



**Index and Bibliography
of Late Cenozoic Freshwater Mollusca
of Western North America**

Dwight W. Taylor

1975

PROPERTY OF
MUSEUM OF PALEONTOLOGY
THE UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN
ANN ARBOR, MICHIGAN

Claude W. Hibbard Memorial Volume 1

TO THE MEMORY OF
CLAUDE W. HIBBARD (1905-1973)

SCIENTIST

TEACHER

COLLEAGUE

FRIEND

PROPERTY OF
MUSEUM OF PALEONTOLOGY
THE UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN
ANN ARBOR, MICHIGAN 48104

Return to; G. Newton, 1529 Museum Office

Index and Bibliography of Late Cenozoic Freshwater Mollusca of Western North America

Dwight W. Taylor



1975

Claude W. Hibbard Memorial Volume 1

EDITORIAL STAFF

Nancy E. Friedland
Robert V. Kesling
Gerald R. Smith

REVIEWERS FOR THE VOLUME

John B. Burch
Henry van der Schalie

Contribution Number 43
The Pacific Marine Station
University of the Pacific
Dillon Beach, California 94929

CONTENTS

ABSTRACT.....	4
INTRODUCTION.....	5
ACKNOWLEDGMENTS	5
SCOPE.....	5
INDICES.....	6
Archeology.....	6
Catalogues of types.....	7
Geographic distribution.....	8
Geologic distribution.....	21
Parasitology.....	23
The strand fauna.....	25
Index by species	26
Index by genera.....	211
BIBLIOGRAPHICAL SOURCES.....	216
General bibliographies.....	216
Regional works.....	216
Bibliographies of individual zoologists.....	217
Biographical data.....	221
BIBLIOGRAPHY.....	222
Addenda.....	382

ABSTRACT

A bibliography of 3314 titles by 1690 authors is devoted to the Miocene to present-day Mollusca of fresh and brackish waters and of salt marshes of North America from the Great Plains westward, and from Alaska to the Plateau of Mexico. The information in the works cited is indexed in various ways, the greater part of the present work being an index of species names in the 3314 titles. Other index categories are archeology, catalogues of types, geographic distribution, geologic distribution, parasitology, the strand fauna, and index by genera.

THE INFORMATION compiled herein has been assembled over a period of about 20 years, but systematically only during the past 5 years. As a student at the University of Michigan and then the University of California I had access to the library facilities of those institutions. Subsequently (1955-1967) while working for the U. S. Geological Survey I had use of the libraries of both the Geological Survey and U. S. National Museum, and from 1969 to the present the facilities of Scripps Institution of Oceanography. Valuable additional information has been obtained by the receipt of reprints from individual colleagues, and special visits to other libraries. Hence it is probable that the omissions from the present work amount to only about one percent. I have, of course, examined available bibliographies (see Bibliographical sources, p.216) and in many cases been able to add a few items to those previous compilations.

The "Index by species" is perhaps the most valuable part of this compilation, provided one makes allowance for the caliber of published identifications (about half are unreliable). This index has been checked by the preparation of reference lists for some individual species, and, in the Lymnaeidae, against the compilation by F. C. Baker (1911). A different format -- one perhaps like that used by A. S. Kennard and B. B. Woodward in their "Synonymy of the British Non-marine Mollusca" (British Museum, 1926), or by W. Wenz (1923-30) in the "Fossilium Catalogus" -- would be preferable. Yet in the present state of knowledge one could prepare such reference lists for only a few species.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

The use of a number of libraries was essential to the preparation of this bibliography. In no one institution is it possible to consult all the relevant literature. I am happy to acknowledge my gratitude to libraries in the following institutions: California Academy of Sciences, San Francisco; Museum of Comparative Zoology, Harvard University; Museum of Man, San Diego; Scripps Institution of Oceanography, La Jolla; Stanford University, Stanford; University of California, Berkeley; University of Michigan, Ann Arbor; and University of Minnesota, Minneapolis.

Essential aid has been provided by many friends and colleagues, too numerous to mention, through providing reprints and copies of articles and assistance in various bibliographic details.

SCOPE

Geographic.—The area treated is North America from the Great Plains and the Plateau of Mexico westwards to the Pacific Ocean; and from Alaska to the southern end of the Plateau of Mexico, and to Banderas Bay on the west coast of Mexico. Provinces and states included are as follows:

Alaska
Alberta
Arizona
Baja California (State and Territorio del Sur)
British Columbia
California
Chihuahua
Coahuila
Colorado
Distrito Federal
Durango
Guanajuato
Hidalgo
Idaho
Jalisco
Kansas
Mexico
Michoacán (part)
Montana
Morelos
Nayarit
Nebraska
Nevada
New Mexico
North Dakota
Nuevo Leon
Oklahoma
Oregon
Puebla (part)
Querétaro
San Luis Potosí (part)
Saskatchewan
Sinaloa
Sonora
South Dakota
Tamaulipas
Texas
Utah
Washington
Wyoming
Yukon (part)

Ecologic.—The characteristically freshwater fauna is the main focus.

Geologic.—Miocene to living occurrences are included.

Nomenclatural.—Latinized names of genera and species have been indexed, but generally no account has been taken of the casual mention of "freshwater shells". Otherwise extra-limital papers that are cited are those containing (1) first description or illustration of a valid west American species, (2) senior homonyms of west American species, or (3) irregularly, useful papers dealing with a geographically marginal area or with primarily west American species. Additionally brackish-water and salt-marsh groups have been included as listed in the index under "strand fauna" (p. 25). Both native and introduced species have been treated.

INDICES

ARCHEOLOGY

There is no comprehensive guide to the literature of Mollusca found in archeological sites. The most useful sources are the following:

Drake, Robert J. (ed.)

1960-1962. Molluscs in archaeology & the Recent. Vancouver (R. J. Drake, Department of Zoology, University of British Columbia), pp. 1-89, mimeographed. Issued in 7 numbers of a planned total of 9, including reviews of recent papers and news notes.

Lambert, R. J., Jr.

1960. Review of the literature of ethno-conchology pertinent to archeology. *Sterkiana*, no. 2, pp. 1-8.

As an introduction to methods of interpretation the following paper by Ložek is most useful, even though it is concerned with central Europe.

Ložek, Vojen

1967. Beiträge der Molluskenforschung zur prähistorischen Archäologie Mitteleuropas. *Archäologische Zeitschrift*, vol. 1, pp. 88-138.

The following papers cited in the main bibliography include records of freshwater molluscs collected during archeological studies, not necessarily in association with cultural materials:

Albritton 1958, Albritton & Bryan 1939, H. L. Alexander 1963, C. Anderson 1969, Aveleyra & Maldonado 1953, F. C. Baker 1942a, b, Barbour & Schultz 1936, Barendsen et al. 1957, Bryan 1963, Buckley et al. 1968, Butler 1961, 1962, Caldwell 1966, Caldwell & Mallory 1967, Campbell & Campbell 1937, P. G. Chace 1969, T. C. Chamberlin 1902, Champe 1949, Chatters 1968, Christensen 1950, W. T. Clarke 1938, Coats 1964, Cook & Treganza 1947, P. L. Cooper 1958, Crane & Griffin 1959, Cressman 1960, Cressman et al. 1942, Crook & Harris 1958a, b, Curtis 1966, Daugherty 1956, J. T. Davis 1960, DeTerra 1949, Dick 1953, Drake 1951, 1960a, b, 1962a, b, 1963b, Draper 1969, Duffield 1964, Eiseley 1937, Fenenga 1952, Figgins 1935, Forrester 1964, Frederickson 1968, Frison 1965, 1967, Gebhard 1949, Gerow 1968, Gifford 1916, 1947, Gifford & Schenck 1926, Gladwin et al. 1938, Greenwood 1961a, b, Greenwood & Browne 1963, Greer 1968, Gruhn 1960, 1964, Harrington & Simpson 1961, Haury 1945, 1950, Heindl & Reed 1965, Heizer 1949, 1950, Heizer & Napton 1969, Heizer et al. 1968, Henn 1969, Hester 1971, J. T. Hoffman 1967, 1968, E. B. Howard 1935, J. H. Howard 1953, Hubbs 1967, Hubbs & Bien 1967, Jennings 1957, Jensen 1970, Jewell 1964, J. J. Johnson 1967, 1970, L. Johnson 1961, R. B. Johnston 1967, Judson 1950, C. King et al. 1968, T. F. King 1968, Kirk 1970, Kivett 1953, Koloseike 1969, Koloseike & Peterson 1963, Lehmer 1954, Lehmer & Jones 1968, N. N. Leonard 1966, J. K. Long 1961, Loud & Harrington 1929, Malde 1960, Mead 1967, Meighan 1959, Mera 1938, G. Metcalf 1963, C. F. Miller 1964, Montgomery 1906, Mulloy 1958, 1965, Mulloy & Steege 1967, Napton 1969, N. C. Nelson 1909, 1910, O'Brien 1971, W. H. Olsen & Payen 1968, 1969, W. H. Olsen & Wilson 1964, Osborne 1957, Owen et al. 1964, Palumbo 1967, Payen 1958, Pilsbry 1935c, Pritchard 1970, D. G. Rice 1968, H. G. Richards 1936, F. A. Riddell 1951, H. S. Riddell 1951, F. H. H. Roberts 1942, Roscoe 1963c, 1967, L. A. Ross 1970, Roust 1967, Sanger 1970, Sayles & Antevs 1941, Schellbach 1967, W. E. Schenck 1926, W. E. Schenck & Dawson 1929, C. B. Schultz & Eiseley 1935, Sellards 1940, Sellards et al. 1947, Shiner 1961, Shumway et al. 1961, G. Simpson 1933, A. G. Smith & Curtis 1964, C. S. Smith & Grange 1958, G. H. Smith 1972, H. I. Smith 1900, Stephenson

1970, W. D. Strong 1935, Stuver 1969, Suhm 1957, 1959, Susia 1962, Swanson 1959, D. W. Taylor 1968a, b, Treganza & Heicksen 1960, Tunnell 1964, Tuohy & Swanson 1960, Uhle 1907, U. S. Army Engineers 1966, Valastro & Davis 1970a, b, E. F. Walker 1952, Wallace 1962, C. N. Warren 1968, C. N. Warren & DeCosta 1964, C. N. Warren & Pavesic 1963, R. E. Warren 1972, Watt 1965, Wedel 1941, 1959, Wendorf & Krieger 1959, Wendorf et al. 1955, R. P. Wheeler 1963, Whelan 1967, M. Williams 1971, Winchell 1903, W. R. Wood 1967, W. R. Wood & Woolworth 1964.

CATALOGUES OF TYPES

The list below refers only to type catalogues cited in the main bibliography of this work. The order is alphabetical by city in which the collection is located. Bibliographic references are general catalogues of molluscan types unless qualified.

Albany, New York. New York State Museum. The types of species described by A. A. Gould listed as being in this museum (New York State Museum, 1875) have been placed on permanent loan in either the U.S. National Museum or in the Museum of Comparative Zoology of Harvard University (R. I. Johnson, 1964:31).

Berlin, Germany. Zoologisches Museum, Humboldt Universität (Kiliass, 1961, 1967, 1972).

Boulder, Colorado. University of Colorado Museum of Natural History (McCoy, 1964, recent Gastropoda; Rodeck, 1938, fossils).

Cambridge, Massachusetts. Museum of Comparative Zoology at Harvard University (R. I. Johnson, 1956, Unionacea; 1959, Corbiculidae and Sphaeriidae; 1964, species described by Gould; R. D. Turner, 1946, species described by Anthony; 1956, eastern Pacific species of C. B. Adams).

Chicago, Illinois. Chicago Academy of Sciences (Franzen, 1958, species described by F. C. Baker).

Frankfurt, Germany. Senckenberg Museum (Kuiper, 1967, Sphaeriidae; Zilch, 1967a, Assimineidae; 1967b, Unionacea).

Ithaca, New York. Cornell University (A. H. Clarke, 1960, species described by W. Newcomb).

London, England. British Museum (Natural History) (R. I. Johnson, 1971, Unionacea; Keen, 1966, South American species of d'Orbigny; 1968, Mazatlan collection described by Carpenter; Palmer, 1958, species described by Carpenter from western coast of United States).

London, England. Linnean Society (Dance, 1967, species of Linnaeus).

Los Angeles, Calif. Los Angeles County Museum (Sphon, 1971).

Madison, Wisconsin. University of Wisconsin (Franzen, 1957, species described by F. C. Baker).

New York, N.Y. American Museum of Natural History (M. C. Richards & Old, Ms., 1969).

Paris, France. Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle (Chevallier, 1965, 1966, species described by Fischer & Crosse; Fischer-Piette, 1950, collection of the "Journal de Conchyliologie"; R. I. Johnson, 1969, Unionacea described by Lamarck).

Philadelphia, Pennsylvania. Academy of Natural Sciences (H. B. Baker, 1964, nonmarine Gastropoda; R. I. Johnson & Baker, 1973, Unionacea; H. G. Richards, 1968, fossils).

Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania. Carnegie Museum (Parodiz, 1967, North American Unionacea).

Salt Lake City, Utah. University of Utah (Roscoe, 1963b).

San Diego, Calif. San Diego Natural History Museum (E. C. Wilson, 1966, fossils; E. C. Wilson & Kennedy, 1967, recent).

Santa Barbara, Calif. Santa Barbara Museum of Natural History (Sphon 1962, 1966).

Urbana, Illinois. Illinois State Geological Survey (A. B. Leonard, 1957, species described by F. C. Baker).

Urbana, Illinois. University of Illinois (Franzen, 1956, species described by F. C. Baker).

Washington, D.C. U. S. National Museum (Boss et al., 1968, recent and fossil species described by Dall; J. B. Marcou, 1885, and Schuchert, 1905, fossils; R. I. Johnson, 1964, species described by Gould; 1974a, species described by Lea; 1974b, species described by Marshall; Palmer, 1958, 1963, species described by Carpenter; Ruhoff & Rehder, 1973, species described by Bartsch).

GEOGRAPHIC DISTRIBUTION

The geographic records in publications cited in the bibliography have been indexed critically, with correction of locality errors and revision in terms of modern political boundaries. Asterisks mark papers largely or entirely concerned with specimens either fossil or from archeological sites.

ALASKA: F.C. Baker 1911, 1920b, 1928, 1934c, 1945, Berg 1953, Bickley 1970, Bickley & Johnson 1970, Binney 1865b, Branson & Heard 1959, J.B. Burch 1972, 1973, A.H. Clarke 1968b, 1969, Clessin 1878-86, O.B. Cope 1959, Craig 1927, Dall *1881, 1884, 1899, 1905a, b, 1917, 1919, *Dall & Harris 1892, *Dorr 1964, Elliott 1898, Eyerdam 1933, 1938, 1952, 1970-72, Hanna 1956, Hannibal 1912b, Harkema 1954, Harkema et al. 1957, Heard 1963a, Herrington 1962, Hibbard & Taylor 1960, D.M. Hopkins 1963, Hubendick 1951, Ingram 1948, Jellison et al. 1954, R.I. Johnson & Baker 1973, *Karlstrom 1964, *Kindle 1907, 1908, LaRocque 1962a, Lea 1867c, 1869a, b, Lindroth & Ball 1969, *McCulloch et al. 1965, *MacNeil 1965, Martens 1872, *Matthews 1974, *Mayer-Eymar 1869, *Mertie 1937, Middendorff 1851, Morris 1939, Mozley 1932b, 1935a, Odhner 1939, *Patton 1966, Prime 1884, Randolph 1899, *Repenning et al. 1964, J.E. Rogers 1908, 1951, Scheffer 1959, C.T. Simpson 1896, 1900b, 1914, *P.S. Smith & Mertie 1930, *Spurr 1898, Starobogatov & Strel'tskaya 1967, Sterki 1916a, b, 1922, 1928, *Taber 1943, Tuthill 1963, 1968, 1970, Tuthill & Johnson 1969, Tuthill & Laird 1965, Tuthill et al. 1968, B. Walker 1910, 1920, W.F. Webb 1951, Weber 1949, Westerland 1883a, b, 1885, 1887, 1898, *Wolfe et al. 1966, Wright 1888.

ALBERTA: F.C. Baker 1911, 1919, 1928, 1934c, 1936c, 1945, S.S. Berry 1922b, J.B. Burch, 1972, 1973, A.H. Clarke 1967, 1968a, b, 1969, 1973, 1974, Clench 1926, Clifford 1969, Cort 1950, Daborn 1974, Dall 1905a, Dawson 1875, Hadwen & Fallis 1940, S.A. Harris 1973, *S.A. Harris & Pip 1973, Heard 1963a, Herrington 1962, Hibbard & Taylor 1960, *Hill erud 1966, *Lowdon & Blake 1970, *Lowdon et al. 1971, B.B. Miller 1966, 1968, Mozley 1926, 1926a, 1928, 1930, 1932b, c, 1933a, b, 1934a, 1935a, 1936, 1938, G. Pritchard 1964, Rawson 1953, Rawson & Elsey 1950, Saleuddin 1967, 1969, *Stalker 1969, Sterki 1916a, Swales 1935, G.W. Taylor 1893, 1895c, 1897, *Trylich &

Bayrock 1966, *Westgate 1968, *Westgate et al. 1971, Whiteaves 1895, 1905c, *M. Wilson & LaRocque 1973.

ARIZONA: Ashmun 1899, Baily & Baily 1951-52, F.C. Baker 1911, 1928, 1945, *Batchelder & Reger 1968, Bequaert & Miller 1973, E.G. Berry 1947b, *Blanchard 1913, Branson 1963, Branson et al. 1966, *Briscoe 1974, B.L. Burch & Landye 1971, J.B. Burch 1972, 1973, Clench & Fuller 1965, Cockerell 1902a, Cole 1963, Cole & Whiteside 1965, Colton *1929, *1937, Dall 1897, 1905a, *Darton 1925, Drake *1949a, *1954, *1960a, *1962b, Dundee & Dundee 1958, Ferriss 1904, 1914, 1919, 1920, *Feth & Hem 1963, Gilbert 1875b, *Gladwin et al. 1937, Gould 1855a, D.E. Greer & Ziebell 1972, *Gregory 1917, Hannibal 1912a, b, Haury *1945, *1950, *Heindl & Reed 1965, J. Henderson 1939, Herrington 1962, *Hevly 1962, Hibbard & Taylor 1960, *Hunt 1956, Ingram 1959, Ingram et al. 1964, *Jenkins 1923, R.I. Johnson 1964, Keep 1904, Keep & Baily 1935, *Knechtel 1938, *Lehner 1958, Lewis 1875, *A. Long 1965, *Lundin & Royse 1973, McConnell 1968, McConnell & Adams 1973, *Mahard 1949, Martens 1890-1901, A.L. Metcalf 1972, *Metzger 1968, Minckley 1969a, Minckley et al. 1970, *Nations 1974, Pilsbry 1932a, Pilsbry & Ferriss 1906, 1910a, b, 1911, 1915, 1919, 1923, Prime 1895, *Ransome 1904, *Reagan 1929, 1932, *Reger & Batchelder 1971, *H.G. Richards 1936, Rinne 1974, *Ross 1922, R.H. Russell 1971a, *1971b, Samson & Wilson 1971, 1973, *Sayles & Antevs 1941, *Seff 1960, C.T. Simpson 1893a, b, 1894, 1900b, 1914, Sinclair 1963, Sinclair & Isom 1963, A. G. Smith 1953, *P.B. Smith 1970, Sowerby 1873-74, Springer 1902, R.E.C. Stearns 1883b, 1891b, 1901a, Sterki 1916a, D.W. Taylor *1957, 1966a, *1966b, 1966c, 1967b, c, 1970b, Tryon 1870-71, *Twenter 1962, *Twenter & Metzger 1963, B. Walker 1915, *H. Williams 1936, *E.D. Wilson 1931, G.I. Wilson & Samson 1967, 1971, Woolstenhulme 1942b, Yarrow 1875.

BAJA CALIFORNIA (state): R.T. Abbott 1968, F.C. Baker 1911, 1945, F. Baker 1902, Barnard 1962, 1970, Barrows 1900, Bartsch 1920, Bequaert & Miller 1973, S.S. Berry 1964, Brusca 1973, J.Q. Burch 1945a, b, 1946 a, Coan 1968, J.G. Cooper 1892a, Dall 1897, *Durham 1950, Dushane 1962, Dushane & Sphon 1968, Emerson & Puffer 1957, Fischer & Crosse 1870-1902, R.O. Fox 1970a, Gould 1855a, b, Gregg & Taylor 1965, Hanna 1923b, 1925,

D. W. Taylor: Western American Freshwater Mollusca

Hannibal 1912a, b, Hibbard & Taylor 1960, *Hubbs & Bien 1967, *Hubbs et al. 1965, Hubbs & Miller 1948, *Jordan 1926, Keen 1937, 1958, 1962, 1971, Kelsey 1922, Lindsay 1966, Lowe 1913, Macdonald 1969a, b, McLean 1961, *Manger 1934, R.C. Murphy 1917, Orcutt 1885b, 1890b, 1891, 1893, 1900-02, 1901b, 1915, 1919e, 1921a, *1921b, Orcutt & Dall 1885, Parker 1964a, b, Pilsbry 1901, 1910, 1927a, *Rowland 1972, M. Smith 1944, Sowerby 1877c, R.E. C. Stearns 1891b, 1901a, Stohler 1959, 1960, A.M. Strong 1937, 1942, Tallack 1865, D.W. Taylor 1967b, Tryon 1870-71, *Valentine 1957, *Valentine & Mallory 1965, *Valentine & Meade 1961, *Valentine & Rowland 1969, Whipple 1851, 1961, Woodhouse 1853.

BAJA CALIFORNIA (Territorio del Sur): Arnaud 1970, F.C. Baker 1945, F. Baker et al. 1938, Bartsch 1920, Binney 1860a, 1861, 1865b, Brusca 1973, J.Q. Burch 1945a, Carpenter 1864b, *E.P. Chace 1956, Clench 1964, J.G. Cooper 1891, 1892a, b, 1893, 1894a, 1895a, Dall 1885, *Durham 1950, Eberhardt 1966, Emerson & Puffer 1957, Fischer & Crosse 1870-1902, Germain 1921-24, Hanna 1923b, Hanna & Smith 1968, 1971, *Hertlein 1957, Hertlein & Strong 1955, Jordan 1924, *1936, Keen 1937, 1958, 1964, 1971, Lamy 1909, Mabelle 1895, Madden 1949, Martens 1863-1879, 1890-1901, May 1969, Orcutt 1900a, d, 1915, 1918, 1919b, c, Palmer 1963, Phleger 1969, Phleger & Ewing 1962, Pilsbry & Lowe 1932, M. Smith 1944, R.E. C. Stearns 1873c, d, 1894b, Steinbeck & Ricketts 1941, A.M. Strong 1942, Tryon 1866-68, Villamar 1965, B. Walker 1924, Wegner 1967, Wiggins 1969, Wurtz 1951.

BRITISH COLUMBIA: T.R. Andrews & Reid 1972, Baird 1863, F.C. Baker 1911, 1927b, 1928, 1934c, 1935a, 1936c, 1939, 1945, Bangham & Adams 1954, Bartsch 1920, Basch 1963, Bernard 1967, 1970, Binney 1865b, Branson 1969a, British Columbia Museum 1898, J.B. Burch 1972, 1973, Call 1885, Carl 1944, 1953, Carl & Hardy 1943, Carl et al. 1952, Carpenter 1864c, Chitwood & Go-Paul-Singh 1964, *B.L. Clark & Arnold 1923, A.H. Clarke 1968b, 1973, 1974, Clemens et al. 1939, Cort 1936, Craig 1927, Crosby & Reid 1971, Dall 1905a, Drake 1963a, Draycot 1960, 1961, *Dyck & Fyles 1963, Dyck et al. *1965, *1966, Edwards & Jansch 1955, Efford & Tsumura 1969, 1973a, b, Goodrich 1937, Gould 1855a, Grass 1965, 1966, 1967a, 1968, Grasset 1884, Griffith 1967,

Haas 1954, Hanham 1914, Hanna 1966, Hannibal 1912b, Hardy 1955, S.A. Harris 1973, J. Henderson 1927, Herrington 1962, Hibbard & Taylor 1960, T.E. Howard et al. 1964, T.E. Howard & Walden 1965, 1966, Idyll 1943, Johannes & Larkin 1961, Keep 1904, LaRocque 1948, Latchford 1919-22, Lea 1860c, 1862a, b, Lord 1866, *Lowdon et al. 1967, B.B. Miller 1966, 1968, Morris 1939, Mottley 1936, Mozley 1935a, Munro 1941, 1942, C.F. Newcombe 1893a, b, W.A. Newcombe 1932, Northcote & Halsey 1969, Paetel 1883, Prime 1865, Quayle 1964, Randolph 1898, 1899, Rawson 1934, T.C. Rice 1968, Ricker 1952, Saether 1970, *Sanger 1970, C.T. Simpson 1900b, 1914, *H.I. Smith 1900, Sowerby 1867-70, 1872, 1873-74, 1876, 1877b, Sphon 1973, R.E.C. Stearns 1882, Sterki 1906a, 1913a, 1916a, 1922, 1926, 1928, Tatum & Ralph 1973, G.W. Taylor 1892, 1894, 1895b, Tryon 1865d, f, 1870-71, B. Walker 1900a, 1910, Ware 1973, Whiteaves 1887, 1895, 1902, 1905b, c, 1906, Withler 1956, Wright 1888.

CALIFORNIA, NORTHERN (north of Transverse Ranges and from Owens Lake northward): R.T. Abbott 1961, 1968, 1970, Addicott *1965, *1970, *Adegoke 1969, Aldrich 1961, *C.A. Anderson 1936, F.M. Anderson *1905, *1908, *1911, *F.M. Anderson & Martin 1914, A.F. Arnold 1901, R. Arnold *1906, *1908, *1909, *R. Arnold & Anderson 1910, *R. Arnold & Johnson 1910, *Ashley 1895, *Ayars 1941, 1942, Baily 1950, Baily & Baily 1951-52, F.C. Baker 1905b, 1907a, 1911, 1934a, b, 1935a, *1942a, *1942b, 1945, H.B. Baker 1925, *Barbat & Galloway 1934, Barber 1963, Bartsch 1920, *Batchelder 1971, *Bateman 1965, *G.F. Becker 1888, E.G. Berry 1947a, b, c, S.S. Berry 1907, *Berryman 1973, Binder 1967, Binney 1865a, b, c, Binney & Bland 1870, W.P. Blake 1855, 1857, Bland & Binney 1871, O. Boettger 1887, Bonnot 1935, 1951, *Borkovich 1959, *Branner et al. 1909, Broecker & Olson 1959, 1961, Broecker & Walton 1959, Brookshire 1968, Brues 1928, 1932, Bryant 1974, *Buckley et al. 1968, J.B. Burch 1972, 1973, J.Q. Burch 1945a, b, c, 1946b, c, P.A. Butler 1973, Button 1900, Calif. Dept. Water Resources 1967, Call 1884, 1885, 1888, *1889, H.P. Carlton 1870a, b, J.T. Carlton 1965, 1967, 1973, Carpenter 1857a, c, Caruthers 1943, E.P. Chace 1947, 1951, E.P. Chace & Chace 1934, 1953, 1967, *Chambers 1943, B.L. Clark *1912, 1914, *1915, E.S.

- Clark 1947a, *1947b, *S.G. Clark 1940, A.H. Clarke 1960, Clench & Fuller 1965, Clessin 1874-79, 1878, 1878-86, 1880-82, 1882, Coan 1963, Cockerell 1890, *S. F. Cook & Treganza 1947, J.G. Cooper 1867b, 1870a, b, 1871, 1872a, b, 1876, 1886, 1887-88, *1888, 1890, 1894b, *1894c, *1894d, W. Cooper 1859, Cort & Nichols 1920, *Cressman et al. 1942, Cronise 1868, *Crowder 1955, Crowther 1926, Dall 1866a, b, 1870, 1885, 1890, 1905a, 1908a, *Dall & Harris 1892, G.M. Davis 1965, 1968, H.S. Davis 1934, 1937, 1946, *J.T. Davis 1960, D'Eliscu 1972, 1973b, *Dickerson 1922, Diller *1889, *1911, *Dodd & Stanton 1971, Driscoll 1972, Ebert & Summerfelt 1969, *Fenenga 1952, Ferrel et al. 1949, Ferriss 1917, Filice 1954, 1958, 1959, *J.R. Firby 1967, Fischer & Crosse 1870-1902, Fisher & Orth 1966, 1969, R.O. Fox 1971a, c, 1974, Frantz & Cordone 1966, Frauenfeld 1863a, *Frederickson 1968, *Gabb 1866-69, Gard 1961, Gebhardt et al. 1966, Germain 1921-24, *Gerow 1968, Gester *1917, 1962, Gifford *1916, *1947, *Gifford & Schenck 1926, Gilbert *1872, *1875a, *Glen 1960, *Godde & Keyes 1926, Godsil & Johnson 1968, Gomez 1970, Goodrich 1942b, 1944, Gould 1847a, b, 1849, 1850, 1852-56, 1857, Grasset 1884, Gregg 1947a, 1948a, Grodhaus 1960, 1965, Haas 1954, Hagen et al. 1973, Haldeman 1842-45, C.A. Hall *1958, *1960, Hanna 1924a, *1926a, 1939, 1950, *1963, 1966, Hanna & Clark 1925, *Hanna & Gaylord 1924, *Hanna & Gester 1963, *Hanna & Hertlein 1943, Hanna & Smith 1937, Hannibal 1908a, b, *1909, 1910, 1911, *1911a, 1912b, Hedgpeth 1962, Heizer *1949, *1950, Hemphill 1877, 1890a, b, 1891, J. Henderson 1932c, d, 1934a, b, 1935a, 1936d, *Henn 1969, Herrington 1962, Hertlein & Smith 1960, Hibbard & Taylor 1960, *F.L. Hill 1965, H.R. Hill 1951, Hinds 1842, 1844, 1844-45, Hjerpe et al. 1971, Hopkirk 1973, *Hotchkiss 1968, *P.J. Howard 1935, *Hubbs & Bien 1967, Hubendick 1951, 1955, G.W. Hunter 1964, Hurst 1927, Ingles 1930, 1933, 1935, Ingram 1948, 1959, Ingram & Kenyon 1947, *Jensen 1970, *Jewell 1964, J.C. Johnson 1920, *J.J. Johnson 1967, 1970, M.E. Johnson 1937, 1954, M.E. Johnson & Snook 1927, *R.G. Johnson 1962, R.G. Johnson & Juskevics 1965, R.I. Johnson 1956, 1971, R.I. Johnson & Baker 1973, Keen 1937, 1949, 1970, Keep 1881, 1887, 1901, 1904, 1911, Keep & Baily 1935, Keh & Grodhaus 1957, Keith & Anderson 1963, Kelley 1966, H.D. Kennedy 1967, *Kerr & Schenck 1925, *T.F. King 1968, *Knopf & Kirk 1918, *Koloseike 1969, Kozloff 1945a, 1946, *Krauskopf 1939, La Fayette & Hutson 1959, La Rivers 1962, LaRue & Ameel 1937, *Lawson 1914, *Lawson & Palache 1902, Lea 1856a, 1858a, b, 1860f, 1863a, b, c, d, 1864a, b, c, 1867a, b, 1869c, 1874b, c, *Lee 1906, *A.B. Leonard & Franzen 1946, Lichtenthaler 1890, Light 1941, Light et al. 1954, Lindholm 1927, Lockington 1878a, b, c, *Loel & Corey 1932, Loosanoff 1964, Lowe 1916, Macdonald 1969a, b, McLean 1960, Malek 1962, Marshall 1895, *B. Martin 1916, *J. C. Merriam 1896, Millemann & Knapp 1970, *R.H. Miller & Bloom 1937, *W.J. Miller 1928, Modin 1968, 1969a, b, Morejohn 1969, Morgan 1967, Morris 1952, J.P.E. Morrison 1939b, 1955a, 1959, *Morse & Baily 1935, Mortenson & Mulhern 1951, Moyle et al. 1974, G.I. Murphy 1942, *Musser 1930, P.R. Needham 1934, P.R. Needham & Sumner 1942, N.C. Nelson *1909, *1910, Nevill 1877, 1878, 1884, New York State Museum 1875, 1884a, b, c, Newcomb 1861a, b, Nishioka et al. 1964, Nomland *1916, *1917, *W.H. Olsen & Payen 1968, 1969, *W.H. Olsen & Wilson 1964, Ortmann 1916, 1919, *Osmont 1905a, Pace 1968, E. L. Packard 1918, Paetel 1873, 1883, 1888-90, *Palumbo 1967, Paulson 1957, *Payen 1958, Philip 1955, Pilsbry 1898, 1899a, b, 1905, 1932b, 1934, *1934a, *1935a, 1937, Pilsbry & Ferriss 1906, Poesch 1961, *L.E. Porter 1943, Powers 1877, Pratt et al. 1964, *H.M. Preston 1932, Prime 1863, 1865, 1884, 1895, *Pritchard 1970, Prokopovich 1969, 1969a, Prokopovich & Hebert 1965, Rawstron 1971, Raymond 1891, Raymond & Cooper 1890, Reeve 1859-61, 1866, Reimers 1958, Reimers et al. 1955, C.S. Richards 1949, *Richey 1948, Ricketts & Calvin 1968, *F.A. Riddell 1951, *H.S. Riddell 1951, Rigacci & Rigacci 1874, 1881, D.C. Roberts *1927, *1928, S.R. Roberts 1869, Römer 1891, J.E. Rogers 1908, 1951, Rowell 1863, 1906, *Saunders 1925, H.G. Schenck & Keen *1940, *1950, *W.E. Schenck 1926, *W.E. Schenck & Dawson 1929, Schmeltz 1874, Shapovalov & Taft 1954, Simms, Donham & Shaw 1931, C.T. Simpson 1900b, 1914, L. Simpson 1969, L. Simpson et al. 1966b, Sinclair 1963, Sinclair & Ingram 1961, Sinclair & Isom 1963, Sinitsin 1929, 1930b, 1933, *Slemmons & Firby 1970, A.G. Smith 1944, 1945, 1948, 1959, *A.G. Smith & Curtis 1964, A.G. Smith & Gordon 1948, E.A.

Smith 1876, *J.P. Smith 1919, Sorenson 1950, Sowerby 1867-70, 1872, 1873-74, 1877c, Sphon 1973, Stasek 1963, R.E.C. Stearns 1867a, b, 1879, 1881, 1882, 1889a, 1890, 1891a, b, 1893, 1894b, 1901b, K. Stephens 1934, Sterki 1898b, 1903, 1913b, 1916a, 1926, *Stewart 1930, *Stirton 1952, Storer 1931, Storer & Usinger 1963, A.M. Strong 1942, Talmadge 1962, D.W. Taylor 1960a, 1961, *1966b, 1970b, D.W. Taylor & Smith 1971, J.B. Trask 1855a, b, 1856, *P.D. Trask 1922, *Treganza & Heicksen 1960, Tryon 1863, 1865b, c, d, e, f, 1865-66, 1870-71, 1873b, 1882-84, H.W. Turner *1891, *1898, J.L. Turner & Kelley 1966, *Uhle 1907, *U.S. Army Corps Engineers 1966, *Valentine & Mallory 1965, van der Schalie & Berry 1948, van Overbeek et al. 1959, von Brand et al. 1948, *Walcott 1897, Wales 1958, B. Walker 1909, 1910, 1925, *Wallace 1962, H.B. Ward 1904, *W.L. Watts 1894, Weaver *1909, *1949a, b, W.F. Webb 1936, 1937, 1942, 1945, 1951, *Wedel 1941, *Whelan 1967, Whitlatch 1974, *Whitney 1865, Wilcox 1943, 1945, 1950a, b, Wilkes 1844, *I.F. Wilson 1943, *P.R. Wood 1960, W.M. Wood 1892a, b, W.M. Wood & Raymond 1891, Woodring *1926a, b, Woodring et al. *1932, *1940, Wright 1888, Wurtz 1947, Yocom & Keller 1961, Zilch 1959-60, 1967a, *Zulberti 1959.

CALIFORNIA, SOUTHERN (south of Transverse Ranges and from Owens Lake southward): R.T. Abbott 1961, 1968, 1970, J.E. Adams & Martin 1960, 1963, Allan Hancock Foundation 1959, 1965, R. K. Allen 1967, 1969, Ancey 1881, *C. Anderson 1969, Antisell 1856, *Arnal 1961, Arnold *1903, *1906, *1907, *Arnold & Anderson 1907, *Ashley 1895, *Axelrod 1939, Baily 1907, 1926, 1943, 1952, *1956, Baily & Baily 1951-52, *C.L. Baker 1911, F.C. Baker 1911, 1924, 1940, 1945, Bandy 1958, Barnett 1948, Bartsch *1911, 1920, *Bassett & Jefferson 1971, Beck 1897, E.G. Berry 1947b, S.S. Berry 1906, 1908, 1909, 1916b, c, 1922a, *1922c, 1933, 1947b, 1960, 1964, Bils & Martin 1966, Binney 1859a, 1865b, c, Bishop & Bishop 1973, *Blackwelder & Ellsworth 1936, W.P. Blake 1855, 1857, 1914, *1915, O. Boettger 1878, Bonnot 1951, Bowers *1878, *1890, *1901, Bowersox 1974, Bradshaw 1896, D.B. Bright 1958, 1960, Bristol & Huey 1947, Brookshire 1969a, b, *Brown 1923, Brues 1932, *Bruff 1946, *B. L. Burch 1947, J.B. Burch 1972, 1973, J.

Q. Burch 1943, 1945a, b, 1946a, b, R.L. Burch et al. 1949, Bybee 1969, Calif. Dept. Fish & Game 1970, *Campbell & Campbell 1937, Carpenter 1866, E.P. Chace 1916, 1918, 1943, 1945, *1966, E.P. Chace & Chace 1948, 1967, *P.G. Chace 1969, A. Clark 1957, *Clements 1937, Clench & Fuller 1965, Cockerell 1939, 1945, *1946, Conrad *1853, 1855b, c, 1857, *Cook & Clark 1943, J.G. Cooper 1867a, b, 1869a, b, 1872a, 1874, *1888, 1892a, 1894b, *Crowell 1950, *Curtis 1966, Dall *1878a, *1878b, 1885, *1894, 1897, 1905a, 1908a, c, *1911, *Damon et al. 1964, Darton 1933, *DeLong 1941, Draper *1969, 1974, *Drewes 1963, *Durham 1950, *Durham & Allison 1960, Easter 1857, *Eaton 1939, *Emerson & Chace 1959, Emery 1960, Emory 1848, Farmer 1964, Fast 1972, 1973, Fergusson & Libby *1962, *1963, Fischer & Crosse 1870-1902, Fisher 1968, Fisher & Orth 1964, 1969, J.E. Fitch 1953, 1959, R.O. Fox 1971a, Gabb *1866-69, 1868, *H. S. Gale 1915, Gardner 1917, Germain 1921-24, *Gilbert 1875a, Gould 1855a, b, 1857, A.L. Grant 1948, *Grant & Gale 1931, Grasset 1884, Greenwood *1961a, *1961b, *Greenwood & Browne 1963, Gregg 1923, 1932, 1934, 1941a, 1943, *1945, 1945a, 1947a, b, *1948c, Gregg & Taylor 1965, Hand 1914, *Hanks 1882, Hanna *1923a, *1924b, *1926, 1939, *1963, 1966, Hannibal 1910, 1911, 1912a, b, Hedgpeth 1959, Hedgpeth & Hinton 1961, Hemphill 1890b, 1891, J. Henderson 1910b, 1936d, Herrington 1962, *Hertlein & Grant 1944, *Hewett 1956, Hibbard & Taylor 1960, H.R. Hill 1951, H.R. Hill & Tompkins 1954, Hinton 1969, Holland 1947, *Hoots 1931, F.B. Howard 1971, 1972a, b, *Hubbs 1967, Hubbs et al. *1962, *1963, *1965, Hubbs & Miller 1948, Hubendick 1951, Huffman 1945, Human 1970, 1971, *1972a, 1972b, Hunt & Mabey 1966, W.S. Hunter 1941, 1942, Hutchinson 1967, Hyde 1919, Ingles 1929, Ingram 1948, 1949, 1959, Jaeckel 1927, Jaeger 1957, 1961, 1964, 1965, *G. T. James 1963, G.W. James 1906, *J.F. James 1882, M.E. Johnson 1937, 1954, M.E. Johnson & Snook 1927, R.I. Johnson 1956, A.R. Johnston 1848, I.M. Johnston 1918, *Kanakoff & Emerson 1959, Keen 1937, 1958, Keep 1887, 1904, 1911, Keep & Baily 1935, Kelsey 1907, Kennard 1925, *Kern 1971, *Kern et al. 1971, *Kew 1914, Kiliias 1972, *C. King et al. 1968, E.H. King 1899, Kirk 1965, *Knopf & Kirk 1918, *Koloseike & Peterson 1963, Kozloff 1945b, 1946, LaBounty & Deacon 1972, *A.

- C. Lawson 1906, Lea 1852b, c, 1856a, 1864c, 1867a, b, LeConte 1851, 1855, LeFlore 1961, 1966, LeFlore & Martin 1963, 1968, 1972, *N.N. Leonard 1966, Loew 1876, Lowe 1903, Macdonald 1969a, b, MacGinitie 1939, MacGinitie & MacGinitie 1969, McLean 1969, Malek 1962, Martens 1890-1901, *P.S. Martin & Mehringer 1965, W.E. Martin 1950a, b, c, 1955, 1956, 1961, 1964, 1971, 1972, W.E. Martin & Adams 1960, 1961, W.E. Martin & Gregory 1951, Maxon & Pequegnat 1949, Mayhew & Mayhew 1949, *Mead 1967, *Mehringer 1965, *Meighan 1959, *Mendenhall 1905, Menzies 1954, *J.C. Merriam 1919, *Metzger 1969, L.W. Miller 1967, Moellendorff 1897, *Moody 1916, Morris 1952, J.P.E. Morrison 1950, 1955b, 1959, R.L. Morrison 1943, 1954, Nadakal 1959, 1960, J.G. Needham 1924, P.R. Needham 1937, Nelson 1896, Nevill 1878, 1884, New York State Museum 1875, 1884c, Newberry 1861, Noble et al. 1963, Oakeshott *1950, *1958, T. S. Oldroyd *1914, *1925, Orcutt 1885a, *1889a, 1889b, 1890a, b, *1900b, 1900c, 1900-02, *1901a, 1901b, 1915, 1919a, d, g, 1922, Orcutt & Dall 1885, *Ore & Warren 1971, *Owen et al. 1964, Pacific Shell Club 1967, Paetel 1883, 1888-90, Parry 1857, *Pesci 1958, K.G.L. Pfeiffer 1857, Pickwell 1939, *Pierce 1959, Pilsbry 1897-98, 1898a, 1899a, 1908b, 1918, 1927a, b, 1935a, 1954, *Pressler 1929, Purer 1942, Reeve 1866, Reish 1968, Richardson et al. 1970, Ricketts & Calvin 1939, 1968, Riffle 1971, *Rodda 1957, *F. L. Rogers 1949, J.E. Rogers 1908, 1951, M.J. Rogers 1929, Roper 1889, *C.P. Ross 1922, *L.A. Ross 1970, Sarkisian 1957, Schmeltz 1874, *Shumway et al. 1961, Simmonds et al. 1951, C.T. Simpson 1900b, 1914, A.G. Smith 1917, 1945, *1964, 1970, *G.I. Smith 1964, *G.I. Smith et al. 1968, M. Smith 1907, *P.B. Smith 1970, *W.S.T. Smith 1900, Sowerby 1867-70, 1877c, R.E. C. Stearns 1867c, 1873a, b, *1879, 1881, 1882, 1883b, 1891b, 1893, 1901a, *F. Stephens 1929, Sterki 1916a, Stevenson & Emery 1958, Stimpson 1865b, *Stock 1946, Stone & Reish 1965, A.M. Strong 1923, 1928, 1942, *Stuiver 1969, *Susia 1962, Tallack 1865, D.W. Taylor *1950, *1954b, 1963, *1966b, *1966c, 1967b, *1967c, 1970b, D.W. Taylor & Herrington 1962, D. W. Taylor & Smith 1971, D.G. Thompson 1929, *Tieje 1926, Tryon 1863, 1865b, d, 1866-68, 1870-71, Valentine *1961, *1962, *Valentine & Mallory 1965, *Valentine & Meade 1961, *van de Kamp 1973, Van Name 1940, Veatch 1857, *Vedder & Norris 1963, Vogl 1966, E.F. Walker 1952, Warne 1969, 1971, *Warren & DeCosta 1964, *Warren & Pavesic 1963, *Waterfall 1929, *W.L. Watts 1897, *Weaver 1942, *R. W. Webb 1937, W.F. Webb 1936, 1937, 1942, 1945, 1951, Whipple 1851, 1961, *Whitney 1865, Wilkins 1948, 1967, Willett *1937, *1938, *1945, *M. Williams 1971, Williamson 1892, 1901, E.N. Wilson 1943, Woodhouse 1853, *Woodring 1932, *Woodring & Bramlette 1950, Woodring et al. *1943, *1946, *Woodward & Woodward 1966, Wootton 1957, Wright 1888, Yates 1877, 1890a, b, *1890c.
- CHIHUAHUA: Almada 1945, F.C. Baker 1945, Bartlett 1854, Bequaert & Miller 1973, Dall 1897, Drake 1948c, 1949a, 1953, 1956, Martens 1890-1901, Pilsbry 1895b, 1928, D.W. Taylor 1966c, 1967b, c.
- COAHUILA: Bequaert & Miller 1973, Branson 1970, Dall 1905c, 1908b, *Drake 1951, Holsinger & Minckley 1971, Martens 1890-1901, Mazzotti 1955, Minckley 1969b, Pilsbry 1899d, 1904, Pilsbry & Frierson 1907-08, D.W. Taylor 1966c, 1967a, c, D. W. Taylor & Minckley 1966.
- COLORADO: Acholonu 1964a, b, c, 1965, 1968, Acholonu & Olsen 1964, 1967, Baily & Baily 1951-52, F.C. Baker 1907a, 1909, 1911, 1919, 1920a, 1928, 1936c, 1945, Basch 1963, Branson et al. 1966, Bryce 1970, J.B. Burch 1960a, 1972, J.B. Burch & Bush 1960, Buscemi 1960, 1961, Clench & Fuller 1965, Cockerell 1887b, 1888a, b, c, d, 1889a, b, c, d, 1927, Crandall 1901, W.W. Crawford 1939, 1940, 1943, Cushing & Olive 1957, Dall 1905a, *Eiseley 1937, Ellis 1916, Ellis & Keim 1918, Everhart & May 1973, *Gebhard 1949, Hand 1914, Harrah & Bright 1929, J. Henderson 1907, 1907-12, 1910a, 1912, 1918b, 1920a, b, c, 1924a, b, 1925, 1930, 1932b, 1935d, 1936a, Herrington 1962, Hibbard & Taylor 1960, *D.R. Hill & Tompkin 1953, *Hunt 1954, G.W. Hunter 1959, 1960, G.W. Hunter & Birkenholz 1960, 1961, Hurst 1923, Hurst & Walker 1935, Inaba 1969, Ingersoll 1875, 1876a, b, c, 1877, 1883, J.C. Johnson 1929, K.R. Johnson 1936, *Kauffman & McCulloch 1965, Klein et al. 1969, Lea 1869c, 1874b, c, McCoy 1964b, *Malde 1960, Marshall 1895, Ortmann 1919, Pilsbry & Ferriss 1906, Prime 1895, Rodeck 1935, 1941, Rodeck & Henderson 1935, Rosine 1952, Schmitz 1959, Scott *1960, *1962, *1963, *Scott & Lindvall 1970, Self 1936, *Siebenthal 1910, C.T. Simpson

1891, 1892, Spencer 1964, Sterki 1902, 1906b, c, 1916a, 1923, 1926, 1928, Ubelaker 1967, 1968, Ubelaker & Olsen 1970a, b, 1972, Vanatta 1896, B. Walker 1909, 1925, H.B. Ward 1904, G.I. Wilson & Samson 1967, 1971, Yarrow 1875.

DISTRITO FEDERAL, MEXICO: Aguirre 1939, F.C. Baker 1895, 1911, 1945, Basch 1963, Binney 1865b, Bourgeois 1948, Contreras 1917, 1930, Crosse & Fischer 1881, 1893, Dunker 1844-50, Fischer & Crosse 1870-1902, Gregg 1948b, Haas 1939, Haldeman 1842-45, Jacobson 1952a, Jay 1850, Kiliass 1967, Küster 1841-50, 1862-63, Martens 1865, 1890-1901, J.P.E. Morrison 1945, Orcutt 1895, Paetel 1869, 1873, 1883, 1888-90, Peñafiel 1884, Pilsbry 1891b, 1904, Prime 1860a, 1861-62, 1865, Say 1829-31, 1858, Sowerby 1876, Strebel & Pfeffer 1873-82, D.W. Taylor 1966c, 1970b, Tryon 1870-71, Wright 1888.

DURANGO: *Albritton 1958, Dall 1905c, Fischer & Crosse 1870-1902, Frauenfeld 1863b, 1865, Martens 1890-1901, Mazzotti 1955, J.P.E. Morrison 1945, Pilsbry 1899a, C.T. Simpson 1914, Solem 1954, D.W. Taylor 1970b, Tryon 1870-71.

GUANAJUATO: Martens 1890-1901, J. P.E. Morrison 1945, Pilsbry 1904, R.E.C. Stearns 1893, 1901a.

HIDALGO: F.C. Baker 1911, Küster 1862-63, Martens 1890-1901.

IDAHO: G.A. Anderson et al. 1965, *Axelrod 1964, *Baily 1950, Baily & Baily *1951-52, *1952, F.C. Baker 1905a, 1906, 1911, 1914, 1928, 1936c, 1945, H.B. Baker 1925, Basch 1963, Binney 1865b, Bland & Cooper 1861, F.H. Bradley 1873, Branson 1969a, Branson et al. 1966, R.C. Bright *1966, *1967, Brues 1932, J.B. Burch 1960b, 1972, 1973, J.B. Burch & Bush 1960, *Butler 1962, Buwalda 1924, Call 1885, Carpenter 1857c, *Carr & Trimble 1963, *Chatters 1968, *Conrad 1871, J.G. Cooper 1867b, 1868, 1871, 1872a, Dall 1905a, *1924b, *1924c, *Dall & Harris 1892, *Drake 1963b, Evans 1973, Foote 1961, *Gabb 1866-69, Gruhn *1960, *1964, Haldeman 1842-45, *J. Hall 1845, Hannibal 1912b, Hayden 1872b, Hazzard & Madsen 1933, Heard 1970, Hemphill 1890b, 1891, J. Henderson 1924b, 1928e, 1931a, b, c, d, 1932c, 1933c, 1934a, 1936a, J. Henderson & Daniels 1916, 1917, *J. Henderson & Rodeck 1934, Herrington 1962,

*Hibbard 1959, Hibbard & Taylor 1960, Inaba 1969, Ingram 1948, R.B. Irving 1955, *P.C. Ives et al. 1964, R.I. Johnson & Baker 1973, Keep 1887, 1904, Keep & Baily 1935, *Keith & Weber 1964, *Kirkham 1931, Küster 1862-63, Lea 1838a, d, 1841, 1844, 1848, 1864c, 1867a, b, *Lindgren 1900, *Lindgren & Drake 1904, *Lindgren & Knowlton 1898, *Littleton & Crosthwaite 1958, *Malde 1965, *Malde & Powers 1962, Mansfield *1920, *1920a, *1927, *1952, *Mapel & Hail 1956, 1959, Meek, *1870, *1872, *1877, C.H. Merriam 1891, *Merritt 1956, B.B. Miller *1963, 1966, J.P.E. Morrison 1940, 1955a, Nevill 1878, Newberry *1870a, b, c, *1871a, b, New York State Museum 1884b, c, *A.C. Peale 1879, Pilsbry 1899a, 1907, 1908a, 1933, Pratt & McCauley 1961, Roper 1890, 1891, C.P. Ross *1956, *1961, *Rubin & Alexander 1960, *Rubin & Berthold 1961, Rubin & Taylor 1963, *I.C. Russell 1902, Schell 1959, 1961, 1962a, b, 1965, 1967, Schellbach 1967, C.T. Simpson 1900b, 1914, *Smart 1963, A.G. Smith 1943, Sowerby 1872, *H.T. Stearns 1955, *H.T. Stearns et al. 1938, R.E.C. Stearns 1891b, 1893, Sterki 1916a, D.W. Taylor *1956, *1957, *1958, 1960a, *1963a, *1966b, 1970b, D.W. Taylor et al. 1963, *Trimble & Carr 1961, Tryon 1865b, d, 1870-71, *Tuohy & Swanson 1960, van der Schalie 1970, B. Walker 1909, 1910, *Weber & LaRocque 1964, *White 1882, *J. S. Williams et al. 1962, Woolstenhulme 1942b, Yen *1944, *1945, *1946, *Youngquist & Kiilsgaard 1951.

JALISCO: F.C. Baker 1945, Crosse & Fischer 1892b, Cuesta Terron 1925, Dall 1908b, Fischer & Crosse 1870-1902, Haas 1929, R.I. Johnson 1956, 1971, Keen 1971, Kiliass 1967, Martens 1890-1901, Pilsbry 1920a, b, C.T. Simpson 1900b, 1914, Sterki 1898a.

KANSAS: Ackert 1956, F.C. Baker 1909a, 1911, *1938, *1945, Basch 1963, Basch et al. 1961, *E.G. Berry & Miller 1966, Branson 1963a, 1966a, b, 1967a, J. B. Burch 1973, Call 1885, 1885a, b, c, d, e, 1886a, b, 1887a, b, 1894, 1895, A.A. Case 1953, *T.C. Chamberlin 1902, D.T. Clark 1950, H.W. Clark & Gillette 1911, Cort 1914, 1915, *Couri 1973, Cragin 1885, Crandall 1901, Daniels & Armitage 1969, Dundee 1953, 1957, *Fader et al. 1964, *Fishel & Leonard 1955, H. S. Fitch 1965, H.S. Fitch & Lokke 1956, Ford 1892, Franzen 1944, Franzen & Leonard

1942, 1943, *Frye & Hibbard 1941a, b, *Frye & Leonard 1949, 1951, 1952, 1954, 1957a, 1967, *Frye, Leonard, & Hibbard 1943, *Frye, Swineford, & Leonard 1948, *Goodrich 1939, 1940a, Grasset 1884, *Gutentag 1964, *Gutentag & Galli-Olivier 1970, Hanna 1909, *1920a, *Hanna & Johnston 1913, *Haworth & Beede 1897, *Hay 1890, Herrington 1962, *Herrington & Taylor 1958, *Hibbard 1940, 1941a, b, 1943, *Hibbard & Dalquest 1966, *Hibbard, Frye, & Leonard 1944, *Hibbard & Taylor 1960, *Ho 1965a, b, 1966, Isely 1914, 1924, R.I. Johnson 1956, R.I. Johnson & Baker 1973, W.C. Jones & Branson 1964, *Kivett 1953, Klaas 1963, *Lane 1960, LaRocque 1966-70, *Latta 1944, Lea 1852b, c, 1858e, 1860e, 1862b, 1864c, 1866, 1867a, b, 1868, 1869b, d, 1871a, 1874a, b, c, A.B. Leonard *1947, *1948b, *1950, *1951, *1952a, b, *1953, *1956, *1957, 1959, *A.B. Leonard & Frye 1943, A.B. Leonard & Goble 1952, A.B. Leonard & Leonard 1946, A.E. Leonard 1943, *Lindahl 1892, *McLaughlin 1946, Marshall 1895, Metcalf 1962, *B.B. Miller 1961, 1964a, b, 1966, 1968, 1970, Minckley & Deacon 1959, Murray 1960, 1961, 1962, 1965, Murray & Leonard 1962, O'Roke 1917, Ortmann 1912, 1919, Paetel 1873, 1883, 1888-90, Pilsbry 1891, Popenoe 1885, *Prescott 1951, Prime 1895, *Rinker 1949, Roper 1890a, St. John 1973, Scammon 1906, *G.E. Schultz 1967, 1969, C.T. Simpson 1889, 1896a, 1900a, b, 1914, *H.T.U. Smith 1940, Smrchek 1971, Sowerby 1867-70, Sterki 1902, 1916a, 1927, Stewart 1960, Surber 1915, *Swallow 1866, *D.W. Taylor 1958, 1960b, 1965, 1966b, Tryon 1870-71, *Udden 1891, B.D. Valentine & Stansbery 1971, *van der Schalie 1953, *Waite 1942, 1947, B. Walker 1909, Webb 1951, *Wedel 1959, *Winchell 1903, Witter 1890a, b.

MEXICO (state): *Aveleyra-Arroyo de Anda & Maldonado-Koerdell 1953, F.C. Baker 1895, 1911, Caballero & Larios 1940, Crosse & Fischer 1881, *De Terra 1949, Fischer & Crosse 1870-1902, Martens 1865, 1890-1901, Strebel & Pfeffer 1873-1882.

MICHOACAN: Ancona et al. 1940, F. C. Baker 1895, 1945, Basch 1963, Caballero et al. 1960, 1961, *Crane & Griffin 1959, Fischer & Crosse 1870-1902, Flores-Barroeta & Olea-Castaneyra 1962, Martens 1865, 1890-1901, Osorio Tafall 1944, Pilsbry 1891a, b, 1899a, d, 1904, Sowerby 1867-70.

MONTANA: F.C. Baker 1907a, 1911, 1913a, 1926, 1928, 1935b, 1936a, c, 1945, F.C. Baker & Henderson 1933, S.S. Berry 1913, 1916a, 1919, Binney 1865b, Bland & Cooper 1861, Brunson 1967, Brunson & Nelson 1952, Brunson & Newman 1951, Brunson et al. 1952, J.B. Burch 1972, Call 1885, 1895, A.H. Clarke 1973, Clench 1935, Coker et al. 1921, J.G. Cooper 1867b, 1868, 1869c, d, Dall 1905a, Elrod 1900, 1901, 1901-02, 1902, 1903a, b, Evermann 1892a, Faust 1917a, b, Forbes 1893, A.C. Fox 1966, A.C. Fox & Olson 1965, Goodrich 1939, Heard 1963a, J. Henderson 1924b, 1933b, 1934b, 1936a, Herrington 1962, Hibbard & Taylor 1960, Hubendick 1951, 1969, Jellison et al. 1952, K.A. Johnson 1971, Lea 1858b, 1867a, b, Malone 1965, B.B. Miller 1966, 1968, Mozley 1935a, *Mulloy 1958, Olson 1966, 1969, 1970, *Pardee 1952, *C.P. Ross 1959, Rowan 1966, Rowan et al. 1966, R.H. Russell 1967a, b, 1972, R.H. Russell & Brunson 1967a, b, Squyer 1894, Sterki 1896c, 1916a, 1922, Stober 1972, D.W. Taylor et al. 1963, Tryon 1870-71, Vanatta 1895, 1896, 1914, van der Schalie 1939, 1953, B. Walker 1909, 1910, Weisel & Newman 1951, Wollitz 1963, R.T. Young 1935.

MORELOS: F.C. Baker 1895, Martens 1890-1901, Pilsbry 1891a, b.

NAYARIT: F.C. Baker 1945, Bratcher 1966, J.G. Cooper 1895b, *Curry et al. 1969, Keen 1971, Parker 1964a, b, T.C. Rice 1966-67.

NEBRASKA: Aughey *1875, *1876, 1877, 1880, F.C. Baker 1911, 1928, 1936c, *1938, 1945, *Barbour 1903, *Barbour & Schultz 1936, Binney 1865b, c, J.B. Burch 1973, Call 1885, 1886b, 1894, 1895, *Champe 1949, Cockerell 1889a, Crandall 1901, Dall 1905a, *Eiseley 1937, Frankel *1956, *1957a, b, *1960, *1963, Frye & Leonard *1957a, *1967, *Frye, Swineford, & Leonard 1948, Goodrich 1939, 1940b, Gugler 1969, Haldeman 1842-45, Hayden *1858a, 1859, *1868, 1872c, Herrington 1962, *Herrington & Taylor 1958, Hibbard & Taylor 1960, *Hillerud 1970, Ho *1960, *1965a, b, R.I. Johnson & Baker 1973, D. T. Jones 1932, Lea 1867b, 1869b, d, A.B. Leonard *1948b, *1950, *1953, *1956, *Lugn 1935, *McGrew 1944, *MacMillan 1944, Marshall 1895, *R.D. Miller & Scott 1955, *R.D. Miller et al. 1964, Nevill 1878, Ortmann 1919, Pilsbry 1890c, 1891b, S.R. Roberts 1872, F.W. Russell *1891, *1892, Say 1821, 1830-34,

1858, *C.B. Schultz & Eiseley 1935, Shimek 1890a, b, 1904, 1913, C.T. Simpson 1900b, 1914, Sterki 1927, *W.D. Strong 1935, D.W. Taylor *1954a, *1958, 1960b, *1966b, *Todd 1899b, Tryon 1868, van der Schalie 1953, B. Walker 1904a, b, 1906, 1906a, 1909, W.F. Webb 1951, *Woodruff 1906.

NEVADA: Ancey 1888, 1901-06, Baily 1950, Baily & Baily 1951-52, F.C. Baker 1911, 1928, 1945, S.S. Berry 1947a, Binney 1865b, *J. Blake 1873, W. G. Bradley & Deacon 1967, Branson 1969a, *Broecker & Kaufman 1965, Brues 1928, 1932, *Buwalda 1914, Call 1884, 1885, 1886, Call & Beecher 1884, Call & Pilsbry 1886, *Coats 1964, Conkling *1877, 1878, J.G. Cooper 1867b, 1871, 1872a, 1876, Dall 1870, *1883, *1890, 1905a, *1924c, *Dall & Harris 1892, Ebert & Summerfelt 1969, *Ferguson 1924, *Ferguson & Libby 1964, Ferriss 1917, *J. Firby & K. Lucas 1970, J.R. Firby *1963, *1966, Frantz & Cordone 1966, Germain 1921-24, *Gilluly & Gates 1965, Goodrich 1935a, b, 1942b, 1944, Gregg 1941c, 1945a, *Hague & Emmons 1877, Hannibal *1910, 1912b, *Harrington & Simpson 1961, *Heizer & Napton 1969, *Heizer et al. 1968, Hemphill 1890b, J. Henderson 1934a, *Henshaw 1942, Herrington 1962, Hibbard & Taylor 1960, *Hintze 1973, *Hubbs et al. 1962, 1974, Huffman 1945, *Humphrey 1960, Hutchinson 1937, Ingram 1948, Jacobson 1952b, c, *M.S. Johnson & Hibbard 1957, D.T. Jones 1940a, Keep 1887, 1904, Keep & Baily 1935, Keith & Anderson 1963, *C. King 1878, Kopec 1949, *Levin et al. 1965, *Longwell 1946, Loud & Harrington 1929, *Louderback 1924, *Mapel & Hail 1959, Meek *1870, *1877, *J.C. Merriam 1916, *Moiola 1964, Moores 1891, J.P.E. Morrison 1940, *R.B. Morrison 1964, *R.B. Morrison et al. 1965, *Napton 1969, Nevill 1878, *E.A. Olson & Broecker 1961, Pilsbry 1892, 1899a, 1934, Prime 1853, 1861-62, 1863, 1865, 1895, *Reso 1963, Roscoe 1963c, *Roust 1967, I.C. Russell *1883, *1885, Schmeltz 1874, *G.G. Simpson 1933, *A.G. Smith 1948, *Spurr 1905, R.E.C. Stearns 1879, 1881, 1882, 1883a, 1891b, 1893, 1901a, Sterki 1913b, 1916a, Stimpson *1865a, *1865b, Swain & Meader 1958, D.W. Taylor 1960a, 1963a, *1966b, *1967d, 1970b, D. W. Taylor et al. 1963, Tryon 1866a, 1870-71, 1882-84, H.W. Turner *1900a, b, *1902, B. Walker 1910, 1916, *White 1882,

Woolstenhulme 1942b, *Yen 1950.

NEW MEXICO: *Arnold 1909, Ashmun 1899, Athearn & Clarke 1962, F.C. Baker 1907a, 1911, 1928, 1945, Beames & Lindeborg 1969, Bequaert & Miller 1973, W.P. Blake 1856, Bonnet 1864, Branson et al. 1966, Brues 1928, J.B. Burch 1973, Call 1885, A.H. Clarke 1973, A.H. Clarke & Berg 1959, *W.T. Clarke 1938, Clench 1925, Cockerell 1896, 1902b, *Coleman 1973, Crandall 1901, Cummins *1892, *1893, Dall 1897, 1905a, *Dick 1953, Drake 1948b, 1949b, Dundee 1957, *Fig-gins 1935, Haas 1929, *Haynes et al. 1966, J. Henderson *1917, 1933a, 1936a, 1939, J. Henderson & Harrington 1914, Herrington 1962, Hibbard & Taylor 1960, *E.B. Howard 1935, Hubendick 1951, Judson *1950, *1953, Keep 1904, Keep & Baily 1935, *Kidder 1932, Marshall 1895, *Mera 1938, A.L. Metcalf 1966, *1967, *1969, 1970a, *1970b, 1974, A.L. Metcalf & Smartt 1972, Noel 1954, Pilsbry 1896, 1899c, 1900a, b, 1906, 1916-17, *1935c, Pilsbry & Cockerell 1900, Pilsbry & Ferriss 1906, 1909, 1917, *H.G. Richards 1936, *F.H.H. Roberts 1942, C.T. Simpson 1891, Sowerby 1873-74, Springer 1902, Sterki *1892, 1896b, 1903a, 1906b, 1916a, Stunkard 1946, Sublette & Sublette 1967, D.W. Taylor 1970b, Te 1973, Tryon 1865f, 1870-71, B. Walker 1904a, 1909, 1915, G.I. Wilson & Samson 1967, 1971, Yarrow 1875.

NORTH DAKOTA: F.C. Baker 1911, 1928, 1945, *Bickley 1972, *Bickley & Clayton 1972, *Bickley & Cvancara 1970, *Bickley et al. 1970, 1971, Binney 1865b, Bluemle *1967, *Bluemle et al. 1967, J.B. Burch 1973, Call 1895, *Carlson 1973, A.H. Clarke 1973, *Clayton 1961, 1962, Clench 1935, Coker & Southall 1915, P.L. Cooper 1958, Cvancara 1967a, b, 1970, Cvancara & Erickson 1968, Cvancara & Harrison 1966, Cvancara et al. 1967, *1971, 1972, Dawson 1875, *Deal 1972, *Freers 1973, Froebel 1870, Gustavson & Tuthill 1964, *Hansen 1967, *Hansen & Kume 1970, Hayden 1862, Herrington 1962, Hibbard & Taylor 1960, Hoffman 1956, 1958, J.H. Howard 1953, Lea 1858c, *McAndrews et al. 1967, *G. Metcalf 1963, B.B. Miller 1968, *Montgomery 1906, Ortmann 1919, Peterka 1972, S.R. Roberts 1872, St. John 1973, *Sherrod 1963, *G.H. Smith 1972, Sterki 1916a, 1922, 1927, *G.G. Thompson 1962, Tuthill *1961, 1962, 1963a, *1964, *1965a, b, *1967a, b, 1970, *Tuthill, Clayton, & Holland 1963,

*Tuthill, Clayton & Laird 1964, Tuthill & Laird 1963-64, *Tuthill, Laird, & Frye 1964, *Tuthill, Laird, & Kresl 1964, van der Schalie 1953, B. Walker 1909, Wanson 1969, Wanson & Larson 1972, *R.P. Wheeler 1963, Winslow 1921, *W.R. Wood 1967, *W.R. Wood & Woolworth 1964.

NUEVO LEON: Contreras 1920, Dall 1896, 1905a, Fischer & Crosse 1870-1902, Gould 1855c, R.I. Johnson 1964, Lea 1857b, 1860b, c, e, 1862b, Martens 1890-1901, J.P.E. Morrison 1968, New York State Museum 1875, 1884a, Pilsbry 1904, C.T. Simpson 1900b, 1914, Sowerby 1864-68, R.E.C. Stearns 1891b, 1893, D. W. Taylor 1967b.

OAXACA: Hibbard & Taylor 1960, Preston 1907, C.T. Simpson 1893a.

OKLAHOMA: C.B. Adams 1853, F.C. Baker 1909a, 1911, 1928, 1945, Beames 1963, Binney 1865b, W.P. Blake 1856, Bragg 1939, 1940, Branson 1959a, b, c, 1961, 1962, 1963b, c, d, 1964, 1967a, 1969b, 1971, 1972, 1973a, Branson & Beasley 1967, Branson & Peters 1964, Branson & Wallen 1959, *Branson et al. 1962, H.P. Brown & McDaniel 1952, J.B. Burch 1972, 1973, Call 1885, 1887b, 1895, *E.C. Case 1894, *Cheatum & Allen 1966, H.P. Clemens & Finnell 1957, Clench 1972, Clench & Fuller 1965, Coil 1960, Coker 1919, Conrad 1850, 1854, Cragin 1887, *1891, Crandall 1901, Dundee 1957, Ferriss 1906, Frierson 1928, Frye & Leonard *1957a, *1967, *Frye, Swineford, & Leonard 1948, Fulhage 1954, W.F. Gale 1971, 1973, Goodrich 1939, Greger 1915, Herrington 1962, *Herrington & Taylor 1958, Hibbard *1940a, *1954, *Hibbard & Taylor 1960, Ho *1960, *1965a, b, *1966, Hubendick 1951, Hubricht 1962b, 1965, Isely 1911, 1914a, b, 1924, 1931, E. James 1823, 1905, R.I. Johnson 1956, 1972, R.I. Johnson & Baker 1973, W.C. Jones & Branson 1964, Kehde & Wilhm 1972, Kitts *1959, *1965, Krull 1932a, Lea 1864c, 1867a, b, A.B. Leonard *1948a, b, *1950, *1953, *1956, A.B. Leonard & Franzen *1944, *1946, J. Marcou 1856, Marshall 1895, B.B. Miller *1964a, *1966, Ortmann 1919, Peters & Self 1963, Pilsbry 1892a, 1903a, Pilsbry & Ferriss 1907, Riggs & Webb 1956, St. John 1973, Shultz 1925, Shumard 1853a, b, C.T. Simpson 1888, 1900b, 1914, Sitgreaves & Woodruff 1858, *H.T.U. Smith 1940, Stansbery 1970, *J.J. Stephens 1960,

Sterki 1902, 1916a, 1927, Sublette 1955, 1957, Surber 1915, D.W. Taylor *1954a, *1957, *1960b, *1965, *1966b, *D.W. Taylor & Hibbard 1955, Tryon 1870-71, B.D. Valentine & Stansbery 1971, Vinyard 1953, B. Walker 1909, 1915, Wallen 1952, Wallen & Dunlap 1953, W.F. Webb 1942, 1951.

OREGON: R.T. Abbott 1955, *Allison 1966, G.A. Anderson 1964, G.A. Anderson & Pratt 1965, G.A. Anderson et al. 1965, 1966, Baily & Baily 1933, F.C. Baker 1911, 1913b, 1928, 1932, 1934a, 1936b, 1941, *1942a, 1945, H.B. Baker 1925, Baldwin et al. 1967, *Barendsen et al. 1957, Bartsch 1920, Basch 1962, 1963, Belton & Belton 1971, Bennington & Pratt 1960, Berntzen & Macy 1969, E.G. Berry 1947b, S.S. Berry 1947a, Binney 1865a, b, c, Branson et al. 1966, Brode 1938, J.B. Burch 1972, 1973, Burns 1961a, b, c, 1963, Burns & Pratt 1953, J.A. Butler & Millemann 1971, *Caldwell & Mallory 1967, Call 1884, Carpenter 1857a, c, Carter 1973, E.P. Chace & Chace 1953, 1967, Chandler 1920, *Chaney & Axelrod 1959, E.S. Clark 1947a, Clench 1940, Clessin 1873-76, 1874-79, 1878, 1880-82, 1881a, J.G. Cooper 1872a, 1876, W. Cooper 1859, E.D. Cope *1878, 1883, *1889, *Cossman 1907, *Cressman 1960, *Cressman et al. 1942, Dall 1866b, 1890, 1905a, 1908a, *Dall & Harris 1892, G.E. Davis 1964, *Downs 1956, Foster 1971, 1973, Franc 1968, Frauenfeld 1862, Gebhardt et al. 1966, Germain *1915, 1921-24, Goodrich 1942b, Gould 1847c, 1852-56, Grasset 1884, Gregg 1947a, Griffiths & Yeoman 1940, Gwatkin 1914, Haas 1954, Haldeman 1841, 1842-45, 1847-48, Hanna *1920b, *1922, 1930, *1963, Hannibal 1910, 1912b, Harry 1944, Hemphill 1890a, b, J. Henderson 1928a, d, 1929a, *1929b, 1929c, 1931b, 1934a, 1935a, 1936b, c, *J. Henderson & Rodeck 1934, Herrington 1962, Hibbard & Taylor 1960, Ingram 1948, Jay 1839, 1850, R.I. Johnson 1971, D.T. Jones 1940a, Keen 1937, Keep 1887, 1901, 1904, 1911, Keep & Baily 1935, *Kirkham 1931, Knapp & Shaw 1963, Knight & Pratt 1955, Kozloff 1946, Krygier & Macy 1969, Küster 1862-63, La Fayette & Hutson 1959, Lea 1838a, d, 1841, 1844, 1848, 1860a, f, 1862c, 1863a, b, Lichtenthaler 1890, McCauley 1958, McCauley & Pratt 1960, Macdonald 1969a, b, Macfarlane & Macy 1946, McMillan & Macy 1972, Macy 1952, 1954, 1958, 1960b, 1966, Macy & Bell 1968, Macy & Berntzen 1970, Macy, Cook,

& Demott 1960, Macy & Demott 1957, Macy & Ford 1964, Macy & Moore 1953, 1954, 1958, Macy, Moore, & Price 1955, Marshall 1895, G.W. Martin 1966a, b, W.E. Martin 1968, Mason et al. 1970, Meade 1965, 1967, Meade & Pratt 1965, 1966, Millemann & Knapp 1970, Morris 1939, J.P.E. Morrison 1954, 1955a, Murray 1971a, W. Nelson 1877, Nevill 1878, 1884, *Newcomb 1958, New York State Museum 1884a, b, c, Pace 1968, Paetel 1869, 1873, 1883, 1888-90, T.R. Peale 1957, Philip 1955, Philip et al. 1954, Pilsbry 1899a, b, 1917, 1933, 1934, *Piper et al. 1939, Porter 1967, 1970, Porter et al. 1967, Pratt 1966, Pratt & McCauley 1961, Pratt et al. 1964, Prime 1853, 1861-62, 1865, 1895, Raymond & Cooper 1890, Reeve 1859-61, 1860-61, Rigacci & Rigacci 1866, 1874, 1881, Römer 1891, J.E. Rogers 1908, 1951, Roscoe *1963c, *1967, *I.C. Russell 1884, Schmeltz 1874, Shaw & Simms 1929, 1930, *Shiner 1961, *Shufeldt 1913, Simms, Donham, & Shaw 1931, Simms et al. 1931, C.T. Simpson 1900b, 1914, Sinclair & Isom 1961, 1963, Sinitzin 1930a, b, 1931, 1933, Sowerby 1867-70, 1872, R.E.C. Stearns 1881, 1889b, 1894b, *1902, *1906, Sterki 1916a, 1926, Stimpson 1865a, b, Suckley & Cooper 1860, D.W. Taylor 1960a, *1963a, *1966b, 1970b, D.W. Taylor & Smith 1971, Thoms & Berg 1974, Tryon 1865b, c, d, e, f, 1865-66, 1870-71, 1873b, Vanatta 1895, 1899, 1915, Wales 1958, B. Walker 1909, 1910, 1929, *Washburne 1911, W.F. Webb 1942, 1951, *White 1885, Wright 1888, Zilch 1959-60.

PUEBLA: Fischer & Crosse 1870-1902, Martens 1890-1901, Say 1830-34, 1858, R.E.C. Stearns 1891b, 1894a, *D.W. Taylor 1968b.

QUERETARO: Pilsbry 1926b.

SAN LUIS POTOSI: F.C. Baker 1945, Basch 1963, Dall 1905c, 1908b, Frierson 1907, Haas 1929, Hibbard & Taylor 1960, Hinckley 1907, Ortmann 1912, Pilsbry 1910a.

SASKATCHEWAN: F.C. Baker 1911, 1928, 1936c, 1937, J.B. Burch 1972, 1973, A.H. Clarke 1969, 1973, Dall 1905a, Dawson 1875, Haldeman 1842-45, Herrington 1962, Hibbard & Taylor 1960, *Khan 1970, *Kupsch 1956, 1960, *Lowdon et al. 1971, Mozley 1926a, 1928a, b, 1930a, 1932b, 1934a, *1934b, 1936, 1939a, Oliver 1960, Rawson 1959, Rawson & Moore 1944, L.S. Russell & Baker 1934, van der Schalie

1953, B. Walker 1910, Whiteaves 1895.

SINALOA: F.C. Baker 1945, H.B. Baker 1923, Bequaert & Clench 1936, Binney 1865b, Brann 1966, Branson 1963, Broderip & Sowerby 1829, Brusca 1973, Carpenter 1857b, 1865, Clessin 1874-79, Coan 1962, J.G. Cooper 1895b, Crosse & Fischer 1883, Dall 1885, 1894, 1894a, 1905c, Deshayes 1854, Eyerdam 1945a, Fischer & Crosse 1870-1902, Gould 1853, Gould & Carpenter 1857, Grasset 1884, Herrington 1962, *Hubbs et al. 1965, R. I. Johnson 1956, 1964, Keen 1968, 1971, Martens 1863-79, 1890-1901, Menke 1850-51, J.P.E. Morrison 1968, New York State Museum 1875, 1884a, Olsson 1961, Paetel 1873, 1888-90, Palmer 1951, Parker 1964a, b, Petit 1853a, b, Pilsbry & Lowe 1932, Prime 1863, 1865, 1895, Ravenel 1874, Reeve 1866, Rigacci & Rigacci 1866, 1874, Römer 1891, C.T. Simpson 1900b, 1914, M. Smith 1944, Sowerby 1867-70, 1873-74, 1876-77, 1877a, A.M. Strong 1942, Tryon 1866-68, 1870-71.

SONORA: F.C. Baker 1945, Bequaert & Miller 1973, S.S. Berry 1956, 1964, Branson 1963, Branson et al. 1964, Brusca 1973, J.Q. Burch 1945a, J.G. Cooper 1893, Dall 1885, 1897, 1905a, Drake *1960b, *1962a, *Durham 1950, Dushane & Poorman 1967, Emerson & Puffer 1957, Fischer & Crosse 1870-1902, Gould & Carpenter 1857, Huffman 1943, Keen 1947, 1958, 1971, Lindsay 1966, G.E. Long & Taylor 1970, Lowe 1935, Malkin 1962, Martens 1863-79, 1890-1901, Minzak 1970, J.P.E. Morrison 1950, Myhre 1965, Parker 1964a, b, Pilsbry & Lowe 1932, Reeve 1866, T.C. Rice 1964, 1966, 1971-72, Shasky 1958, C.T. Simpson 1900b, 1914, M. Smith 1944, Sorenson 1948a, b, R.E.C. Stearns 1889b, 1894b, 1901a, A.M. Strong 1942, D.W. Taylor 1967b, Troschel 1856-93, Violette 1964, B. Walker 1909, E.N. Wilson 1942.

SOUTH DAKOTA: R.T. Abbott 1948, F.C. Baker 1907b, 1911, 1928, 1945, Binney 1865b, c, J.B. Burch 1973, *Caldwell 1966, Call 1885, 1895, A.H. Clarke 1973, Coker 1919, Coker & Southall 1915, Dall 1905a, Duerr 1965a, b, 1967, D.N. Emerson 1966, *Flint 1955, Frierson 1910, Froebel 1870, Goodrich 1939, *Hamill 1960, Hammer & Linder 1971, Hayden 1859, 1862, 1869, J. Henderson 1927a, Herrington 1962, Hibbard & Taylor 1960, *J.J. Hoffman 1967, 1968, Hubendick 1951, *P.C. Ives et al. 1967, R.I. Johnson 1956,

1972, *R.B. Johnston 1967, D.T. Jones 1932, LaRue & Ameel 1937, Lea 1858c, 1867b, *Lehmer 1954, *Lehmer & Jones 1968, Marshall 1916, B.B. Miller 1966, 1968, *C.F. Miller 1964, Ortmann 1919, Over 1912, 1915, 1928, 1942, Over & Pilsbry 1914, Pilsbry 1899a, S.R. Roberts 1872, R.F. Shaw et al. 1966, Shimek *1912, 1913, C.T. Simpson 1914, *C.S. Smith & Grange 1958, *Steece 1965, 1966, Sterki 1913b, 1916a, 1922, Todd 1899a, b, van der Schalie 1953, Visher 1918, B. Walker 1909, 1910a, *R.E. Warren 1972, W.A. Watts & Bright 1968.

TAMAULIPAS: F.C. Baker 1945, Bequaert & Miller 1973, Binney 1865a, c, Clench & Fuller 1965, Conrad 1855a, Dall 1894, Darnell 1962, Fischer & Crosse 1870-1902, Lea 1857b, 1860e, 1862b, Marshall 1924, Martens 1890-1901, Murray 1917b, Pilsbry 1928, C.T. Simpson 1892, 1900b, 1914, Sowerby 1867-70, R.E.C. Stearns 1893, D.W. Taylor 1966c.

TEXAS: R.T. Abbott 1948, 1954, 1961, 1968, 1970, R.T. Abbott & Ladd 1951, W. Abbott & Hoese 1960, *Albritton & Bryan 1939, *Alexander 1963, D.C. Allen & Cheatum *1961a, b, K.W. Allen 1961, K. W. Allen & Awapara 1960, Ancey 1888, J. W. Anderson & Bedford 1973, *R.Y. Anderson & Kirkland 1969, J. Andrews 1963, 1971, J.D. Andrews & Cook 1951, P.B. Andrews 1970, Anthony 1865, *Applin et al. 1925, Athearn 1970, Awapara & Campbell 1964, F.C. Baker 1907a, 1908, 1911, 1927c, 1928, 1936c, 1945, Bartsch 1943, Basch 1963, Bedford & Anderson 1972a, b, c, Bequaert 1942a, Bequaert & Miller 1973, E.G. Berry 1947b, d, 1949, Beyers & Warwick 1968, Binney 1865b, c, 1867, W.P. Blake 1856, Boone 1968, 1970, 1972a, b, c, 1973a, b, 1974a, Boonkoom & Horne 1968, *Bowling & Wendler 1933, Boyd 1920, Branson 1960a, b, 1963, 1967b, 1970, Breuer 1962, J.B. Burch 1960c, 1972, 1973, J.B. Burch & Lindsay 1972, Cable & Isseroff 1969, Call 1881, 1885, 1885e, 1886b, 1890, 1894, 1895, 1896, Call & Pilsbry 1886, Cather 1955, Chamberlain 1931, Chandler 1920, Cheatum 1935, 1936, 1939, Cheatum & Allen *1963, *1965, Cheatum & Burt 1931, 1933-34, Cheatum & Fullington 1971, Cheatum & Mouzon 1934, Cheatum & Slaughter *1966a, b, Cheatum et al. 1972, Chen & Awapara 1969a, b, Clapp 1913, A.H. Clarke 1973, W.T. Clarke 1938a, *1939, Clench 1924, 1925a, 1964, Clench & Fuller 1965,

Clench & Turner 1948a, *Conkin & Conkin 1962, *Conkin et al. 1962, Conrad 1855a, Cram et al. 1945, Crandall *1893, 1901, Crook & Harris *1958a, b, Cross & Parks 1927, Cummins 1893, *Curray 1960, Dall 1889, 1894, 1894a, 1896, 1897, 1905a, *1913, Dalquest *1962a, b, *1965, C.R. Davidson & Walter 1963, Dean 1968, Deussen *1914, *1924, Donaldson et al. 1970, *DuBar & Clopine 1961, *Duffield 1964, *Dumble 1919, Dunagan 1957, Dundee & Dundee 1969, Dunker 1844-50, C.E. Edwards 1972, Ellis 1931, Ellis et al. 1931, *Ellisor 1936, Epstein 1972, Evermann 1892b, Ferriss 1924, Fischer & Crosse 1870-1902, Flickinger & Meeker 1972, Flook & Ubelaker 1971, 1972, *Forrester 1964, Frei 1973, Frierson 1898, 1899, 1901, 1902, 1911, Frye & Leonard *1957a, b, *1959, *1963, *1964, *1967, *Frye, Swineford, & Leonard 1948, Fullington 1970, Gentner & Hopkins 1966, Germain 1921-24, *Getz & Hibbard 1965, Goethel 1967, Goodrich 1928, 1942a, c, Gould 1855a, b, c, *Greer 1968, Haas 1929, 1941, Haldeman 1867, *Hanna 1923c, Harrel 1973, *G.D. Harris 1893, 1895, Harvey & Meade 1969, Heard 1963b, 1965, Hedgpeth 1950, 1953, J.B. Henderson 1908, Hendricks et al. 1969, Herrington 1962, *Herrington & Taylor 1958, *Hester 1971, *Hibbard & Dalquest 1966, Hibbard & Taylor 1960, Ho *1960, *1965a, b, Holle & Dineen 1959, S.H. Hopkins 1937, 1970, S.H. Hopkins & Andrews 1970, S.H. Hopkins et al. 1973, Horne & Boonkoom 1970, Hubendick 1951, 1967, Hubricht 1940, *1962a, 1962b, Isely 1924, *P.C. Ives et al. 1967, Jacobson 1952a, C.W. Johnson 1934, L. Johnson 1961, R.I. Johnson 1956, 1967, 1971, 1972, R.I. Johnson & Baker 1973, *C.S. Johnston & Savage 1955, Kane 1959, Kanes 1970, Kennedy *1893, *1894, *1925, *P.B. King 1948, *Kirkland 1964, Kister 1966, Kuntz 1951, Ladd 1951, Ladd et al. 1957, LaRue & Ameel 1937, Lea 1856c, 1857a, b, 1858d, f, 1859a, b, 1860c, e, 1861, 1862b, d, e, 1863b, d, e, 1866, 1867b, 1868, 1869b, d, 1872, 1874a, c, A.B. Leonard *1948b, *1950, *1953, *1956, *A.B. Leonard & Frye 1962, A.B. Leonard & Ho *1960a, b, Little & Gentner 1970, Logsdon 1968, *J.K. Long 1961, McCall 1847, *McGannon 1972, McGee 1965, *MacNeil 1935, Malek 1962, 1969, Malone 1965a, Marsh 1896-97, Marshall 1895, *1929, Martens 1890-1901, Maury 1920, 1922, Meade & Bedinger 1967, 1972, Mearns 1907, A.L. Metcalf 1966, *1967, 1968, 1969, 1970a, 1974, A.L. Metcalf &

Smartt 1972, Miron & Miron 1972, J.D. Mitchell 1894, 1895a, b, 1896, 1899, R. W. Mitchell & Reddell 1971, Mörch 1875-77, Morris 1939, 1947, 1951, 1973, J.P.E. Morrison 1939a, 1946, 1954, 1954a, 1958, 1964, 1968, 1973, Murray 1964, 1966, 1968, 1970, 1971b, 1972, 1973, Murray & Haines 1969, Murray & Roy 1968, Murray & Stewart 1968, Murray & Wopschall 1965, 1966, Nevill 1878, New York State Museum 1875, 1884a, Nolan & von Brand 1954, *O'Brien 1971, Odé 1965, 1967a, b, 1967-68, 1968a, b, c, d, 1969a, b, 1969-70, 1970a, b, 1971, 1972, 1972-73, 1973, 1974, Odé & Speers 1964-65, 1966a, b, 1967, 1968a, b, 1969, 1969-70, 1970, 1971, Odum 1967, O.W. Olsen 1941, 1944, 1945, 1947, E.A. Olson & Broecker 1961, Ortmann 1910, 1912, 1919, Pace 1973b, Paetel 1869, 1873, 1888-90, Pan American Health Organization 1968, Parker 1955, 1959, 1960, Parks 1939, 1940, Parks & Bachtel 1939, 1940, *F.J. Pearson et al. 1966, Petrocelli et al. 1971, 1973, Pilsbry 1887, 1889, 1889a, b, 1890a, 1891b, c, *1893, 1900c, 1910b, c, 1916, 1934, 1935b, *1935c, 1944, Pilsbry & Ferriss 1906, 1907, *Plummer 1932, Porro 1846, *W.A. Price 1958, Prime 1861-62, 1865, Pulley 1949, 1952, Read 1954, Read & Oliver 1953, Reddell 1965, 1970, Reddell & Mitchell 1969, Reed 1941, Rehder 1954, *H.G. Richards 1939, Riggs & Webb 1956, Roemer 1849, J.E. Rogers 1908, 1951, Römer 1891, H.D. Russell 1941, Sampson 1882, *G.E. Schultz & Cheatum 1970, *Sellards 1940, *Sellards et al. 1947, Shepard & Moore 1955, Shira 1913, Shivers 1968, Shumard 1853a, b, Simmons 1957, C.T. Simpson 1891, 1892, 1900a, b, 1914, J.W. Simpson & Awapara 1964, 1965, 1966, Singley 1889, 1891, 1893, *1893a, 1894, Sinitin 1930b, 1933, Slaughter *1964, *1965, Slaughter & Hoover *1963, *1965, *Slaughter & McClure 1965, *Slaughter & Thurmond 1965a, b, *Slaughter et al. 1962, M. Smith 1937, Sogandares & Lumsden 1964, Sowerby 1864-68, 1867-70, Speers 1965, R.E.C. Stearns 1881, 1891b, 1893, 1894a, Stenzel 1940, *Stenzel & Turner 1944, *Stenzel et al. 1944, *Stephenson 1970, Sterki 1896a, 1898a, 1902, 1905, 1906b, 1912, 1916a, 1927, Stokes & Awapara 1968, Strecker 1908, 1910a, b, 1931, 1933, 1935a, b, c, Strecker & Williams 1927, *Stricklin 1961, Strode 1896, 1897, Sublette 1955, 1957, Sublette & Sublette 1967, Suhm *1957, *1959, D.W. Taylor *1960b, *1965,

*1966b, 1966c, 1967b, F.G. Thompson 1968, Torre 1960, *Trautman & Walton 1962, Trowbridge *1923, *1932, Tryon 1862, 1865b, 1870-71, *Tunnell 1964, R. D. Turner 1946, *Valastro & Davis 1970a, b, B.D. Valentine & Stansbery 1971, Vanatta 1926, 1933, van der Schalie 1933, Vaughan 1893, von Brand et al. 1948, 1950, B. Walker 1889, 1902a, 1903, 1909, 1915, Walter 1971, *Watt 1965, W.F. Webb 1936, 1937, 1942, 1951, Weeks 1945a, *1945b, *Wendorf 1961, 1970, *Wendorf & Krieger 1959, *Wendorf et al. 1955, Wetherby 1878, H.E. Wheeler 1949, *Willimon 1972, Wright 1888, 1898, Wurtz 1950, 1951.

UTAH: *Adamson et al. 1955, Baily 1950, Baily & Baily 1951-52, 1952, F.C. Baker 1911, 1927a, 1928, 1934b, 1936c, 1945, E.G. Berry 1931, 1943, 1947b, *E.G. Berry & Crawford 1932, Binney 1865b, c, Bissell 1942, *1963, *Boutwell 1905, Branson et al. 1966, *Broecker & Kaufman 1965, Brooks 1935, 1936, Brues 1928, Bulkley 1958, J.B. Burch 1972, 1973, Burton 1861, 1963, Call 1884, 1885, 1885e, 1886, R.V. Chamberlin 1933, R.V. Chamberlin & Berry 1929, 1930, *1933, R.V. Chamberlin & Jones 1929, R.V. Chamberlin & Roscoe 1948, *Christensen 1950, A.H. Clarke 1973, Clench 1925, 1930, Clench & Fuller 1965, J.G. Cooper 1871, 1872a, *Crawford & Chorney 1944, Dall 1905a, *Dall & Harris 1892, *Eardley & Gvosdetsky 1960, *Engelmann 1876, Ferriss 1920, Gilbert 1875a, *1890, Gregg 1940, 1941b, 1942, *Gregory 1951, Grundmann 1958, *Hague & Emmons 1877, Hannibal 1910, 1912b, *Hasler & Crawford 1938, *Hayden 1872a, b, Hayward 1952, Hemphill 1878, 1890a, b, J. Henderson 1924b, 1931b, c, 1934b, 1936a, J. Henderson & Daniels 1916, 1917, Herrington 1962, Herrington & Roscoe 1953, Hibbard & Taylor 1960, Hildebrand & Towers 1927, *Hintze 1973, Hubendick 1951, *Huff & Lesure 1965, *Hunt et al. 1953, Ingersoll 1877, Ingram 1948, R.L. Ives *1946, *1948, *1951, *1964, *Jennings 1957, D.T. Jones 1935a, b, 1940a, b, Kang 1973, Keep 1904, Keep & Baily 1935, *C. King 1878, Krull 1932, 1933b, c, 1934a, b, Lowrance 1934, McDonald 1969, MacMillan 1941, Madsen 1954, *Meek 1877, Moffett 1936, J.P.E. Morrison 1940, *R.B. Morrison 1965, *Mullens & Izett 1964, *Olle 1969, O.W. Olsen 1937, A.S. Packard *1877, *1888, Paetel 1888-90, Pearson et al. 1968, Pilsbry 1899a, 1916-17, 1926a,

Pilsbry & Ferriss 1911, J.E. Rogers 1908, 1951, Roscoe 1948, 1950a, b, 1954, 1955, 1959, *1961, *1963a, 1963b, *1964, Roscoe & Roscoe 1955, *Roy 1962, R.H. Russell 1971c, *Schaeffer 1960, C.T. Simpson 1900b, 1914, *Smart 1963, *G.R. Smith et al. 1968, Sowerby 1876, *Staatz & Carr 1964, Stanford 1962, R.E. C. Stearns 1879, 1881, 1882, 1891b, 1893, 1901a, Sterki 1898b, 1909a, b, 1916a, Talmadge 1970, Tanner 1931, 1934, 1940, 1954, D.W. Taylor *1958, 1960a, b, *1966b, D.W. Taylor et al. 1963, Tryon 1870-71, 1873a, 1882-84, B. Walker 1902, 1906, 1910, W.F. Webb 1942, 1951, *J.S. Williams et al. 1962, 1969, *Wimber & Crawford 1933, C.F. Winslow 1877, Woodbury 1929, 1933, Woolstenhulme 1942a, b, Yarrow 1875, Yen *1947, *1951, *1951a.

WASHINGTON: G.A. Anderson et al. 1965, Baird 1863, F.C. Baker 1911, 1928, 1935a, 1936c, 1941a, 1945, F.C. Baker & Henderson 1929, Bartsch 1920, Basch 1962, 1963, C.D. Becker 1967, 1973, C.D. Becker & Brunson 1966, S.S. Berry 1948, Binney 1865b, Bland & Cooper 1861, Bonham 1955, Branson 1969a, 1970a, *Bryan 1963, *Buckley et al. 1968, J.B. Burch 1972, 1973, J.Q. Burch 1944, 1945a, J.Q. Burch & Eyerdam 1943, Butler *1961, *1962, Carpenter 1857a, 1864-65, E.P. Chace & Chace 1953, E.S. Clark 1947a, Clench 1935, Clench & Fuller 1965, Clessin 1878-86, J.G. Cooper 1868, 1872a, 1876, W. Cooper 1859, Cort 1936, 1950, Coutant & Becker 1971, Craig 1927, Dall 1905a, 1908a, 1926, *Daugherty 1956, Davidson & Wilding 1943, A.D. Davis 1957, 1958, H.S. Davis 1946, 1953, Dronen & Lang 1971, 1974, Duggan 1963, Eyerdam 1925, 1934, 1937, 1941, *1943, 1945b, 1958, 1967, *Fiske et al. 1963, Frauenfeld 1862, Gebhardt et al. 1966, Goodrich 1942b, Gould 1847a, c, 1850, 1852-56, 1855a, Grass 1967b, Gregg 1947a, *Grolier & Foxworthy 1961, Hanna 1966, Hannibal 1912b, S.K. Harris 1954, Heard 1963a, Hemphill 1890a, b, 1891, J. Henderson 1927, 1928a, *1928c, 1928d,e, *1929b, 1929c, 1934a, 1935a, 1936b, c, Herrington 1952, 1962, Hibbard & Taylor 1960, G.W. Hunter et al. 1949, Ingram 1948, R.I. Johnson 1956, 1964, Kay 1946, Keen 1937, Keep 1887, 1904, 1911, Keep & Baily 1935, Kincaid 1947, 1948, Kincaid & Keen 1949, *Kirk 1970, Kozloff 1973, Landye *1968, *1969, Lang 1972, Lang & Dronen 1970, Laumeyer & Maughan 1973, Lea 1862c, 1863a, b, c, d, 1864c, 1867a,

b, 1870, Lichtenthaler 1890, *Liesch et al. 1963, Lord 1866, McCauley & Pratt 1960, McDonald 1969, Macdonald 1969a, b, McNeil 1959, 1960, 1961, 1963a, b, 1965, McNeil & Walter 1956, 1957, 1958, Macy 1952, 1956, 1958, 1960a, Macy & Moore 1953, Macy, Moore, & Price 1955, Marrat 1878, S.G. Martin & Sparks 1971, Millemann & Knapp 1970, H.M. Miller 1925, 1927, 1930, I.J. Moore 1964, I.J. Moore & McNeil 1962, J.P.E. Morrison 1950, 1955a, 1963, *Mullineaux 1970, *Mullineaux et al. 1965, New York State Museum 1875, 1884a, b, I.M.S. Oldroyd 1924, Ortmann 1913-16, 1919, *Osborne 1957, Pace 1968, Pauley & Nakatani 1968, Philip 1955, Pilsbry 1890b, 1899a, 1903, Pratt et al. 1964, Prime 1861-62, 1863, 1865, Randolph 1896, 1968, Rankin 1944, Reeve 1859-61, *D.G. Rice 1968, T.C. Rice 1968, 1971, J.E. Rogers 1908, 1951, Roper 1896, Roscoe & Redelings 1964, Scheffer 1933, Scheffer & Robinson 1939, Schell 1959, 1965, Shields 1961, *Shiner 1961, Short et al. 1969, Simms, Donham & Shaw 1931, Simms et al. 1931, C.T. Simpson 1895, 1896, 1900b, 1914, Slater 1962, Sowerby 1877c, Sterki 1898b, 1902, 1906a, 1913a, 1916a, 1922, 1926, 1928, Suckley & Cooper 1860, *Swanson 1959, D.W. Taylor 1960b, *1966b, 1970b, D.W. Taylor & Smith 1971, G.W. Taylor 1895b, Thut 1969, Tryon 1865b, d, e, 1865-66, 1870-71, 1873b, Uzman & Douglas 1966, Uzman & Hayduk 1964, Vanatta 1895, van der Schalie 1939, B. Walker 1909, 1910, 1929, *Warren 1968, W.F. Webb 1942, 1951, Winward & Lattig 1970, Wright 1888, Young Naturalists' Association n.d.

WYOMING: F.C. Baker 1907b, 1911, 1923, 1927a, 1934b, 1945, Bangham 1951, Basch 1962, 1963, Beetz 1951, 1954a, b, c, 1957, 1960a, b, c, 1961a, b, 1962, 1965, Benson 1961, *Bertholf 1962, Binney 1865c, Binns 1967, F.H. Bradley 1873, Brues 1924, 1927, 1932, *Buckley & Willis 1970, J.B. Burch 1972, Forbes 1893, Frison 1965, *1967, Gillespie 1966, 1969, Hemphill 1890b, J. Henderson 1918a, 1924a, b, 1932a, 1933b, 1934b, 1935b, 1936a, Herrington 1962, Hibbard & Taylor 1960, Inaba 1969, Ingersoll 1877, Kroger 1970, 1973, LaRue & Ameel 1937, Love *1956a, *1956b, *1961, *Love & Taylor 1962, *Merritt 1956, B.B. Miller 1968, J.P.E. Morrison 1940, *Mulloy 1965, *Mulloy & Steege 1967, Muttkowski 1929, O'Roke 1922, Pilsbry 1899a,

1933, 1935b, Pratt & McCauley 1961, Robertson 1947, *L.S. Russell 1956, R.E. C. Stearns 1891b, D.W. Taylor 1952, *1956, *1957, *1958, 1960a, b, *1966b, D.W. Taylor et al. 1963, Tryon 1870-71, F.B. Turner 1959, van der Schalie 1970, Van Houten *1954, *1964, Vincent 1967, B. Walker 1908a, 1909.

YUKON: F.C. Baker 1904, 1911, 1928, 1934c, 1945, A.H. Clarke 1968b, 1973, Craig 1927, *Crossman & Harington 1970, Dall 1905a, 1919, J. Henderson 1927, *Irving & Harington 1973, *McAllister & Harington 1969, Sterki 1916a, D.W. Taylor 1960b, Whiteaves 1905a.

GEOLOGIC DISTRIBUTION

Published references to fossil occurrences are indexed by state, and then stratigraphic unit or a geographic feature.

Miocene

ALASKA

Kenai Formation: Dall & Harris 1892:237; Dorr 1964:1202; MacNeil 1965:6; Mayer-Eymar 1869; Wolfe et al. 1966
Porcupine River: Kindle 1907, 1908
Yukon River: Spurr 1898:193

BRITISH COLUMBIA

Sooke Formation: B.L. Clark & Arnold 1923

CALIFORNIA

Argus Mountains: Pesci 1958
Barstow Formation: C.L. Baker 1911; Hannibal 1912b:157; J.C. Merriam 1919; Pierce 1959:75; D.W. Taylor 1954b; D.W. Taylor & Smith 1971:313
Caliente Formation (Dome Spring fauna): G.T. James 1963
Crescent City: C.A. Hall 1960:289
Kinnick Formation: Axelrod 1939:6; Lawson 1906:442
Mint Canyon Formation: Oakeshott 1950:53; 1958
Olcese Sand (Barkers Ranch fauna): Addicott 1965, 1970; F.M. Anderson 1905:188, 195; 1911; F.M. Anderson & Martin 1914; Loel & Corey 1932; H.G. Schenck & Keen 1940, 1950
San Pablo Group: R. Arnold 1906; B. L. Clark 1912, 1915; E.S. Clark 1947b; Gabb 1866-69:26; Lawson 1914:11; H.G. Schenck & Keen 1940, 1950; Stewart 1930:197; P.D. Trask 1922:150; H.W. Turner 1891; Weaver 1909, 1949a:76, 83
Slate Range: G.I. Smith et al. 1968
Temblor Formation: Adegoke 1969:135; F.M. Anderson 1905:177; R. Arnold 1909; R. Arnold & Anderson 1910:85-86; S.G. Clark 1940; Loel & Corey 1932; Nomland 1916; J.P. Smith 1919

Topanga Formation: Addicott 1970:54
Vaqueros Formation: Loel & Corey 1932
IDAHO

Payette Formation: H.T. Stearns 1955; D.W. Taylor 1963a

MONTANA

Glacier National Park: Ross 1959

Pioneer District: Pardee 1951

NEVADA

Esmeralda Formation: Buwalda 1914; Ferguson 1924; J.R. Firby 1963, 1966; Hannibal 1912b; Louderback 1924; J.C. Merriam 1916; Moiola 1964; D.W. Taylor 1963a; D.W. Taylor & Smith 1971; H.W. Turner 1900a, 1900b, 1902

Hells Bells Canyon Formation: Reso 1963:914

Lake Newark Formation: Humphrey 1960:44

Oak Spring Formation: M.S. Johnson & Hibbard 1957:369

Tonopah local fauna: Henshaw 1942; Spurr 1905; D.W. Taylor 1963a; H.W. Turner 1900b

OREGON

John Day Formation: Dall & Harris 1892:282; Hanna 1920b; Hannibal 1912b:124; R.E.C. Stearns 1902, 1906; White 1885

Mascall Formation: F.C. Baker 1911:102; Chaney & Axelrod 1959:53; Cossmann 1907; Downs 1956; Germain 1915:397; Hanna 1920b; Hannibal 1912b:143; R.E.C. Stearns 1902, 1906; D.W. Taylor & Smith 1971:313

Steens Basalt: ?Hanna 1922:13; Piper et al. 1939:50

?Steens Basalt or Columbia River Basalt: Dall & Harris 1892:282

TEXAS

Catahoula Formation: Bowling & Wendler 1933; MacNeil 1935; Modell 1957; Plummer 1932:726

Fleming Formation: Applin et al. 1925:93; Dall 1913; Deussen 1914; Dumble 1918; Ellisor 1936; Plummer 1932:748; Stenzel & Turner 1944; Stenzel et al. 1944

Galveston well: G.D. Harris 1893,
1895
WASHINGTON
Stevens Ridge Formation: Fiske et al.
1963
WYOMING
North Park Formation: L.S. Russell
1956
Split Rock Formation: Love 1961; Van
Houten 1954, 1964

Pliocene (pre-Blancan)

ALASKA

Kenai Formation (Clamgulchian Stage):
Dall & Harris 1892:238; Mayer-Eymar 1869
ARIZONA

Bidahochi Formation: Gregory 1917:82;
Hunt 1956:29; Reagan 1929, 1932; D.W.
Taylor 1957, 1966b:95; H. Williams 1936:
130

Bouse Formation: Blanchard 1913:39;
Darton 1925:163; Metzger 1968; C.P. Ross
1922; P.B. Smith 1970; D.W. Taylor 1966b:
91-92; E.D. Wilson 1931

BAJA CALIFORNIA

San Diego Formation: Rowland 1972
CALIFORNIA

Bedrock Springs Formation: G.I. Smith
1964:21

Bouse Formation: Brown 1923:46;
Metzger 1968; C.P. Ross 1922; P.B. Smith
1970; D.W. Taylor 1966b:91-92

Careaga Sandstone: Woodring & Bram-
lette 1950:44

Chanac Formation: R.H. Miller & Bloom
1937

Copper Canyon Formation: Drewes 1963:
35

Etchegoin Formation: Adegoke 1969:
44, 76, 135; Hanna 1926a; Hanna & Gaylord
1924; Hanna & Hertlein 1943; L.E. Porter
1943; Woodring 1926a; Woodring et al.
1932, 1940

Green Valley Formation: Richey 1948:5
Imperial Formation: Hanna 1926
Merced Formation: Lawson 1914; B.
Martin 1916; Weaver 1949a:95

Mulholland beds: J.R. Firby 1967
Peace Valley beds: Crowell 1950:1638
Petaluma Formation: Dickerson 1922;
Hanna 1923a; Morse & Bailey 1935; Osmont
1905a; Stirton 1952; D.W. Taylor 1966b:
37-41; Weaver 1949a, b

San Joaquin Formation (lower part):
Adegoke 1969; R. Arnold 1909; R. Arnold
& Anderson 1910; Ayars 1942; Barbat &
Galloway 1934; Berryman 1973; Berthold
1962; Borkovich 1959; Chambers 1943;
Crowder 1955; Dodd & Stanton 1971; Godde

& Keyes 1926; Hanna 1926a; F.L. Hill
1965; P.J. Howard 1935; Musser 1930;
Nomland 1917; L.E. Porter 1943; D.C.
Roberts 1927, 1928; Saunders 1925; D.W.
Taylor 1966b:49; Woodring et al. 1932,
1940

Siesta Formation: F.C. Baker 1911:
103; J.G. Cooper 1894c, d; J.R. Firby
1967; Hannibal 1912b; Lawson 1914;
Lawson & Palache 1902; J.C. Merriam 1896;
D.W. Taylor & Smith 1971:312

Tassajero Formation: Lawson 1914
Tuscan Formation: Dall & Harris 1892:
220; Diller 1889:413

COLORADO

Ogallala Formation: D.R. Hill &
Tompkin 1953:18, 22

IDAHO

Chalk Hills Formation: Conrad 1871;
Littleton & Crosthwaite 1957; Lindgren
1900:98; Lindgren & Drake 1904; Malde &
Powers 1962; I.C. Russell 1902:56-57;
D.W. Taylor 1966b:77

Grassy Mountain Formation?: Kirkham
1931; Ross 1956

Lemhi Range: Ross 1961

Neeley Formation: Carr & Trimble
1963:16

Salt Lake Group, undivided: Dall
1924c:111; Hayden 1872b:154; Mansfield
1920, 1920a, 1927:111; Meek 1872:376;
Yen 1946

Idavada Volcanics: Axelrod 1964:64;
Malde & Powers 1962; Mapel & Hail 1956,
1959

Starlight Formation: Carr & Trimble
1963:13

Teewinot Formation: Merritt 1956;
D.W. Taylor 1956, 1957

KANSAS

Ogallala Formation: Elias 1931;
Frye, Leonard & Swineford 1956

MONTANA

Glacier National Park: Ross 1959
NEBRASKA

Ogallala Formation: F.W. Russell
1891, 1892

NEVADA

Allison Ranch: D.W. Taylor 1966b:68
Carson Prison: Conkling 1877:1286;
R.E.C. Stearns 1882:6, 8, 19

Salt Lake Formation: Hintze 1973:120
Shoshone Range: Gilluly & Gates 1965:
88

Truckee Formation: Dall 1924c; Dall
& Harris 1892:314; J.B. Firby & Lucas
1970:2; Hague & Emmons 1877; Hannibal
1912b; Louderback 1924; A.G. Smith 1948;
Meek 1870, 1877; White 1882; Yen 1950

OKLAHOMA

Laverne Formation: Case 1894;
Cragin 1891; Frye, Leonard & Swineford
1956; Herrington & Taylor 1958; Ho 1966;
A.B. Leonard & Franzen 1944, 1946; D.W.
Taylor 1954a; 1957:659

Ogallala Formation (Buis Ranch local
fauna): Herrington & Taylor 1958;
Hibbard 1954; D.W. Taylor 1960b, 1966b
OREGON

Deer Butte Formation: D.W. Taylor
1960a, 1963a

Grassy Mountain Formation: Hannibal
1912b:132; J. Henderson & Rodeck 1934;
Kirkham 1931; D.W. Taylor & Smith 1971:
309; Washburne 1911

Juntura Formation: D.W. Taylor 1963a
TEXAS

Galveston: Applin et al. 1925:95; G.
D. Harris 1893, 1895

Ogallala Formation: Frye & Leonard
1959

Reynosa Formation: Marshall 1929;
Plummer 1932:761; Weeks 1945b

UTAH

Salt Lake Formation: Hintze 1973:120;
Hunt et al. 1953:13; Schaeffer 1960

WYOMING

Camp Davis Formation: D.W. Taylor
1966b:20

Teewinot Formation: Love 1956a, b;
Merritt 1956; D.W. Taylor 1956, 1957:659

Blancan

(late Pliocene and early Pleistocene)

A detailed summary of the North
American Blancan freshwater Mollusca was
published by D.W. Taylor (1966b), and
only additions and corrections will be
noted here. Hibbard, in Skinner & Hib-
bard (1972:131-134; see especially Fig.
60), has revised the correlation and
relative ages of several faunas. No
Blancan faunas are considered now to be
younger than the Nebraskan Glaciation
(first widespread continental glaciation
recognized in central North America).

Numbers in the list below corres-
pond to those used by D.W. Taylor (1966b).

ARIZONA

40. Fossils from the Bouse Formation
(Metzger, 1968) are pre-Blancan; see
under Pliocene.

41. Verde Formation: Nations 1974
BAJA CALIFORNIA

Durham (1950:120)

CALIFORNIA

18. Kettleman Hills, San Joaquin and
Tulare Formations: F.L. Hill 1965

from which the Sand Draw fossils come.
TEXAS

Rita Blanca lake deposits: R.Y.
Anderson & Kirkland (1969), Kirkland
(1964)

PARASITOLOGY
General Sources

Becklund, Willard W.

1964. Revised check list of internal
and external parasites of domestic
animals in the United States and
Possessions and in Canada. American
Journal of Veterinary Research, vol.
25, pp. 1380-1416.

Pratt, Ivan & James E. McCauley

1961. Trematodes of the Pacific
Northwest, an annotated catalog.
Oregon State University Monographs,
Studies in Zoology, no. 11, pp. i-
vii, 1-118.

Yamaguti, Satyu

1958-1963. Systema helminthum. New
York and London (Interscience Publish-
ers), 5 vols.

Parasitological references cited in
the bibliography have been classified
under the following headings:

Fascioliasis

Salmon poisoning

Schistosoma dermatitis

Schistosomiasis

Miscellaneous

20. Lost Hills oil field, Tulare
Formation: Ayars 1941

22. McKittrick area, San Joaquin and
Tulare Formations: F.M. Anderson 1908:
31, Berthold 1962, H.M. Preston 1932

23. Elk Hills, San Joaquin and
Tulare Formations: Berryman 1973

23. Midway-Sunset oil field, Tulare
Formation: Zurberti 1959

40. Fossils from the Bouse Formation
(Metzger, 1968) are pre-Blancan; see
under Pliocene.

Bowerbank gas field, San Joaquin and
Tulare Formations: Crowder 1955

NEBRASKA

48. Sand Draw local fauna: Lugn
(1935) listed fossil molluscs. Despite
some differences in nomenclature, all
the aquatic species he cited were evident-
ly represented in the collections studied
by me (D.W. Taylor 1960b). His paper
was overlooked and therefore not mentioned
previously (D.W. Taylor, 1966b). Skinner
& Hibbard (1972) described the local
geology and named the Keim Formation,

Fascioliasis

For general introduction to the literature on liver flukes see the following two references:

Kendall, S.B.

1965. Relationships between the species of *Fasciola* and their molluscan hosts. *Advances in Parasitology*, vol. 3, pp. 59-98. New York (Academic Press).

Swales, W.E.

1935. The life cycle of *Fascioloides magna* (Bassi, 1875), the large liver fluke of ruminants, in Canada; with observations on the bionomics of the larval stages and the intermediate hosts, pathology of *Fascioloidiasis magna*, and control measures. *Canadian Journal of Research*, vol. 12, pp. 177-215, pl. 1-5.

Aguirre 1939, Barber 1963, Boyd 1920, A.A. Case 1953, Chandler 1920, E. S. Clark 1947a, Foster 1971, 1973, Hjerpe et al. 1971, Knapp & Shaw 1963, Krull 1933a, b, c, 1934a, Kuntz 1951, Lang 1972, Mazzotti 1955, O.W. Olsen 1941, 1944, 1945, 1947, Price 1953, Rowan et al. 1966, Samson & Wilson 1971, 1973, Shaw & Simms 1929, 1930, Sinitzin 1930b, 1933, G.I. Wilson & Samson 1967, 1971.

Salmon Poisoning

For general introduction see Millermann & Knapp (1970) and Philip (1955).

Baldwin et al. 1967, Bennington & Pratt 1960, E.S. Clark 1947a, Gebhardt et al. 1966, Guberlet 1930, McCapes 1929, Philip et al. 1954, C.A. Porter 1967, C. A. Porter et al. 1967, Pratt et al. 1964, Schlegel et al. 1968, Simms, Donham & Shaw 1931, Simms et al. 1931, Sinitzin 1930a, Winward & Lattig 1970.

Schistosome Dermatitis

Cort (1950) published a general review of schistosome dermatitis, or "swimmer's itch." Most of the later references were compiled by Gail Grodhaus, California State Department of Public Health, Berkeley.

Caballero et al. 1960, 1961, Chu 1958, Cort 1936, Edwards & Jansch 1955, Eyerdam 1952, Flores & Olea 1962, Grodhaus 1960, 1965, Hadwen & Fallis 1940, Harkema 1954, T.E. Howard et al. 1964, T.E. Howard & Walden 1965, 1966,

G.W. Hunter 1959, 1960, 1964, G.W. Hunter & Birkenholz 1961, G.W. Hunter et al. 1949, Jellison et al. 1952, 1954, Keh & Grodhaus 1957, Macfarlane & Macy 1946, Macy 1952, 1958, Macy & Moore 1953, Macy, Moore & Price 1955, W.E. Martin 1955, H. M. Miller 1925, 1927, Mortenson & Mulhern 1951, Schell 1959, Simmonds et al. 1951.

Schistosomiasis

Human schistosomiasis is unknown in western North America. A general introduction to the vector snails is included in "A guide for the identification of the snail intermediate hosts of schistosomiasis in the Americas" (Pan American Health Organization, 1968). The few references below deal with tests of western species as potential hosts.

E.G. Berry 1947b, Cram et al. 1944, 1945, 1947, Stunkard 1946, P.A. Ward et al. 1947a, b.

Miscellaneous

Most of the following papers concern life cycles of trematodes using molluscs as intermediate hosts.

Acholonu 1964a, b, c, 1965, 1968, Acholonu & Olsen 1964, 1967, Ackert 1956, J.E. Adams & Martin 1960, 1963, G.A. Anderson 1964, G.A. Anderson, Martin & Pratt 1966, G.A. Anderson & Pratt 1965, G.A. Anderson, Schell & Pratt 1965, C.D. Becker 1967, C.D. Becker & Brunson 1966, Belton & Belton 1971, Berntzen & Macy 1969, Bils & Martin 1966, Bridgman 1969, Burns 1961a, b, c, 1963, Burns & Pratt 1953, J.A. Butler & Millemann 1971, Caballero et al. 1960, 1961, Caballero & Larios 1940, Cable & Isseroff 1969, Chitwood & Go-Paul-Singh 1964, D.T. Clark 1950, Coil 1960, O.B. Cope 1959, Cort 1914, Cort & Nichols 1920, W.W. Crawford 1939, 1940, 1943, A.D. Davis 1957, 1958, H.S. Davis 1953, Dronen & Lang 1971, 1974, Dunagan 1957, 1960, Efford & Tsumura 1969, Epstein 1972, Evans 1973, Faust 1917a, b, Flook & Ubelaker 1971, Fox 1966, Fox & Olson 1965, Fulhage 1954, Harkema et al. 1957, Harrah & Bright 1929, Harvey & Meade 1969, G.L. Hoffman 1956, 1958, S.H. Hopkins 1937, G.W. Hunter & Birkenholz 1960, 1961, W.S. Hunter 1941, 1942, Hurst 1923, 1927, 1936, Hurst & Walker 1935, Ingles 1933, 1935, J.C. Johnson 1920, 1929, K.A. Johnson 1971, Kay 1946, Klein et al. 1969, Knight & Pratt 1955, Kozloff 1945a,

b, Krull 1932, 1934b, Krygier & Macy 1969, LaRue & Ameel 1937, LeFlore 1961, 1966, LeFlore & Martin 1963, 1968, 1972, McCauley 1958, McCauley & Pratt 1960, McMillan & Macy 1972, Macy 1954, 1956, 1960a, b, 1966, Macy & Bell 1968, Macy & Berntzen 1970, Macy, Cook & Demott 1960, Macy & Demott 1957, Macy & Ford 1964, Macy & Moore 1954, 1958, Malek 1971, G.W. Martin 1966a, b, W.E. Martin 1950a, b, c, 1955, 1956, 1961, 1964, 1968, 1971, 1972, W.E. Martin & Adams 1960, 1961, W. E. Martin & Gregory 1951, Maxon & Pequegnat 1949, Meade 1965, 1967, Meade & Bedinger 1967, 1972, Meade & Pratt 1965, 1966, H.M. Miller 1925, 1927, 1930, L.W. Miller 1967, G.I. Murphy 1942, Murray 1965, Murray & Haines 1969, Murray & Stewart 1968, Nadakal 1959, Noble et al. 1963, Olsen 1937, R.E. Olson 1966, 1969, 1970, O'Roke 1922, Pauley & Becker 1968, Peters & Self 1963, C.A. Porter 1970, Pratt 1966, Rankin 1944, Rawstron 1971, C.S. Richards 1949, Sarkisian 1957, Schell 1959, 1961, 1962a, b, 1965, 1967, R.F. Shaw et al. 1966, Sinitsin 1929, 1931, 1933, Sogandares & Lumsden 1964, Ubelaker 1967, 1968, Ubelaker & Olsen 1970a, b, 1972, Uzman & Douglas 1966, Uzman & Hayduk 1964, Wales 1958, Wanson 1969, Wanson & Larson 1972, Wootton 1957.

THE STRAND FAUNA

Literature on the brackish-water and littoral species may be traced through the "Index by genera" of those listed below. Within the geographic limits set, the coverage of all species of these genera is largely complete. Entries for *Acteocina*, *Arca*, *Chione*, and *Tagelus* refer to only a few inland occurrences.

Gastropoda

Neritidae: *Neritina*, *Theodoxus*

Potamididae: *Batillaria*, *Cerithidea*,
Potamides

Assimineidae: *Assimineia*

Pomatiopsidae: *Cecina*

Hydrobiidae: *Texadina*

?Stenothyridae: *Vioscalba*

Truncatellidae: *Truncatella*

Littorinidae: *Algamorda*, *Littorina*
(only *L. aberrans* included)

Ellobiidae: *Marinula*, *Melampus*,
Ovatella, *Pedipes*, *Pseudomelampus*

Pelecypoda

Corbiculidae: *Corbicula*, *Neocorbicula*,
Neocyrena, *Polymesoda*, *Pseudocyrena*

Dreissenidae: *Mytilopsis*

Macluridae: *Rangia*

INDEX BY SPECIES

The index is alphabetical by species name. Species, subspecies, varieties, and forms are all treated as coordinate. Previously used generic names are cited in parentheses after the name preferred here.

Emended names, misspellings, and typographical errors are listed only when likely to cause confusion.

An asterisk (*) indicates an illustration.

Many casual references, particularly quotations from earlier papers, have been omitted.

abavius, Lithoglyphus (Amnicola, Paludina)

Dall & Harris 1892:237
 Hannibal 1912b:185
 J. Henderson 1935c:50, 193
 Mayer-Eymar 1869:40*
 S.A. Miller 1879-81(4):37; 1881:225
 Wolfe et al. 1966:17

abditum, Pisidium (Corneocyclas)

G.F. Becker 1888:221
 S.S. Berry 1919:199, 204
 British Columbia Museum 1898:87
 Call 1884:16, 25, 28; 1885e:117
 H.P. Carlton 1870b:57
 Carpenter 1864c:679
 R.V. Chamberlin & Berry 1929:123; 1930:3
 R.V. Chamberlin & Jones 1929:40*
 R.V. Chamberlin & Roscoe 1948:5
 Cockerell 1887b:89; 1888b:26
 J.G. Cooper 1867b:10; 1871:150; 1894b
 Dall 1897:370; 1905a:142*
 Drake 1949a:28-30; 1953:26
 Frankel 1963:251
 Frye & Hibbard 1941a:276
 Gilbert 1890:298
 Goodrich 1940a:78
 Gregg 1940:30; 1947a(69):15
 Grundmann 1958:126
 Hannibal 1912b:135, 198, 203
 Haworth & Beede 1897:290
 Hemphill 1890b:20
 J. Henderson 1907-12:95*; 1924b:93;
 1936a:85
 Herrington 1954:131; 1962:33
 Hibbard 1940b:418
 Ho 1966:377, 381
 Ingersoll 1875:139; 1876a:407; 1876c:747;
 1877:134
 D.T. Jones 1940a:37
 Keep 1887:176*; 1904:63, 285*; 1911:306*
 La Rocque 1953:102
 A.B. Leonard 1950:42*
 A.B. Leonard & Franz 1944:18*

Lindahl 1892:2
 Lowe 1916:95
 Orcutt 1885a:6; 1915:77; 1919g:104
 Over 1915:94; 1942:6
 Pilsbry 1904:788
 Prime 1863:14; 1865:68*; 1869:164; 1884:102
 Randolph 1896:102; 1968:8
 Raymond & Cooper 1890:61, 65
 Rinker 1949:110
 S.R. Roberts 1872:469
 Roper 1896:98
 Roscoe 1948:135; 1950b:170
 R.H. Russell & Brunson 1967a:1
 Scheffer 1959:391
 Shimek 1912:142; 1913:3
 H.T.U. Smith 1940:110
 Solem 1954:6
 Sterki 1892:263, 265; 1916a:459; 1926:28
 Tanner 1940:114
 G.W. Taylor 1893:86; 1895b:42; 1895c:174-
 176, 178
 Udden 1891:343
 Wendorf 1961:107; 1970:30
 Whiteaves 1907:118
 Woolstenhulme 1942a:53; 1942b:5
 Yarrow 1875:950
 Young Nat. Assoc.:1

aberrans, Littorina
 Carpenter 1864c:574
 Keen 1971:365*
 Martens 1890-1901:587
 Philippi 1846:142; 1845-51(3:1):11*
 Rosewater 1970:423, 458

aberti, Cyprogenia (Margaron, Unio)
 Branson 1966b:8
 J.B. Burch 1973:23*
 Call 1885:18; 1887a:857-860*; 1887b:11*
 Chamberlain 1934:55ff.*
 Conrad 1850:10; 1853a:244, 449; 1854:295*
 C.A. Davis 1904:6 (*alberti*)
 Ford 1892:84
 Frierson 1927:66
 Haas 1969:408
 Isely 1924:103
 R.I. Johnson & Baker 1973:147
 Lea 1852a:39; 1870:34, 95
 Murray & Leonard 1962:105*
 Ortmann 1919:220
 Paetel 1888-90(3):144 (*alberti*)
 Reeve 1860(2):81
 Scammon 1906:315* (*alberti*)
 C.T. Simpson 1900b:610; 1914:328
 Sitgreaves & Woodruff 1858:12, 14
 Wright & Walker 1902:9
 Zilch 1967b:120 (*alberti*)

abortivum, Pisidium
 Gregg 1947a(70):17
 J. Henderson 1924b:93, 99

- Herrington 1954:135
Sterki 1916a:469; 1923:22
- Acella* sp.
J.G. Cooper 1867b:19
- acronicus*, *Gyraulus* (*Planorbis*)
Mozley 1938:109
- Acteocina* sp.
Cockerell 1945:15-16; 1946:235
Hubbs & Miller 1948:109
Orcutt 1890b:915 (*Cylichna*)
- Actinonaias* sp.
A.B. Leonard & Frye 1962:13, 17*
- acuminatum*, *Sphaerium*
Mozley 1926a:62
Over 1915:80, 94; 1942:5
Over & Pilsbry 1914:95
Visher 1918:107
- acuta*, *Physa*
Boyd 1920:40*
Hannibal 1912a:29, 36-39, 42; 1912b:164-165, 201, 204
J. Henderson 1924b:183
I.M. Johnston 1918:14
- acutifilosa*, *Juga* (*Ceriphasia*, *Elimia*, *Gonio-basis*, *Melania*)
E.S. Clark 1947a:23
J.G. Cooper 1894b
Gester 1962:23
Goodrich 1942b:2
Hanna 1924a:133
J. Henderson 1929c:161*; 1935a:134
Keep 1904:220, 336*; 1911:313*
Keep & Baily 1935:197*
Orcutt 1891a:222; 1915:64, 145
Pilsbry 1899b:65-66
J.E. Rogers 1908:189; 1951:189
A.G. Smith 1959:20
Starobogatov 1970:247
R.E.C. Stearns 1890:211*
D.W. Taylor 1960a:326-328; 1966b:41
B. Walker 1918:154
- acutispira*, *Brannerillus*
Yen 1946:489*; 1947:270
- acutissima*, *Physa*
Chevallier 1965:26
Fischer & Crosse 1870-1902(2):101
- acutum*, *Pleurocera*
Franzen 1944:263*
Goodrich 1939:2, 4
LaRocque 1966-70:415*
A.B. Leonard 1959:37*
- adamsi*, *Pisidium*
J.B. Burch 1972:7*
A.H. Clarke 1973:169*
D'Eliscu 1973a:26
S.A. Harris & Pip 1973:211-212
Heard 1962:141
J. Henderson 1929c:67
Herrington 1954:136; 1962:30*
LaRocque 1953:102; 1966-70:316*
- Prime 1852b:352*
Stimpson 1851:16
Ubelaker 1967:46; 1968:3534-B
Ubelaker & Olsen 1970a:364; 1970b:367; 1972:95
- adelina*, *Physa*
Nevill 1878:228
- adelinae*, *Bakerilymnaea* (*Limnophysa*, *Lymnaea*, *Stagnicola*)
H.B. Baker 1964:152
Binney 1863:10; 1865b:59*
British Columbia Museum 1898:95
Carpenter 1864c:674
Clessin 1878-86:404
J.G. Cooper 1867b:18; 1870a:96; 1890:196; 1894b
Dall 1905a:78*
J. Henderson 1924b:163; 1929c:124*
Hubendick 1951:179
Keep 1887:122; 1904:149, 314
LaRocque 1953:275
C.H. Merriam 1891:27
Orcutt 1885a:6; 1890b:910; 1900-02:62; 1901b:36; 1915:66
Paetel 1873:115; 1883:174; 1888-90(2):390
Pilsbry 1898:60; 1899b:65; 1903:84
Roper 1889:78
R.E.C. Stearns 1891b:101-102
G.W. Taylor 1892:35; 1895b:60
Tryon 1863:148*; 1865f:254; 1865g:14*; 1870-71:108*
W.M. Wood & Raymond 1891:56
Young Nat. Assoc.:2
- aequalis*, *Biomphalaria* (*Planorbis*)
Mansfield 1920a:406; 1927:111
- aequilaterale*, *Pisidium* (*Corneocyclas*)
Dall 1884:343, 348; 1899:544; 1905a:141*
Hannibal 1912b:137, 199, 203
Herrington 1954:135; 1962:31*
Keep 1911:335
LaRocque 1953:103
Prime 1884:102
- aeruginosus*, *Antillorbis* (*Drepanotrema*)
Bequaert & Miller 1973:209
- aesopus*, *Plethobasus* (*Pleurobema*)
Isely 1924:112
Scammon 1906:338*
- affine*, *Pisidium*
A.B. Leonard 1950:42
Over 1915:94; 1942:6
- aguayoi*, *Cerithidea*
M. Smith 1937:106*
- alamosensis*, *Lymnaea* (*Galba*)
Arnold 1907:421, 430*
Arnold & Anderson 1907:59*
F.C. Baker 1911:104*
J. Henderson 1935c:235
D.W. Taylor 1966b:50, 123, 133
Wenz 1923-30:1343
Woodring & Bramlette 1950:51, 80*

- alaskensis*, *Lymnaea* (*Galba*, *Stagnicola*)
 F.C. Baker 1911:455*
 Hubendick 1951:132, 135, 179* (*alascensis*)
 LaRocque 1953:275
- Alasmodonta* see *Margaritifera*
- alata*, *Aplexa* see *elata*
- alata*, *Proptera* (*Lampsilis*, *Metaptera*, *Unio*)
 Aughey 1877:702
 Branson 1966b:8; 1973b:9
 J.B. Burch 1973:22*
 Call 1885:19; 1885b:50; 1885e:119; 1886a:
 178; 1886b:19; 1895:5
 A.H. Clarke 1969:27; 1973:99*
 Coker & Southall 1915:9, 14-15
 J.G. Cooper 1894b
 Cvancara 1967a:156; 1967b:189; 1970:78*
 Dawson 1875:350
 Dundee 1953:256
 Franzen & Leonard 1943:385*
 Haas 1969:415
 Hayden 1859:724; 1862:180
 Isely 1924:112
 LaRocque 1953:97; 1966-70:256*
 Lea 1858c:13-14
 Marshall 1895:55
 Murray & Leonard 1962:126*
 Murray & Roy 1968:28
 Ortmann 1912:333; 1919:252*
 Over 1915:93; 1942:4
 Popenoe 1885:78
 S.R. Roberts 1872:469
 Scammon 1906:299*
 C.T. Simpson 1900b:567; 1914:162
 Singley 1893:323
 C.S. Smith & Grange 1958:114-115
 Strecker 1931:6
 Tryon 1868:150
 Tuthill 1962:13; 1963a:29; 1967a:300
 B. Walker 1918:180
 Wright 1888:1
 Wright & Walker 1902:9
- alba*, *Physa*
 Cockerell 1902a:138
 D.W. Taylor 1966c:210
 B. Walker 1918:115
- albata*, *Lymnaea* (*Galba*, *Stagnicola*)
 F.C. Baker 1919:37*
 Hubendick 1951:179
 LaRocque 1953:275
 Mozley 1930:654; 1932c:158; 1933a:220;
 1938:104
 M.C. Richards & Old 1969:39
- alberti*, *Unio* see *aberti*
- albiconica*, *Lymnaea* (*Stagnicola*)
 Axelrod 1964:64
 Bequaert & Miller 1973:201
 Carr & Trimble 1963:13, 16
 Malde & Powers 1962:1201
 Mapel & Hail 1959:236
 C.P. Ross 1959:69-70
- D.W. Taylor 1957:655, 657*; 1966b:7, 95, 123
- albofilata*, *Physa*
 Branson 1961:46
 Crandall 1901:54
- albolineatus*, *Gyraulus*
 J. Henderson 1933c:78*; 1936a:136
 McCoy 1964a:4
- albonodosa*, *Cerithidea* (*Cerithium*, *Potamides*)
 F. Baker et al. 1938:227*
 Bequaert 1942:25
 S.S. Berry 1956:82
 Carpenter 1857a:228, 283, 325; 1860a:4;
 1864a:350; 1864c:667
 Durham 1950:8, 120*
 DuShane 1962:46
 DuShane & Poorman 1967:426
 Gould & Carpenter 1857:205
 Grasset 1884:80
 Hemphill 1890b:5, 21
 Hertlein 1957:64
 Hubbs & Miller 1948:111
 Huffman 1943:2
 R.I. Johnson 1964:38
 Kanakoff & Emerson 1959:26
 Keen 1958:306*; 1971:419*
 Kobelt 1888-98:162*
 G.E. Long & Taylor 1970:18
 McLean 1961:467
 Minzak 1970:12
 Morris 1966:161*
 Myhre 1965:P23
 Paetel 1883:59; 1888-90(1):354
 Palmer 1958:175*
 Parker 1964a:50, 152, 167; 1964b:346, 371
 Pilsbry & Lowe 1932:123
 Reeve 1866:1*
 T.C. Rice 1964:34; 1966:14
 Shasky 1958:6, 8
 M. Smith 1944:18
 R.E.C. Stearns 1873c:131; 1894b:192
 A.M. Strong 1942:4-6
 Tryon 1887:162*
- albus*, *Gyraulus* (*Planorbis*, *Segmentina*)
 Aughey 1876:268; 1877:701; 1880:289
 J.G. Cooper 1894b
 Haldeman 1842-45(7):29*
 Hannibal 1912a:37, 40; 1912b:156, 200, 204
 Todd 1899a:125
- alexandrensis*, *Elimia* (*Goniobasis*)
 Evermann 1892b:73
- Algamorda* sp. (*Paludinella*)
 Carpenter 1864c:628, 656
 J.G. Cooper 1867b:29; 1894b
- alpicola*, *Pisidium*
 Sterki 1928:26
- alta*, *Lanx* (*Ancylus*)
 H.B. Baker 1925:143-169*; 1964:154
 Clessin 1880-82:76
 J.G. Cooper 1867b:20; 1870a:100
 J. Henderson 1929c:155*; 1936b:269

- Keep 1904:155, 317
 Keep & Baily 1935:281*
 J.P.E. Morrison 1955a:82
 Orcutt 1900-02:48; 1901b:33; 1915:177
 Pilsbry 1899b:64-65; 1925:75
 Starobogatov 1970:247
 Tryon 1865d:230*; 1870-71:227*
 B. Walker 1918:117
- atilis, Polymesoda (Cyrena)*
 Carpenter 1857a:227, 232, 248; 1857b:115
 Gould 1853:400*; 1862:188
 Gould & Carpenter 1857:202
 R.I. Johnson 1964:39
 Keen 1958:90*; 1971:112*
 Martens 1890-1901:546
 Paetel 1888-90(3):98
 Prime 1860c:275
- altissimus, Gyraulus (Planorbis)*
 F.C. Baker 1937:116; 1938:130-131; 1945:75
 S.S. Berry 1948:724-725
 Craig 1927:73
 Eiseley 1937:81
 Frankel 1963:251
 Frye & Leonard 1957b:30, 33, 44, 48
 J. Henderson 1924b:181
 Hibbard 1940a:369
 D.T. Jones 1932:118
 Lugn 1935:122, 195, 211
 McGrew 1944:36
 H.M. Miller 1925:12, 16
 Mozley 1930:662*; 1932c:158; 1933a:217, 220
 L.S. Russell & Baker 1934:34-36*
 H.T.U. Smith 1940:104-105, 109
 Trylich & Bayrock 1966:990
 Tuthill 1962:14-15
 Westgate 1968:35
 Winslow 1921:7, 11
- altonensis, Physa*
 Yarrow 1875:939
- Amblema* sp.
 Conkin & Conkin 1962:348
 J.K. Long 1961:243, 246*
- Amblemoidea* sp.
 Plummer 1932:726
- ammon, Planorbella (Helisoma, Planorbis)*
 F.C. Baker 1945:149, 414, 424, 426*
 G.F. Becker 1888:221
 Binney 1859b:14; 1860c:12; 1863:11; 1865b: 112-113*
 W.P. Blake 1857:97, 235
 British Columbia Museum 1898:95
 Call 1884:16, 23-24, 28
 H.P. Carlton 1870a:51
 Carpenter 1857a:283, 316; 1864c:593, 634, 675
 Clessin 1878-86:180*
 Cockerell 1945:15, 38
 J.G. Cooper 1867b:20; 1869a:480; 1870a:99; 1871:154; 1888:242; 1890:196; 1892a: 23; 1894b
- Dall 1905a:88
 Easter 1857:354
 Fischer 1880-87:278
 Germain 1921-24:49
 Gifford & Schenck 1926:18, 34, 42, 51
 Gilbert 1890:298
 Gould 1855a:129; 1855b:22-23; 1857:331*; 1862:216
 Grasset 1884:234
 Hanks 1882:235
 Hanna 1963:9*
 Hemphill 1890b:19
 J. Henderson 1934a:89*; 1936b:264*; 1936d:41
 Hertlein & Smith 1960:49
 Holland 1947:153*
 Hubbs 1967:339
 Hubbs et al. 1965:90
 Ingersoll 1875:137; 1876a:404; 1877:133
 J.F. James 1885:39
 R.I. Johnson 1964:40
 Keep 1887:117*; 1904:154, 316*
 Keep & Baily 1935:282*
 LaRocque 1953:286
 Lea 1856a:81; 1867a:155; 1867b:111
 J.B. Marcou 1885:344
 R.B. Morrison 1964:74
 Nevill 1878:241
 New York State Museum 1875:53
 Orcutt 1890b:908, 913; 1900-02:59; 1901a: 12; 1901b:38; 1915:73, 208
 Paetel 1883:176; 1888-90(2):412
 Randolph 1968:7
 Römer 1891:144
 I.C. Russell 1885:240
 Schuchert 1905:513
 Sowerby 1877c:108*
 R.E.C. Stearns 1873a:229; 1879:153; 1881:93, 101, 103, 107*; 1901a:287, 296*
 D.W. Taylor 1954b:69; 1967b:153
 G.W. Taylor 1895a:148; 1895b:60
 Tryon 1863:150; 1865g:16; 1867:197; 1870-71:198*
 B. Walker 1900a:137
 W.F. Webb 1942:141*; 1951:151*
 W.M. Wood & Raymond 1891:54, 56
 Young Nat. Assoc.:2
- Amnicola* sp.
 R. Arnold 1908:355; 1909:47
 R. Arnold & Anderson 1910:153
 Aughey 1880:144
 Ayars 1941:81
 Baily 1950:74
 Barrows 1900:340
 Beetle 1961a:5
 Berryman 1973:25, 30-33, 37
 Bertholf 1962:65, 67
 Bland & Cooper 1861:370
 Branner et al. 1909:6
 Brues 1924:418*; 1932:278
 Call & Pilsbry 1886:14

- Carpenter 1857a:212; 1864c:630
 Cheatum & Allen 1963:174
 Cheatum & Fullington 1971:17*
 Conkin & Conkin 1962:348-351*
 J.G. Cooper 1869b:217
 Crowder 1955:50
 F.A. Davidson & Wilding 1943:207
 Eardley & Gvosdetsky 1960:1337
 Engelmann 1876:313
 Fergusson & Libby 1964:328
 Forbes 1893:220, 229
 Gester 1917:215
 Godde & Keyes 1926:9-10
 Hague & Emmons 1877:454
 Hansen & Kume 1970:27
 Harrel 1973:529
 Harrington & Simpson 1961:50
 Harry 1944:17
 F.L. Hill 1965:42
 P.J. Howard 1935:20*
 Hubbs et al. 1963:268
 Humphrey 1960:44
 Hunt et al. 1953:25
 LeConte 1855:3
 Light 1954:254
 Littleton & Crosthwaite 1957:164
 Loew 1876:177
 Mansfield 1927:115
 Mearns 1907:77
 R.H. Miller & Bloom 1937:10
 Musser 1930:12-13
 Newberry 1861:17
 R.C. Newcomb 1958:46
 Oakeshott 1950:53; 1958:68
 Odé 1970a:52
 Parker 1960:310
 Peterka 1972:411
 Pilsbry 1887:34; 1899c:79
 Pilsbry & Ferriss 1915:390
 H.G. Richards 1939:1896
 D.C. Roberts 1927:6, 7, 10; 1928:24*
 Roscoe 1961:26; 1963a:17; 1964:4
 Saunders 1925:9
 Shimek 1912:141-142
 G.G. Simpson 1933:4
 Swallow 1866:38
 D.W. Taylor 1952:43; 1967b:154-155
 Tuthill 1967b:79
 Tuthill, Clayton & Holland 1963:174
 Walcott 1897:342
 Willimon 1972:457
 Woodring & Bramlette 1950:table facing p. 49
 Woodring et al. 1932:26, 33; 1940:60, 63;
 1943:1359-1360
 Zurberti 1959:68
amoenum, Pisidium
 Eyerdam 1934:48
 J. Henderson 1936b:252
 Herrington 1954:133
amphichaena, Leptodea (Lampsilis, Proptera, Unio)
 Branson 1973a:9
 J.B. Burch 1973:21*
 Frierson 1898:109*; 1899:80; 1902:37;
 1911:135-136; 1927:87
 Haas 1969:418
 Murray & Roy 1968:28
 C.T. Simpson 1900b:575; 1914:186
 Strecker 1931:45, 53, 54, 61, 63, 64
 Wright & Walker 1902:9
ampla, Lymnaea (Radix)
 British Columbia Museum 1898:95
 J.G. Cooper 1894b
 Gilbert 1890:298
 Hemphill 1890b:19
 Keep 1887:123
 Orcutt 1915:84
 Randolph 1899:110
 G.W. Taylor 1895b:60
 Tryon 1867:196; 1870-71:91*
ampullacea, Physa (Physella)
 F.C. Baker 1919:29, 34*
 Beetle 1954b:125-128; 1957:17; 1961a:3;
 1961b:97
 E.G. Berry & Crawford 1932:54
 Binney 1863:10; 1865b:79-80*
 Branson 1969a:21
 British Columbia Museum 1898:95
 Call 1884:19, 24, 25, 28
 Carpenter 1864c:674
 R.V. Chamberlin & Berry 1929:125; 1930:7
 R.V. Chamberlin & Jones 1929:159*
 R.V. Chamberlin & Roscoe 1948:10
 Chu 1958:301 (*ampularia*)
 Clench 1935:31-32
 Clessin 1878-86:271*
 J.G. Cooper 1867b:19; 1870a:98; 1872a:173;
 1888:259; 1894b
 Dall 1905a:103
 Dawson 1875:349
 Elrod 1900:78; 1901:694; 1901-02:112;
 1902:112, 144, 173; 1903a:232;
 1903b:257
 Fischer 1880-87:278
 Gilbert 1890:298, 300
 Gregg 1948c:2
 Grundmann 1958:129
 Hayden 1859:724; 1862:181 (*ampularia*)
 Hemphill 1890a:27; 1890b:19
 J. Henderson 1924b:182*; 1929c:147*; 1931c:
 109-110; 1936a:126*; 1936b:269*;
 1936c:85-86
 J. Henderson & Daniels 1917: 51-53, 56-61,
 65, 72
 T.E. Howard & Walden 1965:122
 T.E. Howard et al. 1964:34
 Hunt et al. 1953:25
 G.W. Hunter 1964:428
 Ingersoll 1875:135; 1876a:401; 1876b:47
 D.T. Jones 1935a:228; 1935b:140-141;
 1940a:38; 1940b:29

- Keep 1904:151, 315
 Keep & Baily 1935:286
 LaRocque 1953:297
 Loud & Harrington 1929:129
 Macfarlane & Macy 1946:281-283
 Macy 1952:949*; 1958:258
 Macy & Moore 1953:650
 Macy, Moore & Price 1955:249
 E.S. Morse 1869-70:651*
 O.W. Olsen 1937:16
 Orcutt 1900-02:64; 1901b:37; 1915:72
 Paetel 1888-90(2):403
 Pratt & McCauley 1961:53-54, 60
 J.E. Rogers 1908:294; 1951:294
 Roscoe 1948:136; 1950b:171; 1954:3; 1961:
 24; 1963a:14
 Scheffer 1933:30
 Schell 1961:493, 497; 1962a:138, 140, 145
 R.E.C. Stearns 1881:96*
 Tanner 1931:157; 1940:116
 G.W. Taylor 1892:35; 1895b:60
 Tryon 1865b:165; 1870-71:128*
 Tuthill 1962:15
 Walker 1916:5; 1918:107
 W.F. Webb 1942:141*; 1951:151*
 Winslow 1921:14
 Woolstenhulme 1942a:55; 1942b:13
 Yen 1951:1376; 1951a:2
Ampullaria see *Pomacea*
amygdalus, *Physa*
 Murray & Roy 1968:31
 Sowerby 1873-74:63*
 Strecker 1935a:36
 B. Walker 1918:107
anagrammatus, "*Pachychilus*"
 Boss et al. 1968:27
 Dall 1913:232*
 Deussen 1914:73
 Dumble 1918:224
 J. Henderson 1935c:46, 213
 Maury 1922:99
 Plummer 1932:748
 Stenzel et al. 1944:979
anatina, *Physa* (*Physella*)
 Albritton & Bryan 1939:1432, 1438
 D.C. Allen & Cheatum 1961b:299*
 P.B. Andrews 1970:39
 F.C. Baker 1909a:93; 1928(1):470*
 Beames & Lindeborg 1969:12-14
 Beetle 1957:17; 1960c:iii; 1961a:3; 1961b:
 97-98
 E.G. Berry 1947b:68
 Branson 1959b:32; 1959c:23; 1960b:157;
 1961:46*; 1963a:74; 1967a:290; 1967b:
 298
 Branson & Beasley 1967:144
 Branson & Wallen 1959:37
 Branson et al. 1962:286, 292; 1966:150
 J.B. Burch 1960a:187*
 Call 1885c:53; 1885e:124; 1886a:184; 1887b:17
 Cather 1955:7, 10
 Chandler 1920:204
 Cheatum 1935:114; 1939:16
 Cheatum & Allen 1963:174, 177; 1965:2, 4, 5,
 7, 9, 10, 14; 1966:38, 40
 Cheatum & Burt 1931:340; 1933-34:52
 Cheatum & Slaughter 1966b:52
 Clench 1925a:12
 Clessin 1878-86:250*
 Cort 1914:83; 1915:507
 Cram et al. 1947:83-84, 86
 Crandall 1901:57
 Dalquest 1962b:77; 1965:68
 C.R. Davidson & Walter 1963:435
 Fader et al. 1964:30
 Feth & Hem 1963:14
 Fishel & Leonard 1955:111
 Frankel 1957b:645; 1963:251
 Franzen & Leonard 1942:342*; 1943:408*
 Frye & Hibbard 1941b:408
 Frye & Leonard 1951:292, 294, 303; 1952:
 151, 158, 164, 179, 182*; 1954:45;
 1957b:25, 30, 33, 41, 44-45, 47, 50*;
 1959:15; 1963:16
 Frye, Leonard & Hibbard 1943:40, 42
 Frye, Leonard & Swineford 1956:35*
 Frye, Swineford & Leonard 1948:516
 Getz & Hibbard 1965:283
 Goethel 1967:5
 Gutentag 1964:614
 Gutentag & Galli-Olivier 1970:153
 Hanna 1909:96
 Hanna & Johnston 1913:113, 117
 Harrah & Bright 1929:44
 J. Henderson 1907-12:183; 1918a:42, 44-45;
 1924b:182
 Hibbard 1940a:369; 1941a:265; 1941b:95;
 1943:236
 Hibbard & Dalquest 1966:42
 Hibbard & Taylor 1960:10, 26, 40, 59, 63,
 65, 68, 115-116*
 Ho 1966:377, 381
 Hoffman 1958:417
 C.S. Johnston & Savage 1955:47
 H.D. Kennedy 1967:8
 P.B. King 1948:145
 Kitts 1959:17; 1965:20
 LaRocque 1966-70:535*
 Lea 1864c:115; 1867a:171*; 1867b:127*
 A.B. Leonard 1950:21*; 1952a:9, 16, 22*;
 1956:373; 1959:46*
 A.B. Leonard & Frye 1962:13, 23*
 A.B. Leonard & Ho 1960b:127
 Logsdon 1968:9
 Lugn 1935:211
 Malde 1960:237
 Malone 1965a:136-138
 B.B. Miller 1961:107, 109; 1964b:114-115;
 1966:178, 181, 186, 188, 190, 237;
 1970:41, 47

- B.B. Miller & Hibbard 1972:14
 R.D. Miller & Scott 1955:1437, 1442-1443
 R.D. Miller et al. 1964:48
 R.C. Moore et al. 1952:331*
 Murray & Roy 1968:31
 Rinker 1949:110
 G.E. Schultz 1967:324, 326
 G.E. Schultz & Cheatum 1970:842, 845*
 Scott 1963:23
 Slaughter 1964:9
 Slaughter et al. 1962:50
 H.T.U. Smith 1940:104-105
 Strecker 1935a:36
 Stricklin 1961:31
 Stunkard 1946:547-548
 Tasch 1973:344*
 D.W. Taylor 1960b:12, 23-25, 27, 31, 33, 37, 40, 44, 62; 1965:607
 D.W. Taylor & Hibbard 1955:10, 15
 Tryon 1865b:171; 1870-71:156*
 Tuthill 1967a:302
 Tuthill, Laird & Frye 1964:145
 van der Schalie 1953:84
 B. Walker 1906a:82; 1918:107
 Wallen 1952:30
 Wallen & Dunlap 1953:80
 Wendorf 1961:107; 1970:30
 Willimon 1972:454*
 G.I. Wilson & Samson 1971:53-55
 Witter 1890a:18; 1890b:3
anatinum, Drepanotrema
 F.C. Baker 1945:118*
 Orbigny 1835:28
anceps, Helisoma
 D.C. Allen & Cheatum 1961b:297*
 F.C. Baker 1945:128, 400, 402*
 Beetle 1961a:2
 Bluemle et al. 1967:13
 Branson 1959b:32; 1959c:35*; 1960b:157; 1961:61*; 1963a:74; 1963c:148; 1970:372; 1971:40; 1972:316
 Branson & Wallen 1959:37
 Branson et al. 1962:285, 292
 Carr & Trimble 1963:30
 Cheatum & Allen 1963:174, 177; 1965:2-5, 7, 9, 15
 Cheatum & Slaughter 1966b:52
 Cheatum et al. 1972:7
 A.H. Clarke 1968a:21; 1973:428*
 W.T. Clarke 1938:120
 Clayton 1961:15
 Cram et al. 1944:64-65
 Cvancara et al. 1972:60, 62
 Dalquest 1962b:77; 1965:68
 Eyerdam 1967:45
 Fishel & Leonard 1955:111
 Freers 1973:32
 Frye, Swineford & Leonard 1948:516
 Getz & Hibbard 1965:282
 Gutentag & Galli-Olivier 1970:153
 Hansen & Kume 1970:26
 S.A. Harris & Pip 1973:211-212
 J. Henderson 1936a:131; 1936b:263
 Hibbard & Dalquest 1966:42
 Hibbard & Taylor 1960:9, 40, 59, 103*
 Hoffman 1956:436-437, 442; 1958:417
 E.B. Howard 1935:301
 Jellison et al. 1952:12
 Judson 1953:48
 Lane 1960:60
 LaRocque 1953:286; 1966-70:498*
 Logsdon 1968:9
 Lugn 1935:195
 Menke 1830:36
 B.B. Miller 1961:107, 109; 1964b:114-115; 1966:177, 181, 188, 190, 233; 1970:41, 47
 B.B. Miller & Hibbard 1972:14
 R.D. Miller & Scott 1955:1437, 1442
 Moran et al. 1971:68
 Morris 1939:154*
 Murray & Roy 1968:31
 Pilsbry 1935c:89-90; 1944:69; 1950:68
 H.G. Richards 1936:370
 Rinker 1949:110
 J.E. Rogers 1951:498
 R.H. Russell & Brunson 1967a:3
 G.E. Schultz 1967:326
 Slaughter 1964:8; 1966:79
 Slaughter & Thurmond 1965b:8
 Slaughter et al. 1962:43, 49
 D.W. Taylor 1954a:14; 1960b:12, 23-24, 27, 33, 36, 44, 58; 1965:604-605; 1966b:12, 35, 36, 97, 100; 1966c:159, 165, 209; 1967b:155
 D.W. Taylor & Hibbard 1955:10
 Trimble & Carr 1961:1744
 Tuthill 1961:20; 1962:15; 1965b:111; 1967a:301; 1967b:78
 Tuthill, Clayton & Laird 1964:350, 354*
 Tuthill & Laird 1963-64:54, 83, 86
 Tuthill, Laird & Frye 1964:145, 151
 Tuthill, Laird & Kresl 1964:138-139
 van der Schalie 1953:84
 van der Schalie & Berry 1973:55ff.*
 Wallen 1952:30
 Wallen & Dunlap 1953:80
 W.A. Watts & Bright 1968:860-861, 876, pl. 5
 Wedel 1959:397, 665
 Wendorf & Krieger 1959:69
 Wendorf et al. 1955:25, 27
 Willimon 1972:456*
ancillaria, Physa
 C.B. Adams 1953:254
 Aughey 1877:700
 F.C. Baker 1909a:93
 J.G. Cooper 1894b
 Elrod 1902:173
 Hemphill 1890b:19
 J. Henderson 1924b:182

- Keep 1887:119
 Knopf & Kirk 1918:58
 LaRocque 1966-70:535*
 Mozley 1930a:84
 Over 1915:92; 1942:10
 Rawson 1959:56
 Sampson 1882:683
 Squyer 1894:65
 Tuthill 1963b:98-99*; 1967a:302
 B. Walker 1906a:82
 Wallen 1952:30
 Yarrow 1875:939
Anculosa see *Leptoxis*
Ancylus sp.
 Aughey 1876:268; 1880:144, 289
 S.S. Berry 1916b:38
 Bland & Cooper 1861:370
 Call 1884:20, 25
 Carpenter 1864c:630
 Chandler 1920:204
 Gilbert 1890:298
 J. Henderson & Daniels 1917:58, 75
 Henshaw 1942:84
 Hibbard 1959:19-20
 Lawson 1914:14
 Lawson & Palache 1902:391
 Lindgren 1900:98
 Lindgren & Drake 1904:3
 J.C. Merriam 1896:363
 Orcutt 1900c:46-47; 1900-02:15-16
 Springer 1902:513
 Spurr 1898:193; 1905:67
 Sublette 1955:178; 1957:375, 397
 B. Walker 1906a:82
andersoni, "*Hydrobia*" (*Ammnicola*)
 Arnold 1909:47-48, 98*
 Arnold & Anderson 1910:153-154*
 Barbat & Galloway 1934:486
 Gester 1917:213
 J. Henderson 1935c:47-48, 194
 R.C. Moore et al. 1952:331*
 Pilsbry 1935a:560*
 D.C. Roberts 1927:pl. 1 expl.; 1928:24*
 H.G. Schenck & Keen 1940:62, 67, 70*;
 1950:64, 69, 72*
 D.W. Taylor 1966b:11, 37, 120
 Wenz 1923-30:2054
 Woodring et al. 1940:23, 85*
 Yen 1947:270
andersonianum, *Sphaerium*
 Hannibal 1912b:132, 198, 210*
 J. Henderson 1935c:45, 49, 115
 Herrington & Taylor 1958:23
 C.P. Ross 1959:68
 D.W. Taylor & Smith 1971:308-309*
angularis, *Gonidea* see *angulata*
angulata, *Gonidea* (*Alasmodonta*, *Anodonta*,
Margarita, *Margaron*, *Patularia*)
 H. & A. Adams 1858(2):504
 Baily 1926:16
 S.S. Berry 1916b:39
 Bonnot 1951:487
 J.B. Burch 1973:13*
 Butler 1962:63, 68, 72
 H.P. Carlton 1870a:52
 Carpenter 1857a:206, 210, 212, 297, 309;
 1864c:531-532, 600, 606, 634, 678
 Catlow & Reeve 1845:66
 Chenu 1859-62(2):146*
 A.H. Clarke 1968b:58
 Clench 1959:1139*
 Clessin 1873-76:159*
 Coats 1964:17
 Conrad 1853a:263
 S.F. Cook & Treganza 1947:137
 J.G. Cooper 1867b:10; 1871:151; 1894b
 W. Cooper 1859:381
 Cox et al. 1969:423*
 Cronise 1868:500
 Dall 1897:372-373; 1905a:130; 1908a:499-500
 C.A. Davis 1904:8
 Eyerdam 1934:48
 Fischer 1880-87:278
 Frederickson 1968:24, 33
 Frierson 1927:67
 Gifford 1947:9*
 Gifford & Schenck 1926:18
 Gould 1852-56:436
 Grasset 1884:290
 Gregg 1947a(67):18*
 Gruhn 1964:28, 34
 Haas 1945:27; 1954:95; 1969:247
 Hanley 1842-56:222*; 1843:222
 Hannibal 1909:41; 1912a:20, 36, 37*;
 1912b:127, 198, 203
 Harry 1944:17
 Heard & Guckert 1970:338, 341
 Heizer 1950:12
 Hemphill 1890b:20; 1891:326-327*
 J. Henderson 1924b:88*; 1929c:60*; 1935c:
 68; 1936a:83; 1936b:252
 Hinds 1844-45:59
 Ihering 1895:220
 Ingersoll 1875:140; 1876a:407
 Ingram 1948:85*
 P.C. Ives et al. 1964:54
 J.J. Johnson 1970:75
 R.I. Johnson 1970:265; 1971:107; 1974a:13
 Keep 1887:175*; 1901:198*; 1904:29, 277*;
 1911:304*
 Keep & Baily 1935:69*
 Kelley 1966:116
 Lea 1838a:97*; 1838b:140, 149; 1838c:32,
 41; 1838d:97, 140, 149*; 1852a:52,
 64; 1856a:81; 1860d:5; 1867a:155;
 1867b:111; 1870:83, 104
 Lord 1866:369
 Malde & Powers 1962:1211
 J.P.E. Morrison 1967:44
 New York State Museum 1884a:81; 1884b:101;
 1884c:115

- W.H. Olsen & Payen 1968:13, 26, 44; 1969:37
W.H. Olsen & Wilson 1964:6
Orcutt 1900-02:49; 1915:53, 165
Ortmann 1916:50
Paetel 1883:231; 1888-90(3):176
Pauley & Becker 1968:917-920
Payen 1958:2, 4
Pennak 1953:712-713*
Pritchard 1970:28
Reeve 1860(2):88
Rigacci & Rigacci 1874:18
Rubin & Taylor 1963:637
Schellbach 1967:63
W.E. Schenck & Dawson 1929:332
C.T. Simpson 1892:407; 1893a:357; 1893b:135; 1899:283; 1900b:658; 1914:463
Sowerby 1867-70:6*
Swanson 1959:122
D.W. Taylor & Smith 1971:304
G.W. Taylor 1892:34; 1895a:147
Tuohy & Swanson 1960:22
van der Schalie 1970:99, 102*
B. Walker 1918:54*; 1918a:1002*
W.F. Webb 1936:243* 1937:56*; 1942:155*; 1951:165*
Wetherby 1881:322
Wheatley 1845:15
Whiteaves 1906:118
Woodring et al. 1932:27
Wright 1888:6*
Wright & Walker 1902:9
- angulata, Lymnaea*
T.E. Howard & Walden 1965:121-134; 1966:269-270*
- angulatus, Pedipes*
C.B. Adams 1852:431
Clench 1964:121, 124*
Keen 1958:508*; 1971:848*
M.C. Richards & Old 1969:75
R.D. Turner 1956:31*
- angusta, Ferrissia*
A.B. Leonard & Franzen 1944:27*
- Anisus* sp.
Nations 1974:463
- anitense, Drepanotrema (Planorbis, Segmentina)*
F.C. Baker 1945:118, 488*
J.G. Cooper 1893:341*; 1894a:142*; 1894b
Hannibal 1912a:39
Harry 1962:39
Orcutt 1900-02:59; 1901b:38; 1915:74
- annectans, Gyraulus*
R.V. Chamberlin & Berry 1933:27*
J. Henderson 1935c:50, 244
Pilsbry 1935a:567
D.W. Taylor 1966b:124
Yen 1947:277*
- Anodonta* sp. (*Anodon*)
F.M. Anderson 1908:31
Antisell 1856:103, 123
Aughey 1876:269; 1880:144, 290
Baily 1950:76; 1956:102
Barrows 1900:340 (*anadrom*)
Bassett & Jefferson 1971:80
Berryman 1973:27, 36
Berthold 1962:65
J. Blake 1873:278
W.P. Blake 1855:30; 1914:4; 1915:17
Burton 1861:341; 1963:310
Carpenter 1857a:212
E.P. Chace & Chace 1948:29; 1953:3
Cragin 1891:29
Darton 1933:253
De Terra 1949:48
Dodd & Stanton 1971:258
Dyck et al. 1965:34
Eardley & Gvosdetsky 1960:1337
Fergusson & Libby 1962:113
Froebel 1870:72
Frye & Hibbard 1941a:276
Frye & Leonard 1951:294; 1952:164
Fulhage 1954:67
Gester 1917:215, 223
Gilbert 1872:94; 1875a:101, 103
Godde & Keyes 1926:9-10
Hanna & Johnston 1913:113
Hanna & Smith 1937:245
Harrel 1973:529
Harry 1944:17
Haury 1945:146
Haworth & Beede 1897:290
Haynes et al. 1966:15
Heizer 1949:12; 1950:7
Heizer et al. 1968:24
J. Henderson 1935c:49
Hibbard, Frye & Leonard 1944:14, 19
P.J. Howard 1935:20*
Hubbs & Bien 1967:287-288
Hubbs et al. 1962:208-209, 227
Idyll 1943:137-138
Ingersoll 1876c:747
J.J. Johnson 1967:96, 150
Keith & Anderson 1963:635-636
Kerr & Schenck 1925:476
Landye 1968:37; 1969:33-34
LeConte 1851:264
Lee 1906:7 (*Odonta*)
A.B. Leonard 1952a:9
Levin et al. 1965:384
Lindahl 1892:2
Lindgren 1900:98
Lindgren & Drake 1904:3
Littleton & Crosthwaite 1957:164
Love & Taylor 1962:136
J. Marcou 1856:126
Mehring 1965:172
J.C. Merriam 1919:445, 450
A.L. Metcalf 1972:26
R.B. Morrison 1964:71
Musser 1930:12-13
Newberry 1861:17
W.H. Olsen & Payen 1969:37

- Orcutt 1890b:914
 Over 1912:3
 Parry 1857:88 (*Anandorita*)
 Payen 1958:2, 4
 T.R. Peale 1957:35
 Powers 1877:430 (*Onodonta*)
 Pritchard 1970:28
 F.A. Riddell 1951:13
 H.S. Riddell 1951:19
 D.C. Roberts 1927:9
 M.J. Rogers 1929:8
 Roscoe 1961:24; 1963a:14
 Roust 1967:57, 59, 66, 67, 84
 I.C. Russell 1883:221-222; 1902:56
 Saunders 1925:10
 C.T. Simpson 1893a:357
 C.S. Smith & Grange 1958:114
 R.E.C. Stearns 1873a:229
 Stuiiver 1969:582-583
 D.W. Taylor & Hibbard 1955:12
 Tieje 1926:508
 Todd 1899a:127
 Udden 1891:343
 Warren & DeCosta 1964:207-208
 I.F. Wilson 1943:248
 W.M. Wood 1892b:52
 Woodhouse 1853:40
 Woodring et al. 1932:26, 33; 1940:40,
 table facing p. 38
 Zurberti 1959:68
anodontoides, Lampsilis (Unio)
 C.B. Adams 1853:254
 Alexander 1963:513
 Aughey 1877:702
 F.C. Baker 1909a:92; 1928(2):266*
 Boone 1972b:20
 Branson 1966a:23; 1967a:287; 1973a:10
 J.B. Burch 1973:20*
 Call 1885:19; 1885b:50; 1885d:96; 1885e:119;
 1886a:178, 180; 1887b:19
 Chamberlain 1931:716*
 Cheatum & Allen 1965:4, 14
 H.W. Clark & Gillette 1911:68
 Cockerell 1927:140-141*
 J.G. Cooper 1894b
 Díaz 1912:133
 Ellis 1931:3 (yellow sand shell)
 Ellis et al 1931:513
 Ferriss 1906:17
 Flock & Ubelaker 1972:382
 Franzen & Leonard 1943:381*
 Frierson 1899:80; 1911:135; 1927:70
 Gentner & Hopkins 1966:459-460
 Haas 1969:431
 Hayden 1859:724; 1862:180
 J. Henderson 1907-12:94*; 1920a:103-104;
 1924b:84*
 Isely 1914a:2; 1914b:8, 15, 16*; 1924:109
 R.I. Johnson 1974a:14
 R.I. Johnson & Baker 1973:148
 LaRocque 1966-70:213*
 Lea 1831:81*; 1834b:91*; 1858c:13-14
 A.B. Leonard & Leonard 1946:117
 Marshall 1895:57
 Mearns 1907:77
 B.B. Miller & Hibbard 1972:14
 J.D. Mitchell 1894:18; 1895b:40; 1896:47
 Murray & Leonard 1962:143*
 Murray & Roy 1968:27
 Ortmann 1910:119; 1912:346
 Ortmann & Walker 1922:60
 Over 1915:93; 1942:5
 Parks & Bachtel 1940:4*
 Pilsbry 1891c:77
 Popenoe 1885:78
 Read 1954:43
 Read & Oliver 1953:76
 S.R. Roberts 1872:469
 Scammon 1906:291*
 Shumard 1853b:255
 C.T. Simpson 1892:430; 1896:334; 1900b:
 543; 1914:90
 Singley 1893:321
 Sitgreaves & Woodruff 1858:12
 R.E.C. Stearns 1893:283
 Strecker 1908:65
 W.D. Strong 1935:101, 138
 D.W. Taylor 1967b:155
 Tryon 1868:150-151
 Tuthill 1963a:29; 1967a:300
 B.D. Valentine & Stansbery 1971:30
 B. Walker 1918:181
 Wedel 1959:303, 340, 376-377, 471, 665
 Witter 1890a:18; 1890b:2
 Wright 1898:93
 Wright & Walker 1902:9
 Wurtz 1950:2
anomala, Acteocina
 Hedgpeth 1959:129
 Holland 1947:153
 F.L. Rogers 1949:23
 Willett 1945:29
 E.C. Wilson & Bing 1970:5
antillus, Pleurobema see catillus
antiquitum, Helisoma (Planorbis)
 T.H. Aldrich 1911:140*
antiquus, Lithoglyphus (Lithasia, Pilsbryus,
Pyrgulopsis, Tryonia)
 Cossmann 1895-1925(8):189, 201
 Dall 1924c:114*
 Dall & Harris 1892:282, 285
 Fischer 1880-87:706
 Gabb 1866-69:13, 80*
 Hannibal 1912b:189, 202
 J. Henderson 1935c:50, 202
 J. Henderson & Rodeck 1934:264, 267
 Lindgren 1900:98
 Lindgren & Drake 1904:3
 Lindgren & Knowlton 1898:628
 S.A. Miller 1879-81(4):36; 1881:224

- Pilsbry 1935a:549
 I.C. Russell 1902:56
 H.T. Stearns et al. 1938:54
 D.W. Taylor 1966b:76, 122
 Wenz 1923-30:2041
 White 1877:614; 1882:100*; 1883:451, 461, 465, 476*
 Yen 1944:105*; 1947:270
 Youngquist & Kiilsgaard 1951:95
- antrosomum*, *Helisoma* (*Planorbis*)
 F.C. Baker 1914:106; 1928(1):317*; 1945:128-129
 Barbour & Schultz 1936:438
 S.S. Berry 1913:131; 1916a:125, 128
 Brues 1932:275
 Clayton 1962:65*
 Cockerell 1927:138*
 Conkin & Conkin 1962:346-351*
 Daugherty 1956:273*
 Fader et al. 1964:30
 Ferriss 1924:43
 Flint 1955:39
 Frankel 1957b:645; 1963:251
 Franzen & Leonard 1942:342*
 Frye & Leonard 1951:292, 294; 1952:151, 158, 164, 182*; 1957b:25, 30, 41; 1959:15, 20; 1963:16
 Frye, Leonard & Swineford 1956:35*
 Gebhard 1949:134
 Greger 1915:90
 Gutentag 1964:614
 Hanna 1920a:18; 1939:313; 1966:68
 Hannibal 1912a:40; 1912b:160, 200, 204
 Hansen & Kume 1970:27
 J. Henderson 1907-12:62; 1917:135; 1924b:177*; 1929b:120; 1929c:135*
 Hibbard & Dalquest 1966:42
 Hibbard, Frye & Leonard 1944:14, 19
 Ho 1966:377, 381
 Keep & Baily 1935:282
 A.B. Leonard 1950:16*; 1952a:9-10, 21*; 1956:373, 377; 1959:59*
 A.B. Leonard & Franzen 1944:24*
 A.B. Leonard & Frye 1962:13, 21*
 A.B. Leonard & Leonard 1946:118
 Lugn 1935:122, 184, 211
 Mozley 1926a:60; 1930a:83; 1934a:143
 Over 1915:92, 95; 1942:10-11
 Parks & Bachtel 1939:3
 Pratt & McCauley 1961:21
 Scheffer 1933:30
 Strecker 1935a:33
 Stricklin 1961:31
 Vanatta 1926:17
 B. Walker 1918a:982*
 Wendorf 1961:107
- Aphanotylus* sp.
 Dall 1924c:115
- apicina*, *Lymnaea* (*Galba*, *Stagnicola*)
 F.C. Baker 1911:443-448*; 1926:120; 1928(1):249-250; 1932:139-140
 Beetle 1957:16; 1961a:4
 Binney 1859b:13; 1860c:12; 1865b:62*
 Carpenter 1857a:210, 316
 Clessin 1881:82
 J.G. Cooper 1870a:96
 De Kay 1843:75
 Gould 1852-56:122
 Hazzard & Madsen 1933:203
 J. Henderson 1924b:172; 1929c:124*; 1936a:116; 1936b:261
 Hubendick 1951:132, 180
 Küster 1862-63:48*
 LaRocque 1953:275
 Lea 1838a:102*; 1838d:102*
 Mansfield 1927:115
 B. Walker 1918:93
 Wheatley 1845:23
- apiculata*, *Quadrula* (*Unio*)
 C.A. Davis 1904:16
 DuBar & Clopine 1961:90, 99, 103
 Frierson 1927:47
 Haas 1969:290
 Maury 1920:26
 Neel 1941:4-7*
 Parks & Bachtel 1939:2; 1940:2*
 Riggs & Webb 1956:198
 Römer 1891:181
 Say 1829-31:309; 1830-34(6)*
 C.T. Simpson 1900b:778; 1914:846
 Singley 1893:319
 Strecker 1931:19, 55, 57-60, 62, 67
 Sublette 1955:178; 1957:374, 395
 Wright & Walker 1902:9
 Wurtz 1950:2
- apiculatum*, *Pisidium*
 Sterki 1922:425, 433
 Tuthill 1962:14
 Winslow 1921:6, 16
- Aplexa* sp.
 J. Henderson 1927:76
 C.P. Ross 1959:70-71
- applanata*, *Planorbella* (*Helisoma*, *Planorbis*)
 F.C. Baker 1941a:97; 1945:430, 432, 434, 438*
 Díaz 1912:115
 Harry 1962:36
 Martens 1890-1901:384*
- appressa*, *Lymnaea*
 F.C. Baker 1911:137-150*
 Beetle 1954b:125, 127; 1961a:3
 Bequaert & Miller 1973:201
 R.V. Chamberlin & Roscoe 1948:9
 A.H. Clarke 1968a:21; 1973:296*
 Cockerell 1927:139*
 Craig 1927:71
 Dall 1917:12; 1919:3, 6, 11, 24
 Dalquest 1965:68
 Duerr 1965b:705; 1967:391ff.
 Elrod 1901:693*; 1901-1902:110; 1902:112, 173

- Ferriss 1920:10
 Freers 1973:32
 Gebhard 1949:134
 Hemphill 1890b:19
 J. Henderson 1907-12:179; 1924b:161*;
 1931c:110
 J. Henderson & Daniels 1917:56-58, 75-76
 Hunt 1956:29
 Hurst 1923:6
 Hurst & Walker 1935:462, 464-466
 Keep 1904:313
 Morris 1939:137*
 Mozley 1926:55; 1926a:59; 1928a:16;
 1930a:82
 Over 1915:92, 95; 1942:10-11*
 Reagan 1929:338*; 1932:258*
 Roscoe 1961:25; 1963a:15
 R.H. Russell & Brunson 1967a:3
 Say 1821:168; 1858:66
 Tuthill 1962:15
 Visher 1918:105 (*oppressa*)
 Whiteaves 1905a:65
 H. Williams 1936:130
 Willimon 1972:456
 Winslow 1921:11
- approxima, Lampsilis*
 Murray & Roy 1968:27
 Singley 1893:322
- approxima, Limnaea* see *proxima*
- Arca* sp.
 Ingersoll 1875:123; 1876a:388; 1876b:45
- archimedis, Pyrgulopsis*
 S.S. Berry 1947a:76*
 Starobogatov 1970:243, 247
 D.W. Taylor 1960a:327
- arciformis, Costanaia*
 Cox et al. 1969:438-439*
 MacNeil 1935:13*
 Modell 1957:190
 Starobogatov 1970:64
- arctica, Lymnaea (Stagnicola)*
 A.H. Clarke 1968a:21; 1973:319*
 Hanna 1956:7*
 Mozley 1926a:60
 Whiteaves 1905a:65
- arcticum, Pisidium (Corneocyclas)*
 Dall 1905a:144
 LaRocque 1953:103
 Odhner 1939:82
 Sterki 1916a:471
 Westerlund 1883a:58; 1887:163, 217
- arcticus, Gyraulus (Planorbis)*
 Beetle 1957:17; 1960a:52; 1960b:156; 1961a:2
 S.A. Harris & Pip 1973:211-213
 LaRocque 1966-70:483*
 Mozley 1933a:220; 1934a:140, 144; 1936:239,
 241; 1937:158; 1938:109, 131-132,
 134; 1939a:245-246
 Rawson 1934:12
- arctior, Elliptio (Unio)*
 Witter 1890b:2
arcuata, Margaritifera (Margaritana)
 J.G. Cooper 1868:486
- arcuatum, Orygoceras*
 Boss et al. 1968:33
 Dall 1924c:113*
 J. Henderson 1935c:50, 268
 Hibbard 1959:19-20
 Littleton & Crosthwaite 1957:164
 D.W. Taylor 1966b:73, 78, 118, 132
 Yen 1944:106*
- areolatus, Strophitus (Anodonta)*
 Sitgreaves & Woodruff 1858:12, 14 (*aveotata,*
aureolata)
- arizonensis, Antillorbis (Anisus, Gyraulus,*
Planorbis)
 F.C. Baker 1945:75
 H.B. Baker 1964:156
 Branson 1960a:37-38; 1960b:157; 1963:51-52
 Harry & Hubendick 1964:33
 Murray & Roy 1968:30
 Pilsbry 1948:632
 Pilsbry & Ferriss 1915:390, 400
 Starobogatov 1970:248
 B. Walker 1918:96
- arkansensis, Strophitus (Anodonta, Margaron)*
 H. & A. Adams 1858(2):502
 Call 1885:9, 11; 1885b:51; 1885d:97;
 1885e:122; 1886a:183; 1887b:18
 Conrad 1853a:262
 R.I. Johnson 1974a:16
 Lea 1852a:50; 1852b:293*; 1852c:49*; 1870:
 80, 104
 Paetel 1888-90(3):176
 Popenoe 1885:79
 Reeve 1860(2):88
 Wright 1888:6 (*arkansasensis*)
- Armiger* sp.
 Landye 1968:37; 1969:34
- armigera, Lithasia (Angitrema)*
 Aughey 1876:268; 1880:290
- armigera, Planorbula (Planorbella, Planorbis,*
Segmentina)
 D.C. Allen & Cheatum 1961a:147, 164, 166*
 Aughey 1877:701
 F.C. Baker 1928(1):355*; 1945:176, 472*
 H.H. Beck 1838:123
 Branson 1961:60*
 Call 1887b:14
 Cheatum & Allen 1963:174, 176; 1965:3, 8,
 9, 15
 Cheatum & Slaughter 1966a:132; 1966b:50,
 52
 A.H. Clarke 1968a:21; 1973:419*
 Dall 1905a:98*
 Frye, Leonard & Hibbard 1943:42
 Getz & Hibbard 1965:282
 Gutentag & Galli-Olivier 1970:151
 Hannibal 1912b:157, 200, 204
 S.A. Harris & Pip 1973:211

- J. Henderson 1927a:20
 Hibbard 1943:236
 Hibbard & Dalquest 1966:42
 Hibbard & Taylor 1960:9, 56, 105
 D.T. Jones 1932:118
 Lane 1960:60
 LaRocque 1966-70:507
 A.B. Leonard & Frye 1962:13, 21*
 Lugn 1935:122, 211
 McAndrews et al. 1967:106
 B.B. Miller 1966:177, 233; 1968:254-255, 262*; 1970:41, 47
 R.D. Miller & Scott 1955:1443
 J.D. Mitchell 1896:47
 Moran et al. 1971:68
 Mozley 1926a:61
 Murray & Roy 1968:31
 Oliver 1960:624
 Over 1915:93; 1942:10
 Pratt & McCauley 1961:23-24
 R.H. Russell & Brunson 1967a:4
 Say 1821:164; 1858:63
 Shimek 1904:379; 1912:141-142; 1913:4
 Singley 1893:315
 Slaughter 1966:79
 Slaughter et al. 1962:43
 D.W. Taylor 1960b:12, 33, 37, 44, 59
 G.W. Taylor 1895c:174-175, 178
 Todd 1899b:121
 B. Walker 1906a:82; 1918:104
 Wallen & Dunlap 1953:80
 W.A. Watts & Bright 1968:861
 Whiteaves 1905a:65
 Willimon 1972:457
- arnoldiana*, *Juga* (*Goniobasis*)
 J. Henderson 1935c:48, 223
 Pilsbry 1934a:15; 1935a:547*
 H.G. Richards 1968:103
 H.G. Schenck & Keen 1940:62, 67, 70*; 1950: 64, 69, 72*
 D.W. Taylor 1966b:11, 119
 Woodring et al. 1940:22-23, 85*
 Yen 1947:271; 1950:188*
- ashmuni*, *Pisidium*
 S.S. Berry 1909:79
 Gregg 1947a(70):15
 J. Henderson & Daniels 1917:52
 Herrington 1954:131; 1962:33
 Keep 1904:64, 285
 Orcutt 1915:182
 Sterki 1903a:42; 1916a:467
- askewi*, *Elliptio* (*Fusconaia*, *Quadrula*, *Unio*)
 C.A. Davis 1904:17
 Frierson 1899:80; 1902:39; 1911:135-136; 1927:57
 Haas 1969:317
 R.I. Johnson 1956:107; 1971:79
 R.I. Johnson & Baker 1973:148
 Marsh 1896-97:91*
 Murray & Roy 1968:26
- Parks & Bachtel 1939:2; 1940:2*
 Parodiz 1967:24
 C.T. Simpson 1900b:786; 1914:869
 Strecker 1931:31, 51, 53, 55-57, 63, 64
 B.D. Valentine & Stansbery 1971:21
 B. Walker 1918:166
 Wright & Walker 1902:9
- aspera*, *Quadrula* (*Unio*)
 C.A. Davis 1904:16
 Frierson 1899:80; 1911:135
 Haas 1969:291
 Parks & Bachtel 1939:2; 1940:1*
 Pilsbry 1891c:76
 Scammon 1906:350
 C.T. Simpson 1900b:776; 1914:840
 Singley 1893:319; 1894:125
 Strecker 1931:21, 51, 53, 55-57, 59, 60, 62, 64
 Wright & Walker 1902:9
- asperrima*, *Quadrula* (*Unio*)
 C.B. Adams 1853:253
 Aughey 1877:702
 Call 1885:21; 1885e:116; 1886a:178; 1887b:19
 J.G. Cooper 1894b
 Hayden 1859:724; 1862:180
 Lea 1858c:13-14
 Popenoe 1885:78
 S.R. Roberts 1872:469
 Singley 1893:319
 Sitgreaves & Woodruff 1858:12, 14
 Tuthill 1963a:29
 Wright & Walker 1902:9
- Assiminea* sp.
 S.S. Berry 1956:82
 J.Q. Burch 1946c:10
 DuShane 1962:46
 Lindsay 1966:348
 Minckley 1969b:39
 J.P.E. Morrison 1955b:29 (*Syncera*)
 Odé 1969-70:63; 1973b:7
 Pilsbry 1954:81
 D.W. Taylor 1966c:156, 159, 163, 208
- athearni*, *Physa*
 A.H. Clarke 1973:365*
- athlios*, *Margaritifera*? (*Anodonta*, *Unio*)
 Dall & Harris 1892:238
 J. Henderson 1935c:50, 66
 Kindle 1907:507; 1908:337
 Mayer-Eymar 1869:40*
 Mertie 1937:179
 S.A. Miller 1879-81(4):37; 1881:225
 Modell 1957:199
- atkaensis*, *Lymnaea* (*Galba*, *Stagnicola*)
 F.C. Baker 1911:457*
 Boss et al. 1968:36
 A.H. Clarke 1968a:21; 1968b:58; 1973:308*; 1974:42
 Clessin 1878-86:390* (*atkinensis*)
 Dall 1884:343; 1905a:66*
 Hubendick 1951:132, 135, 181

- Keep 1911:334 (*atkana*)
 Mozley 1937:157; 1938:104, 136
 Orcutt 1915:183 (*atkana*)
 Paetel 1888-90(2):391 (*atkinensis*)
 Scheffer 1959:391 (*atlinensis*)
 Starobogatov 1970:246
 Walter 1968:19
- atlanticum, Pisidium*
 Sterki 1905:128; 1916a:456
- atopus, Helisoma (Carinifex)*
 R.V. Chamberlin & Jones 1929:156*
 R.V. Chamberlin & Roscoe 1948:10
 J. Henderson 1931b:77-78*
 Roscoe 1961:25; 1963a:16; 1963b:52
 D.W. Taylor 1966b:23
- atra, Proptera (Unio)*
 Popenoe 1885:78
- atrocostata, Quadrula (Unio)*
 Call 1885:21
- attenuata, Lymnaea (Galba, Leptolimnaea)*
 H. & A. Adams 1858(2):254
 Aguirre 1939:67-69
 F.C. Baker 1895:103; 1911:353*; 1940:139
 H.B. Baker 1964:152
 Binney 1859b:13; 1860c:12; 1863:10; 1865b:42*; 1867:428
 Caballero & Larios 1940:231, 238
 Chevallier 1965:24
 Contreras 1917:5*; 1930:40*
 DeKay 1843:75
 Díaz 1912:14
 Fischer & Crosse 1870-1902(2):49*
 Haldeman 1842-45(3):cover, (4):28*
 Hubendick 1951:122, 123, 181*
 Jacobson 1952a:113
 Jay 1850:268
 Küster 1862-63:39*
 Martens 1865:71; 1890-1901:375
 Orcutt 1895:3
 Paetel 1888-90(2):399
 Peñafiel 1884:65*
 Pilsbry 1891b:320; 1904:776
 Say 1829-31:244; 1858:148
 Sowerby 1872:pl. 13*
 Strebel & Pfeffer 1873-82(1):33, 51, 57*
 Tryon 1865f:257; 1870-71:95; 1882-84(1):207
 Walter 1968:19
- atramentaria, Batillaria (Cerithium)*
 Sowerby 1847-87(2):881*
- aurantia, Stenophysa (Aplexa, Bulinus, Isidora, Physa)*
 Bequaert & Clench 1936:68*
 Binney 1859b:14; 1860c:12; 1863:10; 1865b:97*
 Carpenter 1857a:237, 251, 316; 1857b:179; 1864c:541, 675
 Chevallier 1965:25
 Clessin 1878-86:269*
 J.G. Cooper 1892a:20
 Díaz 1912:115
- Fischer & Crosse 1870-1902(2):86*
 Martens 1890-1901:356
 Orcutt 1915:207
 Paetel 1883:176; 1888-90(2):409
 Palmer 1951:31
 Sowerby 1873-74:13*
 D.W. Taylor 1966b:111
 Tryon 1870-71:172*
- aurea, Physa*
 Beetle 1961a:3
 J. Henderson 1936a:127
- aurea, Quadrula (Amphinaias, Margaron, Unio)*
 Athearn 1970:28
 J.B. Burch 1973:12*
 C.A. Davis 1904:17
 Frierson 1902:38; 1927:49
 Haas 1969:294
 R.I. Johnson 1974a:18
 Lea 1859a:112; 1862d:195*; 1863b:17*; 1866:27; 1867b:31; 1870:37, 96
 J.D. Mitchell 1894:19-20; 1895b:40; 1896:47
 Murray & Roy 1968:28
 Paetel 1888-90(3):145
 C.T. Simpson 1900b:783; 1914:861
 Singley 1893:320
 Sowerby 1864-68:438*
 Stansbery 1971:13
 Starobogatov 1970:250
 Strecker 1908:65; 1931:25, 63, 64, 67, 69
 Strode 1897:107
 Wright 1888:1
 Wright & Walker 1902:9
 Wurtz 1950:2
- aureum, Sphaerium*
 J. Henderson 1924b:90*
 J. Henderson & Daniels 1917:51-53
 Sayles & Antevs 1941:47, 67
 Sterki 1916a:433
 B. Walker 1915:8
- auricularia, Radix (Helix, Lymnaea)*
 Acholonu 1964a:3752; 1964b:28; 1964c:28; 1965:139; 1968:262-263
 Acholonu & Olsen 1964:48; 1967:44
 Baily & Baily 1951-52:53
 Beetle 1960a:52; 1960b:156; 1961a:4
 Bequaert & Miller 1973:200
 R.V. Chamberlin & Roscoe 1948:9
 Chu 1958:302
 A.H. Clarke 1973:483
 Cockerell 1927:139
 Draycot 1961:164
 Eyerdam 1941:18-19
 Fisher & Orth 1964:8-10, 13-14
 Gregg 1923:34; 1943:2; 1948a:7
 Hanna 1939:305*; 1966:36*
 Hanna & Clark 1925:125-126
 Hannibal 1912b:140, 199, 203
 Harkema 1954:37
 J. Henderson 1912:84; 1918b:71; 1924b:162*; 1931d:143; 1932c:141; 1935d:68-69; 1936a:116

- H.R. Hill 1951:3
 T.E. Howard & Walden 1966:270
 Hubendick 1951:151*
 Ingram & Kenyon 1947:52
 La Fayette & Hutson 1959:1
 LaRocque 1953:274; 1966-70:462*
 Linnaeus 1758:774
 McCoy 1964b:66
 A.L. Metcalf & Smartt 1972:145
 Nishioka et al. 1964:1-3*
 Orcutt 1915:160
 Roscoe 1950a:168; 1959:23*; 1961:24
 R.H. Russell 1967a:26
 B. Walker 1918:93
 Woolstenhulme 1942a:54
- avernalis*, "*Fluminicola*"
 H.B. Baker 1964:171
 Gregg 1941c:117-118
 J. Henderson 1936d:42
 J.P.E. Morrison 1940:124
 Pilsbry 1935b:92*
 D.W. Taylor 1965:599
- bairdiana*, *Carunculina* (*Margaron*, *Unio*)
 R.I. Johnson 1974a:18
 Lea 1857b:102; 1860d:1 (*bairdii*); 1860e:
 361*; 1862b:43*; 1870:49, 96
 Singley 1893:321
 Vaughan 1893:955
 Wright 1888:1
- bairdiana*, *Juga* (*Goniobasis*, *Melania*)
 J.G. Cooper 1867b:28; 1894b
 Fischer 1880-87:278
 Goodrich 1942b:3
 J. Henderson 1935a:94; 1936b:275
 Lea 1862c:267; 1863a:317*; 1863b:139*
 Orcutt 1915:64
 Paetel 1888-90(1):366
 Pilsbry 1899b:66
 Tryon 1863-64:36; 1865e:241*; 1865g:47;
 1865-66:27*; 1873b:215*
- bairdiana*, *Truncatella*
 DuShane & Sphon 1968:241
 McLean 1961:465
 Sphon 1962:57
- bakeri*, *Tryonia* (*Amnicola*, *Potamopyrgus*)
 F.C. Baker 1895:128*
 H.B. Baker 1964:171
 Díaz 1912:125
 Fischer & Crosse 1870-1902(2):277
 Martens 1890-1901:435
 Pilsbry 1891a:9; 1891b:328*
 D.W. Taylor 1966c:196
- balteata*, *Physa*
 Kiliias 1961:160
 Preston 1907:497*
- bardi*, *Physa* see *lordi*
- barretti*, *Texadina* (*Hydrobia*, *Odostomia*)
 J.P.E. Morrison 1965:220*; 1973:28
 Odé 1968a:54; 1968b:64; 1968c:18; 1968d:42;
 1969a:50; 1969-70:62; 1970a:52;
 1970b:86; 1971:4*; 1972a:70
 Odé & Speers 1969-70:46
- Batillaria* sp.
 Blanchard 1913:39 (*Bittium*)
 Darton 1925:163 (*Bittium*)
 Gomez 1970:32
 Metzger 1968:133
 C.P. Ross 1922:190 (*Bittium*)
 P.B. Smith 1970:1414, 1416
 E.D. Wilson 1931:567 (*cerithid*), 568
 (*Bittium*)
- bayacalifornica*, *Ferrissia*
 B. Walker 1924:431*
 Wurtz 1951:124
- beadleiana*, *Elliptio* (*Fusconaia*, *Quadrula*)
 C.A. Davis 1904:17
 Haas 1969:316
 Murray & Roy 1968:26
 C.T. Simpson 1900b:786; 1914:869
 B. Walker 1918:166
 W.F. Webb 1951:187*
 Wright & Walker 1902:10
- bealei*, *Anodonta* (*Margaron*)
 Call 1885:9; 1885b:51; 1885d:97; 1885e:
 122; 1887b:18
 Clessin 1873-76:132*
 C.A. Davis 1904:8
 Haas 1969:366
 R.I. Johnson 1974a:19
 Lea 1863e:194; 1866:26*; 1867b:30*;
 1870:81, 104
 Murray & Roy 1968:26
 Paetel 1888-90(3):176
 C.T. Simpson 1900b:644; 1914:426
 Singley 1893:316
 Strecker 1931:10, 58, 67
 Witter 1890a:18; 1890b:3
 Wright 1888:6
 Wright & Walker 1902:10
- bealei*, *Carunculina* (*Margaron*, *Unio*)
 R.I. Johnson 1974a:19
 Lea 1862d:204*; 1862e:169; 1863b:26*;
 1870:49, 96
 Pilsbry 1891c:76
 Singley 1893:321
 Vaughan 1893:955
 Wright 1888:1
- Bellamya* sp.
 Wolfe et al. 1966:17
- berendti*, *Physa*
 Dall 1905c:193
 Díaz 1912:116
 Martens 1890-1901:372
 Pilsbry 1904:778; 1926b:330
- beringiana*, *Anodonta* (*Margaron*)
 Bickley 1970:183
 J.B. Burch 1973:17*
 Carl 1953:446
 A.H. Clarke 1968b:58; 1969:28
 Clemens et al. 1939:18, 63, 70

- Clessin 1873-76:211*
 O.B. Cope 1959:158-162*
 Craig 1927:69-72
 Crossman & Harington 1970:1130
 Dall 1905a:127; 1905b:365
 C.A. Davis 1904:7
 Eyerdam 1933:125; 1970-72(3):173
 Frierson 1927:13
 Gregg 1947a(67):7*
 Haas 1969:351
 Hannibal 1912b:125-126, 198, 203, 209*
 Haury 1950:362
 J. Henderson 1927:76; 1929c:55*
 Ingram 1948:75*
 Irving & Harington 1973:336, 340
 Karlstrom 1964:51
 Keep 1904:29, 277; 1911:303
 Keep & Baily 1935:71
 LaRocque 1953:87
 Lea 1870:77-78
 McCulloch et al. 1965:444, 449, 451
 Middendorff 1851:284*
 Mozley 1937:160
 C.T. Simpson 1896:329; 1900b:628; 1914:373
 Starobogatov 1970:151, 153, 199, 246
 Starobogatov & Streletskaya 1967:240, 259
 Tuthill 1963:87, 89-90; 1968:224
 Tuthill, Field & Clayton 1968:327
 Tuthill & Johnson 1969:48
 Tuthill & Laird 1965:284
 W.F. Webb 1951:181*
 Wright & Walker 1902:10
 Zhadin 1938:131*; 1952:308*
- berlandierii*, *Cyrtoneias* (*Elliptio*, *Lampsilis*,
Margarona, *Proptera*, *Unio*)
 J.B. Burch 1973:16*
 Cheatum et al. 1972:7
 Cox et al. 1969:450*
 C.A. Davis 1904:5
 Díaz 1912:134
 Fischer & Crosse 1870-1902(2):584
 Frierson 1927:85
 Gentner & Hopkins 1966:458-460
 Haas 1929:313; 1969:463
 R.I. Johnson 1971:99; 1974a:20
 Lea 1857b:101; 1860d:6; 1860e:369*;
 1862b:51*; 1870:36, 96; 1874a:30;
 1874c:34
 Martens 1865:72; 1890-1901:513
 Mearns 1907:77
 J.D. Mitchell 1894:19; 1895b:40; 1896:47
 J.P.E. Morrison 1968:51
 Murray 1973:29-30
 Murray & Roy 1968:27
 Paetel 1888-90(3):146
 Pilsbry 1891c:76
 C.T. Simpson 1900b:570; 1914:172
 Singley 1893:319
 Sowerby 1864-68:108*
 R.E.C. Stearns 1893:283
- Stephenson 1970:148, 183, 211
 Strecker 1908:65, 67; 1931:42, 63-65, 68, 69
 Strode 1897:107
 Suhm 1959:244
 D.W. Taylor 1967b:155
 Thiele 1929-35:836
 W.F. Webb 1951:189*
 Wright 1888:1
 Wright & Walker 1902:10
- berlandieriana*, *Stenophysa* (*Aplexa*, *Bulinus*,
Physa)
 Binney 1863:10; 1865a:51*; 1865b:101, 155*
 Clessin 1878-86:267*
 Murray & Roy 1968:30
 Paetel 1888-90(2):409
 Singley 1893:313
 Strecker 1935a:37
 Tryon 1865b:172; 1870-71:171*
- berryi*, *Pisidium*
 Gregg 1947a(69):5
 Herrington 1954:132
- biangulata*, *Gonidea* (*Anodonta*)
 Clessin 1873-76:234*
 Sowerby 1867-70:88*
- biangulatus*, *Pedipes*
 Clench 1964:125
 Jaeckel 1927:48*
 Kiliass 1972:439
 Pilsbry 1927b:142
- bicarinata*, *Anculopsis*
 D.W. Taylor 1966b:80, 119, 129
 Yen 1947:274*
- bicarinata*, *Valvata*
 Tuthill 1961:20; 1962:16; 1967b:79
- bicarinatum*, *Helisoma* (*Planorbis*)
 Aughey 1877:701
 British Columbia Museum 1898:95
 Call 1885c:54; 1885e:123; 1886a:184; 1887b:
 16
 Cockerell 1889a:61
 J.G. Cooper 1894b
 Crandall 1893:103
 Cummins 1893:186-187, 190
 Dall 1905a:87*
 Dawson 1875:349
 Elrod 1902:173
 Evermann 1892b:73
 Ferriss 1906:17
 Haldeman 1842-45(7):6*
 Hanna 1909:96
 Hanna & Johnston 1913:113, 117
 Hayden 1859:724; 1862:180
 Hemphill 1890b:19
 J. Henderson 1907:159; 1907-12:181*
 Ingersoll 1876c:747
 Keep 1887:117; 1904:154, 316
 Mearns 1907:77
 Nevill 1878:241
 Over 1912:3; 1915:95; 1942:11
 Pilsbry 1899c:79

- Pilsbry & Ferriss 1906:164
 Plummer 1932:796 (*tricarinatus*)
 S.R. Roberts 1872:468
 J.E. Rogers 1908:295; 1951:295, 498
 Say 1821:164; 1858:63
 Shimek 1912:141-142; 1913:3
 Singley 1893:314; 1894:124
 Squyer 1894:65
 R.E.C. Stearns 1881:100-101, 103-104, 108,
 110*; 1889b:110; 1894b:166
 Sterki 1912:117
 Strecker 1908:64-65; 1935b:61
 D.W. Taylor 1967b:154
 G.W. Taylor 1895b:60
 Todd 1899a:124, 127
 Trowbridge 1923:101 (*tricarinatus*);
 1932:219 (*tricarinatus*)
 Tryon 1868:151
 Visher 1918:105, 107
 B. Walker 1906a:82; 1909:21-32*
 Witter 1890a:18; 1890b:3
bidentatus, Melampus (Auricula)
 J. Andrews 1971:143*
 P.B. Andrews 1970:38, 48
 Boone 1972c:38; 1974a:54
 Epstein 1972:389
 Morris 1939:108*; 1947:179*; 1951:228*;
 1973:273*
 J.P.E. Morrison 1950:8; 1958:124; 1964:120
 Odé 1967-68:32; 1969b:16; 1970b:87
 Parker 1959:2135, 2162, 2166*; 1960:312*
 Roemer 1849:457
 J.E. Rogers 1908:289; 1951:289
 Say 1822a:245
bigbyense, Pleurobema
 Murray & Roy 1968:28
 C.T. Simpson 1900b:751; 1914:756
 B. Walker 1918:172
 Wright & Walker 1902:10
bilineata, "Melania" (Turritella)
 J. Hall 1845:309*
 J. Henderson 1920d:122; 1935c:37, 203
 D.W. Taylor 1966b:75-76, 120
 White 1883:479
binneyana, Physa
 Ancey 1886:358
 H.B. Baker 1964:154
 J. Henderson 1936a:127
 B. Walker 1918:108
binneyana, Probythinella (Amnicola)
 Over 1942:10
 Tuthill 1963a:30; 1964:152, 155; 1967a:301
binneyi, Helisoma (Carinifex, Megasystropha,
Pompholyx, Vorticifex)
 F.C. Baker 1945:159-160*
 Call 1888:148*
 Dall 1924a:88; 1924c:111-112
 Dall & Harris 1892:314
 J.R. Firby 1963:1122; 1966:468
 Grabau & Shimer 1909-10(1):817*
 Hague & Emmons 1877:766
 Hanna 1922:7, 14*
 Hannibal 1912b:163, 201
 J. Henderson 1935c:49, 255
 Littleton & Crosthwaite 1957:164
 Louderback 1924:7
 J.B. Marcou 1885:343
 Meek 1870:59; 1877:187*
 S.A. Miller 1879-81(4):38; 1881:226
 R.C. Newcomb 1958:46
 C.P. Ross 1956:84
 Schuchert 1905:134
 D.W. Taylor 1966b:7
 Tryon 1882-84(3):105*
 Wenz 1923-30:1671
 White 1877:614; 1882:100*; 1883:448, 461,
 474*
 Yen 1947:271; 1950:192*
 Zilch 1959-60:124*
binneyi, Lymnaea (Galba, Limnophysa, Stagnicola)
 F.C. Baker 1911:440*; 1926:120; 1928(1):
 249-250
 H.B. Baker 1964:152
 Beetle 1957:16; 1961a:4
 J.G. Cooper 1867b:18; 1870a:96; 1872a:173;
 1876:26; 1894b
 Dall 1905a:69
 S.A. Harris & Pip 1973:211
 J. Henderson 1924b:172; 1929c:125*;
 1933b:2-3; 1934b:122; 1936a:116
 Hubendick 1951:132, 182
 Ingersoll 1875:139; 1876a:406
 Keep 1887:122
 LaRocque 1953:275
 Mozley 1938:104
 R.H. Russell 1967a:26
 D.W. Taylor 1952:44
 Tryon 1865d:229*; 1865f:252; 1870-71:91*
binneyi, Planorbella (Helisoma, Planorbis)
 Baily & Baily 1951-52:88
 F.C. Baker 1926:118; 1931:587; 1945:149,
 422, 424*
 H.B. Baker 1964:156
 Bissell 1963:123
 R.V. Chamberlin & Jones 1929:148*
 R.V. Chamberlin & Roscoe 1948:10
 A.H. Clarke 1968a:21-22; 1968b:58; 1973:
 463*; 1974:42
 J.G. Cooper 1870a:99; 1894b
 Craig 1927:69, 71
 Dall 1905a:87*
 Grass 1966:6*; 1968:5*
 Gwatkin 1914:146
 J. Henderson 1924b:174, 177; 1928a:76;
 1929c:135*; 1931c:110; 1934a:87*;
 1936a:132; 1936b:263*
 J. Henderson & Daniels 1917:56-58, 75-76
 D.T. Jones 1940a:39
 Keep 1904:316
 LaRocque 1953:288

- Mertie 1937:192
 Orcutt 1900-02:59; 1901b:38
 Paetel 1883:176
 Randolph 1896:102
 Tryon 1867:197; 1870-71:199
 B. Walker 1900a:134, 137; 1918:104
 W.F. Webb 1942:141*; 1951:151*
 Woolstenhulme 1942b:12
- binneyi*, *Pomatiopsis* (*Amnicola*, *Bythinella*, *Hydrobia*)
 R.T. Abbott 1948:66
 F.C. Baker 1928(1):162
 H.B. Baker 1964:171
 E.G. Berry 1947c:14
 Binney 1865c:69-70*
 Call 1884:25, 28
 Carpenter 1864c:677
 J.G. Cooper 1867b:30; 1876:26; 1888:231;
 1894b; 1894d:170
 G.M. Davis 1965:2928; 1968:134
 Frauenfeld 1864:580
 Gilbert 1890:299
 Hemphill 1878:103; 1890b:18
 J. Henderson 1935c:48, 195
 Keep 1904:337, 339
 Lawson 1914:13
 Nevill 1884:49
 New York State Museum 1884c:113
 Orcutt 1885a:6; 1900-02:53, 57; 1901b:34;
 1915:21, 137
 Orcutt & Dall 1885:541
 Paetel 1883:72; 1888-90(1):445
 Pilsbry 1899a:121, 123
 Schmeltz 1874:103
 R.E.C. Stearns 1867b:291
 Stimpson 1865b:45
 Tryon 1863:148*; 1865g:14*; 1870-71:50*
 B. Walker 1918:148
- Biomphalaria* sp.
 E.G. Berry 1947d:7 (*Tropicorbis*)
 A.L. Metcalf 1969:159
- birkhauseri*, "*Hydrobia*"
 J. Henderson 1935c:48, 196
 Pilsbry 1935a:560*
 H.G. Richards 1968:107
 D.W. Taylor 1966b:11, 120
 Woodring et al. 1940:23, 85
 Yen 1947:270
- Bithynella* see *Bythinella*
bithynoides, "*Amnicola*"
 Hibbard 1959:20
 D.W. Taylor 1966b:73, 120
 Yen 1944:103*
- blakeana*, *Tryonia* (*Pyrgulopsis*)
 D.W. Taylor 1950:30*
 E.C. Wilson & Kennedy 1967:260
- blancoensis*, *Promenetus*
 Fader et al. 1964:30
 Frye & Leonard 1952:151, 183*; 1959:15
 Frye, Leonard & Swineford 1956:35*
- Gutentag 1964:614
 A.B. Leonard 1952b:42*; 1956:373
 D.W. Taylor 1960b:60; 1966b:126
- blandi*, *Physa*
 Beetle 1961a:3
 Carl 1953:445
 H.P. Carlton 1870b:57
 Clessin 1878-86:258*
 J.G. Cooper 1867b:20; 1870a:97; 1886:252;
 1894b
 J. Henderson 1924b:182; 1929c:147;
 1936a:128
 Ingersoll 1875:135; 1876a:401
 Lea 1864c:116; 1867a:168*; 1867b:124*
 Orcutt 1915:72
 Raymond & Cooper 1890:61, 65, 70, 72
 D.W. Taylor 1952:44
 Tryon 1865b:168; 1870-71:135*
 B. Walker 1918:108
- blandingianus*, *Uniomereus* (*Unio*)
 Aughey 1877:702
- blatchleyi*, *Lymnaea* (*Stagnicola*)
 Hibbard & Taylor 1960:9, 59, 87
- bollii*, *Quadrula* (*Unio*)
 Call 1881:390
 R.I. Johnson 1956:108*
 Pilsbry 1891c:76
- bombycina*, *Lymnaea*
 F.C. Baker 1911:462
 Hanna 1939:312; 1966:70
 Hannibal 1912b:147
 Hubendick 1951:182
 Keep 1904:314
 Orcutt 1915:112
 Wood & Raymond 1891:56
- bonnevillensis*, *Lymnaea* (*Amnicola*, *Galba*, *Limnophysa*, *Stagnicola*)
 F.C. Baker 1911:105*
 Broecker & Kaufman 1965:565
 Call 1884:18, 24, 28, 48*; 1886:6*
 R.V. Chamberlin & Jones 1929:135*
 Gilbert 1890:210, 298
 Hasler & Crawford 1938:25
 J. Henderson 1924b:163; 1936a:117
 Inaba 1969:144, 146*
 R.L. Ives 1946:198; 1948:80; 1951:787;
 1964:57
 D.T. Jones 1940a:39
 Mansfield 1927:115
 R.B. Morrison 1965:25
 Roscoe 1961:24; 1963a:15; 1964:3
 G.R. Smith et al. 1968:809
 Staatz & Carr 1964:119
 R.E.C. Stearns 1901a:291
- booneae*, *Texadina* (*Hydrobia*)
 Boone 1973a:55
 J.P.E. Morrison 1973:28
 Odé 1974:64, insert C
- boreale*, *Pisidium* (*Corneocyclas*)
 Dall 1905a:144

- Hannibal 1912b:135
 LaRocque 1953:103
 B. Walker 1918:189
 Westerlund 1887:163
- borealis*, *Gyraulus* (*Planorbis*)
 F.C. Baker 1945:71, 508*
 Berg 1953:632
 Dall 1905a:93
 Geyer 1919:132
 Keep 1911:335
 B. Walker 1918:100
 Westerlund 1887:163
- bottimeri*, *Physa*
 Bequaert & Miller 1973:202
 Clench 1924:12-13*
 D.W. Taylor 1966c:210, 212
- boucardi*, *Physa*
 Chevallier 1965:26
 Crosse & Fischer 1882:334
 Dall 1905c:193
 Díaz 1912:116
 Fischer & Crosse 1870-1902(2):102*
 Martens 1890-1901:371*
 Orcutt 1895:3
- boucardi*, *Planorbella* (*Helisoma*, *Planorbis*)
 F.C. Baker 1895:121*; 1945:149, 430*
 Caballero et al. 1960:90; 1961:17-20
 Chevallier 1965:24
 Díaz 1912:115
 Fischer & Crosse 1870-1902(2):61*
 Flores & Olea 1962:80
 Harry 1962:36
 Martens 1890-1901:384
 Pilsbry 1891b:321*
- bowlingi*, *Amblemoidea*
 Bowling & Wendler 1933:534
 MacNeil 1935:10
- bowlingi*, *Lampsilis* (*Ligumia*)
 MacNeil 1935:17*
 Modell 1957:193
- bracteata*, *Lampsilis* (*Ligumia*, *Margarona*, *Unio*)
 Athearn 1970:28
 J.B. Burch 1973:20*
 Cheatum et al. 1972:7
 C.A. Davis 1904:3
 Frierson 1927:73
 Gould 1855c:228; 1862:217
 Haas 1969:436
 R.I. Johnson 1964:47*
 R.I. Johnson & Baker 1973:149
 Lea 1870:43, 96
 Murray & Roy 1968:27
 C.T. Simpson 1900b:543; 1914:73
 Singley 1893:322
 Stansbery 1971:15
 Strecker 1931:39, 65-68
 D.W. Taylor 1967b:152
 Wright 1888:1
 Wright & Walker 1902:10
- brandi*, "*Amnicola*"
 Drake 1953:26-28*; 1956:44
 M.C. Richards & Old 1969:17
 E.C. Wilson & Kennedy 1967:246
- brazosensis*, *Quadrula* (*Margarona*, *Unio*)
 R.I. Johnson 1974a:23
 Lea 1868:144; 1869b:69*; 1869d:309*;
 1870:31, 112
 Singley 1893:318
 Wright 1888:1
- brevis*, *Physa*
 J. Henderson 1924b:185
- brevis*, *Pisidium* see *brevius*
- brevispira*, *Elimia* (*Goniobasis*)
 Aughey 1876:269; 1880:290
- brevispira*, *Menetus* (*Carinifex*)
 Yen 1946:492*
- brevispira*, *Physa*
 Hemphill 1890b:19
- brevispira*, *Pyrgophorus* (*Pyrgulopsis*)
 Ancey 1888:193
 D.W. Taylor 1966c:194
- brevius*, *Pisidium*
 LaRocque 1953:112; 1966-70:355
 Mozley 1926:56 (*brevis*); 1930:665*;
 1932c:158; 1933a:217; 1937:161;
 1938:120, 135
 Sterki 1916a:453
 Tuthill 1962:14
 Winslow 1921:16
- breweri*, *Helisoma* (*Carinifex*)
 Binney 1865a:51
 Call 1888:148
 Kobelt 1876-81(2):299
 E.A. Smith 1876:536
- brongniartianus*, *Micromenetus* (*Menetus*)
 F.C. Baker 1945:190*
 Minckley 1969b:39
- brunsoni*, *Lymnaea*
 R.H. Russell 1967b:125*
- bryanti*, *Bakerilymnaea* (*Lymnaea*)
 F.C. Baker 1905b:141
 Hubendick 1951:183
 Keep 1911:309*
- bulbosa*, *Juga* (*Goniobasis*, *Melania*, *Oxytrema*)
 Binney 1859b:8; 1860c:8
 Brot 1862:58; 1868:48
 Carpenter 1857a:209, 325; 1864c:677
 J.G. Cooper 1867b:29; 1894b
 Gould 1847c:225; 1852-56:142*; 1862:46
 J. Henderson 1929c:161*; 1936b:272
 R.I. Johnson 1964:48
 Keep 1904:220, 337
 J.P.E. Morrison 1954:361*
 Nevill 1884:201
 New York State Museum 1875:48
 Orcutt 1915:64
 Paetel 1883:61; 1888-90(1):367
 Pilsbry 1899b:66

- J.E. Rogers 1908:189; 1951:189
 Roscoe 1963c:45*
 D.W. Taylor 1966b:41
 Tryon 1863-64:42; 1865e:246*; 1865g:53;
 1865-66:34*; 1873b:255*
 B. Walker 1918:155
- Bulimnea* sp.
 Carr & Trimble 1963:13, 16
 G.T. James 1963:23, 137*
 D.W. Taylor 1966b:85, 86, 89
- bulimoides*, *Bakerilymnaea* (*Fossaria*, *Galba*,
Limnophysa, *Lymnaea*, *Stagnicola*)
 H. & A. Adams 1858(2):254
 D.C. Allen & Cheatum 1961b:297
 F.C. Baker 1911:209*; 463 (*lubricoides*)
 Beetle 1961a:4
 S.S. Berry 1909:77; 1916c:83
 Binney 1859b:13; 1860c:12; 1863:10;
 1865b:61-62*, 71 (*lubricoides*)
 Bland & Cooper 1861:370
 Branson 1967b:298; 1970:372; 1972:309
 Branson et al 1962:285, 292; 1964:103;
 1966:150
 J.B. Burch & Lindsay 1972:16-17
 Call 1884:18, 23-24, 28; 1885e:118
 H.P. Carlton 1870b:57
 Carpenter 1864c:630, 674
 R.V. Chamberlin & Roscoe 1948:9
 Chandler 1920:196, 199
 Cheatum & Allen 1963:174, 177; 1965:5
 Cheatum & Fullington 1971:17*
 E.S. Clark 1947a:22
 A.H. Clarke 1968a:21; 1973:283*
 Clessin 1878-86:387*; 1881:82
 J.G. Cooper 1867b:18; 1868:486; 1869c:297;
 1869d:417; 1870a:96; 1872a:173-174;
 1874:18; 1888:245; 1894b
 Cummins 1893:188, 190
 Dall 1897:368; 1905a:79*
 DeKay 1843:75
 Elrod 1902:172
 Fader et al. 1964:30
 H.S. Fitch 1965:57
 H.S. Fitch & Lokke 1956:447, 449
 Foster 1971:63-72; 1973:41-46
 Frankel 1963:251
 Frantz & Cordone 1966:11
 Frye & Leonard 1952:159, 183; 1954:45;
 1957b:25, 33, 41, 48, 50; 1963:16
 Frye, Swineford & Leonard 1948:516
 Fullington 1970:11
 Gilbert 1890:298, 395
 Haldeman 1842-45(5):44*
 Hayden 1859:724 (*lubricoides*); 1862:180
 (*lubricoides*)
 Hemphill 1890b:19
 J. Henderson 1907-12:179*; 1924b:164;
 1929c:126*; 1936a:117
 Ho 1966:377, 381
- Hubendick 1951:100, 102, 104, 129, 132,
 183, 193, 210*
 Ingersoll 1875:139; 1876a:406; 1877:132
 Keep 1887:122; 1904:314; 1911:309*
 Keep & Baily 1935:278
 Knapp & Shaw 1963:339
 Kroger 1970:11; 1973:479
 Krull 1934a:13*
 Küster 1862-63:49*
 Lang 1972:190
 LaRocque 1953:276
 Lea 1841:33; 1844:9; 1848:9
 A.B. Leonard 1950:14*; 1956:373
 A.B. Leonard & Frye 1962:13, 20*
 LoVerde & Burch 1973:44
 Macdonald 1969a:60
 Macy & Moore 1958:396, 400, 403
 Malde 1960:237
 Malek 1962:64, 103; 1966:682
 A.L. Metcalf 1969:159
 Murray & Roy 1968:31
 Nevill 1878:235
 Orcutt 1900-02:63; 1901b:36; 1915:182
 Over 1912:3
 Paetel 1888-90(2):392
 Pilsbry 1891b:321; 1896:96
 Pratt & McCauley 1961:28, 51, 60 (*bulmin-
 oides*)
 Price 1953:119, 121, 128, 129
 Rawson 1959:56
 Raymond & Cooper 1890:70
 I.C. Russell 1884:460; 1885:240
 Scott 1963:12, 33, 40
 Shaw 1931:20
 Shaw & Simms 1929:357; 1930:7-13, 23*
 Singley 1893:313
 Sinitzin 1930b:274; 1933:171, 184-185, 190
 Slaughter et al. 1962:50
 Sowerby 1872:77*
 Squyer 1894:65
 Starobogatov 1970:151
 Starobogatov & Streletskaya 1967:233, 258*
 R.E.C. Stearns 1893:275; 1901a:288
 Stricklin 1961:31
 Sublette & Sublette 1967:372, 383, 385,
 398, 402
 D.W. Taylor 1967b:154, 156
 D.W. Taylor & Smith 1971:313
 G.W. Taylor 1895a:148; 1895c:175-177
 Tryon 1865f:256; 1870-71:111
 Tuthill 1962:15; 1967a:301
 van der Schalie 1953:83
 van der Schalie & Berry 1948:3*
 van Overbeek et al. 1959:335
 Wendorf 1961:107; 1970:30
 Wheatley 1845:23
 Willimon 1972:456*
bulimoides, *Juga* (*Goniobasis*)
 H.B. Baker 1964:180

- Goodrich 1942b:2
 Hemphill 1890a:27; 1890b:18
 J. Henderson 1929c:164*; 1935a:95;
 1936b:274
 Nevill 1884:201
 Orcutt 1915:64
 Paetel 1888-90(1):384
 Tryon 1865e:238*
 B. Walker 1918:160
- Bulinus* sp.
 Aughey 1876:268 (*Psulinus*); 1880:144 (*Bul-
 limus*), 289 (*Psulinus*)
- bullata*, *Physa*
 Binney 1859b:14; 1860c:12; 1865b:79
 Carpenter 1857a:283, 316; 1864c:599
 W. Cooper 1859:378
 Gould 1855a:128; 1862:216
 J. Henderson 1936c:85
 J. Henderson & Daniels 1917:51
 R.I. Johnson 1964:49*
- bullocki*, *Quadrula*
 W.D. Strong 1935:101
- burkevillense*, *Pleurocera*
 Stenzel & Turner 1944:293*
 Stenzel et al. 1944:993, 997*
- buttoni*, *Lymnaea* (*Stagnicola*)
 Baily & Baily 1951-52:53
 F.C. Baker 1934b:18*
 R.V. Chamberlin & Roscoe 1948:9
 J. Henderson 1934b:124*; 1936a:120*
 Hubendick 1951:183
 Woolstenhulme 1942b:12
 Yen 1951:1376; 1951a:2
- Bythinella* sp.
 Call & Pilsbry 1886:14
 Dall & Harris 1892:286
 Peale 1879:605, 640
 I.C. Russell 1902:56
- cahuillarum*, *Tryonia* (*Pyrgulopsis*)
 D.W. Taylor 1950:31*; 1966c:196
- calcareum*, *Pisidium*
 Sterki 1922:425
- calceola*, *Alasmidonta*
 LaRocque 1966-70:204*
 Over 1928:92; 1942:5
- californiana*, *Cerithidea* see *californica*
- californianus*, *Melampus*
 S.S. Berry 1964:153
 Keen 1971:846, 963* (*californicus*)
 E.C. Wilson & Kennedy 1967:256
- californianus*, *Tagelus* (*Solecurtus*)
 Orcutt 1889b:93; 1890b:915; 1901a:13
- californica*, *Anodonta* see *californiensis*
- californica*, *Assimineae* (*Bythinella*, *Cingula*,
Hydrobia, *Syncera*)
 R.T. Abbott 1958:266
 H.B. Baker 1964:178
 Bernard 1970:80
 S.S. Berry 1916c:83; 1947b:7
- Bishop & Bishop 1973:147
 O. Boettger 1887:165, 224, 231
 British Columbia Museum 1898:101
 J.Q. Burch 1945d:27
 J.G. Cooper 1867b:30; 1872a:174; 1872b:
 153*; 1876:26-27; 1894b
- Dall 1921:157
 Draper 1974:20*
 Hemphill 1877:49; 1890b:6
 Human 1972b:27
 R.G. Johnson & Juskevics 1965:55-56
 Keen 1971:371*
 Kelp 1887:66; 1904:339
 Kelsey 1907:34; 1922:18
 Kozloff 1973:261*
 G.E. Long & Taylor 1970:17
 Macdonald 1969a:42-44, 50-51
 McLean 1969:28*
 J.P.E. Morrison 1955b:29
 Nevill 1884:54, 72
 Newcombe 1893a:9
 Orcutt 1900-02:52; 1915:54, 65; 1918:55;
 1919g:91
 Paetel 1883:71, 74; 1888-90(1):438, 445,
 471
 Pilsbry 1899a:123
 A.G. Smith & Gordon 1948:211
 G.W. Taylor 1895b:81
 Thiele 1927:116
 Tryon 1865c:221*
 B. Walker 1918:137; 1918a:986*
 Williamson 1892:205
 W.M. Wood & Raymond 1891:57
 Zilch 1967a:67*
- californica*, *Cerithidea* (*Cerithium*, *Pirena*,
Potamides, *Potamis*)
 R.T. Abbott 1954:152; 1961:73*; 1968:88*;
 1970:73*
 J.E. Adams & Martin 1960:15; 1963:6
 Allan Hancock Foundation 1959:371; 1965:
 203
 R.K. Allen 1967:4, 17*; 1969:59*
 C. Anderson 1969:23
 R. Arnold 1903:15, 19, 22, 23, 25, 28, 31,
 33, 40, 60, 296
 Ashley 1895:342, 350, 356
 F. Baker 1902:41
 Barnard 1962:268
 Barnett 1948:34
 M.L. Beck 1897:90
 Bequaert 1942:27
 Bils & Martin 1966:79
 Bishop & Bishop 1973:148
 Bowers 1890:407
 Bradshaw 1896:82
 D.B. Bright 1958:127ff.*; 1960:9ff.*
 Brookshire 1968(4):6; 1969a:3; 1969b:7
 Bruff 1946:230, 233, 235
 Brusca 1973:12

- B.L. Burch 1947:15
 J.Q. Burch 1945b:34
 R.L. Burch et al. 1949:13
 Bybee 1969:218
 J.T. Carlton 1965:N26; 1967:N4
 Carpenter 1857a:200, 209, 212 (*californiana*),
 230
 Caruthers 1943:5
 E.P. Chace 1916:130; 1918:103; 1943:5
 P.G. Chace 1969:16
 A. Clark 1957:pl. 2
 B.L. Clark 1914:27
 E.T. Cook & Clark 1943:17 (*californiense*)
 J.G. Cooper 1870b:63; 1888:233; 1894b
 Curtis 1966:109, 113-114, 116, 119, 126
 Dall 1890-1903:277; 1921:148
 DeLong 1941:240
 Driscoll 1972:375ff.*
 Dunagan 1960:50-51
 Eberhardt 1966:161-162
 Emerson & Chace 1959:339
 Emery 1960:141-142*
 Farmer 1964:26*
 Gabb 1866-69:79
 Gardner 1917:110*
 Gerow 1968:30
 Gifford 1916:6, 8, 10, 24, 28
 Goodwin 1972:191
 Gould & Carpenter 1857:206
 A.L. Grant 1948:18
 U.S. Grant & Gale 1931:763*
 Greenwood 1961a:414,420; 1961b:418
 Greenwood & Browne 1963:482
 Haldeman 1842-45(1):cover
 Hedgpeth 1962:100*
 Hedgpeth & Hinton 1961:27, 52*
 Hertlein & Grant 1944:69
 H.R. Hill & Tompkins 1954:34*
 Hinton 1969:82*
 Hoots 1931:122
 F.B. Howard 1972b:23
 Human 1971:77; 1972a:9; 1972b:12, 27
 W.S. Hunter 1941:11; 1942:13
 Hyde 1919:45*
 Jaeckel 1927:46
 M.E. Johnson 1937:30*; 1954:22*
 M.E. Johnson & Snook 1927:531*
 R.G. Johnson 1962:115-118, 123
 R.G. Johnson & Juskevics 1965:55
 R.I. Johnson 1964:50
 Jordan 1924:149, 151-152, 156; 1926:
 246; 1936:113
 Kanakoff & Emerson 1959:26
 Keen 1937:32
 Keep 1904:212, 334*; 1911:198*
 Keep & Bailly 1935:192*
 Kelsey 1907:36
 Kern et al. 1971:333-336
 C. King et al. 1968:158
 Koloseike 1969:156
 Koloseike & Peterson 1963:453, 454, 456
 Lawson 1914:14
 LeFlore 1961:899-902; 1966:5668
 LeFlore & Martin 1963:36; 1968:305; 1972:
 471
 N.N. Leonard 1966:232
 Light 1941:148; 1954:258, 261
 Macdonald 1969a:35, 42-44, 46, 48, 50-
 51; 1969b:401-403
 MacGinitie 1939:683
 MacGinitie & MacGinitie 1969:21
 McLean 1969:32*
 Malek 1962:83
 Manger 1934:283, 296
 B. Martin 1916:229, 255
 W.E. Martin 1950a:194, 202, 207; 1950b:
 360, 366; 1950c:552; 1955:203, 209;
 1956:118, 125, 127; 1961:278, 281;
 1964:270, 272; 1971:189, 193; 1972:
 39
 W.E. Martin & Adams 1960:35; 1961:778-
 780
 W.E. Martin & Gregory 1951:359-362
 Maxon & Pequegnat 1949:30, 53
 Mead 1967:43, 48
 Meighan 1959:402
 Moody 1916:41
 Morris 1952:106*; 1966:68*
 R.L. Morrison 1943:5
 Nadakal 1959:1902; 1960:98, 106
 N.C. Nelson 1909:337-338; 1910:376
 Noble et al. 1963:297
 I.M.S. Oldroyd 1924-27(2):640
 T.S. Oldroyd 1914:82
 Orcutt 1900-02:58; 1915:77, 179; 1919g:
 93; 1921b:24; 1922:34
 Owen et al. 1964:464
 E.L. Packard 1918:326*
 Pacific Shell Club 1967:P4
 Parker 1964a:152
 Phleger & Ewing 1962:159, 180*
 Pressler 1929:338
 Purer 1942:92
 Reish 1968:28*
 Ricketts & Calvin 1939:207*; 1968:315*
 Riffle 1971:17
 Rodda 1957:2483, 2488
 L.A. Ross 1970:93, 97
 Rowland 1972:28
 Sarkisian 1957:35, 37, 46
 W.E. Schenck 1926:173
 Shumway et al. 1961:105
 A.G. Smith 1945:8
 M. Smith 1907:65
 F. Stephens 1929:253
 Stevenson & Emery 1958:75*
 Stohler 1959:33-35; 1960:24-25
 Stone & Reish 1965:117
 A.M. Strong 1937:192; 1942:4-6
 Susia 1962:187*

- Uhle 1907:16
 J.W. Valentine 1961:326, 334-335, 358-360, 367, 377, 381-382
 J.W. Valentine & Mallory 1965:686, 688
 J.W. Valentine & Meade 1961:8
 J.W. Valentine & Rowland 1969:518, 520-521
 Vogl 1966:82
 E.F. Walker 1952:41
 Wallace 1962:40
 Warne 1969:144; 1971:42-43, 46-47, 63-65, 69, 73-75, 80, 83*
 Warren & Pavesic 1963:438
 Waterfall 1929: table facing p. 78
 W.L. Watts 1897:79
 R.W. Webb 1937:344
 W.F. Webb 1936:53*; 1937:45*; 1942:87*; 1945:39*; 1951:91*
 Whelan 1967:23
 Wilcox 1945:36
 Wilkins 1948:47; 1967:P24
 Willett 1937:398
 M. Williams 1971:25
 Williamson 1892:205; 1901:82
 E.C. Wilson 1966:111
 E.N. Wilson 1943:7
 Woodring et al. 1946:68, 95
californica, Corbicula (Cyrena)
 F.M. Anderson 1905:177
 Arnold 1906:23
 Ashley 1895:327
 B.L. Clark 1912:57; 1915:401, 403-404, 411, 414, 418, 426, 435, 459, 479, 485, 489*
 J.G. Cooper 1888:238
 Dall 1890-1903:1451
 Dickerson 1922:542
 Gabb 1866-69:26, 98*
 C.A. Hall 1960:290
 S.A. Miller 1879-81(4):36; 1881:224
 Nomland 1916:202; 1917:211, 218
 Osmont 1905a:57, 58, 62, 72; 1905b:94
 Prime 1895:30
 H.G. Richards 1968:36
 J.P. Smith 1912:171, 180
 Stirton 1952:2014
 H.W. Turner 1891:396; 1898:494
 Weaver 1909:261
 Whitney 1865:32
californica, Ferrissia (Gundlachia, Laevapex, Latia, Protancylus)
 Basch 1959:3, 6
 Bequaert & Miller 1973:211
 Binney 1863:12; 1865b:149-150*
 Carpenter 1864c:633, 675
 Clessin 1880-82:4*
 J.G. Cooper 1867b:21; 1870a:100; 1871:154; 1876:26; 1894b
 Fischer 1880-87:278
 Hemphill 1890b:20
 J. Henderson 1928d:141; 1929c:159*
 Keep 1887:115; 1904:155, 317
 Keep & Baily 1935:284
 Orcutt 1900-02:62; 1901b:36; 1915:64
 Paetel 1883:178; 1888-90(2):426
 Pilsbry & Ferriss 1919:305-307
 Rowell 1863:21*
 R.H. Russell 1971c:230
 Thiele 1929-35:483
 Tryon 1870-71:233*
californica, Juga (Goniobasis, Melania)
 Clessin 1882:189*
 Paetel 1888-90(1):368
 Pilsbry 1899b:66
 B. Walker 1918:155
californica, Lymnaea
 Hubendick 1951:123, 183*
 Paetel 1888-90(2):392
 Sowerby 1872:67*
californica, Pomatiopsis
 R.T. Abbott 1948:66
 F.C. Baker 1928(1):162
 H.B. Baker 1964:171
 E.G. Berry 1947b:59
 G.M. Davis 1965:2928; 1968:134
 Keep 1904:222, 339
 Keep & Baily 1935:206
 LaRue & Ameal 1937:386
 Orcutt 1915:137
 Patterson 1967:116
 Pilsbry 1899a:121, 123, 126
 J.E. Rogers 1908:192; 1951:192
 B. Walker 1918:148
californica, Truncatella (Acmea)
 Ancey 1881:453
 F. Baker 1902:41
 Binney 1858:198; 1859a:28*; 1859b:2; 1860b:2; 1863:3; 1865c:100*
 Bishop & Bishop 1973:147
 B.L. Burch 1947:18
 J.Q. Burch 1943:7; 1946a:7
 Carpenter 1864c:574, 614, 657
 E.P. Chace 1943:5; 1956:179; 1966:171
 Clench & Turner 1948b:196
 J.G. Cooper 1867b:31; 1894b
 Dall 1921:160
 Draper 1969:58; 1974:44*
 Grant & Gale 1931:787
 Gasset 1884:96
 Hemphill 1890b:6
 Hertlein & Grant 1944:70
 F.B. Howard 1971:6
 Ingram 1949:31
 R.I. Johnson 1964:85
 Jordan 1926:246
 Keen 1937:48; 1971:376
 Keep 1887:62; 1904:223, 340; 1911:206
 Keep & Baily 1935:206
 Kelsey 1907:51
 Kobelt 1908:190

- Kobelt & Moellendorff 1897-99:75
 Macdonald 1969a:41-42
 McLean 1969:29*
 Mayhew & Mayhew 1949:13
 Nevill 1878:252
 New York State Museum 1884c:113
 I.M.S. Oldroyd 1924-27(2):711
 T.S. Oldroyd 1925:18
 Orcutt 1900d:75; 1900-02:29, 40; 1915:
 9; 1919g:107
 Orcutt & Dall 1885:541
 Paetel 1883:179; 1888-90(2):432
 K.G.L. Pfeiffer 1857:111; 1858:7; 1865:
 5; 1876:11
 Pilsbry 1897-98:46; 1898a:2; 1927a:187;
 1948:1072*
 Purer 1942:92
 J.E. Rogers 1908:199; 1951:199
 Schmeltz 1874:104
 A.G. Smith 1970:46
 M. Smith 1907:65
 A.M. Strong 1937:194
 Tryon 1866-68(4):15*
 J.W. Valentine 1961:345; 1962:96
 J.W. Valentine & Meade 1961:22, 26
 R.W. Webb 1937:345
 Williamson 1892:206
 Woodring et al. 1946:66, 93
californica, Valvata
 Adegoke 1969:82, 159
 Baily 1956:100
 Baily & Baily 1951-52:49
 F.C. Baker 1942a:131; 1942b:118
 H.B. Baker 1964:168
 Beetle 1957:17; 1961a:5
 Bequaert & Miller 1973:213
 E.G. Berry & Crawford 1932:54
 S.S. Berry 1909:78; 1948:724, 726
 R.V. Chamberlin & Berry 1930:7; 1933:29*
 R.V. Chamberlin & Jones 1929:182*
 R.V. Chamberlin & Roscoe 1948:11
 Clench 1940:137
 Daugherty 1956:273*
 Eyerdam 1934:48; 1943:12
 Gregg 1943:2; 1948c:2
 Hanna & Smith 1937:245
 J. Henderson 1924b:193; 1928c:119; 1929b:
 120-121; 1929c:170*; 1931c:109;
 1933b:3; 1935c:48, 50, 189; 1936a:
 139; 1936b:277
 J. Henderson & Daniels 1917:56-58,
 75-76
 D.T. Jones 1940a:39
 Keep 1911:316
 Keep & Baily 1935:206
 Kroger 1970:11
 Longwell 1946:828
 R.B. Morrison 1964:74
 Olle 1969:7-10
 Orcutt 1915:180
 Pilsbry 1908b:82; 1935a:566*
 Roscoe 1961:26; 1963a:18
 Roy 1962:7-9
 A.G. Smith 1948:2
 Starobogatov 1970:248
 D.W. Taylor & Herrington 1962:130
 B. Walker 1918:130
 Woodring et al. 1940:23*; 1946:65, 95
 Woolstenhulme 1942a:55; 1942b:14
 Yen 1944:103; 1951:1376; 1951a:2
californicum, Pisidium
 S.S. Berry 1908:122; 1909:79; 1916b:39
 Gregg 1947a(69):5
 Orcutt 1915:175
 B. Walker 1918:189
californicum, Sphaerium
 Clessin 1878:123*; 1874-79:270*
 Gregg 1947a(69):8
 Paetel 1888-90(3):105
 Sterki 1916a:437
californicus, Melampus see californianus
californiensis, Anodonta (Margaron)
 H. & A. Adams 1858(2):503
 Bequaert & Miller 1973:220
 S.S. Berry 1909:78
 Blackwelder & Ellsworth 1936:459-460
 W.P. Blake 1857:97, 103, 109, 235
 Broecker & Kaufman 1965:564
 Broecker & Olson 1959:129
 J.B. Burch 1973:17*
 Campbell & Campbell 1937:40
 Carpenter 1864c:591, 678
 R.V. Chamberlin & Jones 1929:25
 R.V. Chamberlin & Roscoe 1948:5
 Clessin 1873-76:120*
 Conrad 1853a:263; 1855c:8; 1857:320
 J.G. Cooper 1867b:10; 1892a:23; 1894b
 Cronise 1868:500
 Dall 1897:373
 Daugherty 1956:273*
 C.A. Davis 1904:7
 D'Eliscu 1972:57-58*; 1973b:26
 Easter 1857:352
 Eyerdam 1943:12 (*californica*)
 Fischer 1880-87:278
 Frierson 1927:13
 Gester 1962:23
 Grasset 1884:290
 Gregg 1941a:3; 1947a(67):11*; 1948c:2
 Haas 1969:362
 Hanks 1882:235
 Hanna 1950:98; 1963:9, 13
 Hemphill 1890b:20
 J. Henderson 1924b:85; 1928a:76; 1929b:
 120-121; 1929c:56*; 1931c:110;
 1936a:82
 J. Henderson & Rodeck 1934:265
 Holland 1947:153*
 Hubbs & Bien 1967:283
 Hubbs et al. 1965:89-91, 97-99

- Ihering 1895:220
 Ingersoll 1875:140
 Ingram 1948:76*
 Jaeger 1965:65
 G.W. James 1907:26
 J.F. James 1882:387; 1885:33
 R.I. Johnson 1956:109; 1974a:26
 Keep 1887:174*; 1901:198*; 1904:28, 277
 Keep & Bailly 1935:70
 Kelley 1966:116
 Kennard 1925:259
 Kirkham 1931:228
 Laumeyer & Maughan 1973:68
 Lea 1852a:47; 1852b:286*; 1852c:42*;
 1860d:6; 1870:75, 105
 LeConte 1855:3
 Lundin & Royse 1973:32* (no ident.)
 Morejohn 1969:83
 R.B. Morrison 1964:74, 90
 R.B. Morrison et al. 1965:33
 G.I. Murphy 1942:90 (*californica*)
 E.A. Olson & Broecker 1961:155
 Orcutt 1889b:93; 1890b:908, 911; 1901a:
 12; 1915:82, 208
 Ore & Warren 1971:2557
 Paetel 1883:231; 1888-90(3):177
 Pauley 1967:679-681*
 Pauley & Becker 1968:917-918
 Pauley & Clarke 1967:149
 Pauley & Nakatani 1968:2691
 Pilsbry 1899b:67
 Randolph 1896:102
 Reeve 1860(2):88
 Roscoe 1961:24; 1963a:14
 Roust 1967:84
 C.T. Simpson 1892:407; 1893a:355-356;
 1899:282; 1900b:629; 1914:376
 A.G. Smith 1948:2
 Sowerby 1867-70:113*
 Starobogatov 1970:247
 Stasek 1963:91-92*
 R.E.C. Stearns 1879:142*; 1882:4*; 1883b:
 1015, 1019-1020*; 1901a:287*
 Stuiiver 1969:584
 D.W. Taylor 1966b:87; 1967b:155, 157
 van der Schalie 1970:96
 Woodward & Woodward 1966:98
 Wright 1888:6
californiensis, *Cerithidea* see *californica*
californiensis, *Fontelicella*
 Fisher 1968:446
 Fisher & Orth 1969:227
 Gregg & Taylor 1965:106, 108-109
californiensis, *Planorbella* (*Helisoma*)
 F.C. Baker 1934a:140; 1945:28, 34, 142,
 144, 145, 147-149, 300, 324, 326, 336,
 354, 362, 432, 434*
 E.G. Berry 1947b:59
 Cockerell 1945:15
 Cram et al. 1944:64, 66; 1947:83
 Fisher 1968:446
 Fisher & Orth 1964:4, 8, 14
 Gregg 1948a:2, 7
 Huffman 1945:44
 R.B. Morrison 1964:74, 90
 D.W. Taylor 1954b:69; 1966b:54
 Wilcox 1950a:23; 1950b:3
californiensis, *Valvata*
 Paetel 1873:64; 1883:75; 1888-90(1):474
caliginosa, *Ligumia* (*Unio*)
 Call 1885:22
 Singley 1893:323
calkinsi, "*Melania*" (*Goniobasis*)
 Boss et al. 1968:56
 Dall 1924c:114*
 J. Henderson 1935c:49, 225
 D.W. Taylor 1966b:78
calli, *Valvata*
 Hanna 1963:18
 Hannibal 1910:104, 107
 J. Henderson 1924b:193
 Roscoe 1961:26
 D.W. Taylor 1966b:66, 118
 D.W. Taylor & Smith 1971:308, 310*
callioglyptus, *Menetus* (*Planorbis*)
 F.C. Baker 1945:23, 184-186, 312, 314,
 328, 336, 370, 476, 480*
 H.B. Baker 1964:156
 S.S. Berry 1913:131; 1916a:126
 Chandler 1920:199
 Dall 1905a:92-93
 Eyerdam 1925:71
 J. Henderson 1924b:180; 1936b:266
 Keep 1904:316
 Orcutt 1915:123
 Pilsbry 1934:63*
 Randolph 1896:102
 Tuthill 1963:89-90
 Tuthill & Johnson 1969:48
 Tuthill & Laird 1965:284
 Vanatta 1895:52-54
 B. Walker 1918:96
camelus, *Ptychobranchus* (*Unio*)
 Call 1886a:178
campanulata, *Planorbella* (*Helisoma*, *Planorbis*)
 Aughey 1876:268; 1877:701; 1880:289
 F.C. Baker 1928(1):345*
 Call 1887b:15
 A.H. Clarke 1968a:21; 1973:445*
 Clayton 1961:14-15; 1962:65*
 Gebhard 1949:134
 Hayden 1859:724; 1862:181
 LaRocque 1966-70:504*
 Mozley 1926a:61
 Pratt & McCauley 1961:21
 S.R. Roberts 1872:468
 Tuthill 1962:15; 1965b:111; 1967a:301;
 1967b:78
 Tuthill, Clayton & Laird 1964:350, 353*
 van der Schalie & Berry 1973:63ff.*

- Young Nat. Assoc.:2
campbelli, *Pliopholyx* (*Bithynia*, *Lithoglyphus*,
Pilsbryus)
 Boss et al. 1968:22
 Dall 1924c:115*
 J. Henderson 1935c:50, 203
 J. Henderson & Rodeck 1934:267
 Hibbard 1959:19
 Pilsbry 1935a:549
 D.W. Taylor 1966b:73, 77, 119, 132
 Yen 1947:273*
- Campeloma* sp.
 Aughey 1880:144 (*Melantho*)
 Cheatum & Fullington 1971:16*
 Harrel 1973:529
 Henshaw 1942:82
 Louderback 1924:7
 Mapel & Hail 1956:16
 C.P. Ross 1956:84
 Slaughter & McClure 1965:406
 Spurr 1898:193
 H.T. Stearns 1955:1681
 Strecker 1927:14
 H.W. Turner 1900a:169; 1900b:203
 Wolfe et al. 1966:17
- campestris*, *Planorbula* (*Segmentina*)
 F.C. Baker 1945:176*
 A.H. Clarke 1968a:21; 1973:422*
 Dawson 1875:349
 LaRocque 1953:292
 B.B. Miller 1968:254-263*
 Mozley 1934a:144; 1936:239, 241, 243;
 1937:159; 1938:110, 136; 1939a:245
 Saether 1970:table 6
 D.W. Taylor 1965:604; 1966b:74, 86, 89-90
 Tuthill 1962:16
 B. Walker 1918:104
- camptodon*, *Uniomerus* (*Elliptio*, *Unio*)
 Aughey 1877:702
 F.C. Baker 1909a:92
 Call 1885:23; 1885b:50; 1885d:96; 1885e:
 119; 1886a:178; 1887b:19
 W.T. Clarke 1938a:15
 Cockereil 1927:140-141*
 J.G. Cooper 1894b
 Frierson 1927:34
 J. Henderson 1907-12:94*; 1924b:88*
 LaRocque 1966-70:180
 Murray & Roy 1968:29
 Pilsbry 1891c:77
 Plummer 1932:796
 Scammon 1906:337
 C.T. Simpson 1888:453; 1900b:740; 1914:
 706
 Singley 1893:317
 R.E.C. Stearns 1891b:105
 Strecker 1908:65
 Trowbridge 1923:101; 1932:219
 Witter 1890a:18; 1890b:3
 Wright & Walker 1902:18
- canadensis*, *Lampsilis*
 LaRocque 1966-70:222
 Over 1928:92; 1942:4
 Wright & Walker 1902:10
- canadensis*, *Lymnaea* (*Stagnicola*)
 Mozley 1926:55; 1930:658; 1932c:156, 158;
 1933a:217; 1937:157; 1938:103, 131
 L.S. Russell & Baker 1934:34, 36*
- canaliculatum*, *Pleurocera* (*Oxytrema*)
 Aughey 1876:268; 1880:290
 Branson 1971:40
 Goodrich 1939:2; 1940b:9
 LaRocque 1966-70:417*
- Cannifex* see *Carinifex*
- cantervillensis*, *Planorbis* see *cantervillensis*
- capax*, *Proptera* (*Lampsilis*, *Potamilus*)
 Aughey 1877:702
 Branson 1963b:509
 Call 1886a:178
 Isely 1924:111
 LaRocque 1966-70:260*
 Murray 1962:96-97
 Murray & Leonard 1962:132*
 C.T. Simpson 1900b:529; 1914:47
 B.D. Valentine & Stansbery 1971:26
 B. Walker 1918:181
 Wedel 1959:376, 665
 Wright & Walker 1902:10
- caperata*, *Lymnaea* (*Galba*, *Limnophysa*, *Stag-
 nicola*)
 Acholonu 1968:262
 C.B. Adams 1853:255
 D.C. Allen & Cheatum 1961a:151, 162,
 166*
 Baily & Baily 1951-52:85
 F.C. Baker 1911:225-234*; 1928(1):260*;
 1938:130
 Barbour 1903:175*
 Barbour & Schultz 1936:438
 Beetle 1957:16; 1961a:4; 1961b:96-99;
 1965:126
 Bequaert & Miller 1973:197
 S.S. Berry 1909:77; 1913:131; 1916a:
 125-126, 128
 Branson et al. 1962:285, 292
 Brooks 1936:14
 Call 1884:25; 1885e:118; 1887b:17
 Carr & Trimble 1963:25, 30
 R.V. Chamberlin & Berry 1929:125; 1930:6
 R.V. Chamberlin & Jones 1929:126*
 R.V. Chamberlin & Roscoe 1948:9
 Cheatum & Allen 1963:174; 1965:2-4, 7, 8,
 10, 14; 1966:38, 40
 Cheatum & Slaughter 1966a:132; 1966b:
 50, 52
 A.H. Clarke 1968a:21; 1973:313*
 Clemens et al. 1939:17, 63
 J.G. Cooper 1867b:19; 1894b
 Couri 1973:3
 Cummins 1893:188-190

- Dall 1905a:79*; 1919:4, 6, 9, 18, 19
 Dall & Harris 1892:301
 Dalquest 1965:68
 Dawson 1875:349
 Eardley & Gvosdetsky 1960:1337
 Elrod 1902:173
 Fader et al. 1964:30
 Frye & Leonard 1952:159, 183; 1954:45;
 1957b:25, 30, 33, 41, 44-45, 47-48,
 50*; 1963:16
 Frye, Swineford & Leonard 1948:516
 Getz & Hibbard 1965:282
 Gilbert 1890:298
 Goodrich 1940a:78
 Gregg 1941b:117
 Grundmann 1958:129
 Gutentag 1964:614
 Hannibal 1912b:145
 S.A. Harris & Pip 1973:211-213
 Hay 1890:34
 Hemphill 1878:91; 1890b:19
 J. Henderson 1907:158; 1907-12:179-180*;
 1910a:126; 1918a:42; 1920c:45-46;
 1924a:78; 1924b:67, 165*; 1927a:
 20; 1929c:126*; 1933b:3; 1936a:118;
 1936b:262
 Hibbard 1940a:369; 1940b:418; 1954:342
 Hibbard & Dalquest 1966:42
 Hibbard & Taylor 1960:9, 26, 40, 56, 59,
 63-64, 92*
 Ho 1966:377, 381
 Jellison et al. 1952:11
 C.S. Johnston & Savage 1955:46-47
 D.T. Jones 1932:117; 1940a:39
 Kauffman & McCulloch 1965:1206, 1219-
 1221*
 Keep 1887:122*; 1904:149, 314*
 Keep & Bailly 1935:279*
 Kitts 1959:17-20; 1965:20
 Lane 1960:59-60
 LaRocque 1953:276; 1966-70:437*
 Latta 1944:175
 A.B. Leonard 1950:14*; 1956:373
 A.B. Leonard & Frye 1962:13, 20*
 Love 1956a:1910; 1956b:92
 Lugn 1935:122, 185, 186, 192, 211
 McAndrews et al. 1967:107
 McGrew 1944:36
 McLaughlin 1946:132
 Mertie 1937:192
 B.B. Miller 1961:107, 109; 1963:704;
 1964b:114-115; 1966:177, 181, 186,
 188, 190, 226; 1968:254; 1970:41,
 47
 R.D. Miller & Scott 1955:1437-1438,
 1442-1443
 R.D. Miller et al. 1964:30, 48
 R.C. Moore et al. 1952:331*
 Mozley 1926a:59; 1930a:82; 1932a:246;
 1934a:143; 1936:239, 241-243; 1937:
 157; 1938:98, 130, 134; 1939a:245-
 246
 Murray & Roy 1968:32
 Orcutt 1900-02:63; 1901b:36; 1915:5
 Over 1912:3; 1915:92; 1942:10
 Over & Pilsbry 1914:95
 Rinker 1949:110
 Roscoe 1961:24; 1963a:15
 R.H. Russell 1967a:26
 R.H. Russell & Brunson 1967a:3
 Say 1829-31:230; 1858:148
 Sayles & Antevs 1941:66
 G.E. Schultz 1967:324, 326
 Scott 1962:25; 1963:12, 33, 44
 Scott & Lindvall 1970:146
 Shimek 1890a:208, 210; 1904:379; 1912:
 142; 1913:3
 Singley 1893:313
 Slaughter 1966:79
 Slaughter et al. 1962:44
 H.T.U. Smith 1940:104-105, 109, 110
 Squyer 1894:65
 Starobogatov 1970:246
 R.E.C. Stearns 1893:274
 Strecker 1935a:32
 Stricklin 1961:31
 D.W. Taylor 1952:43; 1954a:2; 1956:123*;
 1960b:12, 14, 18, 22, 24, 27, 31,
 33, 36, 40, 44, 53; 1965:600, 604,
 607; 1966b:12, 94, 97, 100, 105;
 1967d:396, 399
 D.W. Taylor & Hibbard 1955:10, 13
 D.W. Taylor et al. 1963:261-265*
 G.W. Taylor 1895c:175-177
 Todd 1899a:124-125
 Trimble & Carr 1961:1744
 Tryon 1863:149; 1865f:254; 1865g:15;
 1870-71:106
 Tuthill 1962:15
 van der Schalie 1953:83
 Visher 1918:103, 105, 107
 B. Walker 1906a:82; 1915:8; 1916:5
 W.A. Watts & Bright 1968:861
 Wendorf 1961:107; 1970:30
 Willimon 1972:456
 Winslow 1921:7, 10
 Woodruff 1906:284*
 Woolstenhulme 1942a:54; 1942b:11
 Yarrow 1875:944
capillaris, Dysnomia (Unio)
 Sitgreaves & Woodruff 1858:14
caramba, Paludiscula
 Holsinger & Minckley 1971:441
 Minckley 1969b:39
 D.W. Taylor 1966c:156, 159, 161, 207*
cardium, Lampsilis (Hyridella)
 Caldwell 1966:100
 Dawson 1875:350
 W.R. Wood & Woolworth 1964:51

- caribaea*, *Planorbella* (*Helisoma*, *Planorbis*)
 Díaz 1912:115
 J. Henderson 1929c:136*; 1936a:132; 1936b:263
 Martens 1890-1901:644
 Pilsbry 1926b:330
 Pilsbry & Ferriss 1915:390, 400
- caribaeensis*, *Truncatella*
 Dall 1889:152
 C.W. Johnson 1934:97
 Maury 1922:112
 Pulley 1952:171
 Reeve 1841-42(2):94*
 Singley 1893:341; 1894:123
 Strecker 1935c:57
 Torre 1960:84
- carinata*, *Actinonaias*
 Branson 1966a:23; 1967a:284; 1973a:10
 J.B. Burch 1973:19*
 Isely 1924:110
 LaRocque 1966-70:243*
 Murray & Leonard 1962:108*
 Ortmann & Walker 1922:47
 Read 1954:41
 Read & Oliver 1953:76
 St. John 1973:2373-B
 Tuthill 1962:12; 1967a:300
- carinata*, *Nitocris* (*Anculosa*)
 Aughey 1877:702
 Goodrich 1939:4
- carinata*, "*Pyrgulopsis*"
 Hibbard 1959:19
 D.W. Taylor 1966b:73, 121
 Yen 1944:103*; 1947:270
- carinifera*, *Calipyrgula*
 J. Henderson 1935c:48, 200
 A.B. Leonard & Franzen 1946:108*
 R.C. Moore et al. 1952:330*
 Parodiz 1969:117
 Pilsbry 1934a:15; 1935a:556*
 H.G. Richards 1968:112
 H.G. Schenck & Keen 1940:61, 66, 70*; 1950:63, 68, 72*
 D.W. Taylor 1966b:11, 120
 Wenz 1938-44:571*
 Woodring et al. 1940:23, 85*
 Yen 1947:270
- carinifera*, "*Fluminicola*"
 H.B. Baker 1964:171
 Gregg 1941c:117-118
 J. Henderson 1936d:42
 J.P.E. Morrison 1940:124
 Pilsbry 1935b:93*
- Carinifex* see *Helisoma* (*Carinifex*)
- carltoni*, *Physa*
 H.B. Baker 1964:154
 Carl 1953:445
 H.P. Carlton 1870a:51
 Clessin 1878-86:270*
 J.G. Cooper 1870a:97; 1894b
- Hemphill 1890b:19
 J.F. James 1885:43
 Keep 1887:119; 1904:151, 315
 Keep & Baily 1935:286
 Lea 1869c:125; 1874b:63*; 1874c:67*
 Nevill 1878:228
 Orcutt 1915:72
 R.E.C. Stearns 1891a:123; 1901a:291
 B. Walker 1918:108
- caroliniana*, *Polymesoda* (*Cyclas*, *Cyrena*)
 R.T. Abbott 1954:381*; 1961:152; 1968:218*; 1970:152
 J. Andrews 1971:204*
 J.D. Andrews & Cook 1951:758-760
 Boone 1972a:60; 1973b:87
 Bosc 1802(3):37*
 Dall 1889:56 (*carolinensis*); 1890-1903:1447
 Hedgpeth 1953:203
 Hinkley 1907:80
 C.W. Johnson 1934:36 (*carolinensis*)
 Maury 1920:46
 J.D. Mitchell 1894:5; 1895a:35 (*carolinensis*)
 Morris 1947:32*; 1951:51* (*carolinensis*); 1973:39*
 J.P.E. Morrison 1954a:8
 Odé 1967-68:31; 1969b:16
 Odé & Speers 1966a:4 (*carolinensis*)
 Parker 1955:207; 1960:309 (*carolinensis*)
 Pennak 1953:707-708*
 Pulley 1952:181*
 Rehder 1954:472 (*carolinensis*)
 Roemer 1849:453 (*carolinensis*)
 J.E. Rogers 1908:354; 1951:354, 500
 M. Smith 1937:42* (*carolinensis*)
 Strecker 1935c:51 (*carolinensis*)
 van der Schalie 1933:1-8*
 B. Walker 1918a:1018* (*carolinensis*)
 Weeks 1945a:1714
- carranzae*, *Mexipyrgus*
 Minckley 1969b:39
 D.W. Taylor 1966c:156, 163, 188, 190*
- Carunculina* sp.
 Read 1954:40
- carus*, *Promenetus* (*Gyraulus*, *Planorbis*)
 Albritton & Bryan 1939:1432, 1438, 1444
 F.C. Baker 1945:75
 H.B. Baker 1964:156
 Bequaert & Miller 1973:209
 Branson et al. 1966:150
 Ferriss 1924:43
 Murray & Roy 1968:30
 Pilsbry & Ferriss 1906:124, 164*
 Sterki 1912:116
 Strecker 1935a:34
 D.W. Taylor 1960b:60
 Vanatta 1933:17
 B. Walker 1918:97
- casertanum*, *Pisidium* (*Cardium*, *Galileja*)
 Beetle 1954c:34-35; 1957:16; 1961a:1;

- 1961b:97-100; 1965:126
 Bequaert & Miller 1973:216
 Bickley 1970:183
 C.R. Boettger 1954:137
 Branson 1964:20; 1972:309
 Branson et al. 1962:284, 292; 1966:151
 J.B. Burch 1972:7*
 Cheatum et al. 1972:7
 A.H. Clarke 1973:171*
 Couri 1973:3
 Cvancara et al. 1972:60
 D'Eliscu 1973a:26
 Draycot 1960:84
 Efford & Tsumura 1969:198; 1973b:825
 Eyerdam 1967:45
 Freers 1973:32
 Getz & Hibbard 1965:282
 Green 1971:550
 Gutentag & Galli-Olivier 1970:153
 Hardy 1955:46
 S.A. Harris & Pip 1973:211-212
 Heard 1962:142; 1963b:110-111; 1966:87
 Herrington 1952:1; 1954:131; 1962:33*
 Herrington & Roscoe 1953:97
 Herrington & Taylor 1958:7, 14
 Hibbard 1954:342
 Hibbard & Dalquest 1966:41
 Hibbard & Taylor 1960:8, 25, 39, 56, 59,
 62, 67, 77*
 Huff & Lesure 1965:42
 H.D. Kennedy 1967:8, 13
 Kitts 1959:18, 20; 1965:20
 Klein et al. 1969:1
 LaRocque 1966-70:342*
 A.B. Leonard & Frye 1962:13, 18*
 McAndrews et al. 1967:107
 McCulloch et al. 1965:444
 A.L. Metcalf 1967:6, 35; 1969:159
 B.B. Miller 1961:107, 110; 1964b:114-115;
 1966:177, 181, 188, 190, 222; 1968:
 254; 1970:41, 47
 B.B. Miller & Hibbard 1972:14
 R.D. Miller et al. 1964:30, 48
 R.D. Miller & Scott 1955:1437, 1443
 Mullineaux 1970:52
 Murray & Roy 1968:29
 Odhner 1939:80
 Oliver 1960:624
 Poli 1791-1826(1):65*
 Rawson 1953:203; 1959:23 (*caseratum*)
 Reger & Batchelder 1971:191-193
 R.H. Russell & Brunson 1967a:1; 1967b:33
 Saether 1970:9, table 6
 Schmitz 1959:436-437, 444
 G.E. Schultz 1967:326
 Scott 1963:12, 23, 33
 Smrcek 1971:210, 213
 Starobogatov & Streletskaia 1967:260
 Storer & Usinger 1963:170*
 D.W. Taylor 1954b:69; 1960b:12, 22-25,
 27, 33, 36, 44, 47; 1963:111; 1965:
 607; 1966b:11, 42, 86, 87, 94, 97,
 100; 1967d:396, 399
 D.W. Taylor & Hibbard 1955:12
 D.W. Taylor et al. 1963:268-270
 Thut 1969:83, 92
 Tuthill 1967a:301
 Tuthill & Johnson 1969:48
 Twenter & Metzger 1963:57* (no name)
 van der Schalie 1953:84
 W.A. Watts & Bright 1968:860-861, 868-869
 Wendorf 1970:30
- Caspia* sp.
 Dall 1924c:114
 J. Henderson 1935c:50, 203
- cassi*, *Bakerilymnaea* (*Galba*, *Lymnaea*, *Stagnicola*)
 F.C. Baker 1911:221*
 R.V. Chamberlin & Roscoe 1948:9
 Franzen 1958:31
 Gregg 1934:33; 1940:32; 1941b:117
 J. Henderson 1924b:164; 1936a:117
 Hubendick 1951:130, 183
 Keep & Bailly 1935:278
 Talmadge 1970:131
 D.W. Taylor 1954b:69
- cassiculum*, *Neritina* (*Neritella*)
 H.B. Baker 1923:148
 Binney 1865c:105*
 Carpenter 1857a:237, 254, 275, 322*;
 1857b:258; 1860b:6
 Chevallier 1965:35
 J.G. Cooper 1892a:22
 Díaz 1912:129
 Fischer & Crosse 1870-1902(2):484*
 Keen 1971:360
 Martens 1890-1901:474*
 Menke 1850-51:166
 Orcutt 1915:208
 Palmer 1951:38
 Ravenel 1874:31
 Reeve 1855-56:118*
 H.D. Russell 1941:403
 Sowerby 1841(100):4*; 1847-87(2):521*
- castanea*, *Littorina* (*Assiminea*, *Paludinella*)
 British Columbia Museum 1898:101
 J.Q. Burch 1945c:13
 Carpenter 1864-65:28
 Dall 1921:153
 Keen 1937:38
 I.M.S. Oldroyd 1924-27(2):665
 Orcutt 1915:86
 Palmer 1958:158*
 T.C. Rice 1968:74
 G.W. Taylor 1895b:81
- castanea*, *Obovaria* (*Unio*)
 Frierson 1899:80; 1902:39; 1911:135
 Haas 1969:423
 Isely 1924:104
 Murray & Roy 1968:28
 Parks & Bachtel 1939:2; 1940:5*

- Pilsbry 1891c:76
 C.T. Simpson 1900b:602; 1914:300
 Singley 1893:320
 Strecker 1931:49, 52, 54-56
 Wright & Walker 1902:10
castorensis, Lymnaea (Stagnicola)
 Hubendick 1951:183
 LaRocque 1953:282
 Mozley 1933b:241*; 1934a:141; 1937:
 157; 1938:101, 136
catahoulensis, Amblemoidea
 Bowling & Wendler 1933:534
 MacNeil 1935:10
catascopium, Lymnaea (Galba, Stagnicola)
 Aughey 1877:700
 F.C. Baker 1911:380*; 1928(1):250*
 Binney 1859b:13; 1860c:12; 1863:9;
 1865b:53-56*
 Burton 1861:340-341; 1963:310
 Call 1885c:52; 1885e:124; 1887b:17
 Carpenter 1864c:674
 A.H. Clarke 1968a:21; 1973:328*
 Dawson 1875:349
 Hanna 1923c:25
 S.A. Harris & Pip 1973:211
 Hayden 1872a:170
 Hemphill 1890b:19
 T.E. Howard & Walden 1966:270
 Ingersoll 1875:139; 1876a:406; 1877:132
 Keep 1887:122; 1904:314
 LaRocque 1966-70:438*
 Lugn 1935:195, 211
 Mozley 1926a:60; 1935:453
 Murray & Roy 1968:32
 A.S. Packard 1877:166; 1888:21
 Rawson 1953:203; 1959:56
 Roscoe 1961:24; 1963a:15
catherinae, Pisidium (Sphaerium)
 Hannibal 1912b:132, 198, 210*
 J. Henderson 1935c:46, 115
 Henshaw 1942:85
 Herrington & Taylor 1958:23
 D.W. Taylor & Smith 1971:308-309*
catillus, Pleurobema
 Branson 1967a:282; 1973a:9 (*antillus*)
 LaRocque 1966-70:163*
 B.B. Miller 1970:41, 47
 Murray & Leonard 1962:74*
 Ortmann 1919:75*
caurina, Ferrissia (Ancylus, Laevapex)
 Aughey 1877:701
 Binney 1859b:14; 1863:11; 1865b:144*
 British Columbia Museum 1898:96
 Carpenter 1864c:599, 675
 E.P. Chace & Chace 1934:112
 Chandler 1920:199
 Clessin 1880-82:21
 Cockerell 1889d:21
 J.G. Cooper 1867b:21; 1870a:100; 1894b
 W. Cooper 1859:378
 Craig 1927:70-72
 Fischer 1880-87:278
 Grass 1967b:54
 Gwatkin 1914:145
 Hannibal 1912b:150, 200, 204
 J. Henderson 1907:159; 1907-12:182*;
 1927:76; 1929c:158*; 1935d:69; 1936a:
 137; 1936b:270
 Keep 1904:317; 1911:311*
 Keep & Baily 1935:284
 LaRocque 1953:295
 Orcutt 1900-02:49; 1901b:33; 1915:53
 Paetel 1888-90(2):423
 Randolph 1968:7*
 Raymond & Cooper 1890:82*
 Scheffer 1933:30
 G.W. Taylor 1892:35; 1895b:60
 B. Walker 1918:118
cedrosensis, Fontelicella (Paludestrina)
 Gregg & Taylor 1965:108
 Pilsbry 1927a:188*
centervillensis, Menetus (Gyraulus, Planorbis)
 F.C. Baker 1945:186, 478*
 H.B. Baker 1964:156
 S.S. Berry 1916b:39
 Campbell & Campbell 1937:40
 Clessin 1878-86:183*
 Dall 1905a:92-93
 Diller 1911:27
 J. Henderson 1935c:48, 245; 1936b:268
 Keep 1904:316; 1911:310*
 Keep & Baily 1935:282
 Orcutt 1915:123
 Paetel 1883:176; 1888-90(2):413 (*canter-*
villensis)
 Pilsbry 1895a:36; 1935a:568
 D.W. Taylor 1966b:12, 42, 72
 D.W. Taylor & Herrington 1962:130
 Tryon 1870-71:210*
 Vanatta 1895:52, 54
 B. Walker 1918:97
 Whiteaves 1906:117-118
 Woodring et al. 1940:23*
cerina, Fusconaia (Quadrula, Unio)
 Branson 1973a:9
 C.A. Davis 1904:17
 Frierson 1899:80; 1911:135
 Isely 1924:95
 Murray & Roy 1968:26
 C.T. Simpson 1900b:787; 1914:873
 Singley 1893:321
 Wright & Walker 1902:10
Ceriphasia see *Juga*
Cerithidea sp.
 Arnaud 1970:11
 Haury 1945:146
 J. Henderson 1928a:76; 1934c:3
 Orcutt 1891:161

- T.C. Rice 1964:32
Weaver 1909:264
- chacei*, *Juga* (*Goniobasis*)
Goodrich 1942b:3
J. Henderson 1935a:132*; 1936b:266, 276*
McCoy 1964a:3
- chacei*, *Pomatiopsis*
R.T. Abbott 1948:66
H.B. Baker 1964:171
E.G. Berry 1947a:21
E.P. Chace & Chace 1967:16
G.M. Davis 1968:134
Pilsbry 1937:84
Sphon 1966:245
- chalcoensis*, *Anodonta*
Chevallier 1965:36
Crosse & Fischer 1893c:110
Fischer & Crosse 1870-1902(2):522*
Frierson 1927:13
Martens 1890-1901:530, 654
- chalybea*, *Pseudosuccinea* (*Lymnaea*)
F.C. Baker 1911:171*
Hanna 1909:96
LaRocque 1966-70:459*
Murray & Roy 1968:31
Shimek 1913:3
Strecker 1935a:31
- chamsi*, *Lampsilis* see *chunii*, *Quadrula*
- chapalensis*, *Anodonta*
Chevallier 1965:35
Crosse & Fischer 1893b:295
Cuesta Terron 1925:62
Fischer & Crosse 1870-1902(2):518*
Frierson 1927:13
Haas 1929:319
Starobogatov 1970:259
- chapalensis*, *Planorbella* (*Helisoma*, *Planorbis*)
F.C. Baker 1945:149, 440*
H.B. Baker 1964:156
Harry 1962:36
J.P.E. Morrison 1945:21
Pilsbry 1920b:192*
D.W. Taylor 1966b:114
- cheatumi*, *Tryonia* (*Littoridina*, *Lyrodes*,
Potamopyrgus)
H.B. Baker 1964:171
E.G. Berry 1947b:68
Cheatum 1935:114
Cheatum & Fullington 1971:17*
Cheatum et al. 1972:7
Dundee & Dundee 1969:207, 209*
Murray & Roy 1968:33
Odé 1970a:52
Pilsbry 1935b:91*
Strecker 1935a:39
D.W. Taylor 1966c:158, 196
P.A. Ward et al. 1947a:75
- chestermani*, "*Platytaphius*"
Hanna & Gester 1963:15*
D.W. Taylor 1966b:124
- chihuahua*, "*Cochliopa*" (*Fluminicola*)
H.B. Baker 1964:171
Pilsbry 1928:116*; 1935b:92
D.W. Taylor 1966c:179; 1967b:153
- chinensis*, *Cipangopaludina* (*Viviparus*)
Branson 1961:36*
- Chione* sp.
Fergusson & Libby 1963:6
Hedgpeth 1959:129
Hubbs & Miller 1948:109-110
F.L. Rogers 1949:23
- christyi*, *Planorbula* (*Segmentina*)
Beetle 1957:17; 1961a:4; 1965:126, 129
Boss et al. 1968:78
Dall 1905a:99*
Mozley 1926a:61; 1928a:17; 1928b:20;
1930a:84; 1932a:246
Over 1915:81, 93; 1942:10
Tuthill 1962:16
B. Walker 1910a:11; 1918:104
Winslow 1921:12
- chrysopylica*, *Juga*
D.W. Taylor 1966b:39, 119, 132
- chunii*, *Quadrula* (*Fusconaia*, *Lampsilis*, *Margar-*
on, *Unio*)
J.G. Cooper 1894b
C.A. Davis 1904:17
Frierson 1899:80; 1902:38; 1927:54
R.I. Johnson 1974a:29
Lea 1861:392; 1862d:196*; 1863b:18*;
1870:38, 96
Paetel 1888-90(3):148
Parks & Bachtel 1939:2; 1940:2*
Pilsbry 1891c:75
Römer 1891:180 (*chamsi*)
C.T. Simpson 1900b:787; 1914:876
Singley 1893:320
Strecker 1931:30, 51, 53, 55, 60, 61
Wright 1888:2
Wright & Walker 1902:10
- churinceanus*, *Mexipyrgus*
Branson 1970:391
Minckley 1969b:39
D.W. Taylor 1966c:156, 162-163, 188,
190*
- cicatricosus*, *Plethobasus* (*Pleurobema*)
Isely 1924:112
LaRocque 1966-70:152*
Scammon 1906:339
- ciconia*, *Anodontites* (*Anodonta*, *Leila*)
Carpenter 1857a:170, 227, 232, 248, 309;
1857b:117
Chevallier 1965:36
Fischer & Crosse 1870-1902(2):534*
Frierson 1927:97
Gould 1851:92; 1853:402; 1862:213
Gould & Carpenter 1857:202
Haas 1930:324
Ihering 1895:221
R.I. Johnson 1964:54*; 1971:81

- Lea 1852a:53
 Martens 1890-1901:536*
 New York State Museum 1875:54; 1884a:81
 Paetel 1888-90(3):177
 Palmer 1951:24
 Reeve 1860(2):88
 C.T. Simpson 1900b:924, 926; 1914:1429
 Sowerby 1867-70:115*
 Starobogatov 1970:259
- cimex*, *Drepanotrema* (*Planorbis*)
 Moricand 1839:143*
- cincinnatiensis*, *Cincinnatia* (*Ammicola*)
 F.C. Baker 1928(1):122*
 E.G. Berry & Crawford 1932:53-54
 Call 1884:20, 24, 28; 1885e:117
 R.V. Chamberlin & Jones 1929:175
 A.H. Clarke 1973:241*
 Dall 1905a:118*
 Frye & Leonard 1963:16
 H.S. Gale 1915:317
 Gilbert 1875a:99; 1890:210, 299
 Greger 1915:90
 Hanna 1909:96
 Hannibal 1912b:191, 202, 205
 Hasler & Crawford 1938:25
 J. Henderson 1924b:190*; 1927a:20;
 1936a:138
 D.T. Jones 1932:118; 1940a:40
 Keep 1904:339
 C. King 1878:494
 Knopf & Kirk 1918:49
 Orcutt 1915:136
 Over 1915:93; 1942:10
 A.S. Packard 1877:166; 1888:21
 Pilsbry 1899a:122
 S.R. Roberts 1872:468
 Roscoe 1961:25; 1963a:17
 Shimek 1904:379; 1913:3
 D.W. Taylor 1966b:67
 Tryon 1868:151; 1870-71:54
 Tuthill 1962:16
 Vanatta 1926:17
 B. Walker 1918:136
 Wimber & Crawford 1933:61
 Winslow 1921:15
- cincinnatiensis*, *Pomatiopsis*
 Frye & Leonard 1952:159, 183*
 Frye, Leonard & Hibbard 1943:40
 Frye, Swineford & Leonard 1948:516
 Getz & Hibbard 1965:282
 Gutentag & Galli-Olivier 1970:151
 Hayden 1872a:170
 Hibbard & Dalquest 1966:42
 A.B. Leonard 1950:13*; 1956:373
 R.C. Moore et al. 1952:331*
 A.S. Packard 1877:166; 1888:21
- cinereum*, *Pisidium*
 Odhner 1939:80*
- cingulata*, *Cerithidea*
 Kincaid & Keen 1949:1
- Cipangopaludina* sp.
 MacNeil 1965:6
- circulus*, *Obovaria* (*Unio*)
 Aughey 1877:702
- circumlineata*, *Juga* (*Elimia*, *Goniobasis*,
Gyrotoma, *Melania*, *Oxytrema*)
 H.B. Baker 1964:181
 J.G. Cooper 1867b:29; 1894b
 Hemphill 1890b:18
 J. Henderson 1929c:163; 1932d:4-5
 Keep 1904:220, 337
 Nevill 1884:197
 Orcutt 1915:64
 Paetel 1888-90(1):361, 369
 Pilsbry 1899b:66
 Rawstron 1971:253
 Rigacci & Rigacci 1874:75
 Tryon 1865e:244*; 1865-66:36*
 Wales 1958:126
 B. Walker 1918:156
- circumlineatus*, *Antillorbis* (*Drepanotrema*)
 Walter 1971:48-50*
- circumstriata*, *Tryonia* (*Calipyrgula*)
 A.B. Leonard & Frye 1962:13, 19*
 A.B. Leonard & Ho 1960b:125*
 Murray & Roy 1968:32
 Odé 1970a:52
 Odé & Speers 1971:82
 D.W. Taylor 1966c:196
- circumstriatus*, *Gyraulus* (*Planorbis*)
 D.C. Allen & Cheatum 1961a:146, 165, 166*
 F.C. Baker 1928(1):378*; 1945:74, 75,
 270, 330, 336, 340*
 H.B. Baker 1964:156
 Beetle 1960c:84; 1961a:2; 1961b:97;
 1962:74; 1965:126
 Bequaert & Miller 1973:205
 Branson 1959b:32; 1960b:156; 1961:59*;
 1963c:148; 1972:315
 Branson & Wallen 1959:37
 Branson et al. 1962:285, 292; 1966:150
 Carr & Trimble 1963:30
 Cheatum & Allen 1965:2-4, 8, 15
 Cheatum & Slaughter 1966a:132; 1966b:
 50-52
 A.H. Clarke 1968a:21; 1973:397*
 Couri 1973:3
 Craig 1927:72-73
 Drake 1948b:6; 1949b:95
 Eardley & Gvosdetsky 1960:1337-1338
 Frye & Leonard 1957b:33; 1964:19
 Getz & Hibbard 1965:282
 S.A. Harris & Pip 1973:211
 J. Henderson 1924b:179; 1936a:135
 Hewett 1956:109
 Hibbard & Dalquest 1966:42
 Hibbard & Taylor 1960:9, 26, 40, 56, 59,
 63, 65, 96*
 C.S. Johnston & Savage 1955:46
 Kauffman & McCulloch 1965:1206, 1220-1221*

- Kitts 1959:17-20; 1965:21
 Lane 1960:59
 LaRocque 1953:293; 1966-70:493*
 A.B. Leonard 1959:64*
 McAndrews et al. 1967:106
 McCulloch et al. 1965:444, 449
 A.L. Metcalf 1967:6, 37; 1969:159
 B.B. Miller 1961:107, 109; 1963:704;
 1966:177, 181, 188, 190, 230; 1968:
 254; 1970:41, 47
 R.D. Miller & Scott 1955:1437-1438,
 1442-1443
 R.D. Miller et al. 1964:30, 48
 R.B. Morrison 1964:74
 Murray & Roy 1968:30
 Reger & Batchelder 1971:192-193
 Roscoe 1961:25; 1963a:16
 G.E. Schultz 1967:326
 G.E. Schultz & Cheatum 1970:842, 844*
 Slaughter 1966:79
 Slaughter et al. 1962:43
 Swales 1935:181
 D.W. Taylor 1954a:3; 1960b:44, 57;
 1965:600, 607; 1966b:42; 1967d:396,
 399
 D.W. Taylor & Hibbard 1955:10, 14
 D.W. Taylor et al. 1963:270
 Trimble & Carr 1961:1744
 Tryon 1866b:113*
 Tuthill 1962:14-15; 1967a:301
 B. Walker 1918:97
 Wallen & Dunlap 1953:80
 Wendorf 1970:30-31
 Willimon 1972:457
 G.I. Wilson & Samson 1967:47; 1971:54
 Winslow 1921:11
claibornensis, Lampsilis
 DuBar & Clopine 1961:90, 99, 103
 Shira 1913:5
 Strecker 1931:39, 63
clarkei, Physa
 Ingersoll 1875:135; 1876a:401
clathrata, Tryonia (Baikalia, Paludestrina)
 Ancey 1888:188
 H.B. Baker 1964:172
 Binney 1865c:71*
 Clench 1959:1134*
 J.G. Cooper 1867b:31; 1888:268; 1892a:
 23; 1894b
 Fischer 1880-87:727
 Gregg 1941c:118; 1945a:2
 Hanks 1882:229, 236
 Ingersoll 1875:126; 1876a:390
 Keep 1904:222, 339
 Keep & Baily 1935:204*
 Kopec 1949:57
 J.P.E. Morrison 1940:124
 Orcutt 1890b:908, 912; 1900-02:66; 1901a:
 12; 1901b:40; 1915:137, 208
 Paetel 1888-90(1):450
 Pennak 1953:691*
 Pilsbry 1899a:122; 1935b:92
 H.G. Richards 1968:114
 Starobogatov 1970:247
 R.E.C. Stearns 1873a:229; 1879:142;
 1893:281; 1901a:282, 286
 Stimpson 1865a:54*; 1865b:48*
 D.W. Taylor 1965:599; 1966c:197
 Thiele 1928:377
 Tryon 1870-71:67; 1882-84(2):269*
 B. Walker 1918:29*; 1918a:989*
 Wenz 1938-44:558*
clava, Pleurobema (Unio)
 Aughey 1877:702
 J.B. Burch 1973:14*
 LaRocque 1966-70:159*
 C.T. Simpson 1900b:745; 1914:735
 B. Walker 1918:172
 Wright & Walker 1902:10
clessini, Pisidium
 D.W. Taylor 1963a:35
clintonense, Ptychobranthus
 Branson 1973a:9
 Isely 1924:102
 Scammon 1906:321
 C.T. Simpson 1900a:79*; 1900b:613;
 1914:335
 Wright & Walker 1902:10
coahuilae, Durangonella
 Starobogatov 1970:259
 D.W. Taylor 1966c:156, 159, 164, 184*
coalingensis, Gonidea
 Arnold 1909:47-48, 92*
 Arnold & Anderson 1910:153-154*
 Barbat & Galloway 1934:486
 Hanna & Hertlein 1943:174*
 J. Henderson 1935c:47, 67
 Hibbard 1959:20
 Krauskopf et al. 1939:631
 Malde & Powers 1962:1208
 Modell 1957:195
 D.W. Taylor 1966b:11, 17, 19, 72, 117
 Woodring et al. 1940:23, 26, 92*
coarctata, Anodonta (Unio)
 Anton 1839:16
 Cox et al. 1969:444*
 Dall 1908b:180*
 Díaz 1912:135
 Fischer & Crosse 1870-1902(2):519
 Frierson 1927:13
 Haas 1929:319
 Küster 1838-53:34*
 Lea 1870:84, 105
 Martens 1890-1901:525, 654*
 Paetel 1888-90(3):177
 Pilsbry 1926b:333
 C.T. Simpson 1900b:630; 1914:381
 Wright 1888:6
 Wright & Walker 1902:10
coarctatum, Campeloma
 Call 1894:137

- coccineum*, *Pleurobema* (*Quadrula*, *Unio*)
 Aughey 1877:702
 F.C. Baker 1909a:93; 1928(2):113*
 Branson 1967a:282
 J.B. Burch 1973:14*
 Call 1885:24; 1885b:50; 1885d:96; 1885e:119; 1886a:178, 180; 1887b:20
 Coker & Southall 1915:8-9, 14-15
 J.G. Cooper 1894b
 LaRocque 1966-70:164*
 Marshall 1895:60
 Murray & Leonard 1962:71*
 Over 1928:92; 1942:5
 Popenoe 1885:78
 Scammon 1906:361*
 C.T. Simpson 1900b:788; 1914:883
 B. Walker 1918:166
 Wedel 1959:143, 291, 376, 397, 408, 665
 Witter 1890a:18; 1890b:2
 Wright & Walker 1902:10
- Cochliopina* sp.
 Darnell 1962:346-347 (*Cochliopa*)
 Minckley 1969b:39
- cockerelli*, *Bakerilymnaea* (*Galba*, *Lymnaea*, *Stagnicola*)
 F.C. Baker 1911:217*
 H.B. Baker 1964:153
 Beetle 1954b:125, 127; 1961a:4
 Bequaert & Miller 1973:196
 E.G. Berry & Miller 1966:263
 Branson et al. 1964:103
 Cheatum & Burt 1933-34:51
 A.H. Clarke 1973:284*
 Cockerell 1927:139*
 Drake 1948b:6; 1949b:95
 Eardley & Gvosdetsky 1960:1337
 Goodrich 1940a:78
 J. Henderson 1907-12:61, 180, 185; 1918a:42-43; 1924a:81; 1924b:68, 164, 192; 1932b:140; 1936a:117
 J. Henderson & Daniels 1917:60
 Hibbard 1940b:418
 Hibbard & Taylor 1960:9, 63-64, 68, 90
 Hubendick 1951:130, 184
 Judson 1953:43
 Keep 1911:309*
 A.B. Leonard 1959:50*
 A.B. Leonard & Frye 1962:13, 20*
 A.E. Leonard 1943:234*
 Malde & Powers 1962:1217
 A.L. Metcalf 1970b:42, 45
 B.B. Miller 1961:109; 1970:41, 47
 Murray & Roy 1968:31
 Over 1915:92; 1942:10
 Over & Pilsbry 1914:95
 Parks & Bachtel 1939:3
 Pilsbry 1906:130
 Pilsbry & Ferriss 1906:162*; 1909:104; 1910b:144; 1915:390, 400
- Roscoe 1961:24; 1963a:15
 H.T.U. Smith 1940:110
 Strecker 1935a:32
 D.W. Taylor 1960b:24; 1965:607; 1966b:46, 74; 1968b:77-78
 D.W. Taylor & Hibbard 1955:10, 13
 Tuthill 1962:15
 Visser 1918:105, 107
 Winslow 1921:10
- coffeus*, *Melampus*
 Dall 1889:92*
 Fischer & Crosse 1870-1902(2):23*
 Hedgpeth 1950:118; 1953:163
 Hinkley 1907:71
 Holle & Dineen 1959:50
 Mabille 1895:63
 Maury 1922:24
 Odé 1967-68:32
 Odé & Speers 1968a:51
 Parker 1955:207
 Pulley 1952:179*
 Singley 1893:332
 Strecker 1935c:59
- cognata*, *Anodonta*
 H. & A. Adams 1858(2):502
 Carpenter 1857a:210, 212, 309; 1864c:531, 605
 Conrad 1853a:263
 Frierson 1927:14
 Gould 1850:294; 1852-56:435*; 1862:87, 246
 R.I. Johnson 1964:56
 Lord 1866:369
 Paetel 1888-90(3):178
- cognata*, *Truncilla* (*Margarona*, *Plagiola*, *Unio*)
 Díaz 1912:135
 Fischer & Crosse 1870-1902(2):602
 Frierson 1927:89
 Haas 1969:411
 R.I. Johnson 1974a:32
 Lea 1860b:306; 1860e:368*; 1862b:50*; 1870:43, 96
 Martens 1890-1901:514
 C.T. Simpson 1900b:606; 1914:310
 Wright 1888:2
 Wright & Walker 1902:10
- coloradense*, *Pisidium*
 J. Henderson 1924b:93, 98-99
 Sterki 1923:17
- coloradensis*, *Acroloxus* (*Ancylus*)
 Basch 1963:412*
 Bryce 1970:105-108
 A.H. Clarke 1970:22; 1970a:1-12*; 1973:262*
 J. Henderson 1930:31; 1936a:136
 Hubendick 1969:109-117*
 Lane 1960:60
 LaRocque 1953:295
 Mozley 1932c:152, 158; 1933a:217; 1937:159; 1938:113, 131

- Pennak 1953:688
 R.H. Russell & Brunson 1967a:3; 1967b:33
 D.W. Taylor 1954a:15; 1960b:12, 33, 37, 61*
- coloradoensis*, *Lithoglyphus* (*Fluminicola*)
 B.B. Miller 1963:703-704
 J.P.E. Morrison 1940:125
 R.B. Morrison 1965:25
 Roscoe 1961:26
 Smart 1963:197
 D.W. Taylor 1966b:34, 132
 Williams et al. 1962:34
- coloradoensis*, *Promenetus* (*Menetus*)
 F.C. Baker 1945:230*
 Beetle 1951:101; 1961a:3
 Bryce 1970:107
 McCoy 1964a:5
 D.W. Taylor 1952:44
- coloradoensis*, *Proptera* (*Cyrtonaias*, *Lampsilis*, *Margarona*, *Unio*)
 Bartsch 1943:144
 C.A. Davis 1904:5
 R.I. Johnson 1974a:32
 Lea 1856c:103; 1858d:34*; 1858f:314*; 1870:41, 114
 J.D. Mitchell 1894:errata; 1895b:40
 J.P.E. Morrison 1968:51
 Reeve 1860(2):82
 C.T. Simpson 1900b:568; 1914:164
 Singley 1893:320
 Starobogatov 1970:250
 R.E.C. Stearns 1891b:104
 Wright 1888:2; 1898:93
 Wright & Walker 1902:10
- columbella*, *Physella* see *columbiana*
- columbiana*, *Physa* (*Physella*)
 H.B. Baker 1964:154
 Clench 1935:32
 Hemphill 1890a:27; 1890b:19
 J. Henderson 1929c:147; 1936b:269*; 1936c:86*
 Keep 1887:120; 1904:152 (*columbella*), 315
 Keep & Baily 1935:286
 Orcutt 1915:108
 D.W. Taylor 1970b:33
 B. Walker 1918:107
- columbianum*, *Pisidium* (*Musculium*)
 Craig 1927:70
 Eyerdam 1934:48
 J. Henderson 1929c:67; 1936a:85; 1936b:252
 Herrington 1954:132; 1962:33
 LaRocque 1953:100, 103
 Latchford 1919-22:70
 Sterki 1913a:117; 1916a:468; 1922:426-427
- columbianus*, *Lithoglyphus* (*Fluminicola*)
 H.B. Baker 1964:172
 Branson et al. 1966:145
 Hannibal 1912b:188, 202, 205
 J. Henderson 1924b:191; 1929c:167*; 1936b:277
 Keep 1887:63; 1904:221, 339
 Keep & Baily 1935:206
 J.P.E. Morrison 1940:125
 Orcutt 1915:137
 Pennak 1953:691*
 Pilsbry 1899a:121, 123, 125
 Starobogatov 1970:246
 R.E.C. Stearns 1901a:285*
 D.W. Taylor 1966c:160
 B. Walker 1918:141
- columbiensis*, *Planorbella* (*Helisoma*)
 F.C. Baker 1945:222*
 Grass 1968:5
 LaRocque 1953:289
- columella*, *Pseudosuccinea* (*Lymnaea*, *Radix*)
 D.C. Allen & Cheatum 1961b:299*
 Aughey 1877:700
 F.C. Baker 1911:163-171*; 1928(1):272*
 H.B. Baker 1964:153
 Barber 1963:1293
 Bequaert & Miller 1973:200
 Binney 1865b:32-37*
 Branson 1959b:31; 1959c:27, 33, 35*; 1961:52*; 1963a:73; 1967a:290; 1970:372; 1971:40
 Branson & Wallen 1959:37
 Call 1886a:180
 Cheatum & Fullington 1971:17*
 J.G. Cooper 1895b:168
 Dall 1905a:70*
 Efford & Tsumura 1969:198; 1973a:43
 Fisher & Orth 1964:8
 Frye, Leonard & Swineford 1956:35*
 Fullington 1970:11
 Gregg 1923:34; 1948a:7
 Hanna 1939:305*; 1966:36*
 Hannibal 1912a:40; 1912b:142
 S.A. Harris & Pip 1973:211
 J. Henderson 1929c:132*
 D.R. Hill & Tompkin 1953:18, 22
 Ho 1966:377, 381
 Hubendick 1951:137
 LaRocque 1953:284; 1966-70:456*
 A.B. Leonard & Franzen 1944:24*
 Malek 1962:103; 1971:46
 Martens 1890-1901:378
 Mearns 1907:77
 Murray & Roy 1968:31
 Pilsbry 1903a:213; 1904:776
 Pilsbry & Ferriss 1906:161; 1907:564
 Price 1953:121, 123, 127-128
 R.H. Russell 1971a:71
 Say 1817a:14; 1858:60
 Singley 1893:310, 313
 Strecker 1935a:31
 D.W. Taylor 1967b:154-155
 Vanatta 1915:60; 1933:16
 Wallen 1952:30

- Wallen & Dunlap 1953:79
- comalensis*, *Cincinnatia* (*Amnicola*)
 H.B. Baker 1964:172
 E.G. Berry 1947b:68
 Cable & Isseroff 1969:131, 134-135
 Murray & Roy 1968:32
 Odé 1970a:51
 Pilsbry 1910b:98
 Pilsbry & Ferriss 1906:125, 171*
 Strecker 1935a:38
 B. Walker 1918:133
- comalensis*, *Elimia* (*Goniobasis*, *Oxytrema*)
 H.B. Baker 1964:181
 Call 1887b:15
 Cheatum 1939:16
 Cheatum & Fullington 1971:18*
 Cheatum & Mouzon 1934:18-23
 Cheatum et al. 1972:7
 Goodrich 1928:32; 1942a:3
 J.D. Mitchell 1896:47
 J.P.E. Morrison 1954:360
 Murray 1970:33
 Murray & Roy 1968:32
 Odé 1967-68:30
 Pilsbry 1887:34; 1890a:49; 1910c:47
 (*convalensis*)
 Pilsbry & Ferriss 1906:125, 167*
 Singley 1891:119; 1893:312; 1894:123
 Strecker 1935a:40*; 1935b:61
 B. Walker 1918:156
- compacta*, "*Hydrobia*" (*Assimineae*, *Syncera*)
 R.T. Abbott 1958:266
 Barnard 1970:35
 Bartsch 1920:166*
 Carpenter 1864b:478; 1864c:618
 Draper 1974:21
 Frauenfeld 1864:589
 Keen 1962:327; 1971:371
 McLean 1961:465
 Madden 1949:283
 Palmer 1963:295, 300, 338*
 Thiele 1927:136
- complanata*, *Elliptio* (*Unio*)
 Aughey 1877:702
- complanata*, *Lasmigona* (*Complanaria*, *Margaritana*, *Symphynota*)
 Aughey 1877:704
 F.C. Baker 1909a:92
 Branson 1966b:8; 1967a:283; 1973a:9
 J.B. Burch 1973:18*
 Caldwell 1966:100
 Call 1885:15; 1885b:51; 1885d:96; 1885e:122; 1886a:178, 183; 1887b:19
 H.W. Clark & Gillette 1911:67
 A.H. Clarke 1969:27; 1973:46*
 Coker & Southall 1915:8-9, 14-15
 J.G. Cooper 1894b
 P.L. Cooper 1958:32
 Cvancara 1967a:156; 1967b:189; 1970:76*
 Cvancara & Erickson 1968:17
- Cvancara & Harrison 1966:142*
 Cvancara et al. 1967:150, 154; 1972:60
 Dawson 1875:350
 Dundee 1953:256
 Ferriss 1906:17
 Franzen & Leonard 1943:392*
 Green 1971:550
 J.J. Hoffman 1968:93
 Isely 1914b:8; 1924:101
 R.B. Johnston 1967:84
 Kivett 1953:136
 LaRocque 1966-70:191*
 Lea 1858c:13-14; 1866:27; 1867b:31
 Lehmer 1954:163
 Lehmer & Jones 1968:102
 A.B. Leonard & Leonard 1946:118
 Marshall 1895:60
 B.B. Miller 1966:186, 217; 1970:41, 47
 C.F. Miller 1964:221
 Moran et al. 1971:68
 Murray & Leonard 1962:87*
 Ortmann 1912:282; 1919:133*
 Over 1915:94; 1942:5
 Popenoe 1885:79
 Riggs & Webb 1956:198
 S.R. Roberts 1872:469
 Saleuddin 1967:371
 Scammon 1906:332*
 C.T. Simpson 1900b:665; 1914:490
 C.S. Smith & Grange 1958:114-115
 W.D. Strong 1935:138
 G.W. Taylor 1895c:174, 178
 Tuthill 1962:13; 1963a:29; 1967a:300
 B.D. Valentine & Stansbery 1971:15
 Visher 1918:107
 Wedel 1959:340, 376, 397, 665
 R.P. Wheeler 1963:217, 228
 Whiteaves 1895:256
 Witter 1890a:18; 1890b:3
 W.R. Wood 1967:96, 99
 W.R. Wood & Woolworth 1964:48, 51*
 Wright & Walker 1902:10
- complanatum*, *Helisoma*
 Daborn 1974:292
- compressa*, *Carunculina* (*Lampsilis*)
 C.A. Davis 1904:5
 Frierson 1927:88
 Haas 1969:428
 Mearns 1907:77
 Murray & Roy 1968:26
 C.T. Simpson 1900b:564; 1914:150
 Strecker 1931:47, 65, 66, 68, 69
 Strecker & Williams 1927:3
 D.W. Taylor 1967b:155
- compressa*, *Lasmigona* (*Symphynota*)
 F.C. Baker 1928(2):139*
 J.B. Burch 1973:18*
 A.H. Clarke 1969:27; 1973:44*
 Cvancara 1967a:156; 1967b:189; 1970:76*
 Cvancara & Erickson 1968:17
 Cvancara & Harrison 1966:143

- Cvancara et al. 1972:60
 LaRocque 1966-70:193*
 Mozley 1937:160; 1938:124
 Ortmann & Walker 1922:34
 Over 1915:94; 1942:5
 C.T. Simpson 1900b:662; 1914:481
 Tuthill 1962:13; 1967a:300
 B. Walker 1918:177; 1918a:1004*
 Winslow 1921:15
 Wright & Walker 1902:11
compressum, Pisidium (Corneocyclus)
 Albritton & Bryan 1939:1432, 1438
 Baily & Baily 1951-52:49
 F.C. Baker 1928(2):370*
 Batchelder 1971:5313
 Beetle 1954c:35; 1960a:52; 1960b:157;
 1961a:1; 1962:74; 1965:126, 129
 Bequaert & Miller 1973:217
 S.S. Berry 1916a:126
 Branson 1964:20; 1967a:280
 Branson et al. 1962:284, 292
 J.B. Burch 1972:7*
 Call 1884:15, 23-25, 28
 Carr & Trimble 1963:24, 30
 R.V. Chamberlin & Berry 1933:26*
 R.V. Chamberlin & Jones 1929:41*
 R.V. Chamberlin & Roscoe 1948:5
 Cheatum & Allen 1963:175-176; 1965:4,
 7, 14
 A.H. Clarke 1973:174*
 W.T. Clarke 1938a:15
 Clemens et al. 1939:18, 63, 70
 Clessin 1874-79:54*
 Coil 1960:39
 J.G. Cooper 1867b:10; 1872a:171; 1888:
 260; 1894b
 Couri 1973:3
 Craig 1927:69-70
 Cummins 1893:188-190
 Cvancara et al. 1972:60, 62
 Dall 1897:370; 1905a:142
 Dalquest 1965:68
 Elrod 1902:170
 Eyerdam 1934:48; 1967:45
 Fader et al. 1964:30
 H.S. Fitch 1965:57
 H.S. Fitch & Lokke 1956:444-445, 448,
 454*
 Frankel 1957b:645; 1963:251
 Freers 1973:32
 Frye & Leonard 1952:159, 183*; 1954:45;
 1957b:25, 30, 33, 44; 1963:16
 Frye, Leonard & Hibbard 1943:40-41
 Frye, Swineford & Leonard 1948:516
 Getz & Hibbard 1965:282
 Gilbert 1890:298
 Gillespie 1966:2184-2185; 1969:101, 108
 Green 1971:550
 Gregg 1947a(69):13; 1948c:2
 Gutentag 1964:614
 Gutentag & Galli-Olivier 1970:153
 Hannibal 1911a:331; 1912a:22, 36, 38,
 40; 1912b:136, 199, 203
 S.A. Harris & Pip 1973:211-213
 Heard 1962:142; 1963b:111-113; 1966:87
 Hemphill 1878:85; 1890b:20
 J. Henderson 1907:158; 1907-12:55, 95;
 1924b:93, 98-99; 1928c:119; 1929b:
 120-121; 1929c:67; 1931c:110; 1935c:
 50, 120; 1936a:85; 1936b:252
 J. Henderson & Daniels 1917:51, 52, 57-58
 Herrington 1954:135; 1962:35*
 Herrington & Roscoe 1953:98
 Herrington & Taylor 1958:7, 15
 Hibbard & Dalquest 1966:41
 Hibbard & Taylor 1960:8, 39, 56, 59, 62,
 64, 78*
 Ingersoll 1875:140; 1876a:407
 C.S. Johnston & Savage 1955:46
 D.T. Jones 1935a:228; 1940a:40
 Keep 1887:176; 1904:64, 285; 1911:306*
 Khan 1970:79
 Kroger 1970:11
 Lane 1960:59
 LaRocque 1953:103; 1966-70:329*
 A.B. Leonard 1950:40, 42*; 1956:373
 A.B. Leonard & Frye 1962:13, 18*
 A.B. Leonard & Goble 1952:1019, 1046,
 1049*
 A.E. Leonard 1943:234
 Love & Taylor 1962:136
 McAndrews et al. 1967:107
 Martens 1890-1901:655
 Mearns 1907:77
 B.B. Miller 1961:107, 110; 1963:703-704;
 1964b:115; 1966:177, 181, 188, 190,
 223; 1970:41, 47
 B.B. Miller & Hibbard 1972:14
 R.D. Miller & Scott 1955:1437, 1442-1443
 R.D. Miller et al. 1964:30, 48
 R.B. Morrison 1965:25
 Mozley 1926:56; 1926a:62; 1930:665;
 1932c:158; 1933a:217; 1937:161;
 1938:120
 Murray & Roy 1968:29
 Oliver 1960:624
 Orcutt 1915:77
 Over 1915:94-95; 1942:6, 11
 Pilsbry 1899c:79; 1900b:47; 1903:84
 Pilsbry & Ferriss 1906:173; 1915:390, 400
 Prime 1852:164; 1852a:219*; 1852b:356*;
 1863:14; 1865:64*; 1869:168; 1895:50
 Randolph 1896:102
 Rawson & Moore 1944:179
 Raymond & Cooper 1890:61, 66
 Read 1954:51
 Reger & Batchelder 1971:191, 193
 Roper 1896:98

- Roscoe 1961:24; 1963a:14
 I.C. Russell 1885:240
 L.S. Russell & Baker 1934:35
 Saether 1970:9, table 6
 G.E. Schultz 1967:326
 Scott 1963:12, 33
 Shimek 1912:142; 1913:3
 Singley 1891:119; 1893:316; 1894:125
 G.R. Smith et al. 1968:809
 Squyer 1894:65
 Stalker 1969:7
 Sterki 1916a:447; 1922:425; 1923:21
 Stricklin 1961:31
 D.W. Taylor 1957:655, 657; 1960b:12, 33, 36, 47; 1963:111; 1965:607; 1966b: 32, 37, 39, 42, 70, 73, 80, 86, 87, 117, 132; 1966c:159, 165, 167; 1967b: 155-156; 1967d:396, 399
 D.W. Taylor & Hibbard 1955:12
 Todd 1899a:124
 Trimble & Carr 1961:1744
 Tuthill 1962:14; 1967a:301; 1968:224
 Tuthill & Johnson 1969:48
 Tuthill & Laird 1965:284
 Ubelaker 1967:46; 1968:3534
 Ubelaker & Olsen 1970a:364
 van der Schalie 1953:84
 W.A. Watts & Bright 1968:861, 865
 Wendorf 1961:108
 Whiteaves 1905a:64
 Willimon 1972:459
 Winslow 1921:16
 Woolstenhulme 1942a:53
 Wright 1888:8
 Yen 1951:1376; 1951a:2
- concausus, Vorticifex (Carinifex)*
 F.C. Baker 1945:160
 R.V. Chamberlin & Berry 1933:27*
 J. Henderson 1935c:49-50, 256
 J.B. Marcou 1885:343
 Meek 1870:60; 1877:189
 S.A. Miller 1879-81(4):38; 1881:226
 Schuchert 1905:134
 Yen 1946:492*; 1947:271; 1950:190*
- concestator, Villosa (Lampsilis)*
 J.B. Burch 1973:22, 143
 C.T. Simpson 1900b:548; 1914:102
 Wright & Walker 1902:11
- concinnum, Pisidium*
 Beetle 1961a:1
 S.S. Berry 1948:724
 R.V. Chamberlin & Roscoe 1948:5
 Eyerdam 1934:48
 Gregg 1942:143
 J. Henderson 1933b:2; 1936a:86; 1936b:252
 Herrington 1954:132
 LaRocque 1953:104 (*concumulum*)
 D.W. Taylor 1952:43
 Woodbury 1929:60
- concolor, Physa*
 H. & A. Adams 1858(2):257
 H.B. Baker 1964:154
 Binney 1859b:14; 1860c:12; 1863:10; 1865b:94*
 Carpenter 1864c:675
 J.G. Cooper 1867b:20
 DeKay 1843:81
 Fischer 1880-87:278
 Haldeman 1842-45(3):cover, (6):30*
 J. Henderson 1929c:147*
 Tryon 1865b:169; 1870-71:137
- concumulum, Pisidium see concinnulum*
- condoni, Margaritifera (Migranaja, Unio)*
 Dall & Harris 1892:282
 Hanna 1920b:8
 Hannibal 1912b:124, 197
 J. Henderson 1935c:45, 93
 Modell 1957:195
 Schuchert 1905:682
 R.E.C. Stearns 1902:153; 1906:67
 White 1885:13*
- condoni, Paraplanorbis (Planorbis)*
 F.C. Baker 1945:119*
 Hanna 1922:4*
 J. Henderson 1935c:49, 245
 Pilsbry 1935a:567
 Starobogatov 1970:55
 D.W. Taylor 1966b:126
 Zilch 1959-60:117*
- condoni, Vorticifex (Carinifex)*
 Hanna 1922:8*
 J. Henderson 1935c:49, 256
 D.W. Taylor 1966b:125
- confragosus, Arcidens (Margaritana)*
 F.C. Baker 1928(2):196*
 Bartsch 1943:144
 Boone 1972b:21
 J.B. Burch 1973:18*
 Call 1885:15
 Clench 1959:1145*
 Coker & Southall 1915:8-9
 J.G. Cooper 1894b
 Flook & Ubelaker 1972:382
 Forrester 1964:32
 Frierson 1899:80; 1911:135
 Gentner & Hopkins 1966:459-460
 Haas 1969:396
 LaRocque 1966-70:208*
 Murray 1962:95-97; 1972:36
 Murray & Leonard 1962:97*
 Murray & Roy 1968:26
 Over 1915:94; 1942:5
 Parks & Bachtel 1939:2; 1940:1*
 Pennak 1953:710-711*
 Read 1954:43
 Read & Oliver 1953:76
 Shira 1913:5
 C.T. Simpson 1900b:662; 1914:475

- Singley 1893:317
 Strecker 1931:12, 51, 53, 55, 57-62, 65
 B.D. Valentine & Stansbery 1971:14
 B. Walker 1918a:1003*
 W.F. Webb 1942:161*; 1951:169*
 Wright & Walker 1902:11
congaraea, Elliptio (Unio)
 Aughey 1877:702
Congerina see *Mytilopsis*
coniformis Strebel, *Physa*
 Díaz 1912:116
 Martens 1890-1901:371*
 Strebel & Pfeffer 1873-82(1):52*
coniformis Tryon, *Physa*
 H.B. Baker 1964:154
 Carl 1953:445
 Chu 1958:301
 Clessin 1878-86:257*
 J.G. Cooper 1867b:19; 1870a:98
 Edwards & Jansch 1955:182, 188
 J. Henderson 1929c:147*
 T.E. Howard & Walden 1965:122
 T.E. Howard et al. 1964:34
 W.A. Newcombe 1932:10
 Pratt & McCauley 1961:53, 54, 60
 Tryon 1866a:6*; 1870-71:130*
 B. Walker 1918:108
conoidea, Physa
 Ashmun 1899:15
 Chevallier 1965:26
 Clench 1930:305
 Fischer & Crosse 1870-1902(2):100*
 Murray & Roy 1968:31
 H.G. Richards 1939:1896
 Sellards 1940:1637
 Strecker 1908:64-65; 1935a:37
 B. Walker 1918:112
consanguineum, Pisidium
 Hemphill 1890b:20
contectoides, Viviparus
 Aughey 1876:268; 1877:701; 1880:290
contortum, Pisidium
 Beetle 1954b:125, 127; 1954c:34; 1961a:1
 A.H. Clarke 1973:191*
 Daugherty 1956:273*
 Heard 1962:142
 Herrington 1954:132-133; 1962:45
 Over 1915:94; 1942:6
 Over & Pilsbry 1914:95
 Sterki 1922:425
 Tuthill 1962:14
 van der Schalie 1953:84
 Visher 1918:105, 107
 Winslow 1921:16
contracosta, Bulimnea (Galba, Lymnaea)
 F.C. Baker 1911:103*
 J.G. Cooper 1894c:54*; 1894d:169*
 Downs 1956:213
 J.R. Firby 1967:515, 519
 Hanna 1923a:40
 Hannibal 1912b:143, 199
 J. Henderson 1935c:45, 48, 236
 Lawson 1914:13
 Lawson & Palache 1902:391
 J.C. Merriam 1896:363
 D.W. Taylor 1966b:39
 Weaver 1949a:90
 Wenz 1923-30:1361
contractum, Musculium (Sphaerium)
 Roper 1890a:40
 C.T. Simpson 1888:453
 Vaughan 1893:961
contrerasi, Planorbella (Helisoma, Planorbis)
 F.C. Baker 1945:149, 440*
 H.B. Baker 1964:156
 Harry 1962:36
 Pilsbry 1920b:193*
conventus, Pisidium
 J.B. Burch 1972:8*
 A.H. Clarke 1973:209*
 Green 1971:550
 S.A. Harris & Pip 1973:211-213
 Heard 1962:140; 1963a:78-80; 1966:87
 Herrington 1952:1; 1954:134; 1962:36*
 LaRocque 1966-70:326*
 Odhner 1939:83
 Rawson 1953:203; 1959:56
convexa, Neocorbicula (Corbicula, Cyrena)
 Carpenter 1864c:678
 Díaz 1912:138
 Fischer & Crosse 1870-1902(2):628*
 R.I. Johnson 1959:448
 Keen 1971:899
 Martens 1890-1901:550
 Prime 1863:3; 1895:3
 Starobogatov 1970:259
cooperi, Fossaria (Lymnaea)
 F.C. Baker 1936a:130
 Hannibal 1912b:143, 199, 203, 210*
 Hubendick 1951:184
 D.W. Taylor & Smith 1971:308, 312*
 B. Walker 1918:94
cooperi, Gonidea
 Arnold 1909:47-48, 93
 Arnold & Anderson 1910:153-154
 Hannibal 1911a:331
 J. Henderson 1935c:47, 67
 D.W. Taylor 1966b:117
cooperi, Menetus
 F.C. Baker 1941a:97; 1945:23, 24, 184-186, 231, 314, 476, 480*
 A.H. Clarke 1968a:21-22; 1968b:58; 1973:417*
 Eyerdam 1967:45
 Macy 1960b:662
 Saether 1970:table 6
 Woodring & Bramlette 1950:51, 80*
cooperi, Physa
 H.B. Baker 1964:154
 S.S. Berry 1908:123; 1909:77

- Brues 1928:203
 Clessin 1878-86:260*
 Cockereil 1889a:64; 1890:257
 J.G. Cooper 1867b:19; 1870a:97
 Hemphill 1890b:19
 J. Henderson 1907-12:183; 1924b:182;
 1929c:148*; 1936a:128
 J. Henderson & Daniels 1916:334
 Ingersoll 1875:136; 1876a:401
 D.T. Jones 1940a:40
 Keep 1887:119; 1904:315
 Keep & Baily 1935:285*
 Kozloff 1945b:180; 1946:202
 Nevill 1878:228
 Orcutt 1915:175
 Tryon 1865b:169; 1865d:224*; 1870-71:145*
 B. Walker 1918:108
- cooperi, Sphaerium*
 Adegoke 1969:82, 135*
 Arnold 1909:47-48, 94*
 Arnold & Anderson 1910:153-154*
 Gester 1917:221
 Grant & Gale 1931:299
 J. Henderson 1935c:47, 48, 115
 Herrington & Taylor 1958:23
 Pilsbry 1935a:545
 H.G. Schenck & Keen 1940:58, 65, 70*;
 1950:60, 67, 72*
 D.W. Taylor 1966b:117, 132
 Woodring et al. 1940:23*
- cooperianum, Musculium (Sphaerium)*
 Gregg 1947a(69):12
 R.I. Johnson 1959:448
 Prime 1869:152
 Raymond & Cooper 1890:81
 B. Walker 1918:188
- cooperianus, Plethobasus*
 LaRocque 1966-70:154*
- coosaense, Pisidium*
 Sterki 1916a:448
- coquillensis, Juga (Goniobasis)*
 Goodrich 1942b:3
 J. Henderson 1935a:131*; 1936b:272*
 McCoy 1964a:3
- Corbicula* sp.
 R.T. Abbott 1950:84; 1972:221
 Blanchard 1913:39
 J.S. Brown 1923:46
 Bryant 1974:97
 Calif. Dept. Water Resources 1967:10-28*
 B.L. Clark 1912:54
 S.G. Clark 1940:135
 Darton 1925:163
 R.O. Fox 1971c:20; 1974:19
 J. Henderson 1935c:50
 Lindgren 1900:98
 Lindgren & Drake 1904:3
 Loosanoff 1964:11-12
 Newberry 1870a:28; 1870b:140; 1870c:386;
- 1871a:333; 1871b:647
 Rinne 1974:56ff.
 C.P. Ross 1922:190
 Sinclair 1963:1-10*
 Sinclair & Isom 1963:1-75*
 D.W. Taylor 1966b:92
 Weaver 1949a:95
 E.D. Wilson 1931:567-568
- cordatum, Pleurobema*
 Branson 1966a:24; 1966b:7; 1973a:9
 J.B. Burch 1973:15*
 Isely 1924:94
 Read 1954:45
 Read & Oliver 1953:76
- cordilleranus, Vorticifex (Helisoma, Perrinilla, Planorbina)*
 F.C. Baker 1945:161*
 Buwalda 1914:351
 J.R. Firby 1963:1122; 1966:468
 Hannibal 1912b:161, 200, 210-211*
 J. Henderson 1935c:46, 246
 Henshaw 1942:85, 88-89
 Louderback 1924:9
 J.C. Merriam 1916:165
 Pilsbry 1934:49
 Piper et al. 1939:50
 D.W. Taylor 1966b:45
 D.W. Taylor & Smith 1971:308-309, 313*
 Wenz 1923-30:1519
 Zilch 1959-60:125*
- Coretus* sp. (*Planorbarius*)
 Axelrod 1964:64
 Carr & Trimble 1963:13, 16
 Mapel & Hail 1959:236
 G.I. Smith et al. 1968:13
 D.W. Taylor 1966b:68-69
- cornelliana, Elliptio*
 MacNeil 1935:15*
 Modell 1957:188
- Corneocyclas* see *Pisidium*
- corneum, Sphaerium*
 Hannibal 1912b:130, 198, 203
- cornuta, Obliquaria (Unio)*
 Aughey 1877:702
 Call 1885:25; 1885d:93; 1885e:119; 1886a:
 178, 180; 1887b:20
 J.G. Cooper 1894b
 Frierson 1899:80; 1911:135
 Lea 1866:27; 1867b:31
 Popenoe 1885:78
 Singley 1893:319
 Wright & Walker 1902:11
- coronatus, Pyrgophorus (Amnicola, Hydrobia, Lyrodes, Potamopyrgus)*
 E.G. Berry 1947b:62, 64, 68
 Díaz 1912:125
 Fischer & Crosse 1870-1902(2):265*
 Hinkley 1907:79
 Martens 1890-1901:432

- Osorio 1944:212
Pennak 1953:691*
Pilsbry 1889b:43; 1910b:97
Strebel & Pfeffer 1873-82(1):33*
D.W. Taylor 1966c:194
P.A. Ward et al. 1947a:75; 1947b:95
- corpulenta, Anodonta*
Aughey 1877:704
F.C. Baker 1909a:92; 1928(2):168*
Bequaert & Miller 1973:220
J.B. Burch 1973:17*
Coker & Southall 1915:14-15
W. Cooper 1834:154
Evermann 1892b:71
Flook & Ubelaker 1972:382
Gentner & Hopkins 1966:458-460
Isely 1924:101
Little & Gentner 1970:17-18, 20
J.D. Mitchell 1894:20; 1895b:40
Murray & Roy 1968:26
Read 1954:42
Read & Oliver 1953:76
Reger & Batchelder 1971:193
Riggs & Webb 1956:198
Shira 1913:5-6
C.T. Simpson 1900b:646; 1914:430
Sublette 1955:178; 1957:374, 395
D.W. Taylor 1966a:198*
Wright & Walker 1902:11
- corpulenta, Planorbella (Helisoma, Planorbis)*
Aughey 1876:268; 1880:289
F.C. Baker 1945:424*
Binney 1859b:14; 1860c:12; 1863:11;
1865b:114-115*
Call 1884:24, 28
Carpenter 1857a:210, 213, 316; 1864c:
532, 599, 607, 675
Clessin 1878-86:144*
J.G. Cooper 1867b:20
W. Cooper 1859:378
E.D. Cope 1883:140
Gilbert 1890:298
Haldeman 1842-45(7):19*
T.E. Howard & Walden 1965:124
Ingersoll 1875:137; 1876a:404
Keep 1887:118
Lord 1866:364
Mozley 1937:158; 1938:106, 136
Nevill 1878:241
R.E.C. Stearns 1881:93, 94, 97, 101,
103*; 1891a:122; 1894b:166
Tuthill 1967a:301
B. Walker 1900a:133-137*
Young Nat. Assoc.:2
- corrugatus, Vorticifex (Parapholix)*
F.C. Baker 1942a:132*
Hanna & Gester 1963:9
A.B. Leonard 1957:13*
D.W. Taylor 1966b:125
- corvunculus, Carunculina (Lampsilis)*
Isely 1924:107
- costata, Amblema (Crenodonta, Quadrula, Unio)*
Branson 1966a:23; 1967a:281; 1973a:9
J.B. Burch 1973:11*
P.L. Cooper 1958:32
Cvancara 1967a:156; 1967b:189; 1970:72*
Dundee 1953:256
Flook & Ubelaker 1971:164; 1972:382
Franzen & Leonard 1943:395*
Goethel 1967:5
Green 1971:550
Isely 1924:98
R.B. Johnston 1967:84
LaRocque 1966-70:130*
A.B. Leonard & Leonard 1946:118
Murray 1960:262
Murray & Leonard 1962:49*
Murray & Roy 1968:25
Odé 1967-68:29
Ortmann 1919:28*
Ortmann & Walker 1922:12
Over 1928:92; 1942:5
Parks & Bachtel 1939:2; 1940:3*
Rafinesque 1820:315*
Read 1954:42
Read & Oliver 1953:76
Roemer 1849:453
J.E. Rogers 1951:501
Sitgreaves & Woodruff 1858:12, 14
Strecker 1931:32, 51, 53, 55-57, 59, 61,
65, 67, 69
W.D. Strong 1935:138, 168
Suhm 1957:52
Tuthill 1962:12; 1967a:300
Watt 1965:109
Wedel 1959:119, 143, 192, 291, 376, 665
W.R. Wood 1967:96, 99
- costata, Lasmigona (Alasmidonta, Margaritana)*
Branson 1966a:23; 1967a:283; 1973a:9
J.B. Burch 1973:18*
Cvancara 1967a:156; 1967b:189; 1970:76*
Isely 1924:101
LaRocque 1966-70:195*
Murray & Leonard 1962:86*
Murray & Roy 1968:27
Ortmann & Walker 1922:36
Read 1954:45
Read & Oliver 1953:76
Scammon 1906:331*
C.T. Simpson 1900b:665; 1914:488
Sitgreaves & Woodruff 1858:12, 14
Tuthill 1967a:300
B.D. Valentine & Stansbery 1971:15
Wright & Walker 1902:11
- costata, Leptoxis (Anculosa)*
Aughey 1876:269; 1880:290
- costata, Physa*
F.M. Anderson 1905:182

- Arnold 1909:48
 Arnold & Anderson 1910:154
 Binney 1863:10; 1865b:91
 Carpenter 1864c:632, 674
 A.H. Clarke 1960:147*
 Clessin 1878-86:276*
 J.G. Cooper 1867b:19; 1870a:98; 1871:154;
 1894b; 1894d:167
 Dall 1870:355
 Fischer 1880-87:510
 Hemphill 1890b:19
 J. Henderson 1935c:48
 Hopkirk 1973:13
 J.F. James 1885:43
 Keep 1887:119; 1904:151, 315
 Keep & Baily 1935:286
 Kobelt 1876-81(2):298
 Nevill 1878:228
 Newcomb 1861b:104
 New York State Museum 1884c:112
 Orcutt 1915:72
 Paetel 1883:175; 1888-90(2):404
 Rigacci & Rigacci 1881:10
 A.G. Smith 1944:2
 Starobogatov 1970:48
 R.E.C. Stearns 1891a:122; 1901a:290
 Thiele 1929-35:475
 Tryon 1863:149; 1865g:15; 1870-71:168*;
 1882-84(3):103*
 B. Walker 1918:16*
 W.L. Watts 1894:55
 Zilch 1959-60:90*
- costatum, Pisidium*
 J. Henderson 1924b:94
 Herrington 1954:133; 1962:39
 Sterki 1923:22
- costatus, Vorticifex (Parapholux, Pompholux)*
 Baily 1956:101
 F.C. Baker 1945:164, 466, 468*
 Brues 1932:275
 Call 1884:19
 Dall 1883:202
 H.S. Gale 1915:317
 Hemphill 1890b:19
 J. Henderson 1929a:81-82; 1929c:145*;
 1936b:269
 Keep & Baily 1935:284
 McCoy 1964a:6
 Pilsbry 1934:51
 Starobogatov 1970:247
 R.E.C. Stearns 1901a:291
- couchiana, Quadrula (Amphinaias, Margaron, Unio)*
 Cox et al. 1969:437*
 Dall 1897:370
 C.A. Davis 1904:16
 Díaz 1912:136
 Fischer & Crosse 1870-1902(2):566
 Frierson 1927:50
- Haas 1969:296
 R.I. Johnson 1974a:38
 Lea 1860b:305; 1860e:371*; 1862b:53*;
 1870:54, 97
 Martens 1890-1901:500
 Mearns 1907:77
 J.P.E. Morrison 1968:50
 Murray & Roy 1968:28
 Paetel 1888-90(3):149
 C.T. Simpson 1896:334; 1900b:777; 1914:
 842
 Sowerby 1864-68:429*
 Starobogatov 1970:250
 Strecker 1931:28, 67, 69
 D.W. Taylor 1967b:155
 Thiele 1929-35:826
 Wright 1888:2
 Wright & Walker 1902:11
- couesi, Bellamya (Vivipara)*
 Henshaw 1942:84
 Spurr 1905:67
- couleensis, Lymnaea (Stagnicola)*
 Eyerdam 1943:12
 Franzen 1956:26
 J. Henderson 1929b:120, 122; 1929c:127*
- crandalli, Physa*
 F.C. Baker 1909a:93
 J. Henderson 1924b:183
 J. Henderson & Daniels 1917:60, 67,
 71, 76
 Murray & Roy 1968:31
 Over 1915:92; 1942:10
 Strecker 1935a:36
 B. Walker 1918:109
- crassa, Fisherola (Ancylus, Lanx)*
 H. & A. Adams 1858(2):266
 H.B. Baker 1964:154
 Binney 1859b:14; 1860c:13; 1863:11; 1865b:
 145*
 Bourguignat 1853a:179; 1853b:81; 1862:237
 Carpenter 1864c:675
 Clessin 1880-82:18*
 J.G. Cooper 1867b:21; 1870a:100; 1876:
 25-26; 1894b
 Fischer 1880-87:278
 Haldeman 1842-45(7):14*
 J. Henderson 1924b:188*; 1936b:270
 J. Henderson & Daniels 1917:51
 Orcutt 1900-02:49; 1901b:33; 1915:53
 Paetel 1883:177; 1888-90(2):424
 Pilsbry 1925:75
 Tryon 1870-71:227
 B. Walker 1918:117
 Wheatley 1845:18
- crassidens, Elliptio (Unio)*
 Aughey 1877:702
 LaRocque 1966-70:172*
 Marshall 1895:62

- 158; 1933a:220; 1934a:144; 1937:158;
1938:109, 131
Odhner 1956:127-130*
Reger & Batchelder 1971:191-193
Roscoe 1963a:16
Roy 1962:7-9
Sherrod 1963:34
Starobogatov & Streletskaia 1967:259
Steece 1966:67
Swales 1935:181
D.W. Taylor 1952:44-45*; 1954a:3; 1960b:
44, 58; 1965:607
D.W. Taylor & Hibbard 1955:10, 15
Tuthill 1962:14; 1963b:98-99*; 1965b:111;
1967a:301; 1967b:78
Tuthill & Laird 1963-64:54, 83, 85-87
B. Walker 1918:98
Wallen & Dunlap 1953:80
W.A. Watts & Bright 1968:861, 864, pl. 5
Wendorf 1961:106; 1970:30
Willimon 1972:457
- cristatus*, *Armiger* (*Gyraulus*, *Planorbis*)
Frye & Leonard 1954:45-46
Latta 1944:175
McLaughlin 1946:132
Roscoe 1961:25
G.W. Taylor 1895c:175, 178
- crybetes*, *Marstonia* (*Amnicola*)
Frye & Leonard 1952:151, 183*
A.B. Leonard 1952b:38*; 1956:373
D.W. Taylor 1960b:12, 23, 27, 36, 50*;
1966b:11, 14, 97, 100, 120
- crystalense*, *Pisidium*
Over 1915:95; 1942:6
Sterki 1916a:463
- crystalensis*, *Lymnaea*
Hanna 1909:96
- crystallinus*, *Pyrgophorus* (*Amnicola*)
Fischer & Crosse 1870-1902(2):266*
- cubensis*, *Bakerilymnaea* (*Fossaria*, *Galba*,
Stagnicola, *Lymnaea*)
Albritton & Bryan 1939:1444
F.M. Anderson & Martin 1914:48
F.C. Baker 1895:68; 1911:204*
Branson 1961:56
Fischer & Crosse 1870-1902(2):50*
Greger 1915:90
Hannibal 1912a:24, 36-40, 42; 1912b:146,
199, 203
J. Henderson 1924b:163
Hubendick 1951:128
Keep 1911:308-309*
LoVerde & Burch 1973:44
Murray & Roy 1968:30
Pilsbry 1891b:320-321
Shaw 1931:20
Strecker 1935a:31
Wallen 1952:30
- crassilabris*, *Menetus*
F.C. Baker 1945:230*
Efford & Tsumura 1969:198; 1973a:43
- crassilabris*, *Planorbula* (*Segmentina*)
Cheatum et al. 1972:6-7
LaRocque 1966-70:507*
A.B. Leonard & Frye 1962:13, 21*
Mozley 1926a:61; 1932a:246; 1934a:144;
1937:159; 1938:110
Murray & Roy 1968:31
Over 1928:92; 1942:10
- crassum*, *Sphaerium*
Whiteaves 1905c:169
- crenulatum*, *Orygoceras*
Boss et al. 1968:94
Dall 1924c:113*
J. Henderson 1935c:50, 268
D.W. Taylor 1966b:73, 78, 118
- cressmani*, *Gyraulus*
F.C. Baker 1942a:130-131*; 1942b:118
A.B. Leonard 1957:12*
- crista*, *Armiger* (*Anisus*, *Gyraulus*, *Nautilus*,
Planorbis)
Ashworth et al. 1972:179
F.C. Baker 1928(1):385*; 1945:78
Beetle 1961a:2; 1962:74; 1965:126
Bequaert & Miller 1973:210
S.S. Berry 1948:724-725
Bluemle et al. 1967:13
Branson 1961:57*
R.C. Bright 1966:17
Cheatum & Allen 1965:2, 7, 15*
A.H. Clarke 1968a:21; 1973:406*
Clayton 1961:13-14; 1962:65*
Craig 1927:74
Cressman 1960:75
Daborn 1974:295
Dall 1905a:96; 1917:12
Dalquest 1965:68
Dodge 1959:246ff.
Eardley & Gvosdetsky 1960:1337
Fader et al. 1964:30
Freers 1973:32
Frye & Leonard 1957b:25, 33, 50; 1963:16
S.A. Harris & Pip 1973:211
Hibbard & Taylor 1960:9, 26, 56, 63, 65,
101*
Karlstrom 1964:51
LaRocque 1953:293; 1966-70:496*
Linnaeus 1758:709
Lugn 1935:122, 211
McAndrews et al. 1967:106
McCulloch et al. 1965:444
B.B. Miller 1961:107, 109; 1963:704;
1966:177, 181, 190, 227; 1970:41, 47
R.D. Miller & Scott 1955:1438, 1442-1443
R.B. Morrison 1964:74, 90
Mozley 1926:55; 1930:661; 1932c:151, 153,

- cubensis*, *Eupera* (*Limosina*, *Sphaerium*)
 J.B. Burch 1972:6*
 Cheatum et al. 1972:7
 Heard 1965:312-315
 R.I. Johnson 1959:449
 Prime 1865:58*
 B. Walker 1889:9
- cubicoides*, *Elimia* (*Goniobasis*)
 Call 1887b:15
- cultratum*, *Drepanotrema* (*Planorbis*)
 F.C. Baker 1908:535; 1945:118*
 Malek 1962:54*
 Murray & Roy 1968:30
 Pennak 1953:687
 Pilsbry 1889:63*; 1891b:321
 Pilsbry & Ferriss 1906:165
 Singley 1893:314
 Strecker 1935a:34
 Vanatta 1926:16-17
 B. Walker 1918:98; 1918a:983*
- cumingi*, *Batillaria* (*Lampania*)
 Addicott 1970:54
 Dall 1926:32
 Griffith 1967:46
 R.G. Johnson & Juskevics 1965:55
 McLean 1960:62-63
 Quayle 1964:1172, 1174
- cumingii*, *Lithoglyphus*
 Frauenfeld 1863a:195; 1864:595; 1865:530*
 Pilsbry 1899a:123
- cuneata*, *Rangia* (*Gnathodon*)
 R.T. Abbott 1954:450*; 1968:254*
 R.T. Abbott & Ladd 1951:338
 K.W. Allen 1961:419ff.
 K.W. Allen & Awapara 1960:173ff.
 J.W. Anderson & Bedford 1973:229ff.
 J. Andrews 1971:186*
 Applin et al. 1925:93, 95
 Awapara 1962:166
 Awapara & Campbell 1964:231
 Bedford & Anderson 1972a:255ff.; 1972b:
 575; 1972c:721
 Beyers & Warwick 1968:43ff.
 Boone 1973b:87
 Branson 1960b:149
 Chen & Awapara 1969a:728; 1969b:395
 Clench 1925a:12
 J.G. Cooper 1894b
 Curray 1960:254-255
 Dall 1889:62; 1890-1903:904; 1894:97*
 Deussen 1914:81, 83; 1924:111-112
 Donaldson et al. 1970:117, 124, 125
 DuBar & Clopine 1961:97
 Frei 1973:5575-B
 Goudsmit 1972:239
 G.D. Harris 1893:table
 Hedgpeth 1950:117; 1953:127-130
 S.H. Hopkins 1970:5-6
 S.H. Hopkins & Andrews 1970:868
- S.H. Hopkins et al. 1973:1ff.*
 Hubbs et al. 1963:266
 C.W. Johnson 1934:56
 Kane 1959:231
 Kanes 1970:101
 Kennedy 1894:269; 1925:619
 Ladd 1951:140, 142
 Ladd et al. 1957:600, 606, 616-617, 619-
 620
 Lamy 1917-18:344
 Maury 1920:103
 J.D. Mitchell 1894:9; 1895a:36
 Morris 1973:71*
 O'Brien 1971:358-359
 Odé 1967b:23; 1967-68:31; 1969b:15; 1970b:
 78; 1972a:69; 1972-73:82; 1974:64,
 insert B
 Odé & Speers 1964-65:6
 Odum 1967:106
 Parker 1955:205, 208; 1959:2117, 2118,
 2161*; 1960:309, 310, 328*
 Petrocelli et al. 1971:694; 1973:1326;
 1973:315
 Plummer 1932:748, 793-794
 Pulley 1949:67; 1952:183*
 Reed 1941:54
 Reeve 1841-42(1):62*
 Rehder 1954:472
 H.G. Richards 1939:1889, 1895
 Roemer 1849:452
 Schoffeniels & Gilles 1972:411
 Shepard & Moore 1955:1513, 1515, 1517*
 J.W. Simpson & Awapara 1964:459; 1965:1;
 1966:539
 Singley 1893:317, 329; 1894:125
 Sowerby 1820-34(36)*
 Stokes & Awapara 1968:883
 Strecker 1935c:52
 Valastro & Davis 1970a:275
 B. Walker 1918a:1020*
 Weeks 1945a:1714
- cuneus*, *Quadrula* (*Unio*)
 Call 1895:14
 C.A. Davis 1904:18
 Frierson 1899:81
 Haas 1969:298
 Murray & Roy 1968:28
 C.T. Simpson 1900b:792; 1914:896
 Wright & Walker 1902:11
- cupreonitens*, *Physa*
 Clench 1926:3
 Cockerell 1889a:63; 1927:138
 J. Henderson 1907-12:183; 1924b:183; 1925:
 105; 1936a:128
 B. Walker 1918:109
- curta*, *Tryonia* (*Paludestrina*)
 Arnold 1903:22, 23, 28, 44, 305*; 1906:36
 B.L. Burch 1947:18
 Kanakoff & Emerson 1959:31

- T.S. Oldroyd 1925:17
 Schuchert 1905:480
 D.W. Taylor 1966b:53, 120, 132; 1966c:197
 Woodring et al. 1946:66-67
curva, "*Hydrobia*" (*Paludestrina*)
 Boss et al. 1968:97
 Dall 1913:235*
 Deussen 1914:73
 Plummer 1932:748
curvatum, *Pisidium*
 Hanna 1923a:36*
 J. Henderson 1935c:45, 120
 Herrington & Taylor 1958:25
 D.W. Taylor 1966b:117, 132
 Weaver 1949a:90
Cyclas see *Sphaerium*
cyclostomus, *Gyraulus*
 F.C. Baker 1945:71
 Kupsch 1960:290
 L.S. Russell & Baker 1934:34-37*
 Westgate 1968:35
cygnea, *Anodonta*
 Crowell 1950:1638
 Hannibal 1912a:19, 36, 37; 1912b:125-126,
 197, 203, 209*
 J. Henderson 1924b:85; 1935c:67
 Keep 1911:302*
Cylichna see *Acteocina*
cylindrica, *Quadrula* (*Orthonymus*, *Unio*)
 Aughey 1877:702
 Branson 1973a:9
 J.B. Burch 1973:12*
 Call 1885:26; 1885b:50; 1885e:119; 1886a:
 178
 J.G. Cooper 1894b
 Haas 1969:308
 Isely 1924:98
 LaRocque 1966-70:133*
 Murray & Leonard 1962:64*
 Ortmann 1919:52*
 Popenoe 1885:78
 Scammon 1906:347*
 C.T. Simpson 1900b:773; 1914:832
 Sitgreaves & Woodruff 1858:12, 14
 Stansbery 1970:13
 B. Walker 1918:166
 Wright & Walker 1902:11
cynodon, *Sphaerium*
 J.R. Firby 1967:515, 517
 Hanna 1923a:35*
 J. Henderson 1935c:45, 115
 Herrington & Taylor 1958:23
 D.W. Taylor 1966b:39, 117
 Weaver 1949a:90
cyphyus, *Plethobasus*
 Branson 1966a:23; 1967a:282
 J.B. Burch 1973:14*
 LaRocque 1966-70:155*
 Murray & Leonard 1962:68*
 Ortmann & Walker 1922:19
cyrenoides, *Rangia*
 Bowers 1901:15
daemonia, *Cerithidea*
 F. Baker et al. 1938:227
 A.M. Strong 1942:6
dakota, *Anodonta*
 Frierson 1910:113*; 1927:15
 Haas 1969:366
 R.I. Johnson 1956:111; 1972:143*
 Over 1915:94; 1942:5
 C.T. Simpson 1914:425
dallesensis, *Juga* (*Goniobasis*, *Oxytrema*)
 Goodrich 1942b:3
 J. Henderson 1935a:97*; 1936b:273*
 McCoy 1964a:3
dalli, *Fossaria* (*Galba*, *Lymnaea*)
 D.C. Allen & Cheatum 1961b:297*
 F.C. Baker 1907a:125; 1911:251*; 1928(1):
 288*
 Beetle 1960a:52; 1960b:156; 1961a:2;
 1961b:96, 98
 S.S. Berry 1948:724-725
 Branson & Wallen 1959:37
 Branson et al. 1962:285, 292
 Carr & Trimble 1963:13
 Cheatum 1935:114
 Cheatum & Allen 1963:174, 177; 1965:2-5,
 7, 9, 10, 14; 1966:38, 40
 Cheatum & Slaughter 1966b:52
 Cheatum et al. 1972:7
 A.H. Clarke 1968a:21; 1973:288*
 Couri 1973:3
 Dalquest 1965:68
 Eardley & Gvosdetsky 1960:1337
 Freers 1973:32
 Frye & Leonard 1957b:25, 47
 Frye, Leonard & Hibbard 1943:40
 Getz & Hibbard 1965:282
 Hanna 1909:96
 S.A. Harris & Pip 1973:211-212
 J. Henderson 1924b:166; 1936a:125
 Hibbard & Dalquest 1966:42
 Hibbard & Taylor 1960:9, 26, 40, 56, 59,
 63-64, 68, 93*
 Hubendick 1951:128, 185*
 Huff & Lesure 1965:42
 Kitts 1959:17-18, 20; 1965:21
 Lane 1960:60
 LaRocque 1966-70:466*
 A.B. Leonard 1959:56*
 A.E. Leonard 1943:235*
 Lowdon et al. 1971:291
 A.L. Metcalf 1962:282
 B.B. Miller 1961:107, 109; 1963:704;
 1964b:114-115; 1966:177, 181, 186,
 188, 190, 227; 1970:41, 47

- B.B. Miller & Hibbard 1972:12, 14
 R.D. Miller et al. 1964:30, 48
 Mozley 1926:55; 1926a:59; 1930:654; 1932c:
 156, 158; 1933a:217; 1937:157; 1938:
 99, 131; 1939a:245
 Murray & Roy 1968:30
 Roscoe 1961:24; 1963a:15
 R.H. Russell 1967a:26
 G.E. Schultz 1967:324, 326
 G.E. Schultz & Cheatum 1970:842-843*
 Scott 1963:23
 Slaughter 1964:9; 1966:79
 Slaughter et al. 1962:44
 Strecker 1935a:31
 D.W. Taylor 1960b:12, 23-24, 27, 31, 33,
 36, 40, 44, 54*; 1965:607; 1966b:
 12, 94, 97, 100, 103, 123; 1967d:
 396, 399; 1968b:77
 D.W. Taylor et al. 1963:270
 Tuthill 1962:15; 1967a:301
 Tuthill, Laird & Kresl 1964:139
 B. Walker 1916:5
 Wallen 1952:30
 Wallen & Dunlap 1953:79
 W.A. Watts & Bright 1968:861, 868, 869,
 pl. 5
 Willimon 1972:456
 Winslow 1921:10
- dalli*, *Lithoglyphus* (*Amnicola*, *Fluminicola*)
 Call 1884:21, 24, 28, 45*; 1886:2*
 J.G. Cooper 1894b
 H.S. Gale 1915:317
 Gilbert 1890:299
 Keep 1904:338
 Orcutt 1900-02:47; 1915:51, 137
 Pilsbry 1899a:123
 Starobogatov 1970:247
 D.W. Taylor 1966b:24, 132
 D.G. Thompson 1929:155
 B. Walker 1918:142
- dalli*, *Payettia* (*Amphigyra*, *Latia*, *Neoplanorbis*)
 Dall 1924a:88; 1924c:112
 Dall & Harris 1892:282, 285
 Hannibal 1912b:151, 200
 J. Henderson 1935c:50, 267
 J. Henderson & Rodeck 1934:267*
 Hibbard 1959:19-20
 Lindgren 1900:98
 Lindgren & Knowlton 1898:628
 J.B. Marcou 1885:340
 Schuchert 1905:343
 H.T. Stearns et al. 1938:54
 D.W. Taylor 1966b:73, 77, 118
 Wenz 1923-30:1704
 White 1882:100*; 1883:451, 475*
 Yen 1944:106*
- dalli*, *Vorticifex* (*Parapholyx*)
 F.C. Baker 1945:227, 466*
 Starobogatov 1970:247
- danielsi*, *Anodonta* (*Margaritana*, *Margaron*)
 Aughey 1877:704
 Call 1885:10; 1885b:51; 1885d:97; 1885e:
 122; 1886a:183; 1887b:18
 Clessin 1873-76:108*
 C.A. Davis 1904:8
 Ellis 1916:117-119
 Frierson 1927:15
 Grasset 1884:291
 Haas 1969:365
 J. Henderson 1924b:87*
 R.I. Johnson 1974a:43
 Lea 1858e:139; 1860e:365*; 1862b:47*;
 1870:78, 105
 Paetel 1873:147; 1883:231; 1888-90(3):
 178
 Popenoe 1885:79
 Scammon 1906:327
 C.T. Simpson 1900b:645; 1914:427
 Sowerby 1867-70:148*
 Wright 1888:6
 Wright & Walker 1902:11
- decampi*, *Fossaria* (*Lymnaea*)
 F.C. Baker 1937:115
 A.H. Clarke 1968a:21; 1973:269*
 LaRocque 1966-70:476*
 Mozley 1926:55; 1930:655*; 1932c:158;
 1933a:217; 1937:157; 1938:99, 131
- decepta*, *Marstonia*
 D.W. Taylor 1960b:12, 23, 51*
 W.A. Watts & Bright 1968:861, 869, 870,
 pl. 5
- decipiens*, *Biomphalaria* (*Taphius*)
 Branson et al. 1964:103; 1966:150
- decisa*, *Amnicola*
 A.S. Packard 1877:165; 1888:20
 Roscoe 1963a:17
- decisum*, *CampeLoma* (*Melantho*)
 Aughey 1876:268; 1877:701; 1880:290
 F.C. Baker 1928(1):57*
 Branson 1959a:225; 1959b:32; 1959c:25;
 1961:34*; 1963a:72; 1963b:505; 1963c:
 148; 1967a:289
 Branson & Wallen 1959:36
 A.H. Clarke 1973:216*
 Dall 1905a:125
 Hanna 1909:96
 LaRocque 1966-70:374*
 Murray & Roy 1968:32
 Shimek 1913:3
 Singley 1893:311
 Wallen 1952:29
 Wallen & Dunlap 1953:79
- declive*, *Sphaerium*
 F.C. Baker 1928(2):320*
 Sterki 1922:425, 438
 Tuthill 1962:14
 Winslow 1921:5, 15

- declivis, Uniomerus (Elliptio, Unio)*
 C.A. Davis 1904:13
 Lea 1863d:73
 Maury 1920:26
 Murray & Roy 1968:29
 Parks & Bachtel 1939:2
 Pilsbry 1891c:77
 C.T. Simpson 1892:429; 1900b:740; 1914:708
 Singley 1893:317
 Sitgreaves & Woodruff 1858:12, 14
 Strecker 1931:16, 53, 55-59
 Vaughan 1893:956
 Wright & Walker 1902:18
- decollata, Lymnaea*
 Cockerell 1888a:7
- decollata, Physa*
 Cockerell 1888c:163
 J. Henderson 1924b:184
- decora, Anodonta*
 Aughey 1877:704
 Call 1887b:18
 Lea 1858c:13-14
 Tuthill 1863a:29; 1867a:300
- decursa, "Melania" (Goniobasis)*
 Conrad 1871:200*
 J. Henderson 1935c:208
 D.W. Taylor 1966b:77, 120
 White 1883:461, 479
- decurtata, Anodonta*
 F.M. Anderson 1905:182
 Arnold 1909:48
 Arnold & Anderson 1910:154
 Conrad 1871:200*
 J.G. Cooper 1894d:168*
 J. Henderson 1935c:48, 66
 R.I. Johnson & Baker 1973:153
 MacNeil 1935:16
 Malde & Powers 1962:1205
 Modell 1957:192, 199
 Schuchert 1905:48
 D.W. Taylor 1966b:77
 W.L. Watts 1894:55
 White 1883:479
- deflectus, Gyraulus (Anisus, Planorbis)*
 Aughey 1876:268; 1877:701; 1880:289
 F.C. Baker 1909a:93; 1928(1):370*
 Bequaert & Miller 1973:210
 S.S. Berry 1916c:83
 Call 1885c:54
 A.H. Clarke 1968a:21; 1973:391*
 J.G. Cooper 1894b
 Couri 1973:3
 Dall 1905a:94*
 Gillespie 1966:2184-2185; 1969:101, 106
 Hanna 1909:96; 1920a:18
 Hanna & Johnston 1913:117
 S.A. Harris & Pip 1973:211
- D.M. Hopkins 1963:7
 Keep 1911:335
 Khan 1970:79
 LaRocque 1953:294; 1966-70:485*
 McAndrews et al. 1967:106
 B.B. Miller 1966:181, 230*; 1968:254; 1970:41, 47
 R.D. Miller & Scott 1955:1437, 1442
 Mozley 1926a:61
 T.S. Oldroyd 1925:23
 Oliver 1960:624
 Orcutt 1915:74
 Over 1915:93, 95; 1942:10-11
 Over & Pilsbry 1914:95
 Pilsbry 1900b:47
 Pilsbry & Ferriss 1911:198
 Say in Keating 1824(2):261*; 1858:128*
 Scheffer 1959:391
 Shimek 1913:4
 Stalker 1969:7
 Starobogatov 1970:246
 D.W. Taylor 1960b:44, 57; 1965:601, 604
 Tuthill 1962:14-15
 Waite 1947:133
 B. Walker 1915:2
 W.A. Watts & Bright 1968:861, 870, pl. 5
 Winslow 1921:11
- dejecta, Arnoldina (Anodonta)*
 Bequaert & Miller 1973:222-223
 J.B. Burch 1973:17*
 Call 1885:10; 1887b:13
 Cockerell 1889a:62; 1945:14
 Cox et al. 1969:444*
 Dall 1897:372*
 C.A. Davis 1904:7
 Díaz 1912:135
 Frierson 1927:16
 Gregg 1947a(67):16*
 Haas 1969:358
 Hannibal 1912a:20, 36*; 1912b:129, 198, 203, 209*
 J. Henderson 1907-12:184; 1924b:86; 1935c:67
 Ingram 1948:77
 Keep 1904:28, 277
 Keep & Baily 1935:69
 Lewis 1875:26
 Pilsbry & Ferriss 1915:400; 1919:329
 C.T. Simpson 1888:454; 1894:53; 1900b:630; 1914:384
 D.W. Taylor 1967b:155-157
 Thiele 1929-35:832
 Wright 1888:6
 Wright & Walker 1902:11
 Yarrow 1875:952
- densestriata, Valvata*
 F.C. Baker 1942a:131; 1942b:117-118
 H.B. Baker 1964:168

- Haas 1939:102
 J. Henderson 1935c:48, 189
 Pilsbry 1934a:16; 1935a:566*
 H.G. Richards 1968:123
 D.W. Taylor 1966b:118
- dentatum*, *Sphaerium* (*Cyclas*)
 H. & A. Adams 1858(2):450
 F.M. Anderson 1905:182
 Arnold 1909:48
 Arnold & Anderson 1910:154
 Call 1884:15, 23-25, 28; 1886:5
 Carpenter 1864c:678
 R.V. Chamberlin & Roscoe 1948:5
 J.G. Cooper 1867b:10; 1888:265; 1894c:55;
 1894d:167
 Dall 1905a:137*
 Daugherty 1956:273*
 Fischer 1880-87:278
 Gilbert 1890:210, 298, 395
 Gregg 1947a(69):7
 Haldeman 1841:103
 Hemphill 1878:83
 J. Henderson 1924b:91*; 1929c:62*; 1935c:
 48; 1936a:83
 Herrington 1962:27
 Ingersoll 1875:139; 1876a:406
 Keep 1887:177; 1904:65, 285; 1911:305*
 Keep & Baily 1935:75
 LaRocque 1953:113
 Orcutt 1915:124
 Paetel 1883:217; 1888-90(3):106
 Prime 1853:280; 1860b:1; 1860c:290; 1861-
 62:406; 1865:40*; 1869:153
 Randolph 1968:7*
 Roper 1896:98
 Roscoe 1961:24; 1963a:14; 1964:2
 I.C. Russell 1884:460; 1885:240
 R.E.C. Stearns 1891b:106
 Sterki 1916a:437
 W.L. Watts 1894:20, 55
 Wright 1888:8
 Young Nat. Assoc.:1
- depressa*, *Ferrissia*
 A.B. Leonard & Franzen 1944:27*
- depressa*, *Planorbella* (*Helisoma*)
 F.C. Baker 1934a:140; 1945:144, 149, 324,
 422*
 J. Henderson 1936b:264
- depressus*, *Somatogyrus*
 Cheatum & Allen 1963:174, 176; 1965:14
 Cheatum & Slaughter 1966a:132; 1966b:50, 52
 Dawson 1875:347
 Odé 1970a:52
 Slaughter 1964:8
 Willimon 1972:457
- depygis*, *Lithasia* (*Goniobasis*)
 Aughey 1876:268; 1880:290
 Goodrich 1939:4
- deserta*, *Fontelicella* (*Amnicola*)
 H.B. Baker 1964:172
 R.V. Chamberlin & Jones 1929:174
 R.V. Chamberlin & Roscoe 1948:11
 J. Henderson 1924b:190
 Pilsbry 1916-17:111*
 Starobogatov 1970:247
 B. Walker 1918:133
- desidiosa*, *Lymnaea* (*Limnophysa*, *Stagnicola*)
 Aughey 1877:700
 Bland & Cooper 1861:370
 Brues 1928:203
 Call 1884:24-25; 1885e:118
 H.P. Carlton 1870a:51
 Carpenter 1864c:607, 630
 E.S. Clark 1947a:22
 Cockerell 1889a:64
 J.G. Cooper 1868:486; 1869c:297; 1869d:
 417; 1870a:96; 1871:153; 1888:245;
 1894b; 1894d:170
 Dall 1897:368; 1905a:73*
 Evermann 1892b:72
 Froebel 1870:72
 Gilbert 1875a:99-100, 141; 1890:210, 298
 Hanna & Johnston 1913:117
 Hayden 1872a:170
 Heizer 1950:7
 Hemphill 1878:95; 1890b:19
 J. Henderson 1935c:48, 236
 J. Henderson & Harrington 1914:63
 Ingersoll 1875:138; 1876a:406; 1876c:747;
 1877:132
 Keep 1887:121; 1911:334
 C. King 1878:494
 LaRocque 1953:277; 1966-70:439*
 Lawson 1914:13
 Mansfield 1927:115
 Murray & Roy 1968:32
 Orcutt 1915:5
 A.S. Packard 1877:166; 1888:21
 Pilsbry 1899b:65; 1904:777
 Pilsbry & Ferriss 1906:161
 S.R. Roberts 1872:468
 Roscoe 1961:24; 1963a:15
 Shaw & Simms 1930:8
 Siebenthal 1910:47
 Singley 1893:313; 1894:124
 Sterki 1892:263, 265
 Strecker 1908:65
 D.W. Taylor 1967b:156
 G.W. Taylor 1895c:175-177
 Todd 1899b:70, 73, 121
 Tryon 1873a:286
 B. Walker 1906a:82
 Whiteaves 1906:117
 Yarrow 1875:944, 954
- dewittensis*, *Venustaconcha* (*Antediplodon*)
 J. Henderson 1935c:47, 62

- R.I. Johnson 1974b:8
 Marshall 1929:5*
 Modell 1957:193
 Plummer 1932:761
 Weeks 1945b:1731
- diaboloensis, Corbicula (Cyrena)*
 H.G. Schenck & Keen 1940:50, 64, 72*; 1950:
 52, 66, 74*
 P.D. Trask 1922:150*
- diaboli, Tryonia (Hydrobia, Lyrodes, Paludes-
 trina)*
 H.B. Baker 1964:172
 E.G. Berry 1947b:68
 Dundee & Dundee 1969:207
 Murray & Roy 1968:33
 Odé 1970a:51
 Pilsbry & Ferriss 1906:125, 170*
 Sterki 1912:117
 Strecker 1935a:39
 B. Walker 1918:137
 P.A. Ward et al. 1947a:75
- diagonalis, Vorticifex (Parapholyx)*
 F.C. Baker 1936b:31; 1945:163-164, 308,
 336, 468*
 J. Henderson 1929a:82; 1929c:146*
 Keep & Bailly 1935:283
 McCoy 1964a:6
 E.C. Wilson & Kennedy 1967:259
- diaphana, Physa*
 F.C. Baker 1914:105
 H.P. Carlton 1870a:51
 Clessin 1878-86:261*
 J.G. Cooper 1867b:19; 1870a:97; 1871:154;
 1872:174; 1874:18; 1876:26; 1888:259;
 1890:196; 1891:103; 1892a:20; 1894b;
 1894d:170
 Eyerdam 1943:12
 Hanna 1923b:517
 J. Henderson 1924b:183; 1929c:148*;
 1935c:48, 259
 Keep 1887:119; 1904:315
 Lawson 1914:13
 Lowe 1916:93, 95
 Nevill 1878:228
 Orcutt 1900-02:64; 1901b:37; 1915:72, 208;
 1919g:104
 Tryon 1865b:168; 1865d:224*; 1870-71:134*
 Wood & Raymond 1891:54, 56
- diaphanus, Laevapex (Ancyclus)*
 Aughey 1877:701
 Ingersoll 1876c:747
- digitata, Megaloniaias (Unio)*
 Martens 1890-1901:492
- dilatata, Elliptio*
 F.C. Baker 1928(2):124*
 Branson 1966a:23; 1966b:7; 1967a:282;
 1973a:9
 J.B. Burch 1973:13*
- Cheatum & Allen 1965:2, 14
 Isely 1924:100
 LaRocque 1966-70:174
 Murray & Leonard 1962:80*
 Murray & Roy 1968:26
 Ortmann 1919:95*
 Ortmann & Walker 1922:30
 J.E. Rogers 1951:501
 Strecker 1931:7
 W.D. Strong 1935:138
 Wedel 1959:291, 665
- dilatatum, Pisiidium (Lacustrina)*
 Starobogatov & Streletskaia 1967:260
- dilatatus, Micromenetus (Menetus, Planorbis,
 Segmentina)*
 Branson 1961:58*; 1963a:74; 1963c:148;
 1971:40; 1972:316
 Cheatum et al. 1972:7
 Dall 1885:273
 Ferriss 1924:43
 Gould 1841:210*
 Hannibal 1912a:37-39, 42; 1912b:158,
 200, 204
 J. Henderson 1935c:246
 R.I. Johnson 1964:68
 Kitts 1959:17
 LaRocque 1966-70:515*
 Logsdon 1968:9
 Mitchell 1899:144
 Murray & Roy 1968:31
 Shimek 1904:379; 1912:141-142; 1913:4
 Singley 1893:314
 Slaughter 1965:8; 1966:79
 Strecker 1935a:34
 D.W. Taylor & Smith 1971:305
 Vanatta 1926:17
 B. Walker 1918:98
 Wallen 1952:30
 Wallen & Dunlap 1953:80
- diminuta, Bakerilymnaea (Lymnaea)*
 Fader et al. 1964:30
 Frye & Leonard 1952:151, 183*
 Gutentag 1964:614
 A.B. Leonard 1952b:39*; 1956:373
 D.W. Taylor 1960b:54; 1966b:122
- dineana, Pseudosuccinea (Lymnaea)*
 Bequaert & Miller 1973:201
 D.W. Taylor 1957:655, 659*; 1966b:95,
 123
- Disconaias* sp.
 A.L. Metcalf 1974:47-48
- disjecta, Planorbella (Helisoma, Planorbis)*
 F.C. Baker 1931:587; 1945:149, 414, 416*
 Beetle 1957:17; 1961a:3; 1965:126, 128,
 129
 E.G. Berry 1947b:59
 Cockerell 1945:15-16
 Cram et al. 1944:64, 66; 1947:83, 92

- Dall 1905a:89
 J. Henderson 1936a:133; 1936b:266
 Keep 1904:316
 Raymond 1891:131
 Raymond & Cooper 1890:61, 70, 84*
 A.G. Smith & Emerson 1955:99, 101
 B. Walker 1918:103
- distinguenda*, *Physa* (*Physella*)
 H.B. Baker 1964:154
 Carl 1953:445
 H.P. Carlton 1870a:51
 Clessin 1878-86:272*
 J.G. Cooper 1867b:19; 1870a:97
 Hemphill 1890b:19
 J. Henderson 1929c:148*; 1936a:128
 J. Henderson & Daniels 1916:334
 Orcutt 1885a:6; 1890b:910; 1900-02:64;
 1901b:37
 Römer 1891:143
 Starobogatov 1970:247
 Tryon 1865b:168; 1865d:225; 1870-71:142*
 Young Nat. Assoc.:2
- distorta*, *Aplexa* (*Bulinus*)
 Aughey 1877:701
- distortum*, *Musculium* (*Cyclas*)
 C.B. Adams 1853:254
- diversum*, *Pisidium*
 Craig 1927:70
 J. Henderson 1929c:67
- doddsi*, *Fossaria* (*Galba*, *Lymnaea*)
 F.C. Baker 1911:203*
 Beetle 1960a:52; 1960b:156; 1961a:2;
 1961b:96, 99, 100
 Franzen 1958:31
 J. Henderson 1907-12:61; 1924b:163, 166
 Hubendick 1951:127, 186
- dombeyanus*, *Plectomerus* (*Amblema*)
 J.B. Burch 1973:12*
 Haas 1969:288
 Parks & Bachtel 1939:2; 1940:3*
 Read 1954:45
 Strecker 1931:35, 51, 53, 55-57, 59, 61-62
 B.D. Valentine & Stansbery 1971:18
- donaciformis*, *Truncilla* (*Plagiola*, *Unio*)
 F.C. Baker 1909a:92; 1928(2):228*
 Branson 1967a:285; 1973a:9
 J.B. Burch 1973:22*
 Call 1885:27; 1885b:50; 1885d:96; 1886a:180;
 1887b:20
 J.G. Cooper 1894b
 Franzen & Leonard 1943:378*
 Frierson 1911:135
 Haas 1969:410
 Isely 1911:78-79; 1924:103
 LaRocque 1966-70:247*
 Murray & Leonard 1962:114*
 Murray & Roy 1968:29
 Ortmann 1919:241*
- Ortmann & Walker 1922:50
 Parks & Bachtel 1939:2; 1940:5*
 Popenoe 1885:78
 Read 1954:47
 Read & Oliver 1953:76
 Riggs & Webb 1956:198-202
 Scammon 1906:310*
 Shira 1913:5
 C.T. Simpson 1900b:605; 1914:308
 Singley 1893:322
 Sitgreaves & Woodruff 1858:12, 14
 Strecker 1931:48, 52, 54-55, 61
 Sublette 1955:178; 1957:374, 395
 B.D. Valentine & Stansbery 1971:24
 B. Walker 1918:179
 Wright & Walker 1902:12
- donbilli*, *Biomphalaria* (*Tropicorbis*)
 F.C. Baker 1945:85, 494, 498*
 E.G. Berry 1947b:67; 1949:4
 Cram et al. 1944:64-65; 1947:83, 92
 A.B. Leonard & Frye 1962:13, 22
 Murray & Roy 1968:32
 von Brand et al. 1948:199
- dorbigniana*, *Physa*
 Clessin 1878-86:276*
 J.G. Cooper 1870a:97; 1872a:174; 1890:196
 Hemphill 1890b:19 (*D'Orbigneyi*)
 F.B. Howard 1972b:25
 Keep 1904:315 (*orbignyana*)
 Lea 1867a:166*; 1867b:122*
 Orcutt 1915:32, 112
 Pilsbry 1932a:139 (*orbignyana*)
 Tryon 1870-71:144*; 1882-84(1):148
 B. Walker 1918:109
 Wood & Raymond 1891:56
 Yarrow 1875:940
 Yates 1890a:176; 1890b:41; 1890c:51
- dorfeuilliana*, *Quadrula* (*Unio*)
 Call 1885:28; 1885b:50; 1886a:178
 Singley 1893:323
 Wright & Walker 1902:12
- dorrisensis*, *Hannibalina*
 Hanna & Gester 1963:11*
 D.W. Taylor 1966b:126
- draytoni*, *Juga* (*Goniobasis*, *Melania*)
 J.G. Cooper 1867b:28; 1894b
 Haas 1954:95-96
 Hemphill 1890b:18
 J. Henderson 1929c:162*; 1935a:95; 1936b:
 272
 Ingersoll 1875:127; 1876a:391
 Keep 1904:220, 337
 Lea 1862c:264; 1863a:300*; 1863b:122*
 Nevill 1884:197
 Orcutt 1915:64
 Paetel 1883:62; 1888-90(1):372
 Pilsbry 1899b:66
 Starobogatov 1970:247

- Tryon 1863-64:47; 1865e:242*; 1865g:58;
1865-66:39*; 1873b:286*
- Dreissena* see *Mytilopsis*
- Drepanotrema* sp.
Minckley 1969b:39
D.W. Taylor 1966c:156, 163, 209
- dubitatus*, *Lithoglyphus* (*Bithynia*)
Frauenfeld 1862:1154
- dubium*, *Pisidium*
S.A. Harris & Pip 1973:211-212
- dugesiana*, *Durangonella*
J.P.E. Morrison 1945:21*
D.W. Taylor 1966c:184
- dumblei*, *Corbicula* (*Cyrena*)
Adegoke 1969:135
F.M. Anderson 1905:188, 195*; 1911:99,
102
F.M. Anderson & Martin 1914:41
Arnold 1909:17*
Arnold & Anderson 1910:85-86*
Keen & Bentson 1944:39
Lawson 1914:11
Loel & Corey 1932:108, 127, 143, 168, 209
H.G. Schenck & Keen 1940:46, 72, 80*;
1950:48, 65, 74*
J.P. Smith 1912:166, 171, 178; 1919:159
Weaver 1949a:76
- Durangonella* sp.
Holsinger & Minckley 1971:441
D.W. Taylor 1966c:156, 161, 164, 186*
- durhami*, *Vorticifex* (*Parapholyx*)
Glen 1960:1209*
D.W. Taylor 1966b:42, 125
- duryi*, *Planorbella* (*Helisoma*, *Planorbis*)
F.C. Baker 1945:134*
Pilsbry 1934:38*
Wetherby 1879:99*
- ebena*, *Fusconaia* (*Quadrula*, *Unio*)
Call 1885:28; 1885b:50; 1885e:120; 1886a:
178
J.G. Cooper 1894b
LaRocque 1966-70:117*
Murray & Roy 1968:27
Scammon 1906:366
C.T. Simpson 1900b:793; 1914:897
Strecker 1931:7
B. Walker 1918:167
Wright & Walker 1902:12
- ecarinata*, *Pyrgulopsis*
Ancey 1888:190
- edentulus*, *Strophitus* (*Alasmodonta*, *Anodonta*)
Aughey 1877:704
Call 1885e:116 (*edentulata*); 1886a:178,
183; 1887b:18
Coker & Southall 1915:15
Frierson 1899:80; 1902:39
Haas 1969:374
Isely 1924:102
- Lea 1866:27; 1867b:31
Marshall 1895:63
Ortmann 1912:299; 1919:197*
Ortmann & Walker 1922:40-41
Over 1915:93; 1942:5
Scammon 1906:322*
C.T. Simpson 1900b:616; 1914:345
Sitgreaves & Woodruff 1858:12
B. Walker 1918:176
Wright & Walker 1902:12
- edgariana*, *Elimia* (*Melania*)
Marrat 1878:ci
- effusus*, *Vorticifex* (*Parapholyx*, *Pompholopsis*,
Pompholycodes, *Pompholyx*)
H. & A. Adams 1858(2):645*
Allison 1966:31
F.C. Baker 1936b:31; 1942b:118-119;
1945:164, 392, 468*
Binney 1859b:13; 1860c:12; 1863:10;
1865b:74*
Binney & Bland 1870:282, 290*
Blackwelder & Ellsworth 1936:459
Bland & Binney 1871:312*
Branson 1969a:21
Brode 1938:52
Brues 1932:275
Call 1884:19, 23-24, 28, 31-32, 35
Call & Beecher 1884:851
Carpenter 1864c:634, 674
Clench 1940:137; 1959:1129*
Clessin 1878-86:230*
J.G. Cooper 1867b:20; 1870a:98; 1871:154;
1888:260; 1894b
E.D. Cope 1883:140
Dall 1866b:266*; 1870:334; 1870a:170;
1883:202
Eyerdam 1943:12
Fischer 1880-87:278, 508
Frantz & Cordone 1966:11
Germain 1921-24:185
Gilbert 1890:298
Gregg 1948c:2
Hanna 1922:5; 1924a:135; 1963:7*
Hanna & Smith 1937:245
Hannibal 1909:41; 1912a:37-38; 1912b:162,
200, 204
Hemphill 1890b:19
J. Henderson 1928c:119; 1929b:120-121;
1929c:145*; 1934a:90*; 1935c:48, 254;
1936a:135; 1936b:268*
- Hotchkiss 1968:7
Hubendick 1955:493*
Hutchinson 1937:67
Ingersoll 1875:137; 1876a:405
D.T. Jones 1940a:41
Keep 1887:116*; 1904:152, 315; 1911:311*
Keep & Baily 1935:283*

- Kobelt 1876-81(2):299*
 Lea 1856a:80; 1867a:156*; 1867b:112*
 Lindholm 1927:180-181
 McCoy 1964a:6
 Malde & Powers 1962:1211
 Nevill 1878:240
 Orcutt 1900-02:66; 1901b:40; 1915:76
 Pace 1968:33
 Paetel 1883:176; 1888-90(2):411
 Pennak 1953:687*
 Pilsbry 1898:60; 1899b:65; 1934:51; 1935a:568*
 Raymond & Cooper 1890:70
 I.C. Russell 1885:69, 117, 128, 143, 240-242, 245-246
 Starobogatov 1970:246-247
 Swain & Meader 1958:289
 D.W. Taylor 1966b:12
 Thiele 1929-35:480*
 Tryon 1870-71:174*; 1882-84(3):105*
 van der Schalie & Berry 1948:3
 Wales 1958:128
 B. Walker 1918:14*; 1918a:984*; 1923:23*
 Woodring et al. 1940:23*
 Zilch 1959-60:124*
- egenus, Potamopyrgus (Hydrobia)*
 Hemphill 1890b:18
 Pilsbry 1899a:123
- egregium, Sphaerium (Cyclas)*
 Carpenter 1857a:213, 308
- eightsii, Megaloniais (Unio, Margarona)*
 Fischer & Crosse 1870-1902(2):564
 R.I. Johnson 1974a:51
 Lea 1860c:306; 1860d:2; 1860e:367*; 1862b:49*; 1870:29, 97
 Martens 1890-1901:492
 Paetel 1888-90(3):151
 C.T. Simpson 1896:334
 Singley 1893:322
 Wright 1888:2
- elaborata, Amblemoidea*
 Bowling & Wendler 1933:534
 MacNeil 1935:10
- elata, Physa (Aplexa, Bulinus, Isidora, Stenophysa)*
 H. & A. Adams 1858(2):259
 Binney 1859b:14; 1860c:12; 1863:10; 1865a:51; 1865b:99*
 Carpenter 1857a:227, 251, 296, 316; 1857b:180; 1864c:541, 675
 Clessin 1878-86:268*
 J.G. Cooper 1892a:20
 Díaz 1912:116
 Fischer & Crosse 1870-1902(2):92*
 Gould 1853:379*; 1862:185
 Gould & Carpenter 1857:203
 R.I. Johnson 1964:71*
 Martens 1890-1901:364
 New York State Museum 1875:53
- Orcutt 1915:207
 Paetel 1883:176; 1888-90(2):409
 Palmer 1951:31
 Ravenel 1874:47
 Starobogatov 1970:259
 R.E.C. Stearns 1901a:289 (*alata*)
 Tryon 1870-71:172*
- elatum, Pisidium*
 Gregg 1947a(69):5
- elegans, Truncilla (Plagiola, Unio)*
 Aughey 1877:702
 Call 1885:28; 1885b:50; 1885d:96; 1885e:120; 1886a:178, 180; 1887b:21
 J.G. Cooper 1894b
 C.A. Davis 1904:6
 Frierson 1899:80; 1911:135
 Hayden 1859:724; 1862:180
 Isely 1911:78-79; 1924:104
 Lea 1858c:13-14
 Marshall 1895:65
 Over 1915:93; 1942:5
 Popenoe 1885:78
 S.R. Roberts 1872:469
 Scammon 1906:309*
 Shira 1913:5
 C.T. Simpson 1900b:604; 1914:307
 Singley 1893:319
 Tuthill 1963a:29
 B. Walker 1918:179
 Wright & Walker 1902:12
- elevatum, Musculium (Calyculina, Sphaerium)*
 F.C. Baker 1909a:93
 Mearns 1907:77
 J.D. Mitchell 1894:21; 1895b:40
 Roper 1890a:40
 Singley 1893:315
 Sterki 1902:90; 1916a:439
 Strode 1897:107
 D.W. Taylor 1967b:154
- elevatum, Pleurocera*
 Aughey 1876:268; 1880:290
- elevatus, Gyraulus (Planorbis)*
 Raymond & Cooper 1890:61, 65
- elliottii, Quadrua (Unio)*
 C.A. Davis 1904:16
 C.T. Simpson 1900b:768; 1914:819
 Singley 1893:318
 W.F. Webb 1951:183*
 Wright & Walker 1902:12
- ellipsiformis, Actinoniais (Lampsilis)*
 Haas 1969:473
 LaRocque 1966-70:245*
 Scammon 1906:297*
 Tuthill 1962:12-13; 1967a:300
 B. Walker 1918:181
 Wright & Walker 1902:12
- ellipsis, Obovaria (Unio)*
 Call 1885:28; 1885b:50; 1886a:178
 J.G. Cooper 1894b

- Popenoe 1885:79
 Scammon 1906:305*
ellipsostoma, Calipyrgula
 J. Henderson 1935c:48, 200
 A.B. Leonard & Franzen 1946:109*
 Pilsbry 1934a:15; 1935a:557*
 H.G. Richards 1968:129
 H.G. Schenck & Keen 1940:61, 66, 70*;
 1950:63, 68, 72*
 Woodring et al. 1940:23, 85*
 Yen 1947:270
elliptica, Physa
 Aughey 1877:700
 Burton 1861:340; 1963:310
 R.V. Chamberlin & Roscoe 1948:10
 Cockerell 1888c:163; 1889a:65
 Frye & Leonard 1952:159, 183*; 1957b:25, 42
 Frye, Swineford & Leonard 1948:516
 Gilbert 1890:298
 Hemphill 1890b:19
 J. Henderson 1907-12:183; 1924b:184;
 1936a:128
 Hibbard & Dalquest 1966:42
 Ho 1966:377, 381
 Ingersoll 1877:132
 Lane 1960:60
 LaRocque 1966-70:540*
 A.B. Leonard 1950:21*; 1956:373
 Malde 1960:237
 R.D. Miller & Scott 1955:1437, 1442-1443
 Murray & Roy 1968:31
 Stricklin 1961:31
 D.W. Taylor 1954a:4, 15
 D.W. Taylor & Hibbard 1955:10, 15
 D.G. Thompson 1929:59, 109
 Tryon 1870-71:163*; 1873a:286
 Tuthill 1962:15; 1967a:302
 van der Schalie 1953:84
 Wendorf 1961:107
 G.I. Wilson & Samson 1971:54
 Yarrow 1875:937, 954
elodes, Lymnaea (Galba, Linnophysa, Stagnicola)
 F.C. Baker 1911:322*; 1928(1):212*;
 1937:115
 Binney 1859b:13; 1865b:45*
 A.H. Clarke 1973:351*
 J.G. Cooper 1870a:96
 Dawson 1875:348
 Freers 1973:32
 Hanna 1909:96
 Hayden 1859:724; 1862:180
 Hemphill 1878:93; 1890b:19
 J. Henderson 1907-12:180
 Ingersoll 1877:132
 D.T. Jones 1932:117
 Kauffman & McCulloch 1965:1206-1207,
 1219-1220*
 Keep 1887:123
 Kitts 1965:20
 LaRocque 1966-70:446*
 Lowdon et al. 1970:286
 Lugn 1935:195, 211
 R.D. Miller & Scott 1955:1437, 1442
 Olson & Broecker 1961:163
 Over 1915:92; 1942:9
 S.R. Roberts 1872:468
 L.S. Russell & Baker 1934:34-36*
 Shimek 1913:3
 Steece 1966:70
 D.W. Taylor 1966b:86, 89, 92, 94
 D.W. Taylor et al. 1963:270
 W.A. Watts & Bright 1968:861, 870, pl. 5
elongata, Aplexa (Physa, Sibirenauta)
 Carpenter 1864c:599
 W. Cooper 1859:378
 Hayden 1859:724; 1862:181
 Starobogatov 1970:241
elongata, Lymnaea (Stagnicola)
 Beck 1838:111
 Hubendick 1951:187
 Rawson 1934:11
 Say 1821:167; 1858:65
elongata, Physa
 Clessin 1878-86:287*
 J. Henderson 1924b:185
elongata, Sphenonaias (Elliptio, Unio)
 Haas 1969:205
 Murray & Roy 1968:26
 C.T. Simpson 1914:623
 Strecker 1931:19, 65, 67
elrodi, Lymnaea (Stagnicola)
 F.C. Baker & Henderson 1933:30-32
 Franzen 1956:26
 J. Henderson 1934b:124*; 1936a:118*
 Hubendick 1951:132, 187
 Kiliias 1961:163
 LaRocque 1953:277
 R.H. Russell 1967a:26
 E.C. Wilson & Kennedy 1967:261
elrodiana, Lymnaea (Stagnicola)
 F.C. Baker 1935b:64
 Beetle 1957:16; 1961a:4
 J. Henderson 1936a:120
 Hubendick 1951:187
 R.H. Russell 1967a:26
 R.H. Russell & Brunson 1967a:3
emarginata, Lymnaea
 Aughey 1877:700
 Berg 1953:631
 Binney 1859b:13
 Branson & Heard 1959:14-15
 Carpenter 1864c:599, 674
 J.G. Cooper 1894b
 W. Cooper 1859:378
 Elrod 1902:107, 160
 Hanna 1956:6*
 T.E. Howard et al. 1964:34
 Hubendick 1951:135*

- Ingersoll 1875:139; 1876a:406
 Mansfield 1927:115
 Mozley 1926a:60; 1935:453, 455, 460-465;
 1937:157, 181-183; 1938:103
 Orcutt 1900-02:63; 1901b:36; 1915:66
 Tuthill 1967a:302
- emarginata, Probythinella (Amnicola)*
 Clench 1925a:12
 J. Henderson 1927a:20
 Over 1915:93
 Tuthill 1962:16; 1967a:301
 B. Walker 1918:136
 Winslow 1921:15
- eminens, Sphaerium*
 Brooks & Herrington 1944:95
 D.W. Taylor 1967b:156
- enaulus, Gyraulus*
 Frye & Leonard 1952:151, 183*
 Frye, Leonard & Swineford 1956:56
 A.B. Leonard 1952b:43*; 1956:373
 D.W. Taylor 1960b:58; 1966b:124
- engbergi, Musculium*
 Craig 1927:70
 Eyerdam 1934:48
 J. Henderson 1929c:64; 1936b:252
- engbergi, Pisidium*
 Craig 1927:70
 J. Henderson 1929c:67
- erythropoma, "Fluminicola"*
 H.B. Baker 1964:172
 Hannibal 1912a:38; 1912b:188, 202, 205
 Keep 1904:339
 Orcutt 1915:137
 Pilsbry 1899a:121, 123, 125
 Starobogatov 1970:247
 B. Walker 1918:141
- escobedae, Mexipyrgus*
 Minckley 1969b:39
 D.W. Taylor 1966c:156, 163, 188, 191*
- euzona, Savaginius (Nematurella)*
 Hanna 1923a:33*
 J. Henderson 1935c:45, 203
 D.W. Taylor 1966b:39, 120
 Weaver 1949a:90
- exacuous, Promenetus (Menetus, Planorbis, Segmentina)*
 Aughey 1877:701 (*exacutus*)
 Baily & Baily 1951-52:88
 F.C. Baker 1928(1):361*; 1935a:47-48;
 1937:116; 1945:24, 178-182, 320, 328,
 370, 480*
 H.B. Baker 1964:156
 Beetle 1961a:4; 1962:74; 1965:126
 Binney 1865b:126* (*exacutus*)
 Bluemle et al. 1967:13
 Branson 1961:57*; 1963c:148
 R.C. Bright 1966:17
 British Columbia Museum 1898:96
 Call 1885c:54
 Carr & Trimble 1963:30
- R.V. Chamberlin & Berry 1930:7
 R.V. Chamberlin & Jones 1929:150*
 R.V. Chamberlin & Roscoe 1948:10
 Cheatum & Fullington 1971:15*
 Cheatum et al. 1972:6-7
 A.H. Clarke 1968a:21; 1973:409*
 W.T. Clarke 1938:120
 Clayton 1961:13-14; 1962:65*
 Clemens et al. 1939:63, 70
 Clessin 1878-86:113* (*exacutus*)
 J.G. Cooper 1893:341; 1894b (*exacutus*)
 Cummins 1893:187, 189-190 (*exacutus*)
 Daborn 1974:292, 295
 Dall 1905a:91
 Dawson 1875:349 (*exacutus*)
 Eardley & Gvosdetsky 1960:1337
 Forbes 1893:227
 Gebhard 1949:135
 Gutentag & Galli-Olivier 1970:153
 Hanham 1914:88
 Hannibal 1912a:40; 1912b:158, 200, 204
 Hansen 1967:47
 S.A. Harris & Pip 1973:211-212
 Hemphill 1890b:19 (*exacutus*)
 J. Henderson 1907-12:62, 182*; 1924b:178*;
 1929c:139*; 1931c:110; 1936a:136
 J. Henderson & Daniels 1917:56, 58, 65
 Hibbard & Taylor 1960:9, 59, 65, 68, 107
 Hunt 1954:120
 D.T. Jones 1940a:41
 Kauffman & McCulloch 1965:1206-1207,
 1219-1221*
 Keep 1911:335
 Kitts 1959:17-19; 1965:20
 LaRocque 1953:292; 1966-70:510*
 Latta 1944:175
 A.B. Leonard 1959:66*
 A.E. Leonard 1943:235*
 Lugn 1935:122, 211
 McAndrews et al. 1967:107
 McLaughlin 1946:132
 Malone 1965:552
 B.B. Miller 1961:109; 1963:704; 1966:190,
 233; 1970:41, 47
 R.D. Miller & Scott 1955:1437, 1442
 R.D. Miller et al. 1964:48
 Mozley 1926:55; 1926a:61; 1930:660*;
 1930a:83; 1932a:246; 1932c:150, 151,
 153, 156, 158; 1933a:217; 1934a:143;
 1936:239, 241; 1937:158; 1938:108,
 131-132; 1939a:245-246
 Murray & Roy 1968:31
 Oliver 1960:624
 Olle 1969:7-10
 Orcutt 1915:74
 Over 1915:93, 95; 1942:10-11 (*exacutus*)
 Over & Pilsbry 1914:95
 Pilsbry 1899c:79
 Pip & Paulishyn 1971:367-372*
 Pratt & McCauley 1961:23

- Rawson 1934:12; 1959:56
 Rinker 1949:110
 Rodeck 1941:199
 Roscoe 1961:25; 1963a:17
 Roy 1962:7-9
 R.H. Russell & Brunson 1967a:3
 Say 1821:165; 1858:64
 G.E. Schultz & Cheatum 1970:842, 845*
 R.F. Shaw et al. 1966:127 (*exacuatus*)
 Shimek 1904:379
 Singley 1893:314
 Sterki 1907:34
 Strecker 1935a:34
 D.W. Taylor 1960b:17, 24, 44, 59; 1965:
 601, 605, 607
 D.W. Taylor & Hibbard 1955:10
 G.W. Taylor 1895b:60
 Trimble & Carr 1961:1744
 Tuthill 1962:15-16; 1965b:111; 1967b:79
 Tuthill, Clayton & Laird 1964:350, 354*
 Tuthill & Laird 1963-64:54, 82, 86-88
 van der Schalie 1953:84
 Visher 1918:107 (*exavatus*)
 B. Walker 1918:99
 Wallen & Dunlap 1953:80
 W.A. Watts & Bright 1968:861, 870, pl. 5
 Wendorf 1961:107, 1970:30
 Willimon 1972:457
 Winslow 1921:11
- exaggerata*, *Planorbella* (*Helisoma*, *Planorbis*)
 Ancona 1940:478
 F.C. Baker 1945:149, 430*
 H.B. Baker 1964:157
 Díaz 1912:115
 Harry 1962:37
 Martens 1890-1901:385*
 Osorio 1944:218
 Pilsbry 1904:777
- exavatus*, *Planorbis* see *exacuatus*
- excentrica*, *Gundlachia* (*Ancyclus*, *Ferrissia*,
Hebetancyclus)
 Basch 1963:422-426*
 Díaz 1912:114
 Gwatkin 1914:145
 Hinkley 1907:79
 Murray & Roy 1968:30
 Pilsbry 1889:64*; 1891b:321; 1904:777
 Singley 1893:315; 1894:124
 Solem 1954:6
 Strecker 1935a:38
 D.W. Taylor 1966c:159, 165, 209
 B. Walker 1902a:87; 1903:27*; 1918:120
 Wurtz 1951:125
- exigua*, *Fossaria* (*Lymnaea*)
 Binney 1859b:13; 1860c:12
 Carpenter 1864c:634
 J.G. Cooper 1870a:96
 LaRocque 1966-70:467*
 Lea 1856a:81; 1867a:155; 1867b:111
- Lugn 1935:211
 R.D. Miller & Scott 1955:1442
 Mozley 1926a:60
 Tuthill 1962:15
 Winslow 1921:10
- exigua*, *Tryonia* (*Melania*)
 H.B. Baker 1964:172
 Binney 1859b:9; 1860c:8; 1865c:72*
 Brot 1862:58; 1868:48
 Carpenter 1857a:283; 1864c:677
 Conrad 1855b:269
 J.G. Cooper 1888:268; 1892a:23; 1894b
 Orcutt 1890b:912; 1915:208
 Pilsbry 1899a:121
 Roscoe 1961:26
 Stimpson 1865b:49
 D.W. Taylor 1966c:197
 Tryon 1873a:286
 Yarrow 1875:948, 954
- exiguum*, *Pisidium*
 J. Henderson 1924b:93, 98-99; 1929c:67
 LaRocque 1953:102
 Sterki 1916a:470; 1922:428
 Woodring et al. 1940:23*
- exiguum* Yen, *Pisidium*
 Yen 1944:108*; 1945:34
- exilior*, *Anodonta*
 Dall 1905c:193
 Díaz 1912:135
 Fischer & Crosse 1870-1902(2):520
 Frierson 1927:13
 R.I. Johnson 1974a:54
 R.I. Johnson & Baker 1973:154
 Lea 1871:188; 1874a:24*; 1874c:28*
 Martens 1890-1901:530, 654*
 Pilsbry 1926b:333
 C.T. Simpson 1900b:630; 1914:381
 Wright 1888:6
 Wright & Walker 1902:12
- exilis*, *Lymnaea* (*Galba*, *Stagnicola*)
 D.C. Allen & Cheatum 1961a:150, 165, 166*
 F.C. Baker 1911:343*; 1928(1):226*
 Cheatum & Allen 1965:8, 14
 Gebhard 1949:134
 Hibbard & Taylor 1960:9, 26, 56, 86*
 LaRocque 1966-70:441*
 McAndrews et al. 1967:107
 B.B. Miller 1961:109; 1964b:114-115; 1966:
 177, 190, 226; 1968:254; 1970:47
 G.E. Schultz & Cheatum 1970:842, 844*
 Slaughter 1964:8
 D.W. Taylor 1960b:12, 24, 27, 52; 1965:
 604, 607; 1966b:12, 97, 100, 123
- expansa*, *Lymnaea* (*Limnophysa*)
 Hemphill 1890b:19
 Keep 1887:123
- eyerdami*, *Pisidium*
 Eyerdam 1970-72(3):74
 Herrington 1954:132

fabale, Pisidium

Gregg 1947a(70):17
 J. Henderson 1924b:94; 1936a:86
 Herrington 1954:132; 1962:33
 A.E. Leonard 1943:234*
 Sterki 1916a:468

fabale, Sphaerium

LaRocque 1953:113; 1966-70:314*
 Prime 1895:38
 G.W. Taylor 1895c:174, 178

falcata, Margaritifera (Alasmodon, Margaritana, Unio)

Athearn & Clarke 1962:21
 Beetle 1957:16; 1961a:1
 Broecker & Olson 1959:130; 1961:203
 Broecker & Walton 1959:35
 J.B. Burch 1973:11*
 Butler 1961:37; 1962:68
 Button 1900:130
 Caldwell & Mallory 1967:67
 H.P. Carlton 1870b:57
 Carpenter 1857a:210, 212, 213, 234,
 309; 1864c:599, 630, 634
 R.V. Chamberlin & Roscoe 1948:5
 Chatters 1968:484
 A.H. Clarke & Berg 1959:17
 Conrad 1853a:262
 J.G. Cooper 1867b:10; 1869c:297; 1869d:
 417; 1870b:54; 1871:150
 Cressman 1942:16, 66
 Cronise 1868:500
 Dall 1866a:258; 1905a:132
 H.S. Davis 1946:33, 35; 1967:203
 Draycot 1960:85
 Dyck & Fyles 1963:46
 Eyerdam 1934:48
 Frierson 1927:24
 Gould 1850:294; 1852-56:433*; 1862:87
 Gruhn 1960:4
 Haas 1969:11
 Hannibal 1912a:37; 1912b:122, 197, 203
 Harry 1944:17
 Heard 1970:113-114
 Heard & Guckert 1970:338
 Hemphill 1890b:20
 J. Henderson 1928b:88; 1928e:65; 1929c:53*;
 1935b:107; 1935c:50, 68; 1936a:82;
 1936b:252
 J. Henderson & Rodeck 1934:265
 Ingram 1948:83*
 Jennings 1957:206*
 R.I. Johnson 1956:114; 1964:74
 Keep 1904:26
 Keep & Baily 1935:68
 LaRocque 1953:85
 Lowdon et al. 1967:172
 Modell 1964:98
 G.I. Murphy 1942:89-93*
 New York Museum 1875:54; 1884a:79; 1884b:99

Ortmann 1913-16(27):89; 1919:3
 Osborne 1957:35, 107, 108
 Paetel 1888-90(3):173
 Shapovalov & Taft 1954:28, 31
 Shields 1961:1-2
 Shiner 1961:179, 215
 A.G. Smith 1943:552
 A.G. Smith & Curtis 1964:228
 Sowerby 1864-68:390*
 Swanson 1959:122
 D.W. Taylor & Smith 1971:306
 D.W. Taylor & Uyeno 1966:199-207
 Warren 1968:30
 W.F. Webb 1951:181*

fallaciosa, Lampsilis

Bartsch 1943:144
 Branson 1967a:287
 Coker & Southall 1915:9
 Dundee 1953:256
 Isely 1911:78-79; 1914:2-3; 1924:109
 LaRocque 1966-70:214
 Murray & Leonard 1962:146*
 Ortmann 1912:347
 Riggs & Webb 1956:198
 Scammon 1906:293*
 Shira 1913:5-6
 Stephenson 1970:148, 211
 B.D. Valentine & Stansbery 1971:30
 B. Walker 1918:181
 Wedel 1959:119, 143, 376, 665
 Wright & Walker 1902:12

fallax, Pisidium

F.C. Baker 1928(2):374*
 J.B. Burch 1972:7*
 Cheatum et al. 1972:6
 A.H. Clarke 1973:179*
 S.A. Harris & Pip 1973:211-212
 Heard 1962:142
 Herrington 1954:136; 1962:38*
 LaRocque 1953:104; 1966-70:321*
 Mozley 1926a:62; 1938:120
 M.C. Richards & Old 1969:12
 Sterki 1896:20; 1916a:449

fallax, Planorbella (Helisoma, Planorbis)

Aughey 1877:701
 Keep 1887:118

fasciata, Lampsilis

J. Henderson 1936a:83
 Ortmann & Walker 1922:62
 Strecker 1931:7
 Strecker & Williams 1927:3

fasciolare, Ptychobranthus (Unio)

Branson 1966a:23; 1967a:288*
 J.B. Burch 1973:23*
 J.G. Cooper 1894b
 Haas 1969:401
 Isely 1924:102
 LaRocque 1966-70:228*
 Murray & Leonard 1962:163*

- Ortmann & Walker 1922:42
 Sitgreaves & Woodruff 1858:12, 14 (*fasciolani*)
 B.D. Valentine & Stansbery 1971:23
fatuum, Pisidium
 Craig 1927:69
 J. Henderson 1929c:68
febigeri, Physa
 Hemphill 1890b:19 (*febegea*)
feminalis, Gonidea (Anodon)
 H. & A. Adams 1858(2):502
 Carpenter 1857a:210, 212-213, 309; 1864c:531, 600, 634
 Frierson 1927:67
 Gould 1850:293; 1852-56:436*; 1862:87
 R.I. Johnson 1956:114; 1964:75 (*femoralis*)
 New York Museum 1875:54 (*femoralis*); 1884a:81 (*femoralis*); 1884b:101
 Paetel 1888-90(3):179
Ferrissia sp.
 Baily 1950:74
 Carr & Trimble 1963:13, 30
 Cheatum & Fullington 1971:15*
 Clayton 1962:65
 Darnell 1962:346-347
 Eardley & Gvosdetsky 1960:1337
 Fader et al. 1964:30
 Frye, Swineford & Leonard 1948:516
 Gregory 1951:55
 Gutentag 1964:614
 J. Henderson 1927:76; 1929c:159
 Humphrey 1960:44
 Mason et al. 1970:R324
 R.D. Miller & Scott 1955:1438, 1443
 Minckley 1969b:39
 J.P.E. Morrison 1945:21
 R.B. Morrison 1964:74
 Roscoe 1961:25; 1963a:17
 D.W. Taylor 1956:123; 1966b:86, 89, 106; 1967d:396, 399
 Trimble & Carr 1961:1744
 Tuthill 1964:153, 155; 1967a:301; 1967b:78
 Twenter & Metzger 1963:57* (no name)
 Winslow 1921:15
ferrissii, Musculium (Calyculina)
 Gentner & Hopkins 1966:459-460
 S.H. Hopkins 1937:96
 Sterki 1902:91; 1916a:440
ferruginea, Fossaria (Galba, Limnophysa, Lymnaea)
 H. & A. Adams 1858(2):254
 F.C. Baker 1911:255*; 1913b:24
 H.B. Baker 1964:153
 Binney 1859b:13; 1860c:12; 1863:10; 1865b:67*
 H.P. Carlton 1870a:51
 Carpenter 1857a:265, 316; 1864c:674
 E.S. Clark 1947a:22
 Clessin 1881:82
 Cockerell 1889a:64
 J.G. Cooper 1867b:18; 1870a:96; 1870b:58
 DeKay 1843:75
 Eyerdam 1934:47
 Haldeman 1842-45(3):cover, (5):49*
 J. Henderson 1907-12:185; 1924b:166; 1929c:132*; 1936b:262
 Hubendick 1951:127, 187
 Ingersoll 1875:139; 1876a:406
 Jay 1850:269
 Keep 1904:314
 Krull 1934a:14*
 Küster 1862-63:52*
 Orcutt 1915:112, 162
 Pratt & McCauley 1961:28, 60
 Price 1953:121
 Shaw 1931:20
 Shaw & Simms 1930:7-8, 23
 Sowerby 1872:80*
 Tryon 1865f:257; 1870-71:103
 W.M. Wood & Raymond 1891:56
ferrugineum, Pisidium
 Beetle 1960a:52; 1960b:157; 1961a:1
 J.B. Burch 1972:7*
 A.H. Clarke 1973:181*
 J.G. Cooper 1894b
 Efford & Tsumura 1969:198; 1973b:825
 Getz & Hibbard 1965:282
 Green 1971:550
 S.A. Harris & Pip 1973:211, 213
 Heard 1962:142; 1966:87
 Hemphill 1890b:20
 Herrington 1954:133; 1962:39*
 Herrington & Roscoe 1953:97
 Herrington & Taylor 1958:7, 17
 Hibbard & Dalquest 1966:41
 Hibbard & Taylor 1960:8, 64
 R.I. Johnson 1959:452
 LaRocque 1953:105; 1966-70:340*
 B.B. Miller 1961:110
 Oliver 1960:624
 Orcutt 1915:77
 Prime 1852:162; 1852b:362*
 Saether 1970:table 6
 D.W. Taylor 1960b:17; 1963:111; 1965:604
 D.W. Taylor & Hibbard 1955:12
ferussacianus, Anodontoides (Anodonta)
 Aughey 1877:704
 Bluemle 1967:10
 J.B. Burch 1973:18*
 Call 1885:11; 1885b:51; 1885d:97; 1886a:178; 1887b:19
 A.H. Clarke 1969:27; 1973:92*
 Clayton 1962:65
 Cockerell 1889a:61; 1927:141*
 J.G. Cooper 1894b
 Cvancara 1967a:156; 1967b:189; 1970:78*
 Cvancara & Erickson 1968:17
 Cvancara & Harrison 1966:142*
 Cvancara et al. 1967:150, 154; 1972:60
 Frierson 1927:16

- Haas 1969:371
 Hayden 1859:724; 1862:180
 J. Henderson 1907-12:94*; 1920b:142; 1924b:84, 88*
 R.B. Johnston 1967:84
 LaRocque 1966-70:198*
 Lea 1834a:45*; 1834b:157*; 1858c:13-14
 B.B. Miller & Hibbard 1972:12, 14
 Moran et al. 1971:68
 Mozley 1937:160, 181; 1938:124
 Ortmann 1919:165*
 Over 1915:80, 94; 1942:5
 S.R. Roberts 1872:469
 Scammon 1906:330*
 C.T. Simpson 1900b:659; 1914:467
 W.D. Strong 1935:138
 Tuthill 1961:20; 1962:13; 1963a:29; 1967a:300; 1967b:78
 Wright & Walker 1902:12
- fidalgense*, *Pisidium*
 Herrington 1954:132
- filocinctus*, *Antillorbis* (*Planorbis*, *Segmentina*)
 Hannibal 1912a:28, 37; 1912b:157, 200, 204
 Harry 1962:46
 Harry & Hubendick 1964:33
 Pilsbry & Ferriss 1906:165*
- filocosta*, *Lymnaea*
 J.R. Firby 1967:515, 519
 Hanna 1923a:38*
 J. Henderson 1935c:45, 237
 D.W. Taylor 1966b:39, 123
 Weaver 1949a:90
- fimbriata*, *Actinonaias* (*Lampsilis*, *Leptodea*)
 Frierson 1907:86*; 1927:83
 Haas 1969:467
 R.I. Johnson 1972:144*
 R.I. Johnson & Baker 1973:155
 Ortmann 1912:332
 Parodiz 1967:28
 C.T. Simpson 1914:177
 D.W. Taylor 1966c:165
- flava*, *Fusconaia* (*Lampsilis*, *Unio*)
 F.C. Baker 1928(2):53*
 Branson 1966a:24; 1966b:7; 1967a:281
 J.B. Burch 1973:12*
 A.H. Clarke 1969:27; 1973:28*
 J.G. Cooper 1894b
 Cvancara 1967a:156; 1967b:189; 1970:72*
 Cvancara & Harrison 1966:143
 Dawson 1875:350
 Franzen & Leonard 1943:399*
 Haas 1969:313
 Isely 1924:95
 LaRocque 1966-70:117*
 Lehmer 1954:164
 A.B. Leonard & Leonard 1946:118
 B.B. Miller & Hibbard 1972:12, 14
 Murray & Leonard 1962:39*
 Murray & Roy 1968:27
 Ortmann 1919:14*
- Sitgreaves & Woodruff 1858:12, 14
 C.S. Smith & Grange 1958:114
 Tuthill 1962:13; 1967a:300
 B.D. Valentine & Stansbery 1971:21
 W.F. Webb 1951:191*
 Wedel 1959:192, 665
- flavus*, *Melampus*
 Maury 1922:25
 J.D. Mitchell 1894:12; 1895a:32
 Pulley 1952:179
 Strecker 1910b:6; 1935c:53
- flexuosa*, *Rangia* (*Gnathodon*)
 R.T. Abbott 1954:450*
 J. Andrews 1971:186*
 Ayala et al. 1969:46
 Boone 1973b:87
 Dall 1894:102*
 S.H. Hopkins 1970:5
 C.W. Johnson 1934:56
 Kister 1966:12
 Maury 1920:105
 Odé 1969b:15; 1970b:78; 1972-73:82; 1974:insert C
 Odé & Speers 1964-65:6
 Parker 1960:309-310*
 Pulley 1952:183
 Stenzel 1940:21
- floridana*, *Pseudocyrena* (*Cyrena*, *Polymesoda*)
 R.T. Abbott 1954:381*; 1961:152; 1968:218*; 1970:152
 J. Andrews 1971:205*
 P.B. Andrews 1970:37, 65
 Breuer 1962:171
 Carpenter 1857a:281; 1857b:115
 Dall 1890-1903:1446
 Deshayes 1854:257
 Donaldson et al. 1970:125
 C.W. Johnson 1934:36
 Ladd 1951:139
 Ladd et al. 1957:610, 616
 Maury 1920:46
 J.D. Mitchell 1894:6; 1895a:35
 Morris 1947:32*; 1951:51*; 1973:40*
 Odé 1972-73:78; 1974:77, 81
 Odé & Speers 1966a:5
 Parker 1955:207; 1959:2136, 2162, 2166*; 1960:316*
 Pulley 1952:181*
 Simmons 1957:180, 191
 M. Smith 1937:43*
 Strecker 1935c:51
 W.F. Webb 1936:30, 39*; 1937:22*; 1942:26, 35*; 1951:26, 37, 83*
- floridanus*, *Melampus*
 Hinkley 1907:71
- floridensis*, *Lampsilis*
 Murray & Roy 1968:27
- fluminea*, *Corbicula*
 Aldrich 1961:23
 J.Q. Burch 1944:18

- P.A. Butler 1973:240, 249-250, 257-258
 Clench 1959:1159*
 Cole 1963:418
 Dundee 1969:264
 Dundee & Dundee 1958:51
 Filice 1958:166, 172-175, 178, 192;
 1959:10
 J.E. Fitch 1953:9; 1959:23
 D.E. Greer & Ziebell 1972:2344
 Gregg 1947a(69):4
 Hagen et al. 1973:48
 Hanna 1966:38*
 H.R. Hill 1951:3
 Ingram 1948:90*; 1959:363-369*
 Ingram & Bartsch 1960:1547*
 Ingram et al. 1964:121
 Keen 1949:23
 Kelley 1966:15, 45, 115, 126, 129, 132
 Lachner et al. 1970:14
 S.G. Martin & Sparks 1971:10
 A.L. Metcalf & Smartt 1972:144
 Modin 1968:41; 1969a:520; 1969b:3
 Pennak 1953:707
 Prokopovich 1969:624; 1969a:891ff.*
 Prokopovich & Hebert 1965:378ff.*(no
 name)
 Richardson et al. 1970:311
 Sinclair & Ingram 1961:114*
 Sinclair & Isom 1961:3*; 1963:3
 Sphon 1973:30*
 J.L. Turner & Kelley 1966:73-74, 78, 80-
 81, 84, 86, 88, 100, 122-123, 132,
 140-141, 149-150, 163, 167
- Fluminicola* sp.
 Baily 1950:74, 76
 Brues 1932:277
 E.P. Chace & Chace 1953:3
 Gester 1917:221
 Hannibal 1912a:33
 P.C. Ives et al. 1964:53
 Kirkham 1931:228
 Lindgren 1900:98
 Mason et al. 1970:R324
 R.H. Miller & Bloom 1937:11
 I.C. Russell 1902:56
 Thiele 1928:372*
 Woodring et al. 1940:54
- fluminicoloides*, *Lymnaea*
 Yen 1946:490*
- foliata*, *Dysnomia* (*Unio*)
 Aughey 1877:702
- fontainei*, *Polymesoda* (*Cyrena*)
 Carpenter 1857a:248; 1857b:114
- Fontelicella* sp.
 Bequaert & Miller 1973:213
 Macdonald 1969a:60
 Metzger 1968:133
 Nations 1974:463
 G.R. Smith et al. 1968:809
- P.B. Smith 1970:1414, 1416
 D.W. Taylor 1966b:55, 67; 1967d:396, 399
- fontinalis*, *Elimia* (*Goniobasis*)
 H.B. Baker 1964:182
 Goodrich 1928:32; 1942a:3
 Murray & Roy 1968:33
 Pilsbry & Ferriss 1906:169*
 Strecker 1935a:40
 B. Walker 1918:157
- fontinalis*, *Physa*
 Hannibal 1912a:28, 37, 39; 1912b:164-165,
 201, 204
 J. Henderson 1924b:183
- fontinalis*, *Planorbella* (*Planorbis*)
 Contreras 1917:5
 Peñafiel 1884:12, 33, 65*
- footiana*, *Anodonta*
 Aughey 1877:704
 Coker & Southall 1915:15
 Dawson 1875:350
 Mozley 1937:160; 1938:123
 Over 1915:94; 1942:5
 Rawson & Moore 1944:179
 S.R. Roberts 1872:469
 Tryon 1868:150
 Wright & Walker 1902:12
- forsheyi*, *Physa*
 Beetle 1954b:125, 128; 1957:17; 1961a:3
 Cheatum 1939:16
 Cheatum & Burt 1933-34:52
 Clessin 1878-86:249*
 Crandall 1901:69
 DuBar & Clopine 1961:99
 J. Henderson 1920c:46; 1924b:184; 1936a:128
 Lea 1864c:114; 1867a:172*; 1867b:128*
 Murray & Roy 1968:31
 Singley 1891:119; 1893:312
 Strecker 1908:64-65; 1910a:31; 1935a:36
 Tryon 1865b:169; 1870-71:155*
 B. Walker 1915:5-8, 10-11; 1918:110
- forsheyi*, *Quadrula* (*Unio*)
 Bartsch 1943:144
 Call 1885:30
 Cheatum & Allen 1965:2, 14
 C.A. Davis 1904:16
 Forrester 1964:32
 Gentner & Hopkins 1966:458-459
 Haas 1969:290
 Isely 1924:97
 R.I. Johnson 1956:115; 1974a:59
 Lea 1859b:155; 1860e:357*; 1862b:39*
 Little & Gentner 1970:17
 J.D. Mitchell 1894:19; 1895b:40
 Paetel 1888-90(3):153
 Parks & Bachtel 1939:2; 1940:2*
 Read 1954:47
 Read & Oliver 1953:76
 Riggs & Webb 1956:197
 C.T. Simpson 1900b:778; 1914:844

- Singley 1893:319; 1894:124
 Sowerby 1864-68:21*
 Strecker 1908:65; 1931:20, 60-67
 Suhm 1957:52
 W.F. Webb 1951:183*
 Wright 1888:3
 Wright & Walker 1902:12
fortiuscula, Cerithidea (Cerithium)
 F. Baker et al. 1938:228*
 Bequaert 1942:25
 Keen 1958:307
Fossaria sp.
 E.G. Berry & Crawford 1932:54
 R.C. Bright 1966:17
 Clayton 1961:14
 Ferrell et al. 1949:67
 Hillerud 1970:34
 Judson 1953:48
 Longwell 1946:828
 Lugn 1935:195, 211
 Piper et al. 1939:48
 D.W. Taylor 1966b:33
 Trylich & Bayrock 1966:990
fragilis, Ferrissia (Ancylus, Gundlachia, Laevapex)
 Baily & Baily 1951-52:88
 H.B. Baker 1964:158
 Basch 1959:6; 1963:435-440*
 Binney 1863:12; 1865b:146
 Branson 1967a:290; 1971:40; 1972:316
 British Columbia Museum 1898:96
 Carpenter 1864c:675
 Clessin 1880-82:65
 Cockerell 1889a:65
 J.G. Cooper 1867b:21; 1870a:100; 1870b:58; 1871:154; 1876:26; 1890:196; 1894b
 Dall 1905a:110
 Eyerdam 1967:45
 Fischer 1880-87:278
 Frantz & Cordone 1966:12
 Hannibal 1912a:37; 1912b:148, 199, 204
 Hemphill 1890b:20
 J. Henderson 1907-12:182; 1929c:158*
 Keep 1887:115; 1904:155, 316; 1911:310*
 Keep & Baily 1935:284
 LaRocque 1953:296
 Lockington 1878c:786
 A.L. Metcalf 1967:6, 37; 1969:159
 B.B. Miller 1966:181, 188, 190, 236; 1970:47
 Orcutt 1900-02:49; 1901b:34; 1915:53
 Paetel 1888-90(2):424
 Randolph 1896:102
 Raymond & Cooper 1890:83*
 D.W. Taylor 1954b:69
 G.W. Taylor 1892:35; 1895b:60
 Tryon 1863:149*; 1865g:16*; 1870-71:229*
 B. Walker 1918:119
 Wood & Raymond 1891:54, 56
 Young Naturalists Assoc.:2
 Zilch 1959-60:128*
fragilis, Leptodea (Lampsilis, Proptera)
 F.C. Baker 1928(2):234*
 Boone 1972b:21
 Branson 1966b:8; 1967a:286; 1973a:9
 J.B. Burch 1973:21*
 Dundee 1953:256
 Franzen & Leonard 1943:386*
 Gentner & Hopkins 1966:459-460
 J.J. Hoffman 1968:93
 Isely 1924:106
 R.B. Johnston 1967:84
 LaRocque 1966-70:252*
 A.B. Leonard & Leonard 1946:118
 B.B. Miller & Hibbard 1972:12, 14
 Murray 1972:36-37
 Murray & Leonard 1962:120*
 Murray & Roy 1968:27
 Ortmann 1919:247*
 Ortmann & Walker 1922:53
 Parks & Bachtel 1939:2; 1940:4*
 Read 1954:44
 Read & Oliver 1953:76
 Riggs & Webb 1956:198, 200-202
 Stephenson 1970:148, 211
 Strecker 1931:41, 52-53, 55, 57, 60-65
 Suhm 1957:53
 Tuthill 1962:13; 1967a:300
 B.D. Valentine & Stansbery 1971:25
 W.F. Webb 1951:185*
fragilis, Lymnaea
 Bland & Cooper 1861:370
 Carpenter 1864c:630
 Haldeman 1842-45(4):20*, (5):53
 Hertlein & Smith 1960:49
 Hubendick 1951:188
 Nevill 1878:235
 Tryon 1863:149; 1865g:15
fragilis, Planorbella (Planorbis)
 Binney 1865b:122-123*
 Dunker 1844-50:46*
 Harry 1962:37
 Keep 1887:118
 Paetel 1888-90(2):416
 Tryon 1870-71:201*
fragilis, Polymesoda (Cyrena)
 Carpenter 1857b:115
fragosa, Quadrula (Unio)
 Aughey 1877:702
 F.C. Baker 1928(2):88*
 Call 1885:30; 1885d:94; 1885e:120; 1886a:178, 181; 1887b:21
 J.G. Cooper 1894b
 Haas 1969:290
 Isely 1924:97
 LaRocque 1966-70:134*
 Popenoe 1885:78
 Scammon 1906:353*
 Shira 1913:5

- C.T. Simpson 1900b:777; 1914:843
Wright & Walker 1902:12
friersoni, *Pisidium*
J. Henderson 1907-12:95; 1924b:94
Herrington 1954:131; 1962:33
Sterki 1906b:20; 1916b:456
B. Walker 1915:10
friersoni, *Pleurobema* (*Fusconaia*, *Quadrula*)
Athearn 1970:28
C.A. Davis 1904:17
Murray & Roy 1968:28
C.T. Simpson 1900b:787; 1914:879
Strecker 1931:29, 51, 53, 55-57, 59
B. Walker 1918:167
Wright & Walker 1902:12
frustulosa, *Quadrula* see *pustulosa*
furcatum, *Pisidium*
J. Henderson 1929c:68
Herrington 1954:135; 1962:33
LaRocque 1953:105
Sterki 1913a:118; 1916a:468
furuhjelmi, *Thiara* (*Goniobasis*, *Melania*,
Melanoidea)
Dall & Harris 1892:237
Hannibal 1912b:182
J. Henderson 1935c:50, 223
Mayer-Eymar 1869:41*
S.A. Miller 1879-81(4):37; 1881:225
Wolfe et al. 1966:17
fuscata, *Cerithidea*
Bequaert 1942:27
Carpenter 1857a:228, 233; 1864c:593
Gould & Carpenter 1857:206
R.I. Johnson 1964:81*
New York Museum 1875:48
Paetel 1888-90(1):354
A.M. Strong 1942:6
fuscus, *Laevapex* (*Ferrissia*)
Basch 1963:419*
Branson 1961:49*; 1963c:148; 1963d:73;
1971:40
Branson & Peters 1964:107
Branson et al. 1962:286, 292
Hibbard & Taylor 1960:9, 59, 65, 114
LaRocque 1966-70:531*
Logsdon 1968:9
B.B. Miller 1961:108-109; 1966:181, 188,
190, 236*; 1970:47
Peters & Self 1963:41
R.H. Russell & Brunson 1967a:3
D.W. Taylor 1965:607
D.W. Taylor & Hibbard 1955:11
fuscus, *Lithoglyphus* (*Amnicola*, *Anculosa*,
Fluminicola, *Leptoxis*, *Melania*, *Pomatiopsis*)
H. & A. Adams 1858(1):307
Baily & Baily 1951-52:50
H.B. Baker 1964:172
Beetle 1957:17; 1961a:5
E.G. Berry 1947b:69
E.G. Berry & Crawford 1932:54
Binney 1859b:11; 1860c:10; 1865c:92*
Bissell 1942:68; 1963:117, 120, 123
Brot 1862:24
Call 1884:21, 23-25, 28, 41; 1886:5
Carpenter 1864c:677
Carr & Trimble 1963:30
R.V. Chamberlin & Jones 1929:180*
R.V. Chamberlin & Roscoe 1948:11
Chandler 1920:199, 202
J.G. Cooper 1867b:30; 1888:240; 1894b
Evans 1973:3007-B
Fischer 1880-87:278
Gilbert 1890:210, 299, 302
Grasset 1884:91
Haldeman 1842-45(3):cover; 1847-48:4*
Hannibal 1912a:39; 1912b:187, 202, 204
Hayden 1872a:170
Hemphill 1878:105; 1890b:18
J. Henderson 1924b:192*; 1929c:167*;
1931c:109; 1935b:107; 1936a:139
J. Henderson & Daniels 1917:51, 53, 57-58,
60, 67, 75-76
Hunt et al. 1953:24-25
Ingersoll 1875:127; 1876a:391; 1877:133
D.T. Jones 1935a:228; 1940a:41
Keep 1887:62*; 1904:221, 338*; 1911:315*
Keep & Baily 1935:205*
Malde & Powers 1962:1211
J.P.E. Morrison 1940:124-125
Orcutt 1900-02:61; 1901b:35; 1915:62
A.S. Packard 1877:166; 1888:21
Paetel 1888-90(1):359, 437, 442, 471
Pilsbry 1899a:123
Piper et al. 1939:48
J.E. Rogers 1908:191; 1951:191
Roscoe 1961:26; 1963a:17
I.C. Russell 1885:240
H.T. Stearns et al. 1938:92
R.E.C. Stearns 1893:281
Sterki 1909a:142
D.W. Taylor 1966b:33-34, 132
Trimble & Carr 1961:1744
Tryon 1870-71:66*
Woolstenhulme 1942b:14
Yen 1951:1376; 1951a:2
gabbi, *Lymnaea* (*Galba*, *Limnophysa*)
F.C. Baker 1911:407-408*
H.B. Baker 1964:153
J.G. Cooper 1867b:18; 1870a:96; 1872a:173;
1890:196; 1894b
J. Henderson 1929c:127*
Hubendick 1951:188
Keep 1887:123
Starobogatov 1970:247
Tryon 1865d:229*; 1865f:254; 1870-71:109*
gabbi, *Physa*
H.B. Baker 1964:154
Binney 1863:10; 1865b:77*

- Carl 1953:445
 Carpenter 1864c:674
 Clessin 1878-86:248*
 J.G. Cooper 1867b:19; 1870a:97; 1870b:58;
 1872a:174; 1874:18; 1892a:20; 1892b:
 217; 1894a:132; 1894b
 Craig 1927:72
 Eyerdam 1941:18; 1967:45
 Ferriss 1917:34
 Fischer 1880-87:278
 Grass 1967b:54
 Grasset 1884:232
 Hemphill 1890b:19
 J. Henderson 1929c:148*
 Hertlein & Smith 1960:49
 J.F. James 1885:43
 Keep 1887:119; 1904:151, 315
 Knopf & Kirk 1918:58
 Nevill 1878:228
 W.A. Newcombe 1932:10
 Orcutt 1900-02:64; 1901b:37; 1915:72,
 207; 1919g:104
 Paetel 1883:175; 1888-90(2):405
 Randolph 1896:102
 Raymond 1891:131
 Raymond & Cooper 1890:61, 64, 70
 Römer 1891:143
 Roper 1889:78
 Tryon 1863:149*; 1865b:166; 1865g:15*;
 1870-71:129*
 W.F. Webb 1942:141*; 1951:151*
 Wood & Raymond 1891:56
 Yates 1877:183
- gabbiana, Corbicula*
 Adegoke 1969:44, 76, 135
 E.S. Clark 1947b:5
 Grant & Gale 1931:298
 C.A. Hall 1960:290
 Hanna 1923a:32*
 J. Henderson 1920d:120; 1935c:45, 114
 Keen & Bentson 1944:39
 H.G. Richards 1968:52
 Stewart 1930:197*
 D.W. Taylor 1966b:39
 Weaver 1949a:83, 89-90; 1949b:46
- Galba* sp.
 F.C. Baker 1911:465*
 J.R. Firby 1966:469
- galbana, Amnicola*
 A.S. Packard 1877:166
- galbana, Fossaria (Galba, Lymnaea)*
 F.C. Baker 1911:291*
 Dall 1905a:73
 Frye, Leonard & Hibbard 1943:42
 J. Henderson 1929c:132*
 Hibbard 1943:236
 LaRocque 1953:284; 1966-70:468*
- galvestonensis, Rangia*
 G.D. Harris 1895:11*
- Maury 1920:104
geniculum, Campeloma
 Frierson 1899:81
gesteri, Vorticifex (Parapholyx)
 Hanna 1963:15*
 D.W. Taylor 1966b:62-63, 66-67, 125*
- gibba, Actinonaias (Lampsilis)*
 Isely 1924:111
 Scammon 1906:290
 C.T. Simpson 1900b:540
- gibbosa, Elliptio (Unio)*
 Aughey 1877:702
 Call 1885:30; 1885d:94; 1885e:120; 1886a:
 178, 181; 1887b:21
 J.G. Cooper 1894b
 Isely 1924:100
 Lea 1866:27; 1867b:31
 Mansfield 1927:115
 Marshall 1895:69
 Popenoe 1885:79
 S.R. Roberts 1872:469
 J.E. Rogers 1908:377; 1951:377, 501
 Scammon 1906:334*
 C.T. Simpson 1900b:703; 1914:597
 Strecker 1931:7
 B. Walker 1918:175
 Witter 1890a:18; 1890b:2
 Wright & Walker 1902:13
- gigantea, Anodonta*
 Frierson 1927:14
 Haas 1969:364
 J. Henderson 1907-12:94*; 1920a:103;
 1924b:84, 87
 Over 1915:94; 1942:5
 Wright & Walker 1902:13
- gigantea, Megaloniaias (Amblema)*
 F.C. Baker 1928(2):69*
 Barnes 1823:119
 Bartsch 1943:144
 Boone 1972b:21
 J.B. Burch 1973:13*
 Forrester 1964:32
 Frierson 1927:62
 Haas 1969:284
 Isely 1924:98
 LaRocque 1966-70:128*
 J.P.E. Morrison 1968:51
 Murray & Leonard 1962:42*
 Murray & Roy 1968:28
 Ortmann & Walker 1922:7
 Parks & Bachtel 1939:2; 1940:3*
 Pennak 1953:712, 714*
 Strecker 1931:34, 51, 53, 55, 57-59, 61,
 63-64, 67-69
 D.W. Taylor 1967b:155
 Tuthill 1962:13; 1967a:300
 B.D. Valentine & Stansbery 1971:17
- glabra, Anodonta*
 Frierson 1927:13

- Martens 1890-1901:530, 654
Sowerby 1867-70:96*
- glabra*, *Lymnaea*
R.V. Chamberlin & Roscoe 1948:9
D.T. Jones 1940a:41
- glabrata*, *Biomphalaria* (*Planorbis*)
Aughey 1876:268; 1877:701; 1880:289
F.C. Baker 1908:535
Binney 1859b:14; 1860c:13; 1865b:106*
J.G. Cooper 1867b:20; 1870a:99
Haldeman 1842-45(7):11
Hemphill 1890b:19
Tryon 1867:196; 1870-71:194
- glaciale*, *Pisidium* (*Corneocycias*)
Dall 1905a:144
LaRocque 1953:105
Sterki 1916a:472
Westerlund 1883a:59; 1887:163, 218
- glans*, *Carunculina* (*Toxolasma*)
B.D. Valentine & Stansbery 1971:29
- glaucus*, *Anodontites* (*Anodonta*, *Glabaris*)
Carpenter 1857a:227; 1864c:541
Chevallier 1966:62
Férussac 1835:25
Frierson 1927:97
Haas 1969:569
Hannibal 1912a:39
R.I. Johnson 1952-53:90
J.P.E. Morrison 1968:50
C.T. Simpson 1900b:926
Sowerby 1867-70:105*
Starobogatov 1970:259
Valenciennes 1827:236*
- glebulus*, *Glebula* (*Unio*)
Singley 1893:320
- globosa*, *Physa*
Hemphill 1890b:19
Paetel 1888-90(2):405
- globosus*, *Vorticifex*
J.R. Firby 1966:468
Yen 1950:192*
- Gnathodon* sp. see *Rangia*
- Gonidea* sp.
E.P. Chace & Chace 1953:3
Godsil & Johnson 1968:22
Hibbard 1959:11
D.W. Taylor 1954b:72
Woodring et al. 1940:40
- Goniobasis* sp.
F.M. Anderson 1908:31
Arnold 1909:44
E.P. Chace & Chace 1953:3; 1967:21, 25
Cheatum & Allen 1963:174, 176; 1965:14
Cheatum & Slaughter 1966b:52
Davidson & Wilding 1943:207
J.R. Firby 1963:1122; 1966:469; 1967:
515, 522*
Griffiths & Yeoman 1940:328
Guberlet 1930:16
- J. Henderson 1934b:123-124; 1934c:3;
1935c:50; 1936a:137
Lindgren 1900:98
Lindgren & Drake 1904:3
McGannon 1972:589
Nomland 1917:216, 231
Philip et al. 1954:398
Roscoe 1967:1-3
Ross 1922:189-190; 1956:84
A.G. Smith 1948:2
Spurr 1898:193
D.W. Taylor & Smith 1971:305
- goodrichi*, *Biomphalaria* (*Helisoma*)
Bequaert & Miller 1973:207
E.G. Berry & Miller 1966:264, 266
Frye & Leonard 1959:15, 20
Frye, Leonard & Swineford 1956:35*
A.B. Leonard & Franzen 1944:25*
- gouldi*, *Physa*
F.C. Baker 1937:116
Beetle 1957:17; 1961a:3-4
Clench 1935:30*
J. Henderson 1936a:128
- gouldianum*, *Pleurobema* (*Unio*)
Popenoe 1885:78
- gracilentia*, *Biomphalaria* (*Planorbina*, *Planorbis*,
Tropicorbis)
F.C. Baker 1945:85, 496, 506*
Binney 1859b:14; 1860c:13; 1865b:108*
Branson 1860b:156
Carpenter 1857a:283, 316
Cheatum et al. 1972:7
Clessin 1878-86:183*
J.G. Cooper 1867b:20; 1870a:99; 1892a:23;
1894b
Gould 1855a:129; 1862:217
Harry 1962:46
Hertlein & Smith 1960:49
Ingersoll 1875:137; 1876a:404
Jacobson 1952a:111
R.I. Johnson 1964:85
Murray & Roy 1968:32
New York Museum 1875:53
Orcutt 1915:74, 208
Sowerby 1877c:65*
R.E.C. Stearns 1879:153
D.W. Taylor 1967b:153, 155
Tryon 1863:150; 1865g:16; 1870-71:192*
B. Walker 1918:100
- gracilentia*, *Truncatella*
Binney 1859a:29
Clench & Turner 1948b:200
R.I. Johnson 1964:85
- gracilior*, *Potamides*
Boss et al. 1968:142
Dall 1913:231
Deussen 1914:73
Dumble 1918:224
J. Henderson 1935c:46, 206
Maury 1922:97

- Plummer 1932:748
gracilis, *Lymnaea*
 Aughey 1877:700
gracilis, *Proptera* (*Lampsilis*, *Paraptera*,
Unio)
 C.B. Adams 1853:254
 Aughey 1877:702
 F.C. Baker 1909a:92
 Call 1885:31; 1885b:50; 1885d:96; 1885e:
 120; 1886a:178, 181; 1887b:21
 Coker & Southall 1915:8-9, 14-15
 J.G. Cooper 1894b
 Duffield 1964:48
 Ferriss 1906:17
 Frierson 1899:80; 1911:135
 Haas 1969:416
 Isely 1911:78-79; 1914a:4; 1914b:8, 15,
 16, 20*; 1924:106
 Lea 1874a:30; 1874c:34
 Marshall 1895:71
 J.D. Mitchell 1894:19; 1895b:40
 Ortmann 1912:331
 Over 1915:93; 1942:5
 Popenoe 1885:79
 Scammon 1906:302*
 Shira 1913:5-6
 C.T. Simpson 1900b:573; 1914:181
 Singley 1893:321
 Strecker 1908:65
 Tryon 1868:150
 Tuthill 1962:13
 B. Walker 1918:182
 Wright 1898:93
 Wright & Walker 1902:13
grandensis, *Cyrtoneias* (*Unio*)
 Boone 1972b:20
 Conrad 1855a:256
 Frierson 1927:91
 Haas 1969:415
 R.I. Johnson & Baker 1973:157
 Lea 1870:63
 A.L. Metcalf 1974:47
 J.P.E. Morrison 1968:51
 Murray 1972:37
 C.T. Simpson 1900b:598 (*granadensis*);
 1914:289 (*granadensis*)
grandis, *Anodonta*
 Aughey 1877:704
 F.C. Baker 1909a:92; 1928(2):152*
 Bluemle 1967:10
 Boone 1972b:20
 Branson 1966a:23; 1966b:8; 1967a:283;
 1973a:9
 J.B. Burch 1973:17*
 Caldwell 1966:100
 Call 1885:11; 1885b:51; 1885d:97; 1885e:
 123; 1886a:178, 183; 1887b:19
 H.W. Clark & Gillette 1911:68
 A.H. Clarke 1969:27; 1973:81*
 Clayton 1962:65
 Cockerell 1927:141*
 Coker 1919:35*
 Coker & Southall 1915:8, 15
 J.G. Cooper 1894b
 Cvancara 1967a:156; 1967b:189; 1970:76*
 Cvancara & Erickson 1968:17
 Cvancara & Harrison 1966:139*
 Cvancara et al. 1967:150, 154; 1972:60
 Dundee 1953:256
 Franzen & Leonard 1943:391*
 Frierson 1910:114; 1927:14
 Green 1971:550
 Haas 1930:326; 1969:364
 J. Henderson 1907-12:54, 94; 1924b:86*;
 1927a:19; 1936a:82
 Hibbard & Taylor 1960:8, 39, 59, 67, 73
 J.J. Hoffman 1968:93
 Isely 1914b:8, 15, 16, 19, 20; 1924:101
 R.I. Johnson & Baker 1973:157
 LaRocque 1966-70:182*
 A.B. Leonard & Leonard 1946:118
 A.E. Leonard 1943:231*
 A.L. Metcalf 1974:47
 A.L. Metcalf & Smartt 1972:144
 B.B. Miller 1961:110; 1966:181, 188,
 217*; 1970:47
 B.B. Miller & Hibbard 1972:14
 Murray 1960:262; 1965:584; 1972:36
 Murray & Leonard 1962:92*
 Murray & Roy 1968:26
 Ortmann 1912:292; 1919:138*
 Over 1915:80, 94; 1942:5
 Over & Pilsbry 1914:95
 Parks & Bachtel 1939:2; 1940:1*
 Popenoe 1885:79
 Riggs & Webb 1956:198, 200-202
 J.E. Rogers 1908:377; 1951:377
 Saleuddin 1967:371-372*; 1969:501ff.
 Say 1829-31:341; 1858:139
 Scammon 1906:326*
 G.E. Schultz 1967:326
 C.T. Simpson 1900b:641; 1914:418
 Singley 1893:316
 Strecker 1931:8, 51, 53, 55-60, 62, 64-65,
 67-69
 Strecker & Williams 1927:3
 W.D. Strong 1935:101
 Suhm 1959:244
 D.W. Taylor 1960b:24, 33, 45; 1965:607
 Tuthill 1961:20; 1962:12; 1967a:300;
 1967b:78
 Tuthill, Clayton & Laird 1964:350, 359*
 B.D. Valentine & Stansbery 1971:15
 Visser 1918:107
 B. Walker 1906a:83
 Wedel 1959:340, 665
 Winslow 1921:15
 W.R. Wood 1967:96, 99

- Wright & Walker 1902:13
grandis, *Fossaria*
 F.C. Baker 1938:131
 McGrew 1944:36
grandis, *Lampsilis*
 C.T. Simpson 1914:78
granifera, *Thiara* (*Tarebia*)
 R.T. Abbott 1950:81*
 Murray 1964:15-16; 1966:7; 1970:33-34
 Murray & Haines 1969:44-45
 Murray & Roy 1968:33
 Murray & Stewart 1968:17-18
 Murray & Wopschall 1965:1-4; 1966:25
 Odé 1967-68:30
 Pace 1973b:51
granum, *Amnicola*
 Aughey 1877:702
greggi, *Amnicola* (*Hydrobia*)
 H.B. Baker 1964:173
 Beetle 1957:19; 1961a:5
 J. Henderson 1936a:138*
 Pilsbry 1935b:93*
 D.W. Taylor 1966c:173
greggi, *Pisidium*
 Gregg 1947a(69):5
grosvenorii, *Physa*
 Clessin 1878-86:274*
 J.G. Cooper 1867b:19; 1870a:97
 Crandall 1901:69
 Hibbard & Taylor 1960:116
 Ingersoll 1875:135; 1876a:401
 Lea 1864c:114; 1867a:175*; 1867b:131*
 Tryon 1865b:169; 1866a:7; 1870-71:157*
 B. Walker 1918:110
guadalupensis, *Sphenonaias* (*Quadrula*)
 R.I. Johnson & Baker 1973:157
 Wurtz 1950:1-2*
guadalupensis, *Truncatella*
 H.B. Baker 1964:173
 J.Q. Burch 1946a:8
 Clench & Turner 1948b:200
 Orcutt 1915:140
 Pilsbry 1901:83; 1927a:162, 176*; 1948:1072
guatemalensis, *Cochliopina* (*Valvata*)
 Mearns 1907:77
 Murray & Roy 1968:33
 Strecker 1935a:38
 D.W. Taylor 1967b:154
gubernaculum, *Dysnomia* (*Unio*)
 Aughey 1877:702
Gyraulus sp.
 Acholonu 1968:262
 Acholonu & Olsen 1964:48
 P.B. Andrews 1970:39
 Ashworth et al. 1972:179
 Baily 1950:74, 76
 Beetle 1961a:2
 Bluemle et al. 1967:13
 Branson et al. 1962:285
 Brunson & Newman 1951:6
 Chitwood & Go-Paul-Singh 1964:404
 Clayton 1961:15; 1962:65
 Drake 1948c:5; 1962b:26-27*
 Eardley & Gvosdetsky 1960:1337
 Everhart & May 1973:35, 38
 Fader et al. 1964:30
 Ferrel et al. 1949:67
 Flint 1955:39
 Foote 1961:148-151
 Frye & Leonard 1957b:30
 Gard 1961:227, 229, 231, 234
 Gregg 1943:2
 Gregory 1951:55
 Grodhaus 1960:33; 1965:680
 Hansen & Kume 1970:27
 Heindl & Reed 1965:57
 Heizer & Napton 1969:567
 Hevly 1962:116
 D.R. Hill & Tompkin 1953:18, 22
 Hillerud 1970:34
 Hubbs et al. 1965:98; 1974:28
 Hunt et al. 1953:13
 Kupsch 1956:19
 Landye 1968:37; 1969:34
 Lehner 1958:561
 A.B. Leonard & Franzen 1944:27*
 A. Long 1965:254
 Lugn 1935:192, 211
 MacMillan 1944:132
 Macy 1960b:662
 Mahard 1949:119
 Malde & Powers 1962:1205
 Mason et al. 1970:R324
 Noel 1954:129
 R.E. Olson 1966:328; 1970:58
 Ricker 1952:207
 Roscoe 1961:25; 1963a:16
 Rubin & Berthold 1961:90
 I.C. Russell 1885:143
 Samson & Wilson 1973:292
 Scott 1963:12, 23, 33, 35
 R.F. Shaw et al. 1966:127
 A.G. Smith 1948:2
 D.W. Taylor 1954a:12
 G.G. Thompson 1962:18-19
 Thut 1969:83, 92
 Tuthill 1961:20; 1962:14; 1964:153, 155;
 1965b:111; 1967a:301; 1967b:78
 Tuthill, Clayton & Laird 1964:350
 Tuthill & Laird 1963-64:54, 82, 84, 86-88
 Twenter 1962:109
 Weisel & Newman 1951:189
 Wendorf et al. 1955:25, 27
 Wilcox 1943:2
 Wollitz 1963:63, 66, 67, 72, 74-75, 79
 Woodring et al. 1943:1359; 1946:78, 95
 Yen 1944:107; 1950:188
 R.T. Young 1935:142

gyrina, Physa (Physella)

- Acholonu 1964a:3752; 1964c:29; 1968:262-263, 267
 Acholonu & Olsen 1964:48; 1967:44
 Ackert 1956:158
 D.C. Allen & Cheatum 1961a:148, 162, 166*
 Ashworth et al. 1972:179
 Aughey 1876:268; 1877:700; 1880:289
 F.C. Baker 1928(1):449*
 H.B. Baker 1964:155
 G.F. Becker 1888:221
 Beetle 1954b:125-127; 1957:17; 1961a:3; 1965:126-128
 Berg 1953:631
 S.S. Berry 1909:77; 1913:131; 1916a:125-126, 128
 Binney 1863:10; 1865b:77-79*
 Branson 1959c:35*; 1961:45*; 1967a:290; 1971:40
 Branson et al. 1962:286, 292
 R.C. Bright 1966:17
 British Columbia Museum 1898:95
 J.B. Burch 1960a:187*; 1960b:453
 J.B. Burch & Bush 1960:49-53*
 Burton 1861:340; 1963:310
 Call 1884:18, 24-25, 28, 34-35; 1885c:53; 1885e:124; 1886a:184; 1887b:17
 Carpenter 1864c:674
 R.V. Chamberlin & Roscoe 1948:10
 Cheatum & Allen 1963:174; 1965:2-4, 8, 10, 14; 1966:38, 40
 Cheatum & Slaughter 1966b:52
 A.H. Clarke 1973:373*
 W.T. Clarke 1938:119-121; 1938a:15; 1939:1
 Clessin 1878-86:278*
 Cockerell 1889d:21
 J.G. Cooper 1867b:19; 1870a:97; 1871:154; 1894b
 E.D. Cope 1883:140
 Crandall 1901:54
 Cummins 1893:188, 190
 Cvancara et al. 1972:60, 62
 Dall 1905a:101
 Elrod 1901:694; 1901-02:112; 1902:173
 Faust 1917a:9, 58, 63, 70, 76, 79, 81, 82; 1917b:105-106, 111, 113, 118, 119, 122-123
 Fisher 1968:446
 Fisher & Orth 1969:227
 Foote 1961:148-150, 159
 Frye & Leonard 1963:16
 Gebhard 1949:135
 Getz & Hibbard 1965:283
 Gilbert 1890:210, 298, 301
 Gillespie 1966:2184-2185; 1969:101, 105
 Greger 1915:90
 Hanna 1923c:25
 S.A. Harris & Pip 1973:211, 213
 Hemphill 1890b:19
 J. Henderson 1907:159; 1907-12:63, 183; 1918a:42-44; 1920c:46; 1924b:68, 184-185
 J. Henderson & Daniels 1917:51
 Hertlein & Smith 1960:49
 Hibbard & Dalquest 1966:42
 Hibbard & Taylor 1960:10, 26, 40, 56, 59, 63, 65, 115, 117*
 Ingersoll 1875:135; 1876a:401
 Ingles 1933:139, 144
 R.B. Irving 1955:292
 Jellison et al. 1952:11-12
 D.T. Jones 1932:118; 1940a:41
 Keep 1904:315
 Kehde & Wilhm 1972:11
 Kitts 1959:17; 1965:20
 Kroger 1970:11
 Kupsch 1960:290
 LaRocque 1953:298; 1966-70:541*
 Lugn 1935:192, 195, 211
 A.L. Metcalf 1962:278-281
 B.B. Miller 1961:107, 109; 1963:703; 1966:178, 181, 188, 190, 237; 1970:41, 47
 J.D. Mitchell 1894:21; 1895b:40
 Moran et al. 1971:68
 R.B. Morrison 1964:33, 74
 Mozley 1926:55; 1926a:61; 1930:662*; 1930a:84; 1932c:150, 151, 153, 158; 1933a:217; 1934a:144; 1936:239, 241; 1937:159; 1938:111, 131-132; 1939a:245-246
 Murray & Roy 1968:31
 Oliver 1960:624
 Olle 1969:7-10
 R.E. Olson 1970:58
 Orcutt 1915:73
 O'Roke 1917:168-170, 172, 177
 Over 1912:3; 1915:92; 1942:10
 Over & Pilsbry 1914:95
 Pilsbry & Ferriss 1911:198
 Pratt & McCauley 1961:52, 54, 55, 60
 Rankin 1944:30, 42
 Rawson 1959:56
 Rawson & Moore 1944:179
 Reger & Batchelder 1971:191-193
 Römer 1891:143
 Roscoe 1961:24; 1963a:15; 1964:3
 Roy 1962:7-9
 L.S. Russell & Baker 1934:34-36*
 R.H. Russell & Brunson 1967a:4; 1967b:33
 Say 1821:171; 1858:67
 Schell 1959:122-123, 126; 1961:493, 497; 1962a:138, 140, 144-145; 1962b:387
 G.E. Schultz 1967:326
 Shimek 1904:379; 1912:141; 1913:3
 Shumard 1853b:256
 Singley 1893:312

- Slaughter 1964:9; 1966:79
 Slaughter & Thurmond 1965a:8; 1965b:8
 Slaughter et al. 1962:44
 Squyer 1894:65
 Starobogatov 1970:246
 R.E.C. Stearns 1891b:103; 1893:276
 Strecker 1935a:36
 W.D. Strong 1935:101
 Swales 1935:181
 D.W. Taylor 1960b:12, 33, 37, 44, 63;
 1965:600, 607; 1966b:74; 1966c:211-212
 D.W. Taylor & Hibbard 1955:10, 15
 D.W. Taylor et al. 1963:270
 G.W. Taylor 1895b:60
 Tryon 1863:149; 1865b:170; 1865g:15; 1866a:
 7; 1870-71:162
 Tuthill 1962:15; 1967a:302
 Tuthill, Clayton & Laird 1964:354*
 van der Schalie & Berry 1973:67ff.
 Visher 1918:103
 B. Walker 1906a:82; 1915:8; 1918:110
 W.A. Watts & Bright 1968:861
 Wendorf 1970:30
 Whiteaves 1906:117
 Willimon 1972:456
 Yarrow 1875:936
- haldemani*, *Biomphalaria* (*Planorbis*)
 Tryon 1870-71:193*
- haldemani*, *Ferrissia* (*Ancylus*)
 Díaz 1912:114
- haldemani*, *Lymnaea* (*Acella*)
 Frye, Leonard & Hibbard 1943:41
 B.B. Miller 1966:226; 1970:41, 47
 D.W. Taylor & Hibbard 1955:14
- halei*, *Physa*
 Beames 1963:109ff.
 Branson 1959b:32; 1961:47*
 Branson & Wallen 1959:37
 Cheatum & Burt 1931:340; 1933-34:52
 Clench 1925a:12
 Crandall 1893:103
 Cummins 1893:188, 190
 Evermann 1892b:72
 Goudsmit 1972:239 (*halai*)
 Harrel 1973:529
 Harvey & Meade 1969:211
 Meade & Bedinger 1967:335; 1972:293
 R.D. Miller & Scott 1955:1442
 J.D. Mitchell 1896:47
 Murray & Roy 1968:31
 Sellards 1940:1637
 Sellards et al. 1947:937
 Singley 1891:119; 1893:312; 1894:124
 Strecker 1935a:36
 Sublette 1955:178; 1957:375, 394
 Wallen & Dunlap 1953:80
- haleiana*, *Carunculina* (*Lampsilis*)
 Call 1885:32
 J.G. Cooper 1894b
- C.A. Davis 1904:5
 C.T. Simpson 1900b:564; 1914:152
 Wright & Walker 1902:13
- hanhami*, *Musculium* (*Sphaerium*)
 Gregg 1947a(69):13
 D.W. Taylor & Herrington 1962:130
- hannai*, "*Hydrobia*" (*Amnicola*)
 J. Henderson 1935c:48, 195
 Pilsbry 1934a:16
 H.G. Richards 1968:141
 D.W. Taylor 1966b:120
- hannai*, *Lanx*
 J. Henderson 1929c:155*
 J.P.E. Morrison 1955a:82-83
 B. Walker 1925:6*
- hannai*, *Pisidium*
 Herrington 1954:132
 Sterki 1916a:470; 1916b:476*; 1928:26
- harfordianum*, *Pisidium*
 Gregg 1947a(69):5
 R.I. Johnson 1959:455
 Prime 1869:169
 Roper 1896:99
 Sterki 1916a:472
- haroldiana*, *Gonidea*
 Boss et al. 1968:150
 Dall 1908a:500
 Frierson 1927:67
 Hannibal 1912a:21, 36, 37*; 1912b:127,
 198, 203, 209*
 R.I. Johnson & Baker 1973:157
 Ortmann 1916:50
 D.W. Taylor & Smith 1971:304
- Hauffenia* sp.
 Holsinger & Minckley 1971:441
- havanensis*, *Biomphalaria* (*Armigerus*, *Planorbis*,
Segmentina, *Taphius*, *Tropicorbis*)
 F.C. Baker 1945:85, 496*
 Bequaert & Miller 1973:205
 Branson 1967b:299; 1970:372
 Branson et al. 1964:103
 Cram et al. 1945:302
 DuBar & Clopine 1961:99
 McGee 1965:1
 Malek 1962:46
 Murray & Roy 1968:32
 Odé 1967-68:30
 Singley 1893:315
 Starobogatov 1970:248
 Strecker 1935a:35
 Tryon 1870-71:195*
- hawonii*, *Physa* (*Physella*)
 F.C. Baker 1928(1):453
 Basch et al. 1961:182-183, 189-190, 197
 Branson 1959b:32
 Branson & Wallen 1959:37
 Call 1885c:53; 1885e:124; 1887b:17
 Clench 1930:309
 J.G. Cooper 1871:153
 Crandall 1901:54

- Daniels & Armitage 1969:1-12
 Fader et al. 1964:30
 H.S. Fitch 1965:57
 H.S. Fitch & Lokke 1956:444-445, 448
 Franzen & Leonard 1943:408*
 Frye & Leonard 1949:52
 Frye, Leonard & Swineford 1956:35*
 Gutentag 1964:614
 J. Henderson 1907-12:184; 1924b:185
 Hibbard 1940a:369
 Hibbard & Taylor 1960:116
 Ho 1966:377, 381
 Ingersoll 1875:135; 1876a:401
 Klaas 1963:526
 Lea 1864c:115; 1867a:165*; 1867b:121*
 A.B. Leonard 1959:43*
 A.B. Leonard & Franzen 1944:28*
 A.B. Leonard & Goble 1952:1019-1020,
 1026-1027, 1049*
 A.B. Leonard & Leonard 1946:117-118
 A.E. Leonard 1943:238*
 Rinker 1949:110
 H.T.U. Smith 1940:104, 109
 P.L. Stewart 1960:884
 Tryon 1865b:171
 B. Walker 1918:111
 Wallen 1952:30
 Wallen & Dunlap 1953:80
 Wedel 1959:397, 665
 Yarrow 1875:940
haydeni, *Lymnaea* (*Lymnophysa*, *Stagnicola*)
 Aughey 1877:700
 Beetle 1961a:4
 Binney 1860c:12; 1865b:44*
 Brues 1932:274
 R.V. Chamberlin & Jones 1929:133
 R.V. Chamberlin & Roscoe 1948:9
 Clessin 1878-86:390*
 Hayden 1859:724; 1862:180
 Hemphill 1878:90
 J. Henderson 1924b:170*; 1934b:122
 Hubendick 1951:189
 Ingersoll 1875:138; 1876a:405
 H.D. Kennedy 1967:8
 Lea 1858b:166; 1867a:159*; 1867b:115*
 S.R. Roberts 1872:468
 Tryon 1865f:251; 1870-71:98*
hebetata, *Quadrula* (*Unio*)
 Aughey 1877:702
 Frierson 1899:81
 Isely 1924:95
hedleyi, *Lymnaea*
 F.C. Baker 1927b:23*
 H.B. Baker 1964:153
 Hubendick 1951:132, 189
 LaRocque 1953:278
 Mozley 1932c:158; 1937:157; 1938:102, 136
heermannii, *Cyrtornaias* (*Lampsilis*, *Unio*)
 Haas 1969:463
 R.I. Johnson 1974a:69
 R.I. Johnson & Baker 1973:157
 Lea 1861:392; 1862d:194*; 1863b:16*
 Murray & Roy 1968:27
 Paetel 1888-90(3):154
 Singley 1893:322
 Sowerby 1864-68:441*
 Strecker 1931:42, 68, 69
 Wright 1888:3
 Wright & Walker 1902:13
hegewischii, *Cerithidea* (*Cerithium*, *Potamides*,
Potamis)
 H. & A. Adams 1858(1):293
 Bequaert 1942:24-25; 1943:30
 Carpenter 1857a:233, 295
 Durham 1950:8, 119*
 Kobelt 1888-98:64*
 Martens 1890-1901:570
 Maury 1922:97
 J.D. Mitchell 1894:16; 1895a:32
 Mörch 1875-77:89
 Paetel 1869:49; 1873:56; 1888-90(1):355
 Philippi 1847-48:19; 1845-51(3:4):15*
 Singley 1893:339
 M. Smith 1944:18*
 Strecker 1935c:56
helicoidea, *Valvata*
 F.C. Baker 1920b:68; 1928(1):29*; 1938:130
 Beetle 1954b:125, 127; 1957:19; 1960c:
 iii; 1961a:5
 Boss et al. 1968:154
 Branson & Heard 1959:14-15
 A.H. Clarke 1973:229*
 Craig 1927:71, 73
 Dall 1905a:123*
 Haas 1939:102
 Hanna 1956:9*
 J. Henderson 1927:76; 1929c:171*; 1936a:
 140
 Hopkins 1963:7
 LaRocque 1953:263; 1966-70:360
 McGrew 1944:36
 Mozley 1937:156; 1938:116
 B. Walker 1906:31-32; 1918:131
 Weber 1949:119
Helisoma sp.
 Albritton & Bryan 1939:1444
 Ashworth et al. 1972:179
 Aveleyra 1953:334
 Baily 1950:73, 76
 Berg 1953:631
 Branson et al. 1962:286
 Carr & Trimble 1963:30
 Conkin & Conkin 1962:346-348
 Cvancara & Harrison 1966:132, 135
 Davidson & Wilding 1943:207
 Deal 1972:45
 Drake 1948c:5; 1960a:148-149*; 1960b:135*
 Eardley & Gvosdetsky 1960:1337-1338

- Fader et al. 1964:30
 Foote 1961:147-151
 Frye & Leonard 1957b:33
 Gregg 1943:2
 Gutentag 1964:614
 Hansen & Kume 1970:27
 Harrington & Simpson 1961:50
 Haury 1945:146
 Hillerud 1966:15
 Hubbs et al. 1965:98
 Human 1972b:29
 Jellison et al. 1952:12
 Kauffman & McCulloch 1965:1207, 1219
 Latta 1944:175
 Lockington 1878a:349; 1878b:512
 McAndrews et al. 1967:106
 MacMillan 1944:132
 MacNeil 1935:17*
 Mason et al. 1970:R324
 B.B. Miller 1963:704
 R.D. Miller & Scott 1955:1438
 R.D. Miller et al. 1964:48
 Pace 1973a:39
 Peterka 1972:411
 C.S. Richards 1949:94
 Ricker 1952:207
 Roscoe 1955:66; 1961:25; 1963a:16
 Rosine 1952:92
 I.C. Russell 1885:143
 G.E. Schultz 1969:18
 A.G. Smith 1948:2
 Stock 1946:60
 D.W. Taylor 1954b:73; 1966b:31
 Tuthill 1961:20; 1962:15; 1964:153, 155;
 1965b:111; 1967a:301; 1967b:78
 Uzman & Douglas 1966:36-38
 Waite 1942:161; 1947:133
 W.A. Watts & Bright 1968:pl. 5
 J.S. Williams et al. 1969:89
 Woodring & Bramlette 1950:51, 80
 Woodring et al. 1946:78, 95
 Wootton 1957:272
 R.T. Young 1935:142
- Helisoma (Carinifex) sp.*
 Baily 1950:74, 76
 E.G. Berry & Crawford 1932:54
 J.G. Cooper 1869b:212
 J.R. Firby 1966:468 (*Rostroapertura sp.*)
 Hanna 1922:6, 14
 Hanna & Henderson 1934:6
 Malde & Powers 1962:1205
 J.C. Merriam 1916:164
 R.C. Newcomb 1958:46
 Pace 1973a:39
 Peale 1879:601
 Roscoe 1961:25; 1964:4
 Rubin & Berthold 1961:90
 I.C. Russell 1902:56
 Schaeffer 1960:109
- A.G. Smith 1948:2
 R.E.C. Stearns 1881:104, 108; 1891a:122
 H.W. Turner 1902:269
 Washburne 1911:30
 Woodring et al. 1940:40
- hemphilli, "Bithynella" (Hydrobia, Paludestrina)*
 G.A. Anderson 1964:3753
 G.A. Anderson et al. 1966:704-706
 G.A. Anderson & Pratt 1965:13
 H.B. Baker 1964:173
 J. Henderson 1924b:191; 1929c:166; 1936a:
 138; 1936b:277
 Keep 1904:338
 Keep & Baily 1935:203
 G.W. Martin 1966a:937; 1966b:1658-B
 Orcutt 1891a:224; 1900-02:57; 1901b:34;
 1915:109, 137
 Pilsbry 1890b:63; 1899a:121-122
 Pratt 1966:483
 B. Walker 1918:137
- hemphilli, "Gonidea"*
 Hannibal 1912b:128, 198*
 J. Henderson 1935c:45, 67
 Modell 1957:195
 D.W. Taylor & Smith 1971:308, 310*
- hemphilli, Juga (Goniobasis, Oxytrema)*
 Goodrich 1942b:3
 J. Henderson 1935a:96*; 1936b:273*
 McCoy 1964a:3
- hemphilli, Lymnaea (Stagnicola)*
 Baily & Baily 1951-52:53, 85
 F.C. Baker 1934b:19*
 Beetle 1961a:4
 R.V. Chamberlin & Roscoe 1948:9
 J. Henderson 1934b:124*; 1936a:118*
 Hubendick 1951:189
 Woolstenhulme 1942b:11
- hemphilli, Planorbella (Helisoma)*
 F.C. Baker 1934a:141
 Hertlein & Smith 1960:49
 Ingram & Kenyon 1947:52
- hendersoni, Acroloxus (Ancylus)*
 Cockerell 1927:137-138*
 J. Henderson 1930:31
 Mozley 1926:56; 1930:663*; 1933a:220
 B. Walker 1925:1*
- hendersoni, Bakerilymnaea (Galba, Lymnaea)*
 F.C. Baker 1909:140; 1911:223*
 Franzen 1958:32
 J. Henderson 1907-12:62; 1918b:71; 1924b:
 164
 Hubendick 1951:130, 189
 Orcutt 1915:181
 Starobogatov 1970:248
- hendersoni, Fontelicella (Ammicola)*
 H.B. Baker 1964:173
 Gregg & Taylor 1965:105-106, 109
 J. Henderson 1936b:276*
 Pilsbry 1933:10*

- hendersoni*, *Gyraulus* (*Planorbis*)
 F.C. Baker 1945:75
 J. Henderson 1929c:143
 Kroger 1970:11
 Longwell 1946:828
 B. Walker 1929:104
- hendersoni*, *Pisidium*
 J. Henderson 1924b:94, 98-99
 Herrington 1962:36
 Sterki 1923:20
- hendersoni*, *Sphaerium*
 Brooks & Herrington 1944:95
 Cockerell 1927:141*
 J. Henderson 1907:158; 1907-12:94*;
 1920a:105; 1924b:91*; 1929c:62
 Herrington 1962:27
 R.I. Johnson 1959:455
 Orcutt 1915:173
 Sterki 1906c:69; 1916a:437
- henryana*, *Anodonta* (*Margaron*, *Utterbackia*)
 F.C. Baker 1927c:222; 1928(2):174
 Clessin 1873-76:141*
 C.A. Davis 1904:8
 Díaz 1912:135
 Fischer & Crosse 1870-1902(2):525
 Frierson 1927:17
 R.I. Johnson 1974a:69
 Lea 1857b:102; 1860d:6; 1860e:373*;
 1862b:55*; 1870:81, 105
 Martens 1865:71; 1890-1901:532
 J.P.E. Morrison 1968:50
 Ortman 1910:118; 1912:291
 Paetel 1888-90(3):180
 C.T. Simpson 1892:433; 1896:334; 1900b:
 635; 1914:396
 Sowerby 1867-70:140*
 Wright 1888:6
 Wright & Walker 1902:13
- henslowanum*, *Pisidium*
 S.A. Harris 1973:86
 LaRocque 1966-70:352*
- herculea*, *Anodonta*
 C.T. Simpson 1893a:356
- heros*, *Megalonaias* (*Quadrula*)
 Contreras 1920:381-382
 Díaz 1912:136
 Frierson 1911:135; 1927:62
 Haas 1930:328
 Isely 1914:2; 1924:98
 Scammon 1906:346*
 Shira 1913:5
 C.T. Simpson 1900b:770; 1914:825
 B. Walker 1918:167
 Wright & Walker 1902:13
- herrerae*, *Psoronaias* (*Elliptio*)
 Frierson 1927:64
 Haas 1929:332; 1969:323
 R.I. Johnson 1974b:10
 Marshall 1924:1
- hertleini*, *Fontelicella* (*Lyrodes*)
 Drake 1956:44*
 D.W. Taylor 1966c:195
- heterostropha*, *Physa*
 C.B. Adams 1853:255
 F.M. Anderson & Martin 1914:48
 Arnold 1903:22, 23, 44, 196; 1906:36
 Aughey 1876:268; 1877:700; 1880:289
 Beck 1838:117
 G.F. Becker 1888:221
 S.S. Berry 1907:35
 Binney 1859b:14; 1860c:12; 1863:10; 1865b:
 84*
 Bland & Cooper 1861:370
 British Columbia Museum 1898:95
 Brues 1924:416; 1927:199*
 Call 1884:18, 24, 25, 28; 1885c:53; 1885e:
 124; 1886a:184; 1887b:17
 Carpenter 1864c:599, 607, 630, 634, 674
 Clifford 1969:583
 Cockerell 1889a:63-65
 J.G. Cooper 1868:486; 1869c:297; 1869d:
 417; 1892a:21; 1894b
 W. Cooper 1859:378
 Cummins 1893:188, 190
 Daborn 1974:292, 295
 Dall 1905a:101*
 Dawson 1875:349
 Elrod 1901:694; 1901-02:112; 1902:106,
 150, 160, 173
 Froebel 1870:72
 Gardner 1917:108*
 Gilbert 1875a:100; 1890:210, 298
 Haldeman 1842-45(6):23
 Hannibal 1911a:331
 S.A. Harris & Pip 1973:211-212
 Hayden 1859:724; 1862:181
 Hemphill 1878:97; 1890b:19
 J. Henderson 1907-12:63, 182-183; 1924b:185
 F.B. Howard 1972a:17
 Ingersoll 1875:134; 1876a:400; 1876b:47;
 1876c:747; 1877:133
 Keep 1887:118*; 1901:198*; 1904:150, 314*;
 1911:312*
 LaRocque 1966-70:545*
 Lea 1856a:81; 1867a:155; 1867b:111
 Lord 1866:363
 Marrat 1878:ci
 C.H. Merriam 1891:27
 J.D. Mitchell 1894:21; 1895b:40; 1896:47
 Mozley 1926:55; 1926a:61
 Murray & Roy 1968:31
 Odé 1967-68:29
 Orcutt 1885a:6; 1915:73, 208; 1919g:104
 Parks & Bachtel 1939:3
 Pratt & McCauley 1961:25
 H.G. Richards 1936:370
 S.R. Roberts 1872:468
 Roemer 1849:457

- Roscoe 1961:24; 1963a:15; 1964:4
 L.S. Russell & Baker 1934:35-36
 Sampson 1882:683
 Say 1821:172; 1858:68
 C.T. Simpson 1888:453
 Singley 1893:312
 Squyer 1894:65
 R.E.C. Stearns 1879:154; 1891b:103;
 1893:276
 Storer & Usinger 1963:169*
 Strecker 1935a:36
 G.W. Taylor 1895b:60; 1895c:175-177
 Todd 1899a:124
 Tryon 1863:149; 1865g:16
 B. Walker 1906a:82
 Witter 1890b:1
 Yarrow 1875:938
- heterostrophella*, *Physa*
 J. Henderson 1924b:185
- hibbardii*, *Pyrgophorus* (*Calipyrgula*)
 Frye, Leonard & Swineford 1956:35*
 A.B. Leonard & Franzen 1944:19*; 1946:109*
 D.W. Taylor 1966c:194
- hibbardii*, *Sphaerium*
 Herrington & Taylor 1958:7, 12*
- higginsii*, *Lampsilis* (*Unio*)
 Aughey 1877:702
 Call 1885:32
 J.G. Cooper 1894b
 C.A. Davis 1904:2
 Scammon 1906:291
 C.T. Simpson 1900b:540; 1914:78
 Wright & Walker 1902:13
- hildrethiana*, *Physa*
 Barbour & Schultz 1936:438
 Haas 1954:95
 Hibbard & Taylor 1960:117*
 LaRocque 1953:298; 1966-70:542*
 Lugn 1935:185, 211
 B.B. Miller 1966:237
 Mozley 1926a:61; 1934a:144; 1937:159;
 1938:112
 D.W. Taylor 1960b:63
 B. Walker 1906a:82
- hindsii*, *Lithoglyphus* (*Ammnicola*, *Fluminicola*,
Leptoxis)
 Baird 1863:67
 Binney 1865c:91*
 Carpenter 1864c:604
 J.G. Cooper 1867b:30; 1871:154; 1894b
 Dall 1905a:119*
 Frauenfeld 1864:613
 Hemphill 1890b:18
 J. Henderson 1924b:192
 Ingersoll 1875:127; 1876a:390
 Keep 1887:63
 LaRocque 1953:270
 Lord 1866:359
 J.P.E. Morrison 1940:125
- Orcutt 1900-02:61; 1901b:35; 1915:63
 Rubin & Taylor 1963:637
 G.R. Smith et al. 1968:809
 Stimpson 1865a:53; 1865b:26, 54
 D.W. Taylor 1966b:33-34, 36, 85-87, 132
hinkleyi, *Lymnaea* (*Galba*, *Stagnicola*)
 F.C. Baker 1906:142; 1911:449*
 Beetle 1961a:3
 Franzen 1958:32
 J. Henderson 1924b:172
 Hubendick 1951:132, 190
 Inaba 1969:144, 146*
 Orcutt 1915:170
 D.W. Taylor 1952:44; 1966b:35-36
hirsutus, *Gyraulus* (*Planorbis*)
 F.C. Baker 1928(1):367*
 Frye, Leonard & Hibbard 1943:42
 Haas 1954:96
 Hibbard 1943:236
 LaRocque 1966-70:488
 Latta 1944:175
 McAndrews et al. 1967:106
 McLaughlin 1946:132
 R.D. Miller & Scott 1955:1443
 Mozley 1926:55; 1926a:61; 1930:661;
 1932c:153, 157, 158; 1933a:217; 1934a:
 143; 1938:131-132
 Over 1928:92; 1942:10
 Rawson 1959:56
- hjalmarsoni*, *Gundlachia*
 Basch 1959:3, 6
 Clapp 1913:77-78*
 Murray & Roy 1968:30
 Orcutt 1915:164
 Strecker 1935a:38
 B. Walker 1918:121; 1923:10
 Wurtz 1951:126
- hodgsoni*, *Musculium*
 Sterki 1916a:440
- Horatia* sp.
 Hubricht 1940:35
 Reddell 1965:151
 Reddell & Mitchell 1969:4
- horatii*, *Valvata*
 Baily & Baily 1951-52:50*
 H.B. Baker 1964:168
 R.B. Morrison 1964:74
 Roscoe 1961:26
 D.W. Taylor 1966b:21, 132
- horda*, *Anodonta*
 Frierson 1927:17
 Gould 1855c:229; 1862:218
 Haas 1969:353, 361
 R.I. Johnson 1964:88; 1971:85
 Lea 1860d:6; 1870:80
 Murray & Roy 1968:26
 Paetel 1888-90(3):180 (*hordeum*)
 Sowerby 1867-70:66* (*hordeum*)
 Strecker 1931:12, 62, 67, 69

- D.W. Taylor 1967b:152-153, 155
hordacea, *Physa* (*Aplexa*, *Bulinus*, *Sibirenauta*)
 Clessin 1878-86:269*
 J.G. Cooper 1867b:20; 1870a:97
 Craig 1927:72
 Dall 1905a:103, 107
 Draycot 1960:85
 J. Henderson 1929c:153*
 LaRocque 1953:301
 Lea 1864c:116; 1867a:176*; 1867b:132*
 Starobogatov 1970:246
 G.W. Taylor 1895a:148
 Tryon 1865b:172; 1870-71:170*
 B. Walker 1918:116
- hordeum*, *Anodonta* see *horda*
- hornensis*, *Gyraulus*
 F.C. Baker 1937:116
 Barbour & Schultz 1936:438
 Lugn 1935:184, 192, 211
 Rawson & Moore 1944:179
 Trylich & Bayrock 1966:990
- horni*, *Planorbella* (*Helisoma*, *Planorbis*)
 F.C. Baker 1928(1):333; 1936c:14; 1945:23,
 141, 144-146, 148, 149, 288, 324, 334,
 356, 416, 420*
 H.B. Baker 1964:157
 Carl 1953:446
 H.P. Carlton 1870b:57
 R.V. Chamberlin & Jones 1929:148
 R.V. Chamberlin & Roscoe 1948:10
 Clessin 1878-86:182*
 J.G. Cooper 1867b:39; 1870a:99; 1894b
 Dall 1905a:89-90
 Eyerdam 1941:18
 Germain 1921-24:51-52*
 Grass 1966:6*
 J. Henderson 1924b:177; 1929c:138*;
 1936a:132; 1936b:263
 J. Henderson & Daniels 1917:65
 Ingersoll 1875:137; 1876a:404
 Keep 1904:316
 LaRocque 1953:290
 Nevill 1878:242
 W.A. Newcombe 1932:10
 Orcutt 1900-02:59; 1901b:38; 1915:74
 Pilsbry 1899b:65; 1903:84
 Rawson 1934:11
 Raymond & Cooper 1890:70, 87
 Tryon 1865d:231*; 1870-71:190*
 B. Walker 1918:100
- houghterlingi*, *Anculopsis*
 D.W. Taylor 1966b:80, 119
 Yen 1947:274*
- houstonensis*, *Quadrula* (*Unio*)
 Bartsch 1943:144
 Call 1885d:94; 1886a:178
 C.A. Davis 1904:17
 Forrester 1964:32
 Frierson 1902:38
 Gentner & Hopkins 1966:458-459
- R.I. Johnson 1974a:71
 Lea 1859b:155; 1860e:358*; 1862b:40*
 Little & Gentner 1970:17
 Murray & Roy 1968:28
 Parks & Bachtel 1939:2; 1940:2*
 Pilsbry 1891c:76
 Read 1954:46
 Read & Oliver 1953:76
 Scammon 1906:358
 C.T. Simpson 1900b:782; 1914:859
 Singley 1893:319
 Sowerby 1864-68:425*
 Stephenson 1970:85, 120, 148, 183, 211*
 Strecker 1931:27, 60, 61, 63, 65, 66
 W.F. Webb 1951:187*
 Wright 1888:3; 1898:93
 Wright & Walker 1902:13
- huachucanum*, *Pisidium*
 F.C. Baker 1919:29-30
 R.V. Chamberlin & Jones 1929:43
 R.V. Chamberlin & Roscoe 1948:5
 Colton 1929:94; 1937:44
 Gregg 1947a(69):16
 Hand 1914:144
 J. Henderson 1907-12:55; 1924b:94, 98-99;
 1929c:68; 1936a:86
 J. Henderson & Daniels 1916:334, 339;
 1917:52, 72
 Herrington 1954:132; 1962:33
 Orcutt 1915:164
 Pilsbry & Ferriss 1906:173; 1910a:516;
 1910b:144
 A.G. Smith 1953:9
 Sterki 1916a:467; 1923:22
 B. Walker 1916:8
- hubbsi*, *Coahuilix*
 Minckley 1969b:39
 Reddell 1971:77
 D.W. Taylor 1966c:156, 159, 163, 180*
- humeralis*, *Valvata*
 H. & A. Adams 1858(1):344 (*humerosa*)
 Axelrod 1964:64
 F.C. Baker 1895:103, 121
 H.B. Baker 1964:168
 Batchelder & Reger 1968:9
 Bequaert & Miller 1973:213
 Berryman 1973:27, 36 (*humerosa*)
 Binney 1859b:13; 1860c:11; 1865c:14
 R.C. Bright 1966:17
 Brunson & Newman 1951:6
 Carr & Trimble 1963:13, 16, 24, 30
 Díaz 1912:125
 Eardley & Gvosdetsky 1960:1337-1338
 Fischer & Crosse 1870-1902(2):303
 Gester 1962:23
 Gillespie 1966:2184B-2185B; 1969:101, 107
 Haldeman 1842-45(8):9
 Hanna 1924a:135; 1963:11*
 Hannibal 1910:104-106
 Hibbard 1959:11, 19-20

- Hinkley 1907:79
 Kanakoff & Emerson 1959:31
 Keep 1911:316*
 Keep & Baily 1935:206 (*humerosa*)
 Love 1956a:1910; 1956b:92
 Love & Taylor 1962:136
 Mapel & Hail 1959:236
 Martens 1865:71 (*humerosa*); 1890-1901:426
 Menke 1845:129 (*humerosa*)
 B.B. Miller 1963:704
 J.P.E. Morrison 1945:21-22
 R.B. Morrison 1965:25
 Nations 1974:463
 Orcutt 1915:176
 Paetel 1883:75; 1888-90(1):474
 Pilsbry 1891b:326; 1904:778*; 1906:130
 Pilsbry & Ferriss 1909:104
 Reger & Batchelder 1971:191-193
 Roscoe 1961:26; 1963a:17; 1964:4
 Say 1829-31:244; 1858:148
 H.G. Schenck & Keen 1940:60, 68, 70*;
 1950:62, 70, 72*
 G.R. Smith et al. 1968:809
 Strebel & Pfeffer 1873-82(1):33*
 D.W. Taylor 1956:123*; 1957:655, 657;
 1966b:11, 21, 37, 46, 70, 72, 73,
 80, 86, 87; 1967d:396, 399
 Trimble & Carr 1961:1744
 Tryon 1870-71:41*
 B. Walker 1906:26
 Wheatley 1845:29
- humerosa, Physa*
 Arnold 1909:47-48*
 Arnold & Anderson 1910:153-154*
 H.B. Baker 1964:155
 Bequaert & Miller 1973:203
 Binney 1859b:14; 1860c:12; 1863:10;
 1865b:92*
 W.P. Blake 1857:97, 235
 Bowers 1901:15
 Bowersox 1974:146
 Call 1884:19, 24, 28
 Call & Beecher 1884:851
 Carpenter 1857a:283, 316; 1864c:593, 674
 Cheatum 1939:16
 Cheatum & Burt 1933-34:52
 Clench 1959:1123*
 Clessin 1878-86:271*
 Cockerell 1945:14
 J.G. Cooper 1867b:19; 1869a:480; 1870a:98;
 1888:259; 1892a:23; 1894b
 Dall 1870:346, 361*; 1897:376
 Easter 1857:354
 Fischer 1880-87:278
 H.S. Gale 1915:317
 Gester 1917:213
 Gifford & Schenck 1926:18, 42
 Gilbert 1890:298
 Gould 1855a:128; 1855b:22-23; 1857:331*;
 1862:216
- Hanks 1882:235
 Hanna 1963:6, 9*
 J. Henderson 1929b:120; 1929c:149*;
 1935c:47-48, 260
 Holland 1947:153*
 Hubbs & Miller 1948:106
 Huffman 1945:44
 Ingersoll 1875:135; 1876a:401
 Jaeger 1965:65
 G.W. James 1907:26
 J.F. James 1882:387; 1885:43
 R.I. Johnson 1964:89
 Keep 1904:315
 Keep & Baily 1935:286*
 Kennard 1925:259
 R.B. Morrison 1964:74
 E.S. Morse 1869-70:651*
 Nevill 1878:228
 New York State Museum 1875:53
 Orcutt 1890b:908, 912; 1900-02:65; 1901a:
 11; 1901b:37; 1915:73, 208; 1919g:104
 Over 1915:92; 1942:10
 Paetel 1888-90(2):405
 Pickwell 1939:101* (no ident.)
 Pilsbry 1935a:569
 Pilsbry & Ferriss 1911:198; 1915:400
 F.L. Rogers 1949:23
 I.C. Russell 1885:62 (*Pyrgula humerosa*),
 240
 Sowerby 1873-74:41*
 Springer 1902:514*
 R.E.C. Stearns 1873a:229; 1879:142, 154*;
 1881:96*; 1882:6; 1883b:1016, 1018,
 1020*; 1901a:289*
 D.W. Taylor 1966c:210, 212; 1967b:153,
 155, 157; 1970b:33
 Tryon 1863:149; 1865b:166; 1865g:15;
 1870-71:140*
 Veatch 1857:107-108
 B. Walker 1918:16, 111*; 1918a:975*
 Wenz 1923-30:1706
 Woodring et al. 1940:23*
- humerosa, Pyrgula* see *Physa humerosa*
humerosa, Valvata see *humeralis*
humilis, Fossaria (Limnophysa, Lymnaea)
 Aughey 1877:700
 F.C. Baker 1905a:126
 Bland & Cooper 1861:370
 Bluemle et al. 1967:13
 Boyd 1920:40
 Branson 1960b:155; 1961:53*; 1963a:74;
 1967a:290; 1971:40; 1972:316
 Branson et al. 1962:285, 292; 1964:103;
 1966:150
 British Columbia Museum 1898:95
 Call 1884:18, 23-25, 28; 1885c:53
 H.P. Carlton 1870a:51
 Carpenter 1864c:630
 Cheatum & Fullington 1971:17*

- Cheatum et al. 1972:7
 E.S. Clark 1947a:22
 Clayton 1962:65*
 Clifford 1969:583
 Cockerell 1888b:26; 1888c:163
 J.G. Cooper 1867b:18; 1868:486; 1870a:96;
 1871:153; 1872a:174; 1874:18; 1886:
 252; 1888:245; 1890:126; 1892a:20;
 1892b:217; 1894a:132; 1894b; 1894d:170
 Cummins 1893:188, 190
 Dall 1884:343, 348; 1899:544
 Dawson 1875:349
 Elrod 1902:172
 Foote 1961:148-150
 Fullington 1970:11
 Gilbert 1890:298
 Hanna & Johnston 1913:117
 Hansen 1967:47
 Hansen & Kume 1970:26
 Hayden 1859:724; 1862:180
 Hemphill 1890b:19
 J. Henderson 1907-12:179*; 1924b:166*;
 1935c:48, 237
 Hubendick 1951:104, 128*
 Ingersoll 1875:139; 1876a:406; 1876c:747
 Keep 1887:122; 1904:314
 LaRocque 1966-70:469*
 Latta 1944:175
 Lawson 1914:13
 McLaughlin 1946:132
 Mearns 1907:77
 A.L. Metcalf 1962:282
 Murray & Roy 1968:30
 Orcutt 1885a:6; 1885b:74; 1890b:910;
 1900-02:63; 1901b:36; 1915:66, 207
 Pilsbry 1899b:65; 1899c:79; 1900a:10
 Pilsbry & Cockerell 1900:86
 Pilsbry & Ferriss 1906:161
 Randolph 1896:102
 Raymond & Cooper 1890:69
 S.R. Roberts 1872:468
 Roscoe 1961:24
 I.C. Russell 1885:240
 Sellards et al. 1947:937
 Shaw & Simms 1930:8
 Sherrod 1963:34
 Shimek 1890a:209-210, 212; 1904:379;
 1912:141-142; 1913:3
 Singley 1893:313; 1894:124
 Squyer 1894:65
 R.E.C. Stearns 1893:275
 Sterki 1892:263
 D.W. Taylor 1967b:154
 G.W. Taylor 1895b:60
 Todd 1899a:127
 Tryon 1865f:256; 1870-71:105*
 Tuthill 1962:15; 1963:89-90; 1963b:98-99*;
 1964:152, 155; 1965b:111; 1967a:302;
 1967b:79; 1968:224
 Tuthill, Clayton & Laird 1964:350, 355*
 Tuthill & Johnson 1969:48
 Tuthill & Laird 1963-64:54, 82, 84, 86-87;
 1965:284
 Tuthill, Laird & Frye 1964:145-147, 151
 Tuthill, Laird & Kresl 1964:138-139
 W.F. Webb 1942:141*; 1951:151*
 Willimon 1972:456
 Wood & Raymond 1891:56
 Yarrow 1875:945
 Young Naturalists' Assoc.:2
hydiana, *Lampsilis (Unio)*
 C.B. Adams 1853:254
 Branson 1973a:10
 J.B. Burch 1973:20*
 Call 1885:32
 Conkin & Conkin 1962:348, 351
 J.G. Cooper 1894b
 Flook & Ubelaker 1972:382
 Forrester 1964:32
 Frierson 1899:80; 1911:135
 Isely 1924:111
 J.D. Mitchell 1894:20; 1895b:40
 Murray & Roy 1968:27
 Odé 1967-68:29
 Parks & Bachtel 1939:2; 1940:3*
 Pilsbry 1891c:76
 Read 1954:44
 Read & Oliver 1953:76
 Roemer 1849:454
 C.T. Simpson 1896:334; 1900b:536; 1914:66
 Singley 1893:322
 Strecker 1931:7, 38, 52, 53, 55-57,
 60-63, 67
 Strode 1897:107
 B.D. Valentine & Stansbery 1971:31
 Wright & Walker 1902:13
 Wurtz 1950:2
Hydrobia sp., *Paludestrina* sp.
 Arnold 1908:355
 Aveleyra 1953:334
 Bateman 1965:166
 S.S. Berry 1933:73
 Brann 1966:64*
 Branner et al. 1909:6
 Broecker & Kaufman 1965:565
 Carpenter 1857b:361
 Davidson & Wilding 1943:207
 Hanna 1925:249
 Hanna & Gester 1963:15
 J. Henderson 1929c:167
 Hubbs et al. 1963:268
 A.L. Metcalf 1972:26
 Noel 1954:129
 Odé 1972-73:60; 1974:77
 Palmer 1951:48
 D.W. Taylor 1954b:69; 1966b:37
 J.W. Valentine & Rowland 1969:519
hypnorum, *Aplexa (Bulinus, Bulla, Physa)*
 Aughey 1877:701

- F.C. Baker 1928(1):473*
- Barbour & Schultz 1936:438
- Beetle 1954b:125, 127; 1957:17; 1961a:2;
1961b:97; 1965:126
- S.S. Berry 1913:131; 1916a:125; 1948:
724, 726
- Binney 1859b:14; 1860c:12; 1863:10;
1865a:51*; 1865b:99, 155*
- Bland & Cooper 1861:370
- Branson 1969a:21
- British Columbia Museum 1898:95
- Carpenter 1864c:630, 675
- R.V. Chamberlin & Jones 1929:167*
- R.V. Chamberlin & Roscoe 1948:10
- Cheatum & Allen 1965:3, 4, 14
- A.H. Clarke 1973:383*
- Clifford 1969:583
- Cockerell 1888b:26; 1888d:257; 1889a:
63; 1927:137*
- J.G. Cooper 1867b:20; 1868:486; 1870a:
98; 1872a:173; 1894b
- Couri 1973:3
- Dall 1897:369; 1905a:104, 106*; 1905b:
366; 1917:12; 1919:3, 6, 11, 12, 18,
19, 23-25
- Dawson 1875:349
- Dodge 1955:40
- Elrod 1901:694; 1902:173
- Frye & Leonard 1952:159, 183; 1954:45;
1957b:25, 50
- Frye, Leonard & Hibbard 1943:40
- Frye, Swineford & Leonard 1948:516
- Gebhard 1949:135
- Haldeman 1842-45(6):36*
- Hanna 1956:7*
- Hannibal 1912b:165, 201, 204
- S.A. Harris & Pip 1973:211-213
- Hemphill 1878:98; 1890b:19
- J. Henderson 1907-12:63, 184*; 1910a:
126; 1924b:188*; 1929c:153*; 1933b:
2-3; 1936a:130; 1936b:269
- J. Henderson & Daniels 1917:56, 58, 71,
72
- Hibbard & Dalquest 1966:42
- Hibbard & Taylor 1960:10, 40, 56, 59,
63, 65, 121
- Ingersoll 1875:136; 1876a:401; 1876c:747
- C.S. Johnston & Savage 1955:46
- D.T. Jones 1940a:41
- Keep 1887:120*; 1904:152, 315*; 1911:312*
- Keep & Baily 1935:287*
- Kitts 1959:18, 20; 1965:21
- LaRocque 1953:301; 1966-70:551*
- A.B. Leonard 1950:22*; 1956:373
- Linnaeus 1758:727
- Lugn 1935:185-186, 211
- McAndrews et al. 1967:106
- B.B. Miller 1961:107, 109; 1966:178, 181,
188, 190, 240; 1968:254; 1970:47
- R.D. Miller & Scott 1955:1438, 1442-1443
- R.D. Miller et al. 1964:30, 48
- Mozley 1928a:17; 1930:663; 1930a:84;
1932a:246; 1932c:158; 1933a:217, 220;
1934a:144; 1936:239, 241-243; 1937:
159, 178; 1938:113, 130, 134;
1939a:245
- Murray & Roy 1968:30
- Orcutt 1915:4, 73, 147
- Over 1915:92; 1942:10
- Pennak 1953:686*
- S.R. Roberts 1872:468
- Roscoe 1961:24
- L.S. Russell & Baker 1934:35
- R.H. Russell & Brunson 1967a:4
- G.E. Schultz 1967:326
- R.F. Shaw et al. 1966:127
- Slaughter 1966:79
- Slaughter et al. 1962:44
- R.E.C. Stearns 1901a:289
- D.W. Taylor 1952:45; 1954a:4, 15; 1960b:
12, 24, 33, 40, 44, 64; 1965:600,
604, 607; 1966b:86, 110; 1967b:156
- D.W. Taylor & Hibbard 1955:10, 16
- D.W. Taylor et al. 1963:270
- G.W. Taylor 1895b:60; 1895c:175-176, 178
- Tryon 1865b:172; 1870-71:169
- Tuthill 1962:14; 1967b:78
- Tuthill & Laird 1963-64:54, 83, 85-88
- van der Schalie 1953:84, 88
- B. Walker 1906a:82; 1918:16, 116*;
1918a:985
- W.A. Watts & Bright 1968:861
- Willimon 1972:456
- Woolstenhulme 1942b:14
- hyporhyssa*, *Cerithidea*
- Bequaert 1942:27
- S.S. Berry 1906:133*
- J.Q. Burch 1945b:34
- E.P. Chace 1945:48
- E.P. Chace & Chace 1967:3
- Grant & Gale 1931:764
- M.E. Johnson & Snook 1927:530*
- Keep 1911:199
- Keep & Baily 1935:193
- Kelsey 1907:36
- Orcutt 1915:170; 1919g:93
- Purer 1942:92
- A.G. Smith 1945:8
- A.M. Strong 1942:5-6
- Hyriopsis* sp.
- Wolfe et al. 1966:20 (*Hyriopsis*)
- idahoense*, *Helisoma*
- F.C. Baker 1945:220*
- idahoense*, *Orygoceras*
- Boss et al. 1968:161
- Dall 1924c:113*
- J. Henderson 1935c:50, 268
- J. Henderson & Rodeck 1934:264

- D.W. Taylor 1966b:73, 78, 118
idahoense, *Pisidium* (*Corneocyclus*)
 G.A. Anderson 1964:3753
 G.A. Anderson et al. 1965:579
 F.C. Baker 1920b:69; 1928(2):369*
 Branson & Heard 1959:15
 J.B. Burch 1972:7*
 A.H. Clarke 1973:166*
 Dall 1905a:141
 Grass 1968:4*
 Green 1971:550
 Hanna 1956:9*
 Hannibal 1912b:137, 199, 203
 S.A. Harris & Pip 1973:211-213
 Heard 1962:146; 1966:87
 J. Henderson 1924b:94; 1929c:68*; 1936a:86
 Herrington 1954:136; 1962:42*
 D.M. Hopkins 1963:6
 R.I. Johnson 1959:455
 Karlstrom 1964:51
 Keep 1904:64, 285
 Keep & Bailly 1935:77
 LaRocque 1953:105; 1966-70:318*
 Latchford 1919-22:5
 McAllister & Harington 1969:1188-1189
 McCulloch et al. 1965:444, 449, 451
 G.W. Martin 1966a:937
 J.C. Merriam 1916:164
 Orcutt 1915:109
 Patton 1966
 Randolph 1896:102; 1968:7
 Rawson 1934:26; 1959:23
 Roper 1890:85; 1891:120; 1896:98
 R.H. Russell & Brunson 1967a:3
 Slater 1962:203
 P.S. Smith & Mertie 1930:241
 Starobogatov & Streletskaya 1967:248
 Sterki 1913a:118; 1916a:446; 1922:428
 Thiele 1929-35:853
 Tuthill 1967a:301
 Whiteaves 1905a:64; 1905c:170; 1906:119
 Young Nat. Assoc.:1
idahoense, *Sphaerium* (*Corbicula*)
 Dall 1890-1903:1458; 1924c:111
 Dall & Harris 1892:285, 314
 Hague & Emmons 1877:767
 Hannibal 1912b:131, 198
 J. Henderson 1935c:49, 116
 J. Henderson & Rodeck 1934:266-267
 Henshaw 1942:84
 Herrington & Taylor 1958:24
 Hibbard 1959:19
 C. King 1878:422
 Kirkham 1931:228
 Lindgren & Knowlton 1898:628
 Littleton & Crosthwaite 1957:164
 Louderback 1924:7
 J.B. Marcou 1885:342
 Meek 1870:57; 1877:183*
 J.C. Merriam 1916:164
 S.A. Miller 1879-81(4):38; 1881:226
 Ross 1956:84
 I.C. Russell 1902:56
 Schuchert 1905:607
 Spurr 1905:67
 D.W. Taylor 1966b:73, 76-77, 117, 132
 H.W. Turner 1902:269
 White 1877:614; 1882:100*; 1883:440, 448, 461, 473*
 Yen 1944:108; 1947:272*; 1950:180
idahoensis, *Anodonta*
 Frierson 1927:14
 Hemphill 1891:328*
 J. Henderson 1924b:86; 1929c:58*; 1936a:82
 Ingram 1948:80*
 R.I. Johnson & Baker 1973:158
 Orcutt 1900-02:50; 1915:82
 C.T. Simpson 1914:379
idahoensis, *Brannerillus*
 Yen 1946:489*; 1947:270
idahoensis, *Fontelicella* (*Ammicola*, *Lyogyrus*)
 H.B. Baker 1964:173
 Branson et al. 1966:145
 Gregg & Taylor 1965:107, 109
 J. Henderson 1936a:137*
 Pilsbry 1933:11*
 D.W. Taylor 1966b:73; 1970b:33
idahoensis, *Lymnaea* (*Stagnicola*)
 J. Henderson 1931a:75*; 1936a:120*
 Hubendick 1951:132, 190
 Inaba 1969:144, 146*
 McCoy 1964a:4
 E.C. Wilson & Kennedy 1967:255
idahoensis, *Menetus* (*Planorbifex*)
 Yen 1946:492*
idahoensis, *Papyrotheca*
 Yen 1946:493*
idahoensis, *Pliopholyx*
 D.W. Taylor 1966b:73, 119
 Yen 1944:108*
 Zilch 1959-60:99*
idahoensis, *Radix* (*Lymnaea*)
 D.W. Taylor 1966b:68, 132
 Yen 1946:490*
iheringi, *Sphenonaias* (*Elliptio*, *Unio*)
 C.A. Davis 1904:11
 R.I. Johnson 1956:119; 1967:7*
 C.T. Simpson 1900b:712; 1914:622
 Wright 1898:93
 Wright & Walker 1902:13
imbecille, *Pisidium*
 J. Henderson 1924b:95, 98-99
 Herrington 1954:135
 Sterki 1916a:462; 1923:22
imbecillis, *Anodonta* (*Utterbackia*)
 Aughey 1877:704
 F.C. Baker 1909a:92; 1928(2):172*
 Boone 1972b:20

- Branson 1967a:284; 1973a:9
 Call 1885:12; 1885e:116; 1886a:178, 183;
 1887b:19
 Cheatum et al. 1972:6
 J.G. Cooper 1894b
 Díaz 1912:135
 Frierson 1899:80; 1927:17
 Goethel 1967:5
 Haas 1930:326; 1969:361
 Isely 1911:78-79; 1914b:8; 1924:101
 R.I. Johnson 1970:362*
 R.I. Johnson & Baker 1973:158
 LaRocque 1966-70:187*
 Marshall 1895:73
 Mearns 1907:77
 J.D. Mitchell 1894:20; 1895b:40
 Murray 1972:36
 Murray & Leonard 1962:95*
 Murray & Roy 1968:26
 Ortmann 1912:291
 Ortmann & Walker 1922:37
 Read 1954:40, 42
 Read & Oliver 1953:76
 Riggs & Webb 1956:198, 200
 Say 1829-31:355; 1858:140
 Scammon 1906:324*
 Shimek 1912:142; 1913:2
 Shumard 1853b:256
 C.T. Simpson 1888:454; 1900b:635; 1914:395
 Singley 1893:316
 R.E.C. Stearns 1891b:106
 Strecker 1908:64-65
 Sublette 1955:178; 1957:374, 395
 D.W. Taylor 1967b:155
 B.D. Valentine & Stansbery 1971:16
 W.F. Webb 1942:163*; 1951:171*
 Wright & Walker 1902:13
 Zilch 1967b:116
- imbilicattellus*, *Planorbis* see *umbilicatellus*,
Promenetus
- imbricatus*, *Armiger*
 F.C. Baker 1942a:131; 1942b:118-119;
 1945:78
- imitator*, *Tryonia* (*Amnicola*, *Hydrobia*, *Paludetrina*)
 Baily & Baily 1951-52:51*
 H.B. Baker 1964:173
 Bequaert & Miller 1973:213
 E.G. Berry 1947b:59
 Bishop & Bishop 1973:147
 Keep 1904:338
 Keep & Baily 1935:203
 Kern 1971:813, 816-817
 Macdonald 1969a:41-42
 Oakeshott 1958:67-68
 Orcutt 1915:137
 Pilsbry 1899a:121-122, 124
 D.W. Taylor 1966b:53, 120, 132; 1966c:
 160, 197
 B. Walker 1918:138
- imminens*, *Pyrgulopsis*
 D.W. Taylor 1950:28*
 E.C. Wilson & Kennedy 1967:260
- impedita*, *Lymnaea* (*Stagnicola*)
 F.C. Baker 1934b:20*
 R.V. Chamberlin & Roscoe 1948:9
 J. Henderson 1934b:124*; 1936a:120*
 Hubendick 1951:190
 Kiliass 1961:163
 Woolstenhulme 1942b:12
- impura*, *Anodonta* (*Margarita*)
 Almada 1945:48
 Bourgeois 1948:2
 Conrad 1853a:264
 Contreras 1930:45*
 Férussac 1835:25
 Fischer & Crosse 1870-1902(2):536
 Frierson 1927:13
 Gregg 1948b:3
 Haas 1969:362
 Hannibal 1911a:331, 340; 1912a:19, 36-39*;
 1912b:125, 197, 203, 209*
 J. Henderson 1924b:85; 1935c:67
 Jacobson 1952a:113
 Keep 1911:303*
 Lea 1836:54; 1838b:140, 150; 1838c:32,
 42; 1838d:140, 150; 1852a:53, 65;
 1870:84, 106
 Martens 1890-1901:530
 J.P.E. Morrison 1968:50
 Pilsbry 1926b:333
 Reeve 1860(2):88
 Say 1829-31:355; 1858:139
 C.T. Simpson 1900b:635; 1914:383
 Wright 1888:7
 Wright & Walker 1902:13
- incerta*, *Valvata*
 J.R. Firby 1966:468
 Mapel & Hail 1956:16
 D.W. Taylor 1966b:80, 118
 Yen 1947:272*; 1950:185*
- infima*, *Assiminea* (*Syncera*)
 R.T. Abbott 1958:269
 S.S. Berry 1947b:5-8*
 Hedgpeth 1959:132-133*
 Jaeger 1957:31; 1961:272; 1964:32; 1965:
 65
 Kirk 1965:20
 J.P.E. Morrison 1955b:29
 D.W. Taylor 1966c:208
 E.C. Wilson & Kennedy 1967:247
- inflata*, "*Amnicola*" (*Fluminicola*)
 Ross 1959:68
 Yen 1950:186*
- inflata*, *Physa*
 J. Henderson 1936a:128
 Ingersoll 1876c:747
- infracarinata*, *Planorbella* (*Helisoma*)
 F.C. Baker 1936c:21*; 1937:116
 A.H. Clarke 1968a:21; 1973:459*
 Oliver 1960:624

inornatus, Viviparus (Paludina)

- Binney 1865a:49*; 1865c:113*
 Clench 1962:284
 Clench & Fuller 1965:388, 397, 399*
 Díaz 1912:125
 Fischer & Crosse 1870-1902(2):291
 Martens 1890-1901:426
 Paetel 1888-90(1):423
 Tryon 1870-71:16*

insigne, Pisidium

- Bequaert & Miller 1973:219
 J.B. Burch 1972:8*
 J.G. Cooper 1894b
 Ferriss 1917:34
 Gabb 1868:69*
 Gregg 1947a(70):14
 S.A. Harris & Pip 1973:211-212
 Heard 1962:140; 1966:87
 Herrington 1954:135; 1962:42*
 LaRocque 1966-70:325*
 Orcutt 1915:77
 Prime 1869:170
 Reger & Batchelder 1971:191, 193
 Roper 1896:99
 R.H. Russell 1971c:233
 Sterki 1916a:467
 D.W. Taylor 1963:111; 1966b:11; 1967d:
 396, 399
 Woodring et al. 1940:23*

integer, Somatogyrus

- LaRocque 1966-70:402*
 Over 1915:93; 1942:10
 B. Walker 1918:144

integra, Cincinnatia (Amnicola)

- D.C. Allen & Cheatum 1961b:297*
 Baily & Baily 1951-52:51*
 E.G. Berry 1943:32*; 1947b:69
 Branson 1959a:225; 1959c:35*; 1961:42*;
 1963c:148-149; 1967b:299
 Branson & Wallen 1959:37
 Cheatum & Allen 1963:174, 176-177; 1965:
 4, 5, 14
 Cheatum & Slaughter 1966b:52
 A.H. Clarke 1973:241
 Cvancara et al. 1972:60, 62
 Getz & Hibbard 1965:282
 Hibbard & Dalquest 1966:42
 LaRocque 1953:269; 1966-70:394*
 A.B. Leonard 1959:33*
 R.B. Morrison 1964:74, 90
 Murray & Roy 1968:32
 Roscoe 1961:26
 Slaughter 1964:8; 1966:79
 Slaughter & Thurmond 1965b:8
 Slaughter et al. 1962:50
 Starobogatov 1970:247
 Tuthill 1962:16
 Wallen 1952:29
 Wallen & Dunlap 1953:79

Willimon 1972:457

integra, Physa (Physella)

- Acholonu 1964a:3752; 1968:262, 265
 Ackert 1956:158
 F.C. Baker 1928(1):460*
 Barbour & Schultz 1936:438
 Beetle 1960c:iii; 1961a:3; 1961b:97, 99,
 100
 Crandall 1901:56
 Cvancara et al. 1972:60, 62
 Franzen & Leonard 1942:342
 Hayden 1859:724; 1862:181
 Hemphill 1890b:19
 J. Henderson 1907-12:183; 1918a:42-43;
 1924b:185; 1927a:20
 LaRocque 1966-70:545*
 Lugn 1935:122, 184, 211
 Mozley 1926a:62
 Murray & Roy 1968:31
 Noel 1954:126-127, 131-132
 O'Roke 1917:168, 177; 1922:196
 Over 1915:92; 1942:10
 Over & Pilsbry 1914:95
 Pilsbry 1900c:457
 Pratt & McCauley 1961:52
 W.A. Price 1958:46
 Sellards 1940:1637
 Shimek 1912:142; 1913:3
 Tuthill 1962:15
 Tuthill, Clayton & Laird 1964:350
 Tuthill & Laird 1963-64:85
 Vanatta 1926:17
 Winslow 1921:14
- integrum, Campeloma (Ambloxis, Melanthero, Paludina, Vivipara)*
 Aughey 1877:701
 F.C. Baker 1928(1):63*
 H.B. Baker 1964:167
 Call 1886b:160*
 A.H. Clarke 1973:216
 Clench 1962:278
 LaRocque 1966-70:376*
 Over 1915:93; 1942:11*
 S.R. Roberts 1872:467-468
 Say 1821:174; 1858:69
 Tryon 1868:151
 B. Walker 1918:128
- interioris, Juga (Goniobasis)*
 Baily 1950:76
 Goodrich 1944:3*
 Roscoe 1963c:45-46*
 Rosewater 1959:207
 Starobogatov 1970:247
- interioris, Physa*
 Baily & Baily 1951-52:89
 H.B. Baker 1964:155
 R.V. Chamberlin & Roscoe 1948:10
 Ferriss 1920:2, 4, 7
 J. Henderson 1936a:130

- Pilsbry 1932a:139*
- D.W. Taylor 1966c:210-211
- intermedia*, *Fontelicella* (*Amnicola*, *Bythinella*, *Hydrobia*, *Pomatiopsis*)
- F.M. Anderson 1905:182
- H.B. Baker 1964:173
- G.F. Becker 1888:221
- H.P. Carlton 1870a:52
- J.G. Cooper 1867b:30; 1871:154; 1872a:175; 1876:26; 1890:197; 1894b; 1894d:168, 171
- Grasset 1884:92
- Gregg & Taylor 1965:108
- C.A. Hall 1958:33
- Hemphill 1878:106; 1890b:18
- J. Henderson 1935c:48
- Ingersoll 1875:127; 1876a:391
- Keep 1887:63; 1904:337
- LaRue & Ameel 1937:386
- Nevill 1884:63
- Orcutt 1885a:6; 1900-02:53, 57; 1901b:35; 1915:21, 76
- Orcutt & Dall 1885:541
- Paetel 1883:71; 1888-90(1):443, 471
- Pilsbry 1899a:121-122
- Schmeltz 1874:103
- Tryon 1865c:220*; 1870-71:49*
- W.L. Watts 1894:49
- W.M. Wood & Raymond 1891:57
- intermontana*, *Radix*
- D.W. Taylor 1966b:68-70, 132
- interstriata*, *Lymnaea*
- Hubendick 1951:190
- Paetel 1888-90(2):395
- Sowerby 1872:62*
- intertexta*, *Planorbella* (*Helisoma*)
- F.C. Baker 1945:149, 414*
- intertextus*, *Viviparus*
- Aughey 1876:268; 1877:701; 1880:290
- Boone 1972b:22
- Vaughan 1893:953
- involutus*, *Brannerillus*
- J. Henderson 1935c:48, 201
- Pilsbry 1934a:16; 1935a:564*
- H.G. Richards 1968:146
- D.W. Taylor 1966b:12, 123
- Woodring et al. 1940:23, 85*
- Yen 1947:270
- io*, *Tryonia* (*Alabina*, *Alvania*)
- Allan Hancock Foundation 1965, Appendix: 107, 230, 259, 442
- Bartsch 1911:415*
- J.Q. Burch 1945b:27
- Dall 1921:145
- U.S. Grant & Gale 1931:759
- Ruhoff & Rehder 1973:83
- D.W. Taylor 1966b:53, 54, 122; 1966c:197
- Woodring et al. 1946:67
- iostoma*, *Cerithidea*
- C.W. Johnson 1934:110
- M. Smith 1937:107
- iridella*, *Friersonia* (*Nephronaias*)
- Drake 1951:93
- D.W. Taylor 1966c:165
- iris*, *Villosa* (*Lampsilis*, *Unio*)
- LaRocque 1966-70:270*
- Murray & Roy 1968:29
- Sitgreaves & Woodruff 1858:14
- B.D. Valentine & Stansbery 1971:28
- B. Walker 1918:182
- Wright & Walker 1902:14
- isabellae*, *Ferrissia*
- Basch 1963:427, 440
- iwakawa*, *Bellamya* (*Viviparus*)
- Hertlein & Smith 1960:49
- jacksonense*, *Helisoma* (*Carinifex*)
- F.C. Baker 1945:156-158, 306, 334, 366, 466*
- Beetle 1957:17; 1961a:2
- J. Henderson 1932a:133*; 1936a:134
- McCoy 1964a:2
- Starobogatov 1970:247
- D.W. Taylor 1966b:23
- E.C. Wilson & Kennedy 1967:248
- jacksonensis*, *Lymnaea* (*Galba*, *Stagnicola*)
- F.C. Baker 1907b:52; 1911:405*
- Beetle 1957:16; 1961a:4; 1961b:97-98; 1965:126-127
- Franzen 1958:32
- J. Henderson 1924b:171-172; 1936a:120
- Hubendick 1951:191
- Starobogatov 1970:247
- jacksoniana*, *Obovaria*
- Branson 1973a:10
- jalapense*, *Sphaerium*
- Sterki 1916a:437
- jamesianus*, *Unio*
- Singley 1893:317
- Vaughan 1893:956
- japonica*, *Bellamya* (*Idiopoma*, *Paludina*, *Viviparus*)
- Branson 1959a:225-226; 1961:36*
- Clench & Fuller 1965:401, 406*
- J.G. Cooper 1894b
- Eyerdam 1958:35
- Grass 1965:81-82*
- Hanna 1939:311*
- Hannibal 1911:31-32; 1912a:37; 1912b:194, 202, 205
- Ingram & Kenyon 1947:52
- Keep 1904:340
- LaRocque 1953:266
- Martens 1860:44
- Orcutt 1915:81, 113
- G.W. Taylor 1894:144
- B. Walker 1918:126
- Wallen & Dunlap 1953:79
- W.M. Wood 1892a:114-115; 1892b:51
- japonica*, *Radix*
- A.L. Metcalf & Smartt 1972:145

- jayanum*, *Musculium* see *jayense*
jayense, *Musculium* (*Sphaerium*)
 F.C. Baker 1928(2):353*
 Call 1887b:24 (*jayanum*)
 Dall 1905a:139* (*jayanum*)
 Heard 1962:146
 J. Henderson 1924b:92
 LaRocque 1953:100; 1966-70:298
 B.B. Miller 1966:220*
 Over 1915:94; 1942:5
 Over & Pilsbry 1914:95
 Sterki 1916a:441; 1922:425
 G.W. Taylor 1895c:175-176, 178 (*jayanum*)
 Tuthill 1962:13-14
 B. Walker 1906a:82 (*jayanum*)
 Winslow 1921:16
- jennessi*, *Sibirenauta?* (*Physa*, *Physella*)
 Boss et al. 1968:171
 A.H. Clarke 1970:22; 1973:362*
 Clench 1926:4
 Dall 1919:3-4, 12, 18, 20*
 LaRocque 1953:299
 Mozley 1938:113
 Saether 1970:table 6
 Starobogatov 1970:248
- johnsoni*, *Lymnaea* (*Stagnicola*)
 F.C. Baker 1934c:70; 1937:115
 Hubendick 1951:191
 LaRocque 1953:278
- johnsoni*, *Physa*
 Brues 1932:276
 Chitwood & Go-Paul-Singh 1964:404
 A.H. Clarke 1973:381*
 Clench 1926:2-4*
 LaRocque 1953:299
 Mozley 1938:113
- Juga* sp.
 Hibbard 1959:19 (*Ceriphasia*)
 Krygier & Macy 1969:78 (*Oxytrema*)
 D.W. Taylor 1960a:326 (*Ceriphasia*)
- jugularis*, *Lymnaea*
 F.C. Baker 1928(1):198*; 1938:131
 Beetle 1957:16; 1961a:3
 Binney 1859b:13; 1860c:12; 1865b:26
 Bissell 1963:123
 Carl & Hardy 1943:48
 Carpenter 1864c:599
 R.V. Chamberlin & Jones 1929:123*
 Cheatum & Allen 1965:7, 14*
 W. Cooper 1859:378
 De Kay 1843:74*
 Haldeman 1842-45(3):16*
 S.A. Harris & Pip 1973:211, 213
 J. Henderson 1929c:122*; 1931c:110;
 1933b:3; 1936a:115
 Hibbard & Taylor 1960:9, 40, 62, 64, 85
 R.B. Irving 1955:292
 Jellison et al. 1952:12; 1954:154
 D.T. Jones 1940a:41
 Kupsch 1960:290
- Küster 1862-62:3*
 LaRocque 1953:274; 1966-70:435*
 McGrew 1944:36
 Mertie 1937:192-193
 B.B. Miller 1961:109; 1966:181, 188, 225;
 1970:47
 R.D. Miller & Scott 1955:1442
 Mozley 1933a:217; 1934a:142; 1936:238;
 1937:156; 1938:95, 131, 134; 1939a:
 245-246; 1939b:267
 Pratt & McCauley 1961:53, 60
 H.G. Richards 1936:370
 L.S. Russell & Baker 1934:35-36
 Schell 1959:124
 G.E. Schultz 1967:326
 D.W. Taylor 1952:43; 1960b:16-17
 W.A. Watts & Bright 1968:861
- junturæ*, *Lithoglyphus* (*Fluminicola*)
 D.W. Taylor 1963a:35, 38*
- junturæ*, *Radix*
 J.R. Firby 1966:468
 D.W. Taylor 1963a:35, 38*; 1966b:68
- juvenilis*, *Planorbella* (*Planorbis*)
 Díaz 1912:115
 Harry 1962:37
 Kiliass 1967:155
 Martens 1890-1901:384*
- kansasensis*, *Biomphalaria*
 Bequaert & Miller 1973:207
 E.G. Berry & Miller 1966:263*
 Skinner & Hibbard 1972:133
 D.W. Taylor 1966b:9, 124
- kansasensis*, *Promenetus* (*Gyraulus*, *Menetus*)
 F.C. Baker 1938:129-131; 1945:516*
 Bequaert & Miller 1973:210
 Fader et al. 1964:30
 J.R. Firby 1966:468
 Frye & Hibbard 1941b:408
 Frye & Leonard 1952:151, 183*
 Frye, Leonard & Hibbard 1943:42-43
 Getz & Hibbard 1965:282
 Gutentag 1964:614
 Gutentag & Galli-Olivier 1970:151
 Hibbard 1941a:265; 1941b:95; 1943:236
 Hibbard & Dalquest 1966:42
 Hibbard & Taylor 1960:9, 26, 40, 56, 105*
 Lane 1960:60
 A.B. Leonard 1956:373; 1957:13*
 McGrew 1944:36
 Malde & Powers 1962:1211
 Merritt 1956:119
 B.B. Miller 1961:107, 109; 1964b:114-115;
 1966:178, 181, 186, 188, 235; 1968:
 254; 1970:41, 47
 H.G. Richards 1968:148
 G.E. Schultz 1967:324, 326
 H.T.U. Smith 1940:98
 D.W. Taylor 1956:123*; 1960b:12, 17-18,
 23-25, 27, 33, 37, 40, 59*; 1965:601,
 605, 607; 1966b:12, 14, 74, 80, 94,
 97, 100, 105, 126

- Willimon 1972:457
- katherinae*, *Lasmigona* (*Symphynota*)
 Coker & Southall 1915:15
 Mozley 1937:160; 1938:124, 136
 Over 1915:94; 1942:5
 Saleuddin 1967:371
 C.T. Simpson 1900b:666; 1914:492
 Wright & Walker 1902:10
- kennerlyi*, *Anodonta* (*Margaron*)
 T.R. Andrews & Reid 1972:476
 J.B. Burch 1973:17*
 A.H. Clarke 1967:26; 1968b:58; 1969:27;
 1973:90*; 1974:42
 Clessin 1873-76:140*
 J.G. Cooper 1867b:10; 1894b
 Crosby & Reid 1971:617ff.
 Dall 1905a:128
 C.A. Davis 1904:7
 Eyerdam 1934:48; 1941:18
 Frierson 1927:13
 Gregg 1947a(67):9*
 Haas 1969:352
 J. Henderson 1929c:57*; 1936b:251
 Ingram 1948:78*
 R.I. Johnson 1974a:79
 Keep 1904:28, 277
 Keep & Bailly 1935:71
 LaRocque 1953:88
 Lea 1860c:306; 1860d:6; 1862a:108*;
 1862b:112*; 1870:79, 105
 Liesch et al. 1963:17
 Orcutt 1915:53
 Paetel 1888-90(3):181
 C.T. Simpson 1893a:356; 1900b:628;
 1914:374
 Sowerby 1867-70:139*
 Wright 1888:6
 Wright & Walker 1902:14
- kennicottii*, *Anodonta*
 F.C. Baker 1937:114
 Dall 1905a:130
 Rawson & Moore 1944:179
 Saleuddin 1967:371
 Tuthill 1962:13
 Winslow 1921:15
 Wright & Walker 1902:14
- kerri*, *Lymnaea*
 J.R. Firby 1967:515, 519
 Hanna 1923a:38*
 J. Henderson 1935c:45, 237
 D.W. Taylor 1966b:123, 133
 Weaver 1949a:90
- kettlemanense*, *Helisoma* (*Planorbis*)
 J. Henderson 1935c:48, 247
 Pilsbry 1934a:17; 1935a:567*
 H.G. Richards 1968:148
 D.W. Taylor 1966b:12, 124
 Woodring et al. 1940:89
- kettlemanense*, *Sphaerium* (*Corbicula*)
 Arnold 1909:47-48, 94*
- Arnold & Anderson 1910:153-154*
 Grant & Gale 1931:298
 J. Henderson 1935c:47-48, 117
 Herrington & Taylor 1958:24
 Malde & Powers 1962:1208
 Pilsbry 1935a:546*
 D.W. Taylor 1966b:11, 48, 72, 73, 117
 Woodring et al. 1940:23*
 Yen 1947:270
- kettlemanensis*, *Anodonta*
 Arnold 1909:47-48, 91*
 Arnold & Anderson 1910:153-154*
 Barbat & Galloway 1934:480, 486
 Gester 1917:213
 J. Henderson 1935c:47, 66
 Modell 1957:199
 D.W. Taylor 1966b:11, 77, 117
 Woodring et al. 1940:23, 92*
 Yen 1947:272*
- kettlemanensis*, *Juga* (*Goniobasis*)
 Adegoke 1969:162*
 Arnold 1909:31, 35, 39, 47-48, 99*
 Arnold & Anderson 1910:127, 129, 133, 153-
 154*
 Barbat & Galloway 1934:480, 486, 490-491
 J. Henderson 1935c:47, 48, 223
 P.J. Howard 1935:20*
 Nomland 1917:221
 Pilsbry 1935a:546*
 H.G. Schenck & Keen 1940:62, 67, 70*;
 1950:64, 69, 72*
 J.P. Smith 1912:176, 181
 D.W. Taylor 1966b:50, 119
 Wenz 1923-30:2510
 Woodring et al. 1940:30, 40, 85*
 Yen 1947:271
- kettlemanensis*, *Lithoglyphus* (*Fluminicola*)
 Berryman 1973:35
 J. Henderson 1935c:48, 199
 F.L. Hill 1965:42
 P.J. Howard 1935:20*
 Pilsbry 1934a:15; 1935a:549*
 H.G. Richards 1968:148
 H.G. Schenck & Keen 1940:59, 66, 70*;
 1950:61, 68, 72*
 D.W. Taylor 1966b:50, 122
 Woodring et al. 1940:table facing 38, 40,
 63, 85
 Yen 1947:270
- kieneriana*, *Quadrula* (*Unio*)
 LaRocque 1966-70:141
 Singley 1893:322
- kingii*, *Lymnaea* (*Polyrhytis*, *Radix*, *Stagnicola*)
 F.C. Baker 1908a:943; 1911:102*
 E.G. Berry & Crawford 1932:54
 R.V. Chamberlin 1933:97-100
 R.V. Chamberlin & Berry 1933:26*
 R.V. Chamberlin & Roscoe 1948:9
 Hague & Emmons 1877:417
 Hanna 1963:5*

- J. Henderson 1920d:119-120; 1935c:50, 237;
1936a:123-124*
- Hubendick 1951:176-177
- D.T. Jones 1940a:41
- Mapel & Hail 1956:16
- J.B. Marcou 1885:340
- Meek 1876:532; 1877:192*
- B.B. Miller 1963:703-704
- S.A. Miller 1879-81(4):121; 1881:263
- Roscoe 1961:25; 1963a:15
- Schuchert 1905:356
- D.W. Taylor 1966b:25, 27, 80, 82-83, 123
- Tryon 1882-84(3):101
- Wenz 1923-30:1317
- White 1877:614; 1883:446, 474*
- Woolstenhulme 1942b:12
- Zilch 1959-60:93*
- kirbyi*, *Lanx*
- Hanna & Gester 1963:12*
- D.W. Taylor 1966b:122
- kirklandi*, *Laevapex* (*Ferrissia*)
- Hibbard & Taylor 1960:9, 40, 59, 114*
- LaRocque 1966-70:531*
- A.B. Leonard 1959:67*
- A.L. Metcalf 1962:282
- B.B. Miller 1961:109
- Murray & Roy 1968:30
- Pilsbry & Ferriss 1907:564
- G.E. Schultz 1967:326
- Strecker 1935a:38
- D.W. Taylor 1960b:17; 1965:604, 607
- kirklandi*, *Pisidium*
- LaRocque 1966-70:324
- Over 1915:94; 1942:6
- Pilsbry & Ferriss 1915:400
- kirtlandiana*, *Lymnaea* (*Galba*, *Leptolimnaea*,
Limnophysa)
- Aughey 1877:700
- F.C. Baker 1911:348*
- Dall 1905a:72*
- Hayden 1859:724; 1862:180
- Hemphill 1890b:19
- J. Henderson 1924b:173
- Keep 1887:121*; 1904:150, 314*
- LaRocque 1966-70:446*
- Orcutt 1915:65
- S.R. Roberts 1872:468
- Shimek 1913:3
- Tryon 1870-71:112*
- klamathensis*, *Lanx* (*Ancylus*)
- H.B. Baker 1925:149
- Gwatkin 1914:145-146
- Hannibal 1912b:149, 199, 204, 210*
- J. Henderson 1929c:155*
- Keep & Baily 1935:281
- J.P.E. Morrison 1955a:82-83
- R.C. Newcomb 1958:46
- Pilsbry 1925:75
- Starobogatov 1970:247
- D.W. Taylor 1966b:30
- D.W. Taylor & Smith 1971:308, 312
- B. Walker 1917:2*; 1918:118*; 1923:19*
- klamathensis*, *Vorticifex* (*Parapholyx*)
- F.C. Baker 1941b:16*; 1945:162, 164, 308,
328, 336, 366, 466*
- Mason et al. 1970:R324
- Starobogatov 1970:247
- kolymensis*, *Planorbella* (*Helisoma*, *Planorbis*)
- F.C. Baker 1945:149
- Lindholm 1932:68*
- McCulloch et al. 1965:450
- Mozley 1937:158
- kootaniensis*, *Fisherola* (*Ancylus*, *Lanx*)
- Baird 1863:69
- Binney 1863:12; 1865b:144*
- British Columbia Museum 1898:96
- Carpenter 1864c:604, 675
- Clessin 1880-82:23*
- J.G. Cooper 1867b:20; 1868:487; 1870a:100
- Dall 1905a:110*
- Fischer 1880-87:278
- Hemphill 1890b:20
- J. Henderson 1924b:189*; 1929c:156*
- Ingersoll 1875:138; 1876a:405
- LaRocque 1953:297
- Lord 1866:364
- J.P.E. Morrison 1955a:81
- Orcutt 1900-02:49; 1901b:34; 1915:53
- Paetel 1888-90(2):425
- Pilsbry 1925:75
- Sowerby 1877b:17*
- G.W. Taylor 1892:35; 1895b:60
- Tryon 1870-71:227*
- B. Walker 1918:117
- labiatum*, *Pleurocera*
- Aughey 1876:268; 1880:290
- labiatus*, *Gyraulus*
- Cheatum & Allen 1965:4, 15*
- Fader et al. 1964:30
- Fishel & Leonard 1955:111
- Frye & Leonard 1952:158, 183*; 1954:45;
1957b:25, 41, 42, 44, 47, 50*;
1963:16
- Frye, Swineford & Leonard 1948:516
- A.B. Leonard 1948:45*; 1950:19*; 1956:373
- Malde 1960:237-238
- Murray & Roy 1968:30
- Steece 1965:68
- Stricklin 1961:31
- Wendorf 1961:106; 1970:30
- labiatus*, *Menetus*
- F.C. Baker 1945:232*
- labrosum*, *Drepanotrema*
- F.C. Baker 1945:118, 492*
- H.B. Baker 1964:157
- E.G. Berry 1947b:67; 1949:4
- Branson 1960a:37; 1960b:156
- Harry 1962:40
- Murray & Roy 1968:30
- Pilsbry 1934:61*

- Vanatta 1933:17
lachrymosa, Quadrula (Unio)
 Aughey 1877:703
 F.C. Baker 1909a:92
 Call 1885:33; 1885b:50; 1885d:96; 1885e:
 120; 1886a:178, 181; 1887b:21; 1895:21
 H.W. Clark & Gillette 1911:66
 Coker & Southall 1915:9, 14-15
 J.G. Cooper 1894b
 Ferriss 1906:17
 Hanna & Johnston 1913:113
 Isely 1914a:3; 1914b:8, 10-13, 15, 16*;
 1924:97
 Lea 1858c:13-14
 Ortmann 1912:253
 Over 1915:94; 1942:5
 Scammon 1906:351*
 C.T. Simpson 1900b:777; 1914:841
 Surber 1915:8*
 Tuthill 1962:13; 1963a:29
 Visher 1918:107
 B. Walker 1918:167
 Witter 1890a:18; 1890b:2-3
 Wright & Walker 1902:14
- lacustre, Musculium (Calyculina, Sphaerium)*
 J.B. Burch 1972:6*
 Carl 1953:446
 Cheatum et al. 1972:7
 A.H. Clarke 1973:152*
 Cvancara et al. 1972:60, 62
 Efford & Tsumura 1973a:43; 1973b:825
 W.F. Gale 1971:71; 1973:31ff.
 Green 1971:550
 Hannibal 1912a:37, 38, 42; 1912b:133,
 198, 203
 S.A. Harris & Pip 1973:211-212
 Heard 1962:146; 1963b:106
 Herrington 1962:19*
 Herrington & Roscoe 1953:98
 Herrington & Taylor 1958:7-8
 Hibbard & Taylor 1960:8, 56
 Keep 1904:286
 LaRocque 1953:100; 1966-70:295*
 McCulloch et al. 1965:444
 B.B. Miller 1961:107, 110; 1966:177, 190,
 220*; 1970:47
 Müller 1774(2):204
 Read 1954:50
 Smrček 1971:210, 213
 Sterki 1902:93; 1916a:442; 1926:29;
 1928:27
 D.W. Taylor 1960b:12, 36, 44, 46; 1966b:86
 D.W. Taylor & Herrington 1962:130
 D.W. Taylor & Hibbard 1955:12
- lacustris, Anodonta*
 G.W. Taylor 1895c:174, 178
- lacustris, Probythinella (Amnicola, Cincinnatia)*
 F.C. Baker 1928(1):127*
 R.C. Bright 1967:2
- A.H. Clarke 1973:250*
 Cvancara et al. 1972:60, 62
 S.A. Harris & Pip 1973:211
 Hibbard & Taylor 1960:9, 40, 58, 80*
 LaRocque 1953:270; 1966-70:394*
 B.B. Miller 1961:109; 1963:703-704;
 1966:181, 188, 225; 1970:41, 47
 Moran et al. 1971:68
 G.E. Schultz 1967:326
 J.J. Stephens 1960:1686
 D.W. Taylor 1960b:16; 1965:604
- laevigatum, Pisidium*
 S.S. Berry 1916a:126
 J. Henderson 1924b:94
 LaRocque 1966-70:332
 Over 1915:95; 1942:6
- laevissima, Leptodea (Lampsilis, Potamilus, Proptera, Unio)*
 C.B. Adams 1853:254
 Aughey 1877:703
 F.C. Baker 1928(2):247*
 Branson 1967a:286; 1973a:9
 J.B. Burch 1973:21*
 Call 1885:34; 1885b:50; 1885e:120;
 1886a:178, 181; 1887b:21
 Cheatum et al. 1972:7
 J.G. Cooper 1894b
 C.A. Davis 1904:5
 Flook & Ubelaker 1972:382
 Hayden 1859:724; 1862:180
 J. Henderson 1927a:19-20
 Isely 1924:104
 LaRocque 1966-70:254*
 Lea 1858c:13-14
 B.B. Miller & Hibbard 1972:12, 14
 Murray & Leonard 1962:123*
 Murray & Roy 1968:27
 Ortmann 1912:334
 Over 1915:93; 1942:4
 Popenoe 1885:79
 Read 1954:45
 Read & Oliver 1953:76
 Riggs & Webb 1956:198, 200-202
 S.R. Roberts 1872:469
 Scammon 1906:303
 Shumard 1853b:256
 C.T. Simpson 1900b:574; 1914:183
 Singley 1893:321
 Strecker 1908:65; 1931:6, 43, 50, 52, 53,
 63, 64
 Sublette 1955:178; 1957:374, 395
 Tuthill 1963a:29; 1967a:300
 B.D. Valentine & Stansbery 1971:26
 Wedel 1959:192, 665
 Wright & Walker 1902:14
- Lampsilis* sp.
 Conkin & Conkin 1962:348
 Forrester 1964:32
 Goethel 1967:5

- Kirkham 1931:229
 Little & Gentner 1970:17
 C.S. Smith & Grange 1958:114
lananensis, Fusconaia (Quadrula)
 Athearn 1970:28
 C.A. Davis 1904:18
 Frierson 1901:75*; 1902:39; 1927:57
 Haas 1969:317
 R.I. Johnson 1956:121; 1971:86; 1972:145*
 R.I. Johnson & Baker 1973:159
 Murray & Roy 1968:27
 Ortmann 1912:244
 Parodiz 1967:24
 C.T. Simpson 1914:870
 Stansbery 1971:13
 Strecker 1931:31, 55, 56
 Wright & Walker 1902:14
 Zilch 1967b:108
lancides, Fisherola (Lanx)
 H.B. Baker 1925:150, 168*
 Hannibal 1912b:152, 200, 204, 211*
 J. Henderson 1929c:157
 J.P.E. Morrison 1955a:81
 Pilsbry 1925:74-75
 Starobogatov 1970:246
 D.W. Taylor & Smith 1971:308, 312*
 Thiele 1929-35:478
 B. Walker 1917:2; 1918:118
 Zilch 1959-60:101*
Lanx sp.
 E.P. Chace & Chace 1953:3
 J.R. Firby 1966:469
 Mason et al. 1970:R324
 Moiola 1964:116
 A.G. Smith 1948:2
 D.W. Taylor 1966b:30
laosensis, Anodonta
 Fischer 1891:219
 Frierson 1927:14
lapidaria, Pomatiopsis (Cyclostoma)
 R.T. Abbott 1948:58-65*
 D.C. Allen & Cheatum 1961a:144, 166
 Aughey 1876:268; 1877:702; 1880:290
 H.B. Baker 1964:174
 Branson 1959a:225; 1959c:35*; 1961:40*
 Branson et al. 1962:284, 292
 Cheatum & Allen 1963:174, 176; 1965:8, 10,
 15; 1966:38, 40
 Cheatum & Slaughter 1966a:132; 1966b:50-52
 Dundee 1957:7ff.*
 Franzen 1944:264*
 Frye & Leonard 1963:16
 Frye, Leonard & Hibbard 1943:40
 Hanna 1923c:25
 Hayden 1859:725; 1862:181
 Hubricht 1962a:1; 1962b:34
 W. Kennedy 1893:66
 LaRocque 1966-70:412*
 LaRue & Ameal 1937:385-386
 A.B. Leonard 1959:35*
 Murray & Roy 1968:33
 A.S. Packard 1877:166; 1888:21
 S.R. Roberts 1872:467-468
 Roscoe 1963a:17
 Say 1817a:13; 1858:59
 Slaughter 1964:8
 Wallen 1952:29
 Willimon 1972:457
lapponicum, Pisidium
 Herrington 1954:103, 134
larvaeformis, Elimia (Goniobasis)
 Aughey 1877:702
 Goodrich 1939:4
latecostata, Amblema (Dysnomia, Quadrula, Unio)
 Aughey 1877:703
 F.C. Baker 1909a:92
 Frierson 1902:39
 J.D. Mitchell 1896:47
 S.R. Roberts 1872:469
 Römer 1891:181
 Scammon 1906:345
 C.T. Simpson 1900b:769; 1914:821
 Singley 1893:317
 Tryon 1868:150
 Wright & Walker 1902:14
latissima, Ligumia
 F.C. Baker 1928(2):257*
 Branson 1967a:286
 Cvanacara 1967a:156; 1967b:189; 1970:78*
 Haas 1969:431
 Isely 1924:109
 R.B. Johnston 1967:84
 Kidder 1932:183
 LaRocque 1966-70:265*
 Murray & Leonard 1962:137*
 Ortmann & Walker 1922:59
 W.D. Strong 1935:138, 194
 Tuthill 1962:13; 1967a:300
 B. Walker 1918:184
 Wedel 1959:118, 665*
latissima, Meritina
 H.B. Baker 1923:142
 Bratcher 1966:C8
 Broderip & Sowerby 1833:200
 Hertlein & Strong 1955:292
 Keen 1958:266*; 1971:360*
 Martens 1890-1901:469
 J.P.E. Morrison 1946:4
 Reeve 1855-56:13*
 H.D. Russell 1941:403
 Sowerby 1847-87(2):519*
laurae, Juga (Goniobasis)
 Goodrich 1944:2*
 Roscoe 1963c:45-46*
 Rosewater 1959:207
 Starobogatov 1970:247
lavernense, Sphaerium

- Herrington & Taylor 1958:7, 10*
 D.W. Taylor 1963a:35
lavernensis, *Bulinnea* (*Lymnaea*)
 Frye & Leonard 1959:15, 20
 Frye, Leonard & Swineford 1956:34-35*
 Ho 1966:377, 381
 A.B. Leonard & Franzen 1944:22*
 D.W. Taylor 1954b:73
lawsoni, *Lymnaea* (*Pachychilus*, *Sphaeromelania*)
 Hannibal 1912b:183, 201, 210*
 J. Henderson 1935c:45, 213
 D.W. Taylor & Smith 1971:308, 312*
 Wenz 1923-30:2572
laxus, *Vorticifex*
 F.C. Baker 1945:160
 R.V. Chamberlin & Berry 1933:26*
 J. Henderson 1935c:50, 256
 D.W. Taylor 1966b:125, 133
leai, *Juga* (*Goniobasis*)
 Hemphill 1890b:18
leai, *Lymnaea* (*Galba*)
 F.C. Baker 1907a:126; 1911:363*
 Franzen 1958:33
 J. Henderson 1907-12:180; 1924b:171; 1929b:
 121; 1929c:127*
 Hubendick 1951:123, 192*
leana, *Corbicula*
 J.E. Fitch 1959:23
 Sinclair & Isom 1961:4
lecontei, *Rangia* (*Gnathodon*)
 W.P. Blake 1857:103, 105, 235
 Carpenter 1864c:592, 633
 Conrad 1853:273*; 1860:232
 Dall 1894:100*; 1911:112
 Easter 1857:354
 Gould 1855b:22; 1857:330
 Grant & Gale 1931:410
 Hanks 1882:235
 Hedgpeth 1959:129
 Kanakoff & Emerson 1959:31
 Keen & Bentson 1944:54
 Lamy 1917-18:347
 LeConte 1855:6
 Meek 1864:11
 S.A. Miller 1879-81(3):271; 1881:173
 Orcutt 1915:182
 Prime 1860d:348
 F.L. Rogers 1949:23
 Schuchert 1905:290
 D.W. Taylor 1966b:55-61, 118*
 Woodring 1932:10
lecythoides, *Cipangopaludina* (*Viviparus*)
 Branson & Wallen 1959:36
 Hannibal 1908b:33; 1911:31
 Wallen & Dunlap 1953:79
leightoni, *Amnicola*
 Clayton 1961:13-15; 1962:65
 Tuthill 1961:20; 1962:16
lemnosa, *Amnicola* see *limosa*
lenta, *Planorbella* (*Helisoma*, *Planorbis*)
 C.B. Adams 1853:255
 Albritton 1958:1210, 1213
 Albritton & Bryan 1939:1438
 F.C. Baker 1936c:12; 1945:414*
 Basch et al. 1961:191, 197
 E.G. Berry 1947b:67
 Binney 1865b:104*
 Branson 1960b:157
 Call 1885c:53; 1885e:124
 Cheatum 1935:114; 1939:16
 Cheatum & Burt 1931:339; 1933-34:51
 Cheatum & Fullington 1971:15*
 Cheatum et al. 1972:7
 Clench 1925a:12
 Cummins 1893:186-187, 190
 C.R. Davidson & Walter 1963:435
 DuBar & Clopine 1961:99
 Elrod 1902:173
 Evermann 1892b:72
 H.S. Fitch & Lokke 1956:444-446, 448-449
 Frye & Leonard 1951:294; 1952:176*;
 1957b:33, 48
 Goodrich 1940a:78
 Harry 1962:37
 Hayden 1859:724; 1862:180
 Hemphill 1878:100
 Hibbard 1940a:369; 1940b:418
 E.B. Howard 1935:301
 A.B. Leonard 1952a:9, 21*; 1959:57*
 A.B. Leonard & Goble 1952:1026, 1028*
 A.L. Metcalf 1962:278, 282
 J.D. Mitchell 1896:47
 Murray & Roy 1968:31
 Odé 1967-68:29
 Pilsbry 1935c:90
 Rinker 1949:110
 S.R. Roberts 1872:468
 Roemer 1849:457
 Say 1830-34(6)*; 1858:210
 G.E. Schultz & Cheatum 1970:844
 Singley 1893:314; 1894:124
 H.T.U. Smith 1940:104-105, 109, 110
 Squyer 1894:65
 R.E.C. Stearns 1893:275
 P.L. Stewart 1960:884
 Strecker 1933:79; 1935a:34; 1935b:61
 D.G. Thompson 1929:59, 109
 Vanatta 1933:16
 van der Schalie 1953:84
 B. Walker 1915:5-9, 11; 1918:101
 Wendorf et al. 1955:25, 27
lenticula, *Musculium* (*Sphaerium*)
 J.G. Cooper 1867b:10; 1871:150; 1890:196;
 1894b
 Craig 1927:70
 Dall 1905a:140
 Fischer 1880-87:278
 Gregg 1947a(69):10-11

- Hemphill 1890b:20
 J. Henderson 1929c:65
 Herrington 1962:19
 Ingersoll 1875:139; 1876a:407
 Ingles 1933:139
 Keep 1904:286
 LaRocque 1953:100
 Latchford 1919-22:70
 Prime 1861-62:36; 1863:11; 1865:51*;
 1869:155; 1895:42
 Raymond & Cooper 1890:76*
 Sterki 1916a:445
 G.W. Taylor 1892:34; 1895a:147
- lenticularis*, *Promenetus* (*Planorbis*)
 J. Henderson 1924a:78; 1924b:178
 Sowerby 1877c:110*
- leonensis*, *Anodonta*
 Clessin 1873-76:131*
 R.I. Johnson 1974a:83
 Lea 1862e:169; 1866:25*; 1867b:29*;
 1874b:67; 1874c:71
 J.D. Mitchell 1894:21; 1895b:40
 Paetel 1888-90(3):181
 C.T. Simpson 1900b:643; 1914:423
 Singley 1893:316
 Strode 1897:107
 Wright 1888:7
- lepada*, *Lymnaea* (*Stagnicola*)
 H. & A. Adams 1858(2):253
 F.C. Baker 1911:161*
 Binney 1859b:13; 1860c:12; 1863:9;
 1865b:29*
 Carl 1953:445
 H.P. Carlton 1870a:51
 Carpenter 1857a:209, 316; 1864c:673
 R.V. Chamberlin & Jones 1929:125*
 R.V. Chamberlin & Roscoe 1948:9
 J.G. Cooper 1867b:18; 1870a:95; 1894b
 Dall 1905a:67
 Gould 1847a:211; 1852-56:121*; 1862:41
 J. Henderson 1924b:162*; 1929c:123*;
 1936a:116
 Hubendick 1951:192
 Ingersoll 1876c:747
 R.I. Johnson 1964:100
 Keep 1904:314
 LaRocque 1953:279
 C.H. Merriam 1891:27
 Orcutt 1900-02:63; 1901b:36; 1915:66
 Paetel 1888-90(2):395
 R.E.C. Stearns 1891a:123; 1891b:101-102;
 1893:275; 1901a:291
 G.W. Taylor 1892:35
 Tryon 1865f:247; 1870-71:93*
- leptodon*, *Leptodea* (*Lampsilis*)
 Dawson 1875:350
 Isely 1924:104
 LaRocque 1966-70:254*
 Scammon 1906:304
 Stansbery 1970:18
- B.D. Valentine & Stansbery 1971:25
- Leptolimnea* sp.
 J.G. Cooper 1972a:172
- Leptoxis* sp.
 Aughey 1876:269 (*Anculosa*); 1880:290
 (*Anculosa*)
 Bland & Cooper 1861:370
 Carpenter 1864c:630
- lermondi*, *Pisidium*
 J. Henderson 1924b:95
 Herrington 1954:133
 Sterki 1923:22
- leslieae*, *Juga* (*Goniobasis*)
 J.R. Firby 1966:466, 469*
- lealieae*, *Pisidium*
 J.R. Firby 1966:463, 468*
 D.W. Taylor & Smith 1971:309
- leucophaeata*, *Mytilopsis* (*Congerina*, *Mytilus*)
 R.T. Abbott 1954:382; 1961:152; 1968:218*;
 1970:152
 J. Andrews 1971:204*
 Ayala et al. 1969:46
 Branson 1960a:38; 1960b:149
 Conrad 1831:263*
 C.W. Johnson 1934:29
 Miron & Miron 1972:59
 Morris 1973:23*
 Odé 1969-70:62; 1972-73:78; 1974:insert A
 Odé & Speers 1968b:35
 Rehder 1954:472
 H.G. Richards 1939:1895
 Shivers 1968:56
- lewisii*, *Campeloma*
 Murray & Roy 1968:32
 Parks & Bachtel 1939:3
 Strecker 1935a:38
- lewisi*, *Valvata*
 Ashworth et al. 1972:179
 F.C. Baker 1928(1):26*
 Beetle 1960c:iii; 1961a:5; 1965:126
 E.G. Berry 1947b:59
 S.S. Berry 1909:78
 Bluemle et al. 1967:13
 Craig 1927:72
 Dall 1905a:123*; 1919:3, 13, 19, 24-25
 Deal 1972:45
 Freers 1973:32
 Frye & Leonard 1952:158, 183; 1954:45
 Frye, Leonard & Hibbard 1943:41
 Frye, Swineford & Leonard 1948:516
 Grolier & Foxworthy 1961
 Gutentag & Galli-Olivier 1970:151
 Hannibal 1910:105
 Hansen & Kume 1970:26
 S.A. Harris & Pip 1973:211
 J. Henderson 1907-12:184*; 1910a:126;
 1929c:171*; 1936a:139
 K.A. Johnson 1971:245
 Lang & Dronen 1970:9-12*
 LaRocque 1966-70:360*

- A.B. Leonard 1950:11*; 1956:373
 Lugn 1935:122, 211
 McAndrews et al. 1967:107
 McCulloch et al. 1965:444, 449
 B.B. Miller 1964b:115
 Moran et al. 1971:68
 Mozley 1926:56; 1930:664*; 1932c:153, 157,
 158; 1933a:217; 1937:156; 1938:115,
 131, 135
 R.E. Olson 1969:4446-B; 1970:55, 58, 62
 Over 1915:95; 1942:11
 Rawson 1934:12; 1959:56
 Repenning et al. 1964:183
 Siebenthal 1910:47
 P.S. Smith & Mertie 1930:241
 D.W. Taylor 1960b:12, 33, 49
 Tuthill 1965b:111; 1967a:301; 1967b:79
 Tuthill, Laird & Kresl 1964:138-139
 van der Schalie 1953:88
 B. Walker 1918:131
 W.A. Watts & Bright 1968:860-861, 869-
 870, pl. 5
 Whiteaves 1905a:64
- liebmanni*, *Biomphalaria* (*Gyraulus*, *Planorbis*,
Segmentina, *Tropicorbis*)
 F.C. Baker 1908:535
 Binney 1865b:108*; 1867:429
 Cheatum 1939:16
 Cheatum & Burt 1931:339; 1933-34:52
 J.G. Cooper 1895b:169
 Dall 1897:369; 1905c:193
 Evermann 1892b:72
 Ferriss 1924:43
 Hannibal 1912a:28, 37, 39-40; 1912b:157,
 200, 204
 Hemphill 1890b:19
 Keep 1904:316
 Mearns 1907:77
 J.D. Mitchell 1896:47
 Murray & Roy 1968:32
 Odé 1967-68:29
 Orcutt 1915:147; 1919g:104
 Paetel 1888-90(2):418
 Pilsbry 1891b:322; 1904:777; 1928:117
 Pilsbry & Ferriss 1906:165; 1915:390
 Roemer 1849:457
 Singley 1889:60; 1893:314; 1894:124
 R.E.C. Stearns 1891b:103; 1893:275
 Strecker 1908:65; 1933:79; 1935a:34
 D.W. Taylor 1967b:154-155, 157
 Vanatta 1926:17; 1933:16
 B. Walker 1918:101
- lienosa*, *Villosa* (*Lampsilis*, *Ligumia*)
 Branson 1973a:10
 Frierson 1902:37
 Murray & Roy 1968:27
 Parks & Bachtel 1939:2; 1940:4*
 Strecker 1931:40, 52, 53, 55, 56, 59-61
 B.D. Valentine & Stansbery 1971:28
- B. Walker 1918:182
 Wright & Walker 1902:14
- ligamentina*, *Actinonaias* (*Lampsilis*, *Unio*)
 Aughey 1877:703
 Call 1885:35; 1885b:50; 1885e:120; 1886a:
 178, 181; 1887b:21
 J.G. Cooper 1894b
 Isely 1914:2-4; 1924:110
 R.I. Johnson 1969:53*
 Lamarck 1815-22(6):72
 Marshall 1895:76
 Popenoe 1885:79
 St. John 1973:2373-B
 Scammon 1906:289*
 C.T. Simpson 1900b:539; 1914:79
 B.D. Valentine & Stansbery 1971:32
 B. Walker 1918:182
 Witter 1890a:18; 1890b:2
- lignitica*, *Anodonta*
 J.G. Cooper 1894c:55*; 1894d:169*
 J.R. Firby 1967:515, 517*
 J. Henderson 1935c:45, 48, 67
 Lawson 1914:13
 Lawson & Palache 1902:391
 J.C. Merriam 1896:363
- Ligumia* sp.
 A.B. Leonard & Frye 1962:13, 18*
- lillianae*, *Lymnaea*
 F.C. Baker 1937:115
- lilljeborgii*, *Pisidium* (*Galileja*)
 Beetle 1961a:1
 J.B. Burch 1972:7*
 A.H. Clarke 1973:182*
 Esmark & Hoyer 1886:119
 Green 1971:550
 S.A. Harris & Pip 1973:211-213
 Heard 1962:142; 1966:87
 J. Henderson 1929c:68; 1936a:86
 Herrington 1954:134; 1962:43*
 Herrington & Roscoe 1953:97
 Herrington & Taylor 1958:7, 17
 Hibbard & Taylor 1960:8, 64
 D.M. Hopkins 1963:6
 Karlstrom 1964:51
 LaRocque 1953:106; 1966-70:350*
 McCulloch et al. 1965:444
 B.B. Miller 1961:110
 R.D. Miller & Scott 1955:1442
 Odhner 1939:82*
 Oliver 1960:624
 Rawson 1959:23, 56
 R.H. Russell & Brunson 1967a:3
 Scheffer 1959:391
 Slater 1962:203
 Starobogatov & Streletskaia 1967:260
 Sterki 1928:25
 D.W. Taylor 1960b:17; 1963:111; 1965:604
 D.W. Taylor & Hibbard 1955:12
 Tuthill 1967a:301
 P.R. Wood 1960:40

- limafodens*, *Probythinella*
Branson 1959a:225; 1961:40*
- limatula*, *Lymnaea*
Hanna 1923a:39*
J. Henderson 1935c:45, 238
D.W. Taylor 1966b:39, 123, 133
Weaver 1949a:90
- limatululum*, *Pisidium*
Sterki 1912:117; 1916a:451
- Limnophysa* sp. see *Lymnaea*
- limosa*, *Amnicola* (*Paludina*)
Ashworth et al. 1972:179
Aughey 1876:268 (*lemnosa*); 1877:702;
1880:290 (*lemnosa*)
Baily & Baily 1951-52:50
F.C. Baker 1928(1):93*
E.G. Berry 1943:23*
E.G. Berry & Crawford 1932:54
Call 1885c:52; 1886a:184
R.V. Chamberlin & Berry 1933:28*
R.V. Chamberlin & Jones 1929:173*
R.V. Chamberlin & Roscoe 1948:11
Cheatum & Allen 1965:2, 7, 14
A.H. Clarke 1973:257*
Clayton 1962:65*
Dall 1905a:117*
Dalquest 1962b:77; 1965:68
Frye, Leonard & Hibbard 1943:42
Gutentag & Galli-Olivier 1970:153
Hanna 1909:96
Hannibal 1912b:185, 201, 204
Hansen & Kume 1970:26
Hayden 1872a:170
J. Henderson 1924b:190*; 1927a:20; 1935c:
50; 1936a:137
J. Henderson & Daniels 1917:75
Hibbard 1943:236
D.T. Jones 1932:118; 1940a:42; 1940b:29
Keep 1904:339
LaRocque 1953:267; 1966-70:384*
B.B. Miller 1970:41, 47
R.D. Miller & Scott 1955:1443
Moran et al. 1971:68
Murray & Roy 1968:32
Oliver 1960:624
R.E. Olson 1970:58
Orcutt 1915:5
Over 1915:93; 1942:10
A.S. Packard 1877:166; 1888:21
Pilsbry 1899a:122
Roscoe 1961:26; 1963a:17
Say 1817b:125; 1858:61
Shimek 1913:3
D.W. Taylor 1966c:173
Tuthill 1962:16; 1964:152, 155; 1965b:111;
1967a:301; 1967b:79
Tuthill, Clayton & Laird 1964:350, 352*
Tuthill & Laird 1963-64:54, 83, 86
Tuthill, Laird & Frye 1964:145, 151
- Tuthill, Laird & Kresl 1964:138-139
van der Schalie & Berry 1973:77ff.*
B. Walker 1906a:82; 1918:134
W.A. Watts & Bright 1968:860-861, 864,
868, 870, pl. 5
Willimon 1972:457
Woolstenhulme 1942b:14
- limpidum*, *Pisidium*
J. Henderson 1936a:86
Herrington 1954:137; 1962:45
Sterki 1922:427, 433
- lincecumii*, *Amblyema* (*Unio*)
R.I. Johnson 1974a:85
Lea 1868:144; 1869b:72*; 1869d:312*
J.D. Mitchell 1894:19; 1895b:40
Paetel 1888-90(3):157
Singley 1893:318
Wright 1888:3
- lineatus*, *Melampus*
J.G. Cooper 1894b
Cross & Parks 1927:12
Dall 1885:282*; 1889:92*
Maury 1922:25
Parks 1939:2; 1940:4
Pulley 1952:179
H.G. Richards 1939:1896
Say 1822a:246
Singley 1893:332
- lineolata*, *Ellipsaria* (*Plagiola*, *Unio*)
F.C. Baker 1928(2):231*
J.B. Burch 1973:20*
Haas 1969:409
Isely 1924:104
LaRocque 1966-70:249*
Murray & Leonard 1962:117*
Ortmann 1919:243*
Ortmann & Walker 1922:51
Pennak 1953:718*
Sitgreaves & Woodruff 1858:14
- linneana*, *Anodonta*
C.A. Davis 1904:8
Ellis et al. 1931:512 (*linneana*)
Murray & Roy 1968:26
C.T. Simpson 1900b:646; 1914:431
Wright & Walker 1902:14
- Lioplax* sp.
Littleton & Crosthwaite 1957:164
- liratus*, *Pedipes*
H.B. Baker 1964:151
Binney 1859b:2; 1860a:154; 1860b:2;
1861:333; 1863:9; 1865b:20*
J.Q. Burch 1945a:11, 13
Carpenter 1864c:612, 630, 647, 673
E.P. Chace 1943:5
Clench 1964:126
J.G. Cooper 1867a:295; 1867b:18;
1892a:22; 1894b
Dall 1885:279*; 1889:192*; 1908c:247;
1921:66
DuShane 1962:50

- DuShane & Sphon 1968:244
 Emerson & Chace 1959:339
 Fischer & Crosse 1870-1902(2):28
 Keen 1937:43; 1947:4; 1958:508*; 1964:189;
 1971:848*
 Keep 1904:313; 1911:335
 Kelsey 1907:47
 Kern et al. 1971:333, 336
 Macdonald 1969a:60
 Madden 1949:282
 J.P.E. Morrison 1950:9
 I.M.S. Oldroyd 1924-27(2):7, 54*
 Orcutt 1900-02:43; 1901c:105; 1915:26,
 208; 1918:55; 1919a:65; 1919b:22;
 1919c:40; 1919g:104
 Orcutt & Dall 1885:545
 Paetel 1888-90(2):381
 K.G.L. Pfeiffer 1876:333
 Tryon 1866-68(4):10*
- Lithoglyphus* sp.
 Burton 1861:341; 1963:310
 Carr & Trimble 1963:16
 Hibbard 1959:11, 19
 Hotchkiss 1968:7
 Malde & Powers 1962:1205, 1208
 D.W. Taylor 1966b:30-31
- Littoridina* sp.
 Donaldson et al. 1970:125
 Frantz & Cordone 1966:12
 Parker 1960:310; 1964a:52, 152*; 1964b:
 347, 372*
- Littoridinops* sp.
 Odé 1973b:7, 91
 Odé & Speers 1971:82
- livescens*, *Elimia* (*Goniobasis*)
 Aughey 1876:268; 1880:290
- longinqua*, *Fontelicella* (*Amnicola*, *Hydrobia*,
Paludestrina)
 Baily 1956:101
 Baily & Baily 1951-52:47*
 E.G. Berry 1931:114; 1947b:69
 S.S. Berry 1922a:99*
 Binney 1859b:8; 1860c:12; 1865c:87*
 Bissell 1963:120
 W.P. Blake 1857:235
 Bowersox 1901:15
 Bowersox 1974:146
 Branson et al. 1966:145
 Call 1884:20, 23, 28
 Carpenter 1857a:283, 325; 1864c:593, 676
 R.V. Chamberlin & Jones 1929:176*
 R.V. Chamberlin & Roscoe 1948:11
 Cockerell 1945:14
 J.G. Cooper 1867b:30; 1888:228; 1892a:23;
 1894b; 1894c:55; 1894d:171
 Dunagan 1960:51
 Easter 1857:354
 Fischer 1880-87:278
 Frauenfeld 1864:622
 Gilbert 1890:299
 Gould 1855a:130; 1855b:22, 24; 1857:331,
 333*; 1862:217
 Gregg 1941c:118
 Gregg & Taylor 1965:108
 Hanks 1882:235
 Hanna 1963:9-10*
 Hannibal 1911a:331, 340; 1912a:34, 36-39;
 1912b:186, 201, 204
 Hemphill 1878:104; 1890b:18
 J. Henderson 1924b:190*; 1929b:121; 1929c:
 166*; 1931c:110; 1935c:47, 50, 193;
 1936a:137*
 J. Henderson & Daniels 1916:322, 334;
 1917:58, 59, 64, 71, 72, 75-76
 Holland 1947:153*
 Hunt et al. 1953:24
 Ingersoll 1875:126; 1876a:390
 R.L. Ives 1946:198; 1951:787
 Jaeger 1965:65 (*Pelidostrema longigua*)
 G.W. James 1907:26
 J.F. James 1882:387; 1885:32
 R.I. Johnson 1964:103
 D.T. Jones 1935a:228; 1940a:42; 1940b:29
 Keep 1887:63; 1904:222, 338; 1911:314*
 Keep & Baily 1935:203
 Kennard 1925:259
 Krauskopf et al. 1939:631
 Mansfield 1927:115
 R.C. Moore et al. 1952:330*
 R.B. Morrison 1965:25
 R.C. Newcomb 1958:46
 Orcutt 1889b:93; 1890b:908, 911; 1900-02:
 47; 1901a:11; 1901b:40; 1915:51, 137,
 208
 Paetel 1888-90(1):443
 Pilsbry 1899a:122; 1933:11*; 1934a:16;
 1935a:558*
 Roscoe 1961:26; 1963a:17
 I.C. Russell 1885:240; 1902:56
 R.H. Russell 1971c:232*
 H.G. Schenck & Keen 1940:62, 66, 70*;
 1950:64, 68, 72*
 R.E.C. Stearns 1873a:229; 1879:142, 147*;
 1883b:1015; 1901a:279, 284*
 D.W. Taylor 1966b:11
 Tryon 1870-71:55*
 Veatch 1857:108
 B. Walker 1918:138
 P.A. Ward et al. 1947b:95-96
 Woodring & Bramlette 1950:51-52, 70*
 Woodring et al. 1940:22-23, 26, 85*;
 1946:66, 95
 Woolstenhulme 1942a:55; 1942b:14
 Wootton 1957:272, 278
 Yen 1951:1376; 1951a:2
- longisinuatus*, *Tagelus*
 F.L. Rogers 1949:23
- lordi*, *Physa*
 Aughey 1877:700
 Baird 1863:68

- F.C. Baker 1928(1):423-424
 S.S. Berry 1909:77; 1922b:5
 Binney 1863:10; 1865b:76*
 Bissell 1963:120
 British Columbia Museum 1898:95
 Call 1884:19, 24, 28
 Carpenter 1864c:604, 674
 Clench 1925:6-7, 9*
 Clessin 1878-86:247*
 J.G. Cooper 1870a:98
 Crandall 1901:44
 Dall 1905a:102*
 Elrod 1902:173
 Fischer 1880-87:278
 Gilbert 1890:210, 298
 J. Henderson 1907-12:63, 183*; 1924b:185-186*; 1929c:149*; 1936a:128
 J. Henderson & Daniels 1917:75
 Hunt et al. 1953:25
 Ingersoll 1875:135; 1876a:401
 D.T. Jones 1940a:42
 Keep 1911:335 (*bardi*)
 Keep & Baily 1935:286*
 LaRocque 1953:299
 Latchford 1919-22:70
 Lea 1874b:63; 1874c:67
 Lord 1866:363
 E.S. Morse 1869-70:651*
 Orcutt 1900-02:65; 1901b:37; 1915:73
 Paetel 1883:175; 1888-90(2):406
 Roscoe 1961:24; 1963a:15; 1964:4
 Sowerby 1873-74:28*
 Springer 1902:515-516
 Squyer 1894:65
 R.E.C. Stearns 1881:98*
 G.W. Taylor 1892:35; 1895b:60
 Tryon 1865b:165; 1870-71:127*
 Tuthill 1962:15; 1967a:302
 B. Walker 1918:111
 Yarrow 1875:939
- louisianae*, *Vioscalba*
 J.P.E. Morrison 1965:217*
 Odé 1968a:54; 1968c:18; 1968d:42; 1969a:50; 1969-70:62; 1970a:52; 1970b:86; 1972a:70; 1972-73:60; 1974:insert C
 Odé & Speers 1969-70:46
- loveni*, *Pisidium*
 Sterki 1928:26
- lubricoides*, *Lymnaea* see *bulimoides*
- lucidum*, *Pisidium*
 Beetle 1961a:1
 J. Henderson 1924b:95, 98-99; 1936a:86
 Herrington 1954:132; 1962:33
 R.I. Johnson 1959:459
 Self 1936:24
 Sterki 1923:19
- lugoi*, *Mexipyrgus*
 Minckley 1969b:39
 D.W. Taylor 1966c:156, 164, 188, 192*
- lugubris*, *Anodonta*
 Murray & Roy 1968:26
 Strecker 1931:10
 Wright & Walker 1902:14
- lugubris*, *Proptera* (*Unio*)
 Roemer 1849:454
- luridum*, *Sphaerium*
 Díaz 1912:138
 Martens 1890-1901:552
- lustrica*, *Amnicola* (*Pomatiopsis*)
 Aughey 1877:702
 Cheatum et al. 1972:7
 Gilbert 1875a:99; 1890:210, 299
 C. King 1878:494
 A.S. Packard 1877:166; 1888:21
 Roscoe 1961:26; 1963a:17
 Tuthill 1962:16; 1967a:301
 Tuthill, Clayton & Laird 1964:353*
- luteofasciatus*, *Theodoxus* (*Neritina*)
 Baily 1952:143-144
 H.B. Baker 1923:158
 DuShane & Poorman 1967:423
 DuShane & Sphon 1968:240
 Emerson & Puffer 1957:35
 Keen 1958:266*; 1971:360*
 Malkin 1962:38, 40, 42, table
 Martens 1890-1901:590
 May 1969:14
 K. Miller 1878-79(1):168
 Morris 1966:156*
 Myhre 1965:P23
 Parker 1964a:51-52, 151, 166-167; 1964b:346-347, 371
 T.C. Rice 1964:30-31, 33; 1966:18
 Villamar 1965:126
 Violette 1964:69*
 Wegner 1967:N9
- luteola*, *Lampsilis* (*Hyridella*, *Unio*)
 Aughey 1877:703
 Bland & Cooper 1861:370
 Branson 1966a:23; 1966b:8; 1967a:287; 1971:40; 1973a:10
 Caldwell 1966:100
 Call 1885:35; 1885b:50; 1885d:96; 1885e:120; 1886a:178, 181; 1887b:21
 Carpenter 1864c:630
 Coker & Southall 1915:8-9, 14-15
 Coker et al. 1921:96
 J.G. Cooper 1868:486; 1869c:297; 1869d:417, 1894b
 Cvancara et al. 1972:60
 Dall 1905a:125
 Dawson 1875:350
 Frierson 1927:72
 Gustavson & Tuthill 1964:141ff.*
 Haas 1969:434
 Hayden 1859:724; 1862:180
 J. Henderson 1907-12:94*; 1920a:103; 1936a:83

- Ingersoll 1875:140; 1876a:407
 Isely 1911:78-79; 1924:111
 Lea 1858c:13-14; 1866:27; 1867b:31
 Marshall 1895:77
 Ortmann 1912:348; 1919:283*
 Ortmann & Walker 1922:61-62
 Over 1915:93; 1942:4*
 Over & Pilsbry 1914:95
 Popenoe 1885:79
 S.R. Roberts 1872:469
 Saleuddin 1967:371
 Scammon 1906:287*
 Shira 1913:5
 C.T. Simpson 1888:454; 1891:87-88; 1893:
 592; 1900b:534; 1914:60
 Singley 1893:323
 Strecker 1931:7
 G.W. Taylor 1895c:174, 178
 Tryon 1868:150
 Tuthill 1962:13; 1963a:29; 1964:149-155*;
 1967a:300; 1967b:78
 B.D. Valentine & Stansbery 1971:31
 van der Schalie 1939:254-255
 Visher 1918:107
 B. Walker 1906a:83; 1918:182
 W.A. Watts & Bright 1968:860
 Whiteaves 1895:260
 Winslow 1921:15
 W.R. Wood 1967:96, 99
 Wright & Walker 1902:14
Limnaea sp. (*Limnaea*) (see also following)
 Arnold & Johnson 1910:78
 Aughey 1880:144
 Aveleyra 1953:334
 Axelrod 1939:6
 Baily 1950:73, 74, 76
 F.C. Baker 1911:464
 Basch 1963:413
 Beetle 1954b:126-127; 1961a:3
 Binns 1967:109
 W.P. Blake 1856:22
 Bluemle et al. 1967:13
 W.G. Bradley & Deacon 1967:229
 Branson et al. 1962:285
 Brues 1924:417; 1932:275
 Carpenter 1857a:212-213
 A.A. Case 1953:109
 E.P. Chace & Chace 1948:29
 Chitwood & Go-Paul-Singh 1964:404
 Chu 1958:301
 Clifford 1969:583
 Cockerell 1896:42; 1927:139-140
 Coleman 1973:84
 J.G. Cooper 1869a:188
 E.D. Cope 1883:140
 Craig 1927:73-74
 A.L. Crawford & Chorney 1944:135
 Crowell 1950:1638
 Cvancara & Harrison 1966:132, 136
 Dall 1924c:111
 Dall & Harris 1892:286, 312
 Davidson & Wilding 1943:207
 Dickerson 1922:543
 Drake 1948c:5; 1960a:149*; 1960b:137*;
 1962b:26-27* (*lymnaeid*)
 Elliott 1898:19
 Engelmann 1876:313
 Everhart & May 1973:38
 Eyerdam 1945b:12; 1970-72(3):72, 190
 Flickinger & Meeker 1972:166
 Foote 1961:151
 Forbes 1893:227-229, 233, 238-239
 Frye & Leonard 1952:179
 Frye, Leonard & Hibbard 1943:42
 Frye, Swineford & Leonard 1948:516
 Gilbert 1875b:539
 Goodrich 1944:6
 Hanham 1914:88
 Hanna & Smith 1937:245
 Hannibal 1912a:37
 Harrington & Simpson 1961:50
 Hayden 1858a:149, 151; 1869:134, 138;
 1872b:19, 23; 1872c:10
 Heindl & Reed 1965:57-58
 J. Henderson 1924a:80; 1927:76; 1928a:75;
 1935c:50
 J. Henderson & Rodeck 1934:267*
 J.B. Henderson 1908:9
 Hibbard 1943:236
 Human 1972b:29
 Humphrey 1960:44
 Ingersoll 1875:138-139; 1876a:405
 P.C. Ives et al. 1967:509
 K.R. Johnson 1936:242
 Keh & Grodhaus 1957:10
 C. King 1878:436
 Knechtel 1938:199
 Krause 1883:37
 Kupsch 1956:19
 Landye 1968:37; 1969:34
 Lawson 1914:14
 Lawson & Palache 1902:391
 Lehner 1958:561
 Lockington 1878a:349 (*Limnophysa*)
 A. Long 1965:254
 Love 1956a:1910; 1956b:92; 1961:12
 MacMillan 1944:132
 Mahard 1949:119
 Mansfield 1920:54; 1920a:405-406; 1927:
 111, 115; 1952:47
 Mason et al. 1970:R324
 Matthews 1974:835
 J.C. Merriam 1919:450
 Merritt 1956:119
 A.L. Metcalf 1970a:26; 1972:26
 R.B. Morrison 1965:25
 Morse & Bailey 1935:1445
 Mozley 1930:658*; 1934b:381

- Munro 1942:155
 P.R. Needham 1937:328
 R.C. Newcomb 1958:46
 Pardee 1951:81
 A.C. Peale 1879:589, 601, 604-605, 609, 640-641
 Pesci 1958:266
 Pierce 1959:75
 Pilsbry 1944:69
 Pilsbry & Ferriss 1923:58
 G. Pritchard 1964:789
 Randolph 1898:24
 Reimers et al. 1955:467
 Repenning et al. 1964:183
 Ricker 1952:207
 Rinker 1949:110
 Roscoe 1955:66; 1961:25; 1963a:15; 1964:4
 Ross 1959:70
 F.W. Russell 1891:42; 1892:179
 I.C. Russell 1883:222; 1885:69, 143
 (*Limnophysa*)
 Sampson 1882:682
 G.E. Schultz 1969:18
 Scott 1963:12, 33, 35
 Self 1936:24
 Shaw & Simms 1930:7
 Shumard 1853a:182
 Slaughter & Thurmond 1965b:8
 A.G. Smith 1953:8
 Springer 1902:513
 Stanford 1962:197
 Sterki 1896b:116; 1912:116
 Stock 1946:60
 Strecker 1908:66
 Swallow 1866:36, 38 (*Linnaea*)
 D.W. Taylor 1952:44; 1954a:12; 1956:123*;
 1966b:31, 33, 35, 36, 42, 70, 105;
 1967d:396, 399
 Tieje 1926:508
 Tuthill 1964:152, 155; 1965b:111; 1967a:
 302; 1967b:79
 Tuthill & Laird 1963-64:86
 Tuthill, Laird & Frye 1964:145, 147
 Twenter 1962:109
 Waite 1942:161; 1947:133
 Warme 1971:63
 Westgate et al. 1971:419
 Wetherby 1878:254
 Wilcox 1943:2; 1950b:2
 J.S. Williams et al. 1969:89
 Wollitz 1963:66-67, 72, 74-75, 77, 79
 Woodring & Bramlette 1950:52
 Woodring et al. 1943:1359
 Wootton 1957:272
- Lymnaea (Stagnicola)* sp. (following all as *Stagnicola* sp.)
 F.C. Baker 1938:131
 R.C. Bright 1966:17
 Broecker & Kaufman 1965:562
- Carr & Trimble 1963:13, 25, 30
 Couri 1973:3
 Drake 1948c:5; 1963b:35-36*
 Eardley & Gvosdetsky 1960:1337-1338
 Frye & Leonard 1959:15
 Gregory 1951:55
 Heizer & Napton 1969:567
 Hillerud 1970:34
 P.C. Ives et al. 1964:54
 Knapp & Shaw 1963:339
 McGrew 1944:36
 R.D. Miller et al. 1964:48
 R.B. Morrison 1964:33, 74
 R.B. Morrison et al. 1965:33
 Rubin & Berthold 1961:90
 L.S. Russell & Baker 1934:34, 36*
 H.T.U. Smith 1940:102
 Stalker 1969:7
 D.W. Taylor & Herrington 1962:130
 Trimble & Carr 1961:1744
 W.A. Watts & Bright 1968:pl. 5
- Lyrodes* sp.
 Drake 1953:26
 Hubricht 1962a:1
 Odé 1968c:18
- macella, Lymnaea*
 Fader et al. 1964:30
 Frye & Leonard 1952:151, 183*; 1959:15, 20
 Frye, Leonard & Swineford 1956:35*
 Gutentag 1964:614
 A.B. Leonard 1952b:40*; 1956:373
 D.W. Taylor 1960b:52; 1966b:123
- macneili, Arkansia*
 Modell 1957:191
- macrodon, Truncilla (Plagiola, Unio)*
 J.B. Burch 1973:22*
 C.A. Davis 1904:6
 Haas 1969:411
 R.I. Johnson 1974a:88
 Lea 1859b:154; 1862d:193*; 1863b:15*
 Murray & Roy 1968:29
 Paetel 1888-90(3):158
 Parks & Bachtel 1939:2; 1940:5*
 Reeve 1864-68:437*
 C.T. Simpson 1900b:605; 1914:309
 Singley 1893:320
 Strecker 1908:65; 1931:48, 61, 63-65
 Wright 1888:3
 Wright & Walker 1902:14
- macrostoma, Planorbella (Helisoma, Planorbis)*
 F.C. Baker 1936c:17*; 1937:115
 Beetle 1957:16; 1961a:3; 1961b:97
 Dawson 1875:349
 W.A. Watts & Bright 1968:861, 876, pl. 5
- magdalenensis, Assiminea (Syncera)*
 R.T. Abbott 1958:270
 Bartsch 1920:164*
 Ruhoff & Rehder 1973:92
 Thiele 1927:136

- magister, Lymnaea (Stagnicola)*
 F.C. Baker 1934b:17*; 1942b:118-119
 J. Henderson 1934b:124*; 1936a:118*
 Hubendick 1951:123, 193*
- magnum, Pisidium*
 Allison 1966:32
 Craig 1927:71
 J. Henderson 1924b:100; 1929c:71
 LaRocque 1953:112
 Sterki 1916a:453
- magnum, Sphaerium*
 Arnold 1909:94
 Springer 1902:513
 B. Walker 1918:188
- mailliardi, Vorticifex (Parapholyx)*
 F.C. Baker 1945:164, 468, 470*
 Gester 1962:23
 Hanna 1924a:134*
 Starobogatov 1970:247
- mainense, Pisidium*
 Heard 1962:146
 Oliver 1960:624
 Over 1915:94; 1942:6
 Rawson 1959:56
- major, Planorbella (Planorbis)*
 Hanna & Smith 1968:384*
- malheureuse, Helisoma (Carinifex)*
 J.R. Firby 1966:468
 J. Henderson 1935c:50, 255
 J. Henderson & Rodeck 1934:269*
 Rodeck 1938:299
- malheureuse, Sphaerium*
 J. Henderson 1935c:50, 117
 J. Henderson & Rodeck 1934:264, 266*
 Herrington & Taylor 1958:24
 Rodeck 1938:299
 D.W. Taylor & Smith 1971:309
- malheurensis, Gonidea (Anodonta)*
 J. Henderson 1935c:50, 66
 J. Henderson & Rodeck 1934:265*
 Modell 1957:199
 Rodeck 1938:299
 D.W. Taylor 1966b:17, 19, 72, 73, 132
- malheurensis, Gyraulus (Platytaphius)*
 F.C. Baker 1945:121
 J. Henderson 1935c:50, 254
 J. Henderson & Rodeck 1934:264, 268*
 Rodeck 1938:299
- malheurensis, Lithoglyphus (Fluminicola)*
 J. Henderson 1935c:50, 200
 J. Henderson & Rodeck 1934:266*
 Rodeck 1938:299
- malheurensis, Payettia (Radix)*
 J. Henderson 1935c:50, 268
 J. Henderson & Rodeck 1934:264, 267*
 Rodeck 1938:299
 D.W. Taylor 1966b:68, 133
- malleata, Cipangopaludina (Viviparus)*
 R.T. Abbott 1950:83
 Bequaert & Miller 1973:212
- Branson 1959a:225-226; 1959c:37*
 R.V. Chamberlin & Roscoe 1948:11
 Clench & Fuller 1965:404-409*
 Grass 1965:81-82*
 Gregg 1948a:6
 Hanna 1939:311*
 Hannibal 1911:31-32; 1912a:37; 1912b:195,
 202, 205
 Ingles 1930:527
 D.T. Jones 1940a:42
 Keep 1911:317*
 Keep & Baily 1935:207, 324
 Kozloff 1946:209
 LaRocque 1948:37; 1953:266; 1966-70:371
 Orcutt 1915:141
 Pilsbry 1938:8
 Reeve 1862-63:25*
 R.H. Russell 1971c:231
 Sorenson 1950:1
 Storer 1931:268, 270
 B. Walker 1918:126
- malleata, Physa*
 H.B. Baker 1964:155
 Clessin 1878-86:275*
 J.G. Cooper 1867b:19; 1870a:97; 1894b
 Hemphill 1890b:19
 J. Henderson 1924b:186; 1929c:150*;
 1934b:123-124; 1936a:128
 Ingersoll 1875:135; 1876a:401
 Orcutt 1915:73
 Tryon 1865b:168; 1865d:225*; 1870-71:141*
 B. Walker 1918:111
- malleatum, Helisoma (Carinifex)*
 F.C. Baker 1945:158, 462*
 H.B. Baker 1964:157
 Pilsbry 1934:49*
 Starobogatov 1970:247
 D.W. Taylor 1966b:23
- manchurica, Cecina*
 A. Adams 1861:308
 Duggan 1963:112
 Hanna 1966:25*
 J.P.E. Morrison 1963:150
 Thiele 1928:362
- manilensis, Corbicula (Cyrena)*
 R.T. Abbott 1972:248
 Bequaert & Miller 1973:219
 B.L. Burch & Landye 1971:18
 J.B. Burch 1972:5*
 Calif. Dept. Fish & Game 1970:14
 J.T. Carlton 1971b:16; 1973:87
 Clench 1972:145
 Fast 1972:91ff.; 1973:612
 R.O. Fox 1970:17; 1970a:145; 1971a:3-5*;
 1971b:23; 1973:29
 Keen 1971:111
 A.L. Metcalf 1966:16-19; 1967:6, 35
 A.L. Metcalf & Smartt 1972:144
 Minckley et al. 1970:333
 Morton 1973:35-37*

- Murray 1971b:35-36; 1972:37
 Murray & Roy 1968:29
 Philippi 1844:162
 Sinclair 1971:11ff.
- manubius*, *Uniomerus* (*Elliptio*, *Margaron*, *Unio*)
 C.A. Davis 1904:13
 Fischer & Crosse 1870-1902(2):591
 Frierson 1927:34
 Gould 1855c:229; 1862:218
 R.I. Johnson 1964:108*
 Lea 1860d:6; 1870:54, 98
 Martens 1890-1901:519, 652
 J.D. Mitchell 1894:18; 1895b:40
 Murray & Roy 1968:29
 New York State Museum 1875:54; 1884a:76
 Paetel 1888-90(3):158
 Parks & Bachtel 1939:2
 Plummer 1932:796
 C.T. Simpson 1900b:740; 1914:706-707
 Singley 1893:317
 Strecker 1908:65; 1931:16, 55, 62, 65, 67, 69
 Strobe 1897:107
 D.W. Taylor 1967b:154
 Trowbridge 1923:101; 1932:219
 Wright 1888:3
 Wright & Walker 1902:18
- marci*, *Physa*
 F.C. Baker 1924:15*
 D.W. Taylor 1966c:210-211
- marci*, *Pisidium*
 R.V. Chamberlin & Jones 1929:44
 R.V. Chamberlin & Roscoe 1948:5
 J. Henderson 1924b:95, 98-99; 1936a:86
 Herrington 1962:48
 Orcutt 1915:181
 Sterki 1909b:42; 1916a:468; 1922:427; 1923:22; 1928:26
- margaretana*, *Amnicola* (*Hydrobia*)
 Hanna & Gester 1963:13*
 D.W. Taylor 1966b:120
- Margaritana* sp. see *Margaritifera*
Margaritifera sp. (*Margaritana*)
 Aughey 1880:144
 E.P. Chace & Chace 1953:3; 1967:25
 Heizer 1949:12
 J. Henderson 1928a:75
 J.J. Johnson 1967:32, 57, 63, 96, 115, 120, 138, 150, 179, 192
 Keith & Anderson 1963:635-636
 Kirk 1970:52
 W.H. Olsen & Payen 1968:13, 44; 1969:8
 Palumbo 1967:22
 Payen 1958:2, 4
 D.G. Rice 1968:5
 Richey 1948:5
 I.C. Russell 1885:143
 Shiner 1961:215
 C.F. Winslow 1877:1 (*Alasmodonta*)
- margaritifera*, *Margaritifera* (*Alasmodon*, *Margaritana*)
 Bangham 1951:215
 Beetle 1957:16; 1961a:1
 Bland & Cooper 1861:370
 Bonnot 1951:486*
 British Columbia Museum 1898:84
 Bryan 1963 (app. B):9
 Call 1884:14, 23-25, 28; 1885:16
 Carpenter 1857a:210; 1864c:599, 630, 634, 678
 R.V. Chamberlin & Jones 1929:29*
 Clench 1959:1138*
 S.F. Cook & Treganza 1947:137
 J.G. Cooper 1888:249; 1894b
 W. Cooper 1859:381
 Dall 1890:88
 C.A. Davis 1904:10
 H.S. Davis 1934:35
 J.T. Davis 1960:40
 Drake 1963b:34-36*
 Dyck et al. 1966:109
 Elrod 1900:78; 1901:692; 1901-02:89; 1902:124, 150, 171; 1903b:256
 Evermann 1892a:15
 Fenenga 1952:343
 Fischer 1880-87:278
 Frierson 1927:24
 Gifford 1947:9, 30*
 Gilbert 1890:298
 Gregg 1947a(67):5*
 Haas 1954:95-96; 1969:11
 Hannibal 1912b:122, 197, 203
 Heizer 1950:12
 Heizer et al. 1968:23-24
 J. Henderson 1924b:88*
 J. Henderson & Daniels 1917:60
 J. Henderson & Rodeck 1934:265
 Henn 1969:13
 Hubbs et al. 1962:213
 Ihering 1895:218, 220
 Ingersoll 1875:140; 1876a:407
 Jensen 1970:48
 Jewell 1964:9
 J.J. Johnson 1967:77; 1970:75, 112*
 R.I. Johnson 1970:265, 280
 Keep 1887:176; 1904:25, 277; 1911:301*
 T.F. King 1968:20
 Koloseike 1969:149
 La Rivers 1962:151
 Lea 1838a:97; 1838d:97; 1856a:80; 1860d:5; 1860f:43; 1867a:155; 1867b:111; 1870:69, 103
 Marshall 1895:79
 Mozley 1937:159
 New York State Museum 1884b:99
 Orcutt 1915:83
 Pennak 1953:707-708*; 1958:227
 Pilsbry 1899b:67
 Randolph 1896:102
 Raymond & Cooper 1890:70

- Roscoe 1961:24; 1963a:14; 1963c:44-45;
1964:2; 1967:1-17
- Roscoe & Redelings 1964:19-27
- I.C. Russell 1885:140, 240
- R.H. Russell & Brunson 1967a:1
- Sanger 1970:117
- W.E. Schenck & Dawson 1929:332
- Short et al. 1969:980
- C.T. Simpson 1892:407; 1893a:358; 1895:
339; 1896:303, 327, 329, 338; 1900b:
674; 1914:513
- R.E.C. Stearns 1882:15-17; 1891b:105
- Stober 1972:343ff.
- Storer & Usinger 1963:170*
- D.W. Taylor 1952:43
- D.W. Taylor & Smith 1971:304
- G.W. Taylor 1895b:31
- Thoms & Berg 1974:267
- Treganza & Heicksen 1960:5, 30
- U.S. Army Corps of Engineers 1966:50
- van der Schalie 1970:97*
- Vincent 1967:20-21
- B. Walker 1900:49; 1910:126ff.; 1916:7;
1918a:995*
- Wetherby 1881:318, 321-322
- Whiteaves 1887:135; 1895:257; 1906:118
- Woolstenhulme 1942a:52; 1942b:5
- Wright & Walker 1902:14
- Young Nat. Assoc.:1
- marginata*, *Alasmidonta* (*Decurambis*, *Margaritana*)
- Aughey 1877:704
- Branson 1966a:23; 1967a:284*
- Call 1885:16
- J.G. Cooper 1894b
- Isely 1924:100
- LaRocque 1966-70:206*
- Lea 1866:27; 1867b:31
- Marshall 1895:80
- Strecker 1931:7
- Wright & Walker 1902:14
- marginata*, *Anodonta*
- Over 1928:92; 1942:5
- Rawson & Moore 1944:179
- Wright & Walker 1902:14
- mariae*, *Durangonella*
- J.P.E. Morrison 1945:20*
- D.W. Taylor 1966c:184; 1970b:33
- Marinula* sp.
- S.S. Berry 1956:82
- marmocki*, *Elimia* (*Goniobasis*)
- Pilsbry & Ferriss 1906:169
- B. Walker 1918:156
- Wetherby 1878:254
- marryatana*, *Anodonta*
- Aughey 1877:704
- marshalli*, *Helisoma* (*Carinifex*, *Vorticifex*)
- Arnold 1909:47-48, 96*
- Arnold & Anderson 1910:153-154*
- F.C. Baker 1945:160
- Barbat & Galloway 1934:486
- Gester 1917:213, 221
- J. Henderson 1935c:48, 257
- Pilsbry 1935a:567
- H.G. Schenck & Keen 1940:61, 66, 70*;
1950:63, 68, 72*
- D.W. Taylor 1966b:12, 125
- Wenz 1923-30:1671
- Woodring et al. 1940:23, 89*
- marshalli*, *Lampsilis*
- MacNeil 1935:16*
- Modell 1957:192
- martensi*, *Sphaerium*
- Díaz 1912:137
- Martens 1890-1901:552*
- Osorio 1944:215
- Pilsbry 1899d:401; 1904:786*
- mascallica*, *Bulimnea* (*Lymnaea*)
- Cossmann 1907:190
- D.W. Taylor & Smith 1971:313
- Wenz 1923-30:1221
- matsoni*, *Potamides*
- Applin et al. 1925:93
- Boss et al. 1968:200
- Dall 1913:231*
- Deussen 1914:73
- Dumble 1918:224
- Ellisor 1936:495
- J. Henderson 1935c:46, 206
- Maury 1922:97
- Plummer 1932:748
- Stenzel & Turner 1944:291
- Stenzel et al. 1944:993, 997
- maupinensis*, *Juga* (*Goniobasis*, *Oxytrema*)
- Goodrich 1942b:3
- J. Henderson 1935a:97; 1936b:273
- McCoy 1964a:3
- mawbyi*, *Helisoma* (*Rostroapertura*)
- J.R. Firby 1963:1120*; 1966:468
- maxima*, *Bulimnea* (*Lymnaea*)
- Chaney & Axelrod 1959:53
- Cossmann 1907:190
- R.E.C. Stearns 1902:154; 1906:70*
- D.W. Taylor & Smith 1971:313
- mazamae*, *Lymnaea*
- Baily & Baily 1933:33*
- H.B. Baker 1964:153
- Brode 1938:52
- Hubendick 1951:132, 194
- E.C. Wilson & Kennedy 1967:255
- mazatlanica*, *Cerithidea* (*Cerithium*)
- F. Baker et al. 1938:227
- Bequaert 1942:24-25
- S.S. Berry 1956:82
- Brusca 1973:12, 158*
- Carpenter 1857a:233, 257; 1857b:344; 1860b:
7; 1864a:350; 1864c:622, 666
- Díaz 1912:123
- DuShane & Poorman 1967:426

- DuShane & Sphon 1968:241
 Huffman 1943:2
 Keen 1958:306*; 1968:424*; 1971:419*
 Kobelt 1888-98:161*
 Lindsay 1966:348
 G.E. Long & Taylor 1970:17-18
 Lowe 1935:31
 McLean 1961:467
 Manger 1934:284, 296
 Martens 1890-1901:570
 May 1969:15
 Orcutt 1900-02:58; 1919c:32
 Paetel 1873:56; 1883:59; 1888-90(1):354
 Palmer 1951:46
 Parker 1964a:51-52, 152*; 1964b:346-347, 372*
 Phleger & Ewing 1962:168, 180
 Pilsbry & Lowe 1932:33, 123
 Reeve 1866:8*
 T.C. Rice 1964:34; 1966:14; 1971-72:199
 Sorenson 1948b:5
 R.E.C. Stearns 1894b:191
 Steinbeck & Ricketts 1941:526*
 A.M. Strong 1942:4-5
 Tryon 1887:162*
- mearnsi*, *Carunculina (Lampsilis)*
 C.A. Davis 1904:5
 Frierson 1927:88
 Haas 1969:428
 R.I. Johnson 1956:124
 Mearns 1907:77
 Murray & Roy 1968:26
 C.T. Simpson 1900a:75*; 1900b:564; 1914:150
 Starobogatov 1970:250
 Strecker 1931:47, 68, 69
 D.W. Taylor 1967b:155
 Wright & Walker 1902:14
- mearnsiana*, *Arnoldina (Anodonta)*
 Bequaert & Miller 1973:222
 Dall 1897:372
 C.T. Simpson 1893b:134; 1894:53
- medianum*, *Pisidium*
 Hardy 1955:46
 Heard 1962:142
 Herrington 1954:133; 1962:39
 Herrington & Roscoe 1953:97
 LaRocque 1966-70:340
 Over 1915:95; 1942:11
- meekei* Dall, *Sphaerium*
 Boss et al. 1968:202
 Dall 1924c:111*
 J. Henderson 1935c:50, 117
 Herrington & Taylor 1958:24
 D.W. Taylor 1966b:78, 117, 132
- meekei* Hannibal, *Sphaerium (Corneocyclas, Pisidium)*
 Buwalda 1914:351
 Hannibal 1912b:135, 198, 210*
 J. Henderson 1935c:46, 120
 Henshaw 1942:85, 88
- Herrington & Taylor 1958:24
 Louderback 1924:9
 J.C. Merriam 1916:165
 D.W. Taylor & Smith 1971:308-310*
meekeiana, *Ferrissia (Gundlachia)*
 Branson 1963d:73*
 Branson & Peters 1964:107
 Branson et al. 1962:286, 292
 Cheatum & Allen 1963:175-176; 1965:7, 15
 Dalquest 1965:68
 Getz & Hibbard 1965:282
 Hibbard & Dalquest 1966:42
 Hibbard & Taylor 1960:9, 26, 40, 59, 63, 113*
 A.B. Leonard 1959:73*
 B.B. Miller 1961:108-109; 1964b:114-115
 G.E. Schultz 1967:326
 D.W. Taylor 1960b:12, 33, 37, 61; 1965: 607; 1966b:12, 97, 100
 Willimon 1972:454, 456*
- meekeiana*, *Lymnaea*
 M.S. Johnson & Hibbard 1957:369
 Van Houten 1954:sheet 2
- megaptera*, *Proptera (Potamilus)*
 F.C. Baker 1928(2):244*
 Caldwell 1966:100
 J.J. Hoffman 1967:28
 R.B. Johnston 1967:84
 LaRocque 1953:97; 1966-70:259
 W.D. Strong 1935:101, 168
 Tuthill 1962:13; 1967a:300
 Wedel 1959:118, 291, 376, 665*
- megas*, *Promenetus (Menetus, Planorbis)*
 F.C. Baker 1928(1):363*; 1937:116; 1945: 179-182, 320*
 S.S. Berry 1948:724, 726
 Boss et al. 1968:202
 A.H. Clarke 1968a:21; 1973:412*
 Dall 1905a:91
 Kupsch 1960:290
 Lugn 1935:195, 211
 Swales 1935:181
- megasoma*, *Bulimnea (Lymnaea)*
 Axelrod 1964:64
 Carpenter 1864c:607
 Chaney & Axelrod 1959:53
 Frye & Leonard 1957b:24-25, 47
 Gilluly & Gates 1965:88
 Lane 1960:60
 LaRocque 1966-70:463*
 Lord 1866:363
 Malde & Powers 1962:1201
 Mapel & Hail 1959:236
 Merritt 1956:119
 G.I. Smith 1964:21
 D.W. Taylor 1954a:14; 1954b:72-73*; 1956:123; 1960b:12, 33, 36, 56; 1965:598
 D.W. Taylor & Hibbard 1955:14
 van der Schalie 1952:14

- megasoma*, *Planorbella* (*Helisoma*)
W.F. Webb 1942:141*; 1951:151*
- Melampus* sp.
Baily 1943:7
S.S. Berry 1956:82
E.P. Chace 1943:5
Coan 1968:129
Easter 1857:354
C.E. Edwards 1972:130
Gould 1857:331
J. Henderson 1928a:77
Keen 1964:189
Ladd 1951:149
Odé 1969-70:63
- "*Melania*" sp.
Carpenter 1857a:213; 1864c:607
Elliott 1898:19
Marrat 1878:ci
J.C. Merriam 1916:164
Newberry 1870a:28; 1870b:140; 1870c:386;
1871a:333; 1871b:647 (*Tiara*)
Ross 1922:189
D.W. Taylor 1966b:91-92
H.W. Turner 1902:269
- Melantho* sp. see *Campeloma*
- mendica*, *Rangia* (*Gnathodon*, *Mactra*, *Rangia-nella*)
Carpenter 1857a:227, 232, 246, 304;
1857b:549; 1860b:3; 1864c:535, 543,
576, 592
Conrad 1860:232
J.G. Cooper 1867b:6; 1888:242; 1892a:23;
1894b
Cox et al. 1969:601*
Dall 1894:102*; 1894a:41
Gould 1851:88; 1853:393*; 1862:211
Gould & Carpenter 1857:200
R.I. Johnson 1964:109
Keen 1958:162*; 1971:209*
Lamy 1917-18:346
Orcutt 1890b:912; 1900-02:62; 1901a:11;
1915:119, 208
Paetel 1888-90(3):35
Palmer 1951:17
Parker 1964a:52, 161; 1964b:347, 372
Prime 1860d:348
Thiele 1929-35:899
- menetoides*, *Vorticifex*
Yen 1950:191*
- Menetus* sp.
Daugherty 1956:273*
Macy 1954:74
D.W. Taylor 1966b:70, 72, 74, 84-86, 89
Ware 1973:792
Woodring et al. 1943:1359
Yen 1950:188*
- mergella*, *Valvata*
Ancey 1889:40
Bickley 1970:183
Dall 1905a:124; 1917:12
Karlstrom 1964:51
Keep 1911:337
LaRocque 1953:263
Patton 1966
Pilsbry 1888:113; 1889b:43
Starobogatov 1970:246
Tuthill & Johnson 1969:48
B. Walker 1918:131
Westerlund 1883b:166; 1887:163, 209*
Whiteaves 1905a:64
- merriami*, "*Fluminicola*"
H.B. Baker 1964:174
Hannibal 1912a:38; 1912b:188, 202, 204
Keep 1904:339
J.P.E. Morrison 1940:124
Orcutt 1915:113
Pilsbry 1892:143; 1899a:121, 123
Starobogatov 1970:247
R.E.C. Stearns 1893:281*; 1901a:286*
B. Walker 1918:142
- mesae*, *Pisidium*
Cockerell 1889a:65; 1927:141
J. Henderson 1907-12:184; 1924b:95
Sterki 1916a:472
- metanevra*, *Quadrula* (*Unio*)
Aughey 1877:703
Branson 1973a:9
J.B. Burch 1973:12*
Call 1885:37; 1885d:94; 1885e:120; 1886a:
178, 181; 1887b:21; 1895:28*
J.G. Cooper 1894b
Isely 1914:2; 1924:98
LaRocque 1966-70:135*
Lea 1866:27; 1867b:31
Murray & Leonard 1962:61*
Ortmann 1919:47*
Ortmann & Walker 1922:17
Popenoe 1885:79
Read 1954:46
Read & Oliver 1953:76
Scammon 1906:349*
C.T. Simpson 1900b:774; 1914:834
Sitgreaves & Woodruff 1858:12, 14
Wright & Walker 1902:14
- mexicana*, *Lymnaea*
Hubendick 1951:194
Paetel 1869:91; 1873:115; 1883:174;
1888-90(2):396
- mexicana*, *Physa* (*Aplexa*)
Ashmun 1899:15
Binney 1859b:14; 1860c:12; 1863:10; 1865b:
83*
Chevallier 1965:26
Clessin 1878-86:270*
Contreras 1917:5*
J.G. Cooper 1895b:169
Dall 1897:368; 1905c:193
Díaz 1912:116

- Fischer & Crosse 1870-1902(2):100*
 Keep 1904:314
 Küster 1841-50:5*
 Martens 1865:57; 1890-1901:370, 643*
 Murray & Roy 1968:31
 Paetel 1888-90(2):410
 Peñafiel 1884:12, 33, 65*
 Singley 1893:312
 Springer 1902:514
 Strebel & Pfeffer 1873-82(1):50*
 Strecker 1908:65; 1910a:31; 1935a:37*
 Strode 1897:107
 D.W. Taylor 1966c:211-212; 1967b:154-157
 Tryon 1870-71:161*
- mexicana*, *Planorbella* (*Planorbis*)
 Clessin 1878-86:408*
 Harry 1962:37
 Martens 1890-1901:400
 Rigacci & Rigacci 1874:73
- mexicana*, *Polymesoda* (*Cyrena*, *Pseudocyrena*)
 Broderip & Sowerby 1829:364
 Carpenter 1857a:175, 227, 232, 248, 281,
 308; 1857b:115; 1864c:541, 678
 Catlow & Reeve 1845:30
 Clessin 1874-79:119*
 Coan 1962:68
 Deshayes 1854:260
 Díaz 1912:138
 Eyerdam 1945a:28
 Fischer & Crosse 1870-1902(2):637*
 Grasset 1884:270
 Hanley 1842-56:94; 1843:94
 Keen 1958:88*; 1971:112*
 Martens 1890-1901:546, 548*
 Olsson 1961:193*
 Paetel 1888-90(3):98
 Palmer 1951:24
 Parker 1964a:52, 159*; 1964b:347, 372*;
 Prime 1860b:2; 1860c:282; 1863:5; 1865:22*;
 1869:145; 1895:20
 M. Smith 1944:67*
 Sowerby 1876-77:110*
 Starobogatov 1970:259
 Wright 1888:8
- mexicanus*, *Pseudomelampus* (*Sarnia*)
 S.S. Berry 1964:151
 Keen 1971:850*
- mexicanum*, *Sphaerium*
 Boss et al. 1968:205
 Dall 1905c:193*
- Mexipyrgus* sp.
 Minckley 1969b:39
- micans*, *Anodonta*
 Anthony 1865:162*
 C.A. Davis 1904:8
 R.I. Johnson 1956:124; 1971:88
 New York State Museum 1884a:79
 Paetel 1873:148; 1883:232; 1888-90(3):182
 C.T. Simpson 1900b:647; 1914:434
- Singley 1893:316
 Sowerby 1867-70:53*
 R.D. Turner 1946:103
 Wright 1888:7
 Wright & Walker 1902:14
- michiganensis*, *Lymnaea*
 E.S. Clark 1947a:22
 Over 1915:92; 1942:9
 Shaw & Simms 1930:8
- micra*, *Fontelicella* (*Amnicola*)
 Gregg & Taylor 1965:108
 Yen 1946:488*
- micra*, *Hauffenia* (*Horatia*, *Valvata*)
 H.B. Baker 1964:174
 Clench 1959:1135*
 R.W. Mitchell & Reddell 1971:41, 79
 Murray & Roy 1968:33
 Nicholas 1960:157
 Odé 1970a:51
 Pennak 1953:690-691*
 Pilsbry 1916:83-84
 Pilsbry & Ferriss 1906:125, 172*
 Reddell 1965:151; 1970:392
 Reddell & Mitchell 1969:4
 Strecker 1935a:40
 D.W. Taylor 1966c:180
 Thiele 1928:376
 B. Walker 1918:33, 147
- micra*, *Payettia*
 D.W. Taylor 1966b:80, 118
 Yen 1947:275*
- micrococcus*, *Fontelicella* (*Amnicola*, *Hydrobia*,
Paludestrina)
 H.B. Baker 1964:174
 E.G. Berry 1947b:59
 J.G. Cooper 1894b
 Gregg & Taylor 1965:109
 Hanna 1922:10*
 Hannibal 1912a:38; 1912b:185, 201, 204
 J. Henderson 1935c:49, 197
 Jaeger 1957:33; 1964:34
 Keep 1904:339; 1911:314*
 Keep & Baily 1935:202
 Kopec 1949:57
 Orcutt 1915:52
 Pilsbry 1899a:121
 Starobogatov 1970:247
 R.E.C. Stearns 1893:277*; 1901a:286*
 D.W. Taylor 1967d:396, 399
 B. Walker 1918:134
- Micromelania* sp.
 Dall 1924c:114
- micromphalus*, *Menetus*?
 D.W. Taylor 1954b:74*
- microstriata*, *Stenophysa* (*Aplexa*)
 R.V. Chamberlin & Berry 1930:7
 R.V. Chamberlin & Roscoe 1948:10
 J. Henderson 1936a:131
 Roscoe 1963b:52
 D.W. Taylor 1966b:110, 133

- middendorffi*, *Margaritifera* (*Dahurinaia*)
 Starobogatov 1970:139, 151, 153
 Starobogatov & Streletskaia 1967:259
- mighelsii*, *Lymnaea*
 Dall 1917:12
- miliun*, *Pisidium* (*Galileja*)
 Beetle 1961a:1
 Bickley 1970:183
 J.B. Burch 1972:7*
 A.H. Clarke 1973:186*
 Craig 1927:72
 S.A. Harris & Pip 1973:211-213
 Heard 1962:142; 1966:87
 Held 1836:281
 J. Henderson 1924b:95, 98-99; 1929c:68*;
 1936a:86
 Herrington 1954:134; 1962:44*
 Herrington & Roscoe 1953:98
 LaRocque 1953:106; 1966-70:324*
 McCulloch et al. 1965:444
 Odhner 1939:82*
 Oliver 1960:624
 Starobogatov & Streletskaia 1967:260
 Sterki 1923:22; 1926:26
 Tuthill & Johnson 1969:48
- milleri*, *Cochliopina*
 Minckley 1969b:39
 D.W. Taylor 1966c:156, 159, 164, 177*
- milleri*, *Gyraulus* (*Platytyphius*)
 F.C. Baker 1945:121
 J. Henderson 1935c:50, 254
 J. Henderson & Rodeck 1934:269*
 Rodeck 1938:299
- minckleyi*, *Nymphophilus*
 Branson 1970:371
 Minckley 1969b:39
 Parodiz 1969:122
 Starobogatov 1970:27
 D.W. Taylor 1966c:156, 159, 162-165,
 199*
- minima*, *Batillaria*
 Odé 1969-70:55
 Odé & Speers 1967:10
 Pulley 1952:172
 Rehder 1954:471, 472
- minima*, *Physa*
 Díaz 1912:116
 Martens 1865:58; 1890-1901:372*
 Strebel & Pfeffer 1873-82(1):52
- minimus*, *Vorticifex* (*Pompholopsis*)
 Adamson et al. 1955:7
 Mullens & Izett 1964:13
 D.W. Taylor 1966b:162
 Yen 1947:276*
- minor*, "*Fluminicola*"
 Pilsbry 1899a:123
 R.E.C. Stearns 1893:282
- minor*, *Physa*
 Martens 1865:57
 Strebel & Pfeffer 1873-82(1):51*
- minor*, *Planorbella* (*Planorbis*)
 Díaz 1912:115
- minus*, *Helisoma* (*Carinifex*)
 F.C. Baker 1945:158, 392, 464*
 J.G. Cooper 1870a:98; 1871:154; 1894d:172
 Hanna 1924a:134
 Hannibal 1909:41
 J. Henderson 1935c:48
 Hopkirk 1973:13
 Pace 1968:32
 A.G. Smith 1944:2
 Starobogatov 1970:247
 D.W. Taylor 1960a:329; 1966b:23
 B. Walker 1918:106
- minutissima*, "*Fluminicola*"
 H.B. Baker 1964:174
 Hannibal 1912b:188, 202, 205
 J. Henderson 1924b:192
 Pilsbry 1907:76; 1908a:133*
 Starobogatov 1970:246
 B. Walker 1918:142
- miocaenica*, *Goniobasis*
 Stenzel & Turner 1944:295*
 Stenzel et al. 1944:993, 997*
- mirabilis*, *Pedipes*
 J. Andrews 1971:144*
 Boone 1968:64; 1970:77; 1972c:37
 Clench 1964:119, 126*
 C.W. Johnson 1934:159
 Mühlfeld 1818:8*
 Odé 1967a:6
 Odé & Speers 1968a:51
- mirum*, *Pisidium*
 R.V. Chamberlin & Roscoe 1948:5
 J. Henderson 1924b:97-99; 1936a:87
 Herrington 1954:132; 1962:33
 R.I. Johnson 1959:461
 Sterki 1923:20
- mississippiensis*, *Ligumia* (*Unio*)
 Aughey 1877:703
 S.R. Roberts 1872:467, 469
 Tryon 1868:151
- mitchelli*, *Glebula*
 Strecker 1931:49
- mitchelli*, *Sphenonaias* (*Elliptio*, *Quadrula*,
Unio)
 Dall 1896:5; 1897:371*
 C.A. Davis 1904:11
 Díaz 1912:135
 Frierson 1927:39
 Haas 1969:205
 R.I. Johnson 1956:124
 Martens 1890-1901:522, 652
 J.D. Mitchell 1894:19; 1895b:40; 1896:47
 C.T. Simpson 1900b:711; 1914:622
 Stansbery 1971:13
 Strode 1897:107
 Wright & Walker 1902:15

- modestum*, *Sphaerium*
H.G. Richards 1936:370
- modicella*, *Fossaria* (*Galba*, *Lymnaea*)
D.C. Allen & Cheatum 1961b:299*
F.C. Baker 1905a:127; 1911:259*; 1928(1):289*
H.B. Baker 1964:153
Beetle 1957:16; 1961a:2; 1961b:97-98
Bequaert & Miller 1973:199
E.G. Berry 1931:114; 1947b:68
S.S. Berry 1909:77
Branson & Wallen 1959:37
Burton 1861:341; 1963:310
R.V. Chamberlin & Berry 1929:125; 1930:6
R.V. Chamberlin & Jones 1929:138*
R.V. Chamberlin & Roscoe 1948:9
Cheatum & Allen 1965:3, 14
A.H. Clarke 1968a:21; 1973:276*
W.T. Clarke 1938:120
Cockerell 1889a:61
Craig 1927:70
Cummins 1893:188-190
Frye & Leonard 1952:151, 183
Frye, Leonard & Hibbard 1943:42
Gregg 1948a:7; 1948c:2
Grundmann 1958:128
Hanna 1924b:106 (*Succinea avara*)
S.A. Harris & Pip 1973:211-213
J. Henderson 1907-12:179*; 1918a:42-43; 1924b:166, 168*; 1929c:133*; 1936a:125
J. Henderson & Daniels 1917:51, 53, 59, 60, 72, 75-76
Hewett 1956:109
Hibbard 1943:236
D.T. Jones 1932:117; 1940a:42
Keep & Baily 1935:279
Krull 1932:165; 1933a:509; 1933b:49; 1934a:14*; 1934b:173, 179
LaRocque 1953:284; 1966-70:469*
A.B. Leonard 1956:373
Malek 1962:103
R.D. Miller & Scott 1955:1437, 1442
Minckley 1969b:39
Mozley 1926a:60; 1932:240*
Murray & Roy 1968:30
Nations 1974:463
Orcutt 1915:182
Over 1912:3; 1915:92; 1942:10
Over & Pilsbry 1914:95
Price 1953:121, 123
Reger & Batchelder 1971:191, 193
Roscoe 1961:25
Roscoe & Roscoe 1955:130
R.H. Russell 1967a:26
Say 1825:122; 1858:113
Singley 1893:313
Slaughter 1966:79
Slaughter et al. 1962:44
Starobogatov 1970:151, 153
Starobogatov & Streletskaia 1967:233, 258*
- Strecker 1935a:33
Sublette 1955:178; 1957:375, 395
Tanner 1940:116
D.W. Taylor 1954a:12; 1968b:77-78
Tryon 1867:196
Twenner & Metzger 1963:57* (no name)
van der Schalie 1953:84
B. Walker 1916:5
Wallen & Dunlap 1953:79
G.I. Wilson & Samson 1967:46; 1971:53-55
Woolstenhulme 1942b:12
- modicum*, *Pisidium*
Sterki 1913b:137; 1916a:467
- modoci*, *Lithoglyphus* (*Fluminicola*)
Hannibal 1912b:187, 202, 204, 211*
Starobogatov 1970:247
D.W. Taylor 1966b:24, 132
D.W. Taylor & Smith 1971:308, 312*
B. Walker 1918:142
- mohaveana*, *Lymnaea*
D.W. Taylor 1954b:73*
D.W. Taylor & Smith 1971:313
- mojarralis*, *Mexipyrgus*
Minckley 1969b:39
D.W. Taylor 1966c:156, 163, 188, 193*
- mojavensis*, *Planorbula* (*Planorbis*, *Segmentina*)
Hannibal 1912b:157, 200, 210*
J. Henderson 1935c:45, 248
J.C. Merriam 1919:450
D.W. Taylor 1954b:74*
D.W. Taylor & Smith 1971:308, 313*
Wenz 1923-30:1667
- monocarinatus*, *Gyraulus* (*Angulorbis*, *Planorbis*)
R.V. Chamberlin & Berry 1933:27*
J. Henderson 1935c:50, 248
D.W. Taylor 1966b:72, 80, 124
Yen 1944:107; 1947:276*
- monodonta*, *Cumberlandia* (*Margaritana*, *Margaritifera*, *Unio*)
Aughey 1877:703
F.C. Baker 1928(2):48*
J.B. Burch 1973:11*
LaRocque 1966-70:114*
Pennak 1953:707
C.T. Simpson 1900b:679; 1914:521
Wright & Walker 1902:15
- monroensis*, *Littoridinops* (*Lyrodes*)
Odé 1970a:52; 1970b:79, 86, 88
Odé & Speers 1971:82
Sogandares-Bernal & Lumsden 1964:7, 11
- montagnei*, *Cerithidea* (*Cerithium*, *Potamides*)
F. Baker et al. 1938:227*
Bequaert 1942:24
Carpenter 1857a:238, 256, 325; 1857b:342; 1860b:7; 1864c:541, 665
J.G. Cooper 1894b; 1895a:42
Díaz 1912:123
DuShane & Pooman 1967:426
Hemphill 1890b:5
Hertlein & Strong 1955:269

- Jordan 1924:149, 156; 1936:113
 Keen 1958:307*; 1966:3; 1971:419*
 Lamy 1909:266
 Martens 1890-1901:571
 Menke 1850-51:178
 Morris 1966:162*
 Orbigny 1835-43:443*
 Orcutt 1915:77
 Palmer 1951:46
 Parker 1964a:52, 152*; 1964b:347, 372*
 Pilsbry & Lowe 1932:123
 M. Smith 1944:19
 A.M. Strong 1942:4-6
 Tryon 1887:161*
 E.N. Wilson 1942:2
- montana*, *Lymnaea* (*Galba*, *Stagnicola*)
 F.C. Baker 1911:436*; 1935b:64
 Beetle 1957:16; 1961a:4
 Elrod 1900:76; 1901:693*; 1901-02:111;
 1902:112, 173
 J. Henderson 1924b:172; 1933b:3
 Hubendick 1951:132, 135, 195*
 Keep 1904:314
- montanensis*, *Lymnaea* (*Galba*, *Stagnicola*)
 F.C. Baker 1913a:115
 A.H. Clarke 1968a:21-22; 1973:317*
 J. Henderson 1924b:170
 Hubendick 1951:195
 Orcutt 1915:160
 Rowan et al. 1966:247
 R.H. Russell 1967a:26; 1972:145
 Starobogatov 1970:247
 D.W. Taylor 1966b:84, 86, 88-89; 1967d:
 396, 399
 D.W. Taylor et al. 1963:240-260*
 B. Walker 1918:94
- moribundus*, *Lanx*
 Hanna 1922:9*
 J. Henderson 1935c:49, 266
 D.W. Taylor 1966b:122
 P.R. Wood 1960:40
- mormonicum*, *Sphaerium*
 R.V. Chamberlin & Jones 1929:34
 R.V. Chamberlin & Roscoe 1948:5
 J. Henderson 1924b:91; 1936a:83
 Smart 1963:197
 Sowerby 1876:44*
 Sterki 1916a:439
 Williams et al. 1962:34
- mortoni*, *Quadrula* (*Unio*)
 Boone 1972b:21
 C.A. Davis 1904:17
 Frierson 1911:135
 Haas 1969:293
 Murray & Roy 1968:29
 C.T. Simpson 1900b:781; 1914:853
 Singley 1893:322
 Strecker 1931:25, 51, 53, 55-60, 62, 65
 Wright & Walker 1902:15
- mousleyi*, *Melampus*
 S.S. Berry 1964:152
 DuShane & Sphon 1968:244*
 Keen 1971:844*
 G.E. Long & Taylor 1970:17
 E.C. Wilson & Kennedy 1967:256
- multicarinata*, *Valvata*
 Yen 1946:487*
- multicarinatus*, *Gyraulus* (*Angulorbis*, *Idaho-*
ella)
 Hibbard 1959:19-20
 D.W. Taylor 1966b:72, 74, 124
 Yen 1944:107*; 1947a:191
 Zilch 1959-60:111*
- multiformis*, *Batillaria* (*Potamides*)
 Bonnot 1935:2
 Kincaid & Keen 1949:1
- multilineatus*, *Menetus* (*Planorbis*)
 F.C. Baker 1935a:48; 1945:186, 476, 480*
 H.B. Baker 1964:157
 J. Henderson 1929c:141; 1936b:268
 Keep 1904:316
 LaRocque 1966-70:514
 H.M. Miller 1925:12, 16
 Orcutt 1915:138
 Vanatta 1899:48
 B. Walker 1918:101
- multilineatus*, *Mexipyrgus*
 Minckley 1969b:39
 D.W. Taylor 1966c:156, 163, 188, 193*
- multiplicata*, *Megalonaias* (*Unio*)
 Call 1885:28; 1886a:178-179; 1887b:21
 Frierson 1899:80
 J.D. Mitchell 1894:errata; 1895b:40
 Popenoe 1885:79
 Singley 1893:318
 Wright & Walker 1902:15
- multiradiata*, *Lampsilis* (*Unio*)
 Aughey 1877:703
- multivolvis*, *Planorbella* (*Planorbis*)
 Aughey 1877:701
- Musculium* sp.
 Clayton 1962:65
 Craig 1927:69-72
 Drake 1948c:5
 Draycot 1960:84
 Elias 1931:162
 Frye & Leonard 1957b:43
 Gregory 1951:55
 Harrel 1973:529
 S.W. Harris 1954:429
 Hayward 1952:100
 J. Henderson 1924a:80; 1927:76; 1936a:85
 J. Henderson & Daniels 1917:56-57, 65
 A.B. Leonard & Franzen 1944:18*
 MacNeil 1935:17*
 Peterka 1972:411
 Ricker 1952:207
 Rodeck 1941:199-200

- Schell 1962a:142
 Strecker 1935b:61
 Winslow 1921:16
- mutabilis*, *Anodonta*
 Roust 1967:84
- myosotis*, *Ovatella* (*Alexia*, *Phytia*, *Tralia*)
 J.T. Carlton 1967:N4
 Draparnaud 1801:53
 J.G. Cooper 1873:173
 Dall 1885:277
 Draparnaud 1901:53
 Duggan 1963:112
 Gifford 1916:8-9, 24, 26
 Grass 1967a:3*
 Hanna 1939:308*; 1966:25, 37*
 Hedgpeth 1962:107*
 Keep 1887:124; 1904:146, 313; 1911:128
 Kozloff 1973:261*
 Macdonald 1969a:42-45, 50-51; 1969b:
 401, 403
 McLean 1969:60*
 Maury 1922:57
 J.P.E. Morrison 1963:150
 Paulson 1957:4-6
 T.C. Rice 1968:11
 Tryon 1866-68(4):6*
 B. Walker 1918a:978*
 W.M. Wood & Raymond 1891:54, 56
- mysara*, *Planorbella* (*Planorbis*)
 Germain 1921-24:54
 Hanna & Smith 1968:383-386; 1971:369-370*
 Harry 1962:37
 Mabilille 1895:63
- mytiloides*, *Pleurobema* (*Unio*)
 Aughey 1877:703
 Call 1886a:178
 Sitgreaves & Woodruff 1858:12, 14
 W.F. Webb 1951:177*
 Wright & Walker 1902:15
- Mytilopsis* sp. (*Congerina*, *Dreissena*)
 G.D. Harris 1895:5
 Hendricks et al. 1969:182-183
 J.W. Simpson & Awapara 1964:459
- nannus*, *Savaginius* (*Hydrobia*, *Paludestrina*)
 R.V. Chamberlin & Berry 1933:28*
 J. Henderson 1935c:50, 197
 D.W. Taylor 1966b:69, 80, 121, 130, 132
- nasuta*, *Fusconaia* (*Quadrula*)
 Strecker 1931:30, 53, 59, 61
- nasuta*, *Rangia* (*Gnathodon*)
 Boss et al. 1968:218
 Dall 1894:98*; 1894a:27
 C.W. Johnson 1934:56
 Maury 1920:104
 Reed 1941:54
 Strecker 1935c:52
- naticoides*, *Lithoglyphus*
 Burton 1861:341; 1963:310
- nautilius*, *Armiger* (*Planorbis*)
 Orcutt 1915:126
 G.W. Taylor 1897:139-140
- nebrascensis*, *Menetus*?
 L.S. Russell 1956:1261*
- nebraskensis*, *Planorbula*
 Frye & Leonard 1952:158, 183
 Frye, Swineford & Leonard 1948:516
 A.B. Leonard 1948:42*; 1950:18*; 1956:373
 Steece 1965:68
- negata*, *Fusconaia* (*Unio*)
 Call 1887b:12
 C.T. Simpson 1900b:787; 1914:876
- neglectum*, *Pisidium*
 Gregg 1947a(69):14
 Herrington 1954:131; 1962:33
 R.D. Miller & Scott 1955:1437, 1442
 Mozley 1930:666*; 1932c:158; 1933a:217, 220;
 1933b:243; 1937:161; 1938:121
- neglectum*, *Pleurocera*
 Aughey 1877:702
 Goodrich 1939:4
- Nematurella* sp.
 Dall 1924c:114
 J. Henderson 1935c:50, 203
- neomexicana*, "*Amnicola*"
 H.B. Baker 1964:174
 Noel 1954:127, 131-132
 Pilsbry 1916-17:111*
 B. Walker 1918:135
- neoshense*, *Sphaerium*
 Sterki 1927:56
- Meritina* sp.
 G.D. Harris 1895:25
- neritoides*, *Vorticifex* (*Parapholix*)
 F.C. Baker 1945:468*
- nervosa*, *Megaloniais*
 A.L. Metcalf 1974:48
- neterostrophe*, *Physa* see *heterostrophina*
- nevadense*, *Pisidium*
 Gregg 1947a(70):15
 Herrington 1954:132; 1962:33
 Sterki 1913b:137; 1916a:467
- nevadensis*, "*Fluminicola*"
 Brues 1932:277
 Starobogatov 1970:247
 B. Walker 1916:6*; 1918:142
- nevadensis*, *Lacunorbis*
 D.W. Taylor 1966c:179
 Yen 1950:187*
- nevadensis*, *Pyrgulopsis* (*Pyrgula*, *Pyrgulifera*)
 Ancey 1888:189
 Bailly & Bailly 1951-52:52*
 H.B. Baker 1964:174
 S.S. Berry 1947a:77*
 Brues 1932:278
 Call 1884:21, 23-24, 28
 Call & Beecher 1884:851-855*
 Call & Pilsbry 1886:10*

- Clench 1940:137; 1959:1134*
 Cockerell 1946:235
 J.G. Cooper 1894b
 Gilbert 1890:299
 Gregg 1945:69
 Hanna 1930:103
 Hannibal 1912b:189, 202, 205
 J. Henderson 1928d:141; 1929c:170*;
 1936b:277
 Huffman 1945:44
 Hutchinson 1937:67
 D.T. Jones 1940a:42
 Keep 1904:339
 Keep & Baily 1935:205
 Moores 1891:129
 Orcutt 1915:137
 Paetel 1888-90(1):429
 Pennak 1953:691*
 Pilsbry 1891b:329; 1899a:122
 I.C. Russell 1885:62, 69, 240, 245
 Starobogatov 1970:243, 247
 R.E.C. Stearns 1883a:173-176*; 1901a:279
 Swain & Meader 1958:289
 D.W. Taylor 1960a:327; 1970b:33
 Thiele 1928:378
 B. Walker 1918:30, 139*; 1918a:990*
 Wenz 1938-44:559*
- nevadensis*, *Vorticifex* (*Parapholyx*)
 Baily & Baily 1951-52:86
 F.C. Baker 1945:164, 470*
 Broecker & Kaufman 1965:564-565
 J. Henderson 1934a:90*; 1936b:268*
 R.B. Morrison 1964:33, 73-74
 E.A. Olson & Broecker 1961:156
 Sphon 1971:18
 Starobogatov 1970:247
- newberryi*, *Helisoma* (*Carinifex*, *Planorbis*,
Pompholyx)
 Allison 1966:31
 Ancey 1901-06:225
 F.M. Anderson 1905:182
 Arnold 1909:48
 Arnold & Anderson 1910:154
 Baily 1956:102-103
 Baily & Baily 1951-52:87
 F.C. Baker 1945:158, 392, 460, 462, 464*
 Binney 1859b:14; 1860c:13; 1863:11;
 1865a:51*; 1865b:74-75*
 Bissell 1942:68; 1963:120
 Branson et al. 1966:151
 Call 1884:20, 23, 25, 28, 32-33; 1888:148*
 H.P. Carlton 1870a:51
 Carpenter 1864c:634, 675
 Carr & Trimble 1963:30
 R.V. Chamberlin & Jones 1929:155*
 R.V. Chamberlin & Roscoe 1948:10
 Clench 1959:1129*
 Clessin 1878-86:158*
 J.G. Cooper 1867b:20; 1870a:98; 1871:154;
 1888:233; 1894b; 1894c:55; 1894d:
 167-168, 170
 E.D. Cope 1878:126; 1883:137, 140;
 1889:979
 Cressman 1942:124
 Dall 1870:344*
 Dall & Harris 1892:283
 Fischer 1880-87:278, 508
 Franc 1968:529*
 Frantz & Cordone 1966:11
 H.S. Gale 1915:317
 Germain 1921-24:188
 Gilbert 1875a:100; 1890:298, 395
 Grasset 1884:233
 Gregg 1948c:2
 Hanna 1924a:133-134; 1963:10*
 Hanna & Gester 1963:9*
 Hanna & Smith 1937:245
 Hannibal 1912a:37-38; 1912b:162, 201, 204
 J. Henderson 1924b:181*; 1928d:141; 1929c:
 143*; 1931b:77-78*; 1931c:109-110;
 1935c:48; 1936a:135*
 J. Henderson & Daniels 1917:57, 58, 75
 Hotchkiss 1968:7
 Hubbs et al. 1965:93-94
 Hunt et al. 1953:25
 Hutchinson 1967:69*
 Ingersoll 1875:137; 1876a:405; 1877:132
 Jacobson 1952b:15
 D.T. Jones 1940a:42
 Keep 1887:116*; 1904:152, 315*; 1911:311*
 Keep & Baily 1935:284*
 Knopf & Kirk 1918:58
 Kobelt 1876-81(2):299* (*newcombi*)
 Lawson 1914:13
 Lea 1858a:41; 1864a:5; 1867a:153*;
 1867b:109*
 Lee 1906:7
 Lindholm 1927:180
 Love & Taylor 1962:136, 138
 Malek 1962:58*
 Mansfield 1920:57; 1927:115
 B.B. Miller 1963:703-704
 Nevill 1878:240 (*newburyi*)
 Orcutt 1900-02:58; 1901b:35; 1915:58
 Pace 1968:32-33
 Paetel 1883:176 (*newberryana*); 1888-90
 (2):411
 Pennak 1953:670, 687*
 Pilsbry 1899b:65
 Rigacci & Rigacci 1881:10 (*newbergi*)
 Roscoe 1961:25; 1963a:16
 I.C. Russell 1884:460; 1885:240
 Shufeldt 1913:124
 Smart 1963:197-198
 Sowerby 1877c:81*
 Starobogatov 1970:243
 R.E.C. Stearns 1881:108*; 1893:277
 Sterki 1909a:142
 Storer & Usinger 1963:170*

- D.W. Taylor 1960a:330-332; 1966b:23, 27, 63, 66*
- Thiele 1929-35:480
- Trimble & Carr 1961:1744
- Tryon 1863:150; 1865g:16; 1870-71:214*; 1882-84(3):105*
- van der Schalie & Berry 1948:3
- B. Walker 1918:15*; 1918a:984*
- W.L. Watts 1894:49, 55
- W.F. Webb 1942:142*; 1951:152*
- Williams et al. 1962:34-35
- P.R. Wood 1960:40
- Woolstenhulme 1942b:13
- Yarrow 1875:945
- Yen 1951:1376; 1951a:2
- Zilch 1959-60:124*
- newberryi*, *Juga* (*Goniobasis*, *Melania*)
- Binney 1859b:10; 1860c:9
- Brot 1862:38
- Carpenter 1864c:634, 677
- J.G. Cooper 1867b:29; 1894b
- Fischer 1880-87:278
- Goodrich 1935a:3; 1935b:66
- J. Henderson 1936b:272
- Ingersoll 1875:127; 1876a:391
- Lea 1860a:93; 1863a:300*; 1863b:122*
- Orcutt 1915:64
- Paetel 1888-90(1):382
- Roscoe 1963c:45*
- D.W. Taylor 1966b:41
- Tryon 1863-64:42; 1865e:245*; 1865g:53; 1865-66:33*; 1873b:254*
- newberryi*, *Lanx* (*Ancylus*)
- Binney 1859b:15; 1860c:13; 1863:11; 1865b:145*
- Binney & Bland 1870:282
- Bourguignat 1862:232
- Call 1884:20, 23, 28
- Carpenter 1864c:675
- Clench 1959:1128*
- Clessin 1880-82:10*
- J.G. Cooper 1867b:20; 1870a:100; 1888:229
- E.D. Cope 1883:140
- Dall 1905a:109
- Fischer 1880-87:278
- Gilbert 1890:298
- Grasset 1884:235
- J. Henderson 1929c:155*
- Hutchinson 1967:68*
- Ingersoll 1875:138; 1876a:405
- Keep 1911:332
- Keep & Baily 1935:281
- Lea 1858b:166; 1867a:185*; 1867b:141*
- J.P.E. Morrison 1955a:82
- Orcutt 1900-02:49; 1901b:34; 1915:177
- Paetel 1883:177; 1888-90(2):425, 426
- Pennak 1953:688*
- Pilsbry 1925:74-75
- J.E. Rogers 1908:295; 1951:295, 498
- I.C. Russell 1885:240
- Starobogatov 1970:247
- Tryon 1870-71:226*; 1882-84(3):107
- B. Walker 1918:17, 117*; 1918a:986*
- newcombi*, *Carinifex* see *newberryi*, *Helisoma newcombiana*, *Littorina* (*Paludinella*)
- Baily 1939:3
- J.Q. Burch 1945c:13; 1946c:10
- E.P. Chace & Chace 1953:3
- Coan 1963:S8
- J.G. Cooper 1894b
- Dall 1918:137; 1921:153
- Duggan 1963:112
- Hemphill 1877:49; 1890b:6
- Keen 1937:38; 1970:52
- Keep 1887:66; 1904:223, 340
- Keep & Baily 1935:200*
- Macdonald 1969a:42-44, 50-51; 1969b:401-403
- I.M.S. Oldroyd 1924-27(2):664
- Orcutt 1915:70
- Rosewater 1970:424
- Talmdage 1962:29
- E.C. Wilson & Kennedy 1967:259
- niagarensis*, *Physa*
- Hemphill 1890b:19
- nigerrima*, *Villosa* (*Lampsilis*, *Unio*)
- Aughey 1877:703
- C.A. Davis 1904:4
- Frierson 1899:80; 1902:39; 1911:135
- S.R. Roberts 1872:467, 469
- C.T. Simpson 1900b:551; 1914:113
- Singley 1893:322
- Tryon 1868:151
- B. Walker 1918:182
- Wright & Walker 1902:15
- nigrina*, *Juga* (*Goniobasis*, *Melania*)
- Arnold 1909:47*
- Arnold & Anderson 1910:153*
- Binney 1859b:10; 1860c:9
- Brues 1932:277
- Carpenter 1864c:565, 634, 677
- E.S. Clark 1947a:23
- J.G. Cooper 1867b:28; 1894b
- Dall 1890:87-88
- Dunagan 1960:51
- Fischer 1880-87:278
- Goodrich 1942b:3
- Grasset 1884:88
- Hanna 1924a:133
- Hemphill 1890b:18
- J. Henderson 1929c:162; 1935c:47, 224
- Ingersoll 1875:127; 1876a:391
- Ingles 1935:19
- Keep 1887:69*; 1901:198*; 1904:220, 337*
- Keep & Baily 1935:197*
- Lea 1856a:80; 1863a:302*; 1863b:124*
- Lowe 1916:94-95
- Nevill 1884:198

- Orcutt 1915:64
 Paetel 1883:63; 1888-90(1):382
 Pilsbry 1899b:65-66
 Reeve 1859-61:367*
 J.E. Rogers 1908:189; 1951:189
 Starobogatov 1970:247
 Tryon 1863-64:36; 1865e:243*; 1865g:47;
 1865-66:27, 39*; 1873b:214, 286*
 B. Walker 1918:159
- nigrofasciatus, Theodoxus*
 Martens 1890-1901:590
- nitens, Stenophysa (Aplexa, Physa)*
 E.G. Berry 1949:4
 Martens 1865:57
 Nolan & von Brand 1954:252-255
 Rigacci & Rigacci 1866:31
 von Brand et al. 1950:266
- nitida, Anodonta*
 J. Henderson 1935c:47, 66
 Nomland 1917:216, 231*
 Woodring et al. 1940:58, 92
- nitidum, Pisidium (Galileja)*
 Beetle 1960a:52; 1960b:157; 1961a:1
 Bequaert & Miller 1973:218
 Branson 1964:20
 Branson et al. 1962:284, 292
 J.B. Burch 1972:7*
 Cheatum & Allen 1963:175-177; 1965:2,
 5, 14
 Cheatum & Slaughter 1966b:52
 Cheatum et al. 1972:7
 A.H. Clarke 1973:190*
 Green 1971:550
 Hansen & Kume 1970:26
 S.A. Harris & Pip 1973:211-213
 Heard 1962:142; 1963b:113-114, 118;
 1966:87
 Herrington 1954:132; 1962:45*
 Herrington & Roscoe 1953:97
 Herrington & Taylor 1958:7, 15
 Hibbard & Taylor 1960:8, 39, 56, 59, 62,
 64, 78*
 Hotchkiss 1968:7
 Jenyns 1832:304*
 LaRocque 1966-70:333*
 A.B. Leonard 1950:42
 McCulloch et al. 1965:444
 B.B. Miller 1961:107, 110; 1963:704;
 1964b:115; 1966:177, 181, 188, 190,
 223
 Murray & Roy 1968:29
 Oliver 1960:624
 Reger & Batchelder 1971:191, 193
 G.E. Schultz 1967:326
 G.E. Schultz & Cheatum 1970:842*
 Slaughter 1964:8
 Slaughter & Thurmond 1965b:8
 Slaughter et al. 1962:50
 Starobogatov & Streletskaya 1967:260
- Steece 1966:67
 D.W. Taylor 1960b:12, 33, 36, 48; 1963:111;
 1965:607; 1967d:396, 399
 D.W. Taylor & Hibbard 1955:12
 Tuthill 1962:14; 1967a:301
 Tuthill, Laird & Frye 1964:145-147, 151
 Tuthill, Laird & Kresl 1964:138
 W.A. Watts & Bright 1968:861
 Willimon 1972:459
- nitidum, Sphaerium*
 J.B. Burch 1972:5*
 A.H. Clarke 1973:135*
 S.A. Harris & Pip 1973:211-213
 Heard 1962:146
 Herrington 1958:10; 1962:21*
 D.M. Hopkins 1963:6
 LaRocque 1966-70:293*
 McCulloch et al. 1965:444
 B.B. Miller 1970:41, 47
 Odhner 1939:79*
 R.H. Russell & Brunson 1967a:3
 D.W. Taylor 1963:111
 Tuthill 1968:224
 Tuthill & Johnson 1969:48
 Tuthill & Laird 1965:284
 Westerlund 1876:102
- nivale, Pisidium (Corneocyclas)*
 Dall 1905a:144
 LaRocque 1953:107
 Sterki 1916a:471
 Westerlund 1883a:59; 1887:163, 218
- nobile, Sphaerium (Cyclas)*
 Carpenter 1864c:679
 J.G. Cooper 1867b:10; 1888:265; 1894b
 Craig 1927:69-71
 Dall 1905a:137
 Fischer 1880-87:278
 Gould 1855c:229; 1862:218
 Gregg 1947a(69):6
 J. Henderson 1924b:91; 1929c:62
 Herrington 1950:116-117
 R.I. Johnson 1959:462; 1964:116
 Keep 1904:286
 LaRocque 1953:114
 Latchford 1919-22:70
 R.B. Morrison 1964:74, 90
 Orcutt 1915:124
 Prime 1860b:1; 1860c:295; 1861-62:407;
 1863:10; 1865:41*; 1869:155; 1895:39
 Randolph 1896:102
 Roper 1896:98
 Sterki 1916a:437
 D.W. Taylor 1967b:154
 Wright 1888:8
- nobilis, Quadrula (Tritogonia)*
 Isely 1914:2; 1924:98
 Murray & Roy 1968:29
 C.T. Simpson 1914:321
 Strecker 1931:7
 Wright & Walker 1902:15

- nodifera*, *Quadrula* (*Unio*)
 C.A. Davis 1904:17
 Frierson 1902:39; 1911:135
 J.D. Mitchell 1894:344errata; 1895b:40
 Murray & Roy 1968:28
 Pilsbry 1891c:76
 C.T. Simpson 1900b:782; 1914:857
 Singley 1893:319
 Strode 1897:107
 Wright & Walker 1902:15
- nodosa*, *Quadrula* (*Unio*)
 Sitgreaves & Woodruff 1858:12, 14 (*nobasus*)
- nodulata*, *Quadrula* (*Unio*)
 Branson 1966a:23; 1967a:282
 J.B. Burch 1973:12*
 Isely 1924:96
 LaRocque 1966-70:138*
 Murray & Leonard 1962:58*
 Murray & Roy 1968:28
 Ortmann & Walker 1922:17
 Parks & Bachtel 1939:2; 1940:2*
 Sitgreaves & Woodruff 1858:12, 14
 Strecker 1931:28, 51, 53, 55
- notatum*, *Sphaerium*
 F.C. Baker 1928(2):339*
 Sterki 1927:55
- notophthalmi*, *Pisidium*
 J. Henderson 1929c:69
 Herrington 1954:135
 Sterki 1922:426, 434
- noveboracense*, *Pisidium*
 Goodrich 1940a:78
 J. Henderson 1907-12:95; 1924b:96*
 Herrington 1954:131; 1962:33
 Hibbard 1940b:418
 A.B. Leonard & Franzen 1944:18*
 Rinker 1949:110
 H.T.U. Smith 1940:110
- novi-eboraci*, *Villosa* (*Eurynia*, *Ligumia*)
 F.C. Baker 1928(2):260
 Ortmann 1919:268*
 Wright & Walker 1902:15
- novoleonis*, *Musculium* (*Sphaerium*)
 Pilsbry 1904:787*
 Sterki 1916a:440
- nucleus*, *Lithoglyphus* (*Amnicola*, *Bithynia*,
Bithynella, *Fluminicola*, *Leptoxis*, *Paludina*,
Vivipara)
 Binney 1859b:12-13; 1860c:11; 1865c:91-92*
 H.P. Carlton 1870a:52
 Carpenter 1857a:207, 297, 326; 1864c:676
 J.G. Cooper 1894b
 Frauenfeld 1864:630
 Keep 1911:332
 Lea 1838a:91*; 1838d:91*
 Orcutt 1915:63, 178
 Paetel 1888-90(1):361
 Stimpson 1865a:53; 1865b:26, 54
 Tryon 1863-64:104; 1865g:72; 1873b:421
 Wheatley 1845:29
- nugax*, *Horatia* (*Valvata*)
 H.B. Baker 1964:174
 Murray & Roy 1968:33
 Odé 1970a:51
 Pilsbry 1916:84
 Pilsbry & Ferriss 1906:173*
 Strecker 1935a:40
 D.W. Taylor 1966c:180
 B. Walker 1918:148
- numeralis*, *Valvata* see *humeralis*
- nuttalliana*, *Anodonta* (*Gonidea*, *Margarita*,
Margaron)
 H. & A. Adams 1858(2):503
 F.M. Anderson 1905:182
 Arnold 1909:48
 Arnold & Anderson 1910:154
 Bailly & Bailly 1951-52:49
 Bissell 1942:68; 1963:120
 Bonnot 1951:487*
 Bowers 1901:15
 British Columbia Museum 1898:84
 Buckley et al. 1968:278
 Call 1884:14, 23-25, 28; 1885:16
 H.P. Carlton 1870a:52
 Carpenter 1857a:197, 211, 309; 1857c:
 218; 1864c:605, 678
 Catlow & Reeve 1845:67
 R.V. Chamberlin & Jones 1929:26*
 R.V. Chamberlin & Roscoe 1948:5
 Christensen 1950:107
 A.H. Clarke 1974:42
 Clessin 1873-76:147*
 Conrad 1853a:264
 J.G. Cooper 1867b:10; 1888:229; 1894b;
 1894d:168, 172
 Dall 1905a:128
 Dall & Harris 1892:220
 C.A. Davis 1904:7
 Diller 1889:413
 Dyck & Fyles 1963:46
 Dyck et al. 1966:109
 Fischer 1880-87:278
 Frederickson 1968:117
 Frierson 1927:14
 Gilbert 1890:210, 298
 Graustein 1967:309
 Gregg 1947a(67):13*
 Hanley 1842-56:216; 1843:216
 Hannibal 1909:41
 Harrison 1970:312
 Hemphill 1890b:20
 J. Henderson 1924b:85*; 1928a:76; 1929c:
 57*; 1935c:47-48; 1936a:82
 J. Henderson & Daniels 1917:51, 57
 Hertlein & Smith 1960:49
 Thering 1895:220
 Ingersoll 1875:140; 1876a:407
 Ingram 1948:79*
 Jacobson 1952b:15
 Jay 1839:28; 1850:72

- R.I. Johnson 1974a:100
D.T. Jones 1940a:42
Keep 1887:175; 1904:26, 277*
Keep & Baily 1935:69*
LaRocque 1953:89
Lea 1836:addenda; 1838a:77*; 1838b:137,
149; 1838c:29, 41; 1838d:77, 137,
149*; 1852a:47, 65; 1860d:6; 1870:
75, 105
Lowdon et al. 1967:172
C.H. Merriam 1891:27
Orcutt 1915:82; 1919g:91
Paetel 1883:232; 1888-90(3):182
Payen 1958:2, 4
Reeve 1860(2):88
Roscoe 1961:24; 1963a:14; 1964:2
Roust 1967:84
I.C. Russell 1885:69, 128, 143, 240
C.T. Simpson 1893a:355-356; 1900b:629;
1914:377
R.E.C. Stearns 1882:4*; 1891b:106; 1893:
283; 1907:67
D.W. Taylor & Smith 1971:304
G.W. Taylor 1892:34; 1895b:31
D.G. Thompson 1929:59, 109
W.L. Watts 1894:49, 55
Wedel 1941:10
Wheatley 1845:14
Whiteaves 1895:255; 1902:92
Wright 1888:7
Wright & Walker 1902:15
nuttalliana, *Lymnaea* (*Limnophysa*, *Stagnicola*)
F.C. Baker 1928(1):216; 1937:115;
1940:139
Becker 1967:164
Becker & Brunson 1966:829-830
Beetle 1961a:5
Bequaert & Miller 1973:194
E.G. Berry & Crawford 1932:54
S.S. Berry 1908:123; 1909:77
Binney 1859b:13; 1865b:45*
British Columbia Museum 1898:95
Brooks 1936:14
H.P. Carlton 1870a:51
Carpenter 1857a:198, 316; 1857c:220
R.V. Chamberlin & Berry 1930:6
R.V. Chamberlin & Jones 1929:128*
R.V. Chamberlin & Roscoe 1948:9
Chu 1958:300
J.G. Cooper 1867b:18; 1870a:96; 1871:153;
1890:196
Dall 1905a:76*
A.D. Davis 1957:32; 1958:468-469
Draycot 1960:85
Elrod 1901:693; 1901-02:111; 1902:173
Eyerdam 1934:47; 1937:72
Fisher & Orth 1964:4, 6, 8, 14; 1966:309
Gregg 1943:2 (*nuttallii*); 1948c:2
Grundmann 1958:129
Haldeman 1842-45(5):55 (*nuttalli*)
Hayden 1859:724; 1862:180
Hemphill 1878:89; 1890b:19
J. Henderson 1929b:121; 1929c:129*;
1933b:2; 1934b:122*; 1936a:122*;
1936b:262
Hewett 1956:109
E.B. Howard 1935:301
Hubendick 1951:123, 197*
G.W. Hunter 1964:428
G.W. Hunter et al. 1949:250-254
Ingersoll 1875:138; 1876a:406
Jay 1850:270
D.T. Jones 1935a:228; 1935b:140; 1940a:
42; 1940b:29
Keep 1887:123; 1904:314
Keep & Baily 1935:279*
Kupsch 1960:290
Küster 1862-63:38*
LaRocque 1953:280
Lea 1841:33; 1844:9; 1848:9
Loud & Harrington 1929:129
Lugn 1935:192, 211
McNeil 1959:69; 1960:71; 1961:83; 1963a:
187-191; 1965:159
McNeil & Walter 1956:33; 1957:114-115;
1958:19
Moore 1964:560-561
Moore & McNeil 1962:99
Orcutt 1915:84, 112
Paetel 1888-90(2):396
Pilsbry 1903:84; 1935c:89
Pratt & McCauley 1961:53, 54, 60
Price 1953:123, 128
H.G. Richards 1936:369-370
Rodeck 1941:199
L.S. Russell & Baker 1934:34-36*
Sayles & Antevs 1941:66
Schell 1959:124-125
Sowerby 1872:70*
Starobogatov 1970:139, 151, 153
Starobogatov & Streletskaya 1967:233,
258*
R.E.C. Stearns 1891b:101; 1893:274;
1901a:291
Swales 1935:181*
Tanner 1940:116
D.W. Taylor 1952:43, 45
G.W. Taylor 1895a:148; 1895b:60
Trylich & Bayrock 1966:990
Tryon 1865f:250; 1867:196
Wheatley 1845:23
W.M. Wood & Raymond 1891:54, 56
Woolstenhulme 1942a:54; 1942b:11
nuttallianus, *Lithoglyphus* (*Amnicola*, *Flum-*
inicola, *Leptoxis*, *Paludina*, *Vivipara*)
Binney 1859b:12; 1860c:11; 1865c:89-91*
Binney & Bland 1870:282
British Columbia Museum 1898:102

- Brot 1862:25-26
 Bukowski 1893-95:46
 H.P. Carlton 1870a:52
 Carpenter 1864c:598, 676
 A.H. Clarke 1968b:58
 Clench 1959:1135*
 J.G. Cooper 1867b:30; 1871:154; 1894b
 W. Cooper 1859:374
 Cressman 1960:75
 Dall 1905a:119*
 Fischer 1880-87:278, 730
 Frauenfeld 1863b:1029, 1032; 1864:630
 Grasset 1884:92
 Haldeman 1847-48:6*
 Hemphill 1890b:18 (*nuttalli*)
 J. Henderson 1924b:191-192*; 1929c:168*;
 1936b:277
 Ingersoll 1875:126; 1876a:390
 Jay 1850:280
 Keep 1887:63*; 1904:221, 338*; 1911:315*
 Keep & Baily 1935:205*
 Kirkham 1931:228
 LaRocque 1953:270
 Lea 1838a:101*; 1838d:101*
 Mansfield 1920:57; 1927:115
 C.H. Merriam 1891:27
 J.P.E. Morrison 1940:124-125
 Nevill 1884:59
 Orcutt 1900-02:61; 1901b:35; 1915:63
 Paetel 1883:71; 1888-90(1):360, 437
 Pilsbry 1899a:123
 Reeve 1860-61:46* (*nuttalii*)
 Römer 1891:66
 J.E. Rogers 1908:191; 1951:191
 Schmeltz 1874:103 (*nuttalli*)
 R.E.C. Stearns 1891b:104; 1893:282
 Stimpson 1865a:53; 1865b:24-26, 54*
 D.W. Taylor 1966b:34, 132
 G.W. Taylor 1892:35; 1895b:81
 Thiele 1928:379; 1929-35:144
 Tryon 1870-71:65*; 1882-84(2):271*
 B. Walker 1918:32*; 1918a:991*
 Wenz 1938-44:576*
 Wheatley 1845:29
 Young Nat. Assoc.:2
nuttalli, *Fisherola* (*Acroloxus*, *Ancylus*, *Lanx*)
 H. & A. Adams 1858(2):267
 H.B. Baker 1964:154
 C.D. Becker 1973:865
 Binney 1859b:15; 1860c:13; 1863:12;
 1865b:147
 Bourguignat 1853a:199; 1862:239
 Carpenter 1864c:599, 675
 J.G. Cooper 1867b:21; 1870a:100; 1872a:
 174; 1894b
 Coutant & Becker 1971:1298
 DeKay 1843:13
 Fischer 1880-87:278
 Haldeman 1842-45(3):cover
 Hanna 1922:10*
 Hannibal 1912b:149, 199, 204
 Hemphill 1890b:20
 J. Henderson 1929c:156*; 1935c:49, 266;
 1936b:270
 Ingersoll 1875:138; 1876a:405
 Keep 1887:115*; 1904:154, 317*
 Keep & Baily 1935:280*
 J.P.E. Morrison 1955a:81*
 Orcutt 1900-02:42, 46, 49; 1901b:33-34;
 1915:51
 Paetel 1888-90(2):426
 Pilsbry 1925:74-75
 Starobogatov 1970:246
 D.W. Taylor & Smith 1971:312*
 Tryon 1870-71:232
 B. Walker 1918:117; 1918a:985*
nuttalli, *Fluminicola* (*Anculotus*) see
nuttallianus, *Lithoglyphus*
nuttalli, *Lymnaea* see *nuttalliana*
nuttalli, *Physa*
 Baily & Baily 1951-52:89
 Beetle 1954b:125-126; 1961a:3
 S.S. Berry 1916c:83
 Chandler 1920:199
 Clench 1935:32
 Clessin 1878-86:258*
 J.G. Cooper 1867b:19; 1870a:97
 Eyerdam 1925:71; 1934:47
 J. Henderson 1924b:186; 1929c:150*;
 1936a:129; 1936b:269; 1936c:86-87
 J. Henderson & Daniels 1917:52
 Ingersoll 1875:135; 1876a:401
 Lea 1864c:116; 1867a:171*; 1867b:127*
 Tryon 1865b:168; 1870-71:136*
 B. Walker 1918:112
 Whiteaves 1906:117
nylander, *Pisidium*
 A.B. Leonard 1950:42
Nymphophilus sp.
 Minckley 1969b:39
obesa, *Tritogonia*
 Murray & Roy 1968:29
 C.T. Simpson 1900b:609; 1914:320
 Wright & Walker 1902:15
obesus, *Uniomereus*
 B.D. Valentine & Stansbery 1971:22
obliqua, *Ferrissia* (*Ancylus*)
 Pilsbry 1890c:48
 Shimek 1890b:214*
obliqua, *Fusconaia* (*Quadrula*)
 Isely 1924:94
obliquus, *Gyraulus*
 F.C. Baker 1937:116
 S.A. Harris & Pip 1973:211
 LaRocque 1966-70:487*
 Swales 1935:181
obovata, *Lithasia*
 Aughey 1876:268; 1880:290

- obrussa*, *Fossaria* (*Galba*, *Limnophysa*, *Lymnaea*)
 Albritton & Bryan 1939:1432
 D.C. Allen & Cheatum 1961b:299*
 F.M. Anderson & Martin 1914:48
 Ashworth et al. 1972:179
 F.C. Baker 1909a:94; 1911:270*; 1928(1):
 293*; 1936a:130
 Beetle 1960c:84; 1961a:2; 1961b:97, 99,
 100
 Bequaert & Miller 1973:197
 Berg 1953:631
 E.G. Berry 1931:114
 S.S. Berry 1916a:126
 Branson 1959c:35*
 Branson & Wallen 1959:37
 Branson et al. 1962:285, 292
 Brooks 1936:14
 R.V. Chamberlin & Berry 1930:6
 R.V. Chamberlin & Jones 1929:141*
 R.V. Chamberlin & Roscoe 1948:9
 Cheatum & Allen 1965:2-4, 7, 14
 E.S. Clark 1947a:22
 W.T. Clarke 1938:119-121; 1938a:15; 1939:1
 J.G. Cooper 1867b:18; 1870a:96; 1871:154;
 1872a:173; 1890:196
 Cvancara et al. 1972:60, 62
 Dalquest 1965:68
 Eyerdam 1934:47
 Franzen & Leonard 1942:342*; 1943:406*
 Frye, Leonard & Hibbard 1943:40
 Getz & Hibbard 1965:282
 Gregg 1948a:7
 Grundmann 1958:129
 Hanna 1909:96
 Hanna & Johnston 1913:117
 Hannibal 1912b:145, 199, 203
 Harrah & Bright 1929:44
 S.A. Harris & Pip 1973:211-213
 J. Henderson 1907:158; 1907-12:62, 179*;
 1918a:42-44; 1924b:167*; 1929b:121;
 1929c:133*; 1933c:79; 1936a:125;
 1936b:262
 J. Henderson & Daniels 1917:59, 75
 J. Henderson & Harrington 1914:63
 Hibbard & Dalquest 1966:42
 Hibbard & Taylor 1960:9, 40, 56, 59, 63,
 68, 94*
 D.T. Jones 1932:118; 1935a:228; 1940a:43;
 1940b:29
 Keep 1904:314; 1911:308*
 Keep & Baily 1935:279
 P.B. King 1948:145
 Kitts 1959:18; 1965:21
 Kroger 1970:11
 Krull 1933b:49
 LaRocque 1953:285; 1966-70:473*
 A.B. Leonard 1959:51*
 McAndrews et al. 1967:106
 Malone 1965:552
 Mazzotti 1955:163, 165
 A.L. Metcalf 1967:6, 36; 1969:159
 B.B. Miller 1961:107, 109; 1964b:114-115;
 1966:177, 181, 188, 190, 227; 1970:
 47
 R.D. Miller & Scott 1955:1443
 R.D. Miller et al. 1964:30
 Moran et al. 1971:68
 R.B. Morrison 1965:25
 Murray & Roy 1968:30
 Nations 1974:463
 Oliver 1960:624
 Orcutt 1915:112
 Over 1915:92; 1942:9
 Pilsbry & Ferriss 1911:198; 1915:400
 Roscoe 1948:135; 1950b:170; 1954:3;
 1961:25
 R.H. Russell 1967a:26
 Sayles & Antevs 1941:67
 G.E. Schultz 1967:326
 G.E. Schultz & Cheatum 1970:842-843*
 Scott 1963:12, 23, 33
 Shaw & Simms 1930:8
 Shimek 1913:3
 Slaughter 1966:79
 Slaughter et al. 1962:44
 Strecker 1935a:33
 D.W. Taylor 1954a:2, 14; 1960b:12, 24, 33,
 44, 54; 1965:607; 1966b:12, 86, 97,
 100; 1966c:209; 1967b:155; 1967d:
 396, 399
 D.W. Taylor & Hibbard 1955:10, 13
 D.W. Taylor et al. 1963:270
 Tryon 1865f:252; 1867:196
 Tuthill 1961:20; 1962:14
 Visher 1918:103, 105, 107
 Wallen & Dunlap 1953:79
 W.A. Watts & Bright 1968:861
 Willimon 1972:456
 G.I. Wilson & Samson 1971:54
 W.M. Wood & Raymond 1891:54, 56
 Woodbury 1929:60
 Woolstenhulme 1942a:54; 1942b:12
obscura, *Juga* (*Goniobasis*, *Oxytrema*)
 Goodrich 1942b:3
 J. Henderson 1935a:98; 1936b:276
 McCoy 1964a:4
obsoletus, *Vorticifex* (*Armiger*)
 Yen 1946:491*
obstructa, *Biomphalaria* (*Armigerus*, *Planorbina*,
Planorbula, *Segmentina*, *Tropicorbis*)
 F.C. Baker 1908:535; 1945:85*
 Branson 1960a:37; 1960b:156
 J.B. Burch 1960c:46*
 Cheatum 1939:16
 Cheatum & Burt 1933-34:52
 Cheatum & Fullington 1971:15*
 Cheatum et al. 1972:7
 Clench 1925a:12
 Conkin et al. 1962:29, 37*
 Cram et al. 1947:84, 86, 92

- Dall 1905c:192
 Ferriss 1924:43
 Harry 1962:45
 Jacobson 1952a:111
 A.B. Leonard & Frye 1962:22*
 Malek 1962:43-44*; 1969:188-191, 196*
 Morelet 1849-51(1):17
 Murray & Roy 1968:32
 Pan American Health Organization 1968:61*
 Pilsbry 1891b:322
 Pilsbry & Ferriss 1906:124, 166
 Strecker 1935a:35
 Vanatta 1926:17; 1933:16-17
 von Brand et al. 1948:199
 B. Walker 1915:4, 6-7; 1918:105
 Willimon 1972:452, 457
obtusa, *Probythinella* (*Bythinella*)
 Shimek 1904:379; 1913:3
obtusale, *Pisidium* (*Galileja*)
 S.A. Harris & Pip 1973:212
 Heard 1962:142; 1966:87
 Herrington 1954:134; 1962:46*; 1965:44
 Herrington & Roscoe 1953:97
 Herrington & Taylor 1958:7, 16
 Hibbard & Taylor 1960:8, 56, 59
 Kitts 1959:18, 20; 1965:20
 LaRocque 1966-70:345*
 McCulloch et al. 1965:444
 B.B. Miller 1961:107, 110; 1963:704;
 1966:177, 181, 223*; 1968:254
 R.D. Miller & Scott 1955:1443
 R.D. Miller et al. 1964:30, 48
 Odhner 1939:82*
 Oliver 1960:624
 C.J. Pfeiffer 1821-28(1):125*
 Scott 1963:12, 33
 Starobogatov & Streletskaia 1967:260
 D.W. Taylor 1960b:17; 1965:607; 1966b:86
 D.W. Taylor & Herrington 1962:129-130*
 D.W. Taylor & Hibbard 1955:12
 Tuthill 1962:14
 van der Schalie 1953:84
occata, *Juga* (*Ceriphasia*, *Goniobasis*, *Melania*)
 H. & A. Adams 1858(1):305
 F.M. Anderson 1905:182
 Arnold 1909:48
 Arnold & Anderson 1910:154
 Binney 1859b:10
 Brot 1862:34
 H.P. Carlton 1870a:52
 Carpenter 1857a:206, 211, 325; 1864c:634
 Catlow & Reeve 1845:188
 Chenu 1859-62(1):293
 J.G. Cooper 1867b:28; 1894b; 1894d:167
 Fischer 1880-87:278
 Goodrich 1942b:2
 Grasset 1884:88
 J. Henderson 1929c:163; 1935a:96; 1935c:48
 Hinds 1844:9; 1844-45:56*
 Keep 1887:69; 1904:220, 337
 Kobelt 1876-81(1):123*
 Lea 1848:73; 1848a:99; 1856a:81; 1867a:155;
 1867b:111
 Orcutt 1915:64
 Paetel 1888-90(1):382
 Pilsbry 1899b:65-66
 Reeve 1859-61:267, 318*
 Starobogatov 1970:247
 D.W. Taylor 1960a:327
 Tryon 1863-64:25; 1865a:132; 1865e:237*;
 1865g:36; 1865-66:15*; 1873b:146*
 W.L. Watts 1894:55
 Wetherby 1881:322
occidens, *Lampsilis* (*Unio*)
 F.C. Baker 1928(2):286*
 Call 1885:40; 1885d:94; 1885e:120;
 1886a:178; 1887b:22
 Cockerell 1889a:61
 P.L. Cooper 1958:32
 Cragin 1885:83
 Frierson 1927:67
 Haas 1969:452
 J. Henderson 1907-12:94
 R.B. Johnston 1967:84
 Kivett 1953:136
 Lea 1858c:13-14; 1866:27; 1867b:31
 Marshall 1895:83
 W.D. Strong 1935:138, 194
 Tuthill 1963a:30
 Wedel 1959:119, 143, 192, 291, 376, 665
 Witter 1890a:18; 1890b:2
 Wright & Walker 1902:15
occidentale, *Helisoma* (*Carinifex*)
 Baily & Baily 1951-52:87
 F.C. Baker 1945:158, 460, 464*
 Gester 1962:23
 Hanna 1924a:133*
 Starobogatov 1970:247
 D.W. Taylor 1966b:23
occidentale, *Pisidium* (*Corneocyclas*)
 Aldrich 1961:23
 Baily & Baily 1951-52:49
 Beetle 1961a:2
 S.S. Berry 1907:20
 H.P. Carlton 1870a:52; 1870b:57
 Carpenter 1864c:632, 679
 A.H. Clarke 1960:152*
 Clessin 1874-79:60*
 J.G. Cooper 1867b:10; 1870b:54; 1872a:
 171; 1874:18; 1886:252; 1887-88:357;
 1888:260; 1890:197; 1892b:217;
 1894a:132; 1894b; 1894d:170
 Dall 1905a:143
 Filice 1958:166, 172-175, 178, 197;
 1959:10
 Gregg 1947a(70):14
 Haas 1954:95
 Heizer 1950:7

- Hemphill 1878:84; 1890b:20
 J. Henderson 1924b:96, 98-99; 1929c:69;
 1935c:48, 120
 Herrington 1954:131; 1962:33
 Hertlein & Smith 1960:49
 Ingersoll 1875:140; 1876a:407
 R.I. Johnson 1959:463
 Keep 1887:176; 1904:64
 Keep & Baily 1935:77*
 LaRocque 1953:107
 Lawson 1914:13
 Lowe 1916:95
 Newcomb 1861a:94
 Orcutt 1900-02:65; 1901b:38; 1915:77;
 1919g:104
 Paetel 1883:218; 1888-90(3):112
 Prime 1865:73; 1869:171; 1895:53
 Raymond & Cooper 1890:61, 65-66, 70
 Roper 1896:99
 Schmeltz 1874:170
 R.E.C. Stearns 1891b:106; 1893:283
 Sterki 1916a:467; 1923:21
 G.W. Taylor 1892:34; 1895a:147
 W.M. Wood & Raymond 1891:55
 Wright 1888:8
- occidentale, Ptychobranchnus (Ellipsaria,*
Lampsilis)
 Haas 1969:402
 Ortmann 1919:213
 B.D. Valentine & Stansbery 1971:23
 B. Walker 1918:182
 Wright & Walker 1902:15
- occidentale, Sphaerium (Cyclas)*
 H.B. Baker 1964a:46
 Beetle 1957:16; 1961a:2
 Bland & Cooper 1861:370
 J.B. Burch 1972:5*
 Carpenter 1864c:630, 679
 Cheatum & Allen 1965:10, 14; 1966:37
 Cockerell 1889a:65
 J.G. Cooper 1867b:10; 1868:487; 1894b
 Dall 1905a:137*
 D'Eliscu 1973a:26
 Gregg 1947a(69):9
 Heard 1962:146
 Hemphill 1878:82; 1890b:20
 J. Henderson 1907-12:94; 1924b:91; 1929c:
 62; 1936a:84
 Herrington 1962:21*
 Herrington & Taylor 1958:7, 10
 Hibbard & Taylor 1960:8, 59
 Ingersoll 1875:139; 1876a:406
 R.I. Johnson 1959:463
 Keep 1887:177; 1904:65, 285
 Kitts 1959:18
 LaRocque 1953:114; 1966-70:288*
 Latchford 1919-22:32
 Lewis 1856:2
 Lowe 1916:95
- Mertie 1937:193
 B.B. Miller 1961:107, 110; 1966:181, 190,
 220*; 1970:47
 Mozley 1936:239
 Orcutt 1915:78
 Prime 1861-62:407; 1863:10; 1865:41*;
 1869:156; 1895:38
 Rigacci & Rigacci 1881:4
 Roper 1896:98
 R.H. Russell & Brunson 1967a:3
 R.E.C. Stearns 1882:6
 Sterki 1916a:438
 D.W. Taylor 1965:607
 D.W. Taylor & Hibbard 1955:12
 van der Schalie 1953:84
 Whiteaves 1905c:169
- occidentalis, Ferrissia*
 B. Walker 1924:431*
 Wurtz 1951:125
- occidentalis, Lithoglyphus (Natica)*
 J. Hall 1845:308*
 J. Henderson 1920d:122; 1935c:37, 165
 Hibbard 1959:19-20
 Keith & Weber 1964:1811
 S.A. Miller 1879-81(3):261; 1881:163
 D.W. Taylor 1966b:73, 75-77, 122
 Weber & LaRocque 1964:965
 White 1883:479
- occidentalis, Lymnaea*
 F.C. Baker 1911:160*
 Craig 1927:71
 Eyerdam 1941:18
 Hemphill 1890a:26; 1890b:19
 J. Henderson 1928a:76; 1929c:123*
 Hubendick 1951:119, 197
 Keep 1904:313
 S.L.C. McDonald 1969:13*
 Orcutt 1915:108
 D.W. Taylor 1966b:74, 80
- occidentalis, Physa*
 H.B. Baker 1964:155
 Carl 1953:445
 H.P. Carlton 1870b:57
 Chandler 1920:199, 202
 J.G. Cooper 1867b:19; 1870a:97
 Cort & Nichols 1920:8
 Gardner 1917:108*
 Hemphill 1890b:19
 J. Henderson 1929c:151*
 T.E. Howard & Walden 1965:122
 T.E. Howard et al. 1964:34
 Hurst 1927:321-389*; 1936:400
 Hurst & Walker 1935:461, 464-465
 Ingersoll 1875:135; 1876a:401
 J.C. Johnson 1920:336, 341-342, 363,
 365, 368, 372
 Malek 1962:66
 Rigacci & Rigacci 1874:73
 Tryon 1865b:168; 1865d:226*; 1870-71:131*
 B. Walker 1918:112

- occidentalis, Planorbella (Helisoma)*
 F.C. Baker 1945:143-145, 147-149, 300,
 324, 334, 358, 414, 422*
 Clessin 1878-86:407
 J.G. Cooper 1870a:99; 1890:196; 1892b:217
 Dall 1905a:89
 Eyerdam 1943:12
 Hemphill 1890b:19
 J. Henderson 1934a:86*; 1936b:263*
 Hertlein & Smith 1960:49
 Keep 1887:118
 McCoy 1964a:4
 Raymond & Cooper 1890:89
 R.E.C. Stearns 1881:101, 103
 B. Walker 1918:101
- occidentalis, Planorbula*
 Frankel 1960:591-592
 Frye & Leonard 1952:158, 183*
 Frye, Swineford & Leonard 1948:516
 A.B. Leonard 1948:44*; 1950:17*; 1956:373
 R.C. Moore et al. 1952:331*
- occulata, Elimia (Goniobasis)*
 Aughey 1877:702
 Goodrich 1939:4
- ochracea, Lampsilis (Unio)*
 Aughey 1877:703
- ocoyana, Batillaria (Clathrodrillia, Drillia,
 Thesbia)*
 Addicott 1965:106*; 1970:34, 53*
 F.M. Anderson & Martin 1914:43, 93*
 Keen & Bentson 1944:153
 Loel & Corey 1932:172
 Weaver 1942:539*
- octonaria, Valvata*
 Yen 1946:488*
- ohioensis, Anodonta*
 Forrester 1964:32 (*ohienais*)
 Haas 1969:361
 Ortmann 1919:162*
 Ortmann & Walker 1922:32, 37
 Strecker 1931:11, 51, 53, 55-60, 62-67, 69
 Strecker & Williams 1927:3
 Suhm 1957:52
- ohioensis, Leptodea (Proptera)*
 Branson 1973a:9
- oleacea, Physa*
 Hanna 1909:96
 J. Henderson 1907-12:183
 B. Walker 1906a:82
- olivacea, Polymesoda (Cyrena)*
 Berger & Libby 1967:482
 Carpenter 1857a:248, 308; 1857b:114;
 1864c:541, 678
 Clessin 1874-79:114*
 Díaz 1912:138
 Fischer & Crosse 1870-1902(2):634*
 Grasset 1884:270
 R.I. Johnson 1959:464
 Keen 1958:90*; 1968:393*
- Martens 1890-1901:541*
 Paetel 1883:216; 1888-90(3):98
 Palmer 1951:24
 Parker 1964a:159*; 1964b:372*
 Prime 1860b:2; 1860c:282; 1863:5; 1865:
 17*; 1869:146; 1895:20
 T.C. Rice 1966-67:29
 Rigacci & Rigacci 1866:6; 1874:8
 Römer 1891:171
 Sowerby 1876-77:32*
 Wright 1888:8
- olivaceus, Melampus (Auricula)*
 Allan Hancock Foundation 1959:371;
 1965:203
 R.K. Allen 1967:8, 12*
 Ancey 1881:453
 Arnold 1903:19, 22, 24, 25, 28, 31, 42,
 62, 197
 Bandy 1958:705
 Barnett 1948:34
 M.L. Beck 1897:90
 Binney 1858:198; 1859a:26*; 1859b:2;
 1860b:2; 1863:9; 1865b:9*
 Bruff 1946:230, 234
 Brusca 1973:175*
 B.L. Burch 1947:9
 J.Q. Burch 1945a:11-12
 R.L. Burch et al. 1949:13
 Bybee 1969:218
 Carpenter 1857a:233, 251, 284, 315;
 1857b:178; 1860b:5; 1864c:593, 621,
 647, 665
 E.P. Chace 1916:130; 1918:103; 1966:171
 Chevallier 1965:23
 A. Clark 1957:pl. 2
 Cook & Clark 1943:17
 J.G. Cooper 1867b:18; 1888:250; 1892a:
 22; 1894b; 1895a:41
 Dall 1878b:12; 1885:283*; 1889:192*;
 1897:376; 1921:66
 DeLong 1941:241
 Draper 1969:58
 DuShane & Poorman 1967:438
 Emerson & Chace 1959:339
 Emerson & Puffer 1957:55
 Fischer & Crosse 1870-1902(2):14, 24*
 Gardner 1917:111*
 Grabau & Shimer 1909-10(1):814
 Grant & Gale 1931:461*
 Grasset 1884:229
 Hemphill 1890b:20
 Hertlein & Grant 1944:69
 F.B. Howard 1971:6; 1972b:25
 Human 1971:85; 1972b:28
 Jaeckel 1927:49
 J.F. James 1885:40
 M.E. Johnson 1937:26*
 M.E. Johnson & Snook 1927:504*
 Jordan 1926:245

- Kanakoff & Emerson 1959:28
 Keen 1937:40; 1947:4; 1958:507*; 1968:
 433*; 1971:846*
 Keep 1887:124*; 1904:146, 313*; 1911:128*
 Keep & Baily 1935:277*
 Kelsey 1907:43
 Kern 1971:813, 815-816
 Kern et al. 1971:332-333, 335
 E.H. King 1899:24
 Kobelt 1897-1901:212*
 Macdonald 1969a:35, 42-45, 50-51; 1969b:
 401, 403
 MacGinitie & MacGinitie 1969:21
 McLean 1961:472; 1969:59*
 Martens 1890-1901:560
 Maxon & Pequegnat 1949:31, 53
 Morris 1966:111*
 J.P.E. Morrison 1950:9; 1959:25
 R.L. Morrison 1943:5
 Nevill 1878:219
 I.M.S. Oldroyd 1924-27(2):7, 54*
 T.S. Oldroyd 1914:82
 Orcutt 1900d:75; 1900-02:29, 42; 1901c:
 105; 1915:11, 208; 1918:55; 1919c:
 40; 1919g:100; 1921a:19; 1922:34
 Orcutt & Dall 1885:545
 Pacific Shell Club 1967:P4
 Paetel 1873:114; 1883:171; 1888-90(2):
 379
 Palmer 1951:31; 1958:260
 Parker 1964a:51-52; 1964b:347, 372
 K.G.L. Pfeiffer 1876:310
 Phleger & Ewing 1962:168, 181*
 Purer 1942:92
 Ravenel 1874:48
 Riffle 1971:17
 J.E. Rogers 1908:289; 1951:289
 L.A. Ross 1970:94, 98
 Schmeltz 1874:88
 A.G. Smith & Gordon 1948:181
 M. Smith 1907:57
 Sowerby 1877a:51*
 Steinbeck & Ricketts 1941:516
 Stohler 1960:24-25
 Tryon 1866-68(4):7*
 J.W. Valentine 1961:326, 335, 377
 J.W. Valentine & Mallory 1965:686, 688,
 690
 Warme 1971:32, 47-49, 64, 87
 Wenz 1923-30:1153
 Wilkins 1948:47; 1967:P24
 Willett 1937:393
 Williamson 1892:196
 E.C. Wilson 1966:113
 Woodring et al. 1946:78, 92, 95
 Yates 1890b:41
olivaria, Obovaria
 F.C. Baker 1928(2):214*
 J.B. Burch 1973:22*
 Haas 1969:423
 Kivett 1953:136
 LaRocque 1966-70:234*
 Murray & Leonard 1962:161*
 Ortmann 1919:229*
 Tuthill 1967a:300
 Wedel 1959:192, 665
onariotis, Plesielliptio (Lanceolaria, Margar-
itifera, Unio)
 Dall & Harris 1892:237
 Hannibal 1912b:122
 J. Henderson 1935c:50, 68
 Kindle 1907:507; 1908:337
 Mayer-Eymar 1869:40*
 S.A. Miller 1879-81(4):37; 1881:225
 Modell 1957:199
 Wolfe et al. 1966:17
opaca, Anodonta
 C.A. Davis 1904:8
 Scammon 1906:328*
 C.T. Simpson 1900b:645; 1914:428
 Vaughan 1893:960
 Wright & Walker 1902:15
opercularis, Menetus (Planorbis)
 H. & A. Adams 1858(2):262
 F.C. Baker 1935a:47; 1945:183-186, 312,
 394, 476*
 S.S. Berry 1916b:38
 Binney 1859b:14; 1860c:13; 1863:11;
 1865b:125*
 British Columbia Museum 1898:96
 Brode 1938:52
 Call 1884:17, 23-25, 28
 Carpenter 1857a:209, 316; 1864c:675
 Clench 1959:1130*
 Clessin 1878-86:149*
 J.G. Cooper 1867b:20; 1870a:100; 1888:
 251; 1890:196; 1894b; 1894d:170
 Dall 1905a:92*
 Fischer 1880-87:278
 Germain 1921-24:157
 Gilbert 1890:298
 Gould 1847a:212; 1852-56:113*; 1862:42
 Gwatkin 1914:146
 Hemphill 1890b:19
 J. Henderson 1929c:140*; 1935c:48, 248
 Hertlein & Smith 1960:49
 Hubendick 1955:489*
 J.F. James 1885:40, 43
 R.I. Johnson 1964:119
 Keep 1887:117; 1904:316; 1911:310, 334*
 Keep & Baily 1935:282
 LaRocque 1953:292
 Lawson 1914:13
 Lockington 1878b:512
 Nevill 1878:242
 W.A. Newcombe 1932:10
 Orcutt 1900-02:59; 1901b:39; 1915:74, 184
 Paetel 1883:177; 1888-90(2):419
 Rigacci & Rigacci 1874:73

- Römer 1891:144
 I.C. Russell 1885:240
 Schmeltz 1874:88
 Starobogatov 1970:247
 D.W. Taylor 1970b:33
 G.W. Taylor 1892:35; 1895b:60
 Tryon 1863:150; 1865g:16; 1870-71:206*
 Vanatta 1895:52-53
 B. Walker 1918:12, 101*; 1918a:983*
 Whiteaves 1906:117
 W.M. Wood & Raymond 1891:56
 Young Naturalists Assoc.:2
 Zilch 1959-60:122*
- oppressa*, *Lymnaea* see *appressa*
optimus, *Vorticifex* (*Parapholyx*, *Pompholopsis*,
Pompholyx)
 F.C. Baker 1945:164, 476*
 H.B. Baker 1964:157
 Pilsbry 1934:52
- orbiculare*, *Musculium*
 Sterki 1916a:439
- orbiculata*, *Lampsilis* (*Unio*)
 Call 1885:40
 J.G. Cooper 1894b
 LaRocque 1966-70:217*
 Popenoe 1885:79
- orbiculus*, *Biomphalaria* (*Planorbina*, *Planorbis*)
 Branson 1960a:37; 1960b:156
 Martens 1890-1901:644
- orbignyana*, *Physa* see *dorbigniana*
orcasense, *Pisidium*
 J. Henderson 1929c:69
 Herrington 1954:132; 1962:33
 Sterki 1922:428, 435
- ordinaria*, *Polymesoda* (*Cyrena*)
 Keen 1971:114*
 Prime 1865:19*
- oregonensis*, *Anodonta* (*Margarita*, *Margaron*)
 R.T. Abbott 1955:126
 H. & A. Adams 1858(2):503
 J.B. Burch 1973:17*
 Carpenter 1857a:197, 213, 309; 1857c:
 218; 1864c:531, 600, 605, 678
 Catlow & Reeve 1845:67
 R.V. Chamberlin & Jones 1929:24*
 R.V. Chamberlin & Roscoe 1948:5
 Clemens et al. 1939:18, 63, 70
 Clessin 1873-76:170*
 Conrad 1853a:264
 J.G. Cooper 1867b:10; 1894b
 W. Cooper 1859:381
 Cronise 1868:500
 Dall 1905a:128
 C.A. Davis 1904:7
 Fischer 1880-87:278
 Frierson 1927:14
 Gifford & Schenck 1926:18, 37, 42
 Gilbert 1875a:100
 Grass 1966:6*
- Grasset 1884:291
 Gregg 1947a(67):10*
 Haas 1969:352
 Hanley 1842-56:219; 1843:219
 Hemphill 1878:87; 1890b:20; 1891:325
 J. Henderson 1924b:85*; 1928a:76; 1929c:
 58*; 1936a:82; 1936b:251
 Ihering 1895:220
 Ingersoll 1875:140; 1876a:407; 1877:133
 Ingram 1948:80*
 J.F. James 1885:33
 Jay 1850:72
 R.I. Johnson 1974a:104
 D.T. Jones 1940a:43
 Keep 1887:175; 1904:28, 277
 Keep & Baily 1935:71
 Kirkham 1931:228
 LaRocque 1953:89
 Lea 1836:addenda; 1838a:80*; 1838b:
 138, 149; 1838c:30, 41; 1838d:80,
 138, 149*; 1852a:49, 65; 1860d:6;
 1863c:454; 1863d:90; 1870:78, 105
 Loud & Harrington 1929:129, 150
 P.S. Martin & Mehringer 1965:435
 Mullineaux et al. 1965:4-5
 New York State Museum 1884b:100
 Orcutt 1915:83, 111; 1919g:91
 Ortmann 1913-16(28):43
 Paetel 1883:232; 1888-90(3):182
 Pauley 1967:679
 Pauley & Becker 1968:917-918
 Randolph 1896:102; 1899:111
 Reeve 1860(2):88
 Rigacci & Rigacci 1881:4
 Roscoe 1961:24; 1963a:14
 Roscoe & Redelings 1964:24
 Roust 1967:84
 Schmeltz 1874:173
 C.T. Simpson 1893a:355-356; 1900b:628;
 1914:375
 Sowerby 1867-70:63*
 R.E.C. Stearns 1882:4*
 B. Walker 1916:7
 W.F. Webb 1951:185*
 Wheatley 1845:14
 Whiteaves 1895:255; 1902:92; 1906:116
 W.M. Wood & Raymond 1891:55
 Wright 1888:7
 Wright & Walker 1902:15
 Yarrow 1875:951
 Young Naturalists Assoc.:1
- oregonensis*, *Ferrissia* (*Ancylus*)
 Clessin 1881a:159; 1880-82:66*
 Eyerdam 1925:71; 1934:48
 J. Henderson 1929c:159*; 1936b:271
 Keep 1904:317
 Orcutt 1915:136
 Pilsbry 1898:60; 1899b:65
 B. Walker 1918:121

- oregonensis*, *Juga* (*Elimia*, *Goniobasis*, *Melania*)
 H.B. Baker 1964:186
 Goodrich 1942b:2
 Hemphill 1890b:18
 J. Henderson 1929c:164*; 1935a:95; 1936b:274
 Nevill 1884:201
 Paetel 1888-90(1):384
 Tryon 1865e:238*
 B. Walker 1918:160
- oregonensis*, *Menetus* (*Planorbis*)
 Dall 1905a:92
 Orcutt 1915:123
 Vanatta 1895:52, 54; 1899:48
- oregonensis*, *Planorbella* (*Helisoma*, *Planorbis*)
 F.C. Baker 1928(1):333; 1945:141, 144, 145, 148, 149, 292, 324, 334, 358, 428*
 H.B. Baker 1964:157
 E.G. Berry 1947b:69
 Clessin 1878-86:181*
 J.G. Cooper 1867b:20; 1870a:99
 Dall 1905a:89
 Gwatkin 1914:146
 Hemphill 1890b:19
 J. Henderson 1929c:137; 1936b:264
 Ingersoll 1875:137; 1876a:404
 Keep 1887:118; 1911:335
 Nevill 1878:247
 Tryon 1865d:231*; 1870-71:200*; 1882-84(1):147
 B. Walker 1918:102
- oregonensis*, "*Unio*"
 J.G. Cooper 1868:487
- oregonensis*, *Valvata*
 Hanna 1922:111*; 1963:18
 J. Henderson 1935c:49, 190
 D.W. Taylor 1966b:118, 132
- orickensis*, *Juga* (*Goniobasis*, *Oxytrema*)
 Goodrich 1942b:3
 J. Henderson 1935a:130*; 1936b:266, 276*
 McCoy 1964a:3
- Orygoceras* sp.
 Dall 1924b:98
 Herrington & Taylor 1958:24
 Malde & Powers 1962:1208
 D.W. Taylor 1966b:76
- osculans*, *Physa*
 H. & A. Adams 1858(2):257
 F.C. Baker 1895:100, 103, 128
 H.B. Baker 1964:155
 Binney 1859b:14; 1860c:12; 1863:10; 1865b:82*
 Brues 1932:276
 Caballero & Larios 1940:231, 238
 Campbell & Campbell 1937:40
 Carpenter 1857a:265
 Chu 1958:301
- Clench 1930:304-305
 Contreras 1930:42*
 De Terra 1949:43
 Díaz 1912:116
 Gregg 1934:33; 1941a:3; 1943:2
 Haldeman 1842-45(2):cover, (3):cover, (6):29*
 Huffman 1945:44
 Jacobson 1952a:113
 Jay 1850:271
 Kanakoff & Emerson 1959:31
 Keep 1911:312*
 Küster 1841-50:23*
 Martens 1865:58; 1890-1901:370, 643
 Mearns 1907:77
 J.P.E. Morrison 1945:21
 Murray & Roy 1968:31
 Nevill 1878:229
 Orcutt 1919f:72
 Paetel 1869:91 (*oscularis*); 1873:116; 1883:175; 1888-90(2):406
 Pilsbry 1891b:323; 1904:777
 Rigacci & Rigacci 1874:73
 Simmonds et al. 1951:611
 Singley 1893:313
 R.E.C. Stearns 1891b:104
 Strebel & Pfeffer 1873-82(1):52
 Strecker 1908:65; 1935a:37
 D.W. Taylor 1954b:69; 1966c:211-212; 1967b:154
 Thiele 1929-35:475
 Tryon 1870-71:161
 B. Walker 1918:113
 Zilch 1959-60:90*
- ovale*, *Musculium* (*Cyclas*)
 Hannibal 1912b:133, 203
 R.I. Johnson 1959:463-464
- ovalis*, *Physa*
 Strebel & Pfeffer 1873-82(1):52-53*
- ovata*, *Anodonta*
 Aughey 1877:704
 Call 1885d:95; 1885e:123
 Elrod 1902:171; 1903b:256
 Frierson 1927:15
 Orcutt 1915:121
 Squyer 1894:65
 Whiteaves 1895:255
 Wright & Walker 1902:15
- ovata*, *Lampsilis*
 Aughey 1877:703
 Branson 1966a:23; 1967a:287
 A.H. Clarke 1969:27; 1973:110*
 R.I. Johnson 1970:386*
- ovata*, *Radix* (*Lymnaea*)
 Dall 1884:343, 348; 1899:544
- overi*, *Pisidium*
 F.C. Baker 1928(2):398*
 Over 1915:95; 1942:5
 Sterki 1913b:136; 1916a:457
 Visher 1918:105

ovum, Pisidium

- Craig 1927:72-74
 J. Henderson 1924b:96, 98-99
 Herrington 1954:132; 1962:33
 LaRocque 1953:108
 Scheffer 1959:391
 Sterki 1916a:464; 1923:22

Oxytrema sp. see *Juga**pabloanus, Coretus (Gyraulus, Helisoma, Planorbina, Planorbis)*

- F.C. Baker 1945:161
 J.G. Cooper 1894c:54*; 1894d:169*
 J.R. Firby 1967:515, 520*
 Hannibal 1912b:161, 200
 J. Henderson 1935c:45, 48, 248
 Lawson 1914:13
 Lawson & Palache 1902:391
 J.C. Merriam 1896:363
 Wenz 1923-30:1519

packardi, Vorticifex (Parapholyx)

- Allison 1966:31
 F.C. Baker 1945:165
 Hanna 1922:6*
 Hanna & Gester 1963:9*
 J. Henderson 1935c:49, 254
 R.C. Newcomb 1958:46
 D.W. Taylor 1966b:31, 125
 P.R. Wood 1960:40

pautica, Pyrgulopsis

- Baily & Baily 1951-52:52*
 H.B. Baker 1964:175
 Jacobson 1952b:16; 1952c:70

pallida, Lymnaea

- Aughey 1877:700
 Binney 1859b:13; 1860c:12; 1863:10;
 1865b:60*
 Carpenter 1864c:634, 674
 Dawson 1875:349
 Lea 1856a:81; 1867a:155, 162; 1867b:111, 118
 Nevill 1878:236
 Tryon 1870-71:106

palmae, Neritina

- Dall 1889:168
 Singley 1893:342
 Strecker 1935c:60

palomasensis, Fontelicella (Amnicola, Bythinella, Hydrobia)

- Cheatum 1936:22
 Dall 1897:369*
 Díaz 1912:125
 Drake 1953:26-27
 Martens 1890-1901:434, 645
 Odé 1970a:52
 Pilsbry 1895b:68
 A.G. Smith 1953:9
 D.W. Taylor 1967b:155-156

Palustrina sp. see *Hydrobia**Paludina* sp.

- Hayden 1858a:149; 1869:134
 Tallack 1865:22

Paludinella sp. see *Algamorda**paludosa, Pomacea*

- Branson 1959c:35*; 1961:17*

palustris, Lymnaea (Galba, Limnophysa, Stagnicola)

- Acholonu 1964a:3752; 1968:262, 269
 Albritton 1958:1210
 Aughey 1876:268; 1877:700; 1880:289
 Baily & Baily 1951-52:53
 F.C. Baker 1911:298*; 1919:29, 31
 Barendsen et al. 1957:914
 Beetle 1954b:125-128; 1957:16; 1961a:4;
 1961b:97-100; 1965:126, 128-130
 Berg 1953:631
 S.S. Berry 1908:122; 1909:76; 1913:131;
 1916a:125-126
 Bickley 1970:183
 Bickley & Johnson 1970:185-187
 Binney 1860c:12; 1863:9; 1865b:44-48*
 Branson 1961:54*; 1969a:21
 Branson et al. 1962:285, 292; 1966:150
 British Columbia Museum 1898:95
 Brues 1924:417; 1927:199*
 Call 1884:17, 23-25, 28, 34-35; 1885c:52
 Carl 1953:446
 Carl & Hardy 1943:48
 Carpenter 1864c:674
 Carr & Trimble 1963:30
 Cheatum & Allen 1965:2, 4, 7, 10, 14
 Chu 1958:302
 A.H. Clarke 1968a:21
 W.T. Clarke 1938:120-121
 Cockerell 1887b:89; 1888a:7; 1888b:26;
 1889a:63
 J.G. Cooper 1867b:18; 1868:486; 1869c:
 297; 1869d:417; 1888:245; 1890:196;
 1894b; 1894d:170
 Cort 1950:272
 Craig 1927:72-74
 Cressman 1960:75
 Cummins 1893:188-190
 Cvanara et al. 1972:60
 Dall 1905a:76*; 1917:12
 Dalquest 1965:68
 Daugherty 1956:273*
 Deal 1972:45
 Duerr 1965a:245
 Eardley & Gvosdetsky 1960:1337
 Elrod 1901:693*; 1901-02:111; 1902:124,
 172; 1903b:257*
 D.N. Emerson 1966:198
 Evermann 1892a:14, 18
 Eyerdam 1941:18; 1952:8
 Fader et al. 1964:30
 Ferguson 1924:49
 Ferriss 1920:10
 Flint 1955:39
 Foote 1961:147-150, 161, 164
 Franzen & Leonard 1942:342*

- Frye & Leonard 1952:159, 183*; 1954:45;
 1957b:25, 41, 47; 1959:15; 1963:16
 Frye, Leonard & Hibbard 1943:40, 42
 Frye, Swineford & Leonard 1948:516
 Gardner 1917:108*
 Gebhard 1949:134
 Gester 1962:23
 Gilbert 1875a:100; 1890:210, 298, 300-301
 Goodrich 1940a:78
 Grass 1966:6*
 Grolier & Foxworthy 1961
 Gutentag & Galli-Olivier 1970:151, 153
 Hanna 1923c:25; 1963:6*
 Hanna & Gester 1963:12*
 Hannibal 1908a:33; 1912a:37-39, 42;
 1912b:141, 199, 203
 Harkema 1954:37
 S.A. Harris & Pip 1973:211-213
 Hemphill 1878:94
 J. Henderson 1907:158; 1907-12:62, 180*;
 1910a:126; 1920c:45-46; 1924a:78;
 1924b:67-68, 168-171*; 1927a:20;
 1931c:109; 1935c:48, 240
 J. Henderson & Harrington 1914:63
 Hertlein & Smith 1960:49
 Hibbard 1940b:418; 1943:236
 Hibbard & Dalquest 1966:42
 Hibbard, Frye & Leonard 1944:14
 Hibbard & Taylor 1960:9, 59, 63-64, 87
 Hjerpe et al. 1971:1270
 Ho 1966:377, 381
 G.L. Hoffman 1958:417
 T.E. Howard & Walden 1966:270*
 Hubendick 1951:84*
 G.W. Hunter & Birkenholz 1960:36; 1961:
 358-362
 Ingersoll 1875:138; 1876a:406; 1877:132
 Jellison et al. 1952:11; 1954:154
 C.S. Johnston & Savage 1955:46-47
 Karlstrom 1964:51
 Keep 1887:123*; 1901:198*; 1904:148, 314*;
 1911:307*
 Knapp & Shaw 1963:339
 Krull 1933b:49
 Lane 1960:60
 LaRocque 1953:280; 1966-70:443*
 Latta 1944:175
 Lawson 1914:13
 A.B. Leonard 1950:15*; 1956:373
 A.B. Leonard & Frye 1943:457-458; 1962:
 13, 20*
 Lowdon et al. 1971:291
 McLaughlin 1946:132
 McNeil 1963b:88
 Malde 1960:237
 Malek 1971:46
 Mansfield 1927:115
 C.H. Merriam 1891:27
 Merritt 1956:119
 Mertie 1937:192-193
 B.B. Miller 1961:109; 1963:704
 R.D. Miller & Scott 1955:1443
 Moran et al. 1971:68
 R.B. Morrison 1964:74
 Mozley 1926a:60; 1930:656*; 1932a:246-
 247; 1932c:158; 1933a:217, 220;
 1935:453-458, 464-465; 1936:238, 241,
 243; 1937:156, 167, 181-183; 1938:
 100, 130, 131, 134; 1939a:244-246
 Mullineaux 1970:52
 Murray & Roy 1968:32
 Oliver 1960:624
 R.E. Olson 1970:58
 Orcutt 1900-02:63; 1901b:36; 1915:66
 O'Roke 1922:196
 Over 1912:3; 1915:92, 95; 1942:9, 11
 Over & Pilsbry 1914:95
 Pratt & McCauley 1961:26
 Randolph 1896:102; 1899:110-111
 Rawson & Moore 1944:179
 Reger & Batchelder 1971:192-193
 Reso 1963:914
 S.R. Roberts 1872:468
 J.E. Rogers 1908:292; 1951:292
 Roscoe 1961:25; 1963a:15; 1964:3
 Roscoe & Roscoe 1955:130
 C.P. Ross 1961:230
 Roy 1962:7-9
 I.C. Russell 1885:240
 R.H. Russell 1967a:26
 R.H. Russell & Brunson 1967a:3
 Samsom & Wilson 1973:292
 Scott 1963:12, 33, 44
 Sellards et al. 1947:937
 R.F. Shaw et al. 1966:127-128
 Sherrod 1963:34
 Singley 1893:313
 H.T.U. Smith 1940:110
 Spurr 1898:206
 Squyer 1894:65
 R.E.C. Stearns 1891a:123; 1891b:100-101
 Strecker 1935a:33
 Stricklin 1961:31
 Taber 1943:1491
 D.W. Taylor 1954a:3; 1956:123; 1960b:
 44, 52; 1965:599; 1966b:51, 89
 D.W. Taylor & Hibbard 1955:10, 14
 G.W. Taylor 1893:85; 1895b:60; 1895c:
 174-177
 Todd 1899b:73, 121
 Trimble & Carr 1961:1744
 Tryon 1865f:251; 1868:151; 1870-71:97*;
 1873a:286
 F.B. Turner 1959:406
 Tuthill 1962:15; 1965b:111; 1967a:302;
 1967b:79
 Tuthill & Johnson 1969:44-48, 50-51
 Tuthill & Laird 1963-64:54, 82, 84-88

- van der Schalie 1953:84
 Visher 1918:103, 105
 von Brand et al. 1948:199
 B. Walker 1906a:82; 1916:5
 Wallen & Dunlap 1953:80
 Wendorf 1961:107; 1970:30
 Westgate 1968:35
 Whiteaves 1902:92; 1905a:65; 1906:116
 G.I. Wilson & Samson 1971:53-55
 Winslow 1921:5, 7, 10
 W.M. Wood & Raymond 1891:56
 Yarrow 1875:942, 954
- palustris, Planorbula*
 R.D. Miller & Scott 1955:1444
- papillaris, Gundlachia (Ancylus)*
 Ancona 1940:478
 Díaz 1912:114
 Kiliias 1961:166
 Martens 1890-1901:402*
 Osorio 1944:212
 Pilsbry 1904:777
 B. Walker 1923:10
 Wurtz 1951:130
- papyraceum, Sphaerium (Cycladella)*
 Carpenter 1865:270
 Dall 1899a:882
 Keen 1958:106; 1968:394*
 Orcutt 1900-02:42; 1915:90
 Paetel 1888-90(3):108
 Palmer 1951:15
- parallela, Ferrissia (Ancylus, Laevapex)*
 Barbour & Schultz 1936:438
 Basch 1963:440*
 Batchelder & Reger 1968:9
 Bequaert & Miller 1973:212
 Colton 1929:94; 1937:44
 Cummins 1893:187, 189-190
 Efford & Tsumura 1969:198; 1973a:42
 Fishel & Leonard 1955:111
 Frankel 1957b:645; 1963:251
 Frye & Hibbard 1941b:408
 Frye & Leonard 1952:151, 158, 182*
 Frye, Leonard & Hibbard 1943:40, 42
 Haldeman 1842-45(2):cover, (7):11*
 Hanna & Johnston 1913:116
 J. Henderson 1907-12:182*
 Hibbard 1941a:265; 1941b:95; 1943:236
 Hibbard & Dalquest 1966:42
 Hibbard & Taylor 1960:9, 63
 Ingersoll 1876a:405
 LaRocque 1966-70:521*
 A.B. Leonard 1950:21*; 1956:373
 A.B. Leonard & Frye 1962:13, 22*
 Lugn 1935:184, 195, 211
 McAndrews et al. 1967:106
 B.B. Miller 1964b:115; 1968:254; 1970:
 41, 47
 R.D. Miller & Scott 1955:1442
 Murray & Roy 1968:30
- Over 1915:93; 1928:93; 1942:10
 Reger & Batchelder 1971:191, 193
 Roy 1962:7, 10
 R.H. Russell & Brunson 1967a:3
 Saether 1970:table 6
 Singley 1893:315
 Strecker 1935a:37
 Tasch 1973:344*
 D.W. Taylor 1960b:12, 24, 27, 61; 1966b:
 12, 97, 100
 D.W. Taylor & Hibbard 1955:11, 16
 Tuthill 1962:14
 Tuthill, Clayton & Laird 1964:350, 357
 van der Schalie 1953:84, 88
 B. Walker 1904b:77*; 1918:119
 W.A. Watts & Bright 1968:861, pl. 5
 Whiteaves 1905c:170
 Winslow 1921:15
- parallelus, Micromenetus (Helisoma)*
 Frye, Leonard & Swineford 1956:35*
 A.B. Leonard & Franzen 1944:26*
- parallelus, Uniomerus (Unio)*
 Sitgreaves & Woodruff 1858:12, 14
- Parapholyx* sp. see *Vorticifex*
- parexilis, Lymnaea*
 Fader et al. 1964:30
 Frye & Leonard 1952:151, 183*
 Gutentag 1964:614
 Ho 1966:377, 381
 A.B. Leonard 1952b:41*; 1956:373
 D.W. Taylor 1960b:52; 1966b:123
- partumeium, Musculium (Calyculina, Cyclas, Sphaerium)*
 Beetle 1965:126
 Branson 1964:20; 1967a:280; 1971:40;
 1972:309; 1973a:10
 J.B. Burch 1972:6*
 Call 1885e:116
 Cheatum & Allen 1963:175-176; 1965:14
 Cheatum & Slaughter 1966b:52
 A.H. Clarke 1973:155*
 Dall 1905a:139
 Dawson 1875:350
 Elrod 1900:78; 1901:693; 1901-02:103;
 1902:144, 161, 170; 1903a:232
 Getz & Hibbard 1965:282
 Goodrich 1940a:78
 Gregg 1947a(69):11
 Hannibal 1912a:37; 1912b:133, 198, 203
 S.A. Harris & Pip 1973:211
 Heard 1962:146; 1963b:106-107
 J. Henderson 1907-12:95; 1924b:92; 1929c:
 65*; 1935c:120
 Herrington 1962:23*
 Herrington & Taylor 1958:7
 Hibbard 1940b:418
 Hibbard & Dalquest 1966:41
 Hibbard & Taylor 1960:8, 25, 59, 76
 Keep 1904:286; 1911:306*

- Keep & Baily 1935:76
 Lane 1960:60
 LaRocque 1953:100; 1966-70:299*
 B.B. Miller 1964b:114-115; 1966:190,
 221; 1970:41, 47
 Murray & Roy 1968:30
 Over 1915:94; 1942:5
 Read 1954:49-50
 Rinker 1949:110
 Sampson 1882:682
 Say 1822:380; 1858:112
 Shumard 1853b:256
 H.T.U. Smith 1940:110
 Sterki 1902:92; 1916a:441
 D.W. Taylor 1960b:12, 33, 36, 45;
 1965:607; 1966b:11, 97, 100;
 1967b:155
 Visher 1918:107
 Yarrow 1875:949
parva, Amnicola
 Frye & Leonard 1952:159, 183*; 1954:45;
 1963:16
 Frye, Leonard & Hibbard 1943:41
 Frye, Swineford & Leonard 1948:516
 Hibbard & Dalquest 1966:42
 A.B. Leonard 1950:12*; 1956:373
parva, Carunculina (Lampsilis, Toxolasma,
Unio)
 C.B. Adams 1853:254
 Aughey 1877:703
 F.C. Baker 1909a:92; 1928(2):251*
 Branson 1967a:286; 1973a:9
 J.B. Burch 1973:19*
 Call 1885:41; 1885b:50; 1885d:96; 1885e:
 120; 1886a:178; 1887b:22
 J.G. Cooper 1894b
 Dundee 1953:256
 Ferriss 1906:17
 Franzen & Leonard 1943:384*
 Goethel 1967:5
 Haas 1969:427
 Hanna & Johnston 1913:113
 Isely 1911:78-79; 1924:107-108
 LaRocque 1966-70:263*
 Lea 1866:27; 1867b:31
 Marshall 1895:84
 B.B. Miller & Hibbard 1972:14
 Murray 1972:37
 Murray & Leonard 1962:135*
 Ortmann 1919:258*
 Over 1915:93; 1942:5
 Popenoe 1885:79
 Riggs & Webb 1956:198-202
 S.R. Roberts 1872:469
 Scammon 1906:298*
 C.T. Simpson 1888:454; 1900b:564;
 1914:151
 Singley 1893:321
 Strecker 1908:65; 1931:7
 Surber 1915:5*
 Tryon 1868:151
 B.D. Valentine & Stansbery 1971:29
 B. Walker 1906a:83; 1918:183
 Wedel 1959:340, 665
 Witter 1890a:18; 1890b:3
 Wright & Walker 1902:15
parva, Fossaria (Galba, Lymnaea)
 Baily & Baily 1951-52:53
 F.C. Baker 1905a:127; 1911:243*; 1914:
 105; 1928(1):285*
 Basch et al. 1961:185, 190-191
 Beetle 1961a:2; 1961b:96-97, 100; 1962:74
 Bequaert & Miller 1973:198
 S.S. Berry 1916a:125-126
 Branson 1959b:31
 Branson & Wallen 1959:37
 Branson et al. 1962:285, 292; 1966:150
 R.V. Chamberlin & Berry 1929:125
 R.V. Chamberlin & Jones 1929:137
 R.V. Chamberlin & Roscoe 1948:9
 Cheatum 1935:114
 Cheatum & Allen 1965:4
 E.S. Clark 1947a:22
 A.H. Clarke 1968a:21; 1973:279*
 W.T. Clarke 1938:120
 Craig 1927:73
 Drake 1948b:6; 1949a:28; 1949b:95
 Fader et al. 1964:30
 Ferriss 1920:10; 1924:43
 H.S. Fitch 1965:57
 H.S. Fitch & Lokke 1956:444-445, 448-449*
 Frankel 1956:1158; 1957b:645; 1963:251
 Franzen & Leonard 1943:406*
 Frye & Leonard 1951:292, table; 1952:158, 170,
 182*; 1957b:25, 30, 33, 41, 43, 44, 47*;
 1963:16
 Frye, Leonard & Hibbard 1943:41
 Frye, Swineford & Leonard 1948:516
 Gebhard 1949:134
 Grundmann 1958:129
 Gutentag 1964:614
 Hanna 1909:96; 1920a:18
 Hanna & Johnston 1913:117
 S.A. Harris & Pip 1973:212
 J. Henderson 1907-12:62, 179*; 1924b:
 165-166*; 1936a:125
 Hibbard & Dalquest 1966:42
 C.S. Johnston & Savage 1955:46
 D.T. Jones 1940a:43
 LaRocque 1953:285; 1966-70:477*
 Latta 1944:175
 Lea 1841:33; 1844:11; 1848:11
 A.B. Leonard 1950:15*; 1951:327-328*;
 1952a:12, 21*; 1956:373; 1959:54*
 A.B. Leonard & Frye 1962:13, 20*
 A.B. Leonard & Goble 1952:1020, 1026,
 1029, 1049*
 A.B. Leonard & Leonard 1946:118
 A.E. Leonard 1943:234*

- McLaughlin 1946:132
 A.L. Metcalf 1967:6, 36; 1969:159
 R.D. Miller & Scott 1955:1437-1438, 1442-1443
 R.D. Miller et al. 1964:48
 Mozley 1926a:59
 Murray & Roy 1968:30
 Olle 1969:7-10
 Over 1915:92; 1942:10
 Pilsbry & Ferriss 1910a:515; 1911:198; 1915:390, 400
 Pratt & McCauley 1961:49
 Prescott 1951:85
 Price 1953:123, 127, 128
 Reger & Batchelder 1971:191, 193
 Rinker 1949:110
 S.R. Roberts 1872:468
 Roy 1962:7-9
 R.H. Russell 1967a:26
 Scott 1960:1543; 1962:28; 1963:12, 33, 35, 41, 44
 Scott & Lindvall 1970:146
 Shaw & Simms 1930:8
 Shimek 1890a:209-211
 A.G. Smith 1953:8
 H.T.U. Smith 1940:105
 Sterki 1912:116
 Strecker 1935a:32
 Stricklin 1961:31
 Swales 1935:182*
 D.W. Taylor 1952:44
 D.W. Taylor & Hibbard 1955:10, 14
 Tuthill 1967a:302
 Twenter & Metzger 1963:57* (no ident.)
 Waite 1947:133
 Wallen 1952:30
 Wallen & Dunlap 1953:79
 Wendorf 1961:107; 1970:30
- parva, Physa*
 F.C. Baker 1909a:94
 J.G. Cooper 1867b:19; 1870a:97
 Crandall 1901:71
 Hibbard & Taylor 1960:116
 Ingersoll 1875:135; 1876a:401
 Lea 1864c:115; 1867a:177*; 1867b:133*
 Tryon 1865b:169; 1866a:7
 B. Walker 1918:113
- parvulum, Pisidium*
 J. Henderson 1924b:96; 1929c:69; 1936a:87
 Sterki 1923:22
- parvulum, Sphaerium (Cytherea)*
 J. Hall 1845:308*
 J. Henderson 1920d:121; 1935c:37, 121
 Herrington & Taylor 1958:24
 D.W. Taylor 1966b:75-76, 117
 White 1883:479
- parvulus, Pyrgophorus (Lyrodes)*
 Bridgman 1969:81ff.
 Odé 1970a:52
- parvus, Gyraulus (Anisus, Planorbis, Segmentina)*
 D.C. Allen & Cheatum 1961b:297*
 Ashworth et al. 1972:179
 Aughey 1877:701
 F.C. Baker 1895:128; 1928(1):374*;
 1945:75
 Batchelder 1971:5313
 Beetle 1960c:iii; 1961a:2; 1961b:97-98;
 1962:74; 1965:126
 Bequaert & Miller 1973:204
 S.S. Berry 1907:35; 1908:123; 1909:78;
 1913:131; 1916a:125
 Bickley 1970:183-184
 Binney 1865b:133*
 Bland & Cooper 1861:370
 Bluemle et al. 1967:13
 Branson 1959b:32; 1960b:156; 1961:59*
 1963a:74; 1963c:148-149; 1967b:299;
 1972:316
 Branson & Wallen 1959:37
 Branson et al. 1962:285, 292, 1964:103;
 1966:150
 R.C. Bright 1966:17
 British Columbia Museum 1898:96
 Call 1884:16, 23-25, 28; 1885c:54;
 1887b:16
 Carpenter 1864c:630
 Carr & Trimble 1963:25, 30
 R.V. Chamberlin & Jones 1929:152
 R.V. Chamberlin & Roscoe 1948:10
 Cheatum & Allen 1963:174, 176-177;
 1965:2-5, 7, 10, 15*; 1966:38, 40
 Cheatum & Burt 1931:339; 1933-34:51
 Cheatum & Fullington 1971:15*
 Cheatum & Slaughter 1966b:50-52
 Cheatum et al. 1972:7
 A.H. Clarke 1968a:21; 1973:400*
 W.T. Clarke 1938:119-120; 1938a:15;
 1939:1
 Clayton 1961:13-15; 1962:65*
 Clemens et al. 1939:17, 63, 70
 Clifford 1969:583
 Cockerell 1887b:89; 1888b:26; 1889a:64;
 1896:42-43
 Colton 1929:94; 1937:44
 Conkin & Conkin 1962:348-351*
 J.G. Cooper 1867b:20; 1868:486; 1870a:99;
 1872a:173; 1888:242; 1894b
 Couri 1973:3
 Cressman 1960:75
 Cummins 1893:187, 189-190
 Cvancara et al. 1971:172; 1972:60, 62
 Daborn 1974:292, 295
 Dall 1885:273; 1905a:95; 1917:12
 Dalquest 1962b:77; 1965:68
 Dawson 1875:349
 Deal 1972:45
 Díaz 1912:115

- Bardley & Gvosdetsky 1960:1337
 Elrod 1900:78; 1901:693; 1901-02:104;
 1902:173
 Ferriss 1906:17
 H.S. Fitch 1965:57
 Frankel 1963:251
 Franzen & Leonard 1942:342*
 Freers 1973:32
 Frye & Leonard 1949:52; 1957b:36, 45, 47-
 48*; 1959:15
 Frye, Leonard & Hibbard 1943:40-42
 Gebhard 1949:135
 Gester 1962:23
 Getz & Hibbard 1965:282
 Geyer 1919:141
 Gilbert 1890:210, 298
 Goodrich 1940a:78
 Greger 1915:90
 Gutentag & Galli-Olivier 1970:151, 153
 Hanna 1909:96; 1924a:135; 1950:98;
 1956:8*; 1963:9*
 Hannibal 1912a:27, 36-40, 42; 1912b:
 156, 200, 204
 Hansen 1967:47
 Hansen & Kume 1970:26
 S.A. Harris & Pip 1973:211-213
 Harry 1962:48
 Hayden 1859:724; 1862:180
 Hemphill 1890b:19
 J. Henderson 1907:159; 1907-12:62, 181*;
 1910a:126; 1917:135; 1918a:42-44;
 1920c:45-46; 1924b:178-181; 1927a:
 20; 1931c:110; 1936a:135
 J. Henderson & Daniels 1917:51, 53,
 56-58, 65, 72, 75-77
 J. Henderson & Harrington 1914:63
 J.B. Henderson 1908:9
 Hibbard 1940b:418; 1943:236; 1959:19
 Hibbard & Dalquest 1966:42
 Hibbard & Taylor 1960:9, 40, 56, 59, 63,
 65, 68, 100*
 Ingersoll 1875:137; 1876a:404; 1876c:
 747; 1877:133
 Ingles 1933:139-140, 143-144, 151-152,
 155
 C.S. Johnston & Savage 1955:46
 D.T. Jones 1932:118
 Karlstrom 1964:51
 Kauffman & McCulloch 1965:1206-1207,
 1219-1221*
 Keep 1887:117; 1904:153, 316; 1911:310*
 Kitts 1965:20-21
 Klaas 1963:526
 Lane 1960:59-60
 LaRocque 1953:294; 1966-70:491*
 Latta 1944:175
 A.B. Leonard 1959:60*
 A.B. Leonard & Frye 1962:13, 22*
 A.E. Leonard 1943:235*
 McAndrews et al. 1967:406
 McCulloch et al. 1965:444, 449
 McLaughlin 1946:132
 Malde 1960:237
 Mansfield 1927:115
 Martens 1890-1901:394, 644
 Mertie 1937:192-193
 A.L. Metcalf 1967:6, 37; 1969:159
 B.B. Miller 1961:107, 109; 1963:704;
 1964b:114-115; 1966:177, 181, 186,
 188, 190, 232; 1968:254; 1970:41, 47
 B.B. Miller & Hibbard 1972:14
 R.D. Miller & Scott 1955:1437-1438,
 1443
 R.D. Miller et al. 1964:30, 48
 Moran et al. 1971:68
 Morris 1939:155*
 J.P.E. Morrison 1945:21
 Mozley 1926:55; 1926a:61; 1930:661;
 1930a:84; 1932c:150, 151, 153, 156,
 158; 1933a:217; 1934a:143; 1934b:381
 Mullineaux 1970:52
 Murray & Roy 1968:30
 Nations 1974:463
 Olle 1969:7-10
 Orcutt 1885a:6; 1893:76; 1900-02:60;
 1901b:39; 1915:5; 1919g:104
 Over 1912:3; 1915:93, 95; 1942:10-11
 Pilsbry 1891b:322; 1898:60; 1899b:65;
 1900a:10; 1903:84; 1906:130; 1935c:
 89; 1944:69
 Pilsbry & Cockerell 1900:86
 Pilsbry & Ferriss 1906:165; 1909:104;
 1915:390, 400
 Piper et al. 1939:48
 Pratt & McCauley 1961:43
 W.A. Price 1958:46
 Raymond & Cooper 1890:61, 65
 Reger & Batchelder 1971:191-193
 H.G. Richards 1936:370
 Rinker 1949:110
 Roscoe 1961:25; 1963a:16; 1964:3
 C.P. Ross 1961:230
 Roy 1962:7-9
 I.C. Russell 1885:240
 R.H. Russell 1971c:228
 R.H. Russell & Brunson 1967a:3
 Saether 1970:table 6
 Sampson 1882:682
 Say 1817*; 1821:164; 1858:45, 63*
 Sayles & Antevs 1941:66
 G.E. Schultz 1967:324, 326
 G.E. Schultz & Cheatum 1970:842, 844*
 Scott 1962:25; 1963:12, 23, 33, 44
 Scott & Lindvall 1970:146
 Sellards 1940:1637
 Sherrod 1963:34
 Shimek 1890a:209-211; 1904:379; 1912:
 142; 1913:4

- Siebenthal 1910:47
 Singley 1893:314
 Slaughter 1966:79
 Slaughter et al. 1962:42, 49
 H.T.U. Smith 1940:110
 Squyer 1894:65
 Starobogatov 1970:246
 R.E.C. Stearns 1891b:103; 1893:275
 Steece 1966:67
 Sterki 1892:263, 265; 1912:116
 Strecker 1908:65; 1910a:31; 1935a:35
 Taber 1943:1491
 D.W. Taylor 1954a:3; 1956:123; 1960b:12,
 23-25, 27, 33, 36, 40, 44, 58*;
 1965:607; 1966b:12, 35, 54, 70, 74,
 80, 86, 89, 94, 97, 100, 103, 105,
 106, 124; 1967d:396, 399; 1968b:77
 D.W. Taylor & Hibbard 1955:10, 15
 G.W. Taylor 1893:85; 1895b:60; 1895c:
 176, 178
 D.G. Thompson 1929:59, 109
 Todd 1899a:124, 127; 1899b:73, 121
 Trimble & Carr 1961:1744
 Tuthill 1961:20; 1962:15; 1963:89-90;
 1963b:98-99*; 1964:152, 155; 1965b:
 111; 1967a:301; 1967b:78; 1968:224
 Tuthill, Clayton & Laird 1964:350, 354*
 Tuthill & Laird 1963-64:54, 82, 85-88;
 1965:284
 Tuthill, Laird & Frye 1964:145-147, 151
 Tuthill, Laird & Kresl 1964:138-139
 Twenter & Metzger 1963:57* (no ident.)
 Vanatta 1914:371; 1926:17
 Visher 1918:103, 105, 107
 Waite 1942:161
 Walcott 1897:342
 B. Walker 1906a:82; 1915:2, 4-6; 1916:6;
 1918:102; 1918a:984*
 Wallen 1952:30
 Wallen & Dunlap 1953:80
 W.A. Watts & Bright 1968:860-861, 864,
 pl. 5
 Wendorf 1961:106; 1970:30
 Westgate et al. 1971:419
 Willimon 1972:454, 456*
 M. Wilson & LaRocque 1973:4-5
 Winslow 1921:5, 12
 Woolstenhulme 1942a:54
 Yarrow 1875:947
patella, Sphaerium (Cyclas)
 H. & A. Adams 1858(2):450
 J.B. Burch 1972:5*
 H.P. Carlton 1870a:52
 Carpenter 1857a:210, 308; 1864c:679
 J.G. Cooper 1867b:10; 1871:150; 1888:265
 Craig 1927:70
 Dall 1905a:138
 Deshayes 1854:271
 Fischer 1880-87:278
 Gould 1850:292; 1852-56:426*; 1862:86
 Gregg 1947a(69):9
 Hannibal 1912b:131, 198, 203
 J. Henderson 1929c:63
 Herrington 1958:11; 1962:24*
 Ingersoll 1875:139; 1876a:407
 R.I. Johnson 1959:465; 1964:123
 Keep 1887:177; 1904:65, 286
 Keep & Baily 1935:75
 LaRocque 1953:115
 Latchford 1919-22:70
 Prime 1853:285; 1860b:1; 1860c:296;
 1861-62:408; 1863:10; 1865:42*;
 1869:156; 1895:39
 Scheffer 1933:21, 30
 Sterki 1916a:438; 1922:426
 G.W. Taylor 1892:33; 1895a:147
 Wright 1888:8
patelloides, Lanx (Ancylus)
 H.B. Baker 1925:149
 Binney 1859b:15; 1860c:13; 1863:12;
 1865b:144*
 Bourguignat 1862:232
 Brues 1932:275
 Carpenter 1864c:634, 675
 Clessin 1880-82:11
 J.G. Cooper 1867b:21; 1870a:100; 1872a:
 174; 1876:26; 1894b
 Dall 1905a:109
 Fischer 1880-87:278
 Hannibal 1912b:150, 199, 204
 Hotchkiss 1968:7
 Ingersoll 1875:138; 1876a:405
 Keep 1904:155, 317; 1911:310*
 Keep & Baily 1935:281
 Lea 1856a:80; 1867a:185*; 1867b:141*
 J.P.E. Morrison 1955a:82-83
 Nevill 1878:247
 Orcutt 1900-02:49; 1901b:34; 1915:53,
 136, 177
 Paetel 1888-90(2):425
 Pennak 1953:670*
 Pilsbry 1898:59-60; 1899b:64-65; 1925:
 74-75
 Raymond & Cooper 1890:84
 Starobogatov 1970:247
 Thiele 1929-35:478
 Tryon 1870-71:230
 B. Walker 1917:2, 10*; 1918:17, 117*;
 1923:19*
 P.R. Wood 1960:40
 Zilch 1959-60:101*
pattersoni, Omalodiscus (Anisus, Gyraulus)
 F.C. Baker 1938:129-130
 Bequaert & Miller 1973:210
 Couri 1973:3
 Frye & Leonard 1952:158, 183*; 1954:
 45-46
 Frye, Swineford & Leonard 1948:516
 Hibbard 1959:19
 Hibbard & Dalquest 1966:42

- Hibbard & Taylor 1960:9, 40, 95*
 LaRocque 1966-70:482*
 A.B. Leonard 1950:20*; 1956:373; 1957:12*
 McGrew 1944:36
 B.B. Miller 1961:109; 1964b:114-115; 1966:188; 1968:254; 1970:41, 47
 R.C. Moore et al. 1952:330*
 G.E. Schultz 1967:326
 D.W. Taylor 1956:123*; 1958:1149-1152; 1960b:12, 33, 36, 56; 1965:598, 605; 1966b:12, 14, 29, 74, 80, 86, 89, 97, 100, 124
- patulum, Pleurobema (Unio)*
 Aughey 1877:703
- patzcuarensis, Physa (Physella)*
 Ancona 1940:479
 F.C. Baker 1895:121*
 Osorio 1944:212
 Pilsbry 1891a:9; 1891b:323*; 1904:778
 Starobogatov 1970:259
 D.W. Taylor 1966c:212
- patzcuarensis, Tryonia (Potamopyrgus, Pyrgulopsis)*
 H.B. Baker 1964:175
 Díaz 1912:125
 Fischer & Crosse 1870-1902(2):277
 Osorio 1944:218
 Pilsbry 1891a:9; 1891b:330*; 1904:780*
 Starobogatov 1970:259
 D.W. Taylor 1966c:197
- patzcuarensis, Valvata*
 H.B. Baker 1964:169
 Díaz 1912:125
 Pilsbry 1899d:392
- pauciplicata, Amblema (Quadrula, Unio)*
 J.G. Cooper 1894b
 Frierson 1902:37
 R.I. Johnson 1974a:107
 R.I. Johnson & Baker 1973:165
 Lea 1872:156; 1874a:29*; 1874c:33*
 Singley 1893:318
 Wright 1888:4; 1898:93
- paupercula, Quadrula*
 C.A. Davis 1904:17
 C.T. Simpson 1900b:783
 Wright & Walker 1902:16
- pauperculum, Pisidium*
 A.H. Clarke 1973:191*
 Heard 1962:142
 LaRocque 1966-70:334
 A.B. Leonard 1950:42
 B.B. Miller 1966:223
 Oliver 1960:624
 Olle 1969:7-10
 Pilsbry & Ferriss 1915:400
 Roy 1962:6-7, 9
 Sterki 1896c:64; 1922:425
 Tuthill 1962:14; 1967a:301
 Winslow 1921:16
- pavonius, Strophitus (Anodonta)*
 Cockerell 1927:141*
 Ellis & Keim 1918:17-18
 Frierson 1927:22
 Haas 1969:373
 J. Henderson 1907:158; 1907-12:79, 94*; 1924b:84*
 R.B. Johnston 1967:84
 Over 1915:94; 1942:5
 C.T. Simpson 1900b:617; 1914:348
- Payettia* sp.
 Malde & Powers 1962:1208
- pealei, Obovaria (Unio)*
 Call 1885:41; 1885b:50; 1885d:96; 1886a:181
 R.I. Johnson 1974a:109
 R.I. Johnson & Baker 1973:165
 Lea 1871a:191; 1874a:26*; 1874c:30*
 Wright 1888:4
- pearlettei, Promenetus (Menetus)*
 Fader et al. 1964:30
 Frye & Leonard 1952:158, 183*; 1954:45; 1957b:25, 42, 50*
 Frye, Swineford & Leonard 1948:516
 Gutentag 1964:614
 A.B. Leonard 1948:46*; 1950:19*; 1956:373
 R.D. Miller & Scott 1955:1438, 1443-1444
 R.C. Moore et al. 1952:331*
 Murray & Roy 1968:31
 Steece 1965:68
 D.W. Taylor 1954a:3
 D.W. Taylor & Hibbard 1955:10
 Wendorf 1961:107; 1970:30
- pecosensis, Tryonia (Calipyrgula)*
 A.B. Leonard & Frye 1962:13, 18*
 A.B. Leonard & Ho 1960a:110*
 Murray & Roy 1968:32
 Odé 1970a:52
 D.W. Taylor 1966c:197
- pectorosa, Lampsilis (Unio)*
 Aughey 1877:703
- Pedipes* sp.
 Bishop & Bishop 1973:147
 J.Q. Burch 1943:7
- pellucidum, Musculium (Cyclas)*
 Prime 1853:277
- penicillata, Physa*
 Hemphill 1890b:19
- peninsulae, Fossaria (Lymnaea)*
 J. Henderson 1924b:168
- peninsulare, Drepanotrema (Planorbis, Segmentina)*
 J.G. Cooper 1893:342*; 1894a:142*; 1894b
 Hannibal 1912a:39
 Harry 1962:40
 Orcutt 1900-02:60; 1901b:39; 1915:74
- pepiniana, Anodonta*
 Tuthill 1962:13
 Winslow 1921:15
 Wright & Walker 1902:16

- peracuta*, *Cincinnatia* (*Amnicola*)
 E.G. Berry 1947b:68
 Branson 1960a:37; 1960b:150; 1967b:299
 Cheatum 1939:16
 Clench 1925a:12
 G.D. Harris 1893:118
 J. Henderson 1935c:46, 194
 S.H. Hopkins 1937:94
 Malek 1962:72
 Mearns 1907:77
 Murray & Roy 1968:32
 Odé 1970a:51
 Pilsbry 1889a:88*
 Singley 1891:119; 1893:312; 1893a:92;
 1894:123
 Strecker 1908:65; 1935a:39
 D.W. Taylor 1967b:154-155
 B. Walker 1918:136
 P.A. Ward et al. 1947b:95
- percarinatus*, *Savaginius* (*Fluminicola*)
 J. Henderson 1935c:48, 200
 Pilsbry 1934a:16; 1935a:552*
 H.G. Richards 1968:171
 H.G. Schenck & Keen 1940:59, 66, 70*;
 1950:61, 68, 72*
 D.W. Taylor 1966b:121, 132
 D.W. Taylor & Smith 1971:308*
 Yen 1947:270
- perconfusa*, *Valvata*
 J. Henderson 1927a:20
 Lane 1960:60
 Lugn 1935:195, 211
 Willimon 1972:457
- perdisjectum*, *Helisoma* see *perdisjuncta*,
Planorbella
- perdisjuncta*, *Planorbella* (*Helisoma*)
 F.C. Baker 1945:224*
 Beetle 1961a:3
 D.W. Taylor 1952:44
- perditicollis*, *Savaginius* (*Fluminicola*)
 J. Henderson 1935c:48, 200
 Pilsbry 1934a:16; 1935a:551*
 H.G. Richards 1968:171
 D.W. Taylor 1966b:121, 132
 D.W. Taylor & Smith 1971:308*
 Yen 1947:270, 273*
- perdix*, *Lampsilis* (*Unio*)
 Aughey 1877:703
- perexilis*, *Lymnaea* see *parexilis*
- perfectus*, *Lithoglyphus* (*Bithynia*)
 Frauenfeld 1862:1154; 1864:635; 1865:
 527*
 B. Walker 1918:132
- permiculata*, *Truncilla*
 Branson 1973a:9
- perplexa*, *Dysnomia* (*Unio*)
 Aughey 1877:703
- perplexa*, *Fossaria* (*Lymnaea*)
 F.C. Baker 1942b:118-119
- F.C. Baker & Henderson 1929:103
 A.H. Clarke 1968a:21; 1973:284*
 Gregg 1932:131-132
 J. Henderson 1929c:134
 Hubendick 1951:199
 McNeil & Walter 1956:33; 1957:114-115
 G.I. Wilson & Samson 1971:54
- perplicata*, *Amblema* (*Crenodonta*, *Quadrula*,
Unio)
 Bartsch 1943:144
 Branson 1973a:9
 J.B. Burch 1973:11*
 Cheatum & Allen 1965:9, 14
 Cheatum & Slaughter 1966b:48
 Conkin & Conkin 1962:348, 351
 Flook & Ubelaker 1972:390
 Forrester 1964:32
 Frierson 1899:80; 1911:135
 Gentner & Hopkins 1966:458-460
 Isely 1924:99
 P.C. Ives et al. 1967:511
 R.I. Johnson 1970:270
 Little & Gentner 1970:17-20
 J.D. Mitchell 1894:20; 1895b:40
 Murray & Roy 1968:26
 Paetel 1883:229; 1888-90(3):163
 Parks & Bachtel 1939:2; 1940:3*
 Pilsbry 1891c:75
 Read 1954:40, 42
 Read & Oliver 1953:76
 Scammon 1906:343
 C.T. Simpson 1900b:767; 1914:817
 Singley 1893:318
 Slaughter 1966:78
 Slaughter et al. 1962:42
 Stephenson 1970:148, 211
 Strecker 1931:33, 51, 53, 55, 57, 59,
 61-67, 69
 Strode 1897:107
 Suhm 1957:52
 Wright & Walker 1902:16
 Wurtz 1950:2
- perpolita*, *Bakerilymnaea* (*Galba*, *Stagnicola*)
 F.C. Baker 1911:224*
 Boss et al. 1968:249
 Dall 1905a:78*
 Hubendick 1951:199
 LaRocque 1953:280
 Starobogatov 1970:246
- Perrinilla* sp. see *Vorticifex*
- personata*, *Dysnomia* (*Unio*)
 Aughey 1877:703
- pertenuis*, *Planorbella* (*Helisoma*, *Planorbis*)
 F.C. Baker 1941a:97; 1945:149
 Harry 1962:37
- peruviana*, *Amblema* (*Crenodonta*, *Quadrula*)
 Branson 1966b:7; 1967a:281
 Isely 1924:99
 Murray 1961:122; 1972:36

- Murray & Leonard 1962:47*
- Ortmann & Walker 1922:13
- B. Walker 1918:168
- peruviana*, *Stenophysa* (*Physa*)
- Carpenter 1857a:237; 1857b:179
- Menke 1850-51:163
- petaluma*, *Bulimnea* (*Lymnaea*)
- J.R. Firby 1967:515, 518
- Hanna 1923a:37*
- J. Henderson 1935c:45, 240
- D.W. Taylor 1954b:73; 1966b:7, 39, 68, 123
- Weaver 1949a:90
- Yen 1946:490*
- petenensis*, *Biomphalaria* (*Planorbis*)
- Orcutt 1915:162
- petersi*, *Lymnaea* (*Galba*, *Stagnicola*)
- F.C. Baker 1911:456*
- Boss et al. 1968:251
- Dall 1905a:66*
- Hubendick 1951:132, 135, 199*
- LaRocque 1953:281
- Patton 1966
- P.S. Smith & Mertie 1930:241
- petrina*, *Quadrula* (*Margarona*, *Unio*)
- Call 1885:42; 1885d:94; 1885e:121; 1886a:178, 181; 1887b:23
- Cheatum et al. 1972:7
- C.A. Davis 1904:17
- Frierson 1927:49
- Gould 1855c:228; 1862:218
- Haas 1969:294
- R.I. Johnson 1964:126*
- Lea 1870:55, 100
- Martens 1865:72; 1890-1901:522
- Murray & Roy 1968:28
- New York State Museum 1875:54; 1884a:77
- Pilsbry 1891c:76
- Read 1954:46
- C.T. Simpson 1900b:783; 1914:860
- Singley 1893:319
- Strecker 1931:27, 65-67
- D.W. Taylor 1967b:152
- W.F. Webb 1951:183*
- Wright 1888:4; 1898:93
- Wright & Walker 1902:16
- Wurtz 1950:2
- petrolia*, *Scaez*
- Ayars 1942:20
- Barbat & Galloway 1934:486
- Berryman 1973:24, 35
- Bertholf 1962:65-66
- Chambers 1943:543
- Godde & Keyes 1926:9-10
- Hanna 1926a:14
- Hanna & Gaylord 1924:147*
- Hanna & Hertlein 1943:176*
- J. Henderson 1935c:48, 177
- P.J. Howard 1935:20*
- Musser 1930:8
- L.E. Porter 1943:513
- D.C. Roberts 1927:6, 10*; 1928:24*
- Saunders 1925:9
- D.W. Taylor 1966b:17, 20
- Woodring 1926a:109-110; 1926b:12-13
- Woodring et al. 1932:34*; 1940:40, 84
- phaseolus*, *Ptychobranchnus* (*Unio*)
- Branson 1973a:9
- Call 1885:42; 1885d:94; 1885e:121; 1886a:178, 182
- J.G. Cooper 1894b
- Isely 1911:78-79; 1924:102
- Marshall 1895:85
- Popenoe 1885:79
- Scammon 1906:319*
- C.T. Simpson 1900b:612; 1914:333
- B. Walker 1918:179
- Wright & Walker 1902:16
- philadelphica*, *Fossaria* (*Lymnaea*)
- Hayden 1859:724; 1862:180
- phillipsi*, *Obliquaria* (*Unio*)
- Aughey 1877:703
- Physa* sp.
- W. Abbott & Hoese 1960:30-31
- Acholonu 1968:262
- Acholonu & Olsen 1964:48
- Adamson et al. 1955:7
- Ancona 1940:479
- R.Y. Anderson & Kirkland 1969:12, 79
- Ashworth et al. 1972:179
- Aughey 1876:268; 1880:144, 289
- Aveleyra 1953:334
- Axelrod 1964:64
- Baily 1950:73, 74, 76; 1956:102
- F.C. Baker 1895:68, 138; 1938:130
- Beetle 1954b:127; 1961a:3
- S.S. Berry 1908:123; 1922a:99; 1948:724
- Bertholf 1962:65
- Binns 1967:109
- W.P. Blake 1856:22, 119
- Bluemle et al. 1967:13
- Bowers 1878:317
- Bragg 1939:42; 1940:432
- Branson et al. 1962:287
- Bristol & Huey 1947:1
- H.P. Brown & McDaniel 1952:119
- Brues 1932:276
- Brunson et al. 1952:64-65
- Buscemi 1961:278
- Carpenter 1857a:198, 213, 316; 1857c:220; 1864c:607
- Carr & Trimble 1963:13, 16, 30
- A.A. Case 1953:109
- E.P. Chace & Chace 1948:29; 1953:3
- R.V. Chamberlin & Berry 1933:26*
- Chitwood & Go-Paul-Singh 1964:404
- Chu 1958:301
- Clayton 1961:14; 1962:65*

- H.P. Clemens & Finnell 1957:24
 W.A. Clemens et al. 1939:17-18, 63
 Cockerell 1889b:34; 1896:42
 Cole & Whiteside 1965:162
 Colton 1929:94
 Conkin & Conkin 1962:346, 348, 351*
 Conkin et al. 1962:29, 44*
 J.G. Cooper 1869a:188; 1869b:217;
 1894d:168
 Craig 1927:71
 Crandall 1893:103
 Cressman 1960:75
 Cushing & Olive 1957:299-300
 Cvancara & Harrison 1966:132, 135, 136
 Dall & Harris 1892:286, 312
 Darton 1933:253
 Daugherty 1956:273*
 Dickerson 1922:543, 567
 Drake 1948c:5; 1953:27; 1960a:149*
 Draycot 1960:84-85
 Eardley & Gvosdetsky 1960:1337
 Elias 1931:149, 162
 Elrod 1900:76; 1902:124
 D.N. Emerson 1966:198
 Everhart & May 1973:38
 Eyerdam 1945b:12
 Fader et al. 1964:30
 Ferriss 1904:50; 1906:17; 1914:111;
 1919:82, 85; 1924:43
 Feth & Hem 1963:14
 Flickinger & Meeker 1972:166
 Foote 1961:148-151, 161
 Forbes 1893:217-220, 222, 226-229, 232,
 233, 235, 238, 239
 Freers 1973:32
 Frye & Leonard 1952:158; 1957b:45;
 1959:15, 20
 Frye, Swineford & Leonard 1948:516
 Gard 1961:227, 229, 231, 234
 Gester 1962:23
 Gilbert 1875b:539
 Gregg 1948a:7
 Gregory 1917:82; 1951:55
 Gutentag 1964:614
 Gutentag & Galli-Olivier 1970:151
 Hammer & Linder 1971:218
 Hanham 1914:88
 Hanna 1923a:40; 1924a:136; 1956:8
 Hansen & Kume 1970:26
 Harrington & Simpson 1961:50
 S.W. Harris 1954:429
 Haury 1945:146
 Hayden 1868:230; 1869:138; 1872:23;
 1872b:19, 23; 1872c:10
 Heindl & Reed 1965:57-58
 J. Henderson 1910a:126; 1917:135; 1920c:
 45; 1924a:80; 1924b:67-68; 1927:
 76; 1928a:75; 1929b:121; 1929c:
 153; 1933b:3; 1935c:45, 48, 262
 J. Henderson & Daniels 1917:51, 77
 J.B. Henderson 1908:9
 Hertlein & Grant 1944:25
 Hibbard, Frye & Leonard 1944:14, 19
 Hillerud 1970:34
 D.M. Hopkins 1963:7
 P.J. Howard 1935:20
 T.E. Howard & Walden 1966:270*
 Hubbs et al. 1963:262, 268; 1965:89-90,
 98
 Human 1972b:29
 Hunt & Mabey 1966:78-79
 Ingersoll 1883:57
 Ingles 1929:10, 20
 Jaeger 1957:33; 1964:34
 Johannes & Larkin 1961:205, 207
 Kauffman & McCulloch 1965:1206-1207,
 1219-1221
 Kay 1946:197-198, 202 (*Physella*)
 Keh & Grodhaus 1957:10
 Kirkland 1964:3691
 Kitts 1965:21
 Kupsch 1956:19
 Landye 1968:37; 1969:34
 Lane 1960:59
 Lawson 1906:442
 Lawson & Palache 1902:389
 LeConte 1855:3
 Lehner 1958:561
 Lindgren 1900:98
 Lockington 1878a:349
 Lowe 1903:69
 Lugn 1935:195, 211
 McAndrews et al. 1967:106
 McGrew 1944:36
 MacMillan 1941:68-69; 1944:132
 Mahard 1949:119
 Mapel & Hail 1956:16; 1959:236
 Mason et al. 1970:R324
 A.L. Metcalf 1970a:26, 30; 1972:24, 26
 Metzger 1968:133
 B.B. Miller 1963:704; 1968:254
 H.M. Miller 1925:12, 16
 Minckley 1969a:6
 R.B. Morrison 1964:74
 Moyle et al. 1974:402
 Mozley 1926:55
 Mullens & Izett 1964:13
 P.R. Needham 1937:328
 Newberry 1861:17
 R.C. Newcomb 1958:46
 Northcote & Halsey 1969:1783
 R.E. Olson 1966:328
 Orcutt 1889b:93; 1890a:67; 1890b:914;
 1893:76
 Over 1915:95; 1942:11
 Parry 1857:88
 A.C. Peale 1879:604
 F.J. Pearson et al. 1966:457
 Peñafiel 1884:17

- Peterka 1972:411
 Pilsbry 1893:119; 1900a:10; 1906:130;
 1918:140; 1935c:89; 1944:69
 Pilsbry & Cockerell 1900:86
 Pilsbry & Ferriss 1911:198; 1915:400;
 1917:105; 1919:329-330; 1923:56-58
 Reddell 1965:151; 1970:392
 Reddell & Mitchell 1969:4
 C.S. Richards 1949:94 (*Physella*)
 H.G. Richards 1936:370
 Ricker 1952:207
 Rodeck & Henderson 1935:78
 Roscoe 1955:66; 1961:24; 1963a:15
 F.W. Russell 1891:42; 1892:179
 Samson & Wilson 1973:292
 Self 1936:24
 R.F. Shaw et al. 1966:127-128
 Shimek 1890a:209, 211
 Shultz 1925:89
 Shumard 1853a:182
 G.G. Simpson 1933:3
 Smart 1963:197
 A.G. Smith 1948:2; 1953:9
 G.R. Smith et al. 1968:809
 M. Smith 1907:57
 P.B. Smith 1970:1416
 W.S.T. Smith 1900:230
 Smrček 1971:210, 212
 Stanford 1962:197 (*Physella*)
 R.E.C. Stearns 1881:106
 Steece 1966:70
 Sterki 1912:117
 Strecker 1908:66; 1935b:61
 Swallow 1866:36, 38
 D.W. Taylor 1952:44; 1956:123; 1957:655,
 660; 1966b:29, 31, 37, 39, 86, 89,
 93, 105, 106
 D.W. Taylor & Smith 1971:305
 J.B. Trask 1856:21
 Trimble & Carr 1961:1744
 F.B. Turner 1959:406
 Tuthill 1964:153, 155; 1965b:111; 1967a:
 302; 1967b:79
 Tuthill, Clayton & Laird 1964:350
 Tuthill & Laird 1963-64:54, 82, 84-87
 Tuthill, Laird & Frye 1964:145-146, 151
 Tuthill, Laird & Kresl 1964:138-139
 Twenter 1962:109
 van de Kamp 1973:847
 B. Walker 1906a:82; 1915:4
 W.A. Watts & Bright 1968:pl. 5
 Weaver 1949a:90
 Weisel & Newman 1951:189 (*Physella*)
 Westgate 1968:35
 Wetherby 1878:254
 Whiteaves 1902:92; 1905a:65
 Wiggins 1969:332
 Wilcox 1943:2; 1950b:2
 Willimon 1972:456
 Wollitz 1963:63, 66-67, 71, 74-75, 77, 79
 Woodring & Bramlette 1950:51-52, 80*
 Woodring et al. 1943:1359; 1946:78, 95
 Wootton 1947:272
 Wurtz 1947:22
 Yen 1946:491*; 1947:275*; 1951:1376;
 1951a:2
Physella sp. see *Physa*
physispira, *Brannerillus*
 Hannibal 1912b:191, 202, 211*
 J. Henderson 1935c:47-48, 201
 Pilsbry 1935a:563*
 H.G. Schenck & Keen 1940:60, 66, 70*;
 1950:62, 68, 72*
 D.W. Taylor 1966b:12, 123-124
 D.W. Taylor & Smith 1971:308, 313*
 Wenz 1938-44:575*
 Woodring et al. 1940:23, 85*
 Yen 1946:489*; 1947:270
picta, *Sibirenauta* (*Physa*)
 Krause 1883:33
 Martens 1880-85(2):184*
pictus, *Theodoxus* (*Neritella*, *Neritina*)
 Baily 1907:93; 1952:143
 Binney 1865c:105-106*
 Carpenter 1857a:233, 235, 237, 241, 254,
 283, 322; 1857b:259; 1860b:6;
 1864c:541
 J.G. Cooper 1891:103; 1892a:22; 1894b;
 1895a:42
 Crosse & Fischer 1893a:292-293
 Gladwin et al. 1937:136
 Hanna 1926:452
 Jordan 1924:156
 Keen 1958:266
 Lamy 1909:265
 Lowe 1935:32
 Mabile 1895:56
 Martens 1863-79:191*; 1890-1901:589*
 Menke 1850-51:167
 Orcutt 1900-02:63; 1901b:37; 1915:208;
 1919c:40; 1919g:102
 Palmer 1951:39
 Pilsbry & Lowe 1932:127
 Ravenel 1874:31
 M. Smith 1944:7*
 Sorenson 1948a:39; 1948b:5
 Sowerby 1947-87(2):530*
 R.E.C. Stearns 1873d:132; 1894b:200
 Steinbeck & Ricketts 1941:530
 Troschel 1856-93(2):176*
 W.F. Webb 1936:29*; 1942:26*
pilsbryana, *Fontelicella* (*Amnicola*)
 Baily & Baily 1952:144
 Gregg & Taylor 1965:108
 D.W. Taylor 1965:599
pilsbryana, *Lymnaea*
 Mozley 1932c:156, 158

- pilsbryanum*, *Sphaerium*
 Baily & Baily 1951-52:49
 E.G. Berry & Crawford 1932:54
 Bissell 1942:68; 1963:120
 Branson et al. 1966:151
 Brooks & Herrington 1944:95
 R.V. Chamberlin & Berry 1933:26*
 R.V. Chamberlin & Jones 1929:32*
 R.V. Chamberlin & Roscoe 1948:5
 J. Henderson 1924b:90; 1931c:110; 1935c:
 50; 1936a:84
 J. Henderson & Daniels 1916:335; 1917:
 58, 75
 Herrington 1962:27
 Hunt et al. 1953:25
 D.T. Jones 1940a:43
 Orcutt 1915:181
 Roscoe 1961:24; 1963a:14
 Smart 1963:197 (*pilshyanum*)
 Sterki 1909a:141; 1916a:437
 Woolstenhulme 1942b:5
 Yen 1951:1376; 1951a:2
- pilsbryi*, *Amblema* (*Quadrula*)
 Scammon 1906:345
 C.T. Simpson 1900b:769; 1914:821
 B. Walker 1918:170
 Wright & Walker 1902:18
- pilsbryi*, *Aplexa*
 Brooks 1935:100; 1936:14*
 R.V. Chamberlin & Roscoe 1948:10
 J. Henderson 1936a:131
- pilsbryi*, *Fontelicella* (*Amnicola*)
 Baily & Baily 1951-52:50*
 H.B. Baker 1964:175
 Gregg & Taylor 1965:108
- pilsbryi*, *Lymnaea* (*Galba*, *Leptolimnea*, *Stag-
 nicola*)
 F.C. Baker 1911:254*
 Hemphill 1890a:25
 Hubendick 1951:127, 199
 Keep 1904:149, 314
 Orcutt 1915:108
 R.H. Russell 1971c:228*
 Starobogatov 1970:247
 D.W. Taylor et al. 1963:265-266*
- pilsbryi*, *Valvata*
 H.B. Baker 1964:169
 Díaz 1912:125
 Martens 1890-1901:427
 Osorio 1944:218
 Pilsbry 1904:779*
- pilula*, *Pisidium*
 Carl 1944:30
 Herrington 1954:133
 Scheffer 1933:21, 30
 Sterki 1922:428, 437
- pilula*, *Savaginius* (*Fluminicola*)
 J. Henderson 1935c:48, 200
 Pilsbry 1934a:15; 1935a:549*
- H.G. Richards 1968:174
 H.G. Schenck & Keen 1940:59, 67, 70*;
 1950:61, 69, 72*
 D.W. Taylor 1966b:46, 121, 132
 Yen 1947:270
- pingelii*, *Lymnaea* (*Galba*)
 F.C. Baker 1911:374*
 Craig 1927:72
 J. Henderson 1924b:172; 1936a:125
 LaRocque 1953:283
- pinguis*, *Lampsilis* (*Unio*)
 Aughey 1877:703
- pinguis*, *Lymnaea*
 Dawson 1875:349
 Haldeman 1842-45(3):8
- pisciformis*, *Lanceolaria*
 MacNeil 1965:6
- piscium*, *Littoridina* (*Paludina*)
 Burton 1861:341; 1963:310
- Pisidium* sp.
 Acholonu 1968:261
 R.V. Anderson & Kirkland 1969:79*
 Ashworth et al. 1972:179
 Baily 1956:102
 F.C. Baker 1919:29, 31; 1920b:68; 1937:
 114; 1938:131
 Barbour & Schultz 1936:438
 Basch 1963:413
 Batchelder & Reger 1968:9
 Beetle 1954b:125-128; 1961a:2
 Benson 1961:20, 23
 S.S. Berry 1908:122; 1909:79; 1916c:83
 Bissell 1963:120
 Blackwelder & Ellsworth 1936:459
 Bluemle et al. 1967:13
 Branson 1963c:149
 Brunson & Nelson 1952:51
 Brunson & Newman 1951:6
 Bulkley 1958:86
 Buscemi 1960:4464; 1961:299-300, 304
 Carr & Trimble 1963:13, 16
 E.P. Chace 1951:2
 Clayton 1961:13-14; 1962:65
 Cole 1963:412
 Conkin & Conkin 1962:348-351*
 J.G. Cooper 1869b:217
 Craig 1927:69, 71, 73-74
 W.W. Crawford 1939:26; 1940:38; 1943:
 379, 381, 384
 Cvancara et al. 1972:62
 Daborn 1974:292
 Dall 1881:106; 1899:541
 Deal 1972:45
 Dickerson 1922:543
 Drake 1948c:5; 1960a:148-149*; 1960b:
 136*
 DuBar & Clopine 1961:100
 Eardley & Gvosdetsky 1960:1337
 Ebert & Summerfelt 1969:102, 104-106

- Efford & Tsumura 1973a:34-36, 41, 43
 Eyerdam 1943:12; 1945b:12; 1970-72(3):
 72, 190
 Fader et al. 1964:31
 Ferriss 1906:17; 1919:85; 1920:2
 Forbes 1893:217-220, 222, 226, 228-229,
 231-232, 234-235, 238-239
 Frantz & Cordone 1966:12
 Frye & Hibbard 1941b:408
 Frye & Leonard 1952:151, 179; 1957b:
 25, 33, 41-42, 47-48, 51; 1959:
 15, 20
 Frye, Leonard & Hibbard 1943:41
 Gard 1961:227, 229, 231, 234
 Gebhard 1949:135
 Gester 1962:23
 Gregg 1934:33; 1941b:117
 Gregory 1951:55
 Gutentag 1964:614
 Hanham 1914:88
 Hanna 1922:13; 1924a:136; 1963:13*
 Hanna & Gester 1963:8*
 Hanna & Johnston 1913:116
 Hanna & Smith 1937:245
 Hannibal 1912a:38, 42 (*Corneocyclas*)
 Hansen 1967:47
 Hansen & Kume 1970:27
 Harrington & Simpson 1961:50
 Hayden 1859:725; 1862:181
 J. Henderson 1910a:125; 1917:135; 1918a:
 42; 1924a:78, 80; 1927:76; 1928a:
 75; 1929b:120; 1929c:71; 1935c:49-50;
 1936a:87
 J. Henderson & Daniels 1917:51, 52, 58, 75
 J. Henderson & Harrington 1914:63
 J. Henderson & Rodeck 1934:266
 J.B. Henderson 1908:9
 Herrington & Taylor 1958:18
 Hewett 1956:109
 Hibbard 1941a:265; 1941b:95
 Hildebrand & Towers 1927:394, 396-397
 Hillerud 1970:34
 Hubbs et al. 1974:28
 Hunt & Mabey 1966:78
 Hunt et al. 1953:25
 Ingersoll 1876b:44
 Ingram & Kenyon 1947:52
 Judson 1953:48
 Kauffman & McCulloch 1965:1207, 1219*
 P.B. King 1948:145
 Kirkland 1964:3691
 Kroger 1973:479
 Kupsch 1960:290
 Landye 1968:37; 1969:33
 Latta 1944:175
 Lawson 1914:14
 Lawson & Palache 1902:391
 Littleton & Crosthwaite 1957:164
 Longwell 1946:828
 Love 1956a:1910; 1956b:91
 Lowe 1916:93
 Lugn 1935:122, 184-185, 192, 195, 211
 McAndrews et al. 1967:107
 McGrew 1944:36
 McLaughlin 1946:132
 Madsen 1954:7
 Malde 1960:237
 Mansfield 1920a:405; 1927:111
 Mapel & Hail 1956:16
 Merritt 1956:119
 A.L. Metcalf 1972:26
 R.D. Miller et al. 1964:48
 Minckley 1969b:39
 Minckley & Deacon 1959:348
 Moffett 1936:28-31
 Moiola 1964:116
 Moran et al. 1971:68
 J.P.E. Morrison 1945:21
 Mozley 1932c:153, 157; 1936:239-240;
 1938:131-132; 1939a:245
 Nations 1974:463
 P.R. Needham & Sumner 1942:255
 Over 1912:3
 Peterka 1972:411
 Pilsbry 1899b:67; 1903:84; 1935c:89
 Pilsbry & Ferriss 1911:198; 1919:330;
 1923:58-59
 Piper et al. 1939:48
 Rawson 1934:12, 29
 Rawson & Elsey 1950:16
 Reimers 1958:326
 Reimers et al. 1955:467, 472
 Repenning et al. 1964:183
 H.G. Richards 1936:370
 Ricker 1952:207-209
 Robertson 1947:100
 Rodeck 1941:198-199, 201
 Rodeck & Henderson 1935:77
 Roper 1896:99
 Roscoe 1961:24; 1963a:14
 C.P. Ross 1961:230
 Rubin & Berthold 1961:90
 I.C. Russell 1885:143
 L.S. Russell & Baker 1934:34-36*
 Schaeffer 1960:109
 Scott 1963:12, 44
 Sherrod 1963:34
 Shimek 1912:141
 G.G. Simpson 1933:3
 A.G. Smith 1943:552; 1948:2
 G.R. Smith et al. 1968:809
 H.T.U. Smith 1940:105
 Spencer 1964:43
 Springer 1902:513
 Tatum & Ralph 1973:85*
 D.W. Taylor 1952:43; 1956:123*; 1963a:
 35, 37; 1966b:11, 31, 33, 36, 46,
 67, 87, 92

- D.W. Taylor & Hibbard 1955:13
 D.W. Taylor & Smith 1971:305 (*Corneocyclas*)
 Trautman & Walton 1962:41
 Tuthill 1961:21; 1962:14; 1963:89-90;
 1963b:98-99; 1964:152, 155; 1965b:
 111; 1967a:301; 1967b:78
 Tuthill, Clayton & Laird 1964:350, 360
 Tuthill & Laird 1963-64:54, 83-84,
 86-88
 Vincent 1967:21
 Walcott 1897:342
 B. Walker 1906a:83; 1915:5-6
 C.J. Walters & Vincent 1973:677
 H.B. Ward 1904:143
 W.A. Watts & Bright 1968:864
 Westgate et al. 1971:419
 Whiteaves 1906:116
 Willimon 1972:459
 E.D. Wilson 1931:567
 Winslow 1921:16
 Withler 1956:7
 Woodring & Bramlette 1950:52
 Woodring et al. 1940:23*
 Yen 1946:487
 R.T. Young 1935:142
pittensis, *Juga* (*Goniobasis*, *Oxytrema*)
 Goodrich 1942b:2-3
 J. Henderson 1935a:134*; 1936b:266,
 276*
 McCoy 1964a:2
plana, *Anodonta*
 Aughey 1877:704
 Call 1885:13; 1885b:51; 1885e:123; 1886a:
 178; 1887b:19
 Cockerell 1889a:61
 P.L. Cooper 1958:32
 Elrod 1902:170; 1903b:256
 Frierson 1927:15
 Haas 1969:365
 J. Henderson 1907-12:94
 R.B. Johnston 1967:84
 Lehmer 1954:163-164
 Lehmer & Jones 1968:102
 G. Metcalf 1963:109
 C.F. Miller 1964:221
 Orcutt 1915:121
 Shimek 1890b:215
 Squyer 1894:65
 R.P. Wheeler 1963:217, 228
 W.R. Wood & Woolworth 1964:51
 Wright & Walker 1902:16
plana, *Hydrobia* (*Paludestrina*)
 Dumble 1918:225
Planorbarius sp. see *Coretus*
Planorbella sp.
 Landye 1968:37; 1969:34
 A.L. Metcalf 1967:6, 38
 Pace 1973:39
 D.W. Taylor 1966b:42, 86, 89, 105; 1967c:
 202; 1967d:396, 399
 Wiggins 1969:332, 334
Planorbis sp.
 F.M. Anderson & Martin 1914:48
 Aughey 1880:144
 Axelrod 1939:6
 C.L. Baker 1911:343, 359
 F.C. Baker 1895:138
 Basch 1963:413
 Bertholf 1962:65
 W.P. Blake 1855:16, 30; 1856:22, 119
 Brues 1932:275
 Buscemi 1961:278
 Carpenter 1857a:212-213; 1864c:539
 E.C. Case 1894:145
 Chandler 1920:202
 Chitwood & Go-Paul-Singh 1964:404
 Chu 1958:300
 Cockerell 1896:42-43
 J.G. Cooper 1869a:188
 Cragin 1891:29-30
 Craig 1927:71-72
 Crandall 1893:103
 A.L. Crawford & Chorney 1944:135
 Dall 1924c:111
 Dall & Harris 1892:286, 312
 Darton 1933:253
 Davidson & Wilding 1943:207
 De Terra 1949:48
 Dickerson 1922:543
 Elias 1931:149, 162*
 Elliott 1898:19
 Eyerdam 1945b:12; 1970-72(3):190
 J.R. Firby 1966:468
 Forbes 1893:220, 229, 232, 233, 238, 239
 Froebel 1870:72
 Gregory 1917:82
 Harrington & Simpson 1961:50
 S.W. Harris 1954:429
 Hayden 1858a:151; 1868:230; 1869:134, 138;
 1872:23; 1872b:23, 154; 1872c:10
 J. Henderson 1924a:80; 1924b:67-68;
 1927:76; 1928a:75; 1935c:50
 F.L. Hill 1965:42
 P.J. Howard 1935:20
 Humphrey 1960:44
 G.W. James 1907:26
 Johannes & Larkin 1961:205, 207
 K.R. Johnson 1936:242
 C. King 1878:509
 Knechtel 1938:199
 Lawson 1906:442; 1914:14
 Lawson & Palache 1902:389, 391
 LeConte 1851:264
 Lockington 1878b:512
 Mansfield 1920a:405; 1927:111; 1952:47
 Marrat 1878:ci
 Meek 1872:376
 J.C. Merriam 1919:445, 447
 A.L. Metcalf 1970a:26; 1972:26
 H.M. Miller 1927:64, 79; 1930:111

- Morse & Bailey 1935:1445
 Mozley 1939a:245
 Munro 1941:57; 1942:155
 Muttkowski 1929:184
 Newberry 1861:17; 1870a:28; 1870b:140;
 1870c:386; 1871a:333; 1871b:647
 Orcutt 1889b:93; 1890b:914
 Pardee 1951:81
 Parry 1857:88
 A.C. Peale 1879:564, 589, 601, 605,
 640, 641
 F.J. Pearson et al. 1966:457
 Poesch 1961:195
 Pratt & McCauley 1961:28, 54, 56, 61
 G. Pritchard 1964:789
 Reimers et al. 1955:467
 F.W. Russell 1891:42; 1892:179
 I.C. Russell 1885:69
 W.E. Schenck & Dawson 1929:332
 Shumard 1853a:182
 G.G. Simpson 1933:3
 Springer 1902:513
 R.E.C. Stearns 1879:142
 Sterki 1896b:116
 Swallow 1866:36, 38
 Tieje 1926:508
 H.W. Turner 1900a:170; 1900b:204
 Wedel 1941:10
 Wetherby 1878:254
 Whipple 1851:10; 1961:46-47
 Wilkes 1844(5):184
 Withler 1956:7
- Planorbula* sp.
 Adamson et al. 1955:20
 C.S. Johnston & Savage 1955:46
 Kitts 1959:17
- planospiralis*, *Vorticifex* (*Pompholopsis*)
 D.W. Taylor 1966b:125
 Yen 1947:275*
- planospirus*, *Menetus*
 F.C. Baker 1945:231*
 Branson & Heard 1959:14-15
- planulatoides*, *Menetus* (*Planorbis*)
 J. Henderson 1935c:50, 249
 J. Henderson & Rodeck 1934:268*
 Rodeck 1938:299
 Yen 1944:107
- planulatus*, *Menetus* (*Hippeutis*, *Planorbis*)
 F.C. Baker 1935a:47; 1941a:97; 1945:186,
 476*
 Binney 1859b:14; 1860c:13; 1865b:126*
 Carl 1953:446
 Carpenter 1864c:599
 J.G. Cooper 1870a:100
 W. Cooper 1859:378
 Craig 1927:69-72
 Dall 1905a:92-93*
 Eyerdam 1934:48
 Grass 1967b:53; 1968:6*
- Gregg 1934:33
 Haas 1954:95
 Hemphill 1890b:19
 J. Henderson 1929c:140*; 1931b:78*;
 1936a:120*; 1936b:268
 G.W. Hunter et al. 1949:251, 254
 Keep 1911:310*
 Keep & Baily 1935:282
 LaRocque 1953:292
 H.M. Miller 1925:12, 16
 Scheffer 1959:391
 Starobogatov 1970:246
 B. Walker 1918:102
- planus*, *Vorticifex*
 Yen 1950:191*
- platyceps*, *Valvata*
 F.C. Baker 1942a:131; 1942b:117-118
 J. Henderson 1935c:48, 192
 Pilsbry 1935a:565*
 H.G. Richards 1968:175
 D.W. Taylor 1966b:11
 Woodring et al. 1940:23*
- pleasi*, *Actinonaias*
 B.D. Valentine & Stansbery 1971:32
- plebeia*, *Elimia* (*Goniobasis*, *Mudalia*)
 Branson 1959b:32; 1959c:26, 37*; 1961:37*
 Franzen 1944:263*
 Goodrich 1939:3
 A.B. Leonard 1959:41*
 Wallen 1952:29
 Wallen & Dunlap 1953:79
- pleiopleurus*, *Gyraulus* (*Planorbis*)
 Hanna 1923a:40*
 J. Henderson 1935c:45, 249
 Odhner 1956:130
 D.W. Taylor 1966b:39, 124
 Weaver 1949a:90
- plenum*, *Pleurobema* (*Quadrula*, *Unio*)
 Call 1885e:116; 1886a:178
 Isely 1924:112
 LaRocque 1966-70:168
 Scammon 1906:364
 C.T. Simpson 1900b:790; 1914:886
 B. Walker 1918:168
 Wright & Walker 1902:16
- plenus*, *Coretus* (*Planorbis*)
 Hanna 1923a:41
 J. Henderson 1935c:45, 249
 D.W. Taylor 1966b:38-39, 126
 Weaver 1949a:90
- pleuristriata*, *Goniobasis* or *Melania*, see
pluristriatus, *Pachychilus*
- Pleurocera* sp.
 Harry 1944:17
 J. Henderson 1907-12:185; 1924b:189
 Malde & Powers 1962:1208
 H.B. Ward 1904:143
- plexata*, *Planorbella* (*Helisoma*, *Planorbis*)
 F.C. Baker 1919:29, 31; 1931:587; 1936c:13*;

- 1945:23, 140, 144-146, 148, 149, 296,
324, 334, 352, 354, 414, 420, 422*
- H.B. Baker 1964:157
E.G. Berry 1947b:59
R.V. Chamberlin & Jones 1929:147*
R.V. Chamberlin & Roscoe 1948:10
Cockereil 1889a:64; 1927:138-139
Cram et al. 1944:64, 66; 1947:83
J. Henderson 1907-12:181; 1924b:174-176;
1936a:134
G.W. Hunter 1960:231
G.W. Hunter & Birkenholz 1961:358
Ingersoll 1875:136; 1876a:402*; 1876b:
46; 1876c:747
Judson 1953:43
LaRocque 1953:290
R.E.C. Stearns 1881:105
B. Walker 1918:102
- plicata*, *Amblema* (*Quadrula*, *Unio*)
Aughey 1877:703
Boone 1972b:20
Call 1885:44; 1885b:50; 1885d:96; 1885e:
121; 1886a:178, 182; 1887b:22
Cheatum et al. 1972:6
A.H. Clarke 1969:27; 1973:35*
J.G. Cooper 1894b
Crook & Harris 1958a:34, 58, 61; 1958b:
241-242
Flook & Ubelaker 1971:159; 1972:382, 390
Haas 1969:287
Isely 1924:99
LaRocque 1966-70:132*
Murray 1972:36
Pilsbry 1891c:75
Scammon 1906:341*
C.T. Simpson 1900b:767; 1914:814
Sitgreaves & Woodruff 1858:12, 14
Slaughter & Hoover 1963:144; 1965:351
Slaughter et al. 1962:42
B.D. Valentine & Stansbery 1971:17
B. Walker 1918:168
Wright & Walker 1902:16
- plicata*, *Melania* see *plicifera*
plicata, *Physa*
Chevallier 1965:26
Díaz 1912:116
Fischer & Crosse 1870-1902(2):100*
Martens 1890-1901:371
- plicifera*, *Juga* (*Ambloxyus*, *Elimia*, *Goniobasis*,
Melania, *Melasma*, *Oxytrema*)
H. & A. Adams 1858(1):302
E.G. Berry 1947b:66
Binney 1859b:10 (*plicata*); 1860c:9
Bland & Cooper 1861:370
Brot 1862:36
Brues 1932:277
Carpenter 1857a:210, 211, 213, 325
(*plicata*); 1864c:532, 598, 606, 630,
677
- Chandler 1920:199, 202, 203
Chenu 1859-62(1):292*
J.G. Cooper 1867b:28; 1894b
W. Cooper 1859:374
Dall 1890:87-88
Fischer 1880-87:278
Goodrich 1942b:2
Gould 1852-56:143*
Grasset 1884:88
Hannibal 1912a:37; 1912b:178, 201, 204
Hemphill 1890b:18
J. Henderson 1928a:75; 1929c:163*;
1935a:95; 1936b:273
Ingersoll 1875:127; 1876a:391
J.F. James 1885:37
Jay 1850:274
D.T. Jones 1940a:43
Keep 1887:69*; 1901:198*; 1904:219, 337*;
1911:313*
Keep & Bailly 1935:196*
Kobelt 1876-81(1):123*
Lea 1838a:93*; 1838d:93*; 1848:73;
1848a:99
Macy, Moore & Price 1955:249
J.P.E. Morrison 1954:360
Nevill 1884:201
New York State Museum 1884c:114
Orcutt 1915:64
Paetel 1869:50; 1873:58; 1883:64; 1888-90
(1):384
Pilsbry 1890a:50; 1899b:65-66
Reeve 1859-61:284*
Rigacci & Rigacci 1866:33; 1874:76
Römer 1891:62
J.E. Rogers 1908:189; 1951:189
Schmeltz 1874:110
Starobogatov 1970:246
Tryon 1863-64:36; 1865e:238*; 1865g:47,
78; 1865-66:26*; 1873b:211*
B. Walker 1918:160
W.F. Webb 1942:147*; 1951:157*
Wenz 1923-30:2511
Wetherby 1881:322
Wheatley 1842:22; 1845:26
Young Nat. Assoc.:2
- pliculosa*, *Cerithidea* (*Cerithium*)
R.T. Abbott 1954:152*; 1968:88*
J. Andrews 1971:78*
P.B. Andrews 1970:37
Bequaert 1942a:4*
Breuer 1962:171
C.E. Edwards 1972:130
Epstein 1972:389
Ladd 1951:140
Ladd et al. 1957:610, 617
Menke 1829:27
Mörch 1875-77:88
Morris 1973:147*
Odé 1967-68:32; 1970b:86; 1972-73:63;
1974:78, 81, insert D

- Odé & Speers 1967:10
 Parker 1955:206; 1959:2135-2136, 2162,
 2165*; 1960:316*
 Pulley 1949:63; 1952:172*
- Pliopholyx* sp.
 Hibbard 1959:20
 D.W. Taylor 1966b:79
- pluristriatus*, *Pachychilus* (*Goniobasis*, *Melania*)
 Call 1887b:15
 Call & Pilsbry 1886:14
 J.D. Mitchell 1896:47
 Murray & Roy 1968:33
 Pilsbry 1887:34; 1890a:49
 Singley 1893:311; 1894:123
 Wetherby 1878:254
- politissima*, *Physa*
 H.B. Baker 1964:155
 S.S. Berry 1908:123; 1909:77
 Clessin 1878-86:274*
 J.G. Cooper 1867b:19; 1870a:97
 J. Henderson 1929c:151*
 Keep 1887:119; 1904:151, 315
 Keep & Baily 1935:286
 Orcutt 1915:175
 Rawson 1934:12
 Tryon 1865b:168; 1865d:226; 1870-71:
 135*
 B. Walker 1918:113
- politum*, *Pisidium*
 Eyerdam 1934:48
 J. Henderson 1936b:252
 Herrington 1954:131; 1962:33
- Polymesoda* sp.
 Curray et al. 1969:80
 Hendricks et al. 1969:181-184
 Hubbs et al. 1965:76
- polynematica*, *Pyrgulopsis*
 J. Henderson 1935c:48, 202
 Pilsbry 1934a:15; 1935a:555*
 H.G. Richards 1968:176
 D.W. Taylor 1966b:51, 121
 Yen 1947:270
- Pomacea* sp. (*Ampullaria*)
 J. Andrews 1971:144*
 Cheatum & Fullington 1971:16*
 Wallen & Dunlap 1953:80
- Pomatiopsis* sp.
 Aughey 1880:144
 E.P. Chace 1947:15
 Frankel 1963:251
 J.P.E. Morrison 1939b:67
- Pompholopsis* sp.
 Pace 1973a:39
- Pompholyx* sp. see *Vorticifex*
- ponderosum*, *Campeloma* (*Melantho*, *Paludina*)
 Aughey 1876:268; 1877:701; 1880:290
 Call 1886b:154*
 LaRocque 1966-70:379*
 Murray & Roy 1968:32
 Sitgreaves & Woodruff 1858:12, 14
- ponsonbyi*, *Helisoma* (*Carinifex*, *Planorbis*)
 Allison 1966:31
 Ancey 1901-06:225
 F.C. Baker 1942b:118-119; 1945:155-158,
 304, 306, 326, 334, 370, 464*
 Call 1888:148
 Clench 1940:137
 Hanna 1924a:134; 1930:103-104
 J. Henderson 1929b:121; 1929c:144*;
 1931b:79*; 1936a:120*; 1936b:268
 Keep & Baily 1935:284
 La Fayette & Hutson 1959:5
 Pace 1968:33
 Paetel 1888-90(2):411
 Pilsbry 1934:50*
 E.A. Smith 1876:536*
 Sowerby 1877c:80*
 Starobogatov 1970:247
 R.E.C. Stearns 1881:109
 D.W. Taylor 1966b:23
 B. Walker 1918:106
- popeii*, *Popenaias* (*Elliptio*, *Lampsilis*,
Margaron, *Nephronaias*, *Unio*)
 J.B. Burch 1973:16*
 Chamberlain 1931:734*
 Cockereil 1902b:69
 Cox et al. 1969:426*
 Dall 1897:371
 C.A. Davis 1904:13
 Díaz 1912:136
 Ellis et al. 1931:512
 Fischer & Crosse 1870-1902(2):605
 Frierson 1927:38
 Haas 1929:330; 1969:201
 Hannibal 1912a:40
 Heard & Guckert 1970:339-340, 348
 Hinkley 1907:79
 R.I. Johnson 1974a:115
 Lea 1857b:102; 1860d:4; 1860e:372*;
 1862b:54*; 1870:57, 100
 Martens 1890-1901:504, 650
 Mearns 1907:77
 Mera 1938:19* (no ident.)
 A.L. Metcalf 1974:47
 Murray & Roy 1968:26
 Ortmann 1912:266, 271
 Paetel 1888-90(3):164
 Pilsbry 1910a:535
 C.T. Simpson 1896:333; 1900b:738; 1914:700
 Singley 1893:322
 Sowerby 1864-68:430*
 Stansbery 1971:14
 R.E.C. Stearns 1891b:104
 Strecker 1931:17, 69
 D.W. Taylor 1967b:155
 Thiele 1929-35:829
 Wright 1888:4
- popenoiei*, *Pliconaias*
 Cox et al. 1969:441*
 J. Henderson 1935c:47, 62

- R.I. Johnson 1974b:13
 Marshall 1929:2*
 Modell 1957:190
 Plummer 1932:761
 Weeks 1945b:1731
- popenoi*, *Cyprogenia* (*Unio*)
 Call 1885:44; 1885a:48*; 1885b:50;
 1886a:178, 182
 R.I. Johnson 1956:130
 R.I. Johnson & Baker 1973:167
 Popenoe 1885:79
- porata*, *Ammicola*
 Aughey 1876:268; 1880:290 (*perata*)
 F.C. Baker 1937:115
 Call 1884:21, 24, 28; 1885e:118
 Gilbert 1890:210, 299
 Hayden 1859:725; 1862:181
 R.D. Miller & Scott 1955:1442
 Murray & Roy 1968:32
 S.R. Roberts 1872:468
 Roscoe 1961:26; 1963a:17
 R.E.C. Stearns 1893:278
 D.G. Thompson 1929:155
 Tryon 1870-71:51*
 Tuthill 1962:16
 Winslow 1921:15
- porcata*, *Amblema* (*Megalonoidea*)
 Cox et al. 1969:439*
 MacNeil 1935:14*
 Modell 1957:190
- portagense*, *Helisoma* (*Planorbis*)
 F.C. Baker 1914:106
 J. Henderson 1924b:178
- portlandensis*, *Menetus*
 F.C. Baker 1945:233*
- potosiensis*, *Elimia* (*Mudalia*)
 Branson 1967a:288; 1971:40
 W.C. Jones & Branson 1964:41ff.*
- powellii*, *Lampsilis* (*Ligumia*, *Unio*)
 Call 1887b:13
 C.A. Davis 1904:3
 Haas 1969:437
 Isely 1924:111
 Murray & Roy 1968:27
 Scammon 1906:288
 C.T. Simpson 1900b:538; 1914:75
 Wright & Walker 1902:16
- praecellens*, *Lymnaea*
 Hubendick 1951:200
 Westerlund 1898:177
- praeclara*, *Lanx* (*Ancylus*)
 Lea 1867a:185; 1867b:141
 B. Walker 1918:118
- praecompressum*, *Pisidium*
 Adegoke 1969:82, 135*
 J. Henderson 1935c:48, 120
 Herrington & Taylor 1958:25
 Pilsbry 1935a:546*
 H.G. Richards 1968:77
- D.W. Taylor 1966b:118, 132
 Woodring et al. 1940:23*
 Yen 1947:270
- praeposterus*, *Brannerillus*
 J. Henderson 1935c:48, 201
 Pilsbry 1934a:16; 1935a:565*
 H.G. Richards 1968:177
 D.W. Taylor 1966b:124
 Yen 1947:270
- praerosa*, *Leptoxis* (*Anculosa*)
 Aughey 1876:269; 1880:290
 Lehmer 1954:163
 W.D. Strong 1935:101
- prasina*, *Quadrola*
 LaRocque 1966-70:143
 Ortman & Walker 1922:16
 W.D. Strong 1935:101
 Wedel 1959:143, 192, 291, 303, 340, 376,
 397, 665
- preblei*, *Lymnaea* (*Stagnicola*)
 A.H. Clarke 1968a:21; 1973:349*
 Mozley 1937:157; 1938:103, 136
- pressa*, *Lasmigona* (*Unio*)
 Aughey 1877:703
 Call 1885:44
 S.R. Roberts 1872:467, 469
 Tryon 1868:150
- primeanum*, *Sphaerium*
 Clessin 1878:122*; 1874-79:269*
 Dall 1905a:141
 Gregg 1947a(69):7
 J. Henderson 1929c:63
 Herrington 1950:116-117; 1958:11
 Keep 1904:286
 LaRocque 1953:115
 Latchford 1919-22:70
 Orcutt 1915:124
 Paetel 1888-90(3):107
 Randolph 1896:102
 Roper 1896:98
 Sterki 1916a:437
- probum*, *Pisidium*
 Carl 1944:30
 J. Henderson 1924b:96, 98-99
 Herrington 1954:135; 1962:50
 R.I. Johnson 1959:467
 Sterki 1923:18
- Probythinella* sp.
 Speers 1965:1
- prognathum*, *Pisidium*
 Craig 1927:70
 J. Henderson 1929c:69
 Herrington 1954:133; 1962:45
 Sterki 1922:428, 436
- Promenetus* sp.
 Ashworth et al. 1972:179
 Frye & Leonard 1957b:33
 Hillerud 1970:34
 Mapel & Hail 1956:16

- C.P. Ross 1959:70-71
 D.W. Taylor 1963a:35, 40
propinqua, *Physa* (*Physella*)
 H.B. Baker 1964:155
 C.D. Becker 1967:164
 C.D. Becker & Brunson 1966:829-830
 Beetle 1961a:3
 Brues 1932:276
 R.V. Chamberlin & Roscoe 1948:10
 Chu 1958:300
 Clemens et al. 1939:63
 Clessin 1878-86:260*
 J.G. Cooper 1867b:19; 1870a:98
 Dall 1905a:103
 A.D. Davis 1957:32; 1958:468-469
 Eyerdam 1934:47
 J. Henderson 1924b:186; 1929c:151*;
 1936a:129; 1936b:269
 J. Henderson & Daniels 1917:53
 G.W. Hunter 1959:26; 1960:231, 233
 G.W. Hunter & Birkenholz 1960:36;
 1961:358-362
 G.W. Hunter et al. 1949:251, 253-254
 Ingersoll 1875:135; 1876a:401
 Keep 1887:119
 LaRocque 1953:300
 McNeil 1959:69; 1960:71; 1961:83;
 1963a:187-191; 1963b:88; 1965:159
 McNeil & Walter 1957:114; 1958:19
 I.J. Moore 1964:560-561
 I.J. Moore & McNeil 1962:99
 Nevill 1878:228
 Scheffer 1959:123
 Schell 1962a:138, 140, 145
 Tryon 1865b:165; 1865d:223*; 1870-71:
 132*
 B. Walker 1918:113
 Whiteaves 1906:117
- Proptera* sp.
 Fulhage 1954:67
- protea*, *Tryonia* (*Ammicola*, *Bythinella*,
Hydrobia, *Melania*, *Paludestrina*)
 Ancey 1888:188
 Arnal 1961:474
 Bequaert & Miller 1973:213
 E.G. Berry 1947b:59, 69
 S.S. Berry 1909:78; 1933:73
 Binney 1859b:8; 1860c:12; 1865c:71-72*
 W.P. Blake 1857:235
 O. Boettger 1878:491*
 Bowers 1901:15
 Bowersox 1974:146
 Carpenter 1857a:283, 325; 1864c:593,
 676
 R.V. Chamberlin & Jones 1929:178*
 R.V. Chamberlin & Roscoe 1948:11
 Cockerell 1945:14-15
 Cook & Clark 1943:17
 J.G. Cooper 1867b:31; 1894b
 Dall 1897:376
 Easter 1857:354
 Ferriss 1924:43
 Fischer 1880-87:278
 Frauenfeld 1864:637
 Gould 1855a:129; 1855b:22, 24; 1857:
 331-332*; 1862:217
 Gregg 1941c:118; 1945a:2
 Hanks 1882:235
 Hanna 1963:9
 Hannibal 1912a:33, 36-40, 42; 1912b:
 186, 201, 204
 J. Henderson 1924b:191*; 1929c:167*;
 1935c:197; 1936a:139
 Holland 1947:153*
 Hubbs & Miller 1948:105-106
 Ingersoll 1875:126; 1876a:390
 Jaeger 1957:33; 1964:34; 1965:65
 G.W. James 1907:26
 J.F. James 1882:387; 1885:46
 R.I. Johnson 1964:132
 D.T. Jones 1940a:44
 Kanakoff & Emerson 1959:31
 Keep 1904:222, 338; 1911:315*
 Keep & Bailly 1935:203*
 Kennard 1925:259
 Kern 1971:813, 817
 Lewis 1862:593
 J.P.E. Morrison 1940:125; 1945:18
 Murray & Roy 1968:33
 Nevill 1884:55
 Odé 1970a:52
 Orcutt 1889b:92-93; 1890b:908, 912;
 1900-02:48; 1901a:11; 1915:52, 137
 Paetel 1883:72; 1888-90(1):450
 Pickwell 1939:101* (no ident.)
 Pilsbry 1899a:122
 Pilsbry & Ferriss 1915:400
 F.L. Rogers 1949:23
 Roscoe 1961:26
 R.H. Russell 1971c:232
 A.G. Smith 1964:15*
 R.E.C. Stearns 1873a:229; 1879:142*;
 1883b:1015*; 1893:278; 1901a:277*
 Stimpson 1865b:49
 Strecker 1935a:39
 D.W. Taylor 1965:599; 1966b:53-54, 133;
 1966c:197; 1967b:153, 155, 157
 Tryon 1863:148; 1865g:14; 1870-71:68;
 1873a:286
 Veatch 1857:108
 B. Walker 1918:138
 Wenz 1922:153; 1923-30:1926
 Woodring et al. 1946:66-67, 95
- protera*, *Vioscalba* (*Probythinella*)
 Odé 1965:4; 1968a:54; 1968d:42
 Pilsbry 1953:444*
 H.G. Richards 1968:178
 Solem 1961:158-160*

proxima, *Lymnaea* (*Galba*, *Limnophysa*, *Stagnicola*)

- F.C. Baker 1911:359*
 Beetle 1961a:5
 S.S. Berry 1948:724
 Binney 1859b:13; 1860c:12; 1863:9;
 1865b:48*
 Carpenter 1864c:634, 674
 R.V. Chamberlin & Jones 1929:133
 R.V. Chamberlin & Roscoe 1948:9
 A.H. Clarke 1968a:21; 1973:355*
 Clessin 1878-86:389*
 J.G. Cooper 1867b:18; 1870a:96; 1888:245;
 1890:196
 Crowther 1926:43
 Dall 1905a:76-77
 Eyerdam 1934:47
 Faust 1917a:9, 58, 61, 68, 71, 73-75,
 81; 1917b:105-106, 108, 112, 114-117,
 122
 Ferriss 1920:10
 Fischer 1880-87:278
 Fisher 1968:446
 Hemphill 1878:92; 1890b:19
 J. Henderson 1924b:169, 171*; 1929c:
 129*; 1931c:110; 1936a:120, 123;
 1936b:262
 J. Henderson & Daniels 1917:52, 56-58, 60,
 65, 71, 72, 75-76
 Hubendick 1951:200
 Hurst 1923:6
 Keep 1887:123; 1904:149, 314
 Keep & Baily 1935:280*
 Lea 1856a:80; 1867a:160*; 1867b:116*
 H.M. Miller 1925:12, 14
 E.S. Morse 1869-70:651*
 Nevill 1878:236
 Orcutt 1915:112
 Paetel 1873:115; 1883:174
 Pilsbry 1899b:64
 Römer 1891:143 (*approxima*)
 Roscoe 1961:25; 1963a:15
 Sowerby 1872:44*
 Tryon 1865f:251; 1870-71:96*
 B. Walker 1915:2
 W.M. Wood & Raymond 1891:56
 Young Nat. Assoc.:2

proxima, *Physa*

Nevill 1878:228

proximum, *Pisidium*

- J. Henderson 1929c:69
 Herrington 1954:131; 1962:33
 LaRocque 1953:108
 Sterki 1907a:5; 1916a:468
 Whiteaves 1906:116

Pseudocyrena sp.

Donaldson et al. 1970:125

Pseudosuccinea sp.

- Frye & Leonard 1959:15, 20
 Van Houten 1964:77

pseudotrivolvis, *Planorbella* (*Helisoma*)

- F.C. Baker 1928(1):342*; 1945:147
 W.D. Strong 1935:101

Psulinus see *Bulinus**pugetense*, *Pisidium*

Clemens et al. 1939:70

pugio, *Lymnaea* (*Omphiscola*)

- H.H. Beck 1838:110
 Hubendick 1951:200

pulchella, *Truncatella*

- J. Andrews 1971:63*
 Boone 1972c:38
 Cheatum & Fullington 1971:13*
 Clench & Turner 1948a:156*
 Dall 1889:152
 Maury 1922:112
 Odé 1967a:7; 1969-70:63; 1974:77
 Odé & Speers 1969:82
 Parker 1959:2135, 2162, 2166
 Pilsbry 1948:1070*
 Pulley 1952:171*
 Singley 1893:341; 1894:124
 Strecker 1935c:57

pulchellum, *Pisidium* (*Corneocyclas*)

- Hannibal 1912a:22, 36-40, 42; 1912b:
 136, 198, 203
 J. Henderson 1935c:120

pulchra, *Cerithidea*

- T.C. Rice 1966-67:29
 Tryon 1887:161*

pullata, *Cerithidea* (*Potamis*)

- Bequaert 1942:27
 Carpenter 1857a:283, 284, 325; 1860a:4;
 1864c:593, 598, 665
 W. Cooper 1859:373
 Easter 1857:354
 Gould 1855b:22, 25; 1857:331, 333*
 Hemphill 1890b:5
 R.I. Johnson 1964:134
 Keep 1911:199
 Keep & Baily 1935:193
 J.B. Marcou 1885:344
 Orcutt 1900-02:58; 1915:170
 Schuchert 1905:530
 A.M. Strong 1942:6
 Tryon 1887:162*

pumila, *Ferrissia*

- Lane 1960:60
 D.W. Taylor 1954a:15
 D.W. Taylor & Hibbard 1955:11, 16

punctatum, *Pisidium*

- Bequaert & Miller 1973:219
 A.H. Clarke 1973:212*
 Eyerdam 1934:48
 Green 1971:550
 Heard 1966:87
 J. Henderson 1929c:69*; 1936b:252
 (*punctulatum*)
 Herrington 1954:135; 1962:47; 1965:44

- R.I. Johnson 1959:467
 LaRocque 1953:109
 Reger & Batchelder 1971:191, 193
 Sterki 1895a:99*; 1928:24
 D.W. Taylor 1966b:11, 17, 18, 72, 73, 80
punctiferum, Pisidium
 J.B. Burch 1972:8*
 A.H. Clarke 1973:213
 Heard 1962:141, 151; 1963b:116; 1966:87
 Herrington 1962:47*; 1965:44
 LaRocque 1966-70:326*
 Murray & Roy 1968:30
punctulata, Neritina
 J.G. Cooper 1894b
punctulatum, Pisidium see *punctatum*
purpurata, Proptera (Lampsilis, Potamilus, Unio)
 Aughey 1877:703
 F.C. Baker 1909a:92
 Branson 1966b:8; 1967a:286; 1973a:9
 J.B. Burch 1973:22*
 Call 1885:45; 1885b:50; 1885d:96; 1885e:121; 1886a:178, 182; 1887b:22; 1895:38*
 Cheatum et al. 1972:7
 Coker 1919:31*
 J.G. Cooper 1894b
 C.A. Davis 1904:5
 DuBar & Clopine 1961:90, 99, 103
 Ferriss 1906:17
 Flook & Ubelaker 1972:382
 Forrester 1964:32
 Frierson 1899:80; 1911:135; 1927:86
 Gentner & Hopkins 1966:459-460
 Haas 1969:417
 Isely 1914a:4; 1914b:9; 1924:106
 Kidder 1932:183-184
 Lamarck 1815-22(6):71
 Lea 1834a:87; 1866:27; 1867b:31; 1874a:30; 1874c:34
 A.B. Leonard & Leonard 1946:117
 Little & Gentner 1970:17-18, 20
 J.D. Mitchell 1894:19; 1895b:40; 1896:47
 Murray 1972:36-37
 Murray & Leonard 1962:129*
 Murray & Roy 1968:28
 Parks & Bachtel 1939:2; 1940:4*
 Pilsbry 1891c:76
 Plummer 1932:796
 Read 1954:46
 Read & Oliver 1953:76
 Riggs & Webb 1956:198
 Scammon 1906:300
 Shira 1913:5-6
 C.T. Simpson 1888:454; 1896:334; 1900b:568; 1914:166
 Singley 1893:320
 Sitgreaves & Woodruff 1858:12, 14
 Stephenson 1970:148
 Strecker 1908:65, 67; 1931:44, 52, 53, 55-57, 60, 61, 63-69
 Strode 1897:107
 Suhm 1957:53
 Trowbridge 1923:101; 1932:219-220
 B.D. Valentine & Stansbery 1971:26
 Vaughan 1893:954
 Watt 1965:109
 W.F. Webb 1951:185*
 Wedel 1959:143, 665
 Witter 1890a:18; 1890b:2
 Wright & Walker 1902:16
 Wurtz 1950:2
purpurata, Lampsilis (Unio)
 Singley 1893:322
pusillum, Pisidium
 Cockerell 1889a:64; 1889b:34
 J. Henderson 1907-12:184; 1924b:96, 98-99; 1936a:87
 Sterki 1923:22; 1926:27
pusillus, Vorticifex (Parapholyx)
 F.C. Baker 1945:229*
 R.B. Morrison 1964:74
pustulata, Quadrula (Unio)
 Call 1885:45; 1885e:116; 1886a:178, 182; 1887b:22
 Frierson 1902:38
 Isely 1924:96
 Scammon 1906:356*
 Shira 1913:5
 C.T. Simpson 1914:856
 Sitgreaves & Woodruff 1858:12
 B. Walker 1918:168
 Wright & Walker 1902:16
pustulosa, Quadrula (Unio)
 Aughey 1877:703
 F.C. Baker 1909a:92-93
 Branson 1966a:23; 1967a:282; 1973a:9
 J.B. Burch 1973:12*
 Call 1885:45; 1885b:50; 1885d:96; 1885e:121; 1886a:178, 182; 1887b:22; 1895:40*
 Cheatum & Slaughter 1966b:48
 Cheatum et al. 1972:7
 H.W. Clark & Gillette 1911:66
 Coker & Southall 1915:9, 14-15
 J.G. Cooper 1894b
 Crook & Harris 1958a:29, 58 (*frustulosa*); 1958b:241 (*frustulosa*)
 Ferriss 1906:17
 Forrester 1964:32
 Franzen & Leonard 1943:398*
 Isely 1914a:3-4; 1914b:8, 10-13, 16*; 1924:96
 P.C. Ives et al. 1967:511
 LaRocque 1966-70:141*
 A.B. Leonard & Leonard 1946:118
 B.B. Miller & Hibbard 1972:12, 14
 Murray 1972:37

- Murray & Leonard 1962:55*
Murray & Roy 1968:28
Ortmann & Walker 1922:15
Over 1915:94; 1942:5
Parks & Bachtel 1939:2; 1940:2*
Popenoe 1885:79
Read 1954:46
Read & Oliver 1953:76
Riggs & Webb 1956:197
Scammon 1906:354*
Shira 1913:5
C.T. Simpson 1900b:779; 1914:848
Singley 1893:323
Sitgreaves & Woodruff 1858:14
Slaughter et al. 1962:42 (*frustulosa*)
Strecker 1908:65-66; 1931:24, 51, 60, 61, 63, 64
W.D. Strong 1935:168
B.D. Valentine & Stansbery 1971:20
B. Walker 1918:168
Wedel 1959:376, 665
Wright & Walker 1902:16
- puteanus, Savaginius (Amnicola)*
J. Henderson 1935c:48
Pilsbry 1935a:559*
H.G. Richards 1968:179
D.W. Taylor 1966b:46, 51, 121, 132
Yen 1947:270
- pyramidatum, Pisidium*
Fishel & Leonard 1955:111
- pyramidatum, Pleurobema (Quadrula)*
Branson 1967a:282
J.B. Burch 1973:15*
Call 1885:46; 1885d:94
J.G. Cooper 1894b
Isely 1914:2; 1924:94
LaRocque 1966-70:170
Murray & Leonard 1962:76*
Ortmann & Walker 1922:24
Scammon 1906:365
C.T. Simpson 1900b:790; 1914:888
B. Walker 1918:169
Wright & Walker 1902:16
- Pyrgophorus* sp.
Holsinger & Minckley 1971:429
- Pyrgulopsis* sp.
Baily 1950:74
Jaeger 1965:65
Mason et al. 1970:R324
D.W. Taylor 1960a:327; 1966b:72-73
- quadrata, Elliptio (Unio)*
Aughey 1877:703
- Quadrula* sp.
A.L. Metcalf 1974:48
- quadrupaludium, Mexithauma*
Branson 1970:371
Minckley 1969b:39
Parodiz 1969:214
D.W. Taylor 1966c:156, 159, 162, 163, 205*
- quadrula, Quadrula (Theliderma)*
F.C. Baker 1928(2):84*
Boone 1972b:20
Branson 1966a:23; 1966b:7; 1967a:281
J.B. Burch 1973:12*
A.H. Clarke 1969:27; 1973:32*
P.L. Cooper 1958:32
Cvancara 1967a:156; 1967b:189; 1970:72*
Dawson 1875:350
Dundee 1953:256
Flook & Ubelaker 1972:382
Franzen & Leonard 1943:397*
Goethel 1967:5
Haas 1969:289
Hibbard & Taylor 1960:8, 39, 75*
Isely 1924:97
Kivett 1953:136
LaRocque 1966-70:144*
A.B. Leonard & Leonard 1946:118
B.B. Miller 1961:110; 1966:186; 1970:41, 47
B.B. Miller & Hibbard 1972:12, 14
Murray 1972:37
Murray & Leonard 1962:50*
Murray & Roy 1968:29
Neel 1941:1-7*
Ortmann 1919:40, 68*
Ortmann & Walker 1922:16
Read 1954:40
Riggs & Webb 1956:197-198, 200-202
G.E. Schultz 1967:324
Sitgreaves & Woodruff 1858:12, 14
Strecker 1931:7
Tuthill 1962:13; 1967a:300
B.D. Valentine & Stansbery 1971:19
Wedel 1959:143, 291, 340, 376, 665
- queretaronis, Sphaerium*
Pilsbry 1926b:331*
- quintardii, Amblema (Quadrula, Unio)*
Cragin 1887:6*
R.I. Johnson & Baker 1973:167
Pilsbry 1892a:131*
C.T. Simpson 1900b:768; 1914:818
- radiata, Gundlachia*
Hubendick 1967:27*
- radiata, Lampsilis (Unio)*
Aughey 1877:703
Green 1971:550
- radiata, Polymesoda*
Crane & Griffin 1959:191
- rafinesqueana, Lampsilis*
Frierson 1927:69; 1928:138*
Haas 1969:459
R.I. Johnson 1972:148*
R.I. Johnson & Baker 1973:168
- randalli, Gonidea (Anodonta)*
Carpenter 1864c:631, 634
Frierson 1927:67
Trask 1855a:28

- randolphi*, *Lymnaea* (*Galba*, *Stagnicola*)
 F.C. Baker 1904:63; 1911:452*; 1920b:68
 A.H. Clarke 1968a:21
 Craig 1927:74
 Dall 1905a:71*
 Eyerdam 1952:8
 Franzen 1958:33
 Hanna 1956:7*
 D.M. Hopkins 1963:7
 Hubendick 1951:132, 201
 LaRocque 1953:281
 Lindroth & Ball 1969:129
 McCulloch et al. 1965:444, 449
 Mozley 1937:157; 1938:104, 136
 Scheffer 1959:391
 Weber 1949:119
 Whiteaves 1905a:65
- randolphi*, *Pisidium* (*Corneocyclus*)
 Craig 1927:69-70, 72
 Dall 1905a:145
 Eyerdam 1925:71; 1934:48; 1967:45
 Gregg 1947a(70):16
 J. Henderson 1929c:70; 1936a:87; 1936b:
 252
 Herrington 1954:131; 1962:33
 R.I. Johnson 1959:468
 Keep 1904:285
 LaRocque 1953:109
 Orcutt 1915:124
 Randolph 1896:102
 Roper 1896:99
 Sterki 1916a:468
- randolphi*, *Planorbella* (*Helisoma*)
 F.C. Baker 1945:221*
- Rangia* sp. (*Gnathodon*)
 W.P. Blake 1857:103, 105, 235 (*Gnathodon*)
 J.L. Chamberlin 1952:11
 DuBar & Clopine 1961:89
 Fergusson & Libby 1963:6
 Hubbs & Miller 1948:109
 Kew 1914:44
 LeConte 1851:264 (*Gnathodon*)
 Newberry 1861:16-17 (*Gnathodon*)
 Odé 1969-70:62
 Odum 1967:101-106
 Valastro & Davis 1970a:263, 266-267, 275;
 1970b:631
- raymondi*, *Musculium* (*Calyculina*, *Sphaerium*)
 F.C. Baker 1919:29-30
 S.S. Berry 1908:122; 1909:78
 British Columbia Museum 1898:87
 Carl 1953:446
 R.V. Chamberlin & Jones 1929:36
 R.V. Chamberlin & Roscoe 1948:5
 J.G. Cooper 1894b
 Craig 1927:69-70, 72
 Dall 1905a:138
 Eyerdam 1934:48
 Gregg 1947a(69):12
- J. Henderson 1924a:78; 1924b:92; 1929c:
 65; 1936a:85; 1936b:252
 Herrington 1962:19
 D.T. Jones 1940a:44
 Keep 1904:286; 1911:306*
 Keep & Baily 1935:76
 LaRocque 1953:101
 Latchford 1919-22:70
 Orcutt 1915:83, 175
 Randolph 1896:102; 1968:7
 Raymond 1891:131
 Raymond & Cooper 1890:61, 70, 74, 81*
 Roper 1896:98
 A.G. Smith 1944:2
 A.G. Smith & Emerson 1955:99, 101
 Sterki 1902:93; 1916a:444
 G.W. Taylor 1895a:147; 1895b:42
 Whiteaves 1905c:170; 1906:116
- reclivata*, *Neritina* (*Theodoxus*)
 R.T. Abbott 1954:129*; 1961:67*; 1968:78*;
 1970:67*
 J. Andrews 1971:57*
 H.B. Baker 1964:160
 Boone 1972c:38
 Cross & Parks 1927:11
 Dall 1889:168
 C.W. Johnson 1934:80
 Kanes 1970:94, 101
 Maury 1922:133
 J.D. Mitchell 1894:7; 1895a:32
 Morris 1973:128*
 Odé 1972-73:60; 1973b:6, 91
 Odé & Speers 1966b:2
 Parker 1960:309*
 Parks 1939:2; 1940:4
 Pulley 1952:171
 Rehder 1954:472
 H.G. Richards 1939:1896
 H.D. Russell 1941:389*
 Say 1822a:257; 1858:87
 Singley 1893:342
 Strecker 1935c:57
- recta*, *Ligumia* (*Lampsilis*, *Unio*)
 Aughey 1877:703
 Branson 1966a:23
 J.B. Burch 1973:21*
 Call 1885:46; 1885b:50; 1885d:96; 1885e:
 121; 1886a:178, 182; 1887b:22;
 1895:43*
 A.H. Clarke 1969:27; 1973:102*
 Coker & Southall 1915:9, 14-15
 J.G. Cooper 1894b
 Haas 1969:430
 Hayden 1859:724; 1862:180
 Isely 1924:109
 Lea 1858c:13-14; 1866:27; 1867b:31
 Marshall 1895:88
 B.B. Miller 1966:188, 220; 1970:47
 Murray & Roy 1968:27

- Ortmann 1919:276*
- Ortmann & Walker 1922:59
- Over 1915:93; 1942:5
- Popenoe 1885:79
- S.R. Roberts 1872:469
- Scammon 1906:294*
- C.T. Simpson 1900b:544; 1914:95
- Singley 1893:322
- Strecker 1931:7
- Tryon 1868:150
- Tuthill 1962:13; 1963a:30; 1967a:300
- B.D. Valentine & Stansbery 1971:28
- Wright & Walker 1902:17
- reesidei*, *Pliopholix*
- D.W. Taylor 1966b:80, 119, 128
- Yen 1947:276*
- reeviana*, *Lampsilis (Ligumia, Unio)*
- C.A. Davis 1904:3
- Haas 1969:437
- J.D. Mitchell 1896:47 (*acevcianus*)
- Murray & Roy 1968:27
- C.T. Simpson 1900b:538; 1914:74
- Singley 1893:321
- Wright & Walker 1902:17
- reflexa*, *Lymnaea (Galba, Limnophysa, Stagnicola)*
- Aughey 1876:268; 1877:700; 1880:289
- F.C. Baker 1911:332*; 1928(1):221*;
1938:130
- Bequaert & Miller 1973:201
- Binney 1863:9; 1865b:38-41*
- Call 1885c:53; 1885e:124; 1886a:184;
1887b:17
- Carpenter 1864c:673
- R.V. Chamberlin & Jones 1929:133
- Cheatum & Allen 1963:174, 176; 1965:14
- Cheatum & Slaughter 1966a:132; 1966b:
50, 52
- A.H. Clarke 1968a:21; 1973:358*
- Fader et al. 1964:30
- Flint 1955:39
- Frye & Hibbard 1941b:408
- Frye & Leonard 1952:159, 183; 1957b:25,
47; 1963:16
- Frye, Swineford & Leonard 1948:516
- Gebhard 1949:134
- Getz & Hibbard 1965:282
- Gutentag 1964:614
- Hanna 1909:96
- J. Henderson 1924b:170
- Hertlein & Smith 1960:49
- Hibbard 1941a:265; 1941b:95
- Hibbard & Dalquest 1966:42
- Hibbard & Taylor 1960:9, 40, 88*
- Ho 1966:377, 381
- T.E. Howard & Walden 1966:270*
- Keep 1904:149
- W. Kennedy 1893:66
- Kitts 1959:17-18, 20; 1965:20
- LaRocque 1966-70:450*
- A.B. Leonard 1950:13*; 1956:373
- McAndrews et al. 1967:107
- McGrew 1944:36
- B.B. Miller 1961:107, 109; 1964b:114-115;
1966:177, 181, 188, 190, 227;
1970:41, 47
- Murray & Roy 1968:32
- S.R. Roberts 1872:468
- G.E. Schultz 1967:326
- G.E. Schultz & Cheatum 1970:842, 844*
- Seff 1960:139
- Shimek 1912:141-142
- Singley 1893:313
- Steece 1966:70
- Strecker 1935a:33
- Stricklin 1961:31
- D.W. Taylor 1960b:12, 33, 36, 53; 1965:
607; 1966b:12, 97, 100, 103, 105
- G.W. Taylor 1895c:175, 177
- Tryon 1863:149; 1865g:15
- B. Walker 1906a:82
- Willimon 1972:456
- Yarrow 1875:942
- reflexa*, *Oblivaria (Obovaria)*
- F.C. Baker 1928(2):210*
- Clench 1959:1150*
- C.A. Davis 1904:7
- Forrester 1964:32
- Haas 1969:404
- Isely 1924:102
- LaRocque 1966-70:230*
- A.B. Leonard & Leonard 1946:118
- Murray & Leonard 1962:103*
- Murray & Roy 1968:28
- Ortmann 1919:214*
- Parks & Bachtel 1939:2; 1940:3*
- Pennak 1953:716*
- Read 1954:45
- Read & Oliver 1953:76
- Riggs & Webb 1956:198
- Scammon 1906:317*
- Shira 1913:5
- C.T. Simpson 1900b:611; 1914:330
- Strecker 1931:36, 51, 53, 55, 57, 61, 62
- Tuthill 1962:13; 1967a:300
- B.D. Valentine & Stansbery 1971:24
- B. Walker 1918a:1014*
- Watt 1965:109
- Wedel 1959:376, 665
- Wright & Walker 1902:17
- refulgens*, *Quadrula (Unio)*
- Frierson 1899:80
- reticulata*, *Juga (Goniobasis)*
- J.R. Firby 1966:466, 469*
- retifera*, *Alexia* see *setifer*, *Ovatella*
- retulus*, *Menetus* see *vetulus*

- reynosenica*, *Eonaias*
 Cox et al. 1969:439*
 J. Henderson 1935c:47, 62
 R.I. Johnson 1974b:13
 Marshall 1929:4*
 Modell 1957:198
 Plummer 1932:761
 Weeks 1945b:1731
- rhoadsi*, *Marinula* (*Phytia*)
 H.B. Baker 1964:151
 Brusca 1973:176*
 Keen 1958:506*; 1971:849*
 G.E. Long & Taylor 1970:17
 J.P.E. Morrison 1950:10
 Pilsbry 1910:148*
- rhombicum*, *Pisidium*
 J. Henderson 1929c:68
 LaRocque 1953:105
 Sterki 1913a:119; 1916a:468
- rhomboidea*, *Physa*
 Crandall 1901:44*
 Pilsbry & Ferriss 1907:565
 Springer 1902:514-516*
 Strecker 1908:65
 D.W. Taylor 1966c:211
- rhomboideum*, *Sphaerium* (*Cyclas*)
 F.C. Baker 1928(2):345*
 British Columbia Museum 1898:87
 J.B. Burch 1972:6*
 A.H. Clarke 1973:138*
 Craig 1927:72
 Dall 1905a:136*
 Dawson 1875:350
 Green 1971:550
 Heard 1962:146
 Hemphill 1890b:20
 J. Henderson 1924b:91*; 1929c:63*
 Herrington 1962:25*
 LaRocque 1953:115; 1966-70:300*
 Latchford 1919-22:32
 B.B. Miller 1961:107, 110; 1966:181, 190,
 221*; 1970:47
 Orcutt 1915:83
 Over 1915:94; 1942:5
 Roper 1896:98
 Say 1822:380; 1858:111
 Sterki 1916a:438
 G.W. Taylor 1895b:42
- rhyssa*, *Physa*
 H.B. Baker 1964:155
 Díaz 1912:116
 Hinkley 1907:79
 Martens 1890-1901:643
 Pilsbry 1899d:401; 1904:777
 D.W. Taylor 1966c:210-211
- richardsoni*, *Anodonta*
 Frierson 1927:13
 Haas 1929:319
 R.I. Johnson 1956:132
 Martens 1890-1901:529*
- C.T. Simpson 1914:382
 Wright & Walker 1902:17
- riddellii*, *Pleurobema* (*Fusconaia*, *Lampsilis*,
Margaron, *Quadrula*, *Unio*)
 Athearn 1970:28
 C.A. Davis 1904:17
 Forrester 1964:32
 Frierson 1899:80; 1911:135
 Haas 1969:300
 R.I. Johnson 1974a:124
 Lea 1861:392; 1862d:198*; 1863b:20*;
 1870:38, 100
 Murray & Roy 1968:28
 Paetel 1883:229; 1888-90(3):165
 Parks & Bachtel 1940:4*
 Römer 1891:180
 C.T. Simpson 1900b:787; 1914:878
 Singley 1893:322
 Sowerby 1864-68:442*
 Stansbery 1971:13
 Strecker 1931:29, 53, 55, 60, 61
 Wright 1888:5
 Wright & Walker 1902:17
- riograndensis*, *Cochliopina* (*Cochliopa*)
 H.B. Baker 1964:176
 E.G. Berry 1947b:69
 Cheatum et al. 1972:7
 Clench 1959:1134*
 Ferriss 1924:43
 Hinkley 1907:79
 A.B. Leonard & Frye 1962:13, 19*
 A.B. Leonard & Ho 1960b:127-129*
 Minckley 1969b:39
 J.P.E. Morrison 1946:18*
 Murray & Roy 1968:32
 Odé 1970a:51
 Pennak 1953:691*
 Pilsbry 1910b:99; 1920c:197
 Pilsbry & Ferriss 1906:125, 171*
 Strecker 1935a:39
 D.W. Taylor 1966c:159, 165, 177; 1967b:
 155-156
 B. Walker 1918:31, 141*; 1918a:990*
 P.A. Ward et al. 1947a:76
 Wenz 1938-44:575*
- Rissoa* sp.
 Parry 1857:88 (*Ressoa*)
- Rissoella* sp.
 Willett 1937:384, 398
 Woodring et al. 1946:67
- rivalis*, *Stenophysa* (*Physa*)
 J. Henderson 1929c:151
 Paetel 1883:175
 Sowerby 1873-74:31*
 B. Walker 1918:113
- rivularis*, *Ferrissia* (*Ancylus*, *Gundlachia*)
 D.C. Allen & Cheatum 1961b:297*
 Aughey 1877:701
 F.C. Baker 1909a:93; 1928(1):398*
 Basch 1962:31-32; 1963:426-427, 429-432*

- Beetle 1954b:125, 127; 1961a:2
 Branson 1963a:73; 1963b:509; 1967a:291;
 1971:40
 Call 1885e:118
 R.V. Chamberlin & Jones 1929:170*
 R.V. Chamberlin & Roscoe 1948:11
 Cheatum & Allen 1963:175; 1965:4, 15*
 A.H. Clarke 1973:479*
 Cockerell 1927:137-138*
 Cvancara et al. 1972:60, 62
 Dall 1905a:110
 Dawson 1875:349
 Elrod 1902:173
 Frye & Hibbard 1941b:408
 Frye & Leonard 1952:151, 183
 Hannibal 1912a:40
 J. Henderson 1907-12:63; 1917:135; 1918a:
 42-43; 1924b:189*; 1936a:137
 Hibbard 1941a:265; 1941b:95; 1954:343
 Hibbard & Taylor 1960:9, 59
 D.T. Jones 1935a:228; 1940a:44
 LaRocque 1953:296; 1966-70:521*
 A.B. Leonard 1956:373
 A.B. Leonard & Frye 1962:13, 22*
 Mansfield 1927:115
 B.B. Miller 1961:109; 1963:704; 1964b:
 114-115
 Moran et al. 1971:68
 Mozley 1926a:62
 Murray & Roy 1968:30
 Orcutt 1915:121
 Over 1928:93; 1942:10
 Pilsbry 1899c:79
 Randolph 1968:7
 Say 1817b:125; 1858:60
 Shimek 1890b:215; 1912:142; 1913:4
 Slaughter et al. 1962:50
 Squyer 1894:65
 D.W. Taylor 1954a:15; 1960b:12, 17, 22-25,
 27, 33, 37, 61; 1966b:12, 97, 100
 D.W. Taylor & Hibbard 1955:11
 Tuthill 1962:14
 van der Schalie 1953:84
 B. Walker 1904a:17, 25*; 1906a:82;
 1918:119
 Wendorf 1961:106; 1970:30-31
 Willimon 1972:456
 Winslow 1921:15
 Woolstenhulme 1942b:14
 Young Nat. Assoc.:2
- robusta*, *Fontelicella* (*Ammicola*, *Pomatiopsis*)
 R.T. Abbott 1948:66
 F.C. Baker 1928(1):162
 Beetle 1957:17; 1961a:5
 Gregg & Taylor 1965:109
 J. Henderson 1924b:192; 1936a:137*
 LaRue & Ameal 1937:386
 Pilsbry 1933:9*
 Starobogatov 1970:247
 B. Walker 1908a:97*; 1918:148
- robustum*, *Pisidium*
 Beetle 1962:74; 1965:126
- rodecki*, *Fossaria*
 F.C. Baker 1936a:130*
 Franzen 1956:23
 Hubendick 1951:201
- rodeoensis*, *Cerithidea* (*Bittium*, *Cerithium*,
Goniobasis)
 B.L. Clark 1915:421, 426, 459, 479, 489, 491*
 Dickerson 1922:542
 C.A. Hall 1960:289, 292
 Hanna 1923a:34*
 J. Henderson 1935c:45, 268
 Stirton 1952:2014
 D.W. Taylor 1966b:39-40*
 Weaver 1949a:89-90; 1949b:46
- roperi*, *Pisidium*
 F.C. Baker 1928(2):399*
 S.S. Berry 1916b:39; 1948:724
 Ferriss 1917:34
 Gregg 1947a(69):15
 J. Henderson 1907-12:55; 1924b:96, 98-99;
 1929c:70*; 1936a:87
 Herrington 1954:131; 1962:33
 LaRocque 1953:109
 Mozley 1926:56; 1926a:62; 1930:667;
 1932c:157, 158; 1933a:217; 1937:161;
 1938:121, 131
 Orcutt 1915:136
 Sterki 1898b:77; 1916a:458; 1923:22
 Whiteaves 1905c:170
- rosacea*, *Lampsilis*
 F.C. Baker 1928(2):277*
 Ortmann 1919:289
 Rawson & Moore 1944:180
 C.T. Simpson 1900b:535
- roseum*, *Pisidium*
 S.S. Berry 1948:724
 J. Henderson 1929c:70
 Herrington 1954:131; 1962:33
- roseum*, *Sphaerium*
 Hemphill 1890b:20
- rostrata*, *Anodonta*
 Frierson 1927:14
 Haas 1969:352
 Ihering 1895:218, 220
 Sowerby 1867-70:4*
- rostrata*, *Rangia* (*Gnathodon*)
 H. & A. Adams 1858(2):380
 Dall 1889:62
 Singley 1893:329; 1894:125
 M. Smith 1937:65*
 Sowerby 1873:5*
 Strecker 1935c:52
- Rostroapertura* sp. see *Helisoma*
- rotundata*, *Glebula* (*Unio*)
 Aughey 1877:703
 Boone 1972b:21
 Branson 1969b:22
 J.B. Burch 1973:20*

- Clench 1959:1151*
 C.A. Davis 1904:6
 Haas 1969:415
 J.D. Mitchell 1894:18; 1895b:40
 Parks & Bachtel 1940:5*
 C.T. Simpson 1900b:598; 1914:287
 Strode 1896:116; 1897:107
 B. Walker 1918a:1017*
 W.F. Webb 1951:187*
 Wright & Walker 1902:17
rotundatum, Pisidium (Corneocyclas)
 F.C. Baker 1919:29-30; 1928(2):422*
 Beetle 1962:74 (*robusta*); 1965:126
 (*robusta*)
 S.S. Berry 1948:724-725
 J.B. Burch 1972:7*
 A.H. Clarke 1973:200*
 Craig 1927:72-74
 Dall 1905a:143*; 1919:3, 12, 18, 23-25
 Freers 1973:32
 Gregg 1947a(69):17
 Hannibal 1912b:136, 199, 203
 Heard 1962:142
 J. Henderson 1924b:97-99*
 Herrington 1954:134; 1962:46; 1965:44
 Herrington & Taylor 1958:16
 LaRocque 1953:109; 1966-70:347
 B.B. Miller 1966:223*; 1970:41, 47
 R.D. Miller & Scott 1955:1437, 1442
 Mozley 1926:56; 1930:668; 1932c:151, 157,
 158; 1933a:217
 Prime 1852:164; 1852b:357*; 1865:72*
 Rawson & Moore 1944:179
 L.S. Russell & Baker 1934:34, 36*
 R.H. Russell & Brunson 1967a:3
 Sterki 1916a:465; 1923:22
 D.W. Taylor 1963:111; 1967d:396, 399
 D.W. Taylor & Herrington 1962:129-130*
 D.W. Taylor & Smith 1971:310
rotundovata, Anodonta
 Carpenter 1864c:631, 634
 Frierson 1927:14
 Trask 1855a:29
rowellii, Cochliopa (Ammicola)
 Binney 1865c:73*
 J.G. Cooper 1876:26; 1888:236; 1894b;
 1894d:170-171
 Fischer 1880-87:278, 731
 Frauenfeld 1864:642
 C.A. Hall 1958:33
 Hanna 1939:312; 1966:67
 J. Henderson 1935c:48
 Lawson 1914:13
 J.P.E. Morrison 1939b:67
 Orcutt 1900-02:61; 1901b:35; 1901c:105;
 1915:60
 Pilsbry 1905:91; 1920c:198
 Rowell 1906:10
 Stimpson 1865a:52; 1865b:50
 Thiele 1928:371, 379*; 1929-35:143
 Tryon 1863:147*; 1865g:13*; 1870-71:
 59*; 1882-84(2):271*
 B. Walker 1918:141
rowellii, Lampsilis (Unio)
 Singley 1893:322
rowellii, Lymnaea (Galba, Limnophysa, Stag-
nicola)
 F.C. Baker 1911:362*
 H.B. Baker 1964:154
 Carl 1953:446
 Chandler 1920:199
 Cockerell 1889a:64
 J.G. Cooper 1867b:18; 1870a:96; 1892:196
 Craig 1927:69
 Dall 1905a:76*
 J. Henderson 1907-12:185; 1924b:170;
 1929c:130*
 Hertlein & Smith 1960:49
 T.E. Howard & Walden 1966:270
 Hubendick 1951:201
 Keep 1904:314
 Keep & Baily 1935:280
 Nevill 1878:236
 W.A. Newcombe 1932:10
 Orcutt 1915:112
 Tryon 1865d:228*; 1865f:250; 1867:196;
 1870-71:95*
 W.M. Wood & Raymond 1891:56
rowelli, Pisidium
 Cockerell 1945:14
 Ferriss 1917:34
 Gregg 1947a(69):17; 1947b:8
 Herrington 1954:131; 1962:33
 Keep 1904:64, 285
 Keep & Baily 1935:77
 Sterki 1903:80; 1916a:467
rubellus, Promenetus
 Baily & Baily 1951-52:88
 F.C. Baker 1945:182*
 LaRocque 1966-70:510*
rubicunda, Goniobasis
 Sinitsin 1929:222
rubiginosa, Elimia (Goniobasis)
 J.G. Cooper 1867b:29; 1894b
 Goodrich 1942b:3
 J. Henderson 1929c:164*; 1935a:95;
 1936b:274
 Keep 1904:220, 337
 Lea 1862c:270; 1863a:333*; 1863b:155*
 Orcutt 1915:64
 Tryon 1865e:244*; 1865-66:27*; 1873b:
 215*
rubiginosa, Fusconaia (Quadrula, Unio)
 Aughey 1877:703
 F.C. Baker 1909a:93
 Call 1885:47; 1885b:50; 1885d:96; 1885e:
 122; 1886a:178, 182; 1887b:22

- J.G. Cooper 1894b
 C.A. Davis 1904:17
 Isely 1914a:3; 1914b:8, 10-12, 16*;
 1924:95
 Lea 1858c:13-14; 1866:27; 1867b:31
 Marshall 1895:89
 Over 1928:92; 1942:5
 Popenoe 1885:79
 S.R. Roberts 1872:469
 Scammon 1906:359*
 C.T. Simpson 1900b:786; 1914:872
 Singley 1893:323
 Tryon 1868:150-151
 Tuthill 1962:13; 1963a:30
 B. Walker 1918:169
 Witter 1890a:18; 1890b:2
 Wright & Walker 1902:17
- rubra*, *Planorbella* (*Planorbis*)
 Macy, Cook & DeMott 1960:7
- rudens*, *Juga* (*Goniobasis*, *Melania*)
 Brot 1862:52; 1868:25
 Carpenter 1864c:606
 J.G. Cooper 1867b:28; 1894b
 Goodrich 1942b:3
 Hemphill 1890b:18
 J. Henderson 1935a:94; 1936b:275
 Orcutt 1915:64
 Pilsbry 1899b:66
 Reeve 1859-61:224*
 Tryon 1865e:239*; 1865-66:27*; 1873b:
 213*
- rufa*, *Elimia* (*Melania*)
 Odé 1967-68:29-30
 Roemer 1849:457
- rugicosta*, *Amblema* (*Megalonoidea*)
 MacNeil 1935:15*
 Modell 1957:190
- rugosum*, *Sphaerium*
 Dall 1890-1903:1458; 1924c:110
 Dall & Harris 1892:314
 Hague & Emmons 1877:767
 J. Henderson 1935c:49, 118
 Herrington & Taylor 1958:25
 Louderback 1924:7
 MacNeil 1935:17
 J.B. Marcou 1885:342
 Meek 1870:56; 1877:182*
 S.A. Miller 1879-81(4):38; 1881:226
 Schuchert 1905:68
 White 1877:614; 1882:100*; 1883:440,
 448, 451, 461, 473*
 Yen 1947:270; 1950:184*
- rugosus*, *Strophitus* (*Margaritana*)
 Branson 1966a:23; 1966b:8; 1967a:284
 Call 1885:17; 1886a:178, 180; 1887b:19
 J.G. Cooper 1894b
 Cvancara 1967a:156; 1967b:189; 1970:78*
 Cvancara & Erickson 1968:17
 Cvancara & Harrison 1966:143
- Cvancara et al. 1972:60
 Franzen & Leonard 1943:389*
 Frierson 1927:22
 Isely 1924:102
 Marshall 1895:91
 B.B. Miller 1970:41, 47
 Murray & Leonard 1962:99*
 Ortmann & Walker 1922:40
 Popenoe 1885:79
 Shumard 1853b:255
 C.S. Smith & Grange 1958:114-115
 Tuthill 1962:13; 1967a:300
 Wedel 1959:291, 303, 340, 665
 Witter 1890a:18; 1890b:3
- rustica*, *Fossaria* (*Galba*, *Lymnaea*)
 F.C. Baker 1911:268*; 1928(1):291*
 Beetle 1957:16; 1961a:2; 1961b:97
 R.V. Chamberlin & Jones 1929:140
 R.V. Chamberlin & Roscoe 1948:9
 Clemens et al. 1939:63
 Franzen & Leonard 1942:342*
 Grundmann 1958:129
 Hanna 1920a:18
 J. Henderson 1924b:167*; 1936a:125
 J. Henderson & Daniels 1917:51-52
 Hibbard, Frye & Leonard 1944:14
 D.T. Jones 1935a:228; 1940a:44; 1940b:29
 Krull 1933c:107-108; 1934a:14*
 LaRocque 1953:285; 1966-70:473*
 A.B. Leonard 1959:53*
 A.B. Leonard & Frye 1943:457-458
 A.B. Leonard & Leonard 1946:118
 A.E. Leonard 1943:234*
 Price 1953:123
 Rinker 1949:110
 Waite 1947:133
 B. Walker 1915:2, 5
 Woolstenhulme 1942b:12
- rutersvillensis*, *Ligumia* (*Unio*)
 Aughey 1877:703
 R.I. Johnson 1974a:127
 Lea 1859b:155; 1860e:356*; 1862b:38*;
 1866:27; 1867b:31; 1870:43, 100
 J.D. Mitchell 1894:19; 1895b:40
 New York State Museum 1884a:73
 Pilsbry 1891c:77
 S.R. Roberts 1872:467, 469
 C.T. Simpson 1888:454
 Singley 1893:320
 Tryon 1868:151
 Wright 1888:5
- ryckholti*, *Musculium* (*Calyculina*, *Sphaerium*)
 F.C. Baker 1928(2):359*
 Beetle 1957:16; 1960c:iii; 1961a:2;
 1965:126-127, 129
 R.V. Chamberlin & Berry 1930:3
 R.V. Chamberlin & Jones 1929:35
 R.V. Chamberlin & Roscoe 1948:5
 Craig 1927:69-70

- Heard 1962:146
 J. Henderson 1907-12:95; 1924a:78;
 1924b:92; 1929c:65*; 1936a:85
 J. Henderson & Daniels 1917:65
 Herrington 1962:19
 Herrington & Roscoe 1953:98
 Herrington & Taylor 1958:7-8
 LaRocque 1953:101; 1966-70:298
 B.B. Miller 1966:220
 Mozley 1926a:62
 R.H. Russell & Brunson 1967a:3
 Schell 1967:569, 571
 Sterki 1902:93; 1916a:443; 1926:30
 D.W. Taylor 1960b:44, 46
sacrata, Cerithidea (Cerithium, Potamides)
 Ancey 1881:453
 A.F. Arnold 1901:375*
 Bequaert 1942:27
 S.S. Berry 1922c:413
 Carpenter 1857a:200, 209, 228, 230, 233,
 325; 1857c:226; 1860a:4; 1864c:537,
 593, 655
 J.G. Cooper 1867b:28
 Dall 1878a:3; 1878b:12; 1890-1903:277;
 1897:377
 Gould 1849:118; 1852-56:144*; 1862:60
 Grasset 1884:81
 Hemphill 1890b:5, 21
 F.B. Howard 1972b:23
 Jaeckel 1927:46
 J.F. James 1885:34
 R.I. Johnson 1964:144
 Keep 1881:27*; 1887:71*
 E.H. King 1899:24
 Kobelt 1888-98:60*
 Lamy 1909:266
 Lichtenthaler 1890:94
 Mabile 1895:57
 R.C. Murphy 1917:59
 Nelson 1896:93
 New York State Museum 1875:48
 Orcutt 1889a:70; 1900b:37; 1900d:75;
 1900-02:29, 58; 1915:8; 1921a:19
 Orcutt & Dall 1885:540
 Osmont 1905b:91
 Paetel 1873:57; 1883:59; 1888-90(1):354
 Reeve 1866:7*
 Rigacci & Rigacci 1881:14
 J.E. Rogers 1908:181*; 1951:181, 493*
 Schmeltz 1874:114
 R.E.C. Stearns 1867a:276; 1867c:344
 A.M. Strong 1942:5-6
 Tryon 1887:162*
 W.F. Webb 1942:98*; 1951:104*
 Wedel 1941:50
 Whitney 1865:171
 Yates 1877:184; 1890a:177; 1890b:43
saffordii, Physa
 J.G. Cooper 1871:153
 J. Henderson 1924b:186
 Hibbard & Taylor 1960:116
 Ingersoll 1875:135; 1876a:401
 Lea 1864c:115; 1867a:167*; 1867b:123*
 Paetel 1883:175 (*staffordi*); 1888-90
 (2):408 (*staffordi*)
 B. Walker 1918:114
saginatium, Pisidium
 Mansfield 1920a:406; 1927:111
saladoensis, Lampsilis (Margaron, Unio)
 Díaz 1912:134
 Fischer & Crosse 1870-1902(2):586
 Frierson 1927:85
 Haas 1969:464
 R.I. Johnson 1974a:128
 Lea 1860b:305; 1860e:370*; 1862b:52*;
 1870:62, 100
 Martens 1890-1901:522, 652
 C.T. Simpson 1900b:569; 1914:169
 Wright 1888:5
 Wright & Walker 1902:17
salina, Physa
 R.V. Chamberlin & Roscoe 1948:10
 Clench 1930:309-310*
 J. Henderson 1936a:129
 Roscoe 1963b:52
salinasensis, Actinonaias (Lampsilis)
 Dall 1908b:181*
 Frierson 1907:87; 1927:83
 Ortmann 1912:332
 Parodiz 1967:28
 Pilsbry & Frierson 1907-08:82
sallei, Mytilopsis (Congeria)
 Breuer 1962:171
sampsoni, Micromenetus (Menetus)
 F.C. Baker 1945:24, 189-190, 316*
 Branson 1961:58*
 Branson & Wallen 1959:37
 Cheatum et al. 1972:7
 Murray & Roy 1968:31
 Wallen & Dunlap 1953:80
sanctaeclarae, Helisoma (Carinifex, Pompholyx, Vorticifex)
 F.C. Baker 1945:160
 Hannibal 1909:40; 1911a:331; 1912b:163,
 201, 210*
 J. Henderson 1935c:47, 257
 D.W. Taylor 1966b:42, 44, 125
 D.W. Taylor & Smith 1971:308, 314*
 Wenz 1923-30:1672
sanctaemariae, Lymnaea
 Rawson 1959:23
sancti-josephi, Bakerilymnaea (Lymnaea)
 Keep 1911:309*
 D.W. Taylor & Smith 1971:308, 313*
Sandria sp.
 Dall 1924c:114
 J. Henderson 1935c:50, 203
sandria, Lampsilis (Unio)
 Boss et al. 1968:285
 Dall 1913:229*

- Deussen 1914:73
 J. Henderson 1935c:46, 93
sanmateoensis, *Lithoglyphus* (*Fluminicola*)
 Glen 1960:1208*
 D.W. Taylor 1966b:42, 122
saratogensis, *Lymnaea* (*Stagnicola*)
 L.S. Russell 1956:1260*
sargentii, *Pisidium*
 Heard 1962:141
 Over 1915:95; 1942:6
saskatchewanensis, *Lymnaea*
 Mozley 1932b:236*; 1937:157; 1938:102
 L.S. Russell & Baker 1934:34, 36*
satillensis, "*Pachychilus*"
 Boss et al. 1968:287
 Dall 1913:232
 Deussen 1914:73
 Dumble 1918:224
 J. Henderson 1935c:46, 213
 Maury 1922:100
 Plummer 1932:748
satura, *Lampsilis* (*Unio*)
 Branson 1973a:10 (*saturna*)
 Call 1885:48; 1886a:178, 182
 C.A. Davis 1904:2
 Frierson 1899:80; 1911:135-136
 Isely 1924:112
 Ortmann 1919:307
 Parks & Bachtel 1939:2; 1940:3*
 Scammon 1906:286
 C.T. Simpson 1900b:527; 1914:41
 Singley 1893:320
 Strecker 1908:65; 1931:36, 51, 53
 B.D. Valentine & Stansbery 1971:32
 B. Walker 1918:184
 W.F. Webb 1936:243*; 1937:56*; 1942:155*;
 1951:165*
 Wright & Walker 1902:17
sauvis, *Pachychilus* see *suavis*
sayi, *Helisoma*
 F.C. Baker 1937:115
 Mozley 1937:158; 1938:105, 132
sayi, *Physa* (*Physella*)
 F.C. Baker 1928(1):430*
 Beetle 1961a:3
 Bissell 1963:123
 Crandall 1901:43
 Frye & Leonard 1957b:25, 47
 Hemphill 1878:96; 1890b:19
 J. Henderson 1924b:186*
 Ingersoll 1877:132
 LaRocque 1966-70:548*
 Murray & Roy 1968:31
 Over 1912:3; 1915:92; 1942:10
 Over & Pilsbry 1914:95
 Shimek 1912:142
 Singley 1891:119; 1893:312
 Strecker 1935a:37
 Visher 1918:105
 W.A. Watts & Bright 1968:861, 870, pl. 5
sayi, *Unio* (*Unio*)
 F.C. Baker 1909a:92
 Pilsbry 1891c:77
 C.T. Simpson 1900b:741; 1914:709
 Wright & Walker 1902:18
scabiosus, *Promenetus* (*Planorbis*)
 Hanna 1922:4*; 1924a:135
 J. Henderson 1935c:49, 250
 D.W. Taylor 1966b:35, 126, 133
scalariformis, *Cerithidea* (*Pirena*)
 Dall 1889:140
 C.W. Johnson 1934:110
 Malek 1962:83
 Morris 1947:121*; 1951:162*
 Odé 1967-68:32
 Pulley 1952:172
 Rehder 1954:472
 H.G. Richards 1939:1896
 Roemer 1849:457
 Singley 1893:339
 M. Smith 1937:107*
 Strecker 1935c:60
scalaris, *Lymnaea*
 Hubendick 1951:135, 202*
 Westerlund 1883b:165; 1887:163, 201*
Scaez sp.
 Borkovich 1959:9-11
 Crowder 1955:50
 Love 1956a:1910; 1956b:92
 D.W. Taylor 1956:123; 1966b:17, 20
scarboroughi, *Cincinnatia* (*Amnicola*)
 Tryon 1870-71:54
schoolcraftensis, *Quadrula* (*Unio*)
 Aughey 1877:703 (*schoolcrafti*)
 Call 1887b:22 (*schoolcrafti*)
 Ortmann 1919:38*
 Ortmann & Walker 1922:16
 Witter 1890a:18; 1890b:2 (*schoolcrafti*)
 Wright & Walker 1902:17
sculptilis, *Juga* (*Goniobasis*, *Melania*)
 Buwalda 1914:351
 Cossmann 1895-1925(8):197
 Dall & Harris 1892:314
 Grabau & Shimer 1909-10(1):740*
 Hague & Emmons 1877:767
 J. Henderson 1935c:49
 Henshaw 1942:85
 Louderback 1924:7, 9
 J.B. Marcou 1885:343
 Meek 1870:58; 1877:195*
 J.C. Merriam 1916:165
 S.A. Miller 1879-81(4):38; 1881:226
 Schuchert 1905:398
 Wenz 1923-30:2511
 White 1877:614; 1882:100*; 1883:461, 476*
 Yen 1950:187*
scutellatum, *Pisidium* (*Corneocyclas*)
 F.C. Baker 1928(2):392*
 Dall 1905a:141; 1917:12
 J. Henderson 1924b:97 (*scutulatum*)

- Herrington 1954:134; 1962:43
 Mertie 1937:192
 Mozley 1926:56; 1930:666; 1932c:158;
 1933a:217; 1937:161; 1938:121
 Orcutt 1915:126
 Roper 1896:99
 Sterki 1896c:66; 1916a:457; 1916b:476-
 477; 1928:25
 Whiteaves 1905a:64
securis, Musculium (Calyculina, Cyclas, Sphaerium)
 S.S. Berry 1948:724
 Branson 1964:20
 J.B. Burch 1972:6*
 A.H. Clarke 1973:157*
 Craig 1927:70
 S.A. Harris & Pip 1973:211
 Heard 1962:146; 1963b:107-108
 J. Henderson 1907-12:55, 95*; 1924b:93*;
 1929c:66*
 Herrington 1962:26*
 LaRocque 1953:101; 1966-70:290*
 B.B. Miller 1966:177, 221*; 1970:47
 Mozley 1939a:245
 Murray & Roy 1968:30
 Over 1915:94; 1942:5
 Prime 1852:160; 1852a:218*
 R.H. Russell & Brunson 1967a:3
 Sterki 1902:93
 D.W. Taylor 1960b:44, 46
 B. Walker 1906a:83
securis, Ellipsaria (Plagiola, Unio)
 Call 1885:48; 1885d:94; 1886a:178;
 1887b:23
 J.G. Cooper 1894b
 C.A. Davis 1904:6
 Isely 1914:2; 1924:104
 Popenoe 1885:79
 Scammon 1906:307*
 C.T. Simpson 1900b:603; 1914:304
 B. Walker 1918:179
 Wright & Walker 1902:17
seemanni, Durangonella (Amnicola, Bythinella, Hydrobia, Paludestrina)
 Dall 1885:257
 Díaz 1912:125
 Ferriss 1924:43
 Fischer & Crosse 1870-1902(2):271
 Frauenfeld 1863b:1025, 1031; 1864:645;
 1865:525*
 J. Henderson 1917:135
 Martens 1890-1901:435
 J.P.E. Morrison 1945:19*
 Murray & Roy 1968:33
 Odé 1970a:52
 Pilsbry 1899a:122; 1899c:79
 Pilsbry & Ferriss 1906:125, 170
 Strecker 1935a:39
 D.W. Taylor 1966c:184; 1970b:33
 Tryon 1870-71:50*
Segmentina sp.
 Aughey 1880:144
semicarinata, Elimia (Goniobasis)
 Aughey 1876:269; 1877:702; 1880:290
 Goodrich 1939:4
 LaRocque 1966-70:425*
semigranosa, Cyrtoniais (Unio)
 Singley 1893:323
seminalis, Lithoglyphus (Amnicola, Bithynia, Fluminicola, Melania, Paludina, Vivipara)
 Barbat & Galloway 1934:486
 Binney 1859b:13; 1860c:11; 1865c:90*
 Brues 1932:277
 Carpenter 1857a:206, 211, 326; 1864c:
 598, 634
 R.V. Chamberlin & Jones 1929:179
 R.V. Chamberlin & Roscoe 1948:11
 Clench 1940:137
 J.G. Cooper 1871:154
 W. Cooper 1859:374
 Dall 1905a:119
 Frauenfeld 1864:645
 Grasset 1884:91
 Hanna 1924a:133
 Hannibal 1912b:187, 202, 204
 J. Henderson 1924b:191-192; 1929c:169*;
 1936a:139
 J. Henderson & Daniels 1917:75
 Hinds 1842:83*; 1844-45:59*
 Ingersoll 1875:127; 1876a:390
 D.T. Jones 1940a:44
 Keep 1904:338; 1911:315*
 Keep & Baily 1935:206
 Lea 1856a:81; 1867a:155; 1867b:111
 Meade 1967:210, 212
 J.P.E. Morrison 1940:125
 P.R. Needham 1934:241
 New York State Museum 1884c:113
 Orcutt 1915:137
 Paetel 1888-90(1):360, 437, 444
 Pilsbry 1899a:123; 1899b:66
 Starobogatov 1970:247
 Stimpson 1865a:53; 1865b:26, 54
 D.W. Taylor 1966b:48
 Thiele 1929-35:144
 Wales 1958:126, 128, 136
 B. Walker 1918:142
 Wenz 1938-44:576* (*seminis*)
seminole, Planorbella (Helisoma)
 Hunt & Mabey 1966:79
sentus, Pyrgophorus (Calipyrgula)
 Frye, Leonard & Swineford 1956:35*
 A.B. Leonard & Franzen 1944:21*; 1946:
 111*
 D.W. Taylor 1966c:195

- sertus*, *Theodoxus* (*Neritina*)
Martens 1890-1901:590
- setifer*, *Ovatella* (*Alexia*, *Phytia*)
H.B. Baker 1964:151
J.Q. Burch 1943:7; 1945a:9, 13*; 1946b:8;
1946c:10
J.Q. Burch & Eyerdam 1943:13
J.T. Carlton 1965:N26
E.P. Chace 1943:5
E.P. Chace & Chace 1967:10
Coan 1963:58
J.G. Cooper 1872a:172; 1872b:143*;
1873:172-173; 1876:25; 1886:250;
1894b
Dall 1885:278; 1921:66
Fenaux 1939:43 (*retifera*, *setigera*)
Filice 1954:4
Hemphill 1877:49
Keen 1937:44
Keep 1911:331
Keep & Baily 1935:276
Kozloff 1945a:95
Light 1954:263
J.P.E. Morrison 1950:10
Nevill 1878:226
I.M.S. Oldroyd 1924-27(2):53
Orcutt 1900-02:47; 1915:51
Paetel 1873:115; 1888-90(2):388 (*retifera*,
setigera)
K.G.L. Pfeiffer 1876:368
A.G. Smith & Gordon 1948:181
B. Walker 1918a:978
- shastaensis*, *Juga* (*Goniobasis*, *Melania*)
Binney 1859b:10; 1860c:9
Carpenter 1864c:598, 634, 677
W. Cooper 1859:374 (*shortaensis*)
Goodrich 1942b:3
J. Henderson 1935a:94-95; 1936b:275*
LaFayette & Hutson 1959:1
Lea 1856a:80; 1863a:337*; 1863b:159*
Nevill 1884:197
Paetel 1883:64; 1888-90(1):388
Pilsbry 1899b:66
Reeve 1859-61:318*
Tryon 1865e:240*; 1873b:213*
- shimekii*, *Ferrissia* (*Ancylus*)
F.C. Baker 1928(1):402*
Basch 1959:6
Branson 1959b:32; 1961:50*; 1963c:148
Branson & Wallen 1959:37
LaRocque 1966-70:525*
A.B. Leonard 1959:69*
A.B. Leonard & Frye 1962:13, 23*
A.B. Leonard & Ho 1960b:127
Murray & Roy 1968:30
Pilsbry 1890c:48
Tuthill 1967a:301
B. Walker 1904b:81*; 1906a:82; 1918:119
Wallen 1952:30
- shotwelli*, *Helisoma* (*Carinifex*)
D.W. Taylor 1963a:35, 40*
- shumardi*, *Lymnaea*
M.S. Johnson & Hibbard 1957:369
Van Houten 1954:sheet 2
- sibirica*, *Valvata*
Eyerdam 1938:58
Starobogatov & Streletskaia 1967:258
Tuthill 1963:89-90; 1968:224
Tuthill & Laird 1965:284
- sibiricum*, *Pisidium* (*Corneocyclas*)
Dall 1905a:144
Hannibal 1912b:135
LaRocque 1953:110
Odhner 1939:81
B. Walker 1918:189
Westerlund 1887:163
- siegfusii*, *Brannerillus* (*Fluminicola*, *Savag-
inius*)
J. Henderson 1935c:48, 200
Pilsbry 1934a:16; 1935a:550
H.G. Richards 1968:187
H.G. Schenck & Keen 1940:59, 67, 70*;
1950:61, 69, 72*
D.W. Taylor 1966b:132
Yen 1947:270
- silicatum*, *Sphaerium* see *sulcatum*
- silicula*, *Juga* (*Elimia*, *Goniobasis*, *Melania*,
Mudalia, *Oxytrema*)
H. & A. Adams 1858(1):305
H.B. Baker 1963:35; 1967:36
Baldwin et al. 1967:557-558
Belton & Belton 1971:252 (*siliqua*)
Bennington & Pratt 1960:91, 95-96, 98
Binney 1859b:10; 1860c:9
Branson 1969a:21; 1970a:9
Brot 1862:52; 1868:25
Burns 1961a:919-922; 1961b:927-929;
1961c:933, 935; 1963:856
Burns & Pratt 1953:60, 62, 66
J.A. Butler & Millemann 1971:860
Carpenter 1857a:209 (*siliqua*), 325;
1864c:598, 606, 677
Carter 1973:4582B
E.S. Clark 1947a:23
J.G. Cooper 1867b:28; 1894b
W. Cooper 1859:374
Dall 1905a:116
G.E. Davis 1964:3469
Dunagan 1960:51
Fischer 1880-87:278
Gebhardt et al. 1966:54
Goodrich 1939:4; 1942b:2
Gould 1847c:224; 1852-56:141*; 1862:46
Hemphill 1890b:18
J. Henderson 1924b:189*; 1928a:75; 1928e:
64; 1929c:165*; 1935a:94; 1936b:
274
Ingersoll 1875:127; 1876a:391

- R.I. Johnson 1964:149
 Keep 1911:333
 Keep & Baily 1935:197
 Knight & Pratt 1955:248-249, 251, 253
 Kozloff 1946:204
 LaFayette & Hutson 1959:6
 LaRocque 1953:273
 Lord 1866:360
 McCapes 1929:91
 McCauley 1958:243
 McCauley & Pratt 1960:15
 McMillan & Macy 1972:22
 Malek 1962:78; 1966:678*
 W.E. Martin 1968:472
 Meade 1965:558
 Meade & Pratt 1965:575-576; 1966:35-37
 Millemann & Knapp 1970:2-3, 12*
 J.P.E. Morrison 1950:360
 Orcutt 1915:64
 Paetel 1888-90(1):388
 Philip 1955:126, 134
 Philip et al. 1954:337, 349
 Pilsbry 1899b:66; 1917:119
 Porter 1967:2924-B (*siliqua*)
 Porter et al. 1967:232-237 (*siliqua*)
 Pratt 1966:483
 Pratt et al. 1964:47
 Pratt & McCauley 1961:37, 42, 44, 61
 Schlegel et al. 1968:773
 Simms, Donham & Shaw 1931:366-370, 389
 Simms et al. 1931:182, 194*
 Sinitsin 1930a:57; 1931:409, 411, 420
 Starobogatov 1970:246
 Tryon 1863-64:36; 1865e:240*; 1865g:
 47; 1865-66:27*; 1873b:212*
 Uzmans & Hayduk 1964:586
 Wales 1958:126
 Winward & Lattig 1970:621
siliqua, *Melania* or *Oxytrema* see *silicula*
siliquoidea, *Lampsilis* (*Ligumia*, *Unio*)
 F.C. Baker 1982(2):270*
 Barnes 1823:269*
 Bluemle 1967:10
 J.B. Burch 1973:21*
 Cheatum et al. 1972:7
 A.H. Clarke 1969:27; 1973:105*
 Clayton 1962:65*
 Cockerell 1927:140-141*
 P.L. Cooper 1958:32
 Cvancara 1967a:156; 1967b:189; 1970:80*
 Cvancara & Erickson 1968:17
 Cvancara & Harrison 1966:142*
 Cvancara et al. 1967:150, 154
 Franzen & Leonard 1943:379*
 Frison 1967:20
 Haas 1969:433
 J. Henderson 1924b:84*; 1927a:20; 1936a:83
 J.J. Hoffman 1967:28; 1968:93
 Isely 1924:111
 R.B. Johnston 1967:84
 LaRocque 1966-70:224*
 Lehmer 1954:163
 Lehmer & Jones 1968:102
 A.B. Leonard & Leonard 1946:117
 B.B. Miller & Hibbard 1972:12, 14
 Moran et al. 1971:68
 Murray & Leonard 1962:149*
 Murray & Roy 1968:27
 Ortmann & Walker 1922:61
 Peters & Self 1963:41
 Shumard 1853b:256
 Sitgreaves & Woodruff 1858:12, 14
 W.D. Strong 1935:138
 Tuthill 1962:13
 Tuthill, Clayton & Laird 1964:350, 359*
 van der Schalie 1939:254
 W.F. Webb 1951:177*
 Wedel 1959:119, 143, 665
 R.P. Wheeler 1963:217, 224, 228
 W.R. Wood & Woolworth 1964:51
similaris, *Gyraulus* (*Planorbis*)
 Baily & Baily 1951-52:88
 F.C. Baker 1919:29, 32*; 1920b:68;
 1945:74, 75, 272, 374*
 Beetle 1957:17; 1960c:iii; 1961a:2
 E.G. Berry 1947b:59
 Branson et al. 1966:150
 Brooks 1936:14
 R.V. Chamberlin & Berry 1930:7
 R.V. Chamberlin & Jones 1929:152
 R.V. Chamberlin & Roscoe 1948:10
 Craig 1927:69, 72
 Cram et al. 1947:92
 Eyerdam 1934:48
 Fader et al. 1964:30
 Frye & Leonard 1951:292, 294; 1952:159,
 164, 182*; 1954:45; 1957b:25, 41, 47
 Frye, Swineford & Leonard 1948:516
 Gregg 1940:32; 1948c:2
 Gutentag 1964:614
 J. Henderson 1924a:79; 1924b:179; 1927:
 76; 1929c:142*; 1936a:135; 1936b:
 266
 Hibbard & Dalquest 1966:42
 Jacobson 1952b:15
 Kanakoff & Emerson 1959:31
 H.D. Kennedy 1967:8
 LaRocque 1953:295
 A.B. Leonard 1950:19*; 1952a:9-10, 20*;
 1956:373
 A.B. Leonard & Ho 1960b:127
 Longwell 1946:828
 McNeil & Walter 1957:114
 Mertie 1937:192
 R.D. Miller & Scott 1955:1442
 R.B. Morrison 1964:74
 Mortenson & Mulhern 1951:36
 Oliver 1960:624
 Pennak 1953:670*

- M.C. Richards & Old 1969:78
 Rodeck 1941:199
 Rodeck & Henderson 1935:78
 Schell 1965:587-588, 592-593
 D.W. Taylor 1952:44-45
 van der Schalie 1953:84
 Wendorf 1961:106; 1970:30
 Woolstenhulme 1942b:12
- simile, Pisidium*
 Tuthill 1967a:301
- simile, Sphaerium (Cyclas)*
 F.C. Baker 1909a:93
 H.B. Baker 1964a:46
 Bequaert & Miller 1973:215
 J.B. Burch 1972:6*
 A.H. Clarke 1973:142*
 Cvancara et al. 1972:60, 62
 D'Eliscu 1973a:26
 Gregg 1947a(69):5
 Hannibal 1912a:21, 36-38; 1912b:131,
 198, 203
 J. Henderson 1935c:119
 Herrington 1950:117-118; 1962:28; 1965:44
 LaRocque 1953:115
 B.B. Miller 1970:41, 47
 R.D. Miller & Scott 1955:1437, 1444
 Over 1915:94; 1942:5
 Prime 1857:2
 L.S. Russell & Baker 1934:35
 Say 1817*; 1858:54*
 Shimek 1913:2
 Sterki 1907:33
 Tuthill 1961:21; 1962:14; 1967b:78
 B. Walker 1906a:82
 Whiteaves 1905c:169
- similis, Lymnaea*
 Mansfield 1920a:406; 1927:111
- simplex, Pleurocera*
 Aughey 1876:268; 1880:290
- simplex, Valvata*
 Lugn 1935:195, 211
- simpsoni, Truncatella* see *stimpsoni*
- simpsoniana, Anodonta*
 J.B. Burch 1973:17*
 A.H. Clarke 1969:27; 1973:85*
 Whiteaves 1895:255
- sinaloensis, Anodontites (Anodonta, Glabaris)*
 Crosse & Fischer 1884:219-221
 Díaz 1912:136
 Frierson 1927:97
 Haas 1929:340; 1930:324; 1969:569
 R.I. Johnson 1956:135
 C.T. Simpson 1900b:926; 1914:1436
- sincera, Valvata*
 Aughey 1877:701
 F.C. Baker 1937:114
 Beetle 1954c:35; 1957:19; 1961a:5
 S.S. Berry 1908:122
 Binney 1859b:13; 1860c:11
 Carpenter 1864c:676
- A.H. Clarke 1973:222*
 Cockerell 1927:136
 J.G. Cooper 1872a:174; 1894b
 Dawson 1875:347
 Gilbert 1890:299
 Haldeman 1842-45(8):6*
 Hannibal 1910:105
 Hayden 1872a:170
 Hemphill 1878:102; 1890b:18
 J. Henderson 1907-12:63; 1924b:193
 Ingersoll 1875:126; 1876a:390
 Keep 1887:62; 1904:339
 LaRocque 1966-70:363*
 Malde & Powers 1962:1215
 R.D. Miller & Scott 1955:1442
 Nevill 1877:21; 1884:16
 Orcutt 1915:81
 A.S. Packard 1877:166; 1888:21
 Pilsbry 1888:113; 1889b:43
 Randolph 1896:102; 1898:24; 1899:110
 Saether 1970:table 6
 Say in Keating 1824(2):264*
 Say 1858:130*
 Spurr 1898:206
 G.W. Taylor 1895c:177
 Todd 1899b:121
 Tuthill 1967a:301
 Walcott 1897:342
 B. Walker 1906:26*
 Yarrow 1875:948
- singleyi, Eupera (Sphaerium)*
 Branson 1963b:510; 1964:20
 Clench 1959:1158*
 Hinkley 1907:80
 Hubricht 1965:106; 1966:33
 Pilsbry 1889a:88*
 Pilsbry & Ferriss 1906:173
 Read 1954:50
 Singley 1893:315; 1894:125
 Sterki 1912:117; 1916a:446
- singleyi, Pisidium*
 Herrington 1954:137; 1962:47
 Hinkley 1907:80
 R.I. Johnson 1959:471
 Martens 1890-1901:555
 Pilsbry & Ferriss 1906:173
 Sterki 1898a:112; 1912:117; 1916a:470
- sinitisini, Vorticifex (Parapholox)*
 F.C. Baker 1945:228*
- sinuosa, Anodonta*
 Martens 1890-1901:536
- sinuosa, Planorbella (Helisoma, Planorbis)*
 F.C. Baker 1945:149, 432, 434*
 E.G. Berry 1947b:59
 Bonnet 1864:280*
 Branson et al. 1964:103; 1966:150
 Conkin et al. 1962:29, 43*
 J.G. Cooper 1867b:20
 Cram et al. 1947:83, 92

- Drake 1948b:6-7; 1949b:95-96
 Harry 1962:37
 Judson 1950:263; 1953:14, 21, 22, 43
 Murray & Roy 1968:31
 Pilsbry 1934:44
 F.H.H. Roberts 1942:24
 D.W. Taylor 1967b:156
 B. Walker 1918:103
- siskiyouensis*, *Juga* (*Elimia*, *Goniobasis*)
 H.B. Baker 1964:187
 Goodrich 1942b:2
 Keep 1904:337
 Pilsbry 1899b:65
 B. Walker 1918:154
- skinneri*, *Physa*
 Beetle 1960a:52; 1960b:157; 1961a:3;
 1962:74; 1965:126, 130
 Branson et al. 1962:281, 286, 292
 Carr & Trimble 1963:13
 A.H. Clarke 1970:22; 1973:368*
 Getz & Hibbard 1965:283
 S.A. Harris & Pip 1973:211, 213
 Hibbard & Dalquest 1966:42
 Hibbard & Taylor 1960:10, 40, 56, 63, 115,
 119*
 C.S. Johnston & Savage 1955:46
 Kitts 1959:18
 Lane 1960:60
 McCulloch et al. 1965:444, 450
 B.B. Miller 1961:107, 109; 1964b:114;
 1966:178, 181, 188, 190, 237;
 1968:254; 1970:47
 R.D. Miller & Scott 1955:1438, 1443
 R.D. Miller et al. 1964:30
 G.E. Schultz 1967:326
 D.W. Taylor 1954a:4, 9, 15; 1960b:12,
 16-17, 24, 33, 37, 40, 63*; 1965:
 599, 601, 604, 607; 1966b:12, 97,
 100, 105
 D.W. Taylor & Hibbard 1955:10, 16
 W.A. Watts & Bright 1968:870, pl. 5
- smithi*, *Physa*
 F.C. Baker 1919:29, 35*; 1920a:142
 M.C. Richards & Old 1969:123
- smithiana*, *Physa*
 F.C. Baker 1920a:142
 Beetle 1960c:iii; 1961a:3-4; 1961b:97-100
 Brues 1928:203
 J. Henderson 1924a:79; 1924b:187;
 1936a:129
- smithsonianana*, *Lymnaea*
 Hubendick 1951:203
 Lea 1864b:113; 1867a:161*; 1867b:117*
 Tryon 1865f:255; 1870-71:103*
- smithsonianana*, *Physa*
 Clessin 1878-86:266*
 Crandall 1901:54
 J. Henderson 1924b:187
 Lea 1864c:115; 1867a:169*; 1867b:125*
- Tryon 1865b:170; 1870-71:165*
 B. Walker 1918:114
 Yarrow 1875:941
- Solecurtus* sp. see *Tagelus*
solida, *Lymnaea* (*Galba*, *Limnophysa*, *Stag-*
nicola)
 H. & A. Adams 1858(2):254
 F.C. Baker 1911:448*; 1926:120; 1928(1):
 249-250
 Binney 1859b:13; 1860c:12; 1863:10;
 1865b:62-63*
 Carpenter 1864c:674
 Clessin 1881:82
 J.G. Cooper 1867b:18; 1870a:96
 De Kay 1843:75
 Haldeman 1842-45(5):36*
 Hannibal 1912a:23, 37, 39; 1912b:146,
 199, 203
 J. Henderson 1924b:172*; 1929c:125*;
 1936a:116; 1936b:261
 J. Henderson & Daniels 1917:51
 Hubendick 1951:132, 203
 Jay 1850:270
 Lea 1838a:94*; 1838d:94*
 Sowerby 1872:88*
 Tryon 1865f:256; 1870-71:111
 B. Walker 1918:93
 Wheatley 1845:24
- solida*, *Physa*
 Ford 1892:84
- solida*, *Planorbella* (*Planorbis*)
 Harry 1962:37
- solidissima*, *Physa*
 H.B. Baker 1964:155
 Pilsbry 1920a:219*; 1920b:193
- solidulum*, *Sphaerium*
 Call 1885b:51; 1887b:24
 Dall 1897:370; 1905a:136
 Dawson 1875:350
 Frankel 1963:251
 Frye & Leonard 1951:292, 294; 1952:
 164, 182*; 1957b:25, 44
 Herrington 1962:54
 Keep 1904:285
 Kirkham 1931:228
 LaRocque 1953:115; 1966-70:311
 A.B. Leonard 1950:40, 42*; 1952a:9, 23*;
 1956:373
 A.E. Leonard 1943:231*
 Mearns 1907:77
 Orcutt 1915:147
 Stricklin 1961:31
 D.W. Taylor 1967b:155-156
 G.W. Taylor 1895c:174, 178
 Tuthill 1962:14
 Wendorf 1961:108; 1970:30
- solidum*, *Pleurobema* (*Quadrula*, *Unio*)
 Aughey 1877:703
 Call 1885:48; 1885d:94; 1886a:178, 182;
 1887b:23

- J.G. Cooper 1894b
 Isely 1924:94
 Lea 1866:27; 1867b:31
 Popenoe 1885:79
 Scammon 1906:362*
 C.T. Simpson 1900b:789; 1914:885
 Wedel 1959:192, 665
 Wright & Walker 1902:17
- solidus*, *Vorticifex* (*Parapholyx*, *Pompholyx*)
 F.C. Baker 1945:163, 164, 468*
 Boss et al. 1968:300
 Call 1884:19, 32; 1888:149
 J.G. Cooper 1871:154
 Dall 1870:335-340, 344*
 Germain 1921-24:186
 Grasset 1884:233
 Hemphill 1890b:19
 J. Henderson 1934a:90*; 1936b:268*
 R.B. Morrison 1964:74
 Nevill 1878:240
 Orcutt 1900-02:66; 1901b:40
 Pace 1968:33
 Paetel 1883:176; 1888-90(2):411
 Pilsbry 1934:51
 I.C. Russell 1885:62, 241
 Starobogatov 1970:247
 R.E.C. Stearns 1883a:174
 B. Walker 1918:105
- sonomaensis*, *Bakerilymnaea* (*Calba*, *Lymnaea*)
 F.C. Baker 1911:222*
 H.B. Baker 1964:154
 Hubendick 1951:130, 203
 Keep 1911:309*
 Keep & Baily 1935:278
 Pilsbry & Ferriss 1906:162*
- sonorensis*, *Antillorbis* (*Helicodiscus*)
 J.G. Cooper 1893:343*
 Harry 1962:47
 Harry & Hubendick 1964:33
 Orcutt 1915:58
 Pilsbry 1948:631*
- sookensis*, *Corbicula*
 B.L. Clark & Arnold 1923:148*
 J. Henderson 1935c:45, 113
- sookensis*, *Pachymelania* (*Goniobasis*)
 B.L. Clark & Arnold 1923:164*
 J. Henderson 1935c:45, 224
- sordida*, *Lymnaea*
 F.C. Baker 1940:138-140
 Haas 1939:98-99*
 Hubendick 1951:203
- southalli*, *Amblema* (*Cokeria*)
 Frierson 1927:61
 R.I. Johnson 1974b:14
 Marshall 1916:133*
 Over 1928:92; 1942:5
 B. Walker 1918:187
- sparsistriata*, *Physa*
 H.B. Baker 1964:155
 Clessin 1878-86:264*
- J.G. Cooper 1867b:19; 1870a:97
 Hemphill 1890b:19
 J. Henderson 1924b:187; 1929c:151*
 J. Henderson & Daniels 1917:52
 Keep 1911:335
 Tryon 1865b:170; 1865d:224*; 1870-71:143*
 B. Walker 1918:114
- sparsilineata*, *Meritina*
 Dall 1913:236
 Deussen 1914:73
 Dumble 1918:225
 J. Henderson 1935c:46, 163
 Maury 1922:134
 Plummer 1932:748
 Wenz 1923-30:2892
- spatulata*, *Actinonaias* (*Unio*)
 Aughey 1877:703
 Call 1886a:179
 Dawson 1875:350
- speciosa*, *Quadrula* (*Unio*)
 C.A. Davis 1904:16
 Haas 1969:291
 R.I. Johnson 1974a:134
 Lea 1862d:207*; 1862e:168; 1863b:29*
 J.D. Mitchell 1894:20; 1895b:40
 Paetel 1888-90(3):168
 Read 1954:47
 Read & Oliver 1953:76
 Scammon 1906:354
 C.T. Simpson 1900b:778; 1914:845
 Singley 1893:319
 Slaughter 1966:79
 Slaughter et al. 1962:42
 Sowerby 1864-68:447*
 Strecker 1931:21, 62, 65, 67, 68
 Strode 1897:107
 Wright 1888:5; 1898:93
 Wright & Walker 1902:17
- spectabilis*, *Biomphalaria* (*Planorbis*)
 Henshaw 1942:82
 Louderback 1924:7
 H.W. Turner 1900a:169; 1900b:203
- sphaerica*, *Quadrula* (*Unio*)
 Call 1885:49; 1886a:178-179; 1887b:23
 Frierson 1899:80
 Paetel 1888-90(3):168
 Singley 1893:323
 Wright & Walker 1902:17
- Sphaerium* sp.
 Ashworth et al. 1972:179
 Axelrod 1964:64
 Baily 1950:73, 74
 Basch et al. 1961:183, 190, 197-198
 Benson 1961:20
 W.P. Blake 1855:35 (*Cyclas*)
 Bluemle et al. 1967:13
 Bourgeois 1948:2
 Brode 1938:52, 57
 Brues 1932:278

- Burton 1861:341 (*Cyclas*); 1963:310
(*Cyclas*)
- Buscemi 1961:269, 299
- Carl & Hardy 1943:48
- Carpenter 1864c:592, 600 (*Cyclas*)
- Carr & Trimble 1963:13, 16
- E.P. Chace & Chace 1953:3
- W.T. Clarke 1939:1
- Clayton 1962:65
- Cockerell 1888a:7
- W. Cooper 1859:382 (*Cyclas*)
- Couri 1973:3
- Cragin 1891:29
- Craig 1927:71
- Cummins 1892:163
- Cvancara et al. 1972:62
- Dall 1924b:98
- Dall & Harris 1892:286, 312
- Daugherty 1956:273
- Davidson & Wilding 1943:207
- Dickerson 1922:543
- Eardley & Gvosdetsky 1960:1337
- Easter 1857:353 (*Cyclas*)
- Elliott 1898:19 (*Cyclas*)
- Engelmann 1876:313
- Ferriss 1906:17
- J.R. Firby 1966:468; 1967:515
- Fishel & Leonard 1955:111
- H.S. Fitch 1965:57
- H.S. Fitch & Lokke 1956:448, 453
- Forbes 1893:232
- Froebel 1870:72 (*Cyclas*)
- Frye & Leonard 1949:52; 1952:151, 159;
1957b:25, 33, 44-45, 47; 1959:15
- Frye, Leonard & Hibbard 1943:41
- Frye, Swineford & Leonard 1948:516
- Gabb 1866-69:13
- Gebhard 1949:135
- Gester 1917:215
- Gilluly & Gates 1965:88
- Goethel 1967:5
- Gould 1855b:22 (*Cyclas*); 1857:330
(*Cyclas*)
- Hanham 1914:88
- Hanks 1882:235 (*Cyclas*)
- Hanna 1920a:18
- Hanna & Johnston 1913:113, 116
- Hannibal 1911a:331
- Hansen & Kume 1970:27
- S.W. Harris 1954:429
- Hayden 1859:725 (*Cyclas*); 1862:181
(*Cyclas*); 1872c:10 (*Cyclas*)
- Heindl & Reed 1965:57-58
- J. Henderson 1920c:45; 1924b:67; 1927:76;
1936a:85
- J. Henderson & Daniels 1917:51, 56, 57, 60
- Herrington & Taylor 1958:13
- Hibbard 1959:11
- Hibbard, Frye & Leonard 1944:14, 19
- Hibbard & Taylor 1960:39, 77
- Hintze 1973:120
- E.B. Howard 1935:301
- P.J. Howard 1935:21
- Humphrey 1960:44
- C.S. Johnston & Savage 1955:46
- Judson 1953:48
- Kirkham 1931:228
- Lane 1960:59
- Lehner 1958:561
- A.B. Leonard & Goble 1952:1020, 1027,
1045, 1049*
- Lindgren 1900:98
- A. Long 1965:254
- Lowdon & Blake 1970:66
- Lowe 1916:93
- Mahard 1949:119
- Mansfield 1920a:405; 1927:111, 115;
1952:47
- Mapel & Hail 1956:16; 1959:236
- Mason et al. 1970:R324
- Merritt 1956:119
- B.B. Miller 1963:703-704; 1966:188, 222
- H.M. Miller 1925:14
- R.D. Miller & Scott 1955:1443
- R.W. Mitchell & Reddell 1971:41
- Moran et al. 1971:68
- R.C. Newcomb 1958:46
- R.E. Olson 1970:58
- Orcutt 1890b:912
- A.C. Peale 1879:589, 601, 605, 640
- Pilsbry 1935c:89-90
- Rawson 1934:12
- Reddell 1965:154
- Reddell & Mitchell 1969:5
- H.G. Richards 1939:1895
- Roscoe 1961:24; 1963a:14
- C.P. Ross 1961:230
- Roy 1962:7-9
- I.C. Russell 1885:143
- Schaeffer 1960:109
- Scheffer & Robinson 1939:139
- G.E. Schultz 1967:326; 1969:17-18
- Scott 1963:12, 33
- Sellards 1940:1637
- Slaughter & McClure 1965:406
- Smart 1963:198
- A.G. Smith 1948:2
- H.T.U. Smith 1940:102
- Springer 1902:513
- Stanford 1962:197
- H.T. Stearns et al. 1938:54
- Swallow 1866:38 (*Cyclas*)
- D.W. Taylor 1956:123; 1966b:30, 31, 42, 76
- D.W. Taylor & Hibbard 1955:13
- G.G. Thompson 1962:19
- Trautman & Walton 1962:41
- H.W. Turner 1900a:170; 1900b:204; 1902:269

- Tuthill 1962:14; 1964:152, 155; 1965b:111; 1967a:301; 1967b:78
 Tuthill, Clayton & Laird 1964:350, 360*
 Tuthill & Laird 1963-64:54, 83-84
 Twenter 1962:109
 B. Walker 1915:8
 H.B. Ward 1904:143
 W.A. Watts & Bright 1968:861
 Willimon 1972:459
 Winslow 1921:16
 Woodring et al. 1940:23, 40*; 1943:1359
- sphericum, Sphaerium*
 Call 1887b:14
- spinctostoma, Texadina (Littoridina)*
 R.T. Abbott & Ladd 1951:335-338*
 J. Andrews 1971:62*
 Ayala et al. 1969:46
 Branson 1960a:37; 1960b:150
 Donaldson et al. 1970:117, 124, 125
 Kanes 1970:94, 101
 Keith & Parker 1965:129
 Ladd 1951:140, 143
 Ladd et al. 1957:600, 606, 616-617, 619-620
 J.P.E. Morrison 1965:220
 Odé 1965:4; 1967b:24; 1968a:55; 1968c:18; 1968d:41; 1969a:50-51*; 1969-70:62; 1970a:52; 1970b:86; 1972a:70; 1972-73:60; 1973b:7, 91; 1974:64, 77, insert C
 Odé & Speers 1969-70:35
 Parker 1955:205-206; 1956:307, 321, 323*; 1959:2117, 2121, 2161*; 1960:309*
 Shepard 1956:2576*
 Shepard & Moore 1955:1513, 1515, 1517*
 Solem 1961:158-160
 D.W. Taylor 1966c:196
- spinosa, Elliptio (Unio)*
 Aughey 1877:703
- spinosus, Pyrgophorus (Lyrodes, Potamopyrgus, Pyrgula, Pyrgulopsis)*
 Ancey 1888:192
 E.G. Berry 1947b:68
 Branson 1960a:37; 1960b:150
 Call & Pilsbry 1886:14*
 J.P.E. Morrison 1939a:87
 Murray & Roy 1968:33
 Odé 1970a:51
 Pilsbry 1887:34; 1889b:43; 1891b:327
 Pilsbry & Ferriss 1906:125
 Singley 1893:312; 1894:123
 Strecker 1935a:39
 D.W. Taylor 1966c:195
 F.G. Thompson 1968:43
 B. Walker 1918:140
- spiralis, Savaginius (Fluminicola)*
 Adegoke 1969:82, 160
 J. Henderson 1935c:48, 200
 Pilsbry 1934a:16; 1935a:550*
 H.G. Richards 1968:190
 H.G. Schenck & Keen 1940:59, 67, 70*;
 1950:61, 69, 72*
 D.W. Taylor 1966b:11, 51, 121, 132
 Woodring et al. 1940:23, 85*
 Yen 1947:270
- splendidulum, Pisidium*
 Mozley 1930:667; 1932c:157, 158; 1933a:217; 1937:161; 1938:121, 131
- spokani, Sphaerium*
 Baird 1863:69
 British Columbia Museum 1898:87
 Carpenter 1864c:605, 679
 J.G. Cooper 1867b:10; 1872a:171; 1894b
 Dall 1905a:138
 J. Henderson 1929c:63
 Herrington 1962:27
 Ingersoll 1875:139; 1876a:407
 LaRocque 1953:115
 Latchford 1919-22:69-70
 Lord 1866:366
 Orcutt 1915:78
 Paetel 1888-90(3):107
 Prime 1865:44
 Sterki 1916a:437
 G.W. Taylor 1892:33; 1895b:42
 Wright 1888:8
- staffordi, Physa* see *saffordi*
- stagnalis, Lymnaea*
 Allison 1966:31
 Aughey 1876:268; 1877:700; 1880:289
 Berg 1953:631
 Binney 1863:9; 1865b:25-29*
 British Columbia Museum 1898:95
 Call 1884:17, 24, 25, 28
 Carl 1953:446
 H.P. Carlton 1870a:51; 1870b:57
 Carpenter 1864c:607, 673
 Chu 1958:300-302
 Clayton 1962:65*
 Cockerell 1888b:26; 1889a:64
 J.G. Cooper 1867b:18; 1870a:95; 1894b
 E.D. Cope 1883:140
 Cort 1950:271
 Dall 1905a:65*
 Dawson 1875:348
 Draycot 1960:85
 Elrod 1902:160
 Froebel 1870:72
 Gilbert 1890:210, 298
 Goodrich 1940a:78
 Hadwen & Fallis 1940:30
 Hannibal 1912a:37; 1912b:140, 199, 203
 Harkema 1954:37
 Harkema et al. 1957:31
 Hemphill 1878:88
 Hibbard 1940b:418; 1959:19
 T.E. Howard & Walden 1966:270*
 Hunt 1954:119
 Hurst 1936:400
 Ingersoll 1875:138; 1876a:405; 1877:132
 Karlstrom 1964:51

- Keep 1887:123*; 1901:198*; 1904:148, 313*; 1911:307*
- Lichtenthaler 1890:94
- Lord 1866:363
- McCall 1847:234
- McCulloch et al. 1965:444, 449
- Macy 1952:948-950*; 1956:28; 1960a: 337, 339, 340, 343
- Macy, Moore & Price 1955:249
- Malek 1971:46
- Mertie 1937:192
- Middendorff 1851:405
- H.M. Miller 1925:13-15; 1927:64, 79
- R.B. Morrison 1964:74, 90
- Mozley 1933a:220; 1934a:143; 1936:241-243
- Nations 1974:463
- Oliver 1960:624
- R.E. Olson 1970:58
- Orcutt 1900-02:63; 1901b:36
- Over 1915:81
- Pilsbry 1899b:64
- Pratt & McCauley 1961:51, 53, 56, 60
- Rawson 1959:56
- Rawson & Moore 1944:179
- Raymond & Cooper 1890:70
- J.E. Rogers 1908:290; 1951:290
- Roscoe 1963a:15; 1964:3
- I.C. Russell 1885:240
- L.S. Russell & Baker 1934:35
- R.H. Russell 1967a:26
- R.F. Shaw et al. 1966:127-128
- H.T.U. Smith 1940:110
- Starobogatov & Streletskaya 1967:258
- R.E.C. Stearns 1891b:100
- Storer & Usinger 1963:169*
- D.W. Taylor 1965:601, 604
- D.W. Taylor & Hibbard 1955:10, 14
- G.W. Taylor 1895b:60; 1895c:174-177
- Tryon 1865f:247; 1870-71:92*; 1873a:286
- Tuthill 1962:15; 1965b:111; 1967a:302; 1967b:79
- Tuthill, Clayton & Laird 1964:350, 355*
- Tuthill & Laird 1963-64:54, 83, 85-86, 88
- van der Schalie & Berry 1973:13ff.*
- Yarrow 1875:941, 954
- Stagnicola* sp. see *Lymnaea* (*Stagnicola*)
- stamineum*, *Sphaerium*
- Call 1885e:117; 1886a:183
- Dawson 1875:350
- Hemphill 1890b:20 (*stramineum*)
- LaRocque 1966-70:312
- Over 1915:94; 1942:5 (*stramineum*)
- C.T. Simpson 1888:453
- Sterki 1922:425
- B. Walker 1906a:82
- Weber 1949:119
- Witter 1890a:18; 1890b:3
- stearnsi*, *Bulinnea* (*Lymnaea*)
- F.C. Baker 1911:102*
- Downs 1956:212
- Germain 1915:397
- Hanna 1920b:7
- Hannibal 1912b:143, 199
- J. Henderson 1935c:45, 241
- D.W. Taylor & Smith 1971:308, 313
- stearnsi*, *Gyraulus*
- E.G. Berry 1947b:59
- Cram et al. 1947:92
- stearnsiana*, *Fontelicella* (*Ammicola*, *Hydrobia*, *Paludestrina*)
- H.B. Baker 1964:176
- E.G. Berry 1947b:59
- S.S. Berry 1909:78
- Gregg 1934:33
- Gregg & Taylor 1965:108
- Hanna 1939:312; 1966:67
- Keep 1904:222, 338
- Keep & Baily 1935:203
- Orcutt 1915:137
- Pilsbry 1899a:121-122, 124
- Pilsbry & Ferriss 1910a:516
- Starobogatov 1970:248
- B. Walker 1918:139
- P.A. Ward et al. 1947a:75; 1947b:95-96, table
- steinii*, *Musculium*
- Gregg 1947a(69):11
- J. Henderson 1929c:66
- LaRocque 1953:101
- Sterki 1928:27
- stelmaphora*, *Cipangopaludina* (*Viviparus*)
- Hanna 1966:37*
- Hannibal 1908b:33; 1911:31
- Keep 1904:340
- Sphon 1973:30*
- R.E.C. Stearns 1901b:91
- sterea*, "*Hydrobia*"
- J. Henderson 1935c:48, 195
- Pilsbry 1935a:561*
- H.G. Richards 1968:190
- D.W. Taylor 1966b:120
- Woodring et al. 1940:85
- Yen 1947:270
- sterkii*, *Fossaria* (*Lymnaea*)
- J. Henderson 1924b:166
- LaRocque 1966-70:478*
- Mozley 1926:55; 1926a:59; 1930:654; 1932c:158; 1933a:217; 1933b:243; 1937:157; 1938:99
- stewartense*, *Sphaerium*
- J.R. Firby 1966:462, 468*
- D.W. Taylor & Smith 1971:310
- stewartensis*, *Vorticifex*
- J.R. Firby 1966:464, 468*
- stewartiana*, *Anodonta*
- C.A. Davis 1904:8
- Frierson 1899:80
- A.L. Metcalf & Smartt 1972:144
- J.D. Mitchell 1894:21; 1895b:40
- Murray 1972:36

- Pilsbry 1891c:77
 C.T. Simpson 1900b:645; 1914:429
 Singley 1893:316; 1894:125
 Strode 1896:116; 1897:107
 B.D. Valentine & Stansbery 1971:15
 Vaughan 1893:959
 Wright & Walker 1902:17
stewartiana, Calipyrgula
 J. Henderson 1935c:47, 200
 A.B. Leonard & Franzen 1946:109*
 Pilsbry 1935a:557*
 D.W. Taylor 1966b:11, 120
 Woodring et al. 1940:23, 85*
 Yen 1947:270
stimpsoni, Truncatella (Acmea)
 Ancey 1881:453
 F. Baker 1902:42
 J.Q. Burch 1943:7; 1945a:11; 1946a:7
 E.P. Chace 1943:5
 Clench & Turner 1948b:207
 J.G. Cooper 1894b
 Dall 1921:161
 Draper 1969:58
 Grant & Gale 1931:787
 Hemphill 1890b:6
 Hertlein & Grant 1944:70
 Ingram 1949:31
 M.E. Johnson & Snook 1927:536*
 Jordan 1926:246
 Keen 1937:48
 Keep 1887:62; 1904:340
 Keep & Baily 1935:206*
 Kelsey 1907:51
 Kobelt 1908:204
 Kobelt & Moellendorff 1897-99:77
 Lowe 1913:27
 Mayhew & Mayhew 1949:13
 Moellendorff 1897:31
 I.M.S. Oldroyd 1924-27(2):711
 Orcutt 1900d:75; 1900-02:29, 66; 1915:
 9; 1919a:65; 1919d:45; 1919e:46;
 1919g:47
 Orcutt & Dall 1885:541
 Paetel 1883:179; 1888-90(2):433
 K.G.L. Pfeiffer 1876:21
 Pilsbry 1897-98:46; 1898a:2; 1927a:176,
 187*; 1948:1072*
 Purer 1942:92
 A.G. Smith 1917:67; 1970:46 (*stimpsoni*)
 M. Smith 1907:65
 R.E.C. Stearns 1873b:249*
 A.M. Strong 1923:43; 1937:194
 A.M. Strong & Hanna 1930:12
 J.W. Valentine 1957:299; 1961:408; 1962:
 96-97
 R.W. Webb 1937:345
 Williamson 1892:206
 Woodring et al. 1946:66, 89, 93, 99
stokesi, Tryonia (Paludestrina)
 Arnold 1903:22, 23, 28, 44, 305*; 1906:36
 Bruff 1946:234
 B.L. Burch 1947:18
 T.S. Oldroyd 1925:17
 Schuchert 1905:480
 D.W. Taylor 1966b:53-54, 122, 133;
 1966c:197
 Woodring et al. 1946:66-67
straminea, Ligumia
 Haas 1969:434
streatori, Pisidium
 Whiteaves 1906:116
strebeli, Valvata
 Díaz 1912:125
 Fischer & Crosse 1870-1902(2):304
 Martens 1890-1901:427
strebeliana, Planorbella (Helisoma)
 F.C. Baker 1945:149, 434*
streckeri, Actinonaias (Lampsilis, Ligumia)
 J.B. Burch 1973:21*
 Haas 1969:438
 Strecker 1931:40, 63, 65
 B.D. Valentine & Stansbery 1971:32
striata, Physa
 Clench 1969:73
 Lea 1864c:115; 1867a:166; 1867b:122
striatinum, Sphaerium (Cyclas)
 F.C. Baker 1909a:93
 Beetle 1954b:125, 127; 1961a:2; 1962:
 74; 1965:126, 128
 Bequaert & Miller 1973:214
 Bland & Cooper 1861:370
 Boutwell 1905:473
 Branson 1964:19; 1967a:280; 1971:40
 Branson et al. 1962:284, 292; 1966:151
 J.B. Burch 1972:6*
 Call 1884:15, 23-25, 28; 1885b:51; 1885e:
 123; 1886a:183; 1887b:24
 Carpenter 1864c:630, 678
 Carr & Trimble 1963:24, 30
 Cheatum & Allen 1963:175-177; 1965:2,
 4-7, 14
 Cheatum & Slaughter 1966b:52
 Cheatum et al. 1972:7
 A.H. Clarke 1973:145*
 W.T. Clarke 1938:120
 Cockerell 1889d:21
 J.G. Cooper 1867b:10; 1868:486; 1869c:
 297; 1869d:417; 1871:150; 1888:
 265; 1894b
 Cummins 1893:187, 190
 Cvancara et al. 1972:60, 62
 Dall 1905a:135*
 Dalquest 1962b:77; 1965:68
 Dawson 1875:350
 Delessert 1841:*
 Eardley & Gvosdetsky 1960:1337
 Figgins 1935:2
 Frye & Hibbard 1941a:276 (*striatum*)
 Frye & Leonard 1963:16
 W.F. Gale 1973:311ff.

- Getz & Hibbard 1965:282
 Gilbert 1890:298
 Green 1971:550
 Gregg 1947a:(69):6
 Gutentag & Galli-Olivier 1970:153
 Hanna 1963:14*
 S.A. Harris & Pip 1973:212
 Haworth & Beede 1897:290 (*striatum*)
 Heard 1962:147; 1963b:104-106
 J. Henderson 1907-12:55, 95; 1924b:90*;
 1936a:84
 Herrington 1962:27*
 Herrington & Taylor 1958:7, 9
 Hibbard & Dalquest 1966:41
 Hibbard & Taylor 1960:8, 39, 59, 62, 76*
 Ho 1966:377, 381
 Hotchkiss 1968:7
 Ingersoll 1875:139; 1876a:406; 1876c:
 747; 1877:134
 D.T. Jones 1932:118
 Keep 1904:286
 Knopf & Kirk 1918:58
 Lamarck 1815-22(5):560
 LaRocque 1953:116; 1966-70:306*
 A.B. Leonard & Frye 1962:13, 18*
 Lindahl 1892:2 (*striatum*)
 Mansfield 1920:57
 Merritt 1956:119
 B.B. Miller 1961:107, 110; 1964b:115;
 1966:181, 188, 190, 221; 1970:41, 47
 B.B. Miller & Hibbard 1972:14
 Murray & Roy 1968:30
 Orcutt 1915:79
 Over 1915:94; 1942:5
 Prime 1857:2-4; 1861-62:405; 1863:9;
 1865:37*; 1869:159; 1884:102; 1895:36
 S.R. Roberts 1872:469
 Roscoe 1961:24; 1963a:14; 1964:2
 I.C. Russell 1885:240
 G.E. Schultz 1967:326
 G.E. Schultz & Cheatum 1970:842*
 Shimek 1913:2
 Singley 1893:315
 Slaughter 1964:8; 1966:79
 Slaughter & Thurmond 1965b:8
 Slaughter et al. 1962:48, 50
 D.W. Taylor 1956:123; 1957:655-656;
 1960b:12, 23-24, 33, 46; 1965:
 607; 1966b:11, 46, 55, 72, 73, 80,
 86, 117, 132; 1967b:154-156
 D.W. Taylor & Hibbard 1955:12
 D.G. Thompson 1929:155
 Todd 1899b:73
 Trimble & Carr 1961:1744
 Tuthill 1963a:29; 1967a:301
 Udden 1891:343 (*striatum*)
 B. Walker 1906a:82; 1916:7
 Wanson 1969:26
 Wanson & Larson 1972:1106
 Willimon 1972:459
striatum, Helisoma (Planorbis)
 LaRocque 1966-70:500*
 Mozley 1926a:60; 1930:659*; 1930a:83;
 1932c:158; 1933a:217
 Over 1915:95; 1942:11
 L.S. Russell & Baker 1934:35-36
 Tuthill 1962:15
 Winslow 1921:11
striatum, Sphaerium see striatinum
suavis, Goniobasis (Pachychilus)
 Boss et al. 1968:309
 Dall 1913:232*
 Deussen 1914:73
 Dumble 1918:225
 J. Henderson 1935c:46, 213
 Maury 1922:100
 Plummer 1932:748
subalpina, Ferrissia (Ancyclus)
 J. Henderson 1929c:158*; 1936b:270
 Raymond & Cooper 1890:61, 70, 82*
 B. Walker 1918:118
subangulata Cooper, Gonidea (Margaritana)
 F.M. Anderson 1905:182
 Arnold 1909:48
 Arnold & Anderson 1910:154
 J.G. Cooper 1894d:166*
 J. Henderson 1935c:48, 67
 D.W. Taylor 1966b:117
 W.L. Watts 1894:55
subangulata Hemphill, Gonidea
 Frierson 1927:67
 Gregg 1947a(67):19*
 Hannibal 1912b:127, 198
 Hemphill 1891:325*
 J. Henderson 1929c:61*
 Ingram 1948:87*
 Orcutt 1900-02:49
 C.T. Simpson 1914:465
subcostatus, Vorticifex (Armiger)
 Yen 1946:491*
subcrenata, Planorbella (Helisoma, Planorbis)
 Baily & Baily 1951-52:87
 F.C. Baker 1928(1):333; 1936c:16*;
 1945:23, 140-141, 144-146, 148-149,
 296, 300, 324, 334, 354, 356, 358,
 414, 418, 420, 438*
 Beetle 1957:17; 1961a:3; 1961b:97-99
 Bequaert & Miller 1973:208
 Berg 1953:631, 634
 E.G. Berry 1947b:59, 66
 S.S. Berry 1948:724-725
 Binney 1859b:14; 1860c:13; 1863:11;
 1865b:103-104*
 Bonham 1955:9*
 Branson 1969a:21
 Brooks 1936:14
 Brues 1932:275
 Call 1884:24, 28
 Carl & Hardy 1943:48
 H.P. Carlton 1870a:51
 Carpenter 1857a:198, 316; 1857c:220;
 1864c:607, 675

- Carr & Trimble 1963:30
 R.V. Chamberlin & Roscoe 1948:10
 A.H. Clarke 1968a:21; 1973:456*; 1974:42
 Clessin 1878-86:179*
 Cockerell 1945:38
 J.G. Cooper 1867b:20; 1870a:99; 1872a:
 175; 1874:18; 1888:260; 1892b:
 217; 1894b
 Cram et al. 1944:64, 66; 1947:83
 Cressman 1960:75
 Dall 1905a:89-90
 Efford & Tsumura 1969:198; 1973a:43
 Fischer 1880-87:278
 Fisher & Orth 1966:309
 Germain 1921-24:51-52*
 Gester 1962:23
 Gilbert 1890:298
 Gregg 1948c:2
 J. Henderson 1929c:138; 1936a:132;
 1936b:266
 G.W. Hunter 1964:428
 Ingersoll 1875:137; 1876a:404
 R.B. Irving 1955:292
 Kauffman & McCulloch 1965:1206-1207,
 1219-1220
 Keep 1904:316
 Keep & Bailly 1935:283
 Kupsch 1960:290
 LaRocque 1953:291
 McCulloch et al. 1965:444, 450
 Macy, Cook & DeMott 1960:1, 7-10, 15
 Macy & DeMott 1957:680
 Malde & Powers 1962:1217
 Mozley 1938:111
 Orcutt 1900-02:60; 1901b:39; 1915:74
 Paetel 1888-90(2):421
 Pratt & McCauley 1961:32, 61
 Roscoe 1961:25; 1964:3
 L.S. Russell & Baker 1934:35-36
 R.H. Russell 1971c:227
 Starobogatov 1970:139, 246
 Starobogatov & Streletskaia 1967:265
 R.E.C. Stearns 1881:93; 102*
 Storer & Usinger 1963:170*
 Swales 1935:181
 D.W. Taylor 1957:655, 660; 1966b:29, 70
 Tryon 1870-71:189*
 Yen 1951:1376; 1951a:2
subcroceus, Uniomerus (Unio)
 Call 1885:49
 Conrad 1854:297*
 R.I. Johnson 1956:137
 R.I. Johnson & Baker 1973:171
subcylindraceus, Anodontoides
 Over 1915:94; 1942:5
 W.D. Strong 1935:101
subglobosus, Somatogyrus
 J. Henderson 1907-12:185; 1924b:192
 Ingersoll 1875:126; 1876a:390
 LaRocque 1966-70:404*
 Over 1915:93; 1942:10
 Willimon 1972:452, 457
subinflata, Elliptio (Unio)
 Aughey 1877:703
suborbiculata, Anodonta
 Aughey 1877:704
 J.B. Burch 1973:17*
 Call 1885:13; 1885d:96; 1885e:123
 Murray & Leonard 1962:158*
 Scammon 1906:325*
 C.T. Simpson 1900b:636; 1914:400
 Strecker 1931:8
 Strecker & Frierson 1926:3
 Wright & Walker 1902:17
suborbiculata, Glebula
 Haas 1941:261
 Murray & Roy 1968:27
 Parks & Bachtel 1939:2
 Strecker 1931:49, 52, 54, 55, 57, 58, 60
subovata, Lampsilis (Unio)
 Aughey 1877:703
 Sitgreaves & Woodruff 1858:12, 14 (*subo-*
 matus, subornatus)
 G.W. Taylor 1895c:174, 178
 Wright & Walker 1902:17
subpurpureus, Viviparus
 Aughey 1876:268; 1877:701; 1880:290
 Call 1894:139
 Murray & Roy 1968:33
 Singley 1893:311
 Strecker 1935a:38
subrostrata, Ligumia (Lampsilis, Unio)
 F.C. Baker 1909a:92
 Branson 1966a:23; 1966b:8; 1967a:286;
 1973a:10
 Call 1885:50; 1885d:94; 1885e:122;
 1886a:182; 1887b:23
 J.G. Cooper 1894b
 Dundee 1953:256
 Franzen & Leonard 1943:382*
 Haas 1969:444
 Isely 1924:108
 LaRocque 1966-70:267*
 A.B. Leonard & Leonard 1946:117
 B.B. Miller & Hibbard 1972:14
 Murray 1960:262
 Murray & Leonard 1962:140*
 Murray & Roy 1968:28
 Over 1915:93; 1942:5
 Parks & Bachtel 1939:2; 1940:5*
 Popenoe 1885:79
 Say 1829-31:no pag.; 1858:134
 Scammon 1906:295*
 C.T. Simpson 1900b:546; 1914:99
 Sitgreaves & Woodruff 1858:14
 Strecker 1931:43, 52, 53, 55, 60, 63,
 65, 68, 69
 D.W. Taylor 1960b:24, 27, 45; 1966b:11,
 97, 100

- B.D. Valentine & Stansbery 1971:27
 B. Walker 1906a:83; 1918:184
 Wedel 1959:291, 340, 397, 408, 471, 665
 Witter 1890a:18; 1890b:2-3
 Wright & Walker 1902:17
- subrotunda*, *Obovaria* (*Quadrula*)
 Read 1954:45
 Read & Oliver 1953:76
 B. Walker 1918:169
 Wright & Walker 1902:17
- subrotundata*, *Littorina* (*Assiminea*)
 R.T. Abbott 1958:274
 British Columbia Museum 1898:102
 J.Q. Burch 1945c:13
 Carpenter 1864c:628, 656; 1864-65:28
 J.G. Cooper 1867b:29; 1894b
 Dall 1921:153
 Keen 1937:38
 Keep 1904:339
 Newcombe 1893a:9
 I.M.S. Oldroyd 1924-27(2):665
 Orcutt 1900-02:52; 1915:54
 Palmer 1958:159*
 T.C. Rice 1968:75
 G.W. Taylor 1895b:81
- subrotundata*, *Lanx* (*Ancylus*)
 H.B. Baker 1925:143-169*; 1964:154
 Clench 1959:1123*
 Clessin 1880-82:76
 J.G. Cooper 1867b:21; 1870a:100
 Haas 1954:95-96
 Hannibal 1912b:150, 200, 204
 Hemphill 1890b:20
 J. Henderson 1929c:157*; 1936b:270
 Keep 1887:115; 1904:155, 317
 Keep & Baily 1935:280
 J.P.E. Morrison 1955a:82
 Orcutt 1900-02:49; 1901b:34
 Pilsbry 1925:75
 Starobogatov 1970:247
 Tryon 1865d:230*; 1870-71:228*
 B. Walker 1918:118 (*subrotundus*)
- subrotundatum*, *Pisidium* see *subrotundum*
- subrotundum*, *Helisoma* (*Carinifex*)
 F.C. Baker 1945:156-158, 464*
 H.B. Baker 1964:158
 Pilsbry 1932b:139; 1934:49*
 D.W. Taylor 1966b:23
- subrotundum*, *Pisidium*
 F.C. Baker 1928(2):408*
 Eyerdam 1934:48 (*subrotundatum*)
 Gregg 1947a(69):17
 J. Henderson 1929c:70* (*subrotundatum*);
 1936a:87 (*subrotundatum*); 1936b:
 252 (*subrotundatum*)
 Herrington 1954:131; 1962:33
 LaRocque 1953:110
 Mozley 1926a:62
 Over 1915:94; 1942:6
 Sterki 1916a:459; 1926:28
- subsculptilis*, *Juga* (*Goniobasis*, *Melania*)
 Cossmann 1895-1925(8):197
 Dall & Harris 1892:314
 Hague & Emmons 1877:767
 J. Henderson 1935c:49, 224
 Louderback 1924:7
 J.B. Marcou 1885:343
 Meek 1870:58; 1877:196*
 S.A. Miller 1879-81(4):38; 1881:226
 Schuchert 1905:398
 White 1877:614; 1882:100*; 1883:461, 476*
- subsolidum*, *Campeloma*
 Call 1885c:52; 1886a:184; 1886b:155*;
 1887b:17; 1894:134
 Franzen & Leonard 1943:404*
 Hanna 1909:96
 LaRocque 1966-70:382*
 A.B. Leonard 1959:31*
 Over 1928:92; 1942:11
- subtransversum*, *Musculium* (*Sphaerium*)
 Caballero et al. 1961:17-20
 Carpenter 1864c:679
 Chevallier 1965:37
 Contreras 1930:44
 Díaz 1912:137
 Fischer & Crosse 1870-1902(2):652*
 Herrington 1962:29
 Jacobson 1952a:111, 113
 R.I. Johnson 1959:474
 Martens 1890-1901:551
 J.P.E. Morrison 1945:21
 Paetel 1888-90(3):107
 Pilsbry 1904:787*
 Prime 1860a:322; 1860b:1; 1860c:299;
 1861-62:30; 1865:52; 1869:160
 Singley 1891:119; 1893:315
 Sowerby 1876:38*
 Sterki 1916a:440
 Wright 1888:8
- subtruncatum*, *Pisidium*
 Beetle 1957:16; 1961a:2
 Bequaert & Miller 1973:219
 J.B. Burch 1972:8*
 A.H. Clarke 1973:194*
 Green 1971:550
 S.A. Harris & Pip 1973:211-212
 Heard 1962:142; 1966:87
 Herrington 1954:134; 1962:48*
 Herrington & Roscoe 1953:97
 Herrington & Taylor 1958:7, 18
 Karlstrom 1964:51
 LaRocque 1953:111; 1966-70:349*
 Malm 1851-55:92*
 B.B. Miller 1961:107, 110; 1966:190,
 223*; 1970:47
 Oliver 1960:624
 Rawson 1953:203; 1959:56
 Reger & Batchelder 1971:191, 193
 D.W. Taylor 1960b:17; 1963:111; 1965:604

- Trylich & Bayrock 1966:990
Tuthill 1962:14
- subulare, Pleurocera (Trypanostoma)*
Call 1885c:54; 1887b:16
- subulata, Lymnaea*
Binney 1859b:13; 1860c:12; 1865b:42*;
1867:428
Clessin 1878-86:395*
Dunker 1844-50:45
Hubendick 1951:205
Küster 1862-63:24*
Martens 1865:58
- subvexus, Strophitus*
Haas 1969:375
Murray & Roy 1968:29
Parks & Bachtel 1939:2
Strecker 1931:14, 53, 55, 56
Wright & Walker 1902:18
- succinea, Assiminea (Paludina)*
R.T. Abbott 1958:274
O. Boettger 1887:207, 224, 231
Frauenfeld 1864:652, 664
Küster 1852-53:61*
Odé 1967a:7; 1968a:55; 1970b:79, 86, 88;
1973a:54*; 1974:insert C
Odé & Speers 1970:46
K.G.L. Pfeiffer 1840:253
- sulcata, Dysnomia (Unio)*
Aughey 1877:703
- sulcatum, Sphaerium*
H.B. Baker 1964a:46
Barbour & Schultz 1936:438
Call 1885b:51
Cheatum et al. 1972:7
W.T. Clarke 1938a:15
J.G. Cooper 1894b
Dawson 1875:350
Draycot 1960:85
Elrod 1902:170
Frye & Hibbard 1941a:276
Gregg 1947a(69):5-6, 9
S.A. Harris & Pip 1973:212
Haworth & Beede 1897:290
Hay 1890:40
Heard 1962:147; 1963b:106
J. Henderson 1924b:90*; 1929c:64*;
1936a:84; 1936b:252
Herrington 1950:117-118; 1962:28*;
1965:44
Herrington & Taylor 1958:7, 9
Hibbard & Taylor 1960:8, 56, 59
D.T. Jones 1940a:44
Keep 1887:177*; 1904:64, 286*
Keep & Baily 1935:75*
Khan 1970:79
LaRocque 1953:116; 1966-70:303*
Lichtenthaler 1890:94
Lindahl 1892:2
Lugn 1935:184, 192, 211
- Mansfield 1927:115
B.B. Miller 1961:107, 110; 1964b:114-115;
1966:177, 181, 190, 222*
Mozley 1926a:62; 1937:160; 1938:118
Orcutt 1915:79
Over 1915:80, 94; 1942:5
Prime 1857:2
Rawson & Moore 1944:179
S.R. Roberts 1869:4; 1872:469
J.E. Rogers 1908:354; 1951:354
Rubin & Alexander 1960:157
Sellards et al. 1947:937
Shimek 1912:141-143
Squyer 1894:65
Stalker 1969:7
H.T. Stearns et al. 1938:92
Sterki 1907:33; 1922:425
W.D. Strong 1935:101 (*silicatum*)
D.W. Taylor 1960b:12, 33, 46; 1965:604,
607; 1966b:11, 97, 100
D.W. Taylor & Hibbard 1955:12
Todd 1899a:124, 127
Tuthill 1962:14; 1967a:301
Tuthill, Laird & Frye 1964:145, 151
Udden 1891:343
van der Schalie 1953:84
Visher 1918:107
Wedel 1959:397, 665
Winslow 1921:16
Woolstenhulme 1942b:5
- sumassii, Lymnaea (Galba, Lymnophysa, Stagnicola)*
Baird 1863:68
F.C. Baker 1911:403*
Binney 1863:9; 1865b:43*
Call 1884:17, 23-25, 28
Carl et al. 1952:127
Carpenter 1864c:604, 673
R.V. Chamberlin & Jones 1929:134
R.V. Chamberlin & Roscoe 1948:9
Clessin 1878-86:387*
J.G. Cooper 1867b:18; 1870a:96; 1888:245
Dall 1905a:77-78*
Fischer 1880-87:278
Gilbert 1890:210, 298
Grasset 1884:231
J. Henderson 1907-12:62, 180*; 1924b:
171; 1929c:130
Hubendick 1951:205
Ingersoll 1875:138; 1876a:405
LaRocque 1953:282
Lord 1866:363
Nevill 1878:236
Pilsbry 1903:84
Roscoe 1961:25; 1963a:15
I.C. Russell 1885:240
Sowerby 1872:34*
R.E.C. Stearns 1891a:123; 1891b:101;
1901a:291

- Tryon 1865f:251; 1867:196; 1870-71:
91, 97*
- superbus*, *Lithoglyphus* (*Pilsbryus*)
Hibbard 1959:19-20
D.W. Taylor 1966b:73, 122
Yen 1944:105*; 1947:270
Youngquist & Kiilsgaard 1951:95
- superius*, *Pisidium*
L.S. Russell & Baker 1934:34, 36*
- supinum*, *Pisidium*
S.A. Harris 1973:86
Herrington 1962:41
Schmidt 1850:119
D.W. Taylor 1966b:7, 11, 72, 73, 118, 132
- symmetricus*, *Uniomerus* (*Unio*)
Pilsbry 1891c:77
Singley 1893:317
- Syncera* sp. see *Assimineae*
- tabogensis*, *Melampus* (*Auricula*)
C.B. Adams 1852:435
J.Q. Burch 1945a:12
DuShane & Poorman 1967:438
DuShane & Sphon 1968:244
Hertlein & Strong 1955:209
Jordan 1936:114
Keen 1958:507*; 1971:846*
R.D. Turner 1956:90*
- Tagelus* sp.
Fergusson & Libby 1963:6
Hedgpeth 1959:129
Hubbs & Miller 1948:109
Orcutt 1890b:910 (*Solecurtus*)
R.E.C. Stearns 1901a:287
- tamaulipana*, *Sphenonaias* (*Elliptio*, *Nephronaias*,
Unio)
Conrad 1855a:256 (*taumilapanus*)
Fischer & Crosse 1870-1902(2):621
(*tamaulipasensis*)
Frierson 1927:39
Haas 1969:205 (*taumilapana*)
R.I. Johnson & Baker 1973:172 (*tauila-*
panus)
Lea 1870:64
Martens 1890-1901:521, 652
Murray & Roy 1968:26 (*tamaulipasensis*)
C.T. Simpson 1914:718 (*taumilapanus*)
Strecker 1931:18, 62, 63, 65-67, 69
(*tamaulipasensis*)
Suhm 1959:244 (*tamaulipasensis*)
Wright & Walker 1902:18
- tampicoensis*, *Cyrttonaias* (*Hyridella*, *Lampsilis*,
Unio)
C.A. Davis 1904:5
Fischer & Crosse 1870-1902(2):586
Frierson 1927:85
Haas 1929:313; 1969:462
Hinkley 1907:79
Martens 1890-1901:651
J.D. Mitchell 1894:20; 1895b:40
- Murray 1968:7
Murray & Roy 1968:27
Read 1954:44
Read & Oliver 1953:76
Römer 1891:178
C.T. Simpson 1900b:570; 1914:172
Singley 1893:320
R.E.C. Stearns 1891b:104
Strecker 1931:41, 65, 68, 69
Strode 1897:107
van der Schalie 1970:96
W.F. Webb 1951:187*
- tarda*, *Ferrissia* (*Ancylus*)
Branson 1959b:32; 1959c:26, 35*; 1961:50*
Branson & Wallen 1959:37
Cummins 1893:187, 189-190
Harrel 1973:529
LaRocque 1966-70:526*
Murray & Roy 1968:30
Over 1928:93; 1942:10
Singley 1893:315
Strecker 1935a:37
Tuthill 1962:14
B. Walker 1906a:82
Wallen & Dunlap 1953:80
Willimon 1972:451, 456
Winslow 1921:15
Witter 1890a:18; 1890b:3
- taylori*, "*Melania*" (*Ceriphasia*, *Goniobasis*,
Pachychilus)
Cossmann 1895-1925(8):197
Dall 1924b:98 (*turneri*); 1924c:114*
Dall & Harris 1892:282, 285, 314
Gabb 1866-69:13, 80*
Grabau & Shimer 1909-10(1):741*
Hannibal 1912b:182, 201
J. Henderson 1935c:49, 225
J. Henderson & Rodeck 1934:264, 267
Herrington & Taylor 1958:24
Hibbard 1959:19-20
Keith & Weber 1964:1811
Lindgren & Knowlton 1898:628
Littleton & Crosthwaite 1957:164
Louderback 1924:7
S.A. Miller 1879-81(4):36; 1881:224
Pilsbry 1899b:66 (*tayloriana*)
H.G. Richards 1968:195
C.P. Ross 1956:84
I.C. Russell 1902:56
H.T. Stearns et al. 1938:54
D.W. Taylor 1966b:73, 76-77, 119-120,
130, 132
Weber & LaRocque 1964:965
Wenz 1923-30:2513
White 1877:614; 1882:100*; 1883:461, 476*
Yen 1944:106
Youngquist & Kiilsgaard 1951:95
- tazewelliana*, *Fossaria*
Barbour & Schultzt 1936:438

- Eiseley 1937:80-81
 Lugn 1935:184, 211
 C.B. Schultz & Eiseley 1935:316
techella, *Bakerilymnaea* (*Galba*, *Lymnaea*,
Stagnicola)
 F.C. Baker 1909a:94; 1911:214*
 H.B. Baker 1964:154
 Basch et al. 1961:182-183, 190-191, 197
 Beetle 1961a:4
 Bequaert & Miller 1973:195
 Branson 1959b:32; 1959c:35*; 1960b:66;
 1961:55*; 1963c:148
 Branson & Wallen 1959:37
 Brooks 1936:14
 A.A. Case 1953:109
 R.V. Chamberlin & Roscoe 1948:9
 Cheatum 1939:16
 Cheatum & Allen 1965:10, 14
 Cheatum & Burt 1931:339; 1933-34:51
 Cheatum et al. 1972:7
 E.S. Clark 1947a:22
 A.H. Clarke 1973:284*
 Dall 1905a:78-79
 C.R. Davidson & Walter 1963:435
 DuBar & Clopine 1961:99
 Ferriss 1906:17
 Franzen & Leonard 1942:342*; 1943:405*
 Getz & Hibbard 1965:282
 Gregg 1941b:117; 1942:143
 Haldeman 1867:194*
 Hanna 1909:96
 J. Henderson 1907-12:61, 180; 1910b:
 144; 1924b:164*; 1936a:118
 Hibbard & Dalquest 1966:42
 Hibbard & Taylor 1960:9, 67, 88
 Hubendick 1951:100, 130, 205*
 Keep & Baily 1935:278
 Kitts 1959:17
 Krull 1933a:509; 1934a:14*
 Kuntz 1951:102
 A.B. Leonard 1959:48*
 A.B. Leonard & Ho 1960b:127
 A.B. Leonard & Leonard 1946:117-118
 A.E. Leonard 1943:234*
 Logsdon 1968:9
 Longwell 1946:828
 A.L. Metcalf 1962:278, 281; 1967:35
 Minckley 1969b:39
 Murray & Roy 1968:32
 O.W. Olsen 1941:18; 1944:389ff.*; 1945:
 20; 1947:36, 41
 Orcutt 1915:143
 Over 1915:92; 1942:10
 Over & Pilsbry 1914:95
 Pilsbry 1891b:320
 Pilsbry & Ferriss 1906:163*
 Price 1953:119, 121, 122, 127, 128
 G.E. Schultz & Cheatum 1970:842-843*
 Shaw 1931:20
 Shaw & Simms 1930:7
 Sinitzin 1930b:274; 1931:431; 1933:171-
 172, 184-185, 188, 190
 Strecker 1908:64-65; 1935a:32
 D.W. Taylor 1960b:12, 14, 16, 23-25, 27,
 31, 40, 54; 1965:604, 607; 1966b:
 12, 94, 97, 100, 103, 105, 122;
 1967b:155-156
 Tryon 1870-71:112*
 Vanatta 1926:17
 B. Walker 1915:7
 Wallen & Dunlap 1953:80
 G.I. Wilson & Samson 1967:46; 1971:53-55
tenagophila, *Planorbella* (*Planorbis*)
 Carpenter 1857a:237; 1857b:181
 Menke 1850-51:163
tentaculata, *Bithynia* (*Bulimus*, *Helix*)
 LaRocque 1953:271
 Linnaeus 1758:774
 R.E. Olson 1970:58
tenue, *Sphaerium*
 F.C. Baker 1920b:69
 Dall 1905a:139*
 Dawson 1875:350
 Hannibal 1912b:131, 198, 203
 J. Henderson 1924b:91*; 1929c:64*
 Herrington 1958:10-11
 Ingersoll 1875:139; 1876a:407
 LaRocque 1953:116
 Latchford 1919-22:70
 Mozley 1926a:62
 Patton 1966
 Rawson 1959:23, 56
 Scheffer 1959:391
 Sterki 1916a:438; 1922:428
tenuis, *Ovatella* (*Alexia*, *Phytia*)
 H.B. Baker 1964:151
 J.G. Cooper 1872b:143*
tenuis, *Planorbella* (*Helisoma*, *Planorbis*)
 H. & A. Adams 1858(2):262
 Albritton & Bryan 1939:1438
 Baily & Baily 1951-52:87*
 F.C. Baker 1895:100, 103; 1931:587*;
 1934a:141; 1945:149, 430*
 Bequaert & Miller 1973:208
 Binney 1859b:14; 1860c:13; 1863:11;
 1865b:113-114*
 H.P. Carlton 1870a:51
 Cheatum 1939:16
 Chevallier 1865:24
 Clessin 1878-86:407*
 Cockerell 1945:14-15
 Contreras 1917:5*; 1930:41*
 Dall 1905c:193
 Díaz 1912:114
 Dunker 1844-50:45*
 Fischer & Crosse 1870-1902(2):60*
 Grasset 1884:235
 Hanna & Smith 1971:370
 Harry 1962:37

- Heizer 1950:7
 Hubbs & Miller 1948:111
 Jacobson 1952a:113
 Keep & Baily 1935:283*
 Mabilille 1895:63
 McConnell 1968:344
 McConnell & Adams 1973:111
 McCulloch et al. 1965:450
 Martens 1865:55; 1890-1901:381*
 Martoja 1972:360-361*
 A.L. Metcalf 1969:159
 L.W. Miller 1967:294
 Minckley 1969b:39
 Nations 1974:463
 J.G. Needham 1924:11
 Orcutt 1895:3
 Paetel 1888-90(2):421
 Pilsbry 1891b:321; 1904:777
 Pilsbry & Ferriss 1911:198; 1915:400
 Reger & Batchelder 1971:191-193
 L. Simpson 1969:1415
 L. Simpson et al. 1964:407; 1966a:128ff.*;
 1966b:525ff.
 Starobogatov 1970:259
 Strebel & Pfeffer 1873-82(1):33, 42, 51*
 D.W. Taylor 1967b:155
 Tryon 1867:197; 1870-71:199*; 1882-84
 (1):207
 B. Walker 1918:103
 W.F. Webb 1948:165*
- tenuissima, Leptodea (Unio)*
 Aughey 1877:703
 Call 1885:52; 1885d:95; 1886a:178
 J.G. Cooper 1894b
- tenuissimum, Pisidium*
 F.C. Baker 1919:29-30
 Craig 1927:72
 J. Henderson 1924b:97; 1929c:70*
 Herrington 1962:45
 Mozley 1926:56; 1930:667; 1932c:151, 157,
 158; 1933a:217; 1937:161; 1938:121,
 131
 Sterki 1922:425
 Tuthill 1962:14
 Winslow 1921:16
- tepicensis, Biomphalaria (Planorbis, Tropicorbis)*
 F.C. Baker 1945:85, 502*
 Díaz 1912:115
 Harry 1962:45
 Kiliass 1967:158
 Martens 1890-1901:393*
- teres, Lampsilis (Ligumia, Unio)*
 Haas 1969:431
 Parks & Bachtel 1939:2
 Rafinesque 1820:321
 Sitgreaves & Woodruff 1858:12, 14
 Strecker 1931:37, 50, 52, 53, 55-59,
 61-67, 69
 Suhm 1957:52*
- tetralasmus, Uniomerus (Elliptio, Unio)*
 Basch et al. 1961:183, 190, 197-198
 Boone 1972b:21
 Branson 1966b:8; 1967a:283; 1973a:9
 J.B. Burch 1973:16*
 Call 1887b:20
 Champe 1949:289
 Cheatum & Allen 1965:10, 14
 Díaz 1912:136
 Dick 1953:281*
 DuBar & Clopine 1961:90, 99, 103
 Dundee 1953:256
 Forrester 1964:32
 Franzen & Leonard 1943:394*
 Haas 1929:320; 1969:208
 Hibbard & Dalquest 1966:10
 Hibbard & Taylor 1960:8, 67, 74
 Isely 1914b:9, 15, 16, 20; 1924:100
 R.I. Johnson 1970:339*
 LaRocque 1966-70:178*
 A.B. Leonard & Leonard 1946:118
 A.E. Leonard 1943:231*
 B.B. Miller 1961:107, 110; 1966:181, 190,
 217*; 1970:47
 B.B. Miller & Hibbard 1972:14
 Murray 1960:262
 Murray & Leonard 1962:83*
 Murray & Roy 1968:29
 Parks & Bachtel 1939:2; 1940:1*
 Read 1954:47
 Read & Oliver 1953:76
 Say 1830-34(3):no pag.*; 1858:173*
 Scammon 1906:336*
 C.T. Simpson 1899:283; 1900b:739; 1914:
 705
 Singley 1893:317
 Stephenson 1970:148
 Strecker 1908:64-65; 1931:14, 51, 53,
 55, 56, 60, 62, 64, 65
 W.D. Strong 1935:100-101
 D.W. Taylor 1960b:24, 25; 1965:607
 Tunnell 1964:90*(no ident.)
 B.D. Valentine & Stansbery 1971:22
 B. Walker 1906a:83; 1918a:1001*
 Watt 1965:109
 Wedel 1959:291, 303, 340, 376, 397, 469,
 472, 665
 Wright & Walker 1902:18
- texana, "Cochliopa"*
 H.B. Baker 1964:177
 E.G. Berry 1947b:68
 Cheatum 1935:113-114
 Cheatum & Fullington 1971:17*
 Cheatum et al. 1972:7
 Dundee & Dundee 1969:205-210*
 Harrel 1973:529
 Murray & Roy 1968:32
 Odé 1970a:52
 Pilsbry 1935b:91*

- Strecker 1935a:39
 D.W. Taylor 1966c:158, 179
 P.A. Ward et al. 1947a:76
texanus, *Pyrgophorus* (*Hydrobia*, *Littoridina*,
Potamopyrgus)
 H.B. Baker 1964:177
 Hinkley 1907:79
 Murray & Roy 1968:33
 Odé 1970a:51
 Pilsbry 1887:33*; 1889b:43
 Singley 1893:312; 1894:123
 D.W. Taylor 1966c:195
texanus, *Viviparus* (*Paludina*)
 F.C. Baker 1928(1):44
 Clench 1962:285
 Clench & Fuller 1965:387-390*
 Goodrich 1942c:87
 Murray & Roy 1968:33
 Reeve 1862-63:24*
 Tryon 1862:451*; 1867:197; 1870-71:21*
texasensis, *Anodonta* (*Margaron*)
 Clessin 1873-76:109*
 C.A. Davis 1904:8
 R.I. Johnson 1974a:145
 Lea 1859a:113; 1860e:366*; 1862b:48*;
 1870:81, 105
 Paetel 1888-90(3):185
 C.T. Simpson 1900b:645; 1914:427
 Singley 1893:316
 Sowerby 1867-70:146*
 Wright 1888:7
 Wright & Walker 1902:18
texasensis, *Carunculina* (*Lampsilis*, *Margaron*,
Toxolasma, *Unio*)
 Branson 1973a:9
 Call 1885:52; 1890:48, 51; 1896:111*
 Clench 1925a:12
 C.A. Davis 1904:5
 Forrester 1964:32
 Frierson 1927:87
 Haas 1969:428
 R.I. Johnson 1956:138; 1974a:145
 Lea 1857a:84; 1860e:359*; 1862b:41*;
 1870:49, 101
 Mearns 1907:77
 J.D. Mitchell 1894:18; 1895b:40
 Murray & Roy 1968:26
 Ortmann 1919:260
 Paetel 1888-90(3):169 (*texasianus*)
 Parks & Bachtel 1939:2; 1940:4*
 Pilsbry 1891c:77
 Read 1954:43
 Read & Oliver 1953:76
 C.T. Simpson 1896a:58; 1900b:563;
 1914:148
 Singley 1893:321; 1894:125
 Sowerby 1864-68:218* (*texasianus*)
 Strecker 1908:65; 1927:14; 1931:7, 45,
 52, 54, 55, 58, 60-66, 68
 Suhm 1957:53
 D.W. Taylor 1967b:155
 B.D. Valentine & Stansbery 1971:29
 B. Walker 1918a:1011*
 W.F. Webb 1942:142*; 1951:152, 191*
 Wright 1888:5
 Wright & Walker 1902:18
texasianus, *Unio* see *texasensis*
Thiara sp.
 Cheatum & Fullington 1971:18*
thremma, *Brannerillus*
 J. Henderson 1935c:48, 201
 Pilsbry 1935a:564*
 H.G. Richards 1968:197
 D.W. Taylor 1966b:124
 Yen 1947:270
Tiara sp. see "*Melania*"
tinidus, *Planorbis* see *tumida*, *Planorbella*
tolucensis, *Physa*
 Caballero et al. 1960:90, 94; 1961:17-20
 Chevallier 1965:26
 Díaz 1912:116
 Fischer & Crosse 1870-1902(2):100*
 Flores-B. & Olea-C. 1962:80
 Martens 1890-1901:371
topekaensis, *Ligumia* (*Margaron*, *Unio*)
 Aughey 1877:703
 Call 1885:52; 1885b:50; 1886a:178
 R.I. Johnson 1974a:146
 R.I. Johnson & Baker 1973:172
 Lea 1868:144; 1869b:73*; 1869d:313*;
 1870:43, 101
 Popenoe 1885:79
 S.R. Roberts 1872:467, 469
 Tryon 1868:151
 Wright 1888:5
translucens, *Assiminea* (*Jeffreysia*, *Syncera*)
 R.T. Abbott 1958:266, 274
 Bartsch 1920:164*
 Bernard 1967:65
 British Columbia Museum 1927:30
 B.L. Burch 1947:18
 J.Q. Burch 1943:7; 1945a:10; 1946b:8;
 1946c:10
 Carpenter 1864c:613, 657; 1866:219
 E.P. Chace 1966:170
 J.G. Cooper 1867b:31; 1894b
 Dall 1921:161
 Draper 1969:58
 Duggan 1963:112
 Emerson & Chace 1959:339
 Gardner 1917:112*
 Grant & Gale 1931:787
 Hanna 1966:25
 Hertlein & Grant 1944:69
 Jordan 1926:246
 Kanakoff & Emerson 1959:25
 Keen 1937:46; 1964:186
 Keep 1904:337
 Keep & Baily 1935:202*

- Kelsey 1907:41
 Kern et al. 1971:332-333, 335-336
 Macdonald 1969a:59; 1969b:401-403
 MacGinitie & MacGinitie 1969:21
 I.M.S. Oldroyd 1924:158; 1924-27(2):712
 T.S. Oldroyd 1925:18
 Orcutt 1915:21; 1919g:98
 Orcutt & Dall 1885:541
 Palmer 1958:167
 T.C. Rice 1968:17
 A.G. Smith & Gordon 1948:197
 A.M. Strong 1923:43; 1928:2
 Thiele 1927:116
 Tryon 1887:397
 J.W. Valentine 1957:299; 1961:332-333;
 1962:96
 J.W. Valentine & Meade 1961:10, 14, 16
 Vedder & Norris 1963:42
 Warne 1971:32, 47-49, 53, 64
 Williamson 1892:206
 Woodring et al. 1946:66, 93
transversum, Musculium (Calyculina, Sphaerium)
 F.C. Baker 1909a:93, 1928(2):351*
 Bequaert & Miller 1973:214
 Branson 1964:19; 1967a:280; 1971:40;
 1972:315
 Branson et al. 1962:284, 292
 J.B. Burch 1972:6*
 Call 1885b:51; 1887b:24
 Cheatum et al. 1972:7
 A.H. Clarke 1973:160*
 W.T. Clarke 1938a:15
 Clench 1925a:12
 D'Eliscu 1973a:26
 Dunagan 1957:87
 Evermann 1892b:69
 W.F. Gale 1973:31ff.
 Green 1971:550
 Gutentag & Galli-Olivier 1970:153
 S.A. Harris & Pip 1973:211
 Heard 1962:147; 1963b:108, 109
 Herrington 1962:29*
 Herrington & Taylor 1958:7-8
 Hibbard & Taylor 1960:8, 39, 67, 76*
 LaRocque 1953:101; 1966-70:293*
 A.B. Leonard 1950:42
 B.B. Miller 1961:110; 1964b:115; 1966:177,
 188, 222; 1970:41, 47
 B.B. Miller & Hibbard 1972:14
 Mozley 1926a:62
 Murray 1961:121-122
 Murray & Roy 1968:30
 Read 1954:50
 Rinker 1949:110
 Say 1829-31:356; 1858:138
 G.E. Schultz 1967:326
 Shimek 1913:2
 Shufeldt 1913:124
 Sterki 1902:91, 93; 1916a:440
 Strecker 1908:65
 D.W. Taylor 1960b:12, 24, 33, 36, 47;
 1965:607; 1966c:167; 1967c:202-203
 D.W. Taylor & Hibbard 1955:12
 Tuthill 1962:13-14
 Vanatta 1926:17
 B. Walker 1906a:83; 1915:9
 Winslow 1921:16
 Witter 1890a:18; 1890b:3
trapezoideum, Pisidium
 Herrington 1954:131; 1962:33
 R.I. Johnson 1959:476
 Pilsbry & Ferriss 1906:173
 Sterki 1896a:124
trapezoideus, Plectomerus (Quadrula, Unio)
 Branson 1973a:9
 Call 1885:53
 J.G. Cooper 1894b
 Frierson 1899:80; 1902:37; 1911:135
 Isely 1924:98
 Murray & Roy 1968:28
 Pennak 1953:713
 Pilsbry 1891c:75
 Shira 1913:5-6
 C.T. Simpson 1900b:772; 1914:830
 Singley 1893:318
 B. Walker 1918:170
 Wright & Walker 1902:18
traskii, Lymnaea (Galba, Limnophysa, Stagnicola)
 F.C. Baker 1911:368*; 1919:38; 1934b:19;
 1934c:70
 H.B. Baker 1964:154
 Beetle 1961a:5
 Binney 1863:10; 1865b:60*
 Carpenter 1864c:674
 Carr & Trimble 1963:25
 R.V. Chamberlin & Jones 1929:133
 R.V. Chamberlin & Roscoe 1948:9
 Clessin 1878-86:386*; 1881:82
 Cockerell 1890:258
 J.G. Cooper 1867b:18; 1870a:96
 Eyerdam 1943:12
 Gregg 1948c:2
 J. Henderson 1907-12:185; 1924b:171;
 1928c:119; 1929c:131*; 1936a:118, 123
 J. Henderson & Daniels 1917:51, 60, 67, 77
 Hertlein & Smith 1960:49
 Hubendick 1951:123, 206*
 Ingersoll 1876a:406
 Keep 1904:314
 Krull 1934a:14-16*
 LaRocque 1953:282
 Lea 1864b:113; 1867a:162; 1867b:118
 Martens 1872:79
 Mozley 1926:55; 1928:286-288; 1930:656*;
 1932c:155, 156, 158; 1933a:216-217,
 220; 1933b:243*; 1937:157; 1938:102,
 131, 132
 Orcutt 1915:112
 Price 1953:121

- Trimble & Carr 1961:1744
 Tryon 1863:149*; 1865f:254; 1865g:15*;
 1870-71:96, 102, 128*
 W.M. Wood & Raymond 1891:56
- traskii*, *Physa* (*Physella*)
 Ashmun 1899:15
 Baily 1934:5
 Baily & Baily 1951-52:89
 F.C. Baker 1919:29, 36
 Beetle 1957:17; 1961a:4
 S.S. Berry 1909:77
 Clessin 1878-86:259*
 J.G. Cooper 1867b:20; 1870a:97; 1872a:174
 Craig 1927:69-72
 Grasset 1884:233
 Hemphill 1890b:19
 J. Henderson 1924a:79; 1924b:187; 1929c:
 152*; 1933b:3; 1936a:130
 F.B. Howard 1972b:25
 Keep 1904:315; 1911:335
 Lea 1864c:115; 1867a:163*; 1867b:119*
 J.G. Needham 1924:11
 Orcutt 1900-02:65; 1901b:37; 1915:40, 112
 Paetel 1883:175; 1888-90(2):408
 Pilsbry 1932a:139
 Starobogatov 1970:247
 D.W. Taylor 1966c:210-211
 Tryon 1865b:165
 B. Walker 1918:114
 W.M. Wood & Raymond 1891:56
 Yarrow 1875:940
 Yates 1890b:41
- traskii*, *Planorbella* (*Helisoma*, *Planorbis*)
 F.C. Baker 1945:36, 142-146, 148, 149,
 300, 324, 334, 340, 356, 426*
 Binney 1859b:14; 1860c:13, 1865b:113*
 Carpenter 1864c:634
 J.G. Cooper 1870a:99
 Dall 1905a:88
 Ferriss 1917:34
 Hemphill 1890b:19
 J. Henderson 1934a:88*; 1936b:264*
 Ingersoll 1875:137; 1876a:404
 Jaeger 1965:65
 Lea 1856a:80; 1867a:157*; 1867b:113*
 R.E.C. Stearns 1881:101, 103, 107
 D.W. Taylor 1970b:33
 B. Walker 1918:103
- travertina*, *Planorbella* (*Helisoma*)
 Branson 1961:64*; 1972:316
- tremperi*, *Pisidium* (*Corneocyclas*)
 Gregg 1947a(70):18
 Hannibal 1912b:137, 199, 203, 210*
 Sterki 1916a:471
 D.W. Taylor & Herrington 1962:129-130*
 D.W. Taylor & Smith 1971:308, 310
- triangula*, *Neocyrena* (*Cyrena*, *Polymesoda*)
 Carpenter 1864c:678
 Clessin 1874-79:112*
 Díaz 1912:138
 Fischer & Crosse 1870-1902(2):635*
 Martens 1890-1901:546
 Olsson 1961:197*
 Prime 1865:14; 1869:148
 Starobogatov 1970:259
- triangulare*, *Sphaerium* (*Cyclas*)
 Caballero et al. 1961:17-20
 Carpenter 1864c:678
 Clessin 1874-79:99*
 Díaz 1912:137
 Ferussac 1835:29
 Fischer & Crosse 1870-1902(2):651
 J. Henderson 1924b:90*
 Herrington 1962:27
 Keen 1968:394 (*trigonare*)
 Martens 1890-1901:551
 Osorio 1944:218
 Pilsbry 1904:785*
 Pilsbry & Ferriss 1915:390
 Prime 1860b:1; 1860c:300; 1861-62:28;
 1865:36*; 1869:160
 Say 1829-31:356; 1858:138
 Sterki 1916a:436
 D.W. Taylor 1967b:154-156
 Wright 1888:8
- triangularis*, *Anodonta*
 Carpenter 1864c:631, 634 (*triangulata*)
 Frierson 1927:14
 R.I. Johnson 1971:96
 Lea 1870:84
 Sowerby 1867-70:56*
 J.B. Trask 1855a:29
- triangularis*, *Obovaria* (*Unio*)
 Aughey 1877:703
- triangulata*, *Anodonta* see *triangularis*
- tricarinata*, *Valvata* (*Cyclostoma*)
 Ashworth et al. 1972:179
 Aughey 1876:268; 1877:701; 1880:289
 F.C. Baker 1928(1):11*; 1937:114
 Bequaert & Miller 1973:213
 Bluemle et al. 1967:13
 Branson 1959c:23, 37*; 1961:38*; 1967b:
 299; 1969a:21
 Brunson & Newman 1951:6
 Carlson 1973:38
 Cheatum & Allen 1963:174, 176-177;
 1965:4, 5, 7, 10, 14; 1966:38, 40
 Cheatum & Fullington 1971:16*
 Cheatum & Slaughter 1966a:132; 1966b:
 50, 52
 A.H. Clarke 1973:234*
 Clayton 1961:13-15; 1962:65*
 Cummins 1893:189-190
 Dall 1905a:121*
 Dalquest 1965:68
 Dawson 1875:347
 Deal 1972:45
 Fader et al. 1964:31
 Fishel & Leonard 1955:111
 Frankel 1957b:645
 Freers 1973:32
 Frye & Hibbard 1941a:276

- Frye & Leonard 1952:158, 183*; 1954:45;
 1957b:25, 42, 44*; 1963:16
 Frye, Leonard & Hibbard 1943:40-42
 Frye, Swineford & Leonard 1948:516
 Gebhard 1949:135
 Getz & Hibbard 1965:282
 Goodrich 1940a:78
 Gugler 1969:61-62
 Gutentag & Galli-Olivier 1970:153
 Haldeman 1842-45(8):3*
 Hanna 1920a:18
 Hannibal 1912a:35-40, 42; 1912b:197,
 202, 205
 Hansen 1967:47
 Hansen & Kume 1970:26
 S.A. Harris & Pip 1973:211
 Haworth & Beede 1897:290
 J. Henderson 1924b:194; 1927a:20; 1936a:
 140
 Hibbard 1940b:418; 1943:236
 Hibbard & Dalquest 1966:41
 Hibbard & Taylor 1960:9, 40, 56, 59, 64,
 79*
 Hubricht 1962a:1
 Ingersoll 1877:133
 D.T. Jones 1932:118
 Khan 1970:79
 Lane 1960:60
 LaRocque 1953:264; 1966-70:367*
 A.B. Leonard 1950:11*; 1956:373
 Lindahl 1892:2
 Lugn 1935:192, 211
 Menke 1845:121
 B.B. Miller 1961:107, 109; 1964b:115;
 1966:177, 181, 186, 188, 190, 224;
 1970:41, 47
 R.D. Miller & Scott 1955:1437, 1442-1443
 R.D. Miller et al. 1964:48
 R.C. Moore et al. 1952:331*
 Moran et al. 1971:68
 J.P.E. Morrison 1940a:140
 Mozley 1926a:62; 1928a:18; 1930a:85;
 1934a:144; 1937:156; 1938:115
 Murray & Roy 1968:33
 Over 1915:93, 95; 1942:11
 Rawson & Moore 1944:179
 Say 1817a:13; 1821:173; 1858:59, 68
 G.E. Schultz 1967:324, 326
 Shimek 1904:379; 1912:141-142; 1913:3
 Singley 1893:312
 H.T.U. Smith 1940:110
 Strecker 1935a:38
 Stricklin 1961:31
 D.W. Taylor 1954a:2, 12, 14; 1960b:12,
 16-17, 33, 36, 44, 48; 1965:604, 607
 D.W. Taylor & Hibbard 1955:10
 G.W. Taylor 1895c:175, 177
 Todd 1899a:124, 127; 1899b:73
 Tuthill 1961:20; 1962:16; 1964:153, 155;
 1965b:111; 1967a:301; 1967b:79
 Tuthill, Clayton & Laird 1964:350, 352*
 Tuthill & Laird 1963-64:54, 83, 86-87
 Tuthill, Laird & Frye 1964:145, 147, 151
 Tuthill, Laird & Kresl 1964:138-139
 Udden 1891:343
 van der Schalie 1953:84, 88
 Visher 1918:107
 B. Walker 1902:123*; 1918:132
 Wallen & Dunlap 1953:79
 W.A. Watts & Bright 1968:860-861, 864,
 866, 868-870, pl. 5
 Wendorf 1961:108
 Wenz 1923-30:2463
 Willimon 1972:454, 457*
 Winslow 1921:6, 15
tricarinatum, Orygoceras
 D.W. Taylor 1966b:119, 132
 Yen 1944:106*
tricarinatus, Planorbis see *bicarinatum*,
Helisoma
trigona, Fusconaia (Quadrula, Unio)
 Call 1886a:178-179; 1887b:23
 LaRocque 1966-70:126
 Marshall 1895:93
 Ortmann 1919:19*
 Scammon 1906:360
 Wright & Walker 1902:18
trigona, Rangia (Gnathodon)
 H. & A. Adams 1858(2):380
 Carpenter 1857a:246; 1857b:52; 1864c:
 535, 576, 592, 633
 Conrad 1868:30
 Fischer-Piette 1950:14
 Paetel 1883:201; 1888-90(3):35
 Petit 1853a:84; 1853b:166*
 M. Smith 1944:67*
 Sowerby 1873:4*
trigonare, Sphaerium see *triangulare*
trilineatus, Melampus
 Durham 1950:10, 96*
triquetra, Dysnomia (Truncilla)
 F.C. Baker 1928(2):296*
 Haas 1969:479
 Isely 1924:112
 LaRocque 1966-70:285*
 Murray & Leonard 1962:155*
 Ortmann & Walker 1922:65
 Scammon 1906:283*
 C.T. Simpson 1900b:517; 1914:5
 B. Walker 1918a:1008*
 Wright & Walker 1902:18
triticea, Physa
 Baily & Baily 1951-52:88
 Beetle 1954b:125-126; 1961a:4
 Binney 1963:10; 1965b:94*
 Carpenter 1864c:634, 675
 E.S. Clark 1947a:22
 Clessin 1878-86:262*
 J.G. Cooper 1867b:20; 1870a:97; 1894b
 Craig 1927:72-73
 Fischer 1880-87:278
 J. Henderson 1929c:152*; 1936a:129

- Keep 1904:315
 Keep & Baily 1935:286
 Lea 1856a:80; 1867a:176*; 1867b:132*
 Orcutt 1915:73
 Paetel 1888-90(2):408
 Pilsbry 1899b:65; 1903:84
 Shaw & Simms 1930:7
 Sowerby 1873-74:49*
 R.E.C. Stearns 1889a:49-51
 G.W. Taylor 1892:35; 1895a:147
 Tryon 1865b:169; 1870-71:139*
 B. Walker 1918:115
Tritogonia sp.
 Modell 1957:197
trivolvis, *Planorbella* (*Helisoma*, *Planorbis*)
 Acholonu 1968:262
 Ackert 1956:158
 D.C. Allen & Cheatum 1961a:144, 162,
 166*; 1961b:297*
 Aughey 1877:701
 F.C. Baker 1909a:93; 1928(1):330*;
 1936c:11*
 Basch et al. 1961:183, 190
 Beetle 1954b:125, 127; 1957:16; 1961a:3;
 1961b:97, 99
 E.G. Berry & Crawford 1932:54
 E.G. Berry & Miller 1966:263
 S.S. Berry 1908:123; 1909:77
 Binney 1859b:14; 1860c:13; 1863:11;
 1865b:115*
 Blackwelder & Ellsworth 1936:459
 Bland & Cooper 1861:370
 Boonkoom & Horne 1968:817
 Branson 1959b:32; 1959c:35*; 1961:61*;
 1963a:74; 1963c:149; 1967a:290;
 1967b:299; 1971:40; 1972:315-316
 Branson & Wallen 1959:37
 Branson et al. 1962:286, 292; 1966:150
 British Columbia Museum 1898:95
 Call 1884:16, 23-25, 28, 33, 35; 1885c:
 54; 1885e:123; 1886a:184; 1887b:16
 Carl 1953:446
 Carpenter 1864c:599, 630, 634, 675
 Cather 1955:7, 10
 R.V. Chamberlin & Berry 1930:6
 R.V. Chamberlin & Jones 1929:146*
 R.V. Chamberlin & Roscoe 1948:10
 Cheatum & Allen 1963:174; 1965:2-4,
 7-9, 15
 Cheatum & Slaughter 1966b:50, 52
 Chevallier 1965:24
 D.T. Clark 1950:4
 A.H. Clarke 1968a:21; 1973:452*
 W.T. Clarke 1938:120-131; 1938a:15
 Clayton 1961:13; 1962:65
 Cockerell 1927:138*
 Conkin & Conkin 1962:346-351*
 J.G. Cooper 1867b:20; 1868:486; 1888:242;
 1894b
 W. Cooper 1859:378
 Cort 1914:67; 1915:463
 Craig 1927:70-72
 Cram et al. 1944:64, 66
 Cummins 1893:186, 190
 Cvancara et al. 1972:60, 62
 Dall 1905a:88*; 1917:12
 Dalquest 1962b:77; 1965:68
 Daugherty 1956:273*
 Dawson 1875:349
 Díaz 1912:115
 Draycot 1960:84
 Dronen & Lang 1971:75; 1974:75
 Dunker 1844-50:53*
 Elrod 1900:78; 1901:693; 1901-02:103;
 1902:106, 112, 124, 144, 160, 173;
 1903a:232
 Eyerdam 1934:48
 Fader et al. 1964:30
 Faust 1917a:9, 79; 1917b:105, 118
 Ferriss 1906:17; 1920:10; 1924:43
 H.S. Fitch 1965:57
 Florkin & Bricteux-Grégoire 1972:328
 A.C. Fox 1966:4900
 A.C. Fox & Olson 1965:153
 Franzen & Leonard 1942:342*; 1943:407*
 Freers 1973:32
 Frye & Leonard 1949:52; 1951:292; 1952:
 159, 164, 179, 182*; 1954:45;
 1957b:25, 50*; 1963:16
 Frye, Leonard & Hibbard 1943:41-42
 Frye, Swineford & Leonard 1948:516
 Gardner 1917:108*
 Gebhard 1949:134
 Getz & Hibbard 1965:282
 Gilbert 1890:210, 298, 395
 Gladwin et al. 1937:57
 Goethel 1967:5
 Greger 1915:90
 Grundmann 1958:129
 Gutentag & Galli-Olivier 1970:151
 Haldeman 1842-45(7):13*
 Hanna 1909:96; 1923c:25; 1950:98
 Hanna & Johnston 1913:117
 Hannibal 1911a:331; 1912a:26, 36-40,
 42; 1912b:160, 200, 204
 Hansen 1967:47
 S.A. Harris & Pip 1973:211
 Hayden 1859:724; 1862:180
 Hemphill 1878:99; 1890b:19
 J. Henderson 1907:159; 1907-12:62, 181*;
 1910a:126; 1920c:45; 1924a:79; 1924b:
 67, 173, 177-178*; 1927a:20; 1929b:
 120-121; 1929c:137*; 1931c:110;
 1935c:252; 1936a:133; 1936b:266
 J. Henderson & Daniels 1916:334; 1917:
 56-58, 65, 76
 Hertlein & Smith 1960:49
 Hibbard 1943:236
 Hibbard & Dalquest 1966:42
 Hibbard, Frye & Leonard 1944:14, 19
 Hibbard & Taylor 1960:9, 26, 40, 56, 59,
 63, 65, 68, 104*

- Hildebrand & Towers 1927:393
 Ho 1966:377, 381
 G.L. Hoffman 1956:436-437
 Horne & Boonkoom 1970:142
 E.B. Howard 1935:301
 T.E. Howard & Walden 1965:124
 Hunt 1956:29
 G.W. Hunter & Birkenholz 1960:36; 1961:
 359-362
 Ingersoll 1875:137; 1876a:404; 1876b:45
 C.S. Johnston & Savage 1955:47
 I.M. Johnston 1918:14
 D.T. Jones 1932:118; 1940a:44
 Kanakoff & Emerson 1959:31
 Keep 1887:118*; 1901:198*; 1904:153, 316*;
 1911:309*
 Kitts 1959:17; 1965:20
 Klaas 1963:526-528
 Knopf & Kirk 1918:58
 Krull 1932a:165
 LaFayette & Hutson 1959:1
 Lane 1960:59-60
 LaRocque 1953:291; 1966-70:501*
 Lea 1856a:81; 1867a:155; 1867b:111
 A.B. Leonard 1950:16*; 1956:373
 A.B. Leonard & Frye 1962:13, 21*
 A.B. Leonard & Goble 1952:1020, 1028,
 1049
 A.B. Leonard & Leonard 1946:118
 A.E. Leonard 1943:235*
 Logsdon 1968:9
 Lord 1866:364
 Loud & Harrington 1929:129
 Lugn 1935:211
 Malde 1960:237
 Malone 1965a:136-138
 Mearns 1907:77
 C.H. Merriam 1891:27
 Mertie 1937:193
 B.B. Miller 1961:107, 109; 1966:177, 181,
 188, 190, 233; 1968:254; 1970:41, 47
 B.B. Miller & Hibbard 1972:14
 H.M. Miller 1925:13
 R.D. Miller & Scott 1955:1442-1443
 J.D. Mitchell 1894:21; 1895b:40
 R.C. Moore et al. 1952:330*
 Morris 1939:152*
 Mozley 1930:659; 1930a:83; 1932c:151,
 156, 158; 1933a:217; 1934a:143;
 1936:239, 241-243; 1937:158; 1938:
 105, 131, 134; 1939a:245-246
 Munro 1942:155
 Murray & Roy 1968:31
 Nevill 1878:241
 T.S. Oldroyd 1925:23
 Olle 1969:7-10
 R.E. Olson 1966:327-328, 332; 1970:58
 Orcutt 1885a:6; 1915:85; 1919g:104
 O'Roke 1917:162, 165-167, 171, 173-175,
 177-178
 Over 1912:3; 1915:81, 93, 95; 1942:10-11*
 Over & Pilsbry 1914:95
 Pilsbry 1893:119; 1935c:89-90
 Pilsbry & Ferriss 1906:164; 1907:564;
 1909:104
 Porro 1846:23
 Pratt & McCauley 1961:55
 W.A. Price 1958:46
 Rawson 1959:56
 Reagan 1929:338*; 1932:257*
 H.G. Richards 1936:370; 1939:1896
 S.R. Roberts 1872:468
 Rodeck & Henderson 1935:78
 Roscoe 1961:25; 1963a:16; 1964:3
 Rowan 1966:108, iii
 Roy 1962:7, 10
 I.C. Russell 1884:460; 1885:240
 R.H. Russell & Brunson 1967a:3
 Sampson 1882:682
 Say 1821:164; 1830-34(6)*; 1858:63
 Sayles & Antevs 1941:47, 66
 G.E. Schultz 1967:326
 G.E. Schultz & Cheatum 1970:842, 844*
 Sellards 1940:1637
 Sellards et al. 1947:937
 R.F. Shaw et al. 1966:127-128
 Shimek 1904:379; 1913:4
 Shumard 1853b:256
 Siebenthal 1910:47
 C.T. Simpson 1888:453; 1889:89
 Singley 1893:314
 Slaughter 1964:8; 1966:79
 Slaughter & Thurmond 1965b:8
 Slaughter et al. 1962:43, 50
 Starobogatov 1970:246
 R.E.C. Stearns 1881:93, 100-101, 107-108*;
 1891b:102; 1893:275; 1894a:752
 Sterki 1909a:142
 Strecker 1908:65-66; 1935a:35*
 Stricklin 1961:31
 W.D. Strong 1935:101
 Sublette & Sublette 1967:372, 383, 385,
 398, 402
 Swales 1935:181
 Taber 1943:1491
 Tanner 1940:116
 D.W. Taylor 1954a:3; 1956:123; 1960b:12,
 24, 36, 44, 59; 1965:607; 1966b:106;
 1967b:154-155
 D.W. Taylor & Hibbard 1955:10, 15
 G.W. Taylor 1893:86; 1895b:60; 1895c:
 174-176, 178
 Trylich & Bayrock 1966:990
 Tryon 1863:150; 1865g:16, 1868:151;
 1873a:286
 Tuthill 1962:15; 1964:153, 155; 1965b:
 111; 1967a:301; 1967b:78
 Tuthill, Clayton & Laird 1964:350, 354
 Tuthill & Laird 1963-64:54, 82, 84-88
 Vanatta 1926:17

- van der Schalie & Berry 1973:42ff.*
 van Overbeek et al. 1959:335
 Visher 1918:103, 105, 107
 von Brand et al. 1950:266
 Waite 1947:133
 B. Walker 1906a:82; 1916:6; 1918:104
 Wallen 1952:30
 Wallen & Dunlap 1953:80
 Wedel 1959:397, 665
 Wendorf 1961:107; 1970:30
 Whiteaves 1902:92; 1905a:65; 1906:117
 Willett 1937:404
 H. Williams 1936:130
 Willimon 1972:456
 Winslow 1921:12
 Witter 1890a:18; 1890b:2-3
 Woolstenhulme 1942a:54 ; 1942b:12
 Yarrow 1875:946, 954
 Zhadin 1952:94*
- troostiana*, *Physa*
 Binney 1863:10
- tropidogyra*, *Pyrgulopsis*
 J. Henderson 1935c:48, 202
 Pilsbry 1935a:555*
 H.G. Richards 1968:199
 D.W. Taylor 1966b:42, 44, 121
- truckeensis*, "*Ammicola*"
 J.R. Firby 1966:469
 Ross 1959:68
 Yen 1950:185*
- truckeensis*, *Fontelicella* (*Hydrobia*)
 Gregg & Taylor 1965:108
 Yen 1950:186*
- truckeensis*, *Valvata*
 J.R. Firby 1966:468
 Yen 1950:185*
- truncata*, *Planorbella* (*Planorbis*)
 Hanna & Johnston 1913:117
 Shimek 1913:4
- truncata*, *Truncilla* (*Alasmidonta*)
 F.C. Baker 1928(2):224*
 Branson 1967a:284
 J.B. Burch 1973:22*
 Coker & Southall 1915:15
 Forrester 1964:32
 Haas 1969:410
 Isely 1924:104
 LaRocque 1966-70:247*
 A.B. Leonard & Leonard 1946:117
 Murray & Leonard 1962:111*
 Murray & Roy 1968:29
 Ortmann 1919:238*
 Ortmann & Walker 1922:50
 Over 1928:92; 1942:5
 Parks & Bachtel 1939:2; 1940:5*
 Read 1954:47
 Read & Oliver 1953:76
 Sitgreaves & Woodruff 1858:12, 14
 Slaughter 1966:79
 Slaughter et al. 1962:42
- Strecker 1931:47, 52, 54, 55, 60-62
 W.D. Strong 1935:168
 B.D. Valentine & Stansbery 1971:24
 Wedel 1959:376, 665
 Wright & Walker 1902:18
- Truncatella* sp.
 Brann 1966:65*
 Carpenter 1857a:257, 326; 1857b:364
 E.P. Chace & Chace 1948:25; 1967:27
 J. Henderson 1907-12:53; 1924b:83, 194
 Ingersoll 1876a:388; 1876b:45
 Ladd 1951:149
 Martens 1890-1901:565
 Nevill 1878:253
 Palmer 1951:48
 Pilsbry 1954:81
- truncatula*, *Fossaria* (*Galba*, *Lymnaea*)
 F.C. Baker 1911:202
 E.S. Clark 1947a:22
 Cockerell 1888c:163; 1889a:63; 1889c:9
 Craig 1927:73
 Dall 1905a:72*
 Gregg 1932:131-132
 Hannibal 1912a:25, 36-40; 1912b:144, 199,
 203
 J. Henderson 1924b:166
 LaRocque 1953:286
 Mozley 1933a:220
 Pratt & McCauley 1961:28, 60 (*trunculata*)
 Scheffer 1959:391
 Shaw & Simms 1930:8
 Sinitsin 1933:184-185
 Starobogatov 1970:246
 Starobogatov & Streletskaya 1967:258
 Wenz 1923-30:1407
- truncatum*, *Musculium* (*Calyculina*)
 R.V. Chamberlin & Jones 1929:36*
 R.V. Chamberlin & Roscoe 1948:5
 J.G. Cooper 1895b:169
 Craig 1927:70
 Dall 1905a:140
 Gregg 1947a(69):10; 1948a:2
 J. Henderson 1924b:93; 1929c:66*; 1936a:85
 Keep 1904:286
 Mozley 1926a:62
 Sterki 1922:426
 D.W. Taylor 1954b:69
 D.W. Taylor & Hibbard 1955:12
 Woolstenhulme 1942a:52
 Yarrow 1875:949
- tryoni*, *Aplexa*
 Beetle 1961a:2
 Elrod 1901-02:112
 Hemphill 1890b:19
 J. Henderson 1924b:188; 1936a:131
 Keep 1904:315
 LaRocque 1948:36
 Swales 1935:181
 Tuthill 1962:14
 Winslow 1921:14

- tryoni*, *Lymnaea* (*Galba*, *Limnophysa*)
 F.C. Baker 1911:365*
 J.G. Cooper 1867b:18
 J. Henderson 1924b:171; 1929c:131*
 Hubendick 1951:123, 206*
 Keep 1904:314
 LaRocque 1953:282
 Over 1915:92; 1942:9
 Randolph 1896:102
 Tryon 1865f:251
- tryoni*, *Vorticifex* (*Carinifex*)
 Adamson et al. 1955:7
 F.C. Baker 1945:159-160*
 Dall 1924c:111
 Dall & Harris 1892:314
 J.R. Firby 1963:1122; 1966:468
 J. Firby & Lucas 1970:2*
 Fischer 1880-87:508
 Grabau & Shimer 1909-10(1):817*
 Hague & Emmons 1877:766
 J. Henderson 1935c:49-50, 256
 J. Henderson & Rodeck 1934:267
 Louderback 1924:7
 J.B. Marcou 1885:343
 Meek 1870:59; 1877:188*
 S.A. Miller 1879-81(4):38; 1881:226
 Mullens & Izett 1964:13
 C.P. Ross 1959:68
 Schuchert 1905:134
 D.W. Taylor 1966b:7, 35-36, 70
 Wenz 1923-30:1672
 White 1877:614; 1882:100*; 1883:448, 461, 474*
 Yen 1946:491*; 1947:271; 1950:190*
 Zilch 1959-60:124*
- Tryonia* sp.
 Darton 1933:253
 Fisher & Orth 1969:227
 Kern 1971:813, 817
 LaBounty & Deacon 1972:775
 Loew 1876:177 (*thryonia*)
 Metzger 1968:133
 Nations 1974:463
 P.B. Smith 1970:1416
 D.W. Taylor 1966b:48
- tryoniana*, *Lymnaea* (*Stagnicola*)
 H.P. Carlton 1870a:51
 J.G. Cooper 1870a:96; 1871:153
 Cummins 1893:188-190
 Hubendick 1951:206
 Lea 1867a:162*; 1867b:118*
 Murray & Roy 1968:32
 Singley 1893:314
- tuba*, *Orygoceras*
 Boss et al. 1968:326
 Dall 1924c:113
 J. Henderson 1935c:50, 268
 J. Henderson & Rodeck 1934:264
 D.W. Taylor 1966b:73, 78, 119
- tuberculata*, *Cyclonaias* (*Quadrula*, *Rotundaria*)
 J.B. Burch 1973:13*
 LaRocque 1966-70:150*
 Murray & Roy 1968:26
 Ortmann & Walker 1922:18
 Over 1928:92; 1942:5
 Pennak 1953:713*
 C.T. Simpson 1900b:795; 1914:903
 Sitgreaves & Woodruff 1858:12, 14
 B. Walker 1918a:999*
- tuberculata*, *Thiara* (*Melanoides*)
 Murray 1964:15; 1966:7; 1970:33-34
 Murray & Haines 1969:44-45
 Murray & Roy 1968:33
 Murray & Stewart 1968:17-18
 Murray & Wopschall 1965:1-4; 1966:25
 Odé 1967-68:30
- tuberculata*, *Tritogonia* (*Unio*)
 C.B. Adams 1853:253
 Aughey 1877:703
 F.C. Baker 1909a:92
 Call 1885:53; 1885b:50; 1885d:96; 1885e:122; 1886a:178, 183; 1887b:23
 H.W. Clark & Gillette 1911:68
 Coker & Southall 1915:9
 J.G. Cooper 1894b
 Ferriss 1906:17
 Frierson 1902:39; 1911:135
 Isely 1914a:3-4; 1914b:9, 15; 1924:103
 Lea 1866:27; 1867b:31
 J.D. Mitchell 1894:20; 1895b:40; 1896:47
 Ortmann & Walker 1922:18
 Pilsbry 1891c:76
 Popenoe 1885:79
 Riggs & Webb 1956:198
 J.E. Rogers 1908:378; 1951:378, 501
 Scammon 1906:313*
 Shira 1913:5
 C.T. Simpson 1900b:608; 1914:318
 Singley 1893:318
 Strecker 1908:65; 1931:7
 Strode 1897:107
 W.D. Strong 1935:101, 138
 B. Walker 1918:170; 1918a:998*
 Witter 1890a:18; 1890b:2
 Wright 1898:93
- Tulotoma* sp.
 Lindgren 1900:98
- tumens*, *Planorbella* (*Helisoma*, *Planorbis*)
 F.M. Anderson 1905:182
 Arnold 1909:48
 Arnold & Anderson 1910:154
 F.C. Baker 1945:149, 436*
 Binney 1859b:14; 1860c:13; 1863:11; 1865b:106-107*
 H.P. Carlton 1870a:51
 Carpenter 1857a:237, 251, 316; 1857b:181; 1864c:675
 Chevallier 1965:24
 Clessin 1878-86:88*

- J.G. Cooper 1867b:20; 1870a:99; 1870b:58; 1890:196; 1892b:217; 1894b
- Dall 1905a:89
- Díaz 1912:115
- Diller 1911:27
- Fischer & Crosse 1870-1902(2):62*
- Hanna 1923b:516
- Harry 1962:38
- J.F. James 1885:43
- Keep 1887:118; 1904:316
- Martens 1865:55; 1890-1901:387, 644
- R.C. Murphy 1917:59
- Orcutt 1900-02:60; 1901b:39; 1915:75; 1919g:104
- Paetel 1883:177; 1888-90(2):421
- Palmer 1951:31
- Pilsbry 1898:60
- Ravenel 1874:47
- Raymond & Cooper 1890:88
- R.E.C. Stearns 1881:93, 94, 101; 1891b:102
- Tryon 1870-71:191*
- W.L. Watts 1894:55
- W.M. Wood & Raymond 1891:56
- tumida*, *Planorbella* (*Planorbis*)
- Arnold 1903:22, 23, 28, 44, 195*; 1906:36
- Binney 1865b:105*
- Bruff 1946:234, 235
- J.G. Cooper 1894b
- Dall 1897:369; 1905c:193
- Germain 1921-24:54
- Hanna & Smith 1968:383, 386; 1971:370
- Hemphill 1890b:19
- Keep 1904:316
- Martens 1865:54
- Mearns 1907:77
- Murray & Roy 1968:31
- Nevill 1878:242
- Orcutt 1900-02:60; 1901b:40; 1915:75; 1919g:104
- Over 1912:3; 1915:93; 1942:10
- Over & Pilsbry 1914:95 (*tinidus*)
- Singley 1893:314
- R.E.C. Stearns 1891b:103; 1894a:752
- Strebel & Pfeffer 1873-82(1):40
- Strecker 1908:64-66; 1910a:31; 1935a:35
- D.W. Taylor 1966b:54; 1967b:154-157
- Tryon 1870-71:195*
- tumidum*, *Sphaerium* (*Cyclas*)
- Baird 1863:69
- Beetle 1961a:2
- British Columbia Museum 1898:87
- Carpenter 1864c:605, 679
- J.G. Cooper 1867b:10; 1894b
- Dall 1905a:138
- Fischer 1880-87:278
- Grasset 1884:272
- J. Henderson 1929c:64; 1936a:84
- Herrington 1962:27
- Ingersoll 1875:139; 1876a:407
- LaRocque 1953:116
- Latchford 1919-22:69-70
- Lord 1866:365
- Orcutt 1915:79
- Paetel 1888-90(3):107
- Prime 1865:43
- Sowerby 1876:14*
- Sterki 1916a:437
- G.W. Taylor 1892:33; 1895b:42
- Whiteaves 1906:116
- Wright 1888:8
- tumidus*, *Pyrgophorus* (*Calipyrgula*)
- Fader et al. 1964:30
- Gutentag 1964:614
- A.B. Leonard & Franzen 1944:20*; 1946:110*
- D.W. Taylor 1966c:195
- turbiniiformis*, *Lithoglyphus* (*Ammnicola*, *Bithynella*, *Fluminicola*)
- F.M. Anderson 1905:182
- Arnold 1909:48
- Arnold & Anderson 1910:154
- H.B. Baker 1964:177
- H.P. Carlton 1870b:57
- J.G. Cooper 1867b:30; 1871:154; 1894b; 1894d:167
- Fisher & Orth 1969:226-227
- Gester 1917:221
- Grasset 1884:91
- Hemphill 1890b:18
- J. Henderson 1935c:48
- Ingersoll 1875:126; 1876a:390
- Orcutt 1900-02:48; 1915:52
- Paetel 1888-90(1):444 (*turtoniformis*)
- Pilsbry 1899a:121, 123
- Raymond & Cooper 1890:70
- D.W. Taylor 1966b:24, 27, 132
- D.W. Taylor & Smith 1971:308, 312
- Tryon 1865c:219*; 1870-71:56*
- W.L. Watts 1894:20, 55
- turgida*, *Planorbella* (*Helisoma*)
- Murray & Roy 1968:31
- turgida*, *Quadrula* (*Unio*)
- Call 1885:54
- Singley 1893:319
- turneri*, *Bellamya* (*Viviparus*)
- Buwalda 1914:351
- J.R. Firby 1966:469
- Hanna 1922:13
- Hannibal 1912b:193, 202, 211*
- J. Henderson 1935c:46, 176
- Henshaw 1942:84-85, 89
- Louderback 1924:9
- J.C. Merriam 1916:165
- Piper et al. 1939:50
- Prashad 1928:221
- Schaeffer 1960:109

- D.W. Taylor 1963a:35, 37
 D.W. Taylor & Smith 1971:308, 311*
 Wenz 1923-30:2398
turneri, "*Melania*" see *taylori*
turricula, *Lymnaea*
 McCulloch et al. 1965:444, 449
turricula, *Pyrgophorus* (*Calipyrgula*)
 A.B. Leonard & Franzen 1944:20*; 1946:110*
 D.W. Taylor 1966c:195
turrita, *Cerithidea*
 C.W. Johnson 1934:110
 Pulley 1952:172
 M. Smith 1937:107*
turritella, *Fossaria* (*Lymnaea*)
 Fader et al. 1964:30
 Frye & Leonard 1952:151, 183*
 A.B. Leonard 1952b:39*; 1956:373
 D.W. Taylor 1954a:2, 1960b:55-56; 1966b:
 123
 D.W. Taylor & Hibbard 1955:10
turtoniformis, *Amnicola* see *turbiniformis*
uhdei, *Planorbella* (*Planorbis*)
 Díaz 1912:115
 Harry 1962:38
 Martens 1890-1901:385*
uintaense, *Sphaerium* (*Musculium*)
 Call 1886:8*
 R.V. Chamberlin & Jones 1929:37*
 R.V. Chamberlin & Roscoe 1948:5
 J. Henderson 1924b:93; 1936a:84-85
 Herrington 1962:21
 R.I. Johnson 1959:478 (*vintaense*)
 Sterki 1916a:445
 Tanner 1931:156-158
 Woolstenhulme 1942a:53; 1942b:5
 Wright 1888:8
ultramontanum, *Pisidium* (*Corneocyclas*, *Euglesa*)
 British Columbia Museum 1898:87
 J.B. Burch 1972:8*
 Call 1884:15, 23
 J.G. Cooper 1867b:10; 1871:150; 1888:
 260; 1894b
 Dall 1905a:144*
 Fischer 1880-87:278
 Gilbert 1890:298, 395
 Gregg 1947a(70):16
 Heard 1966:87
 Hemphill 1878:86; 1890b:20
 J. Henderson 1924b:97-99*; 1929c:70*
 Herrington 1950:118-119; 1954:137;
 1962:49*
 Herrington & Taylor 1958:22
 Hotchkiss 1968:7
 Ingersoll 1875:140; 1876a:407
 R.I. Johnson 1959:477
 Keep 1887:176; 1904:64, 285
 Keep & Baily 1935:77
 LaRocque 1953:111
 Orcutt 1915:77
 Pilsbry 1899b:67
 Prime 1865:75*; 1869:173; 1895:53
 Randolph 1896:102
 Roper 1896:98
 I.C. Russell 1884:460; 1885:240
 Starobogatov 1970:243, 247
 Sterki 1916a:467
 D.W. Taylor 1960a:325-333*; 1961:111;
 1966b:26, 27, 31, 32
 G.W. Taylor 1892:34; 1895b:42
 Wright 1888:8
ulvae, *Hydrobia*
 Brann 1966:64*
 Carpenter 1857a:257; 1857b:361
 Palmer 1951:48
umbilicalis, *Lymnaea*
 Yen 1946:490*
umbilicata, *Fossaria* (*Lymnaea*)
 Crandall 1893:103
 Randolph 1968:8
umbilicatellus, *Promenetus* (*Gyraulus*, *Menetus*,
Planorbis, *Segmentina*)
 D.C. Allen & Cheatum 1961a:148, 162, 166*
 F.C. Baker 1928(1):383*; 1935a:46, 48;
 1938:130; 1945:179-182, 320, 322,
 336, 370*
 Beetle 1960a:52; 1960b:156; 1961a:4;
 1961b:97-99; 1965:126-127
 Bequaert & Miller 1973:210
 S.S. Berry 1916a:125
 Branson et al. 1966:150
 Carr & Trimble 1963:13, 16, 30
 R.V. Chamberlin & Roscoe 1948:10
 Cheatum & Allen 1965:4, 8, 10, 15; 1966:
 38, 40
 Cheatum et al. 1972:6-7
 A.H. Clarke 1968a:21; 1973:415*
 Cockerell 1887a:68
 Couri 1973:3
 Dall 1905a:96
 Eardley & Gvosdetsky 1960:1337
 Elrod 1902:173
 Fader et al. 1964:31
 Frye & Leonard 1952:159, 183; 1954:45;
 1963:16
 Frye, Swineford & Leonard 1948:516
 Gutentag & Galli-Olivier 1970:151
 Hannibal 1912a:40
 S.A. Harris & Pip 1973:211-212
 J. Henderson 1907-12:181; 1924a:79; 1924b:
 180; 1936a:136; 1936b:268
 Hibbard 1959:19
 Hibbard & Dalquest 1966:42
 Hibbard & Taylor 1960:9, 26, 40, 65, 110*
 C.S. Johnston & Savage 1955:46
 D.T. Jones 1932:118
 Kitts 1959:18, 20; 1965:21
 Lane 1960:59-60
 LaRocque 1953:293; 1966-70:512*

- A.B. Leonard 1950:18*; 1956:373; 1959:65*
 A.B. Leonard & Frye 1962:13, 21*
 Love 1956a:1910; 1956b:92
 Lowe 1916:95
 Lugn 1935:195, 211
 McAndrews et al. 1967:107
 McGrew 1944:36
 A.L. Metcalf 1967:6, 38
 B.B. Miller 1961:109; 1963:704; 1964b:
 114-115; 1966:181, 188, 190, 235;
 1968:254; 1970:41, 47
 R.D. Miller & Scott 1955:1437, 1443
 R.B. Morrison 1964:74
 Mozley 1926a:61; 1930a:84; 1932a:246-247;
 1934a:144; 1936:239, 241-243;
 1937:158; 1938:109, 130
 Murray & Roy 1968:31
 Orcutt 1915:120
 Over 1912:3 (*imbilicattellus*); 1915:92;
 1942:10
 Over & Pilsbry 1914:95
 Pilsbry 1900a:10
 Reger & Batchelder 1971:193
 Rodeck 1941:199
 Roscoe 1961:25; 1963a:17
 C.P. Ross 1959:69-71; 1961:230
 G.E. Schultz 1967:326
 Squyer 1894:64-65
 Swales 1935:181
 D.W. Taylor 1956:123; 1957:655, 660;
 1960b:12, 14, 17, 23-25, 27, 31, 33,
 37, 40, 44, 60; 1965:604, 607;
 1966b:12, 35, 36, 74, 80, 86, 89,
 92, 94, 97, 100, 103, 126, 133;
 1967d:396, 399
 G.W. Taylor 1895c:175, 178; 1897:140
 J.W. Taylor 1885:351* (*umbilicatus*)
 Trimble & Carr 1961:1744
 Tuthill 1962:15; 1963a:29
 Vanatta 1895:53-54; 1896:117; 1914:371
 B. Walker 1918:104
 W.A. Watts & Bright 1968:861, 870, pl. 5
 Wendorf 1961:108
 Winslow 1921:12
umbrosa, Cyrtonaias (Lampsilis, Unio)
 Díaz 1912:134
 Haas 1929:313
 Martens 1890-1901:512*
 R.E.C. Stearns 1891b:105
 Wright & Walker 1902:18
umbrosa, Lymnaea (Limnophysa, Stagnicola)
 Aughey 1877:700
 F.C. Baker 1928(1):218*
 Binney 1859b:13
 Carpenter 1857a:210, 316; 1864c:599
 J.G. Cooper 1867b:18; 1870a:96
 W. Cooper 1859:378
 Gould 1852-56:122
 Haldeman 1842-45(3):cover
 Hayden 1859:724; 1862:180
 Hemphill 1890b:19
 Hertlein & Smith 1960:49
 Hubendick 1951:206
 Keep 1904:150, 314
 LaRocque 1966-70:451*
 Lugn 1935:211
 Orcutt 1915:112
 S.R. Roberts 1872:468
 Say 1830-34(4)*; 1858:187
 Schmeltz 1874:89
 Tryon 1863:149; 1865f:250; 1865g:15
 W.M. Wood & Raymond 1891:56
undata, Fusconaia (Quadrula)
 Crook & Harris 1958a:28, 58; 1958b:241
 Isely 1924:95
 LaRocque 1966-70:124*
 Murray & Roy 1968:27
 Read 1954:43
 Read & Oliver 1953:76
 Shira 1913:5
 C.T. Simpson 1914:880
 Slaughter et al. 1962:42
undulata, Amblema (Plectomerus, Quadrula, Unio)
 Aughey 1877:703
 F.C. Baker 1909a:92
 Call 1885:54; 1885b:50; 1885d:96; 1885e:
 122; 1886a:178, 183; 1887b:23
 Coker 1919:26*
 Coker & Southall 1915:8-9, 14-15
 Dall 1897:371
 Dawson 1875:350
 Evermann 1892b:72
 Isely 1914a:2-3; 1914b:7, 10-16*; 1924:
 98; 1931:617*
 Lea 1858c:13-14; 1866:27; 1867b:31
 Marshall 1895:95
 Mearns 1907:77
 J.D. Mitchell 1894:20; 1895b:40; 1896:47
 Odé 1967-68:29
 Over 1915:94; 1942:5
 Popenoe 1885:79
 J.E. Rogers 1908:375; 1951:375, 501
 Scammon 1906:344*
 C.T. Simpson 1900b:769; 1914:819
 Singley 1893:317; 1894:125
 D.W. Taylor 1967b:155
 Tuthill 1962:13; 1963a:30
 Visser 1918:107
 B. Walker 1918:170
 Witter 1890a:18; 1890b:2-3
 Wright & Walker 1902:18
undulata, Lanx (Ancylus, Laevapex)
 R.V. Chamberlin & Berry 1933:28*
 Dall 1924c:112
 Dall & Harris 1892:314
 J.R. Firby 1966:469
 Hague & Emmons 1877:767

- Hanna 1922:10
 Hannibal 1912b:151, 200
 J. Henderson 1935c:46, 49, 50, 266
 Henshaw 1942:82, 85, 89
 Louderback 1924:7
 J.B. Marcou 1885:339, 343
 Meek 1870:57; 1877:186*
 J.C. Merriam 1916:167
 S.A. Miller 1879-81(4):38; 1881:226
 Schuchert 1905:46
 H.W. Turner 1900a:169; 1900b:203-204
 Wenz 1923-30:1703
 White 1877:614; 1882:100*; 1883:451, 461, 475*
 Yen 1944:106; 1947:271, 275*; 1950:188*
- undulatum*, *Pleurocera*
 Aughey 1876:268; 1880:290
- undulatus*, *Strophitus (Anodonta)*
 Aughey 1877:704
 Branson 1973a:9
 J.B. Burch 1973:19*
 A.H. Clarke 1969:27; 1973:95*
 J.G. Cooper 1894b
 Forrester 1964:32
 R.I. Johnson 1970:367*
 LaRocque 1966-70:209*
 Murray & Roy 1968:29
 Ortmann & Walker 1922:40-41
 Parks & Bachtel 1939:2; 1940:1*
 S.R. Roberts 1872:469
 Say 1816*; 1858:54*
 Strecker 1931:13, 51, 53, 59, 60, 62, 65, 66
 Suhm 1957:52; 1959:244
 Tryon 1868:150
 Tuthill 1962:13; 1967a:300
 Wright 1898:93
- unicarinatus*, *Pyrgophorus (Amnicola)*
 Díaz 1912:125
- "*Unio*" sp.
 C.B. Adams 1853:253
 Aughey 1876:269; 1880:144, 290
 Bartlett 1854(2):337
 W.P. Blake 1856:119
 F.H. Bradley 1873:224, 259
 T.C. Chamberlin 1902:778
 Conkling 1877:1286; 1878:168
 Cragin 1891:29
 Dumble 1918:236
 Frierson 1899:81
 Frison 1965:88
 Gregory 1917:82
 Hay 1890:40
 J. Henderson 1935c:46, 94
 Henshaw 1942:82, 85
 Hester 1971:144
 J.H. Howard 1953:132
 Hunt 1956:29
 Ingersoll 1877:134
- E. James 1823(2):227; 1905(16):255
 L. Johnson 1961:282
 Kidder 1932:183
 Kirkham 1931:228
 Knopf & Kirk 1918:57
 A.B. Leonard & Franzen 1944:18
 Lindgren 1900:98
 Lindgren & Drake 1904:3
 Littleton & Crosthwaite 1957:164
 Louderback 1924:7
 J. Marcou 1856:126
 Moiola 1964:116
 Montgomery 1906:642, 644, 645
 Mulloy 1958:47, 112; 1965:35, 40, 41, 45
 Mulloy & Steege 1967:179-181, 195, 197, 200
 Newberry 1870a:28; 1870b:140; 1870c:386; 1871a:333; 1871b:647
 T.R. Peale 1957:35 (uris)
 Ransome 1904:74
 Sampson 1882:683
 Shimek 1912:141, 143
 Shumard 1853a:183, 185
 Singley 1889:60
 G.H. Smith 1972:58
 H.I. Smith 1900:408
 Spurr 1898:193
 H.T. Stearns et al. 1938:54
 Stenzel & Turner 1944:299*
 Stenzel et al. 1944:993, 997*
 J.B. Trask 1856:13
 H.W. Turner 1900a:169; 1900b:203
 van de Kamp 1973:847
 Wheeler 1949:4
 Winchell 1903:266, 282, 291
- Uniomereus* sp.
 Hendricks et al. 1969:181
 Sayles & Antevs 1941:67
 Sellards 1940:1637
- unisulcatus*, *Pedipes (Marinula)*
 Ancey 1881:453
 J.Q. Burch 1945a:11, 13*
 E.P. Chace 1943:5; 1966:171
 E.P. Chace & Chace 1948:25; 1967:27
 Chevallier 1965:23
 Clench 1964:117, 127
 J.G. Cooper 1867a:294-295*; 1867b:18; 1892a:22; 1894b
 Dall 1885:279*; 1889:192*; 1921:66
 Emerson & Chace 1959:339
 Emerson & Puffer 1957:55
 Fischer & Crosse 1870-1902(2):29*
 Gardner 1917:112*
 Grasset 1884:230
 Human 1970:75; 1972b:29
 M.E. Johnson & Snook 1927:503*
 Keen 1937:43; 1958:508*; 1971:848*
 Keep 1887:124; 1904:146, 313; 1911:128
 Keep & Bailly 1935:276
 Kelsey 1907:47

- McLean 1969:59*
- J.P.E. Morrison 1950:9
- R.L. Morrison 1954:26
- Odhner 1925:9*
- I.M.S. Oldroyd 1924-27(2):7, 53*
- Orcutt 1900a:26; 1900d:75; 1900-02:29, 64;
1915:9, 11, 208; 1919a:65; 1919d:
45; 1919g:104
- Orcutt & Dall 1885:545
- Paetel 1883:172; 1888-90(2):381
- K.G.L. Pfeiffer 1876:334
- Pilsbry 1927b:142
- A.G. Smith 1917:67
- M. Smith 1907:57
- A.M. Strong 1937:193
- B. Walker 1918a:978*
- Williamson 1892:196
- ursolacustris*, *Planorbella* (*Helisoma*)
Baily & Baily 1951-52:87*
- H.B. Baker 1964:158
- usurpatrix*, *Theodoxus* (*Neritina*)
Crosse & Fischer 1893a:293
- Fischer & Crosse 1870-1902(2):486*
- Keen 1958:266
- utahensis*, *Anculopsis* (*Lioplax*)
D.W. Taylor 1966b:80, 119, 132
- Yen 1947:273*
- utahensis*, *Biomphalaria* (*Planorbis*)
Henshaw 1942:84
- Spurr 1905:67
- utahensis*, *Lithoglyphus* (*Pilsbryus*)
D.W. Taylor 1966b:80, 122
- Yen 1947:273*
- utahensis*, *Lymnaea* (*Galba*, *Polyrhytis*, *Radix*,
Stagnicola)
Baily 1956:101, 103
- Baily & Baily 1951-52:85
- F.C. Baker 1911:458*
- Bissell 1963:117, 120
- Branson et al. 1966:150
- Call 1884:19, 25, 28, 47*; 1886:5*
- R.V. Chamberlin & Jones 1929:143*
- Clench 1959:1128*
- H.S. Gale 1915:317
- J. Henderson 1920d:119; 1924b:173; 1931b:
78-79*; 1931c:109-110; 1936a:124*
- J. Henderson & Daniels 1917:56, 58, 75
- Hubendick 1951:138-139, 177, 207, 210
- Hunt et al. 1953:24-25
- Keep 1904:149, 314
- Roscoe 1961:25; 1963a:15
- Smart 1963:197
- Starobogatov 1970:247
- R.E.C. Stearns 1901a:291
- Sterki 1909a:142
- D.W. Taylor 1960a:331-332; 1966b:25
- B. Walker 1918:9*; 1918a:981*
- Williams et al. 1962:34
- Yen 1951:1376; 1951a:2
- utahensis*, *Physa* (*Physella*)
Baily & Baily 1951-52:89
- F.C. Baker 1928(1):424
- R.V. Chamberlin & Jones 1929:162*
- R.V. Chamberlin & Roscoe 1948:10
- Clench 1925:8-9*
- J. Henderson 1936a:130
- D.T. Jones 1940a:44
- O.W. Olsen 1937:13-14, 16, 18, 24
- Pratt & McCauley 1961:50
- R.H. Russell 1971c:227
- Woolstenhulme 1942b:14
- utahensis*, *Savaginius* (*Fluminicola*)
D.W. Taylor 1966b:69, 121, 132
- Yen 1947:273*
- utahensis*, *Valvata*
Baily & Baily 1951-52:49*
- E.G. Berry & Crawford 1932:54
- Bissell 1942:68; 1963:117, 120
- Boutwell 1905:473
- Call 1884:22, 24, 28, 44*; 1886:4*
- Carr & Trimble 1963:24, 30
- R.V. Chamberlin & Jones 1929:183*
- R.V. Chamberlin & Roscoe 1948:11
- Eardley & Gvosdetsky 1960:1337
- H.S. Gale 1915:317
- Gilbert 1890:210
- Hanna 1963:13
- Hannibal 1910:104, 106
- J. Henderson 1924b:193; 1928c:119; 1929c:
172; 1931c:109, 113; 1936a:140
- J. Henderson & Daniels 1917:57-58, 75
- Hunt et al. 1953:23, 25
- D.T. Jones 1940a:44
- Keep 1904:339
- Love & Taylor 1962:136, 138
- Malde & Powers 1962:1211
- Mansfield 1927:115
- B.B. Miller 1963:703-704
- J.P.E. Morrison 1940a:140
- Orcutt 1915:181
- Roscoe 1961:26; 1963a:18; 1964:4
- Rubin & Berthold 1961:90
- R.H. Russell 1971c:231
- Smart 1963:197
- Starobogatov 1970:247
- D.W. Taylor 1960a:331-332; 1966b:17, 21,
48, 132
- D.G. Thompson 1929:155
- Trimble & Carr 1961:1744
- B. Walker 1902:125*; 1918:132
- J.S. Williams et al. 1962:34
- Yen 1951:1376; 1951a:2
- utahensis*, *Vorticifex* (*Pompholopsis*)
D.W. Taylor 1966b:80, 125
- Yen 1947:275*
- vahllei*, *Lymnaea* (*Galba*, *Stagnicola*)
F.C. Baker 1911:370*; 1920b:68; 1934c:69
- Craig 1927:70, 72-73

- Dall 1905a:75*; 1919:3, 12, 18, 24-25
 J. Henderson 1929c:131*; 1936b:262
 Hubendick 1951:145
 LaRocque 1953:282
 Mozley 1926a:60; 1930:657*; 1930a:79, 82;
 1932b:237-239*; 1932c:151, 158;
 1933a:217, 220; 1934a:140, 143; 1934b:
 381; 1935:453
 Munro 1942:155
 Whiteaves 1905a:65; 1906:117
- valens*, *Planorbella* (*Helisoma*)
 Frye & Leonard 1959:15, 20
 Frye, Leonard & Swineford 1956:34-35*
 A.B. Leonard & Franzen 1944:24*
 D.W. Taylor 1966b:114
- valida*, *Cerithidea* (*Cerithium*)
 C.B. Adams 1852:381
 Hertlein & Strong 1955:270
 Keen 1958:307*; 1971:419*
 R.D. Turner 1956:95*
 Villamar 1965:132-133*
- Valvata* sp.
 Aughey 1876:268; 1880:144, 290
 Baily 1950:74, 76
 Clayton 1961:13-14
 Colton 1929:94; 1937:44
 Dall 1881:106; 1924c:115
 Dall & Harris 1892:286, 312
 Eyerdam 1970-72(3):190
 J.R. Firby 1966:469
 Forbes 1893:228
 Gregory 1951:55
 J. Henderson 1935c:50, 192
 Humphrey 1960:44
 M.S. Johnson & Hibbard 1957:369
 Kupsch 1956:19
 Landye 1968:37; 1969:34
 Lindgren 1900:98
 Littleton & Crosthwaite 1957:164
 Malde & Powers 1962:1201, 1205
 Mansfield 1920a:405; 1927:111
 Mason et al. 1970:R324
 R.D. Miller & Scott 1955:1437
 Mullineaux 1970:52
 R.C. Newcomb 1958:46
 A.C. Peale 1879:601, 605, 640
 Peterka 1972:411
 Rawson 1959:23
 Ricker 1952:207
 Roscoe 1964:4
 C.P. Ross 1959:70; 1961:230
 Rubin & Berthold 1961:90
 Saether 1970:table 6
 Schaeffer 1960:109
 R.F. Shaw et al. 1966:127
 Swallow 1866:36, 38
 D.W. Taylor 1966b:30, 32, 33, 36, 66
 Tuthill 1967b:79
 Tuthill, Clayton & Holland 1963:174
- J.S. Williams et al. 1969:89
 Woodring et al. 1932:26, 33
 Yen 1944:103; 1946:488*
 R.T. Young 1935:142
- vancouverensis*, *Bakerilymnaea* (*Stagnicola*)
 F.C. Baker 1939:144*
 Hubendick 1951:207
 LaRocque 1953:276
- vanvlecki*, *Menetus* (*Hippeutis*, *Planorbifex*,
Planorbis)
 Arnold 1909:47-48, 95*
 Arnold & Anderson 1910:153-154*
 F.C. Baker 1945:190*
 J. Henderson 1935c:47-48, 252
 Pilsbry 1935a:569*
 H.G. Schenck & Keen 1940:60, 67, 70*;
 1950:62, 69, 72*
 Starobogatov 1970:55
 D.W. Taylor 1966b:12, 50, 126
 Wenz 1923-30:1659
 Woodring et al. 1940:23, 89*
 Yen 1947:271
 Zilch 1959-60:123*
- variabile*, *Pisidium* (*Corneocyclas*)
 Allison 1966:32
 F.C. Baker 1919:29, 31
 Beetle 1957:16; 1961a:2
 E.G. Berry 1931:114
 British Columbia Museum 1898:87
 J.B. Burch 1972:8*
 Carl 1953:446
 R.V. Chamberlin & Berry 1929:123; 1930:3
 R.V. Chamberlin & Jones 1929:44*
 R.V. Chamberlin & Roscoe 1948:5
 Cheatum & Allen 1965:10, 14; 1966:38
 A.H. Clarke 1973:197*
 Cockerell 1888b:26; 1889a:64
 Craig 1927:69-70, 72
 Cummins 1893:189-190
 Dall 1905a:142*
 Eyerdam 1934:48
 Grass 1968:4*
 Green 1971:550
 Grolier & Foxworthy 1961
 Grundmann 1958:126
 Haas 1954:96
 S.A. Harris & Pip 1973:211-212
 Heard 1962:146; 1966:87
 J. Henderson 1907-12:95; 1924b:97-99*;
 1929c:71*; 1936a:87; 1936b:252
 J. Henderson & Daniels 1917:57, 75
 Herrington 1954:135; 1962:50*
 Herrington & Roscoe 1953:97
 D.T. Jones 1935a:228; 1940a:44; 1940b:28
 Keep 1904:285
 Kroger 1970:11
 LaRocque 1953:111; 1966-70:338*
 A.B. Leonard 1950:42
 Mansfield 1927:115

- B.B. Miller 1961:107, 110; 1966:177, 181,
190, 224*; 1970:41, 47
Mozley 1930:665; 1932c:158; 1933a:217;
1937:161; 1938:120
Murray & Roy 1968:30
Oliver 1960:624
R.E. Olson 1970:58
Orcutt 1915:83
Over 1915:94-95; 1942:6, 11
Prime 1852:163; 1852b:351*
Randolph 1896:102; 1968:7*
Rawson & Moore 1944:179
Roper 1896:98
Roscoe 1948:135-136; 1950b:170-171
R.H. Russell & Brunson 1967a:3
Singley 1893:316
Smrcek 1971:210, 213
Sterki 1916a:453; 1922:425-426; 1923:21
Tanner 1954:23
D.W. Taylor 1963:111; 1965:604, 607
G.W. Taylor 1895b:42
Tuthill 1962:14
Vaughan 1893:960
Whiteaves 1905a:64; 1906:116
Winslow 1921:16
Woolstenhulme 1942a:53; 1942b:5
Yarrow 1875:951
- varians*, *Polymesoda* (*Cyrena*)
Carpenter 1857b:115
- varicosa*, *Cerithidea* (*Potamides*)
Carpenter 1857a:208, 325; 1860b:7
J.G. Cooper 1894b
Dall 1889:140
Díaz 1912:123
Keen 1958:307
Lamy 1909:266
Maury 1922:96
Singley 1893:339
Strecker 1935c:60
Troschel 1856-93(1):147*
- vatesiana*, *Pyrgulopsis* see *yatesianus*,
Savaginius
- vegae*, *Pisidium*
Pilsbry 1926b:330*
- ventricosa*, *Corbicula* (*Cyrena*)
Carpenter 1864c:678
Prime 1860c:274
- ventricosa*, *Lampsilis* (*Unio*)
Aughey 1877:703
Barnes 1823:267*
Beetle 1961a:1
Bluemle 1967:10
Branson 1966b:8; 1973a:10
J.B. Burch 1973:20*
Call 1885:55; 1885b:51; 1886a:178
Cockereil 1927:140-141*
Coker & Southall 1915:8-9, 14-15
J.G. Cooper 1894b
Cvancara 1967a:156; 1967b:189; 1970:80*
- Frierson 1927:67
Green 1971:550
Haas 1969:452
J. Henderson 1907-12:94*; 1918a:42-43;
1920a:103; 1924b:83*; 1933a:107
Hibbard & Dalquest 1966:10
Isely 1924:111
LaRocque 1966-70:220*
A.B. Leonard & Leonard 1946:117
Marshall 1895:96
B.B. Miller 1970:41, 47
Moran et al. 1971:68
Murray & Leonard 1962:152*
Murray & Roy 1968:27
Ortmann 1919:301*
Ortmann & Walker 1922:63
Over 1915:93; 1942:4
Popenoe 1885:79
Read 1954:44
Read & Oliver 1953:76
Riggs & Webb 1956:197
S.R. Roberts 1872:469
Scarmon 1906:285*
C.T. Simpson 1900b:526; 1914:38
Tryon 1868:150
Tuthill 1962:13; 1967a:300
B.D. Valentine & Stansbery 1971:32
B. Walker 1918:184
Wright & Walker 1902:19
- ventricosa*, *Lymnaea*
Carpenter 1857a:213
- ventricosa*, *Physa*
Strebel & Pfeffer 1873-82(1):52
- ventricosum*, *Pisidium*
J.B. Burch 1972:8*
A.H. Clarke 1973:200*
Efford & Tsumura 1973b:825
Green 1971:550
Heard 1962:142
J. Henderson 1924b:98-100
Herrington 1954:134; 1962:46; 1965:44
LaRocque 1953:112; 1966-70:349
B.B. Miller 1970:41, 47
Prime 1851:68; 1852b:355*
Sterki 1923:22
- ventricosus*, *Vorticifex* (*Carinifex*)
F.C. Baker 1945:160
J. Henderson 1935c:49, 256
Meek 1870:58-59
- venusta*, *Physa*
Baily & Baily 1951-52:89
Clessin 1878-86:264*
J.G. Cooper 1867b:19; 1870a:97; 1894b
J. Henderson 1929c:152*; 1936a:130
Lea 1864c:116; 1867a:168*; 1867b:124*
H.M. Miller 1925:12, 16
Tryon 1865b:170; 1870-71:138*
B. Walker 1918:115
Young Nat. Assoc.:2

- vermicularis*, *Gyraulus* (*Anisus*, *Planorbis*)
 H. & A. Adams 1858(2):261
 Allison 1966:31
 Arnold 1903:22, 23, 28, 44, 195*; 1906:36
 F.C. Baker 1919:29, 32; 1928(1):377;
 1945:74, 75, 266, 330, 336, 374*
 Barendsen et al. 1957:914
 Beetle 1954b:125, 127; 1957:17; 1960c:
 iii; 1961a:2
 E.G. Berry & Crawford 1932:54
 S.S. Berry 1908:123; 1909:78
 Binney 1859b:14; 1860c:13; 1863:11;
 1865b:128-129*
 Branson 1969a:21
 Branson et al. 1966:150
 Call 1884:17, 23-24, 28
 H.P. Carlton 1870a:51
 Carpenter 1857a:209, 213 (*vermiculatus*),
 316; 1864c:675
 R.V. Chamberlin & Berry 1929:125; 1930:7
 R.V. Chamberlin & Jones 1929:153*
 R.V. Chamberlin & Roscoe 1948:10
 Clessin 1878-86:114*
 J.G. Cooper 1867b:20; 1870a:99; 1870b:
 58; 1871:154; 1872a:173; 1888:242;
 1890:196; 1894b; 1894d:170, 172
 Craig 1927:70, 72-74
 Dall 1905a:95*
 Daugherty 1956:273*
 Diller 1911:27
 Draycot 1964:84
 Eyerdam 1943:12; 1967:45
 Fischer 1880-87:278
 Germain 1921-24:151
 Geyer 1919:141
 Gilbert 1890:298, 395
 Gould 1847a:212; 1852-56:112*; 1862:42
 Grass 1968:6*
 Grasset 1884:235
 Grundmann 1958:129
 Hand 1914:144
 G.D. Harris 1893:119
 Heizer 1950:7
 Hemphill 1878:101; 1890b:19 (*vermiculatus*)
 J. Henderson 1918a:44; 1924a:79; 1924b:
 180*; 1928c:119; 1929b:120-121;
 1929c:142*; 1931c:110; 1933b:3;
 1935c:46, 48, 252; 1936a:135
 Hertlein & Smith 1960:49
 G.W. Hunter et al. 1949:251, 254
 Ingersoll 1875:137; 1876a:405
 Ingles 1933:139, 143-144, 155
 Ingram & Kenyon 1947:52
 R.I. Johnson 1964:166
 D.T. Jones 1935a:228; 1935b:140-141;
 1940a:44; 1940b:29
 Keep 1887:116; 1904:153, 316
 Keep & Baily 1935:282
 LaRocque 1953:295
 Lawson 1914:13
 Lockington 1878a:349; 1878b:512
 H.M. Miller 1925:12, 16
 W. Nelson 1877:182
 Nevill 1878:244
 Orcutt 1900-02:65; 1901b:40; 1915:75;
 1919g:104
 Over 1928:93; 1942:10
 Paetel 1873:116; 1883:177; 1888-90(2):422
 Pilsbry 1895a:36
 Randolph 1896:102
 Raymond & Cooper 1890:61, 65, 70
 Rodeck & Henderson 1935:78
 Roscoe 1948:136; 1950b:170; 1961:25;
 1963a:16
 I.C. Russell 1884:460; 1885:240
 Schmeltz 1874:88
 Smart 1963:197
 A.G. Smith 1953:8
 Sowerby 1877c:104*
 Starobogatov 1970:246
 R.E.C. Stearns 1881:100
 Tanner 1931:157; 1940:116
 D.W. Taylor 1966b:54
 Tryon 1863:150; 1865g:16; 1870-71:208*
 Vanatta 1895:55
 van der Schalie & Berry 1948:3*
 B. Walker 1918:104
 Whiteaves 1906:117
 Willett 1937:404; 1938:107
 J.S. Williams et al. 1962:34
 W.M. Wood & Raymond 1891:56
 Woodbury 1929:59; 1933:184
 Woodring & Bramlette 1950:51-52, 80*
 Woolstenhulme 1942a:54; 1942b:13
 Yen 1951:1376; 1951a:2
 Young Nat. Assoc.:2
vermiculatus, *Planorbis* see *vermicularis*
verrucosa, *Tritogonia* (*Quadrula*)
 F.C. Baker 1928(2):100*
 Branson 1966a:23; 1966b:7; 1967a:282;
 1973a:9
 J.B. Burch 1973:12*
 Cheatum & Slaughter 1966b:48
 Dundee 1953:256
 Forrester 1964:32
 Franzen & Leonard 1943:388*
 Gentner & Hopkins 1966:459-460
 Haas 1969:266
 P.C. Ives et al. 1967:511
 LaRocque 1966-70:148*
 A.B. Leonard & Leonard 1946:118
 Marshall 1895:97
 B.B. Miller & Hibbard 1972:12, 14
 Murray & Leonard 1962:67*
 Murray & Roy 1968:29
 Ortman 1919:43*
 Ortman & Walker 1922:18
 Parks & Bachtel 1939:2; 1940:1*

- Pennak 1953:712*
 Rafinesque 1820:304*
 Read & Oliver 1953:76
 Riggs & Webb 1956:198
 J.E. Rogers 1951:501
 Strecker 1931:7, 23, 51, 53, 55-57,
 59-67, 69
 B.D. Valentine & Stansbery 1971:18
 Wedel 1959:143, 376-377, 665
 Wright & Walker 1902:19
 Wurtz 1950:2
- vesiculare, Pisidium*
 Craig 1927:70, 72
 Dall 1917:12
 J. Henderson 1924b:98-100; 1929c:71*
 Herrington 1954:134; 1962:46
 Karlstrom 1964:51
 Sterki 1922:425
 Tuthill 1962:14
 Winslow 1921:16
- vetulus, "Menetus"*
 M.S. Johnson & Hibbard 1957:369 (*retulus*)
- vetusta, Lymnaea*
 J.R. Firby 1966:469
- vincta, Pyrgulopsis*
 J. Henderson 1935c:48, 202
 Pilsbry 1934a:15; 1935a:554*
 H.G. Richards 1968:204
 H.G. Schenck & Keen 1940:61, 67, 70*;
 1950:63, 69, 72*
 D.W. Taylor 1966b:11, 72, 121
 Woodring et al. 1940:23, 85*
 Yen 1947:270
- Vinipera* see *Viviparus*
vintaense, Sphaerium see *uintaense*
- virens, Anodonta*
 Singley 1893:316
- virens, Gyraulus (Planorbis)*
 Aughey 1877:701
- virens, Lithoglyphus (Amnicola, Fluminicola, Leptoxis, Vivipara)*
 Berntzen & Macy 1969:136
 Binney 1859b:12-13; 1860c:11; 1865c:91*
 Brot 1862:26
 Burns 1961a:919-920, 922-923; 1961b:927,
 929; 1961c:933-935, 937
 H.P. Carlton 1870a:52
 J.G. Cooper 1867b:30; 1894b
 Dall 1905a:119*
 Fischer 1880-87:278
 Frauenfeld 1864:659
 Haldeman 1847-48:5*
 Hannibal 1912b:187, 202, 204
 J. Henderson 1929c:169*; 1936b:277
 Keep 1887:63; 1904:221, 338
 Keep & Baily 1935:206
 Knight & Pratt 1955:248-249, 251, 253
 Kozloff 1946:207
 LaRocque 1953:271
- Lea 1838a:91*; 1838d:91*
 Macy 1966:537
 Macy & Bell 1968:319
 Macy & Berntzen 1970:445
 Macy & Ford 1964:93
 Macy & Moore 1954:328-329, 332
 Macy, Moore & Price 1955:249
 Orcutt 1900-02:61; 1901b:35; 1915:63
 Paetel 1888-90(1):361, 437
 Pilsbry 1899a:122
 C.A. Porter 1970:39-43
 Pratt 1966:483
 Pratt & McCauley 1961:17, 38, 44, 61
 J.E. Rogers 1908:191; 1951:191
 Sinitzin 1931:415-417, 420-421
 Starobogatov 1970:246
 Stimpson 1865a:53; 1865b:26, 54
 D.W. Taylor 1966c:160
 Tryon 1863-64:104; 1865g:72; 1870-71:
 65*; 1873b:421
 Wheatley 1845:30
- virens, Valvata*
 H.B. Baker 1964:169
 G.F. Becker 1888:220
 Binder 1967:22-23*
 Binney 1865c:14*
 British Columbia Museum 1898:102
 Call 1884:21, 23, 28
 H.P. Carlton 1870a:52
 Carpenter 1864c:676
 J.G. Cooper 1867b:31; 1871:154; 1888:
 269; 1894b; 1894d:167, 172
 Dall 1905a:124*
 Eyerdam 1934:48; 1967:45
 Fischer 1880-87:278
 Gilbert 1890:210, 299, 395
 Grasset 1884:92
 Hanham 1914:88
 Hanna 1924a:136
 Hannibal 1909:41; 1910:104, 106; 1911a:331
 Hemphill 1890b:18
 J. Henderson 1924b:194; 1929c:172*;
 1935c:48; 1936b:277
 Hopkirk 1973:13
 Ingersoll 1875:126; 1876a:390
 Keep 1887:62*; 1904:223, 339*; 1911:316*
 Keep & Baily 1935:207*
 LaRocque 1953:265
 J.P.E. Morrison 1940a:140
 Nevill 1877:20; 1884:16
 New York Museum 1884c:113
 Orcutt 1900-02:67; 1901b:40; 1915:81
 Paetel 1883:75; 1888-90(1):476
 Pilsbry 1899b:67
 J.E. Rogers 1908:194; 1951:194
 Roscoe 1961:26; 1963a:18; 1964:4
 I.C. Russell 1884:460; 1885:240
 Schmeltz 1874:103
 D.W. Taylor 1970b:33

- G.W. Taylor 1893:86; 1895b:81
 Tryon 1863:148*; 1865g:14*; 1870-71:42*
virgata, *Physa* (*Physella*)
 H.B. Baker 1964:155
 Bequaert & Miller 1973:201
 Binney 1859b:14; 1860c:12; 1863:10;
 1865b:93*
 Branson 1970:371-372; 1971:40; 1972:
 309, 315-316
 Branson et al. 1964:103; 1966:150
 Carpenter 1857a:283, 316; 1864c:674
 R.V. Chamberlin & Berry 1929:125; 1930:7
 R.V. Chamberlin & Jones 1929:164*
 R.V. Chamberlin & Roscoe 1948:10
 Cheatum & Fullington 1971:15*
 Cheatum et al. 1972:7
 Clench 1969:73
 Clessin 1878-86:248*
 Cockerell 1889a:61; 1927:137*; 1939:138
 J.G. Cooper 1867b:19; 1870a:98; 1872a:
 173; 1874:18
 Fischer 1880-87:278
 Fisher 1968:446
 Fisher & Orth 1964:4, 6, 8, 12-16;
 1969:227
 Frantz & Cordone 1966:11
 Fullington 1970:11
 Gould 1855a:128; 1862:216
 Grundmann 1958:129
 Hazzard & Madsen 1933:203
 J. Henderson 1907-12:183*; 1917:135;
 1924a:79; 1924b:185, 187*; 1936a:130
 Hutchinson 1967:103
 Ingersoll 1875:135; 1876a:401
 Ingram & Kenyon 1947:52
 R.I. Johnson 1964:168*
 D.T. Jones 1940a:45
 Keep 1911:335
 Keep & Baily 1935:285
 Macdonald 1969a:41, 60
 Menzies 1954:18
 A.L. Metcalf 1967:6, 38; 1969:159
 Minckley 1969b:39
 Nations 1974:463
 Orcutt 1900-02:65; 1901b:38
 Paetel 1888-90(2):408
 Pilsbry 1899c:79
 Pilsbry & Ferriss 1910a:515; 1910b:144;
 1911:198; 1915:390, 400; 1919:
 306-307, 329
 Roscoe 1948:136; 1950b:171
 R.H. Russell 1971c:226-227
 Sayles & Antevs 1941:66
 Sowerby 1873-74:48*
 Springer 1902:514, 516
 Starobogatov 1970:259
 R.E.C. Stearns 1883b:1016-1018; 1901a:
 289
 D.W. Taylor 1966b:12, 54, 55, 93, 94, 97,
 100, 103; 1966c:156, 159, 161, 165,
 210-212*; 1967b:153, 155-157;
 1967c:202; 1967d:396, 399
 Te 1973:61
 Tryon 1863:149; 1865b:169; 1865g:16;
 1870-71:139*
 Twenter & Metzger 1963:57* (no ident.)
 van der Schalie & Berry 1948:3*
 Van Name 1940:126
 B. Walker 1918:115
 Willimon 1972:456
 G.I. Wilson & Samson 1967:47
 Woodbury 1929:60
 Woolstenhulme 1942a:55; 1942b:14
virginea, *Neritina* (*Nerita*)
 R.T. Abbott 1954:129*; 1961:67; 1968:
 78*; 1970:67
 J. Andrews 1963:119; 1971:58*
 Baily 1952:144
 Boone 1968:63; 1972c:38; 1974a:53
 Breuer 1962:171
 Dall 1889:168
 Hedgpeth 1953:163, 171
 Hinkley 1907:71
 Ladd 1951:140
 Ladd et al. 1957:610, 616
 Linnaeus 1758:778
 Maury 1922:133
 Morris 1973:128*
 Odé 1972-73:60; 1974:77
 Odé & Speers 1966b:2
 Parker 1955:206; 1959:2135, 2142, 2162,
 2165*; 1960:312*; 1964a:151
 Pulley 1952:171*
 H.D. Russell 1941:374*
 Singley 1893:342
 Strecker 1935c:58
virginea, *Physa*
 H. & A. Adams 1858(2):257
 Aughey 1877:700
 S.S. Berry 1909:77
 Binney 1859b:14; 1860c:12; 1863:10;
 1865b:91-92*
 Brues 1928:203
 Carpenter 1857a:209, 213, 316; 1864c:674
 Clessin 1878-86:259*
 J.G. Cooper 1867b:19; 1870a:97; 1890:
 196; 1894b
 Fischer 1880-87:278
 Gould 1847b:215; 1852-56:120*; 1862:43
 Hemphill 1890b:19
 J. Henderson 1929c:152*
 R.I. Johnson 1964:169
 Keep 1887:119; 1904:315
 Keep & Baily 1935:286
 Longwell 1946:828
 E.S. Morse 1869-70:651*
 Mortenson & Mulhern 1951:36
 Orcutt 1915:112

- Paetel 1888-90(2):408
 D.W. Taylor 1970b:33
 Tryon 1865b:170; 1870-71:133*
 W.M. Wood & Raymond 1891:56
virginicum, Pisidium (Corneocyclas)
 F.C. Baker 1928(2):367*
 H.P. Carlton 1870b:57
 Dall 1890-1903:1464; 1905a:141*
 Hannibal 1912b:136, 198, 203
 Herrington 1954:137; 1962:37
 LaRocque 1953:112
 Latchford 1919-22:5*
 Prime 1884:102
 Raymond & Cooper 1890:70
 Sterki 1916a:446
viridans, Anodonta
 Frierson 1927:13
 Haas 1969:362
Viviparus sp. (Vivipara)
 Aughey 1880:144 (*Vinipera*)
 Cheatum & Fullington 1971:16*
 Dall 1890:88
 Dall & Harris 1892:282, 286-287, 312
 J.R. Firby 1966:469
 Fiske et al. 1963:27
 Frye, Leonard & Swineford 1956:36
 Gester 1917:221
 Hanna 1922:13, 14
 Hayden 1872b:19
 H.R. Hill 1951:3
 Hintze 1973:120
 A.B. Leonard & Franzen 1944:19*
 A.C. Peale 1879:604
 F.W. Russell 1891:42; 1892:179
 H.T. Stearns 1955:1681
 K. Stephens 1934:5
vivularis, Ancylus see rivularis
Vorticifex sp. (Parapholix, Ferrinilla, Pumpholix)
 Baily 1950:76
 E.P. Chace & Chace 1953:3
 Dall 1924b:98
 Everhart & May 1973:38
 J.R. Firby 1966:468
 Hanna 1922:9, 13, 14
 J. Henderson 1935c:50, 257
 J. Henderson & Rodeck 1934:267
 Hibbard 1959:20
 Landye 1968:37; 1969:34
 Love 1956a:1910; 1956b:92
 Malde & Powers 1962:1205, 1208
 Mason et al. 1970:R324
 Moiola 1964:116
 Pace 1973a:39
 Piper et al. 1939:48
 A.G. Smith 1948:2
 R.E.C. Stearns 1891a:122
 D.W. Taylor 1956:123; 1966b:31, 32, 35, 89
 Walcott 1897:342
 P.R. Wood 1960:40
vulcanata, Planorbula
 Frankel 1960:591
 Frye & Leonard 1952:158, 183; 1963:16
 Frye, Swineford & Leonard 1948:516
 Hibbard & Dalquest 1966:42
 A.B. Leonard 1948:43*; 1950:17*; 1956:373
 D.W. Taylor 1954a:3
 D.W. Taylor & Hibbard 1955:10
wahlamatensis, Anodonta (Margarita, Margarona)
 H. & A. Adams 1858(2):503
 Arnold 1908:355
 G.F. Becker 1888:220
 Branner et al. 1909:6
 J.B. Burch 1973:18*
 H.P. Carlton 1870a:52; 1870b:57
 J.T. Carlton 1973:87
 Carpenter 1857a:197, 309; 1857c:218;
 1864c:600, 605-606, 634, 678
 Catlow & Reeve 1845:68
 R.V. Chamberlin & Jones 1929:27*
 R.V. Chamberlin & Roscoe 1948:5
 A.H. Clarke 1968b:58
 Clessin 1873-76:161*
 Conrad 1853a:264
 J.G. Cooper 1867b:10; 1871:151, 154;
 1890:197; 1894b
 W. Cooper 1859:381
 E.D. Cope 1883:140
 Cronise 1868:500
 Dall 1905a:128
 C.A. Davis 1904:7
 Fischer 1880-87:278
 Frierson 1927:14
 Grasset 1884:291
 Gregg 1947a(67):14*
 Haas 1969:352
 Hanley 1842-56:215*; 1843:215
 Hemphill 1890b:20
 J. Henderson 1924b:86*; 1928a:76; 1929c:
 59*; 1935c:66; 1936a:82
 J. Henderson & Daniels 1917:57, 75
 Hertlein & Smith 1960:49
 Ihering 1895:218, 220
 Ingersoll 1875:140; 1876a:407
 Ingram 1948:81*
 Ingram & Kenyon 1947:51-53
 J.F. James 1885:33
 Jay 1839:28; 1850:73
 R.I. Johnson 1971:105, 107; 1974a:156
 D.T. Jones 1940a:45
 Keep 1887:175; 1904:27, 277
 Keep & Baily 1935:70
 LaRocque 1953:89
 Lea 1836:addenda; 1838a:78*; 1838b:137,
 149; 1838c:29, 41; 1838d:78, 137,
 149*; 1852a:47, 65; 1856a:81; 1860d:
 6; 1863c:453; 1863d:89; 1867a:155;
 1867b:111; 1870:75, 105
 Lockington 1878a:349

- New York State Museum 1884a:79; 1884b:99-100; 1884c:115
 Orcutt 1915:83
 Paetel 1883:232; 1888-90(3):186
 Raymond & Cooper 1890:70
 Reeve 1860(2):88
 Schmeltz 1874:173
 C.T. Simpson 1893a:355-356; 1900b:629; 1914:379
 Sowerby 1867-70:23*
 R.E.C. Stearns 1882:4*
 D.W. Taylor 1966b:37, 40, 42-44*
 G.W. Taylor 1892:34
 Wetherby 1881:322
 Wheatley 1845:15
 Whiteaves 1902:92
 I.F. Wilson 1943:28
 Woodring et al. 1932:27
 Woolstenhulme 1942b:5
 Wright 1888:7
 Wright & Walker 1902:19
wahlamatensis, *Juga* (*Melania*)
 Binney 1859b:11; 1860c:10
 Brot 1862:59
 Carpenter 1857a:211, 325; 1864c:677
walkeri, *Ammicola*
 LaRocque 1966-70:388*
 R.D. Miller & Scott 1955:1442-1443
 Over 1928:93; 1942:10
walkeri, *Ferrissia*
 Basch 1963:433-434*
 Branson 1961:51*
 Wallen & Dunlap 1953:80
walkeri, *Gyraulus* (*Planorbis*)
 F.C. Baker 1928(1):379*
 Tuthill 1962:14-15
 Wendorf 1961:106
 Winslow 1921:12
walkeri, *Musculium*
 Chandler 1920:202
walkeri, *Physa* (*Physella*)
 F.C. Baker 1928(1):466*
 Beetle 1961a:4
 J. Henderson 1907-12:63; 1918a:42; 1924b:187
 Over 1915:92; 1942:10
walkeri, *Pisidium*
 F.C. Baker 1928(2):394*
 Bequaert & Miller 1973:218
 J.B. Burch 1972:8*
 Cheatum & Allen 1963:175-176; 1965:14
 Cheatum & Slaughter 1966b:52
 A.H. Clarke 1973:203*
 Green 1971:550
 S.A. Harris & Pip 1973:211-212
 Heard 1962:146
 Herrington 1954:136; 1962:51*
 Herrington & Taylor 1958:7, 17
 Hibbard & Taylor 1960:8, 39, 59, 64, 78
 LaRocque 1953:112; 1966-70:343*
 A.B. Leonard 1950:42
 B.B. Miller 1961:107, 110; 1966:188, 190, 224*; 1970:47
 Over 1915:95; 1942:6
 Rawson 1959:56
 G.E. Schultz 1967:326
 Sterki 1895b:75; 1916a:457
 D.W. Taylor 1960b:17
 D.W. Taylor & Hibbard 1955:12
 Tuthill, Laird & Frye 1964:145-146, 151
walkeri, *Sphaerium*
 Dall 1905a:135
 Herrington 1962:21
 LaRocque 1953:117
 Whiteaves 1905a:63
warderiana, *Elimia* (*Melania*)
 Binney 1860c:10
 Carpenter 1864c:677
wardiana, *Anodonta*
 Aughey 1877:704
warreniana, *Physa* (*Physella*)
 F.C. Baker 1928(1):437*
 Beetle 1957:17; 1961a:3
 Call 1885c:53
 Hemphill 1890b:19
 J. Henderson 1918a:42; 1924b:186; 1925:106; 1927a:20
 Lea 1864c:115; 1867a:164*; 1867b:120*
 Tryon 1865b:165
 B. Walker 1906a:82; 1918:115
 Yarrow 1875:941
warthini, *Lymnaea* (*Stagnicola*)
 F.C. Baker 1923:125
 Beetle 1961a:4
 Franzen 1956:25
 J. Henderson 1924b:165; 1936a:118
 Hubendick 1951:208
 D.W. Taylor 1952:45-46
wasatchensis, *Lymnaea*
 F.C. Baker 1911:152*; 1937:115
 R.V. Chamberlin & Jones 1929:124
 Cort 1936:321
 Craig 1927:73-74
 Eyerdam 1943:12
 Grass 1966:6*
 J. Henderson 1924b:162; 1927:76; 1929b:120-121; 1929c:123*; 1932c:140; 1936a:115
 Hubendick 1951:119-120, 208*
 Keep & Baily 1935:278*
 LaRocque 1953:274
 Loud & Harrington 1929:129
 S.L.C. McDonald 1969:13*
 Mozley 1930:653*; 1932c:151, 156, 158; 1933a:217, 220; 1934a:140-141, 143; 1937:156; 1938:97, 131-132; 1939b:268
 Rawson 1934:11

- A.G. Smith 1948:2
Swales 1935:181
van der Schalie & Berry 1948:3*
- wattsii*, *Physa*
Arnold 1909:47-48, 97*
Arnold & Anderson 1910:153-154*
Barbat & Galloway 1934:486
J. Henderson 1935c:47-48, 262
R.C. Moore et al. 1952:331*
Pilsbry 1935a:569
H.G. Schenck & Keen 1940:61, 67, 70*;
1950:63, 69, 72*
D.W. Taylor 1966b:12, 126
Wenz 1923-30:1705
Woodring et al. 1940:23*
Yen 1947:271
- weaveri*, *Lithoglyphus* (*Fluminicola*)
Hibbard 1959:19-20
Malde & Powers 1962:1208
D.W. Taylor 1966b:73, 122
Yen 1944:105*
- webbi*, *Bulimnea*
J.R. Firby 1966:465, 468*
- webbi*, *Vorticifex* (*Planorbis*)
J.R. Firby 1966:464, 468*
- wheeleri*, *Arkansia*
J.B. Burch 1973:18*
Haas 1969:395
Isely 1924:101
Stansbery 1970:18
B.D. Valentine & Stansbery 1971:14
- whitei*, *Aphanotylus*
Dall 1924c:115*
J. Henderson 1935c:50, 192
D.W. Taylor 1966b:73, 78, 118
- whitei*, *Physa*
Clessin 1878-86:275*
Hibbard & Taylor 1960:116
Lea 1864c:114; 1867a:172*; 1867b:128*
Tryon 1865b:168; 1870-71:154*
B. Walker 1918:116
- whitei*, *Valvata*
Hanna 1963:18*
Hannibal 1910:104, 107
D.W. Taylor 1966b:118, 132
D.W. Taylor & Smith 1971:308, 310*
- whitei*, *Vorticifex* (*Pompholopsis*)
F.C. Baker 1945:166*
Bissell 1963:120
Call 1888:147*; 1889:17
J.G. Cooper 1894d:170
Dall 1924c:112
Hanna 1922:5
J. Henderson 1935c:48, 255
Hunt et al. 1953:25
Lawson 1914:13
Roscoe 1961:25; 1963a:16
D.W. Taylor 1966b:45-46, 125
Zilch 1959-60:124*
- williamsi*, *Savaginius* (*Fluminicola*, *Pyrgulopsis*, *Tryonia*)
Hannibal 1912b:189, 202, 211*
J. Henderson 1935c:47-48, 200
Krauskopf et al. 1939:631
Pilsbry 1935a:551*
H.G. Schenck & Keen 1940:59, 67, 70*;
1950:61, 69, 72*
D.W. Taylor 1966b:48, 121, 133
D.W. Taylor & Smith 1971:308, 312*
Wenz 1923-30:2041
Yen 1947:270
- williamsoni*, *Gyraulus*
D.W. Taylor 1954b:69
- wisconsinensis*, *Planorbella* (*Helisoma*, *Planorbis*)
Frye & Leonard 1952:159, 183
Frye, Swineford & Leonard 1948:516
A.B. Leonard 1956:373
Mozley 1930a:83; 1937:158; 1938:107
- wolfiana*, *Physa*
Beetle 1961a:4
Cockerell 1889a:64
J. Henderson 1907-12:182; 1924b:187
Ingersoll 1875:135; 1876a:401
J.F. James 1885:43
Lea 1869c:125; 1874b:63*; 1874c:67*
D.W. Taylor 1952:44
B. Walker 1918:116
- woodringi*, *Juga* (*Goniobasis*)
J. Henderson 1935c:48, 223
R.C. Moore et al. 1952:330*
Pilsbry 1934a:15; 1935a:547*
H.G. Richards 1968:206
D.W. Taylor 1966b:11, 119
Woodring et al. 1940:23, 85*
Yen 1947:271
- woodringi*, *Pisidium*
Herrington & Taylor 1958:25
C.P. Ross 1959:68
D.W. Taylor 1966b:73, 118
Yen 1945:34; 1946:487; 1947:272*
- woodringi*, *Zetekina* (*Littoridina*)
J. Henderson 1935c:47, 200
Pilsbry 1934a:16; 1935a:558
H.G. Richards 1968:206
D.W. Taylor 1966b:12, 121, 130, 133;
1966c:198
Woodring et al. 1940:23, 85*
Yen 1947:270
- wyomingensis*, *Lymnaea* (*Stagnicola*)
F.C. Baker 1927a:84
Beetle 1957:16; 1961a:5; 1965:126, 129
Brooks 1936:14
R.V. Chamberlin & Jones 1929:134
R.V. Chamberlin & Roscoe 1948:9
Franzen 1956:26
J. Henderson 1933b:3; 1934b:122, 124*;
1936a:123*; 1936b:262
Hubendick 1951:208

- Inaba 1969:144, 146*
 Rodeck 1935:106
 Rodeck & Henderson 1935:78
yatesianus, *Savaginius* (*Amnicola*, *Fluminicola*,
Pyrgulopsis, *Tryonia*)
 J.G. Cooper 1894c:55*; 1894d:171*
 C.A. Hall 1958:33
 Hannibal 1909:40; 1911a:331; 1912b:
 189, 202
 J. Henderson 1935c:48, 194
 Keep & Baily 1935:203
 Kerr & Schenck 1925:476 (*vatesianus*)
 Pilsbry 1935a:553*
 H.M. Preston 1932:15
 D.W. Taylor 1966b:11, 37, 42, 44, 48,
 121, 133
 Wenz 1923-30:2041
 I.F. Wilson 1943:248 (*vatesiana*)
 Woodring et al. 1940:23, 85*
 Yen 1947:270
youconensis, *Anodonta* (*Margaron*)
 Clessin 1873-76:133* (*youkanensis*)
 Fischer 1880-87:279
 Frierson 1927:13
 R.I. Johnson 1974a:159
 R.I. Johnson & Baker 1973:175
 Lea 1867c:81; 1869a:287* (*youkanensis*);
 1869b:47* (*youkanensis*); 1870:80,
 105 (*youkanensis*)
 Paetel 1888-90(3):186
 C.T. Simpson 1893a:356; 1896:328 (*yukonensis*)
 R.E.C. Stearns 1882:4
 Wright 1888:7 (*youkanensis*)
yrekaensis, *Juga* (*Goniobasis*, *Oxytrema*)
 Goodrich 1942b:3
 J. Henderson 1935a:97*; 1936b:276*
 McCoy 1964a:4
yubaensis, *Margaritifera* (*Alasmodonta*)
 Carpenter 1864c:631, 634
 Frierson 1927:24
 J.B. Trask 1855b:30; 1856:21
yukonensis, *Lymnaea* (*Stagnicola*)
 F.C. Baker 1934c:69
 Hubendick 1951:208
 LaRocque 1953:283
zigzag, *Truncilla* (*Unio*)
 Aughey 1877:703
 Call 1885:56; 1885b:51; 1886a:178;
 1887b:23
 J.G. Cooper 1894b
 Hayden 1859:724; 1862:180
 S.R. Roberts 1872:469
 Tryon 1868:151
zionis, *Physa* (*Petrophysa*)
 F.C. Baker 1928(1):416
 H.B. Baker 1964:155
 R.V. Chamberlin & Jones 1929:165*
 R.V. Chamberlin & Roscoe 1948:10
 Gregg 1940:32
 Grundmann 1958:129
 J. Henderson 1936a:130
 D.T. Jones 1940a:45
 Pilsbry 1926a:326*
 Starobogatov 1970:48
 Talmadge 1970:131
 Woodbury 1929:54, 59; 1933:177
 Zilch 1959-60:90*
zomos, *Physa*
 Baily & Baily 1951-52:89*
 H.B. Baker 1964:155
 Jacobson 1952b:16-17; 1952c:70
zonalis, *Batillaria* (*Lampania*)
 Bernard 1967:69; 1970:80
 Driscoll 1972:375ff.*
 Griffith 1967:46*
 Hanna 1966:44*
 Kincaid 1947:3; 1948:16
 Macdonald 1969a:42-46; 1969b:401-402
 T.C. Rice 1968:22; 1971:36*
 Ricketts & Calvin 1968:378
 Whitlatch 1974:47ff.

- Acella* sp.
Acroloxus coloradensis, *hendersoni*
Acteocina sp., *anomala*
Actinonaias sp., *carinata*, *ellipsiformis*,
fimbriata, *gibba*, *ligamentina*, *pleasi*,
salinasensis, *spatula*, *streckeri*
Alasmidonta calceola, *marginata*
Amblema sp., *costata*, *latecostata*, *lincecumii*,
pauciplicata, *perplicata*, *peruviana*,
pilsbryi, *plicata*, *porcata*, *quintardii*,
rugicosta, *southalli*, *undulata*
Amblemoidea sp., *bowlingi*, *catahoulensis*,
elaborata
Ammicola sp., *decisa*, *galbana*, *granum*, *greggi*,
leightoni, *limosa*, *lustrica*, *margaretana*,
parva, *porata*, *walkeri*
"Ammicola" bithynoides, *brandi*, *inflata*,
neomexicana, *truckeensis*
Anculopsis bicarinata, *houghterlingi*, *utahensis*
"Ancyclus" sp.
Anisus sp.
Anodonta sp., *bealei*, *beringiana*, *californien-*
sis, *chalcocensis*, *chapelensis*, *coarctata*,
cognata, *corpulenta*, *cygnea*, *dakota*,
danielsi, *decora*, *decurtata*, *exilior*,
footiana, *gigantea*, *glabra*, *grandis*, *hen-*
ryana, *herculea*, *horda*, *idahoensis*, *imbecil-*
lis, *impura*, *kennerlyi*, *kennicottii*, *kettle-*
manensis, *lacustris*, *laosensis*, *leonensis*,
lignitica, *linneana*, *lugubris*, *marginata*,
marryattana, *micans*, *mutabilis*, *nitida*,
nuttalliana, *ohioensis*, *opaca*, *oregonensis*,
ovata, *pepiniana*, *plana*, *richardsoni*,
rostrata, *rotundovata*, *simpsonians*, *sinuosa*,
stewartiana, *suborbiculata*, *texasensis*,
triangularis, *virens*, *viridans*, *wahlamatensis*,
wardiana, *youconensis*
Anodontites ciconia, *glaucus*, *sinaloensis*
Anodontoides ferussacianus, *subcylindraceus*
Antillorhis aeruginosus, *arizonensis*, *circum-*
lineatus, *filocinctus*, *sonorensis*
"Aphanotylus" sp., *whitei*
Aplexa sp., *distorta*, *elongata*, *hypnorum*,
pilsbryi, *tryoni*
Arca sp.
Arcidens confragosus
Arkansia macneili, *wheeleri*
Armiger sp., *crista*, *cristatus*, *imbricatus*,
nautileus
Arnoldina dejecta, *mearnsiana*
Assimineia sp., *californica*, *infima*, *magdalenen-*
sis, *succinea*, *translucens*
Bakerilymnaea adelinae, *bryanti*, *bulimoides*,
cassi, *cockerelli*, *cubensis*, *dminuta*,
hendersoni, *perpolita*, *sanctijosephi*,
sonomaensis, *techella*, *vancouverensis*
Batillaria sp., *atramentaria*, *cumingi*, *minima*,
multiformis, *ocoyana*, *zonalis*
Bellamyia sp., *couesi*, *iwakawa*, *japonica*,
turneri
Biomphalaria sp., *aequalis*, *decipiens*, *donbilli*,
glabrata, *goodrichi*, *gracilentata*, *haldemanni*,
havanensis, *kansasensis*, *liebmanni*,
obstructa, *orbiculus*, *petenensis*, *spectabilis*,
tepicensis, *utahensis*
Bithynia tentaculata
Bramnerillus acutispira, *idahoensis*, *involutus*,
physispira, *praeposterus*, *siegfusi*, *thremma*
Bulimnea sp., *contracosta*, *lavermensis*,
mascallica, *maxima*, *meqasoma*, *petaluma*,
stearnsi, *webbi*
"Bythinella" sp., *hemphilli*
Calipyrgula carinifera, *ellipsostoma*, *stewartiana*
Campeloma sp., *coarctatum*, *decisum*, *geniculum*,
integrum, *lewisi*, *ponderosum*, *subsolidum*
Carunculina sp., *bairdiana*, *bealei*, *compressa*,
corvunculus, *glans*, *haleiana*, *parva*, *texasen-*
sis
"Caspia" sp.
Cecina manchurica
Cerithidea sp., *aguayoi*, *albonodosa*, *californica*,
cingulata, *daemontia*, *fortiuscula*, *fuscata*,
hegewischii, *hyporhyssa*, *iostoma*, *mazatlanica*,
montagnei, *pliculosa*, *pulchra*, *pullata*,
rodeoensis, *sacrata*, *scalariformis*, *turrita*,
valida, *varicosa*
Chione sp.
Cincinnatia cincinnatiensis, *comalensis*,
integra, *peracuta*, *scarboroughi*
Cipangopaludina sp., *chinensis*, *lecythoides*,
malleata, *stelmaphora*
Coahuilix hubbsi
Cochliopa rowellii
"Cochliopa" chihuahua, *texana*
Cochliopina sp., *guatemalensis*, *milleri*,
riograndensis
Corbicula sp., *californica*, *diabloensis*, *dumblei*,
fluminea, *gabbiana*, *leana*, *manilensis*,
sookensis, *ventricosa*
Coretus sp., *pabloanus*, *plenus*
Costanaia arciformis
Cumberlandia monodonta
Cyclonaias tuberculata
Cyprogenia aberti, *popenoi*
Cyrtonaias berlandierii, *grandensis*, *heermanni*,
semigranosa, *tampicoensis*, *umbrosa*
Disconaias sp.
Drepanotrema sp., *anatinum*, *anitense*, *cultratum*,
labrosum, *peninsulare*
Durangonella sp., *coahuilae*, *dugesiana*, *mariae*,
seemanni
Dysnomia capillaris, *foliata*, *gubernaculum*,
perplexa, *personata*, *sulcata*, *triquetra*
Elimia alexandrensis, *brevispira*, *comalensis*,
cubicoides, *edgariana*, *fontinalis*, *larvae-*
formis, *livescens*, *marmocki*, *occulta*,

- plebeia, potosiensis, rubiginosa, rufa, semicarinata, warderiana*
Ellipsaria lineolata, securis
Elliptio arctior, askewi, beadleiana, complanata, congaraea, cornelliana, crassidens, dilatata, gibbosa, quadrata, spinosa, subinflata
Eonaias reynosenica
Eupera cubensis, singleyi
Ferrissia sp., angusta, bayacalifornica, californica, caurina, depressa, fragilis, haldemani, isabellae, meekiana, obliqua, occidentalis, oregonensis, parallela, pumila, rivularis, shimekii, subalpina, tarda, walkeri
Fisherola crassa, kootaniensis, lancides, nuttallii
"Fluminicola" sp., avernalis, carinifera, erythropoma, merriami, minor, minutissima, nevadensis
Fontelicella sp., californiensis, cedrosensis, deserta, hendersoni, hertleini, idahoensis, intermedia, longinqua, micra, micrococcus, palomasensis, pilsbryana, pilsbryi, robusta, stearnsiana, truckeensis
Fossaria sp., cooperi, dalli, decampi, doddsi, exigua, ferruginea, galbana, grandis, humilis, modicella, obrussa, parva, peninsulae, perplexa, philadelphica, rodecki, rustica, sterkii, tazewelliana, truncatula, turritella, umbilicata
Friersonia iridella
Fusconaiia cerina, ebena, flava, lananensis, nasuta, negata, obliqua, rubiginosa, trigona, undata
Galba sp.
Glebula glebulus, mitchelli, rotundata, suborbiculata
Gonidea sp., angulata, biangulata, coalingensis, cooperi, feminalis, haroldiana, hemphilli, malheurensis, randalli, subangulata
Goniobasis sp., miocaenica, rubicunda, suavis
Gundlachia excentrica, hjalmarsoni, papillaris, radiata
Gyraulus sp., acronicus, albolineatus, albus, altissimus, annectans, arcticus, borealis, circumstriatus, cressmani, cyclostomus, deflectus, elevatus, enaulus, hendersoni, hirsutus, hornensis, labiatus, malheurensis, milleri, monocarinatus, multicarinatus, obliquus, parvus, pleioleptus, similis, stearnsi, vermicularis, virens, walkeri, williamsoni
Hannibalina dorrisensis
Hauffenia sp., micra
Helisoma sp., anceps, antiquum, antrosom, atopus, bicarinatum, binneyi, breweri, complanatum, idahoense, jacksonense, kettlemanense, malheurensis, malleatum, marshalli, mawbyi, minus, newberryi, occidentale, ponsonbyi, portagense, sanctaeclarae, sayi, shotwelli, striatum, subrotundum
Horatia sp., nugax
Hydrobia sp., andersoni, birkhauseri, compacta, curva, hannai, plana, sterea, ulvae
Hyriopsis sp.
Juga sp., acutifilosa, arnoldiana, bairdiana, bulbosa, bulimoides, californica, chacei, chrysoptylca, circumlineata, coquillensis, dallesensis, draytoni, hemphilli, interioris, kettlemansensis, laurae, leai, leslieae, maupinensis, newberryi, nigrina, obscura, occata, oregonensis, orickensis, pittensis, plicifera, reticulata, rudens, sculptilis, shastaensis, silicula, siskiyouensis, subsculptilis, wahlamatensis, woodringi, yrekaensis
Lacunorbis nevadensis
Laevapex diaphanus, fuscus, kirklandi
Lampsilis sp., anodontoides, approxima, bowlingi, bracteata, canadensis, cardium, claibornensis, fallaciosa, fasciata, floridensis, grandis, higginsii, hydiana, luteola, marshalli, multiradiata, occidens, ochracea, orbiculata, ovata, pectorosa, perdis, pinguis, powellii, purpurata, radiata, rafinesqueana, reeviana, rosacea, rowellii, saladoensis, sandria, satura, siliquidea, subovata, teres, ventricosa
Lanceolaria pisciformis
Lanae sp., alta, hannai, kirbyi, klamathensis, moribunda, newberryi, patelloides, praeclara, subrotundata, undulata
Lasmigona complanata, compressa, costata, katherinae, pressa
Leptodea amphichaena, fragilis, laevissima, leptodon, ohioensis, tenuissima
Leptolimnea sp.
Leptoxis sp., costata, praerosa
Ligumia sp., caliginosa, latissima, mississippiensis, recta, rutersvillensis, straminea, subrostrata, topekaensis
Lioplax sp.
Lithasia armigera, depygis, obovata
Lithoglyphus sp., abavius, antiquus, coloradoensis, columbianus, cumingii, dalli, dubitatus, fuscus, hindsi, junturae, kettlemansensis, malheurensis, modoci, naticoides, nucleus, nuttallianus, occidentalis, perfectus, sarmateensis, seminalis, superbus, turbiniformis, utahensis, virens, weaveri
Littoridina sp., piscium
Littoridinops sp., monroensis
Littorina aberrans, castanea, newcombiana, subrotundata
Lymnaea sp., alamosensis, alaskensis, alberta, albiconica, ampla, angulata, apicina, appressa, arctica, atkaensis, attenuata, binneyi, blatchleyi, bombycina, bonnevillensis,

- brunsoni*, *buttoni*, *californica*, *canadensis*,
caperata, *castorensis*, *catascopium*,
couleensis, *crystalensis*, *decollata*,
desidiosa, *elodes*, *elongata*, *elrodi*,
elrodiana, *emarginata*, *exilis*, *expansa*,
filocosta, *fluminicoloides*, *fragilis*,
gabbii, *glabra*, *gracilis*, *haldemani*, *haydeni*,
hedleyi, *hemphilli*, *hinkleyi*, *idahoensis*,
impedita, *interstriata*, *jacksonensis*,
johnsoni, *jugularis*, *kerri*, *kingii*,
kirtlandiana, *lawsoni*, *leai*, *lepida*,
lillianae, *limatula*, *macella*, *magister*,
mazamae, *meekiana*, *mexicana*, *michiganensis*,
mighelsi, *mohaveana*, *montana*, *montanensis*,
nuttalliana, *occidentalis*, *pallida*,
palustris, *parexilis*, *petersi*, *pilsbryana*,
pilsbryi, *pingelii*, *pinguis*, *praecellens*,
preblei, *proxima*, *randolphi*, *reflexa*,
rowellii, *sanctaemariae*, *saratogensis*,
saskatchewanensis, *sealaris*, *shumardi*,
similis, *smithsoniana*, *solida*, *sordida*,
stagnalis, *subulata*, *sumassii*, *traskii*,
tryonii, *tryoniana*, *turricula*, *umbilicalis*,
umbrosa, *utahensis*, *vahlit*, *ventricosa*,
vetusta, *warthini*, *wasatchensis*, *wyomingensis*,
yukonensis
- Lyrodes* sp.
Margaritifera sp., *arcuata*, *athlios*, *condoni*,
falcata, *margaritifera*, *middendorffi*,
yubaensis
- Marinula* sp., *rhoadsi*
- Marstonia* *crybetes*, *decepta*
- Megalonaias* *digitata*, *eightsii*, *gigantea*,
heros, *multiplicata*, *nervosa*
- Melampus* sp., *bidentatus*, *californianus*,
coffeus, *flavus*, *floridanus*, *lineatus*,
mousleyi, *olivaceus*, *tabogensis*, *trilineatus*
- "Melania"* sp., *bilineata*, *calkinsi*, *decursa*,
taylori
- Menetus* sp., *brevispira*, *callioglyptus*,
centervillensis, *cooperi*, *crassilabris*,
idahoensis, *labiatus*, *micromphalus*,
multilineatus, *nebrascensis*, *opercularis*,
oregonensis, *planospirus*, *planulatoides*,
planulatus, *portlandensis*, *vanulecki*, *vetulus*
- Mexipyrigus* sp., *carranzae*, *churinceanus*,
escobedae, *lugoi*, *mojarralis*, *multilineatus*
- Mexithauma* *quadripaludium*
- "Micromelania"* sp.
- Micromenetus* *brongniartianus*, *dilatatus*,
parallelus, *sampsoni*
- Musculium* sp., *contractum*, *cooperianum*, *distor-*
tum, *elevatum*, *engbergi*, *ferrissii*, *hanhami*,
hodgsoni, *jayense*, *lacustre*, *lenticula*,
novoleonis, *orbiculare*, *ovale*, *partumeium*,
pellucidum, *raymondi*, *ryckholti*, *securis*,
steinii, *subtransversum*, *transversum*,
truncatum, *walkeri*
- Mytilopsis* sp., *leucophaeata*, *sallei*
- "Nematurella"* sp.
- Neocorbicula* *convexa*
- Neocyrena* *triangula*
- Neritina* sp., *cassiculum*, *latissima*, *palmae*,
punctulata, *reclivata*, *sparsilineata*,
virginea
- Nitocris* *carinata*
- Nymphophilus* sp., *minckleyi*
- Obliquaria* *cornuta*, *phillipsi*, *reflexa*
- Obovaria* *castanea*, *circulus*, *ellipsis*,
jacksoniana, *olivaria*, *pealei*, *subrotunda*,
triangularis
- Onalodiscus* *pattersoni*
- Orygoceras* sp., *arcuatum*, *crenulatum*, *idahoense*,
tricarinatum, *tuba*
- Ovatella* *myosotis*, *setifer*, *tenuis*
- Pachychilus* *pluristriatus*
- "Pachychilus"* *anagrammatus*, *satillensis*
- Pachymelania* *sookenis*
- "Paludina"* sp.
- Paludiscala* *caramba*
- Papyrothea* *idahoensis*
- Paraplanorbis* *condoni*
- Payettia* sp., *dallii*, *malheurensis*, *micra*
- Pedipes* sp., *angulatus*, *biangulatus*, *liratus*,
mirabilis, *unisulcatus*
- Physa* sp., *acuta*, *acutissima*, *adelina*, *alba*,
albofilata, *altonensis*, *ampullacea*,
amygdalus, *anatina*, *ancillaria*, *athearni*,
aurea, *balteata*, *berendti*, *binneyana*,
blandi, *bottimeri*, *boucardi*, *brevis*,
brevispira, *bullata*, *carltoni*, *clarkei*,
columbiana, *concolor*, *coniformis*, *conoidea*,
cooperi, *costata*, *crandalli*, *cupreonitens*,
decollata, *diaphana*, *distinguenda*,
dorbigniana, *elata*, *elliptica*, *elongata*,
febigeri, *fontinalis*, *forsheyi*, *gabbi*,
globosa, *gouldi*, *grosvenorii*, *gyrina*, *halei*,
hammi, *heterostropha*, *heterostrophella*,
hildrethiana, *hordacea*, *humerosa*, *inflata*,
integra, *interioris*, *johnsoni*, *lordi*,
malleata, *marci*, *mexicana*, *minima*, *minor*,
niagarensis, *nuttalli*, *occidentalis*,
oleacea, *osculans*, *ovalis*, *parva*, *patzcuaren-*
sis, *penicillata*, *plicata*, *politissima*,
propinqua, *proxima*, *rhomboidea*, *rhyssa*,
saffordii, *salina*, *sayi*, *skinneri*, *smithi*,
smithiana, *smithsoniana*, *solida*, *solidissima*,
sparsistriata, *striata*, *tolucensis*, *traskii*,
triticea, *troostiana*, *utahensis*, *ventricosa*,
venusta, *virgata*, *virginea*, *walkeri*,
warreniana, *wattsi*, *whitei*, *wolfiana*,
zionis, *zomos*
- Pisidium* sp., *abditum*, *abortivum*, *adamsi*,
aequilaterale, *affine*, *alpicola*, *amoenum*,
angelicum, *apiculatum*, *arcticum*, *ashmuni*,
atlanticum, *berryi*, *boreale*, *brevius*,
calcareum, *californicum*, *casertanum*,
catherinae, *cinereum*, *clessini*, *coloradense*,
columbianum, *compressum*, *concinnum*,
consanguineum, *contortum*, *conventus*,

- coosaense, costatum, crystalense, curvatum, dilatatum, diversum, dubium, elatum, engbergi, exiguum, eyerdami, fabale, fallax, fatum, ferrugineum, fidalgoense, friersoni, furcatum, glaciale, greggi, hannai, harfordianum, hendersoni, henslowanum, huachucanum, idahoense, imbecille, insigne, kirklandi, laevigatum, lapponicum, lexmondi, leslieae, lilljeborgii, limatulum, limpidum, loveni, lucidum, magnum, mainense, marci, medianum, mesae, milium, mirum, modicum, neglectum, nevadense, nitidum, nivale, notophthalmi, noveboracense, nylanderii, obtusale, occidentale, orcasense, overi, ovum, parvulum, pauperculum, pilula, politum, praecompressum, probum, prognathum, proximum, pugetense, pulchellum, punctatum, punctiferum, punctulatum, pusillum, pyramidatum, randolphi, rhombicum, robustum, roperi, roseum, rotundatum, rowelli, saginatum, sargenti, scutellatum, sibiricum, simile, singleyi, splendidulum, streatorii, subrotundum, subtruncatum, superius, supinum, tenuissimum, trapezoideum, tremperi, ultramontanum, variabile, vegae, ventricosum, vesiculare, virginicum, walkeri, woodringi*
- Planorbella* sp., *ammon, applanata, binneyi, boucardi, californiensis, campanulata, caribaea, chapalensis, columbiensis, contrerasi, corpulenta, depressa, disjecta, duryi, exaggerata, fallax, fontinalis, fragilis, hemphilli, horni, infracarinata, intertexta, juvenilis, kolymensis, lenta, macrostoma, major, megasoma, mexicana, minor, multivolvis, mysara, occidentalis, oregonensis, perdisjuncta, pertenuis, plexata, pseudotrivolvis, randolphi, rubra, seminole, sinuosa, solida, strebeliana, subcrenata, tenagophila, tenuis, traskii, travertina, trivolvis, truncata, tumens, tumida, turgida, uhdei, ursolacustris, valens, wisconsinensis*
- "Planorbis"* sp.
- Planorbula* sp., *armigera, campestris, christyi, crassilabris, mojavensis, nebraskensis, occidentalis, palustris, vulcanata*
- "Platytaphius"* *chestermani*
- Plectomerus* *dombeyanus, trapezoideus*
- Plesielliptio* *onariotus*
- Plethobasus* *aesopus, cicatricosus, cooperianus, cyphus*
- Pleurobema* *bigbyense, catillus, clava, coccineum, cordatum, friersoni, gouldianum, mytiloides, patulum, plenum, pyramidatum, solidum, riddellii*
- Pleurocera* sp., *acutum, burkwillense, canaliculatum, elevatum, labiatum, neglectum, simplex, subulare, undulatum*
- Pliconaias* *popenoei*
- Pliopholys* sp., *campbelli, idahoensis, reesidei*
- Polymesoda* sp., *altilis, caroliniana, fontainei, fragilis, insignis, mexicana, olivacea, ordinaria, radiata, subquadrata, varians*
- Pomacea* sp., *paludosa*
- Pomatiopsis* sp., *binneyi, californica, chacei, cincinnattensis, lapidaria*
- Pompholopsis* sp.
- Popenaias* *popeii*
- Potamides* *gracilior, matsoni*
- Potamopyrgus* *egenus*
- Probythinella* sp., *binneyana, emarginata, lacustris, limafodens, obtusa*
- Promenetus* sp., *blancoensis, carus, coloradoensis, exacuus, kansasensis, lenticularis, megas, pearlettei, rubellus, scabiosus, umbilicatellus*
- Proptera* sp., *alata, atra, capax, coloradoensis, gracilis, lugubris, megaptera, purpurata*
- Pseudocyrena* sp., *floridana*
- Pseudomelampus* *mexicanus*
- Pseudosuccinea* sp., *chalybea, columella, dineana*
- Psoronaias* *herrerae*
- Ptychobranthus* *camelus, clintonense, fasciolare, occidentale, phaseolus*
- Pyrgophorus* sp., *brevispira, coronatus, crystallinus, hibbardi, parvulus, sentus, spinosus, texanus, tumidus, turricula, unicarinatus*
- Pyrgulopsis* sp., *archimedis, carinata, ecarinata, imminens, nevadensis, paucitica, polynematica, tropidogyra, vincta*
- Quadrula* sp., *apiculata, aspera, asperrima, atrocostata, aurea, bollii, brazosensis, bullocki, chunii, couchiana, cuneus, cylindrical, dorfeuilliana, elliottii, forsheyi, fragosa, hebetata, houstonensis, kieneriana, lachrymosa, metanevra, mortoni, nobilis, nodifera, nodosa, nodulata, paupercula, petrina, prasina, pustulata, pustulosa, quadrula, refulgens, schoolcraftensis, solida, speciosa, sphaerica, turgida*
- Radix* *auricularia, idahoensis, intermontana, japonica, junturae, ovata*
- Rangia* sp., *cuneata, cyrenoides, flexuosa, galvestonensis, lecontei, mendica, nasuta, rostrata, trigona*
- "Rissoa"* sp.
- "Rissoella"* sp.
- "Sandria"* sp.
- Savaginius* *euzona, nannus, percarinatus, perditicollis, pilula, puteanus, spiralis, utahensis, williamsi, yatesianus*
- Scalex* sp., *petrolia*
- "Segmentina"* sp.
- Sibirenauta* *jennessi, picta*
- Somatogyrus* *depressus, integer, subglobosus*
- Sphaerium* sp., *acuminatum, andersonianum, aureum, californicum, cooperi, corneum, crassum, cynodon, declive, dentatum, egregium, eminens, fabale, hendersoni, hibbardi, idahoense, jalapense, kettlemanense, laver-nense, luridum, magnum, malheureuse, martensi,*

- meekei*, *mexicanum*, *modestum*, *mormonicum*,
neoshense, *nitidum*, *nobile*, *notatum*,
occidentale, *papyraceum*, *parvulum*,
patella, *pilsbryanum*, *primeanum*, *queretaro-*
nis, *rhomboideum*, *roseum*, *rugosum*, *simile*,
solidulum, *sphericum*, *spokani*, *stamineum*,
stewartense, *striatinum*, *sulcatum*, *tenuis*,
triangulare, *tunidum*, *uintaense*, *walkeri*
Sphenonaias elongata, *guadalupensis*, *iheringi*,
mitchelli, *tamaulipana*
Stenophysa aurantia, *berlandieriana*, *microstriata*,
nitens, *peruviana*, *rivalis*
Strophitus areolatus, *arkansensis*, *edentulus*,
pavonius, *rugosus*, *subvexus*, *undulatus*
Tagelus sp., *californianus*, *longisinuatus*
Texadina barretti, *booneae*, *sphinctostoma*
Theodoxus luteofasciatus, *nigrofasciatus*,
pictus, *sertus*, *usurpatrix*
Thiara furuhjelmi, *granifera*, *tuberculata*
Tritogonia sp., *obesa*, *tuberculata*, *verrucosa*
Tropicorbis see *Biomphalaria*
Truncatella sp., *bairdiana*, *californica*,
caribaeensis, *gracilentia*, *guadalupensis*,
pulchella, *stimpsoni*
Truncilla cognata, *donaciformis*, *elegans*,
macrodon, *permiculata*, *truncata*, *zigzag*
Tryonia sp., *bakeri*, *blakeana*, *cahuillarum*,
cheatumi, *circumstriata*, *clathrata*, *curta*,
diaboli, *exigua*, *imitator*, *io*, *patzcuarensis*,
pecosensis, *protea*, *stokesi*
"Tulotoma" sp.
"Unio" sp., *crebricostatus*, *oregonensis*
Unio sp., *blandingianus*, *camptodon*,
declivis, *jamesianus*, *manubius*, *obesus*,
parallelus, *sayi*, *subcroceus*, *symmetricus*,
tetralasmus
Valvata bicarinata, *californica*, *californiensis*,
calli, *densestriata*, *helicoides*, *horatii*,
humeralis, *incerta*, *lewisii*, *mergella*,
multicarinata, *octonaria*, *oregonensis*,
patzcuarensis, *perconfusa*, *pilsbryi*,
platyceps, *sibirica*, *simplex*, *sincera*, *strebe-*
li, *tricarinata*, *truckeensis*, *utahensis*,
virens, *whitei*
Venustaconcha dewittensis
Villosa concestator, *iris*, *lienosa*, *nigerrima*,
novieboraci
Vioscalba louisiana, *protera*
Viviparus sp., *contectoides*, *inornatus*,
intertextus, *subpurpureus*, *texanus*
Vorticifex sp., *conceavus*, *condoni*, *cordilleranus*,
corrugatus, *costatus*, *dalli*, *diagonalis*,
durhami, *effusus*, *gesteri*, *globosus*, *klamathen-*
sis, *laxus*, *mailliardi*, *menetoides*, *minimus*,
neritoides, *nevadensis*, *obsoletus*, *optimus*,
packardi, *planospiralis*, *planus*, *pusillus*,
sinitsini, *solidus*, *stewartensis*, *subcostatus*,
tryoni, *utahensis*, *ventricosus*, *webbi*, *whitei*
Zetekina woodringi

BIBLIOGRAPHICAL SOURCES

GENERAL BIBLIOGRAPHIES

Review papers with especially helpful bibliographies have been mentioned under the appropriate heading in the section "Indices". Other general sources include the following:

Franklin Institute Research Laboratories
1972. Cooperative investigation of the Caribbean and adjacent regions, vol. II, Bibliography on marine biology. Prepared by the Franklin Institute Research Laboratories under contract to the National Oceanographic Data Center. Rockville, Md. (National Oceanographic Data Center), pp. i-vi, 1-243. C55.292: C19 [Monthly Cat. May 1973:23815]

Frey, David Grove (ed.)
1963. Limnology in North America. Madison, Wisc. (University of Wisconsin Press), pp. i-xvii, 1-734. The chapters devoted to various regions of North America each contain references to recent publications that are not accessible through taxonomic indices.

Jenkins, Robert M.
1965. Bibliography on reservoir fishery biology in North America. U.S. Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife Research Report 68, pp. i-iv, 1-57. I49.26 [Monthly Cat. Aug. 1965:12468]

For the older literature, primarily taxonomic, the following bibliography by Binney is useful. Though not as comprehensive as the present work, it is especially valuable in giving a summary of the contents of rare and obscure works.

Binney, William Greene
1863. Bibliography of North American conchology previous to the year 1860. Part I. American authors. Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections, vol. 5, art. 1 (serial no. 142), pp. i-vii, 1-650.
1864. Bibliography of North American conchology previous to the year 1860. Part II. Foreign authors. Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections, vol. 9, art. 1 (serial no. 174), pp. i-iii, 1-298.

Local Bibliographies

Aron, William, W.D. Clarke, R.G. Paquette, T.C. Tutschulte & D.E. Well
1962. A survey of the oceanographic literature of the Santa Barbara Channel area. Santa Barbara, Calif. (General Motors Corp. Defense Research Laboratories, Sea Operations Dept.), pp. i-iv, 1-230.

Baron, Doris (ed.)
1971. Monterey Bay bibliography. California State University Moss Landing Marine Laboratories Technical Publication 71-1, pp. i-xvi, 1-259, A1-A14, B1-B10.
1972. ———, supplement 1. Ibid. 72-8, pp. i-iii, 1-92.

Christensen, Earl M.
1956. Bibliography of Utah aquatic biology. Proceedings of the Utah Academy of Science, Arts, and Letters, vol. 33, pp. 91-100.
1962. Bibliography of Utah aquatic biology, No. 11. The Great Basin Naturalist, vol. 22, pp. 32-53.

REGIONAL WORKS

Regional works on the Mollusca are of variable scope, recency, and quality. The following list includes the more recent papers with local bibliographies; full citations are in the main bibliography of this work.

Alaska: Dall 1905a, La Rocque 1962a
Arizona: Bequaert & Miller 1973
Canada: La Rocque 1953
Coahuila: D.W. Taylor 1966c
Colorado: J. Henderson 1907-1912, 1924b, 1936a
Idaho: J. Henderson 1924b, 1936a
Kansas: A.B. Leonard 1959, Murray & Leonard 1962
Montana: J. Henderson 1924b, 1936a
New Mexico: J. Henderson 1939
North Dakota: Tuthill 1962, 1963a, Winslow 1921
Oklahoma: Branson 1959c
Oregon: Henderson 1929c, 1936b
Texas: J. Andrews 1971, Murray & Roy 1968
Utah: R.V. Chamberlin & Jones 1929, R.V. Chamberlin & Roscoe 1948, J. Henderson 1924b, 1936a, Roscoe 1961

Washington: J. Henderson 1929c,
1936b
Wyoming: Beetle 1961, J. Henderson
1924b, 1936a

BIBLIOGRAPHIES OF INDIVIDUAL ZOOLOGISTS

The following list of references includes all of the published bibliographies of individual conchologists that I have found. "Conchologist" here is defined as someone who has published a paper cited in the main bibliography of this work that is primarily devoted to Pleistocene or living Mollusca.

- Adams, Charles Baker
1950. The western Atlantic marine mollusks described by C.B. Adams, by W.J. Clench and R.D. Turner. Occasional Papers on Mollusks (Department of Mollusks, Museum of Comparative Zoology, Harvard University), vol. 1, pp. 233-403, 447.
- Ancey, César-Marie-Felix
1907. C.-F. Ancey, by H. Fischer. *Journal de Conchyliologie*, vol. 55, pp. 404-412, portrait.
- Anthony, John Gould
1946. John Gould Anthony, with a bibliography and catalogue of his species, by Ruth D. Turner. Occasional Papers on Mollusks (Department of Mollusks, Museum of Comparative Zoology, Harvard University), vol. 1, pp. 81-108, 442.
- Ashmun, Edward Houghton
1905. Edward H. Ashmun, by C.W. Johnson. *The Nautilus*, vol. 18, pp. 121-122, pl. 8 (portrait).
- Baker, Frank Collins
1945. "A chronological list of the scientific publications of Frank Collins Baker," in *The Molluscan family Planorbidae*. Urbana (University of Illinois Press), pp. xxv-xxxvi.
- Bartsch, Paul
1973. Bibliography and zoological taxa of Paul Bartsch, by F.A. Ruhoff & H. A. Rehder. *Smithsonian Contributions to Zoology*, no. 143, pp. i-v, 1-166.
- Beecher, Charles Emerson
1909. Biographical memoir of Charles Emerson Beecher, 1856-1904, by W.H. Dall. *National Academy of Sciences Biographical Memoirs*, vol. 6, pp. 57-70, portrait.
- Berry, Samuel Stillman
1973. S. Stillman Berry - compleat amateur, by F.B. Howard & R.C. French. *The Tabulata*, vol.6, no. 2, pp. 3-6, 18-22, cover photo.
- Binney, William Greene
1937. Bibliography of William Greene Binney, by A.F. Gray. *The Nautilus*, vol. 50, pp. 98-100, 135-140.
- Bland, Thomas
1884. A complete list of the scientific papers of Thomas Bland..., by A.F. Gray. Salem, Mass. (privately printed), pp. 1-12.
- Boettger, Oscar
1911. Verzeichnis der von Prof. Dr. Oscar Boettger herausgegebenen Schriften. *Nachrichtsblatt der deutschen malakozoologischen Gesellschaft*, vol. 43, pp. 187-215.
- Bourguignat, Jules-René
1970. List of J.-R. Bourguignat's publications on molluscs, by S.P. Dance. *Journal of Conchology*, vol. 27, pp. 87-95.
- Burch, John Quincy
1971. Conchologists Rose and John Q. Burch, by Beatrice Burch. *The Tabulata*, vol. 4, no. 1, pp. 7-12.
- Carpenter, Philip Pearsall
1969. A bibliography of the biological writings of Philip Pearsall Carpenter, by E.V. Coan. *The Veliger*, vol. 12, pp. 222-225.
- Chace, Emery Perkins & Elsie Margaret Herbst Chace
1970. Emery P. and Elsie M. Chace, keepers of the tin book, by Faye B. Howard. *The Tabulata*, vol. 3, no. 1, pp. 11-15.
- Clessin, Stephan
1912. Von S. Clessin verfasste Werke und Abhandlungen. *Nachrichtsblatt der deutschen malakozoologischen Gesellschaft*, vol. 44, pp. 145-151.

- Cockerell, Theodore Dru Alison
1965. Theodore Dru Alison Cockerell, 1866-1948, by William A. Weber. University of Colorado Studies, Series in Bibliography, no. 1, pp. 1-124, 1 pl.
- Conrad, Timothy Abbott
1935. Timothy Abbott Conrad, with particular reference to his work in Alabama one hundred years ago, by H. E. Wheeler. Ithaca, N.Y. (Paleontological Research Institution), pp. 1-157, pl. 1-27. Issued also as Bulletins of American Paleontology, vol. 23, no. 77.
- Cooper, James Graham
1903. Writings of James G. Cooper, M.D., on conchology and palaeontology, with list of species described by him, by W.J. Raymond. The Nautilus, vol. 17, pp. 6-12.
- Crowther, Henry
1938. Henry Crowther (1848-1937), by J.R. le B. Tomlin. The Journal of Conchology, vol. 21, pp. 69-70.
- Dall, William Healey
1946. A bibliography and short biographical sketch of William Healey Dall, by Paul Bartsch, Harald Alfred Rehder, and Beulah E. Shields. Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections, vol. 104, no. 15, pp. 1-96, frontis.
- Frierson, Lorraine Screven
1972. Illustrations of all of the mollusks described by Lorraine Screven Frierson, by R.I. Johnson. Occasional Papers on Mollusks (Department of Mollusks, Museum of Comparative Zoology, Harvard University), vol. 3, pp. 137-173.
- Gabb, William More
1909. Biographical memoir of William More Gabb, 1839-1878, by William H. Dall. National Academy of Sciences Biographical Memoirs, vol. 6, pp. 347-361, portrait.
- Geyer, David
1933. David Geyer, by Heinrich Wägele. Archiv für Molluskenkunde, vol. 65, pp. 70-84, pl. 12.
- Goodrich, Calvin
1959. Calvin Goodrich; a bibliography and catalogue of his species, by Joseph Rosewater. Occasional Papers on Mollusks (Department of Mollusks, Museum of Comparative Zoology, Harvard University), vol. 2, pp. 189-208.
- Gould, Augustus Addison
1964. The Recent Mollusca of Augustus Addison Gould, by Richard I. Johnson. United States National Museum Bulletin 239, pp. 1-182, pl. 1-45.
- Haas, Fritz
1967. New molluscan taxa and scientific writings of Fritz Haas, by Alan Solem. Chicago, Ill. Fieldiana: Zoology, vol. 53, pp. 71-144, 1 pl.
- Haldeman, Samuel Stehman
1881. Samuel Stehman Haldeman, by Charles Henry Hart. The Penn Monthly, vol. 12, pp. 584-601.
- Hanna, G Dallas
1962. G Dallas Hanna, by Robert C. Miller. Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences, series 4, vol. 32, pp. 1-40, frontis.
- Hannibal, Harold Briggs
1971. Harold Hannibal (1889-1965) with a review of his molluscan research, by D.W. Taylor and A.G. Smith. The Veliger, vol. 13, pp. 303-315, 5 pl.
- Hemphill, Henry
1914. In memoriam -- Henry Hemphill. Transactions of the San Diego Society of Natural History, vol. 2, pp. 58-60.
- Henderson, Junius
1938. The published writings of Junius Henderson, compiled by Hugo G. Rodeck. The University of Colorado Studies, vol. 25, pp. 155-160.
- Hertlein, Leo George
1970. Bibliography of Leo George Hertlein for the period of 1925-1970, by W.O. Addicott. The Nautilus, vol. 84, pp. 43-52.
1973. Leo George Hertlein (1898-1972), an obituary and final bibliography, by W.K. Emerson. The Nautilus, vol. 87, pp. 22-23.
- Ihering, Hermann von
1929. Bibliographie der vom Verfasser in den Jahren 1872-1929 herausgegebenen Schriften. Abhandlungen des Archiv für Molluskenkunde, vol. 2, pp. 355-378.
- Küster, Heinrich Carl

1968. H.C. Küster's naturwissenschaftliche Veröffentlichungen, by Adolf Zilch. Mitteilungen der deutschen malakozologischen Gesellschaft, no. 11, pp. 245-247.
- Lamy, Edouard
1945. Edouard Lamy, 1866-1942, by P.-H. and E. Fischer. Journal de Conchyliologie, vol. 86, pp. 6-28, portrait.
- Latchford, Francis Robert
1939. Francis Robert Latchford, 1856-1938, by A. La Rocque and J. Oughton. The Canadian Field-Naturalist, vol. 53, pp. 111-113. Reprinted, 1940, The Nautilus, vol. 53, pp. 99-103.
- Lea, Isaac
1885. The published writings of Isaac Lea, Ll.D., by Newton Pratt Scudder. United States National Museum Bulletin 23, pp. i-lix, 1-278.
- Marshall, William Blanchard
1974. Marshall's unionid types; or types of recent and fossil Unionacea and Mutelacea introduced by William B. Marshall, including a bibliography of all his writings on mollusks, by R.I. Johnson. Harvard University Museum of Comparative Zoology Department of Mollusks Special Occasional Publication No. 3, pp. 1-14.
- Mighels, Jesse Wedgwood
1949. Jesse Wedgwood Mighels with a bibliography and a catalogue of his species, by R.I. Johnson. Occasional Papers on Mollusks (Department of Mollusks, Museum of Comparative Zoology, Harvard University), vol. 1, pp. 213-231.
- Mørch, Otto Andreas Lowson
1878. Konchyliologen Otto Andreas Lowson Mørch; en biografisk skizze, by Jonas Collin. Kjøbenhavn (Bianco Lunos Bogtrykkeri), pp. 1-38, portrait.
- Morelet, Pierre-Arthur
1893. Notice sur Arthur Morelet, by Henri Drouet. Mémoires de l'Académie des Sciences, Arts et Belles-Lettres de Dijon, ser. 4, vol. 4, pp. 11-36.
- Morse, Edward Sylvester
1937. Biographical memoir of Edward Sylvester Morse, 1838-1925, by L.O. Howard. National Academy of Sciences Biographical Memoirs, vol. 17, pp. 1-29, portrait.
- Newcomb, Wesley
1960. Catalogue and illustrations of mollusks described by Wesley Newcomb, with a biographical resume, by Arthur H. Clarke, Jr. Bulletins of American Paleontology, vol. 41, no. 188, pp. 135-160, pl. 17, frontis.
- Orbigny, Alcide Charles Victor Dessalines d'
1878. Notice sur la vie et les travaux d'Alcide d'Orbigny, by P. Fischer. Bulletin de la Société Géologique de France, ser. 3, vol. 6, pp. 434-453.
- Orcutt, Charles Russell
1966. Charles Russell Orcutt, pioneer Californian malacologist, and The West American Scientist, by Eugene Coan. Transactions of the San Diego Society of Natural History, vol. 14, pp. 85-96.
- Pilsbry, Henry Augustus
1940. Scientific contributions made from 1882 to 1939; A bibliography arranged and published by the American Malacological Union, pp. 1-63.
1958. Scientific contributions made from 1940 to 1957. The Nautilus, vol. 71, pp. 104-112.
- Prime, Temple
1959. The types of Corbiculidae and Sphaeriidae (Mollusca: Pelecypoda) in the Museum of Comparative Zoology, and a bio-bibliographic sketch of Temple Prime, an early specialist of the group, by R.I. Johnson. Bulletin of the Museum of Comparative Zoology, Harvard University, vol. 120, pp. 429-479, pl. 1-8.
- Rafinesque, Constantine Samuel
1895. The life and writings of Rafinesque, by R.E. Call. Louisville, Ky. (Filson Club Publications No. 10), pp. i-ix, 1-227, illus.
- Raymond, William James
1955. William James Raymond, 1865-1947, by Allyn G. Smith and William K. Emerson. The Nautilus, vol. 68, pp. 98-102, 1 pl.

- Reagan, Albert B.
1939. Albert B. Reagan, 1871-1936, by V.M. Tanner. Proceedings of the Utah Academy of Sciences, Arts and Letters, vol. 16, pp. 5-19, portrait.
- Sampson, Francis Asbury
1918. Francis Asbury Sampson, by D. K. Greger. The Nautilus, vol. 31, pp. 137-139, portrait.
- Stearns, Robert Edwards Carter
1911. Bibliography of the scientific writings of R.E.C. Stearns, by Miss Mary R. Stearns ... with biographical sketch by William H. Dall. Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections, vol. 56, no. 18, pp. 1-15, pl. 1.
- Sterki, Victor
1934. Dr. Victor Sterki, 1846-1933, by Stanley T. Brooks. Annals of the Carnegie Museum, vol. 22, pp. i-xii, 1 pl.
- Stimpson, William
1918. Biographical memoir of William Stimpson, 1832-1872, by A.G. Mayer. National Academy of Sciences Biographical Memoirs, vol. 8, pp. 417-433, portrait.
- Strecker, John Kern
1935. Bibliography of the scientific writings of John Kern Strecker, by W.J. Williams. Waco, Texas. The Baylor Bulletin, vol. 38, no. 3, pp. 62-69.
- Tanner, Vasco Myron
1970. Vasco M. Tanner, by C.L. Hayward. The Great Basin Naturalist, vol. 30, pp. 181-189.
- Thiele, Johannes
1930. Johannes Thiele zum 70. Geburtstag, by B. Rensch. Archiv für Molluskenkunde, vol. 62, pp. 201-209, pl. 11 (portrait).
1938. Johannes Thiele, 1860-1935, by R. Winckworth. Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London, vol. 23, pp. 9-11.
- Trask, John Boardman
1907. A bibliographical sketch of Doctor John B. Trask, first State Geologist of California, by A.W. Vogdes. Transactions of the San Diego Society of Natural History, vol. 1, pp. 27-30, portrait.
- Tryon, George Washington
1889. Biographical notice of George W. Tryon, Jr. by W.S.W. Ruschenberger. Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, vol. 40, pp. 399-418, 1 pl.
- Vaughan, Thomas Wayland
1958. Thomas Wayland Vaughan, 1870-1952, by T.G. Thompson. National Academy of Sciences Biographical Memoirs, vol. 32, pp. 397-437, portrait.
- Walker, Bryant
1939. The scientific writings of Bryant Walker; an annotated bibliography, by Calvin Goodrich. Occasional Papers of the Museum of Zoology, University of Michigan, no. 402, pp. 1-28.
- White, Charles Abiathar
1885. Bibliography of publications relating to the collection of fossil invertebrates in the United States National Museum, including complete lists of the writings of ... Charles A. White ..., by J.B. Marcou. Bulletin of the United States National Museum, no. 30, pp. 1-333.
1898. Supplement to the annotated catalogue of the published writings of Charles Abiathar White, 1886-1897, by T.W. Stanton. Proceedings of the United States National Museum, vol. 20, pp. 627-642.
1911. Final supplement to the catalogue of the published writings of Charles Abiathar White, 1897-1908, by T.W. Stanton. Proceedings of the United States National Museum, vol. 40, pp. 197-199.
- Wilcox, Ernest N.
1962. Ernest N. Wilcox - 1869-1961, by A.G. Smith. News of the Western Association of Shell Clubs, vol. 3, no. 2, pp. 37-38.
- Willett, George
1946. George Willett: May 28, 1879-August 2, 1945, by Hildegard Howard. The Condor, vol. 48, pp. 49-71, 1 pl.
- Woodbury, Angus Munn
1965. Angus Munn Woodbury, 1886-1964, by V.M. Tanner. The Great Basin Naturalist, vol. 25, pp. 81-88.
- Wright, Berlin Hart
1967. Illustrations of all the mollusks described by Berlin Hart and Samuel Hart Wright, by R.I.

Johnson. Occasional Papers on Mollusks (Department of Mollusks, Museum of Comparative Zoology, Harvard University), vol. 3, pp. 1-35.

Yates, Lorenzo Gordin
1963. Lorenzo Gordin Yates (1837-1909), by C.L. Camp. The Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural History, vol. 4, pp. 178-193, 1 pl.

BIOGRAPHICAL DATA

The verification of full names and dates of authors in the bibliography has been based on various sources. Besides such standard references as "American Men of Science" (various editions), "Who Was Who in America", the "Bibliography of North American Geology," and the Library of Congress card catalogues, the following proved especially helpful:

Abbott, R.T. & M.E. Young
1973. American malacologists. Falls Church, Va., pp. i-iv, 1-494.

Alden, Roland H. & John D. Ifft
1943. Early naturalists in the far west. Occasional Papers of the California Academy of Sciences, no. 20, pp. 1-59, frontis.

Ewan, Joseph Andorfer
1950. Rocky Mountain naturalists. Denver (University of Denver Press), pp. i-xiv, 1-358.

1955. San Francisco as a mecca for nineteenth century naturalists; with a roster of biographical references to visitors and residents. *In* A century of progress in the natural sciences, 1853-1953, published in celebration of the centennial of the California Academy of Sciences. San Francisco (California Academy of Sciences), pp. 1-63.

Geiser, Samuel Wood
1948. Naturalists of the frontier, ed. 2. Dallas (Southern Methodist University), pp. 1-296.

Lambrecht, Kálmán, & W. and A. Quenstedt
1938. Palaeontologi; Catalogus bio-bibliographicus. *In* W. Quenstedt (ed.), Fossilium Catalogus, 1: Animalia, Pars 72, pp. i-xxii, 1-495.

La Rocque, Aurèle
1963. Author index to the Nautilus, volumes 3-75, and its predecessor the Conchologists' Exchange, volumes 1 and 2. Columbus, Ohio (privately published), pp. 1-279.

Meisel, Max
1924-1929. A bibliography of American natural history; the pioneer century, 1769-1865. Brooklyn, New York (Premier Publishing Co.), 3 vols.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

I have seen all references either as originals or Xerox copies, and verified precise title and pagination. Title-page dates are sometimes not the actual date of publication. The latter are given in brackets [], and except as noted are from either internal evidence, or the Government Printing Office "Monthly Catalog of Government Publications" (Washington, D. C.). Insofar as possible the dates of articles in periodicals have been verified by examining the bound volume, where dates of issue are often cited. Individual numbers of the "Bulletin of the Southern California Academy of Sciences" and "Proceedings of the United States National Museum" are especially unreliable as to date.

Call numbers are generally those of the Library of Congress classification, taken from the Library cards. United States Government Publications are classified by the Superintendent of Documents' system.

- Abbott, Robert Tucker (1919-)
 1948. A potential snail host of Oriental schistosomiasis in North America (*Pomatiopsis lapidaria*). Proceedings of the United States National Museum, vol. 98, pp. 57-68, pl. 3-4. SI3.6
 1950. Snail invaders. Natural History, vol. 59, pp. 80-85.
 1952. A study of an intermediate snail host (*Thiara granifera*) of the Oriental lung fluke (*Paragonimus*). Proceedings of the United States National Museum, vol. 102, pp. 71-116, pl. 8-9. SI3.6
 1954. American seashells. New York (Van Nostrand), pp. i-xiv, 1-541, pl. 1-40. QL414.A2
 1955. The Titian R. Peale shell collection. The Nautilus, vol. 68, pp. 123-127, pl. 4. QL401.N25
 1958. The gastropod genus *Assiminea* in the Philippines. Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, vol. 110, pp. 213-278, pl. 15-25. QH1.A2
 1961. How to know the American marine shells. New York (New American Library), pp. 1-222, color pl. 1-12. QL411.A2
 1968. Seashells of North America; a guide to field identification. New York (Golden Press), pp. 1-280.
 1970. How to know the American marine shells, rev. ed. New York (New American Library), pp. 1-222, color pl. 1-12.
 1972. Kingdom of the seashell. New York (Crown Publishers), pp. 1-256.
- Abbott, Robert Tucker & Harry Stephen Ladd (1899-)
 1951. A new brackish-water gastropod from Texas (Amnicolidae: *Littoridina*). Journal of the Washington Academy of Sciences, vol. 41, pp. 335-338. Q11.W32
- Abbott, Walter (1929-) & Hinton Dickson Hoes (1935-)
 1960. Ecological observations on Minter Spring, Brazos County, Texas. The Texas Journal of Science, vol. 12, pp. 24-35. Q1.T4
- Acholonu, Alexander Dozie (1932-)
 See also O.W. Olsen
 1964a. Freshwater cercariae of northern Colorado together with a checklist of the species described in the United States and their molluscan hosts (abstract). Dissertation Abstracts, vol. 25, p. 3752.
 1964b. Life history of *Cotylurus flabelliformis* (Faust, 1917) (Trematoda: Strigeidae) (abstract). The Journal of Parasitology, vol. 50, no. 3, sec. 2, p. 28. QL757.J68
 1964c. Life history of two Notocotylidae (Trematoda) (abstract). The Journal of Parasitology, vol. 50, no. 3, sec. 2, pp. 28-29. QL757.J68
 1965. Contributions to the life history of *Cotylurus flabelliformis* (Faust, 1917) (Trematoda: Strigeidae). Proceedings of the Helminthological Society of Washington, vol. 32, pp. 138-140. QL386.H42
 1968. Studies on the freshwater cercariae of northern Colorado. Proceedings of the Helminthological Society of Washington, vol. 35, pp. 259-271. QL386.H42
- Acholonu, Alexander Dozie & Oliver Wilford Olsen (1901-)
 1964. Studies on freshwater cercariae of northern Colorado (abstract). The Journal of the Colorado-Wyoming Academy of Science, vol. 5, no. 5, pp. 47-48. AS36.C6522
 1967. Studies on the life history of

- two notocotyliids (Trematoda).
 Proceedings of the Helminthological
 Society of Washington, vol. 34, pp.
 43-50. QL386.H42
- Ackert, James Edward (1879-1969)
 1956. Review of research in parasitology in Kansas during the last century. Transactions of the Kansas Academy of Science, vol. 59, pp. 156-192. Q11.K2
- Adams, Arthur (1820-1878)
See also H. Adams
 1861. On some new genera and species of Mollusca from the north of China and Japan. The Annals and Magazine of Natural History, series 3, vol. 8, pp. 299-309. QH1.A6
- Adams, Charles Baker (1814-1853)
See also J.W. Mighels
 1852. Catalogue of shells collected at Panama, with notes on synonymy, station, and habitat. Annals of the Lyceum of Natural History of New York, vol. 5, pp. 229-548. Q11.N5
 Also issued separately:
 Catalogue of shells collected at Panama, with notes on their synonymy, station, and geographical distribution. New York (R. Craighead, printer), pp. i-viii, 5-334. QL422.A2
1853. Shells. Appendix F, in Marcy, Randolph Barnes, and McLellan, George Brinton, Exploration of the Red River of Louisiana in the year 1852... United States 32nd Congress, 2nd session, Senate Executive Documents, vol. 8, no. 54, pp. 253-255. 666
- Adams, George F. *see* W.J. McConnell
- Adams, Henry (1813-1877) & Arthur Adams (1820-1878)
 [1853-] 1858. The genera of recent Mollusca; arranged according to their organization. London (John Van Voorst), 3 vols. QL403.A4
- Adams, James Russell (1914-) *see* R.V. Bangham
- Adams, Joel E. (1936-) *see also* W.E. Martin
- Adams, Joel E. & Walter Edwin Martin (1908-)
 1960. Life history of *Himasthla* sp., an echinostome trematode (abstract). The Journal of Parasitology, vol. 46, no. 5, sec. 2, p. 15. QL757.J68
1963. Life cycle of *Himasthla rhigedana* Dietz, 1909 (Trematoda: Echinostomatidae). Transactions of the American Microscopical Society, vol. 82, pp. 1-6. QH201.A3
- Adamson, Robert D., Clyde Thomas Hardy (1921-) & James Stewart Williams (1901-)
 1955. Tertiary rocks of Cache Valley, Utah and Idaho. Utah Geological Society, Guidebook to the geology of Utah, no. 10, pp. 1-22.
- Addicott, Warren Oliver (1930-)
 1965. Miocene macrofossils of the southeastern San Joaquin Valley, California. United States Geological Survey Professional Paper 525-C, pp. 101-109. I19.16 [Monthly Cat. Nov. 1965:18215]
1970. Miocene gastropods and biostratigraphy of the Kern River area, California. United States Geological Survey Professional Paper 642, pp. i-iv, 1-174, pl. 1-21. I19.16 [Monthly Cat. Nov. 1970:16615]
- Adegoke, Oluwafayisola S.
 1969. Stratigraphy and paleontology of the marine Neogene formations of the Coalinga region, California. University of California Publications in Geological Sciences, vol. 80, pp. 1-269, illus. QE1.C15
- Aguirre Pequeño, Eduardo (1904-)
 1939. La *Limnaea attenuata* Say, huésped intermediario de la *Fasciola hepatica* en la República Mexicana. Revista de la Sociedad Mexicana de Historia Natural, vol. 1, pp. 67-70.
- Albritton, Claude Carrol, Jr. (1913-)
See also D.F. Wendorf
 1958. Quaternary stratigraphy of the Guadiana Valley, Durango, Mexico. Bulletin of the Geological Society of America, vol. 69, pp. 1197-1215, pl. 1-3. QE1.G2
- Albritton, Claude Carrol, Jr. & Kirk Bryan (1888-1950)
 1939. Quaternary stratigraphy in the Davis Mountains, Trans-Pecos Texas. Bulletin of the Geological Society of America, vol. 50, pp. 1423-1474, pl. 1-11. QE1.G2
- Aldrich, Frederick Allen (1927-)
 1961. Seasonal variations in the benthic invertebrate fauna of the San Joaquin River estuary of California, with emphasis on the amphipod, *Corophium spinicorne* Stimpson. Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, vol. 113, pp. 21-28. QH1.A2
- Aldrich, Truman Heminway (1848-1932)
 1911. Notes on some Pliocene fossils from Georgia with descriptions of new species. The Nautilus, vol. 24, pp. 131-132, 138-140, pl. 8-10. QL401.N25

- Alexander, Corrinne *see* M. Rubin
 Alexander, Herbert L., Jr.
 1963. The Levi site: a paleo-Indian campsite in central Texas. *American Antiquity*, vol. 28, pp. 510-528. E51.A52
- Allan Hancock Foundation
 1959. Oceanographic survey of the continental shelf area of southern California. California State Water Pollution Control Board Publication no. 20, pp. i-vii, 1-560.
 1965. An oceanographic and biological survey of the southern California mainland shelf. California State Water Quality Control Board Publication no. 27, pp. i-xiii, 1-232; Appendix, pp. i-viii, 1-445.
- Allen, Donald C. *see also* E.P. Cheatum, B.H. Slaughter
 Allen, Donald C. & Elmer Philip Cheatum (1901-1973)
 1961a. A Pleistocene molluscan fauna near Byers, Clay County, Texas. Dallas, Texas. *Journal of the Graduate Research Center*, vol. 29, pp. 137-169. Q1.G723
 1961b. Ecological implications of fresh-water and land gastropods in Texas archeological studies. *Bulletin of the Texas Archeological Society*, vol. 31 (1960), pp. 291-316.
- Allen, Kenneth William (1930-)
 1961. The effect of salinity on the amino acid concentration in *Rangia cuneata* (Pelecypoda). *The Biological Bulletin*, vol. 121, pp. 419-424. QH301.B52
- Allen, Kenneth William & Jorge Awapara (1918-)
 1960. Metabolism of sulfur amino acids in *Mytilus edulis* and *Rangia cuneata*. *The Biological Bulletin*, vol. 118, pp. 173-182. QH301.B52
- Allen, Richard K. (1925-)
 1967. Common intertidal invertebrates of southern California; Gastropoda. Palo Alto, Calif. (Peek Publications), pp. i-v, 1-23.
 1969. Common intertidal invertebrates of southern California. Palo Alto, Calif. (Peek Publications), pp. i-vi, 1-170.
- Allison, Ira Shimmin (1895-)
 1966. Fossil Lake, Oregon; its geology and fossil faunas. Oregon State University Monographs, Studies in Geology, no. 9, pp. 1-48, illus. QE1.O7
- Almada, Francisco R.
 1945. Geografía del Estado de Chihuahua. Chihuahua, Chih., Mex. (Impresora Ruiz Sandoval), pp. 1-628. F1261.A5
- Ameel, Donald Jules (1907-) *see* G.R. LaRue
- Ancey, César-Marie-Félix (1860-1906)
 1881. Liste de coquilles récoltées à San-Diego (Californie). *Le Naturaliste*, vol. 1, pp. 453-454. QH3.N2
 1886. Note sur certaines sections du genre *Physa* et diverses formes de ce genre. *Le Naturaliste*, vol. 3, pp. 357-358. QH3.N2
 1888. Étude monographique sur le genre *Pyrgulopsis*. *Bulletins de la Société Malacologique de France*, vol. 5, pp. 185-202.
 1889. On Mr. Pilsbry's critics upon some American shells. *The Nautilus*, vol. 3, pp. 39-42. QL401.N25
 1901-1906. Notes critiques et synonymiques sur quelques mollusques. *Journal de Conchyliologie*, vol. 49, pp. 138-148, 219-225 (1901); vol. 52, pp. 288-316 (1904); vol. 53, pp. 310-327 (1906). QL401.J76
- Ancona, Ignacio, et al.
 1940. Nota de los moluscos del Lago de Pátzcuaro y regiones vecinas. *Anales del Instituto de Biología de la Universidad Nacional de México*, vol. 11, pp. 477-479. QH301.M52
- Anderson, Catherine
 1969. The North Bay #1 site (Oral-193). *Pacific Coast Archaeological Society Quarterly*, vol. 5, no. 2, pp. 1-55.
- Anderson, Frank Marion (1863-1945)
 1905. A stratigraphic study in the Mount Diablo range of California. *Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences*, series 3, vol. 2, pp. 155-248, pl. 13-35.
 1908. A further stratigraphic study in the Mount Diablo range of California. *Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences*, series 4, vol. 3, pp. 1-40. Q11.C253
 1911. The Neocene deposits of Kern River, California, and the Temblor Basin. *Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences*, series 4, vol. 3, pp. 73-146, pl. 2-13. Q11.C253
- Anderson, Frank Marion (1863-1945) & Bruce Martin
 1914. Neocene record in the Temblor basin, California, and Neocene deposits of the San Juan district, San Luis Obispo County. *Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences*, series 4, vol. 4, pp. 15-112, pl.

- 1-10. Q11.C253
- Anderson, Glenn Arthur (1924-)
1964. Digenetic trematodes of *Ascapthus truei* in western Oregon (abstract). Dissertation Abstracts, vol. 25, pp. 3752-3753.
- Anderson, Glenn Arthur, Gordon Wyatt Martin (1937-) & Ivan Pratt (1908-1973)
1966. The life cycle of the trematode *Cephalouterina dicamptodoni* Senger and Macy, 1953. The Journal of Parasitology, vol. 52, pp. 704-706. QL757.J68
- Anderson, Glenn Arthur & Ivan Pratt
1965. Cercaria and first intermediate host of *Euryhelminis squamula*. The Journal of Parasitology, vol. 51, pp. 13-15. QL757.J68
- Anderson, Glenn Arthur, Stewart Claude Schell (1912-) & Ivan Pratt
1965. The life cycle of *Bunoderella metterii* (Allocreadiidae: Bunoderinae), a trematode parasite of *Ascapthus truei*. The Journal of Parasitology, vol. 51, pp. 579-582. QL757.J68
- Anderson, Gregor M. (1932-) see M.L. Keith
- Anderson, J.B. see W.T. Mason
- Anderson, Jack W. see also W.B. Bedford, S.H. Hopkins, S.R. Petrocelli
- Anderson, Jack W. & W. Brian Bedford
1973. The physiological response of the estuarine clam, *Rangia cuneata* (Gray), to salinity. II. Uptake of glycine. The Biological Bulletin, vol. 144, pp. 229-247. QH301.B52
- Anderson, Robert van Vleck (1884-1949) see R. Arnold
- Anderson, Roger Yates (1927-) & Douglas Wright Kirkland (eds.)
1969. Paleoecology of an early Pleistocene lake on the High Plains of Texas. Geological Society of America Memoir 113, pp. i-xiii, 1-215, pl. 1-24.
- Andrews, Jay Donald (1916-) see also S.H. Hopkins
- Andrews, Jay Donald & Catherine Cook
1951. Range and habitat of the clam *Polymesoda caroliniana* (Bosc) in Virginia (family Cycladidae). Ecology, vol. 32, pp. 758-760.
- Andrews, Jean (1923-)
1963. Notes on the finding of an addition to the marine mollusks of Texas. The Texas Journal of Science, vol. 15, pp. 119-120. Q1.T4
1971. Sea shells of the Texas coast. Austin and London (University of Texas Press), pp. i-xvii, 1-298.
- Andrews, Peter B.
1970. Facies and genesis of a hurricane-washover fan, St. Joseph Island, central Texas coast. University of Texas Bureau of Economic Geology Report of Investigations no. 67, pp. 1-147, pl. 1-22.
- Andrews, T.R. & Robert George Burnside Reid (1939-)
1972. Ornithine cycle and uricolytic enzymes in four bivalve molluscs. Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology, vol. 42, part B, pp. 475-491.
- Antevs, Ernst Valdemar (1888-) see E.B. Sayles
- Anthony, John Gould (1804-1877)
1865. Descriptions of new species of North American Unionidae. American Journal of Conchology, vol. 1, pp. 155-164, pl. 12-16. QL401.A5
- Antisell, Thomas (1817-1893)
1856. Geological report. United States War Department Pacific Railroad Surveys, vol. 7, pt. 2, pp. 1-188, 197-204, maps 1-2, pl. 1-14. W7.14
- Anton, Hermann Eduard (1794-1872)
1839 [1838]. Verzeichniss der Conchylien welche sich in der Sammlung von Herman Eduard Anton befinden. Halle (privately printed), pp. i-xvi, 1-110.
- Antony, Nadakal Mathai see A.M. Nadakal
- Applin, Esther English Richards (1895-1972), Alva Christine Ellisor & Hedwig Thushnela Kniker
1925. Subsurface stratigraphy of the coastal plain of Texas and Louisiana. Bulletin of the American Association of Petroleum Geologists, vol. 9, pp. 79-122. TN860.A3
- Armitage, Kenneth Barclay (1925-) see J.M. Daniels
- Arnal, Robert Emile (1922-)
1961. Limnology, sedimentation, and microorganisms of the Salton Sea, California. Geological Society of America Bulletin, vol. 72, pp. 427-478. QE1.G2
- Arnaud, Paul Henri, Jr. (1924-)
1970. The Sefton Foundation *Orca* Expedition to the Gulf of California, March-April, 1953; General account. Occasional Papers of the California Academy of Sciences, no. 86, pp. 1-37, frontis. Q11.C18
- Arnold, Augusta Foote (1844-1903)
1901. The sea-beach at ebb tide. New York (The Century Co.), pp.

- i-xii, 1-490, pl. 1-85. QH95.7.A7
 Republished, 1968, New York
 (Dover Publications, Inc.) without
 change of pagination.
- Arnold, Ralph (1875-1961)
See also J.C. Branner, B.L. Clark
 1903. The paleontology and stratigraphy of the marine Pliocene and Pleistocene of San Pedro, California. *Memoirs of the California Academy of Sciences*, vol. 3, pp. 1-420, pl. 1-37. Q11.C17
1906. The Tertiary and Quaternary Pectens of California. *United States Geological Survey Professional Paper 47*, pp. 1-264, pl. 1-53. I19.16
1907. New and characteristic species of fossil mollusks from the oil-bearing Tertiary formations of Santa Barbara County, California. *Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections*, vol. 50, pp. 419-447, pl. 50-58. S11.7
1908. Descriptions of new Cretaceous and Tertiary fossils from the Santa Cruz Mountains, California. *Proceedings of the United States National Museum*, vol. 34, pp. 345-390, pl. 31-37. S13.6
- 1909 [1910]. Paleontology of the Coalinga district, Fresno and Kings Counties, California. *United States Geological Survey Bulletin 396*, pp. 1-173, pl. 1-30. [Date from Keen & Bentson, 1944] I19.3
- Arnold, Ralph & Robert van Vleck
 Anderson (1884-1949)
 1907. Geology and oil resources of the Santa Maria oil district, Santa Barbara County, California. *United States Geological Survey Bulletin 322*, pp. 1-161, pl. 1-26. I19.3
1910. Geology and oil resources of the Coalinga District, California. *United States Geological Survey Bulletin 398*, pp. 1-354, pl. 1-52. I19.3
- Arnold, Ralph & Harry Roland Johnson (1880-1971)
 1910. Preliminary report on the Mckittrick-Sunset oil region, Kern and San Luis Obispo Counties, California. *United States Geological Survey Bulletin 406*, pp. 1-225, pl. 1-5. I19.3
- Ashley, George Hall (1866-1951)
 1895. The Neocene stratigraphy of the Santa Cruz Mountains of California. *Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences*, series 2, vol. 5, pp. 273-367, pl. 22-25. Q11.C2
- Ashmun, Edward Houghton (1853-1904)
 1899. Collecting in Arizona and New Mexico. *The Nautilus*, vol. 13, pp. 13-17. QL401.N25
- Ashworth, Allan C. *see also* A.M. Cvancara
 Ashworth, Allan C., William B. Bickley, Jr., Lee Clayton & G.H. Groenewald
 1971. Geology and paleontology of the Mosbeck site, Pennington County, Minnesota (abstract). *Proceedings of the North Dakota Academy of Science*, vol. 25, pt. 1, p. 2.
- Ashworth, Allan C., Lee Clayton & William B. Bickley, Jr.
 1972. The Mosbeck site: a paleoenvironmental interpretation of the late Quaternary history of Lake Agassiz based on fossil insect and mollusk remains. *Quaternary Research*, vol. 2, pp. 176-188.
- Athearn, Herbert David (1923-)
 1970. American Malacological Union symposium, Rare and Endangered Mollusks. Discussion of Dr. Heard's paper. *Malacologia*, vol. 10, pp. 28-31. QL401.M15
- Athearn, Herbert David & Arthur Haddleton Clarke, Jr. (1926-)
 1962. The freshwater mussels of Nova Scotia. *National Museum of Canada Bulletin no. 183*, pp. 11-41. QH1.C13
- Aughey, Samuel (1831-1912)
 1875. The surface geology of Nebraska. *In* Curley, Edwin A., Nebraska: its advantages, resources, and drawbacks. London (Sampson Low, Marston, Low and Searle), pp. 114-139, geol. map.
1876. The superficial deposits of Nebraska. *Annual Report of the United States Geological and Geographical Survey of the Territories*, 1874, pp. 241-269. I18.1
 "Second edition", Lincoln, Nebr. (State Journal Co.), no date, pp. 1-31. "With the exception of a few typographical corrections no changes have been made."
1877. Catalogue of the land and fresh-water shells of Nebraska. *Bulletin of the United States Geological and Geographical Survey of the Territories*, vol. 3, pp. 697-704. I18.3
1880. Sketches of the physical geography and geology of Nebraska. Omaha, Nebr. (Daily Republican Book

- and Job Office), pp. 1-326. QH105.N2A8
- Aveleyra-Arroyo de Anda, Luis & Manuel Maldonado-Koerdell
1953. Association of artifacts with mammoth in the Valley of Mexico. *American Antiquity*, vol. 18, pp. 332-340. E51.A52
- Awapara, Jorge (1918-)
See also K.W. Allen, C. Chen, J.W. Simpson, T.M. Stokes
1962. Free amino acids in invertebrates: a comparative study of their distribution and metabolism. *In* Holden, J.T. (ed.), *Amino acid pools*. Amsterdam (Elsevier Publishing Co.), pp. 158-175. QP801.A5S83 1961
- Awapara, Jorge & James Wayne Campbell (1932-)
1964. Utilization of $C^{14}O_2$ for the formation of some amino acids in three invertebrates. *Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology*, vol. 11, pp. 231-235.
- Axelrod, Daniel Isaac (1910-)
See also R.W. Chaney
1939. A Miocene flora from the western border of the Mohave Desert. *Carnegie Institution of Washington Publication* 516, pp. 1-129, pl. 1-12. AS32.A5
1964. The Miocene Trapper Creek flora of southern Idaho. *University of California Publications in Geological Sciences*, vol. 51, pp. i-iv, 1-180. QE1.C15
- Ayala-Castañares, Agustín (1925-), R. Cruz, A. García-Cubas, Jr. & L.R. Segura
1969. Síntesis de los conocimientos sobre la geología marina de la Laguna de Tamiahua, Veracruz, México. *In* *Lagunas costeras, un simposio; International Symposium on Coastal Lagoons (origin, dynamics and productivity)*, Mexico, D.F., November 28-30, 1967. Mexico, D.F. (Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México), pp. 39-47.
- Ayars, Robert Needham
1941. Williamson area of the Lost Hills Oil Field. *California Division of Oil and Gas, Summary of Operations California Oil Fields*, vol. 24, no. 3, pp. 78-90, pl. 1-4. TN872.C2A25
1942. Webster area of Midway-Sunset Oil Field. *California Division of Oil and Gas, Summary of Operations California Oil Fields*, vol. 26, pp. 19-24, pl. 1-4. TN872.C2A25
- Bachtel, Howard *see* H.B. Parks
Baernstein, Harry D. *see* T. von Brand
Bailey, Thomas Laval (1897-) *see* R.R. Morse
Baily, Joshua Longstreth, Jr. (1889-)
See also J. Keep
1907. Shells of La Jolla, California. *The Nautilus*, vol. 21, pp. 92-93. QL401.N25
1926. A trip to the desert. *The California Garden (San Diego Floral Association)*, vol. 17, no. 7, pp. 1-2, 16.
1934. The effect of alcohol on the growth of *Physa traskii* (abstract). *Annual Report of the American Malacological Union*, no. 3 (1934), p. 5 (unnumbered). QL401.A55
1939. The taxonomic value of the radula (abstract). *Annual Report of the American Malacological Union*, no. 7 (1938), p. 3 (unnumbered). QL401.A55
1943. Further notes on *Melampus*. *Minutes of the Conchological Club of Southern California*, no. 26, pp. 7-8.
1950. Some preliminary notes on the distribution of Mollusca in the lakes of the western states. *The Nautilus*, vol. 63, pp. 73-78. QL401.N25
1952. Another California *Neritina*. *The Nautilus*, vol. 65, pp. 143-144. QL401.N25
1956. Observations on the recently extinct mollusk fauna of Panamint Lake. *The Nautilus*, vol. 69, pp. 100-103. QL401.N25
- Baily, Joshua Longstreth, Jr. (1889-) & Ruth Ingersoll Baily (d. 1965)
1933. A new species of *Lymnaea* from Oregon. *The Nautilus*, vol. 47, pp. 33-34, pl. 6, fig. 4. QL401.N25
1951-1952. Further observations on the Mollusca of the relict lakes in the Great Basin. *The Nautilus*, vol. 65, pp. 46-53, 85-93, pl. 4. QL401.N25
1952. *Ammicola pilsbryana*, new name. *The Nautilus*, vol. 65, p. 144. QL401.N25
- Bainer, P. *see* P.F. Basch
Baird, William (1803-1872)
1863. Descriptions of some new species of shells, collected at Vancouver Island and in British Columbia by J.K. Lord, Esq., Naturalist to the British North-American Boundary Commission, in the

- years 1858-1862. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London, vol. 31 (1863), pp. 66-70.
- Baker, Charles Laurence (1887-)
 1911. Notes on the later Cenozoic history of the Mohave Desert region in southeastern California. University of California Publications, Bulletin of the Department of Geology, vol. 6, pp. 333-383, pl. 34-43. QE1.C15
- Baker, Frank Collins (1867-1942)
See also L.S. Russell
 1895. A naturalist in Mexico; being a visit to Cuba, northern Yucatan and Mexico. Chicago (David Oliphant), pp. 1-145, pl. 1-15. F1215.B16
 1904. New American Lymnaeas. II. The Nautilus, vol. 18, pp. 62-63. QL401.N25
 1905a. Critical notes on the smaller Lymnaeas. The Nautilus, vol. 18, pp. 125-127. QL401.N25
 1905b. New species of *Lymnaea*. The Nautilus, vol. 18, pp. 141-142. QL401.N25
 1906. *Lymnaea hinkleyi* n. sp. The Nautilus, vol. 19, pp. 142-143. QL401.N25
 1907a. Descriptions of new species of *Lymnaea*. The Nautilus, vol. 20, pp. 125-127. QL401.N25
 1907b. Two new species of *Lymnaea*. The Nautilus, vol. 21, pp. 52-55. QL401.N25
 1908. Notes on a small collection of shells from Texas. Science, vol. 28, pp. 534-535. Q1.S35
 1908a. Suggestions for a natural classification of the family Lymnaeidae. Science, vol. 27, pp. 942-943. Q1.S35
 1909. A new species of *Lymnaea*. The Nautilus, vol. 22, pp. 140-141. QL401.N25
 1909a. Mollusks from Kansas and Oklahoma. The Nautilus, vol. 23, pp. 91-94. QL401.N25
 1911. The Lymnaeidae of North and Middle America, recent and fossil. Chicago Academy of Sciences Special Publication no. 3, pp. i-xvi, 1-539, pl. 1-58. Q11.C535
 1913a. A new *Lymnaea* from Montana. The Nautilus, vol. 26, pp. 115-116. QL401.N25
 1913b. *Galba ferruginea* in Oregon. The Nautilus, vol. 27, p. 24. QL401.N25
 1914. Northern Idaho shells. The Nautilus, vol. 27, pp. 104-106. QL401.N25
 1919. Fresh water Mollusca from Colorado and Alberta. Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History, vol. 41, pp. 527-539. QH1.A4
 1920a. *Physa smithiana* new name for *Physa smithii*. The Nautilus, vol. 33, p. 142. QL401.N25
 1920b. Notes on a small collection of shells from Alaska. The Nautilus, vol. 34, pp. 67-69. QL401.N25
 1923. Description of a new *Lymnaea* from Yellowstone Park. The Nautilus, vol. 36, pp. 125-126. QL401.N25
 1924. A new *Physa* from California. The Nautilus, vol. 38, p. 15. QL401.N25
 1926. New forms of *Planorbis* and *Lymnaea* with notes on other forms. The Nautilus, vol. 39, pp. 116-121. QL401.N25
 1927a. New varieties of *Stagnicola* from Wisconsin and Wyoming. The Nautilus, vol. 40, pp. 82-85. QL401.N25
 1927b. Description of a new species of *Lymnaea* from British Columbia. The Nautilus, vol. 41, pp. 23-24. QL401.N25
 1927c. On the division of the Sphaeriidae into two subfamilies: and the description of a new genus of Unionidae, with descriptions of new varieties. The American Midland Naturalist, vol. 10, pp. 220-223. QH1.A35
 1928. The fresh water Mollusca of Wisconsin. Wisconsin Geological and Natural History Survey, Bulletin 70. Part I, Gastropoda, pp. i-xx, 1-507, pl. 1-28; Part II, Pelecypoda, pp. i-vi, 1-495, pl. 29-105.
 1931. The classification of the large planorboid snails of Europe and America. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London, 1931, pp. 575-592, pl. 1-6.
 1932. *Stagnicola apicina* and *Stagnicola walkeri*. The Nautilus, vol. 45, pp. 139-140. QL401.N25
 1934a. Two new races and a new species of *Helisoma* from California. The Nautilus, vol. 47, pp. 140-142. QL401.N25
 1934b. New Lymnaeidae from the United States and Canada: I. California, Oregon and other western

- states. The Nautilus, vol. 48, pp. 17-20. QL401.N25
- 1934c. Two new Canadian Lymnaeas. The Canadian Field-Naturalist, vol. 48, pp. 69-70.
- 1935a. The generic position of *Planorbis umbilicatellus* with the description of a new group of Planorbidae. The Nautilus, vol. 49, pp. 46-48. QL401.N25
- 1935b. *Stagnicola elrodiana*, new name for *Limnaea montana* Elrod. The Nautilus, vol. 49, p. 64. QL401.N25
- 1936a. New Lymnaeidae from the United States and Canada. II. Michigan, Minnesota, and Montana. The Nautilus, vol. 49, pp. 127-130, pl. 7, figs. 7-9. QL401.N25
- 1936b. The relationship of *Parapholyx*. The Nautilus, vol. 50, pp. 30-31. QL401.N25
- 1936c. The freshwater mollusc *Helisoma corpulentum* and its relatives in Canada. National Museum of Canada Bulletin no. 79, pp. 1-37. QH1.C13
1937. Mollusca from Prince Albert National Park, Saskatchewan. The Nautilus, vol. 50, pp. 113-117. QL401.N25
1938. New land and freshwater Mollusca from the upper Pliocene of Kansas and a new species of *Gyraulus* from early Pleistocene strata. The Nautilus, vol. 51, pp. 126-131. QL401.N25
1939. *Stagnicola bulimoides vancouverensis* nov. var. The Nautilus, vol. 52, p. 144; vol. 53, pl. 7, fig. 4. QL401.N25
1940. The case of *Limnaeus sordidus* Kuester. The Nautilus, vol. 53, pp. 138-140. QL401.N25
- 1941a. A new species of *Drepanotrema* and some preoccupied planorbid names. The Nautilus, vol. 54, pp. 96-97. QL401.N25
- 1941b. A new race of *Parapholyx effusa*. The Nautilus, vol. 55, pp. 16-17. QL401.N25
- 1942a. A new *Gyraulus* from the Pleistocene of California and a new *Parapholyx* from a supposed Pliocene deposit in Oregon. The Nautilus, vol. 55, pp. 130-132, pl. 8, figs. 17-19. QL401.N25
- 1942b. Mollusca contained in the test pit deposits. In Cressman, Luther Sheeleigh, et al., Archaeological researches in the northern Great Basin; Lower Klamath Lake region and adjoining areas. Carnegie Institution of Washington Publication 538, pp. 117-119. AS32.A5
1945. The molluscan family Planorbidae; collation, revision, and additions by Harley Jones Van Cleave. Urbana (University of Illinois Press), pp. i-xxxvi, 1-530. QL430.5.P48B3
- Baker, Frank Collins & Junius Henderson (1865-1937)
1929. *Fossaria perplexa* F.C. Baker and Junius Henderson. The Nautilus, vol. 42, pp. 103-104. QL401.N25
1933. A new *Stagnicola* from Montana. The Nautilus, vol. 47, pp. 30-32. QL401.N25
- Baker, Frederick (1854-1938)
1902. List of shells collected on San Martin Island, Lower California, Mexico. The Nautilus, vol. 16, pp. 40-43. QL401.N25
- Baker, Frederick, G. Dallas Hanna (1887-1970) & Archibald McClure Strong (1876-1951)
1938. Some Mollusca of the families Cerithiopsidae, Cerithiidae and Cyclostrematidae from the Gulf of California and adjacent waters. Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences, series 4, vol. 23, pp. 217-244, pl. 17-23. Q11.C253
- Baker, Horace Burrington (1889-1971)
- See also R.I. Johnson
1923. Notes on the radula of the Neritidae. Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, vol. 75, pp. 117-178, pl. 9-16. QH1.A2
1925. Anatomy of *Lanae*, a limpet-like lymnaeid mollusk. Proceedings of the California Academy of Science, series 4, vol. 14, pp. 143-169. Q11.C253
1963. Paludomidae (Pleuroceridae). The Nautilus, vol. 77, pp. 34-35. QL401.N25
1964. Type land snails in the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia. Part III. Limnophile and Thalassophile Pulmonata. Part IV. Land and fresh-water Prosobranchia. Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, vol. 116, pp. 149-193. QH1.A2
- 1964a. Notes on sphaeriid names. The Nautilus, vol. 78, pp. 45-47. QL401.N25
1967. *Juga* and *Melasma*. The Nautilus, vol. 81, p. 36. QL401.N25
- Baker, Norman Fletcher (1926-) see C.A. Hjerpe

- Baldwin, Norman L., Raymond Eagan Millemann (1928-) & Stuart Edward Knapp (1928-)
1967. "Salmon poisoning" disease. III. Effect of experimental *Nanophyetus salmincola* infection on the fish host. The Journal of Parasitology, vol. 53, pp. 556-564. QL757.J68
- Ball, George Eugene (1926-) *see* C.H. Lindroth
- Bandy, Orville Lee (1917-1973)
1958. Dominant molluscan faunas of the San Pedro basin, California. Journal of Paleontology, vol. 32, pp. 703-714. QE701.J6
- Bangham, Ralph Vandervort (1895-1966)
1951. Parasites of fish in the upper Snake River drainage and in Yellowstone Lake, Wyoming. Zoologica, vol. 36, pp. 213-217.
- Bangham, Ralph Vandervort & James Russell Adams (1914-)
1954. A survey of the parasites of freshwater fishes from the mainland of British Columbia. Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada, vol. 11, pp. 673-708. QH1.C143
- Barbat, William Franklin (1905-) & John Otis Galloway
1934. San Joaquin clay, California. Bulletin of the American Association of Petroleum Geologists, vol. 18, pp. 476-499. TN860.A3
- Barber, Iola Wilsey
1963. The pathology produced in the snail, *Lymnaea columella* Say, 1817, by the larval stages of *Fasciola hepatica* L., 1758 (abstract). Dissertation Abstracts, vol. 24, p. 1293.
- Barbour, Erwin Hinckley (1856-1947)
1903. Report of the State Geologist. Nebraska Geological Survey, vol. 1, pp. 1-258, pl. 1-13.
- Barbour, Erwin Hinckley & Charles Bertrand Schultz (1908-)
1936. Palaeontologic and geologic consideration of early man in Nebraska. The University of Nebraska, Bulletin of the Nebraska State Museum, vol. 1, pp. 431-449.
- Barendsen, G.W., Edward Smith Deevey (1914-) & L.J. Gralenski
1957. Yale natural radiocarbon measurements III. Science, vol. 126, pp. 908-919. Q1.S35
- Barnard, Jerry Laurens (1928-)
1962. Benthic marine exploration of Bahia de San Quintin, Baja California, 1960-61; General. Pacific Naturalist, vol. 3, pp. 249-274. QH95.P2
1970. Benthic ecology of Bahía de San Quintin, Baja California. Smithsonian Contributions to Zoology, no. 44, pp. i-iii, 1-60. SIL.27 [Monthly Cat. April 1970: 6162]
- Barnes, Daniel Henry (1785-1828)
1823. On the genera *Unio* and *Alasmonta*, with introductory remarks. American Journal of Science, vol. 6, pp. 107-127, 258-280, pl. 1-8, 11-13. Q1.A5
- Barnett, Mary Ann
n. d. [1948?]. Collecting in Alamitos Bay, Long Beach, California. In Bormann, Mary (ed.), Shells and shell collecting. Long Beach, Calif. (Long Beach Shell Club), pp. 32-37.
- Barrows, David Prescott (1873-1954)
1900. The Colorado Desert. National Geographic Magazine, vol. 11, pp. 337-351. G1.N27
- Bartlett, John Russell (1805-1886)
1854. Personal narrative of explorations and incidents in Texas, New Mexico, California, Sonora, and Chihuahua, connected with the United States and Mexican Boundary Commission, during the years 1850, '51, '52, and '53. New York (D. Appleton & Co.), 2 vols. F786.B285
Facsimile reprint, 1965, with an introduction by Odie B. Faulk. Chicago (Rio Grande Press), 2 vols. F786.B2852
- Bartsch, Alfred Frank (1913-) *see* W.M. Ingram
- Bartsch, Paul (1871-1960)
1911. The recent and fossil mollusks of the genus *Alabina* from the west coast of America. Proceedings of the United States National Museum, vol. 39, pp. 409-418, pl. 61-62. SI3.6
1920. The West American mollusks of the families Rissoellidae and Synceratidae, and the rissoid genus *Barleeia*. Proceedings of the United States National Museum, vol. 58, pp. 159-176, pl. 12-13. SI3.6
1943. An interesting cache. The Nautilus, vol. 56, p. 144. QL401.N25
- Basch, Paul Frederick (1933-)
1959. Status of the genus *Gundlachia* (Pulmonata, Ancyliidae). Occasional Papers of the Museum of Zoology, University of Michigan, no. 602, pp. 1-9.
1962. Radulae of North American

- freshwater limpet snails. III. *Ferrissia* and *Laevapex*. The Nautilus, vol. 76, pp. 28-33. QL401.N25
1963. A review of the recent freshwater limpet snails of North America (Mollusca: Pulmonata). Bulletin of the Museum of Comparative Zoology, Harvard University, vol. 129, pp. 399-461. QL1.H3
- Basch, Paul Frederick, P. Bainer & Jerry L. Wilhm (1930-)
1961. Some ecological characteristics of the molluscan fauna of a typical grassland situation in east central Kansas. The American Midland Naturalist, vol. 66, pp. 178-199. QH1.A35
- Bassett, Allen Mordorf (1925-) & George T. Jefferson
1971. Radiocarbon dates of Manix Lake, central Mojave Desert, California (abstract). Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, vol. 3, pp. 79-80.
- Batchelder, George Lewis (1930-)
See also R.D. Reger
1971. Postglacial ecology at Black Lake, Mono County, California (abstract). Dissertation Abstracts International, vol. 31, p. 5313-B.
- Batchelder, George Lewis & Richard David Reger (1939-)
1968. New evidence for a late Pleistocene or early Recent lake near Winona, Coconino County, Arizona (abstract). Journal of the Arizona Academy of Science, vol. 5, Supplement, p. 9.
- Bateman, Paul Charles (1910-)
1965. Geology and tungsten mineralization of the Bishop District, California. United States Geological Survey Professional Paper 470, pp. i-vii, 1-208, pl. 1-11. I19.16 [Monthly Cat. Sept. 1965:14415]
- Baumhoff, Martin A. (1926-) *see* R.F. Heizer
- Bayrock, L.A. *see* C. Trylich
- Beames, Calvin G., Jr. (1930-)
1963. Glycolitic enzymes of the aquatic snail *Physa halei* Lea. Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology, vol. 8, pp. 109-114.
- Beames, Calvin G., Jr. & Robert G. Lindeborg (1910-)
1969. Temperature adaptation in the snail *Physa anatina*. Proceedings of the Oklahoma Academy of Science, vol. 48, pp. 12-14. Q11.04
- Beasley, Clark Wayne (1942-) *see* B.A. Branson
- Beck, Henrik Henriksen (1799-1863)
1838 [1837-38]. Index molluscorum praesentis aevi musei Principis Augustissimi Christiani Frederici. Hafniae, pp. 1-124.
Date from A.S. Kennard and B.B. Woodward, 1926, Synonymy of the British non-marine Mollusca. London (British Museum).
- Beck, Mrs. M.L.
1897. Morning tides. The Nautilus, vol. 11, pp. 89-90. QL401.N25
- Becker, Clarence Dale (1930-)
See also C.C. Coutant, G.B. Pauley
1967. The parasitic fauna of teleosts in six Washington lakes. Northwest Science, vol. 41, pp. 160-168. Q1.N6
1973. Columbia River thermal effects study: reactor effluent problems. Journal Water Pollution Control Federation, vol. 45, pp. 850-869.
- Becker, Clarence Dale & W.D. Brunson
1966. Transmission of *Diplostomum flexicaudum* to trout by ingestion of precocious metacercariae in molluscs. The Journal of Parasitology, vol. 52, pp. 829-830. QL757.J68
- Becker, David Alvord (1928-) *see* R. Harkema
- Becker, George Ferdinand (1847-1919)
1888. Geology of the quicksilver deposits of the Pacific slope. United States Geological Survey Monograph 13, pp. i-xix, 1-486, pl. 1-7, atlas pl. 1-14. I19.9
- Bedford, W. Brian *see also* J.W. Anderson
- Bedford, W. Brian & Jack W. Anderson
1972a. The physiological response of the estuarine clam *Rangia cuneata* (Gray) to salinity. I. Osmoregulation. Physiological Zoology, vol. 45, pp. 255-260.
1972b. The effects of salinity variations on some aspects of the biology of *Rangia cuneata* (abstract). The Texas Journal of Science, vol. 23, p. 575. Q1.T4
1972c. Adaptive mechanisms of the estuarine bivalve *Rangia cuneata* to a salinity stressed environment (abstract). American Zoologist, vol. 12, p. 721.
- Bedinger, C.A., Jr. *see* T.G. Meade
- Beecher, Charles Emerson (1856-1904) *see* R.E. Call
- Beede, Joshua William (1871-1940) *see* E. Haworth

- Beetle, Dorothy Erna (1916-)
 1951. *Menetus coloradoensis* F.C. Baker in Wyoming. The Nautilus, vol. 64, p. 101. QL401.N25
 1954a. The terrestrial and aquatic mollusks of Albany County, Wyoming (abstract). The Journal of the Colorado-Wyoming Academy of Science, vol. 4, no. 6, p. 59. AS36.C6522
 1954b. Terrestrial and aquatic mollusks of Albany County, Wyoming. The Nautilus, vol. 67, pp. 121-129, pl. 10. QL401.N25
 1954c. Corrections and additions to "The terrestrial and aquatic Mollusca of Albany County, Wyoming." The Nautilus, vol. 68, pp. 34-35. QL401.N25
 1957. The Mollusca of Teton County, Wyoming. The Nautilus, vol. 71, pp. 12-22. QL401.N25
 1960a. New records of Wyoming Mollusca (abstract). The Journal of the Colorado-Wyoming Academy of Science, vol. 5, no. 1, p. 52. AS36.C6522
 1960b. Noteworthy records of Wyoming Mollusca. The Nautilus, vol. 73, pp. 155-157. QL401.N25
 1960c. Additional molluscan records for Albany County, Wyoming. The Nautilus, vol. 74, pp. 84, iii. QL401.N25
 1961a. A checklist of Wyoming Recent Mollusca. Sterkiana, no. 3, pp. 1-9.
 1961b. Mollusca of the Big Horn Mountains. The Nautilus, vol. 74, pp. 95-102. QL401.N25
 1962. Additions to Teton County, Wyoming, Mollusca. The Nautilus, vol. 76, p. 74. QL401.N25
 1965. Molluscan fauna of some small ponds in Grand Teton National Park. The Nautilus, vol. 78, pp. 125-130. QL401.N25
- Bell, Wanetah D. *see* R.W. Macy
- Belton, John C. & Carol M. Belton
 1971. Freeze-etch and cytochemical studies of the integument of larval *Acanthatrium oregonense* (Trematoda). The Journal of Parasitology, vol. 57, pp. 252-260. QL757.J68
- Bennington, Elwin Everett (1915-) & Ivan Pratt (1908-1973)
 1960. The life history of the salmon-poisoning fluke, *Nanophyetus salmincola* (Chapin). The Journal of Parasitology, vol. 46, pp. 91-100. QL757.J68
- Benson, Norman G. (1923-)
 1961 [1962]. Limnology of Yellowstone Lake in relation to the cutthroat trout. U.S. Department of the Interior Fish and Wildlife Service Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife Research Report 56, pp. i-iv, 1-33, map. I49.26 [Monthly Cat. Mar. 1962:5213]
- Bentson, Herdis (1914-) *see* A.M. Keen
- Bequaert, Joseph Charles (1886-)
 1942. Random notes on American Potamididae. The Nautilus, vol. 56, pp. 20-30. QL401.N25
 1942a. *Cerithidea* and *Batillaria* in the western Atlantic. Johnsonia (Harvard University, Museum of Comparative Zoology, Department of Mollusks), vol. 1, no. 5, pp. 1-11. QL403.J65
 1943. *Cerithidea hegewischii* (Philippi), a Pacific Coast shell. The Nautilus, vol. 57, pp. 30-31. QL401.N25
- Bequaert, Joseph Charles & William James Clench (1897-)
 1936. A second contribution to the molluscan fauna of Yucatan. In Pearse, A.S., et al., The cenotes of Yucatan, a zoological and hydrographic survey. Carnegie Institution of Washington Publication 457, pp. 61-75, pl. 1-2. AS32.A5
- Bequaert, Joseph Charles & Walter Bernard Miller (1918-)
 1973. The mollusks of the arid Southwest, with an Arizona check list. Tucson (University of Arizona Press), pp. i-xvi, 1-271.
- Berg, Clifford Osburn (1912-)
See also A.H. Clarke, Jr.
 1953. Sciomyzid larvae (Diptera) that feed on snails. The Journal of Parasitology, vol. 39, pp. 630-636. QL757.J68
- Berg, Thomas M. *see* R.E. Thoms
- Berger, Rainer (1930-) & Willard Frank Libby (1908-)
 1967. UCLA radiocarbon dates VI. Radiocarbon, vol. 9, pp. 477-504. QC798.D3A48
- Bern, Howard Alan (1920-) *see* R.S. Nishioka, L. Simpson
- Bernard, Frank Rheinhold (1940-)
 1967. Prodrôme for a distributional check-list and bibliography of the recent marine Mollusca of the west coast of Canada. Fisheries Research Board of Canada Technical Report no. 2, pp. 1-261. SH223.A3473
 1970. A distributional checklist of the marine molluscs of British Columbia: based on faunistic

- surveys since 1950. *Syesis*, vol. 3, pp. 75-94.
- Berntzen, Allen Keith (1935-1973) *see also* R.W. Macy
- Berntzen, Allen Keith & Ralph William Macy (1905-)
1969. In vitro cultivation of the digenetic trematode *Sphaeridiotrema globulus* (Rudolphi) from the metacercarial stage to egg production. *The Journal of Parasitology*, vol. 55, pp. 136-139. QL757.J68
- Berry, Elmer Gratiot (1907-)
- See also* R.V. Chamberlin, H. van der Schalie
1931. Mollusca of Lamb's Canyon, Utah. *The Nautilus*, vol. 44, pp. 113-114. QL401.N25
1943. The Amnicolidae of Michigan: distribution, ecology, and taxonomy. *Miscellaneous Publications of the Museum of Zoology, University of Michigan*, no. 57, pp. 1-68, pl. 1-9.
- 1947a. [Note on collecting *Pomatiopsis chacei*]. *Minutes of the Conchological Club of Southern California*, no. 73, p. 21. QL401.C6
- 1947b [1948]. Snails collected for the schistosomiasis investigations. *United States National Institute of Health Bulletin* no. 189, pp. 55-69. FS2.23 [Monthly Cat. Feb. 1948:4302]
- 1947c. A comparative study between members of the genera *Pomatiopsis* and *Oncomelania* (abstract). *Annual Report of the American Malacological Union*, no. 14 (1947), pp. 14-15. QL401.A55
- 1947d. Members of the genus *Tropicorbis* found in Louisiana and Texas (abstract). *Annual Report of the American Malacological Union*, no. 13 (1946), p. 7. QL401.A55
1949. Molluscicidal experiments in Brownsville, Texas (abstract). *Annual Report of the American Malacological Union*, no. 16 (1949), pp. 3-4. QL401.A55
- Berry, Elmer Gratiot & Arthur Lorenzo Crawford (1899-)
1932. Preliminary notes on the Mollusca of Lake Bonneville. *Proceedings of the Utah Academy of Sciences*, vol. 9, pp. 53-54. Q11.U85
- Berry, Elmer Gratiot & Barry Bennett Miller
1966. A new Pleistocene fauna and a new species of *Biomphalaria* (Basommatophora: Planorbidae) from southwestern Kansas, U.S.A. *Malacologia*, vol. 4, pp. 261-267. QL401.M15
- Berry, Samuel Stillman (1887-)
1906. Note on a new variety of *Cerithidea sacrata* Gld., from San Diego, Cal. *The Nautilus*, vol. 19, p. 133. QL401.N25
1907. Molluscan fauna of Monterey Bay, California. *The Nautilus*, vol. 21, pp. 17-22, 34-35, 39-47, 51-52. QL401.N25
1908. Molluscan fauna of the San Bernardino Mountains, California. *The Nautilus*, vol. 21, pp. 121-123. QL401.N25
1909. The known Mollusca of San Bernardino County, California. *The Nautilus*, vol. 23, pp. 73-79, pl. 6. QL401.N25
1913. A list of Mollusca from the Musselshell Valley, Montana. *The Nautilus*, vol. 26, pp. 130-131. QL401.N25
- 1916a. Notes on Mollusca of central Montana. *The Nautilus*, vol. 29, pp. 124-128. QL401.N25
- 1916b. Additional records of Mollusca from San Bernardino County, California. *The Nautilus*, vol. 30, pp. 37-39. QL401.N25
- 1916c. San Diego drift shells. *The Nautilus*, vol. 30, p. 83. QL401.N25
1919. Mollusca of Glacier National Park, Montana. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia*, vol. 71, pp. 195-205, pl. 9-10. QH1.A2
- 1922a. Notes on the mollusks of the Colorado Desert. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia*, vol. 74, pp. 69-100, pl. 8-10. QH1.A2
- 1922b. Land snails from the Canadian Rockies. *Canada Department of Mines, Victoria Memorial Museum Bulletin* no. 36, pp. 1-19. QH1.C13
- 1922c. Fossil chitons of western North America. *Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences*, series 4, vol. 11, pp. 399-525. Q11.C253
1933. Snails and other mollusks, *in* E.C. Jaeger, *The California deserts, a visitor's handbook*. Stanford, California (Stanford University Press), pp. 67-73. Reprinted without change of pagination in editions 2 and 3 of same book (Stanford, 1938, 1955). F867.J23
- 1947a. A new *Pyrgulopsis* from Oregon. *The Nautilus*, vol. 60, pp. 76-78, pl. 7, figs. 6-7. QL401.N25

- 1947b. A surprising molluscan discovery in Death Valley. Leaflets in Malacology, vol. 1, pp. 5-8.
1948. A noteworthy molluscan faunule from northeastern Washington. The American Midland Naturalist, vol. 39, pp. 721-727. QH1.A35
1956. A tidal flat on the Vermilion Sea. The Journal of Conchology, vol. 24, pp. 81-84. QL401.J8
1960. Random notes on the biota of the San Bernardino Mountains (abstract). Annual Report of the American Malacological Union, no. 26 (1959), p. 42. QL401.A55
1964. Notices of new eastern Pacific Mollusca-VI. Leaflets in Malacology, vol. 1, pp. 147-154.
- Berryman, William M.
1973. Lithologic characteristics of Pliocene rocks cored at Elk Hills, Kern County, California. U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 1332-D, pp. i-iii, 1-56, pl. 1. I19.3 [Monthly Cat. Aug. 1973:27552]
- Berthold, Sarah M. *see* M. Rubin
- Bertholf, Harold W.
1962. Northeast area of Mckittrick oil field. California Division of Oil and Gas, Summary of Operations California Oil Fields, vol. 48, pp. 63-68, pl. 1-5. TN872.C2A25
- Beyers, Robert J. & Robert W. Warwick
1968. The production of carbon dioxide by *Rangia cuneata*. The University of Texas Marine Science Institute Contributions in Marine Science, vol. 13, pp. 43-50.
- Bickley, William B., Jr.
See also A.C. Ashworth, A.M. Cvancara
1970. Gigantism in a recent gastropod, *Gyraulus parvus* (Say), from south-central Alaska. The Compass of Sigma Gamma Epsilon, vol. 47, pp. 183-184. TN1.C793
1972. Paleoclimatology and hillslope stability during late Quaternary time in the midcontinent (abstract). Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, vol. 4, p. 308.
- Bickley, William B., Jr. & Lee Clayton
1972. Sedimentation in small sloughs in the mid-continent area during late Quaternary time. Proceedings of the North Dakota Academy of Science, vol. 25, pt. 2, pp. 36-42.
- Bickley, William B., Jr., Lee Clayton & Alan Milton Cvancara (1933-)
1970. Seibold site: comparison with other late Quaternary fossil sites in North Dakota (abstract). Proceedings of the North Dakota Academy of Science, vol. 24, pt. 1, p. 2.
1971. Seibold site: comparison with other late Quaternary fossil sites in North Dakota. Proceedings of the North Dakota Academy of Science, vol. 24, pt. 2, pp. 73-79.
- Bickley, William B., Jr. & Alan Milton Cvancara
1970. Paleolimnology and paleoecology of a Pleistocene-Holocene lacustrine deposit, southeastern North Dakota (abstract). Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, vol. 2, pp. 377-378.
- Bickley, William B., Jr. & Robert L. Johnson
1970. Size differences in two populations of the gastropod *Lymnaea palustris* (Müller). The Compass of Sigma Gamma Epsilon, vol. 47, pp. 185-187. TN1.C793
- Bien, George Sung-Nien (1903-) *see* C.L. Hubbs
- Bils, Robert F. (1931-) & Walter Edwin Martin (1908-)
1966. Fine structure and development of the trematode integument. Transactions of the American Microscopical Society, vol. 85, pp. 78-88. QH201.A3
- Binder, Eugène
1967. La coquille embryonnaire des Valvatidae (Moll. Gastropoda). Archiv für Molluskenkunde, vol. 96, pp. 21-24. QL401.A6
- Bing, Donald E. *see* E.C. Wilson
- Binney, William Greene (1833-1909)
1858. Notes on American land shells, No. 4. Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, vol. 10, pp. 197-211. QH1.A2
- 1859a. A supplement to the "Terrestrial Mollusks of the United States, etc." Boston Journal of Natural History, vol. 7, pp. 1-207, pl. 1-6 (numbered 75 to 80 on plates). QH1.B649
- 1859b. Catalogue of the terrestrial and fluviatile gasteropods inhabiting the continent of North America, pp. 1-15.
Headed "Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections" and "First Edition," this is evidently a preliminary version of the checklists published by Binney (1860). It appears never to have been issued

- regularly in the Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections, only as this separate pamphlet.
- 1860a. Descriptions of new species of Pulmonata in the collection of the Smithsonian Institution. Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, vol. 12, p. 154. QH1.A2
- 1860b. Check lists of the shells of North America. No. 5. Terrestrial Gasteropoda. Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections, vol. 2, no. 6 (serial no. 128), pp. 1-6. S11.7
- 1860c. Check lists of the shells of North America. No. 6. Fluviatile Gasteropoda. Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections, vol. 2, no. 6 (serial no. 128), pp. 7-13. S11.7
1861. Notes on the terrestrial mollusks of the peninsula of California. Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, vol. 13, pp. 331-333. QH1.A2
1863. [Catalogue of North American Pulmonata]. Washington, D.C. (Smithsonian Institution), pp. 1-12.
For discussion of this work and its nomenclatural status see H.A. Pilsbry, 1926, Science, vol. 64, pp. 248-249. Q1.S35
- 1865a. Descriptions of new species of North American land and fresh water shells. American Journal of Conchology, vol. 1, pp. 49-51, pl. 7. QL401.A5
- 1865b. Land and fresh water shells of North America. Part II. Pulmonata Limnophila and Thalassophila. Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections, vol. 7, no. 2 (serial no. 143), pp. i-ix, 1-161. S11.7
- 1865c. Land and fresh-water shells of North America. Part III. Ampullariidae, Valvatidae, Vivipariidae, fresh-water Rissoidae, Cyclophoridae, Truncatellidae, fresh-water Neritidae, Helicinidae. Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections, vol. 7, no. 3 (serial no. 144), pp. i-viii, 1-120. S11.7
1867. Notes sur quelques espèces de mollusques fluviatiles de l'Amérique du Nord. Journal de Conchyliologie, vol. 15, pp. 427-432. QL401.J76
- Binney, William Greene & Thomas Bland (1809-1885)
1870. Notes on lingual dentition of Mollusca. Annals of the Lyceum of Natural History of New York, vol. 9, pp. 281-297. Q11.N5
- Binns, Niles Allen
1967. Effects of rotenone treatment on the fauna of the Green River, Wyoming. Wyoming Game and Fish Commission Fisheries Research Bulletin No. 1, pp. 1-114.
- Birkenholz, Dale Eugene *see* G.W. Hunter
Bishop, Martin J. & Susan J. Bishop
1973. A census of marine prosobranch gastropods at San Diego, California. The Veliger, vol. 16, pp. 143-152. QL401.V4
- Bissell, Harold Joseph (1913-)
1942. Preliminary study of the bottom sediments of Utah Lake. Report of the Committee on Sedimentation, National Research Council, 1940-1941, pp. 62-69.
1963. Lake Bonneville; geology of southern Utah Valley, Utah. United States Geological Survey Professional Paper 257-B, pp. i-iii, 101-130, pl. 5. I19.16 [Monthly Cat. March 1963:5019]
- Bjorklund, Richard Guy (1928-) *see* R.B. Brunson
- Blackburn, Thomas *see* C. King
- Blackwelder, Eliot (1880-1969) & Elmer William Ellsworth (1907-)
1936. Pleistocene lakes of the Afton Basin, California. American Journal of Science, vol. 231, pp. 453-463. Q1.A5
- Blake, James (1815-1895)
1873. Remarks on the topography of the Great Basin. Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences, series 1, vol. 4, pp. 276-278. Q11.C2
Partly reprinted, 1873, American Journal of Science, vol. 106, pp. 59-60. Q1.A5
- Blake, Weston (1930-) *see* W. Dyck, J.A. Lowdon
- Blake, William Phipps (1826-1910)
1855. Preliminary geological report. United States 33rd Congress, 1st session, House Executive Document 129, pp. 1-80.
1856. General report upon the geological collections. United States War Department Pacific Railroad Surveys, vol. 3, part 4, pp. 1-119, 3 pl. W7.14
1857. Geological Report. United States War Department Pacific Railroad Surveys, vol. 5, pt. 2, pp. 1-310, illus. W7.14
Reissued under the title "Report

- of a geological Reconnaissance in California..." (New York, H. Baillièrè, 1858), with addition of a plate and correction of errors in text. The articles by Conrad, Easter, and Gould included in the original appendix are also included in this edition.
1914. The Cahuilla Basin and desert of the Colorado. In MacDougal, D.T., et al., The Salton Sea; a study of the geography, the geology, the floristics and the ecology of a desert basin. Carnegie Institution of Washington Publication 193, pp. 1-12, pl. 1-2. AS32.A5
1915. Sketch of the region at the head of the Gulf of California; a review and history. In Cory, H.T., The Imperial Valley and the Salton Sink. San Francisco (John J. Newbigin), pp. 1-35. TC425.C6C6 1915
- Blanchard, Ralph Carpenter (1882-)
1913. The geology of the western Buckskin Mountains, Yuma County, Arizona. New York (privately printed), pp. 1-80, frontis. QE86.B8B6
- Bland, Thomas (1809-1885) *see also* W.G. Binney
- Bland, Thomas & William Greene Binney (1833-1909)
1871. On the lingual dentition of *Pompholyx effusa*. American Journal of Conchology, vol. 6, pp. 312-313, pl. 18. QL401.A5
- Bland, Thomas & James Graham Cooper (1830-1902)
1861. Notice of land and freshwater shells collected by Dr. J.G. Cooper in the Rocky Mountains, etc., in 1860. Annals of the Lyceum of Natural History of New York, vol. 7, pp. 362-370. Q11.N5
- Blondeau, R. *see* J. van Overbeek
- Bloom, C.V. *see* R.H. Miller
- Bluemle, John Paul
1967. Geology and ground water resources of Traill County; Part I-geology. North Dakota Geological Survey Bulletin 49, part 1, pp. i-iii, 1-34, pl. 1-2.
- Bluemle, John Paul, George A. Faigle, Ronald J. Kresl & John Reynolds Reid, Jr. (1933-)
1967. Geology and ground water resources of Wells County; Part I-geology. North Dakota Geological Survey Bulletin 51, part 1, pp. i-vi, 1-39, pl. 1-3.
- Boettger, Caesar Rudolph (1888-)
1954. Überprüfung des *Cardium casertanum* Poli an seinem Originalfundort. Archiv für Molluskenkunde, vol. 83, pp. 137-138. QL401.A6
- Boettger, Oskar (1844-1910)
1878. Die Tertiärfauna von Pebas am oberen Marañon. Jahrbücher des kaiserlich-königlichen geologischen Reichsanstalts [Vienna], vol. 28, pp. 485-504, pl. 13.
1887. Aufzählung der zur Gattung *Assimineæ* Fleming gehörigen Arten. Jahrbücher der deutschen malakozoologischen Gesellschaft, vol. 14, pp. 147-234, pl. 6, figs. 6-11.
- Bonderson, Noel *see* P.B. Moyle
- Bonham, Kelshaw (1909-)
1955. Sensitivity to x-rays of the early cleavage stages of the snail *Helisoma subcrenatum*. Growth, vol. 19, pp. 9-18. QH511.A1G7
- Bonnet, Al.
1864. Coquilles nouvelles ou peu connues. Revue et Magasin de Zoologie Pure et Appliquée, series 2, vol. 16, pp. 279-282, pl. 22. QL1.R35
- Bonnot, Paul (1899-1951)
1935. A recent introduction of exotic species of molluscs into California waters from Japan. The Nautilus, vol. 49, pp. 1-2. QL401.N25
1951. The fresh-water mussels of California. California Fish and Game, vol. 37, pp. 485-488. SK373.C3
- Boone, Constance E. (1917-)
1968. South Padre Island Shell Fair report. Texas Conchologist, vol. 4, pp. 63-64.
1970. South Padre Island Shell Fair. Texas Conchologist, vol. 6, pp. 71, 77.
1972a. Search and seizure. Texas Conchologist, vol. 8, p. 60.
1972b. Search and seizure. Texas Conchologist, vol. 9, pp. 20-22.
1972c. Search and seizure. Texas Conchologist, vol. 9, pp. 37-38.
1973a. Search and seizure. Texas Conchologist, vol. 9, pp. 55-56.
1973b. Search and seizure. Texas Conchologist, vol. 9, pp. 86-87.
1974a. Search and seizure. Texas Conchologist, vol. 10, pp. 53-54.
- Boonkoom, Viroj *see also* F.R. Horne
- Boonkoom, Viroj & Francis R. Horne (1939-)

1968. A comparative study of the distribution and activities of the ornithine cycle enzymes in eight gastropods (abstract). *American Zoologist*, vol. 8, p. 817.
- Borkovich, George J.
1959. Buena Vista oil field. California Division of Oil and Gas, Summary of Operations California Oil Fields, vol. 44, no. 2, pp. 5-20, pl. 1-8. TN872.C2A25
- Bosc, Louis Augustin Guillaume (1759-1828)
An X (i.e., 1802). *Histoire naturelle des coquilles*, Paris, 5 vols.
- Boss, Kenneth Jay (1935-), Joseph Rosewater (1928-) & Florence Anne Ruhoff (1925-)
1968 [1969]. The zoological taxa of William Healey Dall. United States National Museum Bulletin 287, pp. 1-427. SI3.3 [Monthly Cat. Jan. 1969:1205]
- Bottroff, Lawrence J. *see* W.M. Richardson
- Bourgeois, Marie E.
1948. *Anodonta impura* (Say) from Mexico. Minutes of the Conchological Club of Southern California, no. 77, pp. 2-3. QL401.C6
- Bourguignat, Jules-René (1829-1892)
1853a. Notice sur le genre *Ancylus*, suivie d'un catalogue synonymique des espèces de ce genre. *Journal de Conchyliologie*, vol. 4, pp. 55-66, 169-199, pl. 6, figs. 9-12. QL401.J76
1853b. Description d'Ancyles nouveaux, de la collection de M. Cuming, précédée d'une courte notice sur le genre *Ancylus*, et d'un catalogue complet des espèces qui le composent. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London, vol. 21, pp. 76-93, pl. 25.
1862. Étude synonymique sur le genre *Ancylus*. Les spicilés malacologiques, pp. 139-263. Paris (J.B. Baillièrre et fils).
- Boutwell, John Mason (1874- ?)
1905. Oil and asphalt prospects in Salt Lake Basin, Utah. United States Geological Survey Bulletin 260, pp. 468-479. I19.3
- Bowden, David Clark (1940-) *see* W.D. Klein
- Bowers, Stephen (1832- ?)
1878. Santa Rosa Island. Smithsonian Institution Annual Report for 1877, pp. 316-320. SI1.1
1890. Orange County. Tenth Annual Report of the California State Mineralogist, pp. 399-409. QE89.A2
1901. Reconnaissance of the Colorado Desert Mining District. Sacramento (California State Mining Bureau), pp. 1-19. QE90.S1A
- Bowersox, J. Richard
1974. Paleocology of upper Lake Cahuilla, California (abstract). Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, vol. 6, p. 146.
- Bowling, Leslie & Arno Paul Wendler
1933. Detailed study of some beds, commonly known as Catahoula formation, in Fayette County, Texas, with particular reference to their age. Bulletin of the American Association of Petroleum Geologists, vol. 17, pp. 526-547. TN860.A3
- Boyd, Mark F.
1920. A possible intermediate host of *Fasciola hepatica* L. 1758 in North America. The Journal of Parasitology, vol. 7, pp. 39-42. QL757.J68
- Bradley, Frank Howe (1838-1879)
1873. Report of Frank H. Bradley, Geologist of the Snake River Division. Sixth Annual Report of the United States Geological Survey of the Territories, pp. 189-271, illus. I18.1
- Bradley, William Glen (1927-) & James Everett Deacon (1934-)
1967 [1968]. The biotic communities of southern Nevada. In Pleistocene studies in southern Nevada. Nevada State Museum Anthropological Papers, no. 13, pp. 201-295. [Volume and author's separates not received until 1968]
- Bradshaw, Mrs. M.F.
1896. Extract from a note book. The Nautilus, vol. 10, pp. 82-84. QL401.N25
- Bragg, Arthur Norris (1897-)
1939. Observations on the natural history of *Bufo cognatus* Say (abstract). Proceedings of the Oklahoma Academy of Science, vol. 19, pp. 41-42. Q11.04
1940. Observations on the ecology and natural history of Anura. I. Habits, habitat and breeding of *Bufo cognatus* Say. The American Naturalist, vol. 74, pp. 322-349, 424-438. QH1.A5
- Bramlette, Milton Nunn (1896-) *see* W.P. Woodring
- Brann, Doris C.
1966. Illustrations to "Catalogue of

- the collection of Mazatlan shells" by Philip P. Carpenter. Ithaca, N.Y. (Paleontological Research Institution), pp. 1-111, pl. 1-60. QL421.B8212
- Branner, John Casper (1850-1922), John Flesher Newsom & Ralph Arnold (1875-1961)
1909. Description of the Santa Cruz quadrangle. United States Geological Survey Geologic Atlas of the United States, Folio 163, pp. 1-11, 3 maps, 2 pl.
- Branson, Branley Allen (1929-)
See also W.C. Jones, Jr.
1959a. Notes on Oklahoma snails (Gastropoda), with new records. The Southwestern Naturalist, vol. 3, pp. 224-226. QH1.S745
1959b. Oklahoma gastropods: range extensions, a faunal addition and a nomenclatural change. Proceedings of the Oklahoma Academy of Science, vol. 37, pp. 30-32. Q11.04
1959c. The recent Gastropoda of Oklahoma; Part I, historical review, general comments and higher taxonomic categories. Proceedings of the Oklahoma Academy of Science, vol. 39, pp. 21-37. Q11.04
1960a. *Gyraulus arizonensis* in Texas. The Nautilus, vol. 74, pp. 37-38. QL401.N25
1960b. Gastropoda of the Rob and Bessie Welder Wildlife Foundation Refuge, San Patricio County, Texas. The Southwestern Naturalist, vol. 5, pp. 143-159. QH1.S745
1961. Recent Gastropoda of Oklahoma, Part II; distribution, ecology and taxonomy of fresh-water species, with description of *Helisoma travertina* sp. nov. Oklahoma State University Publication, vol. 58, no. 17, pp. 1-72.
1962. *Viviparus subpurpureus* in Oklahoma. The Nautilus, vol. 75, p. 124. QL401.N25
1963. A note on molluscan zoogeography: distribution of *Gyraulus arizonensis* (Pilsbry and Ferriss). The Southwestern Naturalist, vol. 8, pp. 51-52. QH1.S745
1963a. Additions to and distributional annotations on the Kansas gastropod fauna. Transactions of the Kansas Academy of Science, vol. 66, pp. 72-75. Q11.K2
1963b. New mollusk records from Oklahoma and their zoogeographical significance. Transactions of the Kansas Academy of Science, vol. 66, pp. 501-512. Q11.K2
1963c. Notes on snail distribution and leech feeding habits in Oklahoma. The Nautilus, vol. 76, pp. 148-149. QL401.N25
1963d. The recent Gastropoda of Oklahoma, V; terrestrial species, Valloniidae, Achatinidae and Succineidae. Proceedings of the Oklahoma Academy of Science, vol. 43, pp. 73-87. Q11.04
1964. List of the Sphaeriidae known from Oklahoma. Sterkiana, no. 13, pp. 19-21.
1966a. *Alasmidonta marginata* and *Ptychobranhus fasciolaris* in Kansas. The Nautilus, vol. 80, pp. 21-24. QL401.N25
1966b. Unionid records from Kansas, Arkansas and Louisiana. Sterkiana, no. 23, pp. 7-8.
1967a. A partial biological survey of the Spring River drainage in Kansas, Oklahoma, and Missouri; Part I, collecting sites, basic limnological data, and mollusks. Transactions of the Kansas Academy of Science, vol. 69, pp. 242-293. Q11.K2
1967b. Notes on and measurements of river-drift snails from Texas. The Texas Journal of Science, vol. 19, pp. 292-300. Q1.T4
1969a. Distribution notes on western and southern snails. Sterkiana, no. 36, p. 21.
1969b. *Glebula* in Oklahoma. Sterkiana, no. 36, p. 22.
1970. Notes on gastropods from Texas, New Mexico, and Mexico. The Southwestern Naturalist, vol. 14, pp. 371-372. QH1.S745
1970a. *Juga*, *Oxytrema* and *Mudalia*, and a correction. Sterkiana, no. 39, pp. 9-10.
1971. Locality records for Oklahoma Mollusca. Sterkiana, no. 41, pp. 35-40.
1972. Mollusca of the Wichita, Arbuckle, and Black Mesa uplifts of Oklahoma, and description of *Stenotrema wichitorum*, new species. The Southwestern Naturalist, vol. 16, pp. 307-320. QH1.S745
1973a. Significant Pelecypod records from Oklahoma. The Nautilus, vol. 87, pp. 8-10. QL401.N25
- Branson, Branley Allen & Clark Wayne Beasley (1942-)
1967. Coiling abnormality in *Physa*

- anatina*. The Nautilus, vol. 80, p. 144. QL401.N25
- Branson, Branley Allen & William R. Heard (1933-)
1959. Snails from upper peninsula of Alaska with feeding habits of Brooks Lake fishes. The Nautilus, vol. 73, pp. 14-16. QL401.N25
- Branson, Branley Allen, Clarence John McCoy, Jr. (1935-) & Morgan E. Sisk
1964. Notes on Sonoran gastropods. The Southwestern Naturalist, vol. 9, pp. 103-104. QH1.S745
- Branson, Branley Allen & Lewis Peters (1932-)
1964. *Limax maximus* and *Ferrissia meekiana* in Oklahoma. The Nautilus, vol. 77, pp. 107-108. QL401.N25
- Branson, Branley Allen, Morgan E. Sisk & Clarence John McCoy, Jr. (1935-)
1966. Observations on and distribution of some western and southwestern mollusks. The Veliger, vol. 9, pp. 145-151. QL401.V4
- Branson, Branley Allen, John Taylor & Constance Taylor
1962. A Pleistocene local fauna from Caddo and Canadian Counties, Oklahoma. Oklahoma Geology Notes, vol. 22, pp. 280-295.
- Branson, Branley Allen & Irvin Eugene Wallen (1921-)
1959. Some further records of snail distribution by counties in Oklahoma. Proceedings of the Oklahoma Academy of Science, vol. 36, pp. 34-37. Q11.04
- Bratcher, Twila L.
1966. Churea Expedition. News of the Western Association of Shell Clubs, vol. 7, no. 3, pp. C7-C8.
- Breuer, Joseph P.
1962. An ecological survey of the lower Laguna Madre of Texas, 1953-1959. Publications of the Institute of Marine Science, University of Texas, vol. 8, pp. 153-183.
- Bricteux-Grégoire, S. *see* M. Florin
- Bridgman, John Francis (1925-)
1969. Life cycles of *Carneophallus choanophallus* n. sp. and *C. basodactylophallus* n. sp. (Trematoda: Microphallidae). Tulane Studies in Zoology and Botany, vol. 15, pp. 81-105.
- Bright, Donald Bolton (1930-)
1958. Morphology of the common mudflat snail, *Cerithidea californica*. Bulletin of the Southern California Academy of Sciences, vol. 57, pp. 127-139. Q11.S85
1960. Morphology of the common mudflat snail, *Cerithidea californica*, --II. Bulletin of the Southern California Academy of Sciences, vol. 59, pp. 9-18. Q11.S85
- Bright, L. Ann *see* C. Harrah
- Bright, Robert C. (1928-)
See also J.H. McAndrews, W.A. Watts
1966. Pollen and seed stratigraphy of Swan Lake, southeastern Idaho: Its relation to regional vegetational history and to Lake Bonneville history. Tebiwa, vol. 9, no. 2, pp. 1-47, pl. 1-2.
1967. Late-Pleistocene stratigraphy in Thatcher basin, southeastern Idaho. Tebiwa, vol. 10, no. 1, pp. 1-7.
- Briscoe, Melanie K.
1974. An investigation of freshwater invertebrate paleontology in Tsegi Canyon, Arizona (abstract). Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, vol. 6, pp. 428-429.
- Bristol, Viola Sterling (-1957) & Laurence Markham Huey (1892-1963)
1947. [*Physa* from the vicinity of San Diego, California]. San Diego Natural History Museum Bulletin, no. 214, no pagination.
- British Columbia Museum
1898. A preliminary catalogue of the collections of natural history and ethnology in the Provincial Museum, British Columbia. Victoria (Richard Wolfenden, official printer), pp. 1-196.
1927. Revised list of British Columbia marine univalve Mollusca in the museum and Newcombe collections. British Columbia Provincial Museum of Natural History, Report for the Year 1926, pp. 28-32. QH71.V682
- Brode, James Stanley (1905-)
1938. The denizens of Crater Lake. Northwest Science, vol. 12, pp. 50-57. Q1.N6
- Broderip, William John (1789-1859) & George Brettingham Sowerby (1788-1854)
1829. Observations on new or interesting Mollusca contained, for the most part, in the Museum of the Zoological Society. The Zoological Journal, vol. 4, pp. 359-379, pl. 9.
1833. Characters of new species of Mollusca and Conchifera, collected by Mr. Cuming. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London, vol. 2 (1832), pp. 194-202.
- For date of publication *see*

- Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London, 1893, p. 436.
- Broecker, Wallace S. (1931-) *see also* E.A. Olson
- Broecker, Wallace S. & Aaron Kaufman
1965. Radiocarbon chronology of Lake Lahontan and Lake Bonneville II, Great Basin. Geological Society of America Bulletin, vol. 76, pp. 537-566. QE1.G2
- Broecker, Wallace S. & Edwin Andrew Olson (1925-)
1959. Lamont radiocarbon measurements VI. American Journal of Science Radiocarbon Supplement, vol. 1, pp. 111-132. QC798.D3A48
1961. Lamont radiocarbon measurements VIII. Radiocarbon, vol. 3, pp. 176-204. QC798.D3A48
- Broecker, Wallace S. & Alan Walton
1959. The geochemistry of Cl₄ in fresh-water systems. Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta, vol. 16, pp. 15-38. QE351.G425
- Brongniart, Alexandre (1770-1847)
1810. Sur des terrains qui paroissent avoir été formés sous l'eau douce. Annales du Muséum d'Histoire Naturelle, Paris, vol. 15, pp. 357-405, pl. 22, 23. QH3.P18
- Brooks, Stanley Truman (1902-)
1935. *Aplexa hypnorum pilsbryi* n. subsp. The Nautilus, vol. 48, p. 100. QL401.N25
1936. Some molluscs from Utah. The Nautilus, vol. 50, pp. 13-14. QL401.N25
- Brooks, Stanley Truman & Harry Biggar Herrington (1888-)
1944. The Sphaeriidae, a preliminary survey. The Nautilus, vol. 57, pp. 93-97. QL401.N25
- Brookshire, Jack
1968. Mollusca of the San Luis Obispo County area. The Tabulata, vol. 1, no. 4, pp. 5-6; no. 5, pp. 5-6.
1969a. Loaded lagoon. The Tabulata, vol. 2, no. 1, pp. 3, 7.
1969b. Pollution by fresh water. The Tabulata, vol. 2, no. 2, p. 7.
- Brophy, John Allen (1924-) *see* A.M. Cvcancara
- Brot, Auguste Louis (1831-1896)
1862. Matériaux pour servir a l'étude de la famille des mélaniens; Catalogue systématique des espèces qui composent la famille des mélaniens. Genève (Jules-Guillaume Fick), pp. 1-72. QL430.5.M4B83
1868. Matériaux pour servir a l'étude de la famille des mélaniens; Additions et corrections au catalogue systématique des espèces qui composent la famille des mélaniens. Genève (Chez Georg, Libraire-Éditeur), pp. i-ix, 1-64, pl. 1-3. QL430.5.M4B83
- Brown, Harley Procter (1921-) & Harriet C. McDaniel
1952. Preliminary survey of sedentary invertebrates in an Oklahoma pond. Proceedings of the Oklahoma Academy of Science, vol. 33, pp. 115-121. Q11.04
- Brown, John Stafford (1894-)
1923. The Salton Sea region, California; a geographic, geologic, and hydrologic reconnaissance with a guide to desert watering places. United States Geological Survey Water-Supply Paper 497, pp. i-xv, 1-292, pl. 1-19. I19.13
- Browne, R.O. *see* R.S. Greenwood
- Brues, Charles Thomas (1879-1955)
1927. Animal life in hot springs. The Quarterly Review of Biology, vol. 2, pp. 181-203.
1924. Observations on animal life in the thermal waters of Yellowstone Park, with a consideration of the thermal environment. Boston, Mass. Proceedings of the American Academy of Arts and Sciences, vol. 59, pp. 369-438, 1 pl. Q11.B7
1928. Studies on the fauna of hot springs in the western United States and the biology of thermophilous animals. Boston, Mass. Proceedings of the American Academy of Arts and Sciences, vol. 63, pp. 139-228, pl. 1-6. Q11.B7
1932. Further studies on the fauna of North American hot springs. Boston, Mass. Proceedings of the American Academy of Arts and Sciences, vol. 67, pp. 185-303. Q11.B7
- Bruff, Stephen Cartland (1916-)
1946. The paleontology of the Pleistocene molluscan fauna of the Newport Bay area, California. University of California Publications, Bulletin of the Department of Geological Sciences, vol. 27, pp. 213-240. QE1.C15
- Brunson, Royal Bruce (1914-)
See also W.L. Jellison, R.H. Russell
1967. Zoogeography of Mollusca of western Montana (abstract). Annual Report of the American Malacological Union, no. 33 (1966), p. 43. QL401.A55
- Brunson, Royal Bruce & Howard E. Nelson
1952. A limnological reconnaissance

- of three western Montana lakes. Proceedings of the Montana Academy of Sciences, vol. 12, pp. 45-61. Q11.M75
- Brunson, Royal Bruce & Herbert William Newman (1921-)
1951. The summer food of *Coregonus clupeaformis* from Yellow Bay, Flathead Lake, Montana. Proceedings of the Montana Academy of Sciences, vol. 10, pp. 5-7. Q11.M75
- Brunson, Royal Bruce, Richard E. Pennington & Richard Guy Bjorklund (1928-)
1952. On a fall collection of native trout (*Salmo clarkii*) from Flathead Lake, Montana. Proceedings of the Montana Academy of Sciences, vol. 12, pp. 63-67. Q11.M75
- Brunson, W.D. *see* C.D. Becker
- Brusca, Richard C.
1973. A handbook to the common intertidal invertebrates of the Gulf of California. Tucson (University of Arizona Press), pp. i-xvii, 1-427.
- Bryan, Alan Lyle (1928-)
1963. An archaeological survey of northern Puget Sound. Occasional Papers of the Museum, Idaho State College, no. 11, pp. i-ii, 1-92, 1-11, 1-10, figs. 1-23, illus. E78.I18I4
- Bryan, Kirk (1888-1950) *see* C.C. Albritton
- Bryant, Gary
1974. A wheeled device for sampling the biota of a concrete-lined canal. California Fish and Game, vol. 60, pp. 97-99. SK373.C3
- Bryce, George W., Jr.
1970. Rediscovery of the limpet, *Acroloxus coloradensis* (Basommatophora: Acroloxidae), in Colorado. The Nautilus, vol. 83, pp. 105-108. QL401.N25
- Buck, Laurence Perry (1913-1957) *see* R.D. Miller
- Buckley, James D., Milton A. Trautman & Eric H. Willis
1968. Isotopes' radiocarbon measurements VI. Radiocarbon, vol. 10, pp. 246-294. QC798.D3A48
- Buckley, James D. & Eric H. Willis
1970. Isotopes' radiocarbon measurements VIII. Radiocarbon, vol. 12, pp. 87-129. QC798.D3A48
- Bukowski, Gejza von (1858- ?)
1893-1895. Die Levantinische Molluskenfauna der Insel Rhodus. Denkschriften der mathematisch-naturwissenschaftlichen Classe der kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften [Vienna], vol. 60, pp. 265-306, pl. 1-6 (1893); vol. 63, pp. 1-70, pl. 7-11 (1895).
- Bulkley, Ross Vivian (1927-)
1958. The food of adult Fish Lake trout and its relation to forage fish abundance. Proceedings of the Utah Academy of Sciences, Arts, and Letters, vol. 35, pp. 85-89. Q11.U85
- Burch, Beatrice La Rue (1917-)
1947. Comparison of the molluscs of three Pleistocene beds with the recent fauna of Los Angeles County, California. Minutes of the Conchological Club of Southern California, no. 73, pp. 1-18. QL401.C6
- Burch, Beatrice La Rue & James Jerry Landye (1944-)
1971. Amylotic activity and formation of the crystalline style in Corbiculidae and Veneridae (abstract). The Echo; Abstracts and Proceedings of the Third Annual Meeting of the Western Society of Malacologists, p. 18.
- Burch, John Bayard (1929-)
See also P.T. LoVerde, D.W. Taylor
1960a. Chromosome studies of aquatic pulmonate snails. The Nucleus, vol. 3, pp. 177-208. QH573.N8
1960b. Chromosome morphology of aquatic pulmonate snails (Mollusca: Pulmonata). Transactions of the American Microscopical Society, vol. 79, pp. 451-461. QH201.A3
1960c. Some snails and slugs of quarantine significance to the United States. United States Department of Agriculture Agricultural Research Service, ARS series 82-1, pp. i-iv, 1-73. A77.15 [Feb. 1960; Monthly Cat. June 1960:7678]
1972. Freshwater Sphaeriacean clams (Mollusca: Pelecypoda) of North America. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Biota of Freshwater Ecosystems Identification Manual No. 3, pp. i-viii, 1-31. EPl.16 [Monthly Cat. Feb. 1973:17435; March 1972]
1973. Freshwater Unionacean clams (Mollusca: Pelecypoda) of North America. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Biota of Freshwater Ecosystems Identification Manual No. 11, pp. i-xi, 1-176. EPl.16 [Monthly Cat. Nov. 1973: 31310; March 1973]
- Burch, John Bayard & Linda L. Bush
1960. Chromosomes of *Physa gyrina*

- (Say) (Mollusca: Pulmonata).
Journal de Conchyliologie, vol. 100,
pp. 49-54. QL401.J76
- Burch, John Bayard & Gene K. Lindsay
(1941-)
1972. The systematic position of
"*Lymnaea*" *bulimoides*. Malacological
Review, vol. 5, pp. 16-17. QL401.M155
- Burch, John Quincy (1894-1974)
1943. [A few comments on the so-
called air breathers]. Minutes of
the Conchological Club of Southern
California, no. 23, p. 7. QL401.C6
1944. Check list -- West North
American Mollusca from San Diego,
California, to Alaska; Corbiculidae.
Minutes of the Conchological Club
of Southern California, no. 38,
p. 18. QL401.C6
- 1945a. Check list -- West North
American Mollusca from San Diego,
California, to Alaska; Ellobiidae.
Minutes of the Conchological Club
of Southern California, no. 48,
pp. 9-14. QL401.C6
- 1945b. Check list -- West North
American Mollusca from San Diego,
California, to Alaska; Cerithiidae.
Minutes of the Conchological Club
of Southern California, no. 54,
pp. 25-35. QL401.C6
- 1945c. Check list -- West North
American Mollusca from San Diego,
California, to Alaska; Littorinidae.
Minutes of the Conchological Club
of Southern California, no. 55,
pp. 9-13. QL401.C6
- 1945d. Check list -- West North
American Mollusca from San Diego,
California, to Alaska; Rissoidae.
Minutes of the Conchological Club
of Southern California, no. 55,
pp. 25-34. QL401.C6
- 1946a. Check list -- West North
American Mollusca from San Diego,
California, to Alaska; Acmeidae.
Minutes of the Conchological Club
of Southern California, no. 56,
pp. 7-8. QL401.C6
- 1946b. Check list -- West North
American Mollusca from San Diego,
California, to Alaska; Assimineidae.
Minutes of the Conchological Club
of Southern California, no. 56, pp.
8-9. QL401.C6
- 1946c. Rediscovery of *Littorina new-*
combiana (Hemphill). Minutes of the
Conchological Club of Southern
California, no. 64, p. 10. QL401.C6
- Burch, John Quincy & Walter Jakob
Eyerdam (1892-)
1943. [*Phytia setifer* in Washington].
Minutes of the Conchological Club
of Southern California, no. 24,
p. 13. QL401.C6
- Burch, Rose Adams (1897-) et al.
1949. List of shells collected on the
Balboa breakwater, California.
Minutes of the Conchological Club of
Southern California, no. 95, p. 13.
- Burns, William Chandler (1926-)
1961a. Six virgulate xiphidiocercariae
from Oregon, including redescr-
ptions of *Allassogonoporus vespertilionis*
and *Acanthatrium oregonense*. The
Journal of Parasitology, vol. 47,
pp. 919-925. QL757.J68
- 1961b. Penetration and development
of *Allassogonoporus vespertilionis* and
Acanthatrium oregonense (Trematoda:
Lecithodendriidae) cercariae in
caddis fly larvae. The Journal of
Parasitology, vol. 47, pp. 927-932.
QL757.J68
- 1961c. The life history of *Sphaeridio-*
trema spinoacetabulum sp. n. (Trematoda:
Psilostomidae) from the ceca of
ducks. The Journal of Parasitology,
vol. 47, pp. 933-938. QL757.J68
1963. The occurrence of *Levinseniella*
minuta (Trematoda: Microphallidae)
in Oregon. The Journal of Para-
sitology, vol. 49, p. 856. QL757.J68
- Burns, William Chandler & Ivan Pratt
(1908-1973)
1953. The life cycle of *Metagonimoides*
oregonensis Price (Trematoda:
Heterophyidae). The Journal of
Parasitology, vol. 39, pp. 60-69.
QL757.J68
- Burt, Charles Earle (1904-) *see*
E.P. Cheatum
- Burton, Richard Francis (1821-1890)
1861. The City of the Saints, and
across the Rocky Mountains to
California. London (Longman,
Green, Longman, and Roberts), pp.
i-x, 1-707, illus. F826.B97
1963. The City of the Saints, and
across the Rocky Mountains to
California; edited, with an intro-
duction and notes, by Fawn M.
Brodie. New York (Knopf), pp.
i-xliv, 1-654, i-xxii. F826.B973
- Buscemi, Philip Augustus (1926-)
1960. Ecology of the bottom fauna of
Parvin Lake, Colorado (abstract).
Dissertation Abstracts, vol. 20,
p. 4464.
1961. Ecology of the bottom fauna of

- Parvin Lake, Colorado. Transactions of the American Microscopical Society, vol. 80, pp. 266-307. QH201.A3
- Bush, Linda L. *see* J.B. Burch
- Butler, B. Robert
1961. The Old Cordilleran Culture in the Pacific Northwest. Occasional Papers of the Museum, Idaho State College, no. 5, pp. 1-111. E78.I18I4
1962. Contributions to the prehistory of the Columbia Plateau; a report on excavations in the Palouse and Craig Mountain sections. Occasional Papers of the Museum, Idaho State College, no. 9, pp. i-ii, 1-86, frontis., figs. 1-21. E78.I18I4
- Butler, Jerry A. & Raymond Eagan Millemann (1928-)
1971. Effect of the "salmon poisoning" trematode, *Nanophyetus salmincola*, on the swimming ability of juvenile salmonid fishes. The Journal of Parasitology, vol. 57, pp. 860-865. QL757.J68
- Butler, Philip Alan (1914-)
1973. Organochlorine residues in estuarine mollusks, 1965-72 -- National Pesticide Monitoring Program. Pesticides Monitoring Journal, vol. 6, pp. 238-362.
- Button, Fred Lawrence (1856-1927)
1900. Unionidae in a tunnel. The Nautilus, vol. 13, p. 130. QL401.N25
- Buwalda, John Peter (1886-1954)
1914. Tertiary mammal beds of Stewart and Ione Valleys in west-central Nevada. University of California Publications, Bulletin of the Department of Geology, vol. 8, pp. 335-363, pl. 32-38. QE1.C15
- Bybee, James R.
1969. Effects of hydraulic pumping operations on the fauna of Tijuana Slough. California Fish and Game, vol. 55, pp. 213-220. SK373.C3
- Caballero y Caballero, Eduardo (1904-), Luis Flores-Barroeta (1919-) & Francisco Garcia-Torres
1960. Investigaciones sobre dermatitis esquistosómica en el Lago de Pátzcuaro, Michoacán, Mexico. II. *Physa mexicana* Philippi var. *tolucensis* (Mollusca) como huesped de una xifidiocercaria. Memorias y Revista de la Academia Nacional de Ciencias, vol. 59, pp. 89-96. Q23.A6
- Caballero y Caballero, Eduardo, Luis Flores-Barroeta & E. Hidalgo E.
1961. Investigaciones sobre dermatitis esquistosómica en el Lago de Pátzcuaro, Michoacán, México. I. Descripción de una nueva forma de cercaria. Revista de Biología Tropical, vol. 9, pp. 17-21. RC960.R4
- Caballero y Caballero, Eduardo & Ignacio Larios
1940. Las formas evolutivas de *Echinostoma revolutum* (Froelich, 1802) en dos moluscos pulmonados de la Laguna de Lerma. II. Anales del Instituto de Biología de la Universidad Nacional de Mexico, vol. 11, pp. 231-238. QH301.M52
- Cable, Raymond Millard (1909-) & Hadar Isseroff (1938-)
1969. A protandrous haploporid cercaria, probably the larva of *Saccocoeliioides sogandaresi* Lumsden, 1963. Proceedings of the Helminthological Society of Washington, vol. 36, pp. 131-135. QL386.H42
- Caldwell, Warren W. (1925-)
1966 [1967]. The Black Partizan site. Smithsonian Institution River Basin Surveys Publications in Salvage Archeology no. 2, pp. i-iii, 1-145. SI1.22 [Monthly Cat. March 1967:5499]
- Caldwell, Warren W. (1925-) & Oscar L. Mallory
1967 [1968]. Hells Canyon archeology. Smithsonian Institution River Basin Surveys Publications in Salvage Archeology no. 6, pp. i-iii, 1-153. SI1.22 [Monthly Cat. April 1968: 5587]
- California Department of Fish and Game, Inland Fisheries Branch
1970. Effects of artificial destratification on distribution of bottom organisms in El Capitan Reservoir. California Department of Fish and Game Fish Bulletin 148, pp. 1-30. SH11.C27
- California Department of Water Resources
1967. Water quality and biologic conditions: South Bay Aqueduct, 1962-1966. Sacramento, Calif. (California Department of Water Resources), pp. i-xiv, 1-180, pl. 1.
- Call, Richard Ellsworth (1856-1917)
1881. New Texan *Unio*. The American Naturalist, vol. 15, pp. 390-391. QH1.A5
1884. On the Quaternary and Recent Mollusca of the Great Basin, with descriptions of new forms. Introduced by a sketch of the Quaternary

- lakes of the Great Basin by G.K. Gilbert. United States Geological Survey Bulletin 11, pp. 1-66, pl. 1-6. I19.3
1885. A geographic catalogue of the Unionidae of the Mississippi Valley. Des Moines, Iowa. Bulletin of the Des Moines Academy of Science, vol. 1, pp. 5-57. QL430.7.U6D4
- 1885a. Description of a new species of *Unio* from Kansas. Topeka, Kans. Bulletin of the Washburn College Laboratory of Natural History, vol. 1, pp. 48-49, pl. 2, fig. 1-4.
- 1885b. Contributions to a knowledge of the fresh-water Mollusca of Kansas. I. -- Fresh-water bivalves. Topeka, Kans. Bulletin of the Washburn College Laboratory of Natural History, vol. 1, pp. 49-51.
- 1885c. Contributions to a knowledge of the fresh-water Mollusca of Kansas. II. -- Fresh-water univalves. Topeka, Kans. Bulletin of the Washburn College Laboratory of Natural History, vol. 1, pp. 51-54.
- 1885d. Contributions to a knowledge of the fresh-water Mollusca of Kansas. III. -- Fresh-water bivalves. Topeka, Kans. Bulletin of the Washburn College Laboratory of Natural History, vol. 1, pp. 93-97.
- 1885e. Contributions to a knowledge of the fresh-water Mollusca of Kansas. -- IV. Topeka, Kans. Bulletin of the Washburn College Laboratory of Natural History, vol. 1, pp. 115-124.
1886. On certain Recent, Quaternary, and new fresh-water Mollusca. Davenport, Iowa. Proceedings of the Davenport Academy of Natural Sciences, vol. 5, pp. 1-8, pl. 1. QH1.D2
- 1886a. Fifth contribution to a knowledge of the fresh-water Mollusca of Kansas. Topeka, Kans. Bulletin of the Washburn College Laboratory of Natural History, vol. 1, pp. 177-184.
- 1886b. On the genus *CampeLoma*, Rafinesque, with a revision of the species, recent and fossil. Topeka, Kans. Bulletin of the Washburn College Laboratory of Natural History, vol. 1, pp. 149-165, pl. 3-6.
- 1887a. Note on the ctenidium of *Unio aberti* Conrad. The American Naturalist, vol. 21, pp. 857-860. QH1.A5
- 1887b. Sixth contribution to a knowledge of the fresh-water Mollusca of Kansas. Topeka, Kans. Bulletin of the Washburn College Laboratory of Natural History, vol. 2, pp. 11-25.
1888. On a new post-Pleiocene limnaeid. The American Geologist, vol. 1, pp. 146-148. QE1.A4
1889. On a new fossil limnaeid from the post-Pleiocene of California (abstract). Proceedings of the Iowa Academy of Sciences, vol. 1, p. 17.
1890. The *parvus* group of Unionidae. Proceedings of the Iowa Academy of Sciences, vol. 1, pp. 45-51. Q11.I5
1894. On the geographic and hypsometric distribution of North American Viviparidae. American Journal of Science, vol. 148, pp. 132-141, map. Q1.A5
1895. A study of the Unionidae of Arkansas, with incidental reference to their distribution in the Mississippi Valley. Transactions of the Academy of Sciences of St. Louis, vol. 7, pp. 1-64, pl. 1-21.
1896. A revision and synonymy of the *parvus* group of Unionidae. Proceedings of the Indiana Academy of Science, 1895, pp. 109-125. Q11.I38
- Call, Richard Ellsworth & Charles Emerson Beecher (1856-1904)
1884. Notes on a Nevada shell (*Pyrgula nevadensis*). The American Naturalist, vol. 18, pp. 851-855, pl. 25. QH1.A5
- Call, Richard Ellsworth & Henry Augustus Pilsbry (1862-1957)
1886. On *Pyrgulopsis*, a new genus of rissoid mollusk, with descriptions of two new forms. Proceedings of the Davenport Academy of Natural Sciences, vol. 5, pp. 9-14, pl. 2. QH1.D2
- Calvin, Jack *see* E.F. Ricketts
- Campbell, Elizabeth Warder Crozer (1893-) & William H. Campbell
1937. The Lake Mohave site. In The archeology of Pleistocene Lake Mohave, a symposium. Los Angeles, Calif. Southwest Museum Papers, no. 11, pp. 9-44. F869.L8S65
- Campbell, James Wayne (1932-) *see* J. Awapara
- Carl, George Clifford (1908-1970)
1944. The natural history of the Forbidden Plateau area, Vancouver Island, British Columbia. British Columbia Provincial Museum of Natural History and Anthropology,

- Report for the year 1943, pp. 18-40, illus. QH71.V6A2
1953. Limnobiology of Cowichan Lake, British Columbia. Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada, vol. 9, pp. 417-449. QH1.C143
- Carl, George Clifford, C.J. Guignet & George A. Hardy
1952. A natural history survey of the Manning Park area, British Columbia. Occasional Papers of the British Columbia Provincial Museum, no. 9, pp. 1-130, illus. QH71.V6A24
- Carl, George Clifford & George A. Hardy
1943. Report on a collecting trip to the Lac La Hache area, British Columbia. British Columbia Provincial Museum of Natural History and Anthropology, Report for the year 1942, pp. 25-49, pl. 1. QH71.V6A2
- Carlson, C.G.
1973. Geology of Mercer and Oliver Counties, North Dakota. North Dakota Geological Survey Bulletin 56, part 1, pp. i-v, 1-72, pl. 1-4.
- Carlton, Henry P.
- 1870a. Shells of Antioch, Cal., and vicinity. Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences, series 1, vol. 4, pp. 50-52. Q11.C2
- 1870b. Shells of Truckee River and vicinity. Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences, series 1, vol. 4, p. 57. Q11.C2
- Carlton, James Theodore (1948-)
1965. Lake Merritt fauna. News of the Western Association of Shell Clubs, vol. 6, no. 1, pp. N25-N26.
1967. Lake Merritt, Oakland. News of the Western Association of Shell Clubs, vol. 8, no. 1, pp. N3-N4.
- 1971a. The introduced estuarine invertebrates of the eastern Pacific: some ecological perspectives (abstract). The Echo; Abstracts and Proceedings of the Third Annual Meeting of the Western Society of Malacologists, pp. 19-20.
- 1971b. Anomalous records of introduced estuarine Mollusca of California (abstract). The Echo 4; Abstracts and Proceedings of the Fourth Annual Meeting of the Western Society of Malacologists, pp. 15-16.
1973. *Corbicula* in San Francisco, California. The Nautilus, vol. 87, p. 87. QL401.N25
- Carpenter, Philip Pearsall (1819-1877)
- See also A.A. Gould
- 1857a. Report on the present state of our knowledge with regard to the Mollusca of the west coast of North America. Report of the British Association for the Advancement of Science, 1856, pp. 1-4, 159-368, pl. 6-9. Q41.B8
- 1857b. Catalogue of the collection of Mazatlan shells, in the British Museum: collected by Frederick Reigen. London (Printed by the order of the Trustees), pp. i-xvi, 1-552. QL421.B82
- First edition, with preface by J.E. Gray, sold at British Museum; second edition, with author's preface, published simultaneously. See note by P.P. Carpenter, 1872, Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections, vol. 10, no. 1 (serial no. 252), p. xi.
- Facsimile reprint of version with preface by J.E. Gray published 1967 by Paleontological Research Institution (Ithaca, N.Y.).
- Illustrations prepared by Carpenter were published by Doris C. Brann, 1966: Illustrations to "Catalogue of the collection of Mazatlan Shells" by Philip P. Carpenter. Ithaca, N.Y. (Paleontological Research Institution), pp. 1-111, pl. 1-60. QL421.B8212
- 1857c. Monograph of the shells collected by T. Nuttall, Esq., on the Californian coast, in the years 1834-5. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London, vol. 24 (1856), pp. 209-229.
- Date from F.M. Duncan, 1937, Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London, vol. 107, series A, pp. 71-84.
- 1860a. Check lists of the shells of North America. No. 1. West coast - Oregonian and Californian Province. Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections, vol. 2, no. 6 (serial no. 128), pp. 1-4. SI1.7
- 1860b. Check lists of the shells of North America. No. 2. West coast - Mexican and Panamic Province. Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections, vol. 2, no. 6 (serial no. 128), pp. 1-13. SI1.7
- 1864a. Review of Prof. C.B. Adams's "Catalogue of the shells of Panama", from the type specimens. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London, vol. 31 (1863), pp. 339-369.
- Date from F.M. Duncan, 1937,

- Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London, vol. 107, series A, pp. 71-84.
- 1864b. Diagnoses of new forms of mollusks collected at Cape St. Lucas by Mr. J. Xantus. The Annals and Magazine of Natural History, series 3, vol. 13, pp. 311-315, 474-479; vol. 14, pp. 45-49. QH1.A6
- 1864c. Supplementary report on the present state of our knowledge with regard to the Mollusca of the west coast of North America. Report of the British Association for the Advancement of Science, 1863, pp. 517-686. Q41.B8
- 1864-1865. Diagnoses of new forms of Mollusca from the Vancouver District. The Annals and Magazine of Natural History, series 3, vol. 14, pp. 423-429; vol. 15, pp. 28-32. QH1.A6
1865. Diagnoses of new species and a new genus of mollusks from the Reigen Mazatlan collection: with an account of additional specimens presented to the British Museum. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London, vol. 33 (1865), pp. 268-273.
1866. Descriptions of new marine shells from the coast of California. Part III. Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences, series 1, vol. 3, pp. 207-224. Q11.C2
- Carr, Wilfred James (1926-) *see also* M.H. Staatz, D.E. Trimble
- Carr, Wilfred James & Donald Eldon Trimble (1916-)
1963. Geology of the American Falls quadrangle, Idaho. United States Geological Survey Bulletin 1121-G, pp. i-iv, 1-44, pl. 1-3. I19.3 [Monthly Cat. June 1963:10280]
- Carter, Richard Thomas
1973. Development of the egg of *Nanophyetus salmincola* (Chapin) and infection of the first intermediate host (abstract). Dissertation Abstracts International, vol. 33, p. 4582-B.
- Caruthers, Morris E.
1943. Shells from Morro Bay and the shores of the bay. Minutes of the Conchological Club of Southern California, no. 19, pp. 4-5. QL401.C6
- Case, Arthur Adam (1910-)
1953. The occurrence of the liver fluke, *Fasciola hepatica*, in cattle from Rice County, Kansas. Transactions of the Kansas Academy of Science, vol. 56, pp. 108-110. Q11.K2
- Case, Ermine Cowles (1871-1953)
1894. A geological reconnaissance in southwest Kansas and No Man's Land. The Kansas University Quarterly, vol. 2, pp. 143-147. Q1.K16
- Cather, James Newton (1931-)
1955. A serological technique for gastropod taxonomy. Field and Laboratory, vol. 23, pp. 5-11. Q1.G723
- Catlow, Agnes (1807?-1889) & Lovell Augustus Reeve (1814-1865)
1845. The conchologist's nomenclator. London (Reeve Bros.), pp. i-viii, 1-326. QL406.C36
- Chace, Emery Perkins (1882-)
- See also* W.K. Emerson
1916. Mollusks of Anaheim Bay, California. The Nautilus, vol. 29, pp. 129-131. QL401.N25
1918. List of shells collected at Anaheim Bay and vicinity. The Nautilus, vol. 31, pp. 103-105. QL401.N25
1943. Marine air breathers and their neighbors. Minutes of the Conchological Club of Southern California, no. 23, pp. 5-6. QL401.C6
1945. *Cerithidea californica hyporhyssa* (Berry). Minutes of the Conchological Club of Southern California, no. 54, p. 48. QL401.C6
1947. [*Pomatiopsis* at Crescent City, California]. Annual Report of the American Malacological Union, no. 14 (1947), p. 15. QL401.A55
1951. Notes on collecting in Kings Canyon. Minutes of the Conchological Club of Southern California, no. 110, pp. 2-3. QL401.C6
1956. Additional notes on the Pliocene and Pleistocene fauna of the Turtle Bay area, Baja California, México. Transactions of the San Diego Society of Natural History, vol. 12, pp. 177-179. QH1.S3
1966. Pleistocene Mollusca from the second terrace at San Pedro, California. Transactions of the San Diego Society of Natural History, vol. 14, pp. 169-172. QH1.S3
- Chace, Emery Perkins & Elsie Margaret Herbst Chace (1895-)
1934. Some range extensions in northern California and southwestern Oregon. The Nautilus, vol. 47, pp. 111-112. QL401.N25
- n.d. [1948?]. Shell collecting data.

- In* Bormann, Mary (ed.), Shells and shell collecting. Long Beach, Calif. (Long Beach Shell Club), pp. 24-31.
1953. The travels of the Chaces. Minutes of the Conchological Club of Southern California, no. 132, pp. 2-3. QL401.C6
1967. Conchological reminiscences; recollections of Emery P. Chace and Elsie M. Chace with the help of our notebooks. San Diego (San Diego Society of Natural History), pp. 1-38.
- Chace, Paul G.
1969. Identified shellfish from the Bonita site. Pacific Coast Archaeological Society Quarterly, vol. 5, no. 4, p. 16.
- Chamberlain, Thomas K.
1931. Annual growth of fresh-water mussels. United States Bureau of Fisheries Bulletin, vol. 46, pp. 713-739, illus.
1934. The glochidial conglutinates of the Arkansas fanshell, *Cyprogenia aberti* (Conrad). The Biological Bulletin, vol. 66, pp. 55-61. QH301.B52
- Chamberlin, Joseph Lockwood (1925-)
1952. Trans-Panamic distribution of the Mactridae (abstract). Annual Report of the American Malacological Union, no. 19 (1952), pp. 10-12. QL401.A55
- Chamberlin, Ralph Vary (1879- ?)
1933. Observations on *Stagnicola kingi* (Meek), living and extinct. The Nautilus, vol. 46, pp. 97-100. QL401.N25
- Chamberlin, Ralph Vary & Elmer Gratiot Berry
1929. Notes of the Mollusca of southeastern Utah. The Nautilus, vol. 42, pp. 123-125. QL401.N25
1930. Mollusca from the Henry Mountains and some neighboring points in Utah. Bulletin of the University of Utah, vol. 21, no. 2 (Biological Series, vol. 1, no. 3), pp. 1-7.
1933. Mollusks of the Pliocene deposits at Collinston, Utah. The Nautilus, vol. 47, pp. 25-29, pl. 4-5. QL401.N25
- Chamberlin, Ralph Vary & David Tracy Jones (1900-)
1929. A descriptive catalog of the Mollusca of Utah. Bulletin of the University of Utah, vol. 19, no. 4 (Biological Series, vol. 1, no. 1), pp. i-ix, 1-203.
- Chamberlin, Ralph Vary & Ernest Jack Roscoe (1923-)
1948. Check list of recent Utah Mollusca. Bulletin of the University of Utah, vol. 39, no. 2 (Biological Series, vol. 11, no. 1), pp. 1-16.
- Chamberlin, Thomas Chrowder (1843-1928)
1902. The geologic relations of the human relics of Lansing, Kansas. The Journal of Geology, vol. 10, pp. 745-779. QE1.J8
- Chambers, Gilbert V. *see* H.L. Hagen
Chambers, Lawrence Shiner
1943. Buttonwillow gas field. California Division of Mines Bulletin 118, pp. 543-545. TN24.C2A3
- Champe, John L.
1949. White Cat Village. American Antiquity, vol. 14, pp. 285-292. E51.A52
- Chandler, Asa Crawford (1891-1958)
1920. Control of fluke diseases by destruction of the intermediate host. Journal of Agricultural Research, vol. 20, pp. 193-208. S21.A75
- Chandonet, Ernest *see* C. King
- Chaney, Ralph Works (1890-1971) & Daniel Isaac Axelrod (1910-)
1959. Miocene floras of the Columbia Plateau. Carnegie Institution of Washington Publication 617, pp. i-viii, 1-237, pl. 1-44. AS32.A5
- Chatters, Roy Milton (1908-)
1968. Washington State University natural radiocarbon measurements I. Radiocarbon, vol. 10, pp. 479-498. QC798.D3A48
- Cheatum, Elmer Philip (1901-1973)
See also D.C. Allen, G.E. Schultz
1935. Gastropods of the Davis Mountains vicinity in West Texas. The Nautilus, vol. 48, pp. 112-116, pl. 5. QL401.N25
1936. A gastropod new to the United States. Field and Laboratory, vol. 5, p. 22. Q1.G723
1939. An annotated list of snails from Texas and northern Mexico collected by C.D. Orchard. Field and Laboratory, vol. 7, pp. 10-16. Q1.G723
- Cheatum, Elmer Philip & Donald C. Allen
1963. An ecological comparison of the Ben Franklin and Clear Creek local molluscan faunas in Texas. Dallas, Texas. Journal of the Graduate Research Center, vol. 31, pp. 174-179. Q1.G723

1964. Limitations in paleoecological reconstruction utilizing data from fossil non-marine molluscs. *In* Hester, J.J. & J. Schoenwetter (eds.), *The reconstruction of past environments*. [Santa Fe, New Mexico] (Publication No. 3 of the Fort Burgwin Research Center, Inc.), pp. 31-33. QH542.F6 1962
1965. Pleistocene land and fresh-water mollusks from north Texas. *Sterkiana*, no. 18, pp. 1-16, pl. 1-2.
1966. Ecological significance of the fossil fresh-water and land shells from the Domebo mammoth kill site. *In* Leonhardy, Frank C. (ed.), *Domebo: a paleo-Indian mammoth kill in the prairie-plains*. Lawton, Okla. (Museum of the Great Plains, Contributions no. 1), pp. 36-43.
- Cheatum, Elmer Philip & Charles Earle Burt (1904-)
1931. An annotated list of the snails of Ellis County, Texas. *The American Midland Naturalist*, vol. 12, pp. 329-340. QH1.A35
- 1933-1934. An annotated list of the snails of Dallas County, Texas. *Field and Laboratory*, vol. 2, pp. 1-8 (1933), pp. 43-52 (1934). Q1.G723
- Cheatum, Elmer Philip & Richard W. Fullington
1971. The aquatic and land Mollusca of Texas; keys to the families of the recent land and fresh-water snails of Texas. Dallas, Texas. Dallas Museum of Natural History Bulletin 1, Supplement, pp. i-iii, 1-18.
- Cheatum, Elmer Philip, Richard W. Fullington & Lloyd Pratt
1972. Molluscan records from west Texas. *Sterkiana*, no. 46, pp. 6-10.
- Cheatum, Elmer Philip & Edwin Dubose Mouzon (1901-)
1934. Biometrical study of *Goniobasis comalensis* Pilsbry from two diverse habitats. *Field and Laboratory*, vol. 3, pp. 18-23. Q1.G723
- Cheatum, Elmer Philip & Bob H. Slaughter
1966a. Notes on the alluvial history of the Lampasas River, Texas (abstract). *The Texas Journal of Science*, vol. 18, p. 132. Q1.T4
- 1966b. Notes on the alluvial history of the Lampasas River, Texas. Dallas, Texas. *Journal of the Graduate Research Center*, vol. 35, pp. 48-54. Q1.G723
- Chen, Conrad & Jorge Awapara (1918-)
1969a. Intracellular distribution of enzymes catalyzing succinate production from glucose in *Rangia* mantle. *Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology*, vol. 30, pp. 727-737.
- 1969b. Effect of oxygen on the end-products of glycolysis in *Rangia cuneata*. *Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology*, vol. 31, pp. 395-401.
- Chenu, Jean Charles (1808-1879)
1859-1862. *Manuel de conchyliologie et de paléontologie conchyliologique*. Paris (Librairie Victor Masson), 2 vols. QL403.C52
- Chevallier, H. (1938-)
1965. Les mollusques de l'Expédition du Mexique. *Journal de Conchyliologie*, vol. 105, pp. 4-39. QL401.J76
1966. Addendum pour les mollusques de l'Expédition du Mexique. *Journal de Conchyliologie*, vol. 105, pp. 62-65. QL401.J76
- Chitwood, Benjamin Goodwin (1907-1972) & Rodan Go-Paul-Singh
1964. "Tsins es Kapa Aktoolak", a horse-tail-hair-worm (Nematomorpha, Gordea) from British Columbia (abstract). *American Zoologist*, vol. 4, p. 404.
- Chorney, Raymond *see* A.L. Crawford
- Christensen, Ross Taylor (1918-)
1950. On the prehistory of Utah Valley. *Proceedings of the Utah Academy of Sciences, Arts and Letters*, vol. 25, pp. 101-111. Q11.U85
- Chu, George Washington Tso Chih (1905-)
1958. Pacific area distribution of fresh-water and marine cercarial dermatitis. *Pacific Science*, vol. 12, pp. 299-312. QH1.P2
- Clapp, George Hubbard (1858-1949)
1913. *Gundlachia hjalmarsoni* Pfr. in the Rio Grande, Texas. *The Nautilus*, vol. 27, pp. 77-78, pl. 4, fig. 6-8. QL401.N25
- Clark, Alexander (1902-)
1957. [Distribution of Recent mollusks in San Pedro Channel, California]. *In* M.L. Natland, *Paleoecology of West Coast Tertiary sediments*. Geological Society of America Memoir 67, vol. 2, pl. 1-2.
- Clark, Bruce Lawrence (1880-1945)
1912. The Neocene section at Kirker Pass on the north side of Mount

- Diablo. University of California Publications, Bulletin of the Department of Geology, vol. 7, pp. 47-60, pl. 7. QE1.C15
1914. The marine molluscan fauna from the vicinity of Bolinas Bay, California. The Nautilus, vol. 28, pp. 25-28. QL401.N25
1915. Fauna of the San Pablo group of middle California. University of California Publications, Bulletin of the Department of Geology, vol. 8, pp. 385-572, pl. 42-71. QE1.C15
- Clark, Bruce Lawrence & Ralph Arnold (1875-1961)
1923. Fauna of the Sooke Formation, Vancouver Island. University of California Publications, Bulletin of the Department of Geology, vol. 14, no. 5, pp. 123-234, pl. 15-42. QE1. C15
- Clark, David Thurmond (1925-)
1950. A leech as a new intermediate host for the trematode, *Alloglossidium corti* (Lamont, 1921) Simer, 1929 (abstract). Proceedings of the Nebraska Academy of Sciences, vol. 60, p. 4.
- Clark, Effie Shell (1867-1964)
See also E. Cook
- 1947a. Some fresh water snails that are disease carriers. Minutes of the Conchological Club of Southern California, no. 70, pp. 20-23. QL401.C6
- 1947b. [Miocene fossils from San Pablo formation near Walnut Creek, California]. Minutes of the Conchological Club of Southern California, no. 75, p. 5. QL401.C6
- Clark, Howard Walton (1870-1941) see also R.E. Coker, G.D. Hanna
- Clark, Howard Walton & G.H. Gillette
1911. Some observations made on Little River, near Wichita, Kansas, with reference to the Unionidae. Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington, vol. 24, pp. 63-68. QH1.B4
- Clark, Samuel G.
1940. Geology of the Covelo district, Mendocino County, California. University of California Publications, Bulletin of the Department of Geological Sciences, vol. 25, pp. 119-142. QE1.C15
- Clarke, Arthur Haddleton, Jr. (1926-)
See also H.D. Athearn
1960. Catalogue and illustrations of mollusks described by Wesley Newcomb, with a biographical resumé. Bulletins of American Paleontology, vol. 41, no. 188, pp. 131-160, pl. 17, frontis.
1967. Genetic and ecophenotypic relationships in northern *Anodonta* populations. Annual Report of the American Malacological Union, no. 33 (1966), pp. 24-26. QL401.A55
- 1968a. Zoogeographic and evolutionary patterns in northern Lymnaeidae and Planorbidae. Annual Report of the American Malacological Union, no. 34 (1967), pp. 21-22. QL401.A55
- 1968b. The Mollusca of Canada. In Canada Year Book 1968. Ottawa (Dominion Bureau of Statistics), pp. 57-58. HT744.S81
1969. Freshwater mussels of the Canadian Interior Basin (abstract). Annual Report of the American Malacological Union, no. 36 (1969), pp. 27-28. QL401.A55
1970. American Malacological Union symposium, Rare and Endangered Mollusks. Discussion of Dr. Stansbery's paper. Malacologia, vol. 10, pp. 21-22. QL401.M15
- 1970a. On *Acroloxus coloradensis* (Henderson) (Gastropoda, Basommatophora) in eastern Canada. National Museums of Canada, National Museum of Natural Sciences, Publications in Zoology, No. 2, pp. i-vi, 1-13.
1973. The freshwater molluscs of the Canadian Interior Basin. Malacologia, vol. 13, pp. i-xvi, 1-509. QL401.M15
1974. A survey of British Columbian freshwater mollusks: preliminary results (abstract). Bulletin of the American Malacological Union for 1973, p. 42. QL401.A55
- Clarke, Arthur Haddleton, Jr. & Clifford Osburn Berg (1912-)
1959. The freshwater mussels of central New York, with an illustrated key to the species of northeastern North America. Ithaca, N.Y. State College of Agriculture, (Memoir 367), pp. 1-79. QL430.7.U6C55
- Clarke, William James (1919-) see G.B. Pauley
- Clarke, William T., Jr.
1938. The occurrence of flints and extinct animals in pluvial deposits near Clovis, New Mexico. Part VII, -- Pleistocene mollusks from the Clovis gravel pit and vicinity. Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, vol. 90, pp. 119-121. QH1.A2

- 1938a. List of molluscs from drift debris of Paladora Creek, Texas. The Nautilus, vol. 52, pp. 14-15. QL401.N25
1939. Pleistocene mollusks from the Panhandle of Texas. Notulae Naturae, no. 22, pp. 1-2. Q111.N63
- Clayton, Lee
See also A.C. Ashworth, W.B. Bickley, A.M. Cvancara, S.R. Moran, S.J. Tuthill
1961. Late Wisconsin Mollusca from ice-contact deposits in Logan County, North Dakota. Proceedings of the North Dakota Academy of Science, vol. 15, pp. 11-18.
1962. Glacial geology of Logan and McIntosh Counties, North Dakota. North Dakota Geological Survey Bulletin 37, pp. 1-84, pl. 1-4.
- Clemens, Howard Paul (1923-) & Joe C. Finnell
1957. Biological conditions in a brine-polluted stream in Oklahoma. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society, vol. 85, pp. 18-27. SH1.A51
- Clemens, Wilbert Amie (1887-1964), Donald Strathearn Rawson (1905-1961) & John Laurence McHugh (1911-)
1939. A biological survey of Okanagan Lake, British Columbia. Fisheries Research Board of Canada, Bulletin, no. 56, pp. 1-70. SH223.A344
- Clench, William James (1897-)
See also J.C. Bequaert
1924. A new species of *Physa* from Texas. The Nautilus, vol. 38, pp. 12-13. QL401.N25
1925. Notes on the genus *Physa* with descriptions of three new subspecies. Occasional Papers of the Museum of Zoology, University of Michigan, no. 161, pp. 1-10, pl. 1.
1925a. A short list of land and freshwater mollusks from south-eastern Texas. The Nautilus, vol. 39, pp. 11-12. QL401.N25
1926. Three new species of *Physa*. Occasional Papers of the Museum of Zoology, University of Michigan, no. 168, pp. 1-8, pl. 1.
1930. Notes on Physidae with descriptions of new species. Occasional Papers of the Boston Society of Natural History, vol. 5, pp. 301-315. QH1.B68
1935. *Physa ampullacea* 'Gould' Binney. The Nautilus, vol. 48, pl. 7, fig. 5; vol. 49, pp. 30-32. QL401.N25
1940. *Pyrgulopsis nevadensis* Stearns in Oregon. The Nautilus, vol. 53, p. 137. QL401.N25
1959. Mollusca. In Ward, H.B., & Whipple, G.C., Fresh-water biology, ed. 2; Edmondson, W.T., ed. New York (John Wiley), pp. 1117-1160. QH96.E33
1962. A catalogue of the Viviparidae of North America with notes on the distribution of *Viviparus georgianus* Lea. Occasional Papers on Mollusks (Department of Mollusks, Museum of Comparative Zoology, Harvard University), vol. 2, pp. 261-287. QL401.H3
1964. The genera *Pedipes* and *Laemodonta* in the western Atlantic. Johnsonia (Harvard University, Museum of Comparative Zoology, Department of Mollusks), vol. 4, pp. 117-127.
1969. The *Physa striata* complex. The Nautilus, vol. 83, p. 73. QL401.N25
1972. *Corbicula manilensis* (Philippi) in Oklahoma. The Nautilus, vol. 85, p. 145. QL401.N25
- Clench, William James & Samuel Liberty Harvey Fuller (1942-)
1965. The genus *Viviparus* (Viviparidae) in North America. Occasional Papers on Mollusks (Department of Mollusks, Museum of Comparative Zoology, Harvard University), vol. 2, pp. 385-412. QL401.H3
- Clench, William James & Ruth Dixon Turner (1914-)
1948a. The genus *Truncatella* in the western Atlantic. Johnsonia (Department of Mollusks, Museum of Comparative Zoology, Harvard University), vol. 2, pp. 149-164.
1948b. A catalogue of the family Truncatellidae with notes and descriptions of new species. Occasional Papers on Mollusks (Department of Mollusks, Museum of Comparative Zoology, Harvard University), vol. 1, pp. 157-212. QL401.H3
- Clessin, Stephan (1833-1911)
1873. Zur Kenntniss unserer Pisidien. Malakozoologische Blätter, vol. 20, pp. 21-30, pl. 1. QL401.M2
1873-1876. Genus *Anodonta* Cuv. 2. Abtheilung. In Martini, F.H.W., & J.H. Chemnitz, Systematisches Conchylien-Cabinet, vol. 9, pt. 1, pp. 65-287, pl. 17, 19, 22-24, 26, 28-87. Nürnberg (Bauer & Raspe). QL404.M4

- For collation and dates see E.A. Smith & H.W. England, 1937, Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural History, vol. 1, pp. 89-99.
- 1874-1879. Die Familie der Cycladeen. In Martini, F.H.W., & J.H. Chemnitz, Systematisches Conchylien-Cabinet, vol. 9, pt. 3, pp. 1-282, pl. 1-46. Nürnberg (Bauer & Raspe). QL404.M4
- For collation and dates see E.A. Smith & H.W. England, 1937, Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural History, vol. 1, pp. 89-99.
1877. Die Mollusken der Tiefenfauna unserer Alpenseen. Malakozoologische Blätter, vol. 24, pp. 159-185, pl. 3. QL401.M2
1878. Aus meiner Novitäten-Mappe. Malakozoologische Blätter, vol. 25, pp. 122-129, pl. 5, figs. 1, 2, 5, 6, 8, 9. QL401.M2
- 1878-1886. Die Familie der Limnaeiden enthaltend die Genera *Planorbis*, *Limnaeus*, *Physa* und *Amphipeplea*. In Martini, F.H.W., & J.H. Chemnitz, Systematisches Conchylien-Cabinet, vol. 1, pt. 17, pp. 29-36a, 63-430, pl. 11-15, 17-55. Nürnberg (Bauer & Raspe). QL404.M4
- For collation and dates see E.A. Smith & H.W. England, 1937, Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural History, vol. 1, pp. 89-99.
- 1880-1882. Die Familie der Ancylinen. In Martini, F.H.W., & J.H. Chemnitz, Systematisches Conchylien-Cabinet, vol. 1, pt. 6, pp. 1-80, pl. 1-9. Nürnberg (Bauer & Raspe). QL404.M4
- For collation and dates see E.A. Smith and H.W. England, 1937, Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural History, vol. 1, pp. 89-99; and R.I. Johnson, 1968, *ibid.*, vol. 4, pp. 363-367.
1881. Die Gruppe der *Limnaea truncatula*. Malakozoologische Blätter, new series, vol. 3, pp. 77-85. QL401.M2
- 1881a. Diagnoses novarum specierum generis *Ancylus*. Malakozoologische Blätter, new series, vol. 3, p. 159. QL401.M2
1882. Neue Arten. Malakozoologische Blätter, new series, vol. 5, pp. 187-193, pl. 4. QL401.M2
- Clellow, C. William, Jr. *see* R.F. Heizer
- Clifford, Hugh Fleming (1931-)
1969. Limnological features of a northern brown-water stream, with special reference to the life histories of the aquatic insects. The American Midland Naturalist, vol. 82, pp. 578-597. QH1.A35
- Clopine, Gordon *see* J.R. DuBar
- Coan, Eugene Victor (1943-)
1962. Topolobampo and Altata. News of the Western Association of Shell Clubs, vol. 2, no. 4, p. 68.
1963. Wrong-way Coan. News of the Western Association of Shell Clubs, vol. 4, no. 1, pp. 53-54; vol. 4, no. 2, pp. 57-58.
1968. A biological survey of Bahia de Los Angeles, Gulf of California, Mexico. III. Benthic Mollusca. Transactions of the San Diego Society of Natural History, vol. 15, pp. 107-132. QH1.S3
- Coats, Robert Roy (1910-)
1964. Geology of the Jarbidge quadrangle, Nevada-Idaho. United States Geological Survey Bulletin 1141-M, pp. i-iii, 1-24, pl. 1. I19.3 [Monthly Cat. March 1964:4775]
- Cockerell, Theodore Dru Alison (1866-1948)
- See also* H.A. Pilsbry
- 1887a. [New name for *Planorbis umbilicatus* Taylor]. The Conchologists' Exchange, vol. 2, p. 68. QL401.N25
- 1887b. [Exhibition of Mollusca from Niagara River]. Abstract of Proceedings of the South London Entomological and Natural History Society for the year 1887, p. 89. QH1.S7
- Most of the species attributed to the Niagara River are from Colorado; *see* Cockerell 1888d.
- 1888a. Natural history jottings. The West American Scientist, vol. 4, pp. 6-7. QH1.W6
- 1888b. Notes on geographical distribution. Science-Gossip, vol. 24, pp. 25-26, 49-51. Q1.S4
- 1888c. *Physa elliptica*. Science-Gossip, vol. 24, p. 163. Q1.S4
- 1888d. Shells from Niagara. Science-Gossip, vol. 24, p. 257. Q1.S4
- 1889a. Preliminary remarks on the molluscan fauna of Colorado. The Journal of Conchology, vol. 6, pp. 60-65. QL401.J8
- 1889b. Colorado notes. The West American Scientist, vol. 6, pp. 34-35. QH1.W6
- 1889c. *Patula cooperi*, in Colorado and Utah. The Nautilus, vol. 3, pp. 8-9. QL401.N25
- 1889d. The Colorado Biological

- Association. The Nautilus, vol. 3, p. 21. QL401.N25
1890. Critical notes on some land and freshwater Mollusca. The Journal of Conchology, vol. 6, pp. 255-259. QL401.J8
1896. Land Mollusca from the rejectamenta of the Rio Grande, New Mexico. The Nautilus, vol. 10, pp. 41-43. QL401.N25
- 1902a. *Physa virgata* mut. *alba*, nov. The Journal of Malacology, vol. 9, p. 138. QL401.J85
- 1902b. *Unio popeii*, Lea, in New Mexico. The Nautilus, vol. 16, pp. 69-70. QL401.N25
1927. The zoology of Colorado. University of Colorado Semicentennial Series, 1877-1927, vol. 3, pp. 1-262. QL165.C6
1939. *Physa* on the California islands. The Nautilus, vol. 52, p. 138. QL401.N25
1945. The Colorado Desert of California: its origin and biota. Transactions of the Kansas Academy of Science, vol. 48, pp. 1-39, 4 pl. Q11.K2
1946. The age of Lake Cahuilla. Science, vol. 103, p. 235. Q1.S35
- Coil, William Herschell (1925-)
1960. Studies on two gorgoderid cercariae from Oklahoma with the description of a new species. Proceedings of the Helminthological Society of Washington, vol. 27, pp. 39-41. QL386.H42
- Coker, Robert Ervin (1897-1967)
1919. Fresh-water mussels and mussel industries of the United States. United States Bureau of Fisheries Bulletin, vol. 36, pp. 11-89, pl. 1-46, map.
- Coker, Robert Ervin, Austin F. Shira, Howard Walton Clark (1870-1941) & Arthur Day Howard (1874-)
1921. Natural history and propagation of fresh-water mussels. United States Bureau of Fisheries Bulletin, vol. 37, pp. 75-181, pl. 5-21.
- Coker, Robert Ervin & John B. Southall
1915. Mussel resources in tributaries of the upper Missouri River. U.S. Bureau of Fisheries, Report of United States Commissioner of Fisheries for 1914, Appendix IV, pp. 1-17, pl. 1.
- Cole, Gerald Ainsworth (1917-)
1963. The American Southwest and Middle America. In Frey, David G. (ed.), Limnology in North America. Madison (University of Wisconsin Press), pp. 393-434. QH96.F7
- Cole, Gerald Ainsworth & Melbourne Clark Whiteside
1965. An ecological reconnaissance of Quitobaquito Spring, Arizona. Journal of the Arizona Academy of Science, vol. 3, pp. 159-163.
- Coleman, Dennis D.
1973. Illinois State Geological Survey radiocarbon dates IV. Radiocarbon, vol. 15, pp. 75-85. QC798.D3A48
- Colton, Harold Sellers (1881-1970)
1929. Fossil fresh water shells from Winona, Coconino County, Arizona. The Nautilus, vol. 42, pp. 93-94. QL401.N25
1937. The basaltic cinder cones and lava flows of the San Francisco Mountain volcanic field, Arizona. Museum of Northern Arizona Bulletin no. 10, pp. 1-49. F806.F6
- Conkin, James Elvin (1924-) & Barbara M. Conkin
1962. Pleistocene Berclair terrace of Medio Creek, Bee County, Texas. Bulletin of the American Association of Petroleum Geologists, vol. 46, pp. 344-353. TN860.A3
- Conkin, James Elvin, Barbara M. Conkin & William T. Mason, Jr.
1962. Pleistocene snails from San Patricio County, Texas. Transactions of the Kentucky Academy of Science, vol. 23, pp. 25-50. Q11.K42
- Conkling, Alfred Ronald (1850-1917)
1877. Geological report on the portions of western Nevada and eastern California between the parallels of 39°30' and 38°30', explored in the field-season of 1876. Annual Report of United States Geographical Surveys West of 100th Meridian for 1877, pp. 1285-1295. W8.1
1878. Geological report on portions of western Nevada and eastern California, including part of the Sierra Nevada range. Annual Report of United States Geographical Surveys West of 100th Meridian for 1878, pp. 167-183. W8.1
- Conrad, Timothy Abbott (1803-1877)
1831. Description of fifteen new species of recent, and three of fossil shells, chiefly from the coast of the United States. Journal

- of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, vol. 6, pp. 256-268, pl. 11. QH1.A19
1850. Descriptions of new species of fresh water shells. Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, vol. 5, pp. 10-11. QH1.A2
1853. Descriptions of new fossil shells of the United States. Journal of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, series 2, vol. 2, pp. 273-276, pl. 24. QH1.A19
- 1853a. A synopsis of the family of naiades of North America, with notes, and a table of some of the genera and sub-genera of the family, according to their geographical distribution, and descriptions of genera and sub-genera. Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, vol. 6, pp. 243-269, 449. QH1.A2
1854. Descriptions of new species of *Unio*. Journal of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, series 2, vol. 2, pp. 295-298, pl. 26-27. QH1.A19
- 1855a. Descriptions of three new species of *Unio*. Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, vol. 7, p. 256. QH1.A2
- 1855b. Description of a new species of *Melania*. Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, vol. 7, p. 269. QH1.A2
- 1855c. Report of Mr. T.A. Conrad on the fossil shells collected in California by Wm. P. Blake, geologist of the expedition under the command of Lieutenant R.S. Williamson, United States Topographical Engineers. United States 33rd Congress, 1st session, House Executive Document 129, Appendix to the preliminary geological report of William P. Blake..., pp. 5-20.
Partly reprinted, 1856, in American Journal of Science, vol. 71, pp. 268-270. Q1.A5
1857. Descriptions of the fossil shells. United States War Department Pacific Railroad Surveys, vol. 5, pt. 2, pp. 317-329, pl. 2-9. W7.14
1860. Notes on shells. Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, vol. 12, pp. 231-232. QH1.A2
1868. Catalogue of the family Mactridae. American Journal of Conchology, vol. 3, part 3, appendix, pp. 30-47. QL401.A5
1871. Descriptions of new Tertiary fossils, with notes on two genera of Lamellibranchiata. American Journal of Conchology, vol. 6, pp. 199-201, pl. 11, figs. 3-6; pl. 13, figs. 1, 5. QL401.A5
- Contreras, Francisco
1917. Observaciones sobre algunos moluscos del valle y utilidad que prestan. Boletín de la Dirección de Estudios Biológicos, México, vol. 2, pp. 3-6, 1 pl. QH301.M5
1920. Datos para el estudio de la concha perlífera de agua dulce. Boletín de la Dirección de Estudios Biológicos, México, vol. 2, pp. 381-386. QH301.M5
1930. Moluscos del Lago de Xochimilco, D.F. Anales del Instituto de Biología de la Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, vol. 1, pp. 39-46. QH301.M52
- Cook, Catherine *see* J.D. Andrews
- Cook, Edna T. (-1950) & Effie Shell Clark (1867-1964)
1943. List of Mollusca found in "Anomia bed," Vermont Avenue approximately one block south of Sepulveda Boulevard. Minutes of the Conchological Club of Southern California, no. 21, p. 17. QL401.C6
- Cook, Sherburne Friend (1896-) & Adán Eduardo Treganza (1916-1968)
1947. The quantitative investigation of aboriginal sites: comparative physical and chemical analysis of two California Indian mounds. American Antiquity, vol. 13, pp. 135-141. E51.A52
- Cook, W.A. *see* R.W. Macy
- Cooper, James Graham (1830-1902)
See also T. Bland, W.J. Raymond, G. Suckley
1867a. On a new species of *Pedipes*, inhabiting the coast of California. Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences, series 1, vol. 3, pp. 294-295. Q11.C2
- 1867b. Geographical catalogue of the Mollusca found west of the Rocky Mountains, between latitudes 33° and 49° north. San Francisco (California Geological Survey), pp. 1-40. QL417.C15
1868. The shells of Montana. The American Naturalist, vol. 2, pp. 486-487. QH1.A5

- 1869a. The naturalist in California. The American Naturalist, vol. 3, pp. 182-189, 470-481. QH1.A5
- 1869b. On the distribution and localities of west coast helicoid land shells, &c. American Journal of Conchology, vol. 4, pp. 211-240, map. QL401.A5
- 1869c. Notes on the fauna of the upper Missouri. The American Naturalist, vol. 3, pp. 294-299. QH1.A5
- 1869d. The sylvia of Montana. The American Naturalist, vol. 3, pp. 405-422. QH1.A5
- 1870a. The west-coast fresh-water univalves, no. 1. Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences, series 1, vol. 4, pp. 92-100. Q11.C2
- 1870b. Notes on Mollusca of Monterey Bay, California. American Journal of Conchology, vol. 6, pp. 42-70. QL401.A5
1871. On shells of the west slope of North America. Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences, series 1, vol. 4, pp. 150-154. Q11.C2
- 1872a. On shells of the west slope of North America. No. II. Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences, series 1, vol. 4, pp. 171-175. Q11.C2
- 1872b. On new Californian Pulmonata, etc. Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, vol. 24, pp. 143-154, pl. 3. QH1. A2
1873. Note on *Alexia setifer* and its allies. Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences, series 1, vol. 5, pp. 172-173. Q11.C2
1874. Animal life of the Cuyamaca Mountains. The American Naturalist, vol. 8, pp. 14-18. QH1.A5
1876. On shells of the west slope of North America. No. III. Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences, series 1, vol. 6, pp. 14-27. Q11.C2
1886. On fossil and sub-fossil land shells of the United States, with notes on living species. Bulletin of the California Academy of Sciences, vol. 1, no. 4, pp. 235-255. Q11.C15
- 1887-1888. West coast Pulmonata, fossil and living. Bulletin of the California Academy of Sciences, vol. 2, no. 7, pp. 355-376, map; vol. 2, no. 8, pp. 497-514 (1887); Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences, series 2, vol. 1, pp. 11-24 (1888). Q11.C15; Q11.C2
1888. Catalogue of Californian fossils. Seventh Annual Report of the California State Mineralogist, pp. 221-308. QE89.A2
1890. Fresh-water Mollusca of San Francisco County. Zoe, vol. 1, pp. 196-197. QH1.Z8
1891. On land and fresh water shells of Lower California. Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences, series 2, vol. 3, pp. 99-103. Q11.C2
- 1892a. Catalogue of the land and fresh-water Mollusca of Lower California. Zoe, vol. 3, pp. 12-25. QH1.Z8
- 1892b. On land and fresh water Mollusca of Lower California. No. 2. Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences, series 2, vol. 3, pp. 207-217. Q11.C2
1893. On land and fresh water Mollusca of Lower California. No. 3. Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences, series 2, vol. 3, pp. 338-344, pl. 13-14. Q11.C2
- 1894a. On land and fresh water Mollusca of Lower California. No. 4. Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences, series 2, vol. 4, pp. 130-143, pl. 5, 6. Q11.C2
- 1894b. Catalogue of West North American and many foreign shells, with their geographical ranges. For labels, exchange, and check lists. With a supplement. Sacramento. (California State Mining Bureau). All pages unnumbered, as follows: t.p. and 1 p. of preface, 8-1/2" x 10-3/4"; 20 pp. 4" x 10-1/4"; 28 pp. 3-3/4" x 18-1/2"; 122 pp. 8-3/8" x 10-1/8".
- 1894c. Catalogue of Californian fossils (parts II, III, IV, and V). California State Mining Bureau Bulletin no. 4, pp. 1-65, pl. 1-6.
- 1894d. On some Pliocene fresh water fossils of California. Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences, series 2, vol. 4, pp. 166-172, pl. 14. Q11.C2
- 1895a. Catalogue of marine shells, collected chiefly on the eastern shore of Lower California for the California Academy of Sciences during 1891-2. Proceedings of the

- California Academy of Sciences, series 2, vol. 5, pp. 34-48. Q11.C2 1895b. On west Mexican land and fresh water Mollusca. Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences, series 2, vol. 5, pp. 166-169. Q11.C2
- Cooper, Paul L.
1958 [1959]. Archeological investigations in the Heart Butte Reservoir area, North Dakota. Smithsonian Institution Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin 169, pp. 1-40, pl. 1-12. SI2.3 [Monthly Cat. April 1959:4279]
- Cooper, William (1798-1864)
1834. List of shells collected by Mr. Schoolcraft, in the western and northwestern territory. In H.R. Schoolcraft, Narrative of an expedition through the Upper Mississippi to Itasca Lake.... New York (Harper & Bros.), pp. 153-156. F597.S36
1859. Report upon the Mollusca collected on the survey. United States War Department Pacific Railroad Surveys, vol. 12, book 2, pt. 3, pp. 369-386. W7.14
Reprinted without change of pagination in Suckley & Cooper (1860).
- Cope, Edward Drinker (1840-1897)
1878. Pliocene man. The American Naturalist, vol. 12, pp. 125-126. QH1.A5
1883. On the fishes of the Recent and Pliocene lakes of the western part of the Great Basin, and of the Idaho Pliocene lake. Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, vol. 35, pp. 134-167. QH1.A2
1889. The Silver Lake of Oregon and its region. The American Naturalist, vol. 23, pp. 970-982, pl. 40-41. QH1.A5
- Cope, Oliver Brewern (1916-)
1959. New parasite records from stickleback and salmon in an Alaska stream. Transactions of the American Microscopical Society, vol. 78, pp. 157-162. QH201.A3
- Cordone, Almo Joseph (1929-) *see* T.C. Frantz
- Corey, William Henry (1901-) *see* W. Loel
- Cort, William Walter (1887-1971)
1914. Larval trematodes from North American fresh-water snails. The Journal of Parasitology, vol. 1, pp. 65-84. QL757.J68
1915. Some North American larval trematodes. Illinois Biological Monographs, vol. 1, no. 4, pp. 1-86, pl. 1-8.
1936. Studies on schistosome dermatitis. IV. Further information on distribution in Canada and the United States. The American Journal of Hygiene, vol. 24, pp. 318-333. RA421.A37
1950. Studies on schistosome dermatitis. XI. Status of knowledge after more than twenty years. The American Journal of Hygiene, vol. 52, pp. 251-307. RA421.A37
- Cort, William Walter & Elinor B. Nichols
1920. A new cystophorous cercaria from California. The Journal of Parasitology, vol. 7, pp. 8-15. QL757.J68
- Cossmann, Alexandre Edouard Maurice (1850-1924)
1895-1925. Essais de paléoconchologie comparée. Paris, 13 vols.
1907. Fossil Mollusca from the John Day and Mascall beds of Oregon (review). Revue Critique de Paléozoologie, vol. 11, p. 190.
- Couri, Claydon C.
1973. A new Pleistocene faunule from Meade County, Kansas. Sterkiana, no. 51, pp. 1-9.
- Courtenay, Walter Rowe, Jr. (1933-) *see* E.A. Lachner
- Coutant, Charles Coe (1938-) & Clarence Dale Becker (1930-)
1971. Growth of the Columbia River limpet, *Fisherola nuttalli* (Haldeman), in normal and reactor-warmed water (abstract). Journal Water Pollution Control Federation, vol. 43, p. 1298.
- Cox, Leslie Reginald (1897-1965) et al.
1969. Bivalvia. In Moore, R.C. (ed.), Treatise on invertebrate paleontology, Part N, Mollusca 6. Geological Society of America and University of Kansas, 2 vols.
- Cragin, Francis Whittemore (1858-1937)
1885. Miscellaneous notes. Topeka, Kans. Bulletin of the Washburn College Laboratory of Natural History, vol. 1, pp. 83-84, pl. 1.
1887. A new species of *Unio* from Indian Territory. Topeka, Kans. Bulletin of the Washburn College Laboratory of Natural History, vol. 2, p. 6, pl. 8.
1891. On a leaf-bearing terrane in the Loup Fork. The American

- Geologist, vol. 8, pp. 29-32. QE1.A4
- Craig, Elberta Louise
1927. Some mollusks and other invertebrates from the Northwest. The University of Colorado Studies, vol. 16, pp. 63-74. AS36.C6
- Cram, Eloise Blaine (1896-1957), Virginia S. Files & Myrna F. Jones
1947 [1948]. Experimental molluscan infection with *Schistosoma mansoni* and *Schistosoma haematobium*. United States National Institute of Health Bulletin no. 189, pp. 81-94. FS2.23 [Monthly Cat. Feb. 1948:4302]
- Cram, Eloise Blaine, Myrna F. Jones & Willard Hull Wright (1894-)
1944. Unsuccessful attempts to infect eleven species and subspecies of domestic Planorbidae with *Schistosoma mansoni*. Proceedings of the Helminthological Society of Washington, vol. 11, pp. 64-66. QL386.H42
1945. A potential intermediate host of *Schistosoma mansoni*. Science, vol. 101, p. 302. Q1.S35
- Crampton, P.J.S. *see* J.R. Curray
- Crandall, Lynn (1888-) *see* H.T. Stearns
- Crandall, Orestes Augustus (1833-1901)
1893. Post Pliocene shells. The Nautilus, vol. 6, p. 103. [For additional data *see* *ibid.*, vol. 6, p. 119] QL401.N25
1901. The American Physae. The Nautilus, vol. 15, pp. 25-30, 42-45, 54-58, 69-71, pl. 2, figs. 5-7. QL401.N25
- Crane, Horace Richard (1907-) & James Bennett Griffin (1905-)
1959. University of Michigan radiocarbon dates IV. American Journal of Science Radiocarbon Supplement, vol. 1, pp. 173-198. QC798.D3A48
- Crawford, Arthur Lorenzo (1899-) *see* *also* E.G. Berry, J.W. Hasler, R. Wimber
- Crawford, Arthur Lorenzo & Raymond Chorney
1944. Manganese occurrence in the Traverse Mountains northwest of Camp Williams, Utah. Proceedings of the Utah Academy of Sciences, Arts and Letters, vol. 19 and 20, pp. 135-138. Q11.U85
- Crawford, Wiley William (1899-)
1939. Studies on the life history of Colorado trematodes (abstract). The Journal of Parasitology, vol. 25, no. 6, supplement, p. 26. QL757.J68
1940. The life history of a gorgoderid trematode, presumably of the genus *Phyllodistomum* (abstract). The Journal of Parasitology, vol. 26, no. 6, supplement, p. 38. QL757.J68
1943. Colorado trematode studies. I. A further contribution to the life history of *Crepidostomum farionis* (Müller). The Journal of Parasitology, vol. 29, pp. 379-384. QL757.J68
- Crenshaw, G.L. *see* C.A. Hjerpe
- Cressman, Luther Sheeleigh (1897-)
1960. Cultural sequences at The Dalles, Oregon; a contribution to Pacific Northwest prehistory. Philadelphia, Penn. Transactions of the American Philosophical Society, new series, vol. 50, pt. 10, pp. 1-108, maps. Q11.P6
- Cressman, Luther Sheeleigh et al.
1942. Archaeological researches in the northern Great Basin. Carnegie Institution of Washington Publication 538, pp. i-xvii, 1-158, illus. AS32.A5
- Cronise, Titus Fey
1868. The natural wealth of California. San Francisco (Bancroft & Co.), pp. i-xvi, 1-696, illus. F861.C94
- Crook, Wilson W., Jr. *see* *also* B.H. Slaughter
- Crook, Wilson W., Jr. & R.K. Harris
1958a. Hearths and artifacts of early man near Lewisville, Texas, and associated faunal material. Bulletin of the Texas Archeological Society, vol. 28 (1957), pp. 7-97.
1958b. A Pleistocene campsite near Lewisville, Texas. American Antiquity, vol. 23, pp. 233-246. E51.A52
- Crosby, Neil D. & Robert George Burnside Reid (1939-)
1971. Relationships between food, phylogeny, and cellulose digestion in the Bivalvia. Canadian Journal of Zoology, vol. 49, pp. 617-622. QL1.N1532
- Cross, James Cecil & Hal B. Parks
1927. Marine fauna and sea-side flora of the Nueces River basin and the adjacent islands. Kingsville, Texas, Bulletin of the Texas College of Arts and Industries, vol. 8, no. 3, pp. 1-36.
- Crosse, Joseph-Charles-Hippolyte (1826-1898) *see* *also* P.-H. Fischer
- Crosse, Joseph-Charles-Hippolyte & Paul-Henri Fischer (1835-1893)
1882. Diagnoses molluscorum novorum, Reipublicae Mexicanae incolarum. Journal de Conchyliologie, vol. 29, pp. 334-335. QL401.J76

- [Date from E. Fischer-Piette, 1937, *Ibid.* vol. 81, pp. 88-92]
1884. Description d'une variété nouvelle d'*Anodonta*, recueillie par M.A. Forrer, dans l'État de Sinaloa (Mexique). *Journal de Conchyliologie*, vol. 31, pp. 219-221. QL401.J76
- [Date from E. Fischer-Piette, 1937, *Ibid.* vol. 81, pp. 88-92]
- 1893a. Note sur le *Neritina picta*, Sowerby. *Journal de Conchyliologie*, vol. 40, pp. 292-293. QL401.J76
- [Date from E. Fischer-Piette, 1937, *Ibid.* vol. 81, pp. 88-92]
- 1893b. Diagnoses molluscorum Reipublicae Mexicanae et Guatemalae incolarum. *Journal de Conchyliologie*, vol. 40, pp. 294-296. QL401.J76
- [Date from E. Fischer-Piette, 1937, *Ibid.* vol. 81, pp. 88-92]
- 1893c. Diagnoses molluscorum novorum, Reipublicae Mexicanae incolarum. *Journal de Conchyliologie*, vol. 41, pp. 110-111. QL401.J76
- Crossman, Edwin John (1929-) & Charles Richard Harrington (1933-)
1970. Pleistocene pike, *Esox lucius*, and *Esox* sp., from the Yukon Territory and Ontario. *Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences*, vol. 7, pp. 1130-1138.
- Crosthwaite, Emerson Gerald *see* R.T. Littleton
- Crowder, Robert E.
1955. Bowerbank gas field. California Division of Oil and Gas, Summary of Operations California Oil Fields, vol. 41, no. 1, pp. 49-52, pl. 1-4. TN872.C2A25
- Crowell, John Chambers (1917-)
1950. Geology of Hungry Valley area, southern California. *Bulletin of the American Association of Petroleum Geologists*, vol. 34, pp. 1623-1646. TN860.A3
- Crowther, Henry (1848-1937)
1926. Some conchological byways. *The Journal of Conchology*, vol. 18, pp. 39-43. QL401.J8
- Cruz, R. *see* A. Ayala-Castañares
- Cuesta Terrón, Carlos
1925. La fauna ictiológica y malacológica comestible del Lago de Chapala, Jal., y su pesca. *Memorias de la Sociedad Científica "Antonio Alzate,"* vol. 44, pp. 39-67, pl. 1. Q23.A6
- Cummins, William Fletcher (1840- ?)
1892. Report on the geography, topography, and geology of the Llano Estacado or Staked Plains
Third Annual Report of the Geological Survey of Texas, 1891, pp. 127-200, pl. 3-4, 6-7. QE167.A2
1893. Notes on the geology of north-west Texas. Fourth Annual Report of the Geological Survey of Texas, 1892, part 1, pp. 177-238. QE167.A2
- Curry, Joseph Ross (1927-)
1960. Sediments and history of Holocene transgression, continental shelf, northwest Gulf of Mexico. *In* Shepard, F.P., F.B. Phleger and T.H. van Andel (eds.), *Recent sediments, northwest Gulf of Mexico*. Tulsa (American Association of Petroleum Geologists), pp. 221-266.
- Curry, Joseph Ross, F.J. Emmel & P.J.S. Crampton
1969. Holocene history of a strand plain, lagoonal coast, Nayarit, Mexico. *In* Lagunas costeras, un simposio; International Symposium on Coastal Lagoons (origin, dynamics and productivity), Mexico, D.F., November 28-30, 1967. Mexico, D.F. (Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México), pp. 63-100.
- Curtis, Freddie (1913-)
See also R.C. Owen, A.G. Smith
1966. Molluscan species from early Southern California archeological sites. *Bulletin of the Southern California Academy of Sciences*, vol. 65, pp. 107-127. Q11.S85
- Cushing, Colbert Ellis, Jr. (1931-) & John Ritter Olive (1916-)
1957. Effects of toxaphene and rotenone upon the macroscopic bottom fauna of two northern Colorado reservoirs. *Transactions of the American Fisheries Society*, vol. 86, pp. 294-301. SH1.A51
- Cvancara, Alan Milton (1933-)
See also W.B. Bickley, S.R. Moran
1967a. Distribution and ecology of mussels in the Red River Valley, Grand Forks to Drayton (abstract). *Proceedings of the North Dakota Academy of Science*, vol. 20, pp. 156-157.
- 1967b. Mussels of the Red River Valley in North Dakota and Minnesota and their use is deciphering drainage history. *In* Mayer-Oakes, W.J. (ed.), *Life, land and water; Proceedings of the 1966 Conference on Environmental Studies of the Glacial Lake Agassiz Region*. Winnipeg (University of Manitoba Department of Anthropology Occasional Papers no. 1), pp. 187-196. QE697.C68 1966

1970. Mussels (Unionidae) of the Red River Valley in North Dakota and Minnesota, U.S.A. *Malacologia*, vol. 10, pp. 57-92. QL401.M15
- Cvancara, Alan Milton, Lee Clayton, William B. Bickley, Jr., Arthur Frank Jacob (1940-), Allan C. Ashworth, John Allen Brophy (1924-), C.T. Shay, L. Denis Delorme & George E. Lammers
1971. Paleolimnology of late Quaternary deposits: Seibold Site, North Dakota. *Science*, vol. 171, pp. 172-174. Q1.S35
- Cvancara, Alan Milton & John Mark Erickson (1943-)
1968. Mussel distribution and ecology, Forest River, North Dakota (abstract). *Proceedings of the North Dakota Academy of Science*, vol. 22, pt. 1, p. 17.
- Cvancara, Alan Milton, John Mark Erickson & J.D. Delimata
1971. Present and past mollusks of the Forest River, North Dakota (abstract). *Proceedings of the North Dakota Academy of Science*, vol. 25, pt. 1, p. 5.
1972. Present and past mollusks of the Forest River, North Dakota. *Proceedings of the North Dakota Academy of Science*, vol. 25, pt. 2, pp. 55-65.
- Cvancara, Alan Milton & Samuel S. Harrison (1941-)
1966. Distribution and ecology of mussels in the Turtle River, North Dakota. *Proceedings of the North Dakota Academy of Science*, vol. 19, pp. 128-146.
- Cvancara, Alan Milton, Robert G. Heetderks & Floyd J. Iljana
1967. Local distribution of mussels, Turtle River, North Dakota. *Proceedings of the North Dakota Academy of Science*, vol. 20, pp. 149-155.
- Daborn, Graham R.
1974. Biological features of an aestival pond in western Canada. *Hydrobiologia*, vol. 44, pp. 287-299. QH90.H9
- Dall, William Healey (1845-1927)
See also C.R. Orcutt
- 1866a. [Notes on shells of Santa Cruz, etc.]. *Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences*, series 1, vol. 3, p. 258. Q11.C2
- 1866b. On a new subfamily of fluviatile Mollusca. *Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences*, series 1, vol. 3, pp. 264-266. Q11.C2
1870. On the genus *Pompholyx* and its allies, with a revision of the Limnaeidae of authors. *Annals of the Lyceum of Natural History of New York*, vol. 9, pp. 333-361, pl. 2. Q11.N5
- 1870a. Notes on lingual dentition of Mollusca (review). *American Journal of Conchology*, vol. 6, pp. 169-171. QL401.A5
- 1878a. Postpliocene fossils in the Coast Range of California. *Proceedings of the United States National Museum*, vol. 1, p. 3. SI3.6
- 1878b. Fossil mollusks from later Tertiaries of California. *Proceedings of the United States National Museum*, vol. 1, pp. 10-16. SI3.6
1881. Extract from a report to C.P. Patterson, Supt. Coast and Geodetic Survey; by W.H. Dall, Assistant in charge of schooner "Yukon," employed on the coast of Alaska. *American Journal of Science*, vol. 121, pp. 104-111, map. Q1.A5
1883. Variations of *Pompholyx*. *Science*, vol. 1, p. 202. Q1.S35
1884. Report on the Mollusca of the Commander Islands, Bering Sea, collected by Leonhard Stejneger in 1882 and 1883. *Proceedings of the United States National Museum*, vol. 7, pp. 340-349, pl. 2. SI3.6
1885. Notes on some Floridian land and fresh-water shells with a revision of the Auriculacea of the eastern United States. *Proceedings of the United States National Museum*, vol. 8, pp. 255-289, pl. 17-18. SI3.6
1889. A preliminary catalogue of the shell-bearing marine mollusks and brachiopods of the southeastern coast of the United States, with illustrations of many of the species. *United States National Museum Bulletin* 37, pp. 1-221, pl. 1-74. SI3.3
1890. Conchological notes from Oregon. *The Nautilus*, vol. 4, pp. 87-89. QL401.N25
- 1890-1903. Contributions to the Tertiary fauna of Florida. Philadelphia, Penn. *Transactions of the Wagner Free Institute of Science*, vol. 3, pp. 1-1654, pl. 1-60.
1894. Monograph of the genus *Gnathodon*, Gray (*Rangia*, Desmoulins). *Proceed-*

- ings of the United States National Museum, vol. 17, pp. 89-106, pl. 7. SI3.6
- 1894a. Synopsis of the Mactridae of North America. *The Nautilus*, vol. 8, pp. 25-28, 39-43. QL401.N25
1896. Diagnoses of new mollusks from the survey of the Mexican boundary. *Proceedings of the United States National Museum*, vol. 18, pp. 1-6. SI3.6
1897. Report on the mollusks collected by the International Boundary Commission of the United States and Mexico, 1892-1894. *Proceedings of the United States National Museum*, vol. 19, pp. 333-379, pl. 31-33. SI3.6
1899. The mollusk fauna of the Pribilof Islands. *In* United States Treasury Department, Commission on fur-seal investigations. The fur seals and fur-seal islands of the North Pacific Ocean. Washington (Government Printing Office), vol. 3, pp. 539-546, map. T35.7:896-897/3
- 1899a. Synopsis of the recent and Tertiary Leptonacea of North America and the West Indies. *Proceedings of the United States National Museum*, vol. 21, pp. 873-897, pl. 87-88. SI3.6
- 1905a. Land and fresh water mollusks of Alaska and adjoining regions. *Smithsonian Institution Harriman Alaska Expedition, 1899, Alaska series*, vol. 13, pp. 1-171, pl. 1-2. SI1.11
- 1905b. On the relations of the land and fresh-water mollusk-fauna of Alaska and eastern Siberia. *The Popular Science Monthly*, vol. 66, pp. 362-366. AP2.P8
- 1905c. A new genus and several new species of landshells collected in central Mexico by Doctor Edward Palmer. *Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections*, vol. 48, pp. 187-194, pl. 43-44. SI1.7
- 1908a. Notes on *Gonidea angulata* Lea, a fresh-water bivalve, with description of a new variety. *Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections*, vol. 50, pp. 499-500. SI1.7
- 1908b. Descriptions and figures of some land and fresh-water shells from Mexico, believed to be new. *Proceedings of the United States National Museum*, vol. 35, pp. 177-182, pl. 29-30. SI3.6
- 1908c. Descriptions of new species of mollusks from the Pacific Coast of the United States, with notes on other mollusks from the same region. *Proceedings of the United States National Museum*, vol. 34, pp. 245-257. SI3.6
1911. Notes on California shells (II). *The Nautilus*, vol. 24, pp. 109-112. QL401.N25
1913. On a brackish water Pliocene fauna of the southern coastal plain. *Proceedings of the United States National Museum*, vol. 46, pp. 225-237, pl. 20-22. SI3.6
1917. Notes on boreal land and fresh-water shells. *The Nautilus*, vol. 31, pp. 12-13. QL401.N25
1918. Changes in and additions to molluscan nomenclature. *Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington*, vol. 31, pp. 137-138. QH1.B4
1919. The Mollusca of the Arctic coast of America collected by the Canadian Arctic Expedition west from Bathurst Inlet with an appended report on a collection of Pleistocene fossil Mollusca. *Report of the Canadian Arctic Expedition, 1913-18*, vol. 8, pt. A, pp. 1-29, pl. 1-3.
1921. Summary of the marine shell bearing mollusks of the northwest coast of America, from San Diego, California, to the Polar Sea, mostly contained in the collection of the United States National Museum, with illustrations of hitherto unfigured species. *United States National Museum Bulletin* 112, pp. 1-217, pl. 1-22. SI3.3
- 1924a. Notes on molluscan nomenclature. *Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington*, vol. 37, pp. 87-90. QH1.B4
- 1924b. Note on the discovery of *Orygoceras* in the Idaho Tertiaries. *The Nautilus*, vol. 37, pp. 97-98. QL401.N25
- 1924c. Discovery of a Balkan fresh-water fauna in the Idaho formation of Snake River Valley, Idaho. *United States Geological Survey Professional Paper* 132-G, pp. i-ii, 109-115, pl. 26. I19.16
1926. [Japanese species introduced at Bellingham Bay, Washington]. *The Nautilus*, vol. 40, p. 32. QL401.N25
- Dall, William Healey & Gilbert Dennison Harris (1864-1952)
1892. Correlation papers: Neocene.

- United States Geological Survey
Bulletin 84, pp. 1-349, pl. 1-3.
I19.3
- Dalquest, Walter Woelber (1917-)
See also C.W. Hibbard
1962a. The Good Creek formation,
Pleistocene of Texas, and its fauna.
Journal of Paleontology, vol. 36, pp.
568-582. QE701.J6
1962b. A human skull and an associated
fauna from Foard County, Texas.
Transactions of the Kansas Academy of
Science, vol. 65, pp. 76-79. Q11.K2
1965. New Pleistocene formation and
local fauna from Hardeman County,
Texas. Journal of Paleontology,
vol. 39, pp. 63-79. QE701.J6
- Damon, Paul Edward (1931-) *see also*
C.V. Haynes, Jr.
Damon, Paul Edward, Caleb Vance Haynes,
Jr. (1928-) & Austin Long (1936-)
1964. Arizona radiocarbon dates V.
Radiocarbon, vol. 6, pp. 91-107.
QC798.D3A48
- Dance, Stanley Peter
1967. Report on the Linnaean shell
collection. The Proceedings of the
Linnean Society of London, vol. 178,
pp. 1-24, pl. 1-10.
- Daniels, Janet M. & Kenneth Barclay
Armitage
1969. Temperature acclimation and
oxygen consumption in *Physa hawaii* Lea
(Gastropoda: Pulmonata). Hydro-
biologia, vol. 33, pp. 1-13.
QH90.H9
- Daniels, Lorenzo Eugene (1852-1918) *see*
J. Henderson
- Darnell, Reznat Milton, Jr. (1924-)
1962. Fishes of the Río Tamesí and
related coastal lagoons in east-
central Mexico. Publications of the
Institute of Marine Science, Univer-
sity of Texas, vol. 8, pp. 299-365.
- Darton, Nelson Horatio (1865-1948)
1925. A résumé of Arizona geology.
University of Arizona Bulletin 119,
pp. 1-298.
1933. Guidebook of the western United
States, Part F. The Southern Pacific
lines, New Orleans to Los Angeles.
United States Geological Survey
Bulletin 845, pp. i-vii, 1-304, maps
1-29, pl. 1-49. I19.3 [Monthly Cat.
Oct. 1933, p. 276]
- Daugherty, Richard Deo (1922-)
1956. Archaeology of the Lind Coulee
site, Washington. Philadelphia, Penn.
Proceedings of the American Philo-
sophical Society, vol. 100, pp. 223-
278. Q11.P5
- Davidson, Carol R. & Waldemar Melchert
Walter (1920-)
1963. Observations on the ecology of
a small, polluted stream (abstract).
The Texas Journal of Science, vol.
15, p. 435. Q1.T4
- Davidson, Frederick Alexander (1897-)
& James Little Wilding (1911-)
1943. A quantitative faunal investi-
gation of a cold spring community.
The American Midland Naturalist, vol.
29, pp. 200-209. QH1.A35
- Davis, Adamadia DeForest (1933-)
1957. Larval trematodes of the
Columbia Basin, Washington (abstract).
The Journal of Parasitology, vol. 43,
no. 5, sec. 2, p. 32. QL757.J68
1958. Occurrence of larval trematodes
in the Columbia Basin. The Journal
of Parasitology, vol. 44, pp. 467-
470. QL757.J68
- Davis, Charles Abbott (1869-1908)
1904. A numbered check-list of
North-American Unionidae with local-
ities, (after Simpson). Bulletin of
the Roger Williams Park Museum
(Providence, R.I.), no. 2, pp. 1-19.
QH1.R75
- Davis, Edward Mott (1918-) *see* F.J.
Pearson, Jr., S. Valastro, Jr.
- Davis, George Morgan (1938-)
1965. The systematic relationship of
Pomatiopsis lapidaria (Say) and
Oncamelania hupensis formosana (Pilsbry
and Hirase) (Gastropoda: Hydrobiidae)
(abstract). Dissertation Abstracts,
vol. 26, pp. 2928-2929.
1968. The systematic relationship of
Pomatiopsis lapidaria and *Oncamelania*
hupensis formosana (Prosobranchia:
Hydrobiidae). Malacologia, vol. 6,
pp. 1-143. QL401.M15
- Davis, Gerald Evert
1964. Trophic relations of simplified
animal communities in laboratory
streams (abstract). Dissertation
Abstracts, vol. 24, p. 3469.
- Davis, Herbert Spencer (1875-1958)
1934. Care and diseases of trout.
United States Bureau of Fisheries
Investigational Reports, vol. 1, no.
22, pp. 1-69. C6.12
Revised edition, 1937, issued as
vol. 2, no. 35, pp. 1-76. C6.12
1946 [1947]. Care and diseases of
trout, ed. 3. U.S. Department of
the Interior Fish and Wildlife
Service Research Report No. 12, pp.
1-98. I49.26 [Monthly Cat. Mar.
1947, p. 271]
1953. Culture and diseases of game

- fishes. Berkeley (University of California Press), pp. i-x, 1-332. SH151.D28
- Davis, James Thomas (1926-)
1960. The archaeology of the Fernandez site, a San Francisco Bay region shellmound. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 49, pp. 11-52, pl. 1-2, illus. F863.C255
- Dawson, Elmer J. *see* W.E. Schenck
- Dawson, George Mercer (1849-1901)
1875. Land and fresh-water Mollusca, collected during the summers of 1873-74, in the vicinity of the forty-ninth parallel--Lake of the Woods to the Rocky Mountains. *In* North American Boundary Commission, 1872-1876, Report on the geology and resources of the region in the vicinity of the forty-ninth parallel, from the Lake of the Woods to the Rocky Mountains, with lists of plants and animals collected, and notes on the fossils. Montreal (Dawson Brothers), London (Sampson, Low & Co.), New York (B. Westermann & Co.), pp. 347-350. QE185.B7
- Deacon, James Everett (1934-) *see* W.G. Bradley, J.F. LaBounty, W.L. Minckley
- Deal, Dwight Edward (1938-)
1972. Geology of Rolette County, North Dakota. North Dakota Geological Survey Bulletin 58, pp. i-vii, 1-89, pl. 1-2.
- Dean, Peggy Narmour
1968? An ecological survey of the living terrestrial and fresh-water gastropods of El Paso County, Texas (abstract). Dallas, Texas. Southern Methodist University, Abstracts of Theses, no. 22, pp. 5-6. AS36.D25
- DeCosta, John James (1928-) *see* C.N. Warren
- Deevey, Edward Smith (1914-) *see* G.W. Barendsen
- DeForest, Adamadia *see* Davis, Adamadia
- DeForest
- DeKay, James Ellsworth (1792-1851)
1843 [1844]. Zoology of New York, ... part V, Mollusca. Albany (Carroll and Cook, printers to the Assembly), pp. i-iv, 1-271, pl. 1-40 (colored). QH105.N7N2
- Delessert, Jules Paul Benjamin, baron (1773-1847)
1841. Recueil de coquilles décrites par Lamarck dans son Histoire naturelle des animaux sans vertèbres et non encore figurées. Paris (Chez Fortin, Masson et Cie.), colored pl. 1-18 and explanations.
- Delimata, J.D. *see* A.M. Cvancara
- D'Eliscu, Peter Neal
1972. Observation of the glochidium, metamorphosis, and juvenile of *Anodonta californiensis* Lea, 1857. The Veliger, vol. 15, pp. 57-58, 1 pl. QL401.V4
- 1973a. Are sphaeriids placental animals? (abstract). The Echo 5; Abstracts and Proceedings of the Fifth Annual Meeting of the Western Society of Malacologists, p. 26.
- 1973b. Diurnal cycles in a freshwater bivalve, *Anodonta californiensis* Lea (abstract). The Echo 5; Abstracts and Proceedings of the Fifth Annual Meeting of the Western Society of Malacologists, pp. 26-27.
- DeLong, James Henry, Jr.
1941. The paleontology and stratigraphy of the Pleistocene at Signal Hill, Long Beach, California. Transactions of the San Diego Society of Natural History, vol. 9, pp. 229-250. QH1.S3
- Delorme, L. Denis *see* A.M. Cvancara
- Demott, Wayne R. *see* R.W. Macy
- Deshayes, Gérard-Paul (1796-1875)
1824-1837. Description des coquilles fossiles des environs de Paris. Paris, 2 vols., atlas. QE801.D45
1854. Catalogue of the Conchifera or bivalve shells in the collection of the British Museum, Part II. Petricoladae (concluded); Corbiculadae. London (Printed by order of the Trustees), pp. 217-292. QL406. B75
- De Terra, Helmut (1900-)
1949. Early man in Mexico. *In* Tepexpan Man. New York (Viking Fund Publications in Anthropology no. 11), pp. 11-86, pl. 1-21. F1219.D39
- Deussen, Alexander (1882-1959)
1914. Geology and underground waters of the southeastern part of the Texas coastal plain. United States Geological Survey Water-Supply Paper 335, pp. 1-365, pl. 1-9. I19.13
1924. Geology of the coastal plain of Texas west of Brazos River. United States Geological Survey Professional Paper 126, pp. i-xii, 1-139, pl. 1-36. I19.16
- Díaz de León, Jesús (1851-1919)
1910. Catálogo de los moluscos terrestres, fluviales y marinos que se encuentran en el territorio de la República Mexicana, arreglado por el

- Dr. J. Díaz de León, segundo naturalista en el Museo de la Comisión Geográfica Exploradora. Introducción; Historia de las exploraciones malacológicas en la República Mexicana, hechas en el transcurso de un siglo. 1803-1903. La Naturaleza, series 3, vol. 1, no. 1, pp. 16-24. QH7.N15
1912. Catalogus Molluscarum Mexicanae Reipublicae hucusque descripta. La Naturaleza, series 3, vol. 1, no. 3, pp. 93-139. "Resumen," by Manuel M. Villada, pp. 139-143. QH7.N15
- Dick, Herbert William (1920-)
1953. Two rock shelters near Tucumcari, New Mexico. Smithsonian Institution Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin 154, pp. 267-284, pl. 48-54. SI2.3 [Monthly Cat. August 1953:11870]
- Dickerson, Roy Ernest (1877-1944)
1922. Tertiary and Quaternary history of the Petaluma, Point Reyes and Santa Rosa quadrangles. Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences, series 4, vol. 11, pp. 527-601, pl. 17-41. Q11.C253
- Dickson, Kenneth *see* A. Hendricks
- Diller, Joseph Silas (1850-1928)
1889. Geology of the Lassen Peak district. United States Geological Survey Annual Report, vol. 8, pt. 1, pp. 395-432, pl. 45-50. I19.1
1911. The auriferous gravels of the Trinity River basin, California. United States Geological Survey Bulletin 470-B, pp. 11-29, pl. 1. I19.3
- Dineen, Clarence Francis (1916-) *see* P.A. Holle
- Dobrovolny, Ernest (1912-) *see* R.D. Miller
- Dodd, James Robert (1934-) & Robert James Stanton, Jr. (1931-)
1971. Oxygen isotopic determination of paleosalinities within a Pliocene bay, Kettleman Hills, California (abstract). Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, vol. 3, pp. 257-258. (Same abstract also p. 547).
- Dodge, Henry
1955. A historical review of the mollusks of Linnaeus. Part 3. The genera *Bulla* and *Voluta* of the class *Gastropoda*. Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History, vol. 107, pp. 1-157. QH1.A4
1959. A historical review of the mollusks of Linnaeus. Part 7. Certain species of the genus *Turbo* of the class *Gastropoda*. Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History, vol. 118, pp. 207-257. QH1.A4
- Donaldson, Alan C. (1929-), Richard H. Martin & William H. Kanen (1934-)
1970. Holocene Guadalupe delta of Texas Gulf Coast. In Morgan, James P. (ed.), Deltaic sedimentation, modern and ancient. Tulsa, Okla. (Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Special Publication No. 15), pp. 107-137, pl. 1.
- Donaldson, John Russell (1929-) *see* Z. Short
- Donham, Charles Rumpel (1898-) *see* B.T. Simms
- Dorr, John Adam, Jr. (1922-)
1964. Tertiary non-marine vertebrates in Alaska -- the lack thereof. Bulletin of the American Association of Petroleum Geologists, vol. 48, pp. 1198-1203. TN860.A3
- Douglas, John *see* J.R. Uzman
- Dowlen, Robert J. *see* J.P. Kern
- Downs, Theodore (1919-)
1956. The Mascall fauna from the Miocene of Oregon. University of California Publications in Geological Sciences, vol. 31, no. 5, pp. 199-354. QE1.C15
- Drake, Noah Fields *see* W. Lindgren
- Drake, Robert J. (1922-)
1947. Western localities of shells illustrated in F.C. Baker's "The Molluscan family Planorbidae," 1945. Minutes of the Conchological Club of Southern California, no. 74, pp. 2-5. QL401.C6
- 1948a. Mexican localities of shells illustrated in F.C. Baker's "The molluscan family Planorbidae," 1945. Minutes of the Conchological Club of Southern California, no. 76, pp. 8-10. QL401.C6
- 1948b. Mollusca of the eastern basin of the Chaco River, New Mexico. The Nautilus, vol. 62, pp. 5-8. QL401.N25
- 1948c. [Collecting in Chihuahua]. Minutes of the Conchological Club of Southern California, no. 80, pp. 4-5.
- 1949a. Mollusk shells found in alluvium, at Buell Park, Apache County, Arizona. Plateau, vol. 22, pp. 26-31. F806.P58
- 1949b. Mollusca of the eastern basin of the Chaco River, New Mexico. The

- Nautilus, vol. 62, pp. 94-97.
QL401.N25
1951. *Humboldtiana taylori*, new species, from northern Coahuila. Revista de la Sociedad Malacológica "Carlos de la Torre," vol. 8, pp. 93-96.
1953. *Ammicola brandi*, a new species of snail from northwestern Chihuahua. Journal of the Washington Academy of Sciences, vol. 43, pp. 26-28.
Q11.W32
1954. Study of Arizona Pleistocene and Recent mollusks: a tool for local geochronological research. El Palacio, vol. 61, pp. 355-367.
F791.P15
1956. A new species of amnicolid snail from Chihuahua, Mexico. Bulletin of the Southern California Academy of Sciences, vol. 55, pp. 44-46. Q11.S85
- 1960a. Nonmarine molluscan remains from Recent sediments in Matty Canyon, Pima County, Arizona. Bulletin of the Southern California Academy of Sciences, vol. 58, pp. 146-154. Q11.S85
- 1960b. Nonmarine molluscan remains from an archaeological site at La Playa, northern Sonora, Mexico. Bulletin of the Southern California Academy of Sciences, vol. 59, pp. 133-137. Q11.S85
- 1962a. Nonmarine molluscs from the La Playa site, Sonora, Mexico: 2. Bulletin of the Southern California Academy of Sciences, vol. 60, pp. 127-129. Q11.S85
- 1962b. Nonmarine molluscs from Recent sediments near Vernon, Apache County, Arizona. Bulletin of the Southern California Academy of Sciences, vol. 61, pp. 25-28. Q11.S85
- 1963a. The history of nonmarine malacology in British Columbia. National Museum of Canada Bulletin no. 185, pp. 1-16. QH1.C13
- 1963b. Molluscs from Pacific Northwest archaeological sites. 1. Idaho: Camas Prairie and Birch Creek regions. Tebiwa, vol. 6, no. 1, pp. 34-40.
1964. The possibilities of paleoecological reconstruction -- biological, molluscan. In Hester, J.J. & J. Schoenwetter (eds.), The reconstruction of past environments. [Santa Fe, New Mexico] (Publication No. 3 of the Fort Burgwin Research Center, Inc.), pp. 34-36. QH542.F6 1962
- Draparnaud, Jacques Philippe Raymond (1772-1805)
1801. Tableau des mollusques terrestres et fluviatiles de la France. Montpellier (Renaud) and Paris (Bossange, Masson et Besson), pp. 1-116.
- Draper, Bertram Compton (1904-)
1969. Micro-shells from the North Bay #1 site. Pacific Coast Archaeological Society Quarterly, vol. 5, no. 2, pp. 57-58.
1974. Minute shells -- parts 6-7. The Tabulata, vol. 7, no. 1, pp. 17-22; no. 2, pp. 44-48.
- Draycot, Walter MacKay
1960. Fresh-water Mollusca. The Victoria Naturalist, vol. 16, pp. 84-85.
1961. Mollusks introduced into British Columbia. The Canadian Field-Naturalist, vol. 75, p. 164.
- Drewes, Harold Dietrich (1927-)
1963. Geology of the Funeral Peak quadrangle, California, on the east flank of Death Valley. United States Geological Survey Professional Paper 413, pp. i-iv, 1-78, pl. 1-2. I19.16 [Monthly Cat. Aug. 1963:14024]
- Driscoll, Andrew L.
1972. Structure and function of the alimentary tract of *Batillaria zonalis* and *Cerithidea californica*, style-bearing mesogastropods. The Veliger, vol. 14, pp. 375-386. QL401.V4
- Dronen, Norman O. see also B.Z. Lang
- Dronen, Norman O. & Bruce Z. Lang
1971. The life history of a previously undescribed species of *Cephalogonimus* from *Ambystoma tigrinum* (abstract). Abstracts of Papers, 47th Annual Meeting, Southwestern and Rocky Mountain Division, American Association for the Advancement of Science, p. 75.
1974. The life cycle of *Cephalogonimus salamandrus* sp. n. (Digenea: Cephalogonimidae) from *Ambystoma tigrinum* (Green) from eastern Washington. The Journal of Parasitology, vol. 60, pp. 75-79. QL757.J68
- DuBar, Jules Ramon (1923-) & Gordon Clopine
1961. Late Pleistocene deposits in the vicinity of Houston, Texas. Transactions of Gulf Coast Association of Geological Societies, vol. 11, pp. 83-108. QE1.G9
- Duerr, Frederick G. (1935-)
- See also R.F. Shaw
- 1965a. Some effects of diet on the respiration rate of the fresh water

- pulmonate snail *Lymnaea palustris* (abstract). Proceedings of the South Dakota Academy of Science, vol. 44, p. 245.
- 1965b. The effect of digenetic trematode parasitism on the oxygen consumption of the fresh water pulmonate snail *Lymnaea stagnalis appressa* Say (abstract). American Zoologist, vol. 5, p. 705.
1967. Changes in the size-metabolic rate relationship of *Lymnaea stagnalis appressa* Say produced by digenetic trematode parasitism. Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology, vol. 20, pp. 391-398.
- Duffield, Lathel F.
1964. Three Panhandle Aspect sites at Sanford Reservoir, Hutchinson County, Texas. Bulletin of the Texas Archeological Society, vol. 35 (1964), pp. 19-81.
- Duggan, Eleanor P.
1963. Report of non-indigenous marine shells collected in the State of Washington. The Veliger, vol. 6, p. 112. QL401.V4
- Dumble, Edwin Theodore (1852-1927)
1918. The geology of East Texas. University of Texas Bulletin 1869, pp. i-vii, 1-388, pl. 1-12.
- Dunagan, Tommy Tolson (1931-)
1957. Larval trematodes (Gorgoderidae) from central Texas. Proceedings of the Helminthological Society of Washington, vol. 24, pp. 87-93. QL386.H42
1960. Cercariae belonging to the Opisthorchioidea. Proceedings of the Helminthological Society of Washington, vol. 27, pp. 44-52. QL386.H42
- Dundee, Dolores Saunders (1927-)
1953. Formed elements of the blood of certain fresh-water mussels. Transactions of the American Microscopical Society, vol. 72, pp. 254-264. QH201.A3
1957. Aspects of the biology of *Pomatiopsis lapidaria* (Say) (Mollusca: Gastropoda: Prosobranchia). Miscellaneous Publications of the Museum of Zoology, University of Michigan, no. 100, pp. 1-37, pl. 1-14.
1969. Introduced molluscs of the United States (abstract). Malacologia, vol. 9, p. 264. QL401.M15
- Dundee, Dolores Saunders & Harold A. Dundee (1924-)
1958. Extensions of known ranges of 4 mollusks. The Nautilus, vol. 72, pp. 51-53. QL401.N25
1969. Notes concerning two Texas molluscs, *Cochliopa texana* Pilsbry and *Lyrodes cheatumi* Pilsbry (Mollusca: Hydrobiidae). Transactions of the American Microscopical Society, vol. 88, pp. 205-210. QH201.A3
- Dunker, Rudolf Wilhelm (1809-1885) 1844-1850. *Planorbis* [in part]. In Martini, F.H.W., & J.H. Chemnitz, Systematisches Conchylien-Cabinet, vol. 1, pt. 17, pp. 35-62, pl. 5-10, 16. Nürnberg (Bauer & Raspe). QL404.M4
- For collation and dates see E.A. Smith & H.W. England, 1937, Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural History, vol. 1, pp. 89-99.
- Dunlap, Paul see I.E. Wallen
- Durham, John Wyatt (1907-)
1950. 1940 E.W. Scripps Cruise to the Gulf of California. Part II. Megascopic paleontology and marine stratigraphy. Geological Society of America Memoir 43, pp. i-viii, 1-216, pl. 1-48.
- Dushane, Helen (1907-)
1962. A checklist of mollusks for Puertecitos, Baja California, Mexico. The Veliger, vol. 5, pp. 39-50. QL401.V4
- Dushane, Helen & Leroy Harry Poorman
1967. A checklist of mollusks for Guaymas, Sonora, Mexico. The Veliger, vol. 9, pp. 413-441. QL401.V4
- Dushane, Helen & Gale G. Sphon
1968. A checklist of intertidal mollusks for Bahía Willard and the southwestern portion of Bahía San Luis Gonzaga, State of Baja California, Mexico. The Veliger, vol. 10, pp. 233-246, pl. 35. QL401.V4
- Dyck, Willy & John Gladstone Fyles (1923-)
1963. Geological Survey of Canada radiocarbon dates II. Radiocarbon, vol. 5, pp. 39-55. QC798.D3A48
- Dyck, Willy, John Gladstone Fyles & Weston Blake, Jr. (1930-)
1965. Geological Survey of Canada radiocarbon dates IV. Radiocarbon, vol. 7, pp. 24-46. QC798.D3A48
- Dyck, Willy, J.A. Lowdon, John Gladstone Fyles & Weston Blake, Jr.
1966. Geological Survey of Canada radiocarbon dates V. Radiocarbon, vol. 8, pp. 96-127. QC798.D3A48
- Eardley, Armand John (1901-1972) & Vasyil Michael Gvosdetsky (1901-)

1960. Analysis of Pleistocene core from Great Salt Lake, Utah. Bulletin of the Geological Society of America, vol. 71, pp. 1323-1344, pl. 1. QE1.G2
- Easter, John Day (1830-1912)
1857. Chemical examinations of soils and incrustations. United States War Department Pacific Railroad Surveys, vol. 5, pt. 2, pp. 340-358. W7.14
- Eberhardt, Robert Louis (1920-)
1966. Littoral biota of Laguna Guerrero Negro, Baja California del Sur, Mexico. Bulletin of the Southern California Academy of Sciences, vol. 65, pp. 160-163. Q11.S85
- Ebert, Verlyn W. & Robert C. Summerfelt (1935-)
1969. Contributions to the life history of the Piute sculpin, *Cottus beldingii* Eigenmann and Eigenmann, in Lake Tahoe. California Fish and Game, vol. 55, pp. 100-120. SK373.C3
- Edwards, Corinne Elizabeth (1905-)
1972. Texas beachcombing and shelling. Of Sea and Shore, vol. 3, pp. 129-130.
- Edwards, Donald Keith (1930-) & Marjorie E. Jansch
1955. Two new species of dermatitis producing schistosome cercariae from Cultus Lake, British Columbia. Canadian Journal of Zoology, vol. 33, pp. 182-194. QL1.N1532
- Efford, Ian Ecott (1936-) & Kanji Tsumura
1969. Observations on the biology of the trematode *Megalodiscus microphagus* in amphibians from Marion Lake, British Columbia. The American Midland Naturalist, vol. 82, pp. 197-203. QH1.A35
- 1973a. A comparison of the food of salamanders and fish in Marion Lake, British Columbia. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society, vol. 102, pp. 33-47. SH1.A51
- 1973b. Uptake of dissolved glucose and glycine by *Pisidium*, a freshwater bivalve. Canadian Journal of Zoology, vol. 51, pp. 825-832. QL1.N1532
- Eiseley, Loren Corey (1907-)
See also C.B. Schultz
1937. Index Mollusca and their bearing on certain problems of pre-history: a critique. In Davidson, D.S. (ed.), Publications of the Philadelphia Anthropological Society, vol. 1, pp. 77-93.
- Elias, Maxim Konradovich (1889-)
1931. The geology of Wallace County, Kansas. Kansas State Geological Survey Bulletin 18, pp. 1-254, illus.
- Elliott, Henry Wood (1846-1930)
1898. Report on the seal islands of Alaska. In United States Treasury Department Special Agents Division, Seal and salmon fisheries and general resources of Alaska (United States 55th Congress, 1st session, House Executive Document 92), vol. 3, pp. 1-285, pl. 1-29, 2 maps. 3578
- Ellis, Max Mapes (1887-1953)
1916. *Anodonta danielsi* Lea in Colorado. The Nautilus, vol. 29, pp. 116-119. QL401.N25
1931. Some factors affecting the replacement of the commercial freshwater mussels. United States Bureau of Fisheries Fishery Circular no. 7, pp. 1-10.
- Ellis, Max Mapes & Marie Keim
1918. Notes on the glochidia of *Strophitus edentulus pavonius* (Lea) from Colorado. The Nautilus, vol. 32, pp. 17-18. QL401.N25
- Ellis, Max Mapes, Amanda D. Merrick & Marion D. Ellis
1931. The blood of North American fresh-water mussels under normal and adverse conditions. United States Bureau of Fisheries Bulletin, vol. 46, pp. 509-542, illus.
- Ellisor, Alva Christine
See also E.E.R. Applin
1936. "*Potamides matsoni*" zone of Texas (Burkville beds). Bulletin of the American Association of Petroleum Geologists, vol. 20, pp. 494-495. TN860.A3
- Ellsworth, Elmer William (1907-) see E. Blackwelder
- Elrod, Morton John (1863- ?)
1900. Limnological investigations at Flathead Lake, Montana, and vicinity, July, 1899. Transactions of the American Microscopical Society, vol. 22, pp. 63-80, pl. 9-17. QH201.A3
1901. Montana shells. Rocky Mountain Magazine, vol. 2, pp. 691-697, 4 pls.
- 1901-1902. Collecting shells in Montana. The Nautilus, vol. 15, pp. 86-89, 103-104, 110-112, 129-130. QL401.N25
1902. A biological reconnaissance in the vicinity of Flathead Lake. Bulletin University of Montana, Biological Series, no. 3, pp. 89-182, pl. 17-46. QH1.M8
- 1903a. Daphnia Pond; a study in

- environment. Bulletin University of Montana, Biological Series, no. 5, pp. 230-233, pl. 49. QH1.M8
- 1903b. Montana shells; nature study lesson. Bulletin University of Montana, Biological Series, no. 5, pp. 255-262. QH1.M8
- Else, C.A. *see* D.S. Rawson
- Emerson, David N. (1935-)
1966. Total free amino acid nitrogen in eleven species of snails: a consideration of some variable factors. Proceedings of the South Dakota Academy of Science, vol. 45, pp. 196-201.
- Emerson, William Keith (1925-) *see also* G.P. Kanakoff, A.G. Smith
- Emerson, William Keith & Emery Perkins Chace (1882-)
1959. Pleistocene mollusks from Tecolote Creek, San Diego, California. Transactions of the San Diego Society of Natural History, vol. 12, pp. 335-346. QH1.S3
- Emerson, William Keith & Elton Linwood Puffer
1957. Recent mollusks of the 1940 "E. W. Scripps" cruise to the Gulf of California. American Museum Novitates, no. 1825, pp. 1-57. QL1.A436
- Emery, Kenneth Orris (1914-)
See also R.E. Stevenson
1960. The sea off Southern California; a modern habitat of petroleum. New York and London (John Wiley & Sons), pp. i-xi, 1-366, map. GC83.L5
- Emmel, F.J. *see* J.R. Curray
- Emmons, Samuel Franklin (1841-1911) *see* A. Hague
- Emory, William Hemsley (1811-1887)
1848. Notes of a military reconnoissance, from Fort Leavenworth, in Missouri, to San Diego, in California, including part of the Arkansas, Del Norte, and Gila Rivers. United States 30th Congress, session 1, House Executive Document 41, pp. 5-126, map. 517
1951. Lieutenant Emory reports: a reprint of Lieutenant W.H. Emory's Notes of a military reconnoissance. Introduction and notes by Ross Calvin. Albuquerque (University of New Mexico Press), pp. 1-208. F786.U5702:1951
- Engelmann, Henry (1831-1899)
1876. Report on the geology of the country between Fort Leavenworth, K. T., and the Sierra Nevada near Carson Valley. In Simpson, James Hervey, Report of explorations across the Great Basin of the Territory of Utah ...in 1859. Washington (Government Printing Office), pp. 243-336. W7.5:Si5
- Epstein, R.A.
1972. Larval trematodes of marine gastropods from Galveston Island, Texas (abstract). The Texas Journal of Science, vol. 24, p. 389. Q1.T4
- Erickson, John Mark (1943-) *see* A.M. Cvancara
- Esmark, Birgithe & Z.A. Hoyer
1886. Die Land- und Süßwassermollusken des arctischen Norwegens. Malakozoologische Blätter, neue Folge, vol. 8, pp. 84-123, pl. 5-6. QL401.M2
- Evans, Glen Louis *see* E.H. Sellards
- Evans, Wallace Arwood
1973. The life history and pathology of *Sanguinicola klamathensis* Wales in *Salmo clarki henshawi* Gill and Jordan at Hagerman National Fish Hatchery, Idaho (abstract). Dissertation Abstracts International, vol. 34, p. 3007-B.
- Everhart, Watson Harry (1918-) & Bruce E. May
1973. Effects of chemical variations in aquatic environments, vol. 1, Biota and chemistry of Piceance Creek. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency Ecological Research Series EPA-R3-73-011a, pp. i-xiii, 1-117. EP1.23 [Monthly Cat. Sept. 1973: 28790]
- Evermann, Barton Warren (1853-1932)
1892a. A reconnaissance of the streams and lakes of western Montana and northwestern Wyoming. Bulletin of the United States Fish Commission, vol. 11, pp. 3-60, pl. 1-27. FC1.3
1892b. A report upon investigations made in Texas in 1891. Bulletin of the United States Fish Commission, vol. 11, pp. 61-90, pl. 28-36. FC1.3
- Ewing, Gifford Cochran (1904-) *see* F. B. Phleger
- Eyerdam, Walter Jakob (1892-)
See also J.Q. Burch
1925. Station of *Ferrissia oregonensis* (Clessin). The Nautilus, vol. 39, p. 71. QL401.N25
1933. A biological collecting excursion to the Aleutian Islands. The Nautilus, vol. 46, pp. 124-128. QL401.N25
1934. Land and freshwater shells from the vicinity of Yakima, Washington. The Nautilus, vol. 48, pp. 46-48. QL401.N25
1937. A concentrated population of

- Lymnaea palustris nuttalliana* Lea. The Nautilus, vol. 51, p. 72. QL401.N25
1938. A collection of freshwater shells from Kamchatka. The Nautilus, vol. 52, pp. 56-59. QL401.N25
1941. *Lymnaea auricularia* Linnaeus in western Washington and Kamchatka. The Nautilus, vol. 55, pp. 18-19. QL401.N25
1943. [Note on fossil fresh-water shells from Soap Lake, Washington]. Minutes of the Conchological Club of Southern California, no. 27, p. 12.
- 1945a. Marine shells with extended ranges or new to the Panamic west coast region. Minutes of the Conchological Club of Southern California, no. 47, pp. 27-28. QL401.C6
- 1945b. [Collecting in Olympic Mountains, Washington]. Annual Report of the American Malacological Union, no. 12 (1944-1945), p. 12. QL401.A55
1952. [Alaska snails infected with "slough itch"]. Minutes of the Conchological Club of Southern California, no. 124, p. 8. QL401.C6
1958. Further notes on pollution of Green Lake. Minutes of the Conchological Club of Southern California, no. 183, p. 35. QL401.C6
1967. Freshwater mollusks eaten by trout and other fish. Pacific Northwest Shell News, vol. 7, no. 3, p. 45.
- Reprinted, 1968, The Nautilus, vol. 81, pp. 103-104. QL401.N25
- 1970-72. From a naturalist's journal. Of Sea and Shore, vol. 1, pp. 33-41, 50, 61-68, 121-126, 181-186 (1970); vol. 2, pp. 35-38, 67-72, 127-132, 145, 177-179, 182 (1971); vol. 3, pp. 43-46, 71-76, 133-134, 173-175, 190 (1972).
- Fader, Stuart W., Edwin D. Gutentag, David H. Lobmeyer & Walter R. Meyer
1964. Geohydrology of Grant and Stanton Counties, Kansas. Kansas State Geological Survey Bulletin 168, pp. 1-147, pl. 1-12. QE113.A2
- Faigle, George A. *see* J.P. Bluemle
- Fallis, A. Murray *see* S. Hadwen
- Farmer, Wesley Merrill (1933-)
1964. One hundred common marine animals of San Diego. Occasional Papers of the San Diego Society of Natural History, no. 14, pp. 1-45. QH1.S315
- Farnsworth, Howard R. *see* W.P. Woodring
- Fast, Arlo W.
1972. The invasion and distribution of the Asiatic clam (*Corbicula manilensis*) in a southern California reservoir. Bulletin of the Southern California Academy of Sciences, vol. 70, pp. 91-98. Q11.S85
1973. Effects of artificial destratification on primary production and zoobenthos of El Capitan Reservoir, California. Water Resources Research, vol. 9, pp. 607-623.
- Faust, Ernest Carroll (1890-)
1917a. Life history studies on Montana trematodes. Illinois Biological Monographs, vol. 4, no. 1, pp. 1-120, pl. 1-9.
- 1917b. Notes on the cercariae of the Bitter Root Valley, Montana. The Journal of Parasitology, vol. 3, pp. 105-123, 1 pl. QL757.J68
- Feitler, S. *see* K.B. Krauskopf
- Fenaux, A.
1939. Variations des genres *Alexia* et *Leuconia* et descriptions d'espèces nouvelles. Journal de Conchyliologie, vol. 83, pp. 42-45, pl. 1. QL401.J76
- Fenenga, Franklin (1917-)
1952. The archaeology of the Slick Rock village, Tulare County, California. American Antiquity, vol. 17, pp. 339-347. E51.A52
- Ferguson, Henry Gardiner (1882-1966)
1924. Geology and ore deposits of the Manhattan District, Nevada. United States Geological Survey Bulletin 723, pp. i-ix, 1-163, pl. 1-18. I19.3
- Fergusson, Gordon John (1922-) & Willard Frank Libby (1908-)
1962. UCLA radiocarbon dates I. Radiocarbon, vol. 4, pp. 109-114. QC798.D3A48
1963. UCLA radiocarbon dates II. Radiocarbon, vol. 5, pp. 1-22. QC798.D3A48
1964. UCLA radiocarbon dates III. Radiocarbon, vol. 6, pp. 318-339. QC798.D3A48
- Ferrel, Carol M., Howard Twining, & Norman Brill Herkenham
1949. Food habits of the ring-necked pheasant (*Phasianus colchicus*) in the Sacramento Valley, California. California Fish and Game, vol. 35, pp. 51-69. SK373.C3
- Ferriss, James Henry (1849-1926)
See also H.A. Pilsbry
1904. Southwestern shells. The Nautilus, vol. 18, pp. 49-54. QL401.N25
1906. Mollusks of Oklahoma. The Nautilus, vol. 20, pp. 16-17.

1914. Camps in the Catalinas and White Mountains of Arizona, with description of a new American land shell. *The Nautilus*, vol. 27, pp. 109-112. QL401.N25
1917. Collecting shells in a corner of the Sierra Nevada. *The Nautilus*, vol. 31, pp. 31-34. QL401.N25
1919. My journey to the Blue and White Mountains, Arizona. *The Nautilus*, vol. 32, pp. 81-86. QL401.N25
1920. The Navajo nation. *The Nautilus*, vol. 33, pp. 109-111, 1 pl.; vol. 34, pp. 1-14. QL401.N25
1924. On the Rio Grande. *The Nautilus*, vol. 38, pp. 37-43. QL401.N25
- Férussac, Jean Baptiste Louis d'Audebard, Baron de (1745-1815)
1807. *Essai d'une methode conchyliologique appliquée aux mollusques terrestres et fluviatiles...*, nouv. édit. par J. Daudebard fils. Paris, pp. i-xvi, 1-142.
1835. Observations adressées en forme de lettre a MM. Th. Say, C.-S. Rafinesque, Is. Lea, S.-P. Hildreth, T.-A. Conrad et C.-A. Poulson, sur la synonymie des coquilles bivalves de l'Amérique Septentrionale, et essai d'une table de concordance à ce sujet. *Magasin de Zoologie*, vol. 5 (classe V, nos. 59-60), pp. 1-36. QL1.M18
- Feth, John Henry Frederick (1913-) & John David Hem (1916-)
1963. Reconnaissance of headwater springs in the Gila River drainage basin, Arizona. United States Geological Survey Water-Supply Paper 1619-H, pp. i-iv, 1-54, pl. 1-4. I19.13 [Monthly Cat. May 1963: 8347]
- Field, William O. *see* S.J. Tuthill
- Figgins, Jesse Dade (1867-1944)
1935. *New World Man*. Denver, Colo. Proceedings of the Colorado Museum of Natural History, vol. 14, no. 1, pp. 1-5, pl. 1-4. QH1.C7
- Files, Virginia S. *see* E.B. Cram
- Filice, Francis Patrick (1922-)
1954. An ecological survey of the Castro Creek area in San Pablo Bay. *The Wasmann Journal of Biology*, vol. 12, pp. 1-24. QH1.W39
1958. Invertebrates from the estuarine portion of San Francisco Bay and some factors influencing their distributions. *The Wasmann Journal of Biology*, vol. 16, pp. 159-211. QH1.W39
1959. The effect of wastes on the distribution of bottom invertebrates in the San Francisco Bay estuary. *The Wasmann Journal of Biology*, vol. 17, pp. 1-17. QH1.W39
- Finnell, Joe C. *see* H.P. Clemens
- Firby, James Ronald (1933-)
See also D.B. Slemmons
1963. A new genus of planorbid gastropods from the "Esmeralda Formation" of Nevada. *Journal of Paleontology*, vol. 37, pp. 1120-1122. QE701.J6
1966. New non-marine Mollusca from the Esmeralda Formation, Nevada. *Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences*, series 4, vol. 33, pp. 453-479. Q11.C253
1967. Pliocene non-marine mollusks from Contra Costa County, California. *Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences*, series 4, vol. 34, pp. 511-523. Q11.C253
1970. Relationship of tectonic and climatic events to the evolution of aquatic non-marine Mollusca in the western Great Basin (abstract). *Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs*, vol. 2, p. 91.
- Firby, Jean Brower & Kenneth Lucas
1970. A dinosaur by the tail. *Pacific Discovery*, vol. 23, no. 1, pp. 1-10. Q1.P15
- Fischer, Alfred George (1920-) *see* R.C. Moore
- Fischer, Paul-Henri (1835-1893)
See also J.C.H. Crosse
- 1880-1887. *Manuel de conchyliologie et de paléontologie conchyliologique* ... Paris (F. Savy), pp. i-xxiv, 1-1369, frontis., pl. 1-23, map.
1891. *Catalogue et distribution géographique des mollusques terrestres, fluviatiles & marins d'une partie de l'Indo-Chine (Siam, Laos, Cambodge, Cochinchine, Annam, Tonkin)*. Société d'Histoire Naturelle d'Autun, *Bulletin* 4, pp. 87-276.
- Fischer, Paul-Henri & Joseph-Charles-Hippolyte Crosse
- 1870-1902. *Études sur les mollusques terrestres et fluviatiles de Mexique et du Guatemala*. Mission Scientifique au Mexique et dans l'Amérique Centrale..., *Recherches zoologiques* ... pt. 7, vol. 1, pp. 1-702, vol. 2, pp. 1-731, atlas of 72 pl. Paris (Imprimerie Nationale).
For dates of publication *see*

- vol. 2, p. 685.
- Fischer-Piette, Edouard (1899-)
1950. Liste des types décrits dans le Journal de Conchyliologie et conservés dans la collection de ce journal. Journal de Conchyliologie, vol. 90, pp. 8-23, 65-82, 149-180, pl. 1-5. QL401.J76
- Fishel, Vinton Crews (1907-) & Alvin Riley Leonard (1918-)
1955. Geology and ground-water resources of Jewell County, Kansas. Kansas State Geological Survey Bulletin 115, pp. 1-152, pl. 1-12.
- Fisher, Theodore William (1921-)
1968. Boiled lettuce and cress as diet supplements for certain species of mollusks. The Veliger, vol. 10, pp. 446-447. QL401.V4
- Fisher, Theodore William & Robert Eugene Orth (1932-)
1964. Biology and immature stages of *Antichaeta testacea* Melander (Diptera: Sciomyzidae). Hilgardia, vol. 36, pp. 1-29. S1.H5
1966. A new species of *Pteromicra* from western North America and resurrection of *Pteromicra pleuralis* (Cresson). The Pan-Pacific Entomologist, vol. 42, pp. 307-318. QL461.P3
1969. A new *Dicetya* in California, with biological notes (Diptera: Sciomyzidae). The Pan-Pacific Entomologist, vol. 45, pp. 222-228. QL461.P3
- Fiske, Richard Sewell (1932-), Clifford Andrae Hopson (1928-) & Aaron Clement Waters (1905-)
1963 [1964]. Geology of Mount Rainier National Park, Washington. United States Geological Survey Professional Paper 444, pp. i-vi, 1-93, frontis., pl. 1. I19.16 [Monthly Cat. March 1964:4796]
- Fitch, Henry Sheldon (1909-)
1965. The University of Kansas Natural History Reservation in 1965. University of Kansas Museum of Natural History Miscellaneous Publication no. 42, pp. 1-60, pl. 1-8.
- Fitch, Henry Sheldon & Donald H. Lokke
1956. The molluscan record of succession on the University of Kansas Natural History Reservation. Transactions of the Kansas Academy of Science, vol. 59, pp. 442-454. Q11.K2
- Fitch, John Edgar (1918-)
1953. [*Corbicula fluminea* (Müller) in the Imperial Valley, California]. Minutes of the Conchological Club of Southern California, no. 130, pp. 9-10. QL401.C6
1959. Molluscan work of the California Department of Fish and Game. Minutes of the Conchological Club of Southern California, no. 191, p. 23.
- Flickinger, Edward L. & Dennis L. Meeker
1972. Pesticide mortality of young white-faced ibis in Texas. Bulletin of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology, vol. 8, pp. 165-168.
- Flint, Richard Foster (1902-)
1955. Pleistocene geology of eastern South Dakota. United States Geological Survey Professional Paper 262, pp. i-vi, 1-173, pl. 1-7. I19.16 [Monthly Cat. Oct. 1955:17266]
- Flook, Jerry M. & John Earl Ubelaker (1940-)
1971. *Cercaria amblemae* sp. n., a rhopalocercous cercaria from *Amblema plicata* (Say). Proceedings of the Helminthological Society of Washington, vol. 38, pp. 159-166. QL386.H42
1972. A survey of metazoan parasites in unionid bivalves of Garza-Little Elm Reservoir, Denton County, Texas. The Texas Journal of Science, vol. 23, pp. 381-392. Q1.T4
- Flores-Barroeta, Luis (1919-) *see also* E. Caballero y C.
Flores-Barroeta, Luis & Rafael Olea-Castaneyra
1962. Investigaciones sobre dermatitis esquistosómica en el Lago de Pátzcuaro, Michoacán, Mexico. III. *Cercaria brevicocca*, n. sp. Revista del Instituto de Salubridad y Enfermedades Tropicales, vol. 22, pp. 79-90. RC960.M45
- Florin, Marcel & S. Bricteux-Grégoire
1972. Nitrogen metabolism in mollusks. In Florin, Marcel & B.T. Scheer (eds.), Chemical Zoology, vol. 7, Mollusca, pp. 301-348. New York and London (Academic Press).
- Foot, Benjamin Archer (1928-)
1961. The marsh flies of Idaho and adjoining areas (Diptera: Sciomyzidae). The American Midland Naturalist, vol. 65, pp. 144-167. QH1.A35
- Forbes, Stephen Alfred (1844-1930)
1893. A preliminary report on the aquatic invertebrate fauna of the Yellowstone National Park, Wyoming, and of the Flathead region of Montana. Bulletin of the United States Fish Commission, vol. 11, pp. 207-258, pl. 37-42. FCl.3
- Ford, Frank J.
1892. [Offer to exchange Kansas specimens]. The Nautilus, vol. 6, p. 84. QL401.N25

- Ford, James R. *see* R.W. Macy
- Forrester, Robert E.
1964. The Ham Creek site; an Edwards Plateau aspect site in Johnson County, Texas. Fort Worth, Texas (Tarrant County Archeological Society), pp. 1-46.
- Foster, Greg Robert (1941-)
1971. Winter vagility of the aquatic snail *Lymnaea (Galba) bulimoides* Lea. *Basteria*, vol. 35, pp. 63-72.
1973. Soil type and habitat of the aquatic snail *Lymnaea (Galba) bulimoides* Lea during the dry season. *Basteria*, vol. 37, pp. 41-46. QL401.B3
- Fox, Alfred Carter (1934-)
1966. The life cycle of *Bolbophorus confusus* (Krause, 1914) Dubois, 1935 (Trematoda: Strigeoidea) and the effects of the metacercariae on fish hosts (abstract). *Dissertation Abstracts*, vol. 26, p. 4900.
- Fox, Alfred Carter & Robert Eldon Olson (1940-)
1965. The life cycle of the digenetic trematode *Bolbophorus confusus*, and effects of water temperatures on the developmental stages (abstract). *Transactions of the American Microscopical Society*, vol. 84, pp. 153-154. QH201.A3
- Fox, Ralph Olen (1907-)
1970. The *Corbicula* story: a progress report (abstract). *The Echo; Abstracts and Proceedings of the Second Annual Meeting of the Western Society of Malacologists*, p. 17.
1970a. *Corbicula* in Baja California. *The Nautilus*, vol. 83, p. 145. QL401.N25
1971a. Have you met *Corbicula* -- the fresh water invader? *The Tabulata*, vol. 4, no. 1, pp. 3-5.
1971b. The *Corbicula* story: chapter two (abstract). *The Echo; Abstracts and Proceedings of the Third Annual Meeting of the Western Society of Malacologists*, p. 23.
1971c. The *Corbicula* story: chapter three (abstract). *The Echo* 4; *Abstracts and Proceedings of the Fourth Annual Meeting of the Western Society of Malacologists*, p. 20.
1973. The *Corbicula* story: chapter four (abstract). *The Echo* 5; *Abstracts and Proceedings of the Fifth Annual Meeting of the Western Society of Malacologists*, p. 29.
1974. The *Corbicula* story: chapter five (abstract). *The Echo*, vol. 6 (Abstracts and Proceedings of the Sixth Annual Meeting of the Western Society of Malacologists), p. 19.
- Foxworthy, Bruce LaVerne (1925-) *see* M.J. Grolier
- Franc, André (1911-)
1968. Classe des Gastéropodes, sous-classe des Pulmonés. *In* Grassé, Pierre-P. (ed.), *Traité de Zoologie*, vol. 5, fasc. 3 (Mollusques Gastéropodes et Scaphopodes). Paris (Masson), pp. 325-607, pl. 7-9. QL45.T7
- Francisco, Don *see* A. Hendricks
- Frankel, Larry (1928-)
1956. Value of mollusks in the zonation of the "Peorian" loess of Nebraska. *Journal of Paleontology*, vol. 30, p. 1158. QE701.J6
1957a. Pleistocene geology and paleoecology of parts of Nebraska and adjacent areas (abstract). *Dissertation Abstracts*, vol. 17, p. 2564.
1957b. The value of Pleistocene mollusks as index fossils of Wisconsin sub-ages in Nebraska. *Journal of Paleontology*, vol. 31, pp. 641-647. QE701.J6
1960. Geographic distribution of *Planorbula vulcanata* Leonard in Nebraska. *Journal of Paleontology*, vol. 34, pp. 591-592. QE701.J6
1963. The biota of a pre-Illinoian pond in eastern Nebraska. *Journal of Paleontology*, vol. 37, pp. 249-253. QE701.J6
- Franklin, Donald Raymond (1924-) *see* W.D. Pearson
- Frantz, Ted C. & Almo Joseph Cordone (1929-)
1966. A preliminary checklist of invertebrates collected from Lake Tahoe, 1961-1964. *Occasional Papers of the Biological Society of Nevada*, no. 8, pp. 1-12.
- Franzen, Dorothea Susanna (1912-)
See also A.B. Leonard
1944. New state records of Mollusca from Kansas. *Transactions of the Kansas Academy of Science*, vol. 47, pp. 261-273. Q11.K2
1956. Types of mollusks described by F.C. Baker. Part I, University of Illinois. *The Nautilus*, vol. 70, pp. 21-27. QL401.N25
1957. Types of mollusks described by F.C. Baker. Part II, University of Wisconsin. *The Nautilus*, vol. 71, pp. 30-35. QL401.N25
1958. Types of mollusks described by

- F.C. Baker. Part III. Chicago Academy of Sciences. The Nautilus, vol. 72, pp. 30-34. QL401.N25
- Franzen, Dorothea Susanna & Arthur Byron Leonard (1904-)
1942. A preliminary survey of the Mollusca of Kingman County, Kansas. Transactions of the Kansas Academy of Science, vol. 45, pp. 334-343. Q11.K2
1943. The Mollusca of the Wakarusa River valley. The University of Kansas Science Bulletin, vol. 29, pp. 363-439. Q1.K17
- Frauenfeld, Georg Ritter von (1807-1873)
1862. Versuch einer Aufzählung der Arten der Gattung *Bithynia* Lch. und *Nematuro* Bns. Nach der kaiserlichen und Cuming's Sammlung. Verhandlungen der kaiserlich-königlichen zoologisch-botanischen Gesellschaft in Wien, vol. 12, pp. 1145-1170.
- 1863a. Die Arten der Gattung *Lithoglyphus* Mhlf., *Paludinella* Pf., *Assimine* Gray, in der kaiserlichen und Cuming's Sammlung. Verhandlungen der kaiserlich-königlichen zoologisch-botanischen Gesellschaft in Wien, vol. 13, pp. 193-212.
- 1863b. Vorläufige Aufzählung der Arten der Gattungen *Hydrobia* Htm. und *Amnicola* Gld. Hldm. in der kaiserlichen und in Cuming's Sammlung. Verhandlungen der kaiserlich-königlichen zoologisch-botanischen Gesellschaft in Wien, vol. 13, pp. 1017-1032.
1864. Verzeichniss der Namen der fossilen und lebenden Arten der Gattung *Paludina* Lam. nebst jenen der nächststehenden und Einreihung derselben in die verschiedenen neueren Gattungen. Verhandlungen der kaiserlich-königlichen zoologisch-botanischen Gesellschaft in Wien, vol. 14, pp. 561-672.
1865. Abbildung der im Verzeichniss der Arten der Gattung *Paludina* Lmk. aufgeführten neubeschriebenen nebst einigen noch neuerlichst aufgefundenen Arten. Verhandlungen der kaiserlich-königlichen zoologisch-botanischen Gesellschaft in Wien, vol. 15, pp. 525-531, pl. 8-11.
- Frederickson, David A.
1968. Archeological investigations at CCo-30 near Alamo, Contra Costa County, California. University of California, Davis, Center for Archeological Research at Davis, Publication no. 1, pp. i-xi, 1-187.
- Freers, T.F.
1973. Geology of Burke County, North Dakota. North Dakota Geological Survey Bulletin 55, part 1, pp. 1-32.
- Frei, Melvin Ray
1973. Carbohydases of the crystalline style of the brackish water clam *Rangia cuneata* (abstract). Dissertation Abstracts International, vol. 33, p. 5575-B.
- Frierson, Lorraine Screven (1861-1933)
See also H.A. Pilsbry, J.K. Strecker
1898. *Unio (Lampsilis) amphichaenus*, n. sp. The Nautilus, vol. 11, pp. 109-110, pl. 1. QL401.N25
1899. Among the Unios of the Sabine River. The Nautilus, vol. 13, pp. 79-81. QL401.N25
1901. A new *Unio* from Texas. The Nautilus, vol. 15, pp. 75-76, pl. 4. QL401.N25
1902. Collecting Unionidae in Texas and Louisiana. The Nautilus, vol. 16, pp. 37-40. QL401.N25
1907. A new Mexican mussel, *Lampsilis fimbriata*. The Nautilus, vol. 21, pp. 86-87, pl. 12. QL401.N25
1910. Description of a new species of *Anodonta*. The Nautilus, vol. 23, pp. 113-114, pl. 10. QL401.N25
1911. A comparison of the Unionidae of the Pearl and Sabine Rivers. The Nautilus, vol. 24, pp. 134-136. QL401.N25
1927. A classified and annotated check list of the North American Naiades. Waco, Texas (Baylor University), pp. 1-111.
1928. Illustrations of Unionidae. The Nautilus, vol. 41, pp. 138-139, pl. 1-3. QL401.N25
- Frison, George Carr (1924-)
1965. Spring Creek Cave, Wyoming. American Antiquity, vol. 31, pp. 81-94. E51.A52
1967. The Piney Creek sites, Wyoming (48 JO 311 and 312). University of Wyoming Publications, vol. 33, pp. 1-92.
- Fritz, Peter (1937-) see J.A. Westgate
- Froebel, Charles
1870. Notes of some observations made in Dakota...in the years 1864 and 1865. Proceedings of the New York Lyceum of Natural History, vol. 1, pp. 64-73.
- Frye, Charles Isaac (1935-) see S.J. Tuthill

- Frye, John Chapman (1912-) *see also*
C.W. Hibbard, A.B. Leonard
- Frye, John Chapman & Claude William Hibbard (1905-1973)
- 1941a. Stratigraphy and paleontology of a new middle and upper Pliocene formation of south-central Kansas. *The Journal of Geology*, vol. 49, pp. 261-278. QE1.J8
- 1941b. Pliocene and Pleistocene stratigraphy and paleontology of the Meade basin, southwestern Kansas. *Kansas Geological Survey Bulletin* 38, pp. 389-424. QE113.A2
- Frye, John Chapman & Arthur Byron Leonard
1949. Geology and ground-water resources of Norton County and northwestern Phillips County, Kansas. *Kansas Geological Survey Bulletin* 81, pp. 1-144, illus. QE113.A2
1951. Stratigraphy of the late Pleistocene loesses of Kansas. *The Journal of Geology*, vol. 59, pp. 287-305, 2 pl. QE1.J8
1952. Pleistocene geology of Kansas. *Kansas Geological Survey Bulletin* 99, pp. 1-230, pl. 1-19. QE113.A2
1954. Significant new exposures of Pleistocene deposits at Kirwin, Phillips County, Kansas. *Kansas Geological Survey Bulletin* 109, pp. 29-48. QE113.A2
- 1957a. Ecological interpretations of Pliocene and Pleistocene stratigraphy in the Great Plains region. *American Journal of Science*, vol. 255, pp. 1-11. Q1.A5
- 1957b. Studies of Cenozoic geology along eastern margin of Texas High Plains, Armstrong to Howard Counties. *University of Texas Bureau of Economic Geology Report of Investigations* no. 32, pp. 1-62, pl. 1-5.
1959. Correlation of the Ogallala formation (Neogene) in western Texas with type localities in Nebraska. *University of Texas Bureau of Economic Geology Report of Investigations* no. 39, pp. 1-46.
1963. Pleistocene geology of Red River basin in Texas. *University of Texas Bureau of Economic Geology Report of Investigations* no. 49, pp. 1-48.
1964. Relation of Ogallala Formation to the southern High Plains in Texas. *University of Texas Bureau of Economic Geology Report of Investigations* no. 51, pp. 1-25.
1967. Buried soils, fossil mollusks, and late Cenozoic paleoenvironments. *In* Teichert, Curt, & E.L. Yochelson (eds.), *Essays in paleontology and stratigraphy*; R.C. Moore commemorative volume. Lawrence (University of Kansas Press; Department of Geology, University of Kansas, Special Publication 2), pp. 429-444.
- Frye, John Chapman, Arthur Byron Leonard & Claude William Hibbard
1943. Westward extension of the Kansas "Equus beds." *The Journal of Geology*, vol. 51, pp. 33-47. QE1.J8
- Frye, John Chapman, Arthur Byron Leonard & Ada Swineford (1917-)
1956. Stratigraphy of the Ogallala formation (Neogene) of northern Kansas. *Kansas Geological Survey Bulletin* 118, pp. 1-92, pl. 1-9.
- Frye, John Chapman, Ada Swineford & Arthur Byron Leonard
1948. Correlation of Pleistocene deposits of the central Great Plains with the glacial section. *The Journal of Geology*, vol. 56, pp. 501-525, pl. 1-2. QE1.J8
- Fulhage, Irma R. (1903-1957)
1954. The occurrence of *Cotylaspis insignis* Leidy (Aspidogastridae) in clams and turtles of Lake Texoma. *Proceedings of the Oklahoma Academy of Science*, vol. 35, pp. 67-68. Q11.04
- Fuller, Samuel Liberty Harvey (1942-) *see* W.J. Clench
- Fullington, Richard Wayne (1942-) *See also* E.P. Cheatum
- 1970? A study of the distribution, ecology, and taxonomic status in the gastropod families Physidae and Lymnaeidae in Texas (abstract). Dallas, Texas. *Southern Methodist University, Abstracts of Theses*, no. 23, pp. 11-12. AS36.D25
- Fyles, John Gladstone (1923-) *see* W. Dyck, J.A. Lowdon
- Gabb, William More (1839-1878)
- 1866-1869. Cretaceous and Tertiary fossils. *Geological Survey of California, Palaeontology*, vol. 2, pp. i-xv, 1-299, pl. 1-36. QE747.C2
- For discussion of dates of publication *see* R.B. Stewart, 1926, *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia*, vol. 78, p. 310.
1868. Description of a new species of *Pisidium* from California. *American Journal of Conchology*, vol. 4, p. 69,

- pl. 2, fig. 2. QL401.A5
- Gale, Hoyt Rodney (1904-) *see* U.S. Grant
- Gale, Hoyt Stoddard (1876-1952)
1915. Salines in the Owens, Searles, and Panamint basins, southeastern California. United States Geological Survey Bulletin 580-L, pp. i-vi, 251-323, pl. 5-7. I19.3
- Gale, William Frances (1934-)
1971. *Sphaerium lacustre* in Oklahoma. The Nautilus, vol. 85, p. 71. QL401.N25
1973. Substrate preference of the fingernail clam, *Sphaerium striatinum* (Lamarck) (Sphaeriidae). The Southwestern Naturalist, vol. 18, pp. 31-37. QH1.S745
- Galli-Olivier, Carlos *see* E.D. Gutentag
- Galloway, John Otis *see* W.F. Barbat
- García-Cubas, Jr., A. *see* A. Ayala-Castañares
- García-Torres, Francisco *see* E. Cabalero y C.
- Gard, Richard (1928-)
1961. Effects of beaver on trout in Sagehen Creek, California. The Journal of Wildlife Management, vol. 25, pp. 221-242. SK351.J68
- Gardner, Leon Lloyd (1894-)
1917. A preliminary list of shells from Laguna Beach and nearby. Journal of Entomology and Zoology (Pomona College), vol. 9, pp. 107-118. QL461.J85
- Gates, Olcott (1919-) *see* J. Gilluly
- Gaylord, Earl Graham *see* G.D. Hanna
- Geary, John Maurice (1916-) *see* W.L. Jellison
- Gebhard, Paul Henry (1917-)
1949. An archaeological survey of the blowouts of Yuma County, Colorado. American Antiquity, vol. 15, pp. 132-143. E51.A52
- Gebhardt, Gary A., Raymond Eagan Milleman (1928-), Stuart Edward Knapp (1928-) & Peter Albert Nyberg
1966. "Salmon poisoning" disease. II. Second intermediate host susceptibility studies. The Journal of Parasitology, vol. 52, pp. 54-59. QL757.J68
- Gentner, Harry W. *see also* J.W. Little
- Gentner, Harry W. & Sewell Hepburn Hopkins (1906-)
1966. Changes in the trematode fauna of clams in the Little Brazos River, Texas. The Journal of Parasitology, vol. 52, pp. 458-461. QL757.J68
- Germain, Louis (1878-1942)
1915. L'origine et la distribution géographique des faunes d'eau douce de l'Amérique du Nord. Annales de Géographie, vol. 23-24, pp. 394-406.
1921-1924. Catalogue of the Planorbidae in the Indian Museum (Natural History), Calcutta. Records of the Indian Museum, vol. 21, pp. 1-210, pl. 1-4. Part 1, 1921, pp. 1-80; pt. 2, 1922, pp. 81-128; pt. 3, 1923, pp. 129-194; pt. 4, 1924, pp. 195-210, pl. 1-4. QL1.I3
- Gerow, Bert Alfred (1915-)
1968. An analysis of the University Village complex, with a reappraisal of central California archaeology. Stanford (Stanford University Dept. Anthropology), pp. i-ix, 1-209. E78.C15G34
- Gester, George Clark (1884-1959)
See also G.D. Hanna
1917. Geology of a portion of the McKittrick District, a typical example of the West Side San Joaquin Valley oil fields, and a correlation of the oil sands of the West Side fields. Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences, series 4, vol. 7, pp. 207-227, pl. 32-33. Q11.C253
1962. The geological history of Eagle Lake, Lassen County, California. Occasional Papers of the California Academy of Sciences, no. 34, pp. 1-29, pl. 1 (colored). Q11.C18
- Getz, Lowell Lee (1931-) & Claude William Hibbard
1965. A molluscan faunule from the Seymour Formation of Baylor and Knox Counties, Texas. Papers of the Michigan Academy of Science, Arts, and Letters, vol. 50, pp. 275-297. Q11.M56
- Geyer, David (1855-1932)
1919. Die *Planorbis*-Untergattung *Gyraulus* Agassiz. Jahrbuch der königlich preussischen geologischen Landesanstalt, vol. 39, part 2, pp. 103-147, pl. 5.
- Gifford, Edward Winslow (1887-1959)
1916. Composition of California shellmounds. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 12, pp. 1-29, map. E51.C15
1947. Californian shell artifacts. Anthropological Records, vol. 9, pp. i-iii, 1-132. E51.A58

- Gifford, Edward Winslow & William Egbert Schenck
 1926. Archaeology of the southern San Joaquin Valley, California. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 23, pp. 1-122, pl. 1-34. E51.C15
- Gilbert, Grove Karl (1843-1918)
 1872. Report. In Wheeler, G.M., Preliminary report concerning explorations and surveys principally in Nevada and Arizona, 1871. Washington (Government Printing Office), pp. 92-96.
 1875a. Report on the geology of portions of Nevada, Utah, California, and Arizona, examined in the years 1871 and 1872. Report of United States Geographical Surveys West of the 100th Meridian, vol. 3, pp. 17-187, pl. 1-3. W8.5
 1875b. Report on the geology of portions of New Mexico and Arizona, examined in 1873. Report of United States Geographical Surveys West of the 100th Meridian, vol. 3, pp. 503-567, pl. 8-12. W8.5
 1890. Lake Bonneville. United States Geological Survey Monograph 1, pp. i-xx, 1-438, pl. 1-51, map. I19.9
- Gillespie, R. *see* E. Schoffeniels
- Gillespie, David Miller
 1966. Population studies of four species of mollusks in the Madison River, Yellowstone National Park (abstract). Dissertation Abstracts, vol. 27, pp. 2184-B - 2185-B.
 1969. Population studies of four species of molluscs in the Madison River, Yellowstone National Park. Limnology and Oceanography, vol. 14, pp. 101-114. GCl.L5
- Gillette, G.H. *see* H.W. Clark
- Gilluly, James (1896-) & Olcott Gates (1919-)
 1965. Tectonic and igneous geology of the northern Shoshone Range, Nevada. United States Geological Survey Professional Paper 465, pp. i-vi, 1-153, pl. 1-6. I19.16 [Monthly Cat. Aug. 1965:12544]
- Gladwin, Harold Sterling (1883-), Emil Walter Haury (1904-), Edwin Booth Sayles (1892-) & Nora Gladwin
 1937. Excavations at Snaketown; material culture. Globe, Ariz. (Medallion Papers no. 25, privately printed for the Gila Pueblo), pp. i-xviii, 1-305, pl. 1-215. E78.A7G545
 Reprinted, 1965, Tucson (University of Arizona Press), with new preface but no change of pagination. E78.A7G546
- Glen, William
 1960. Pliocene fresh-water gastropods from San Mateo County, California. Journal of Paleontology, vol. 34, pp. 1207-1209. QE701.J6
- Goble, C. Raymond *see* A.B. Leonard
- Godde, H.A. & R.L. Keyes
 1926. Report on the northeastern flank of the Buena Vista Hills, Midway oil field, Kern County, California. California State Mining Bureau, Summary of Operations California Oil Fields, vol. 12, no. 1, pp. 5-12, pl. 1-4. TN872.C2A25
- Godsil, Patrick J. & William C. Johnson
 1968. Pesticide monitoring of the aquatic biota at the Tule Lake National Wildlife Refuge. Pesticides Monitoring Journal, vol. 1, no. 4, pp. 21-26.
- Goethel, Bessie Gertrude (1906-)
 1967. A wet and dry Saturday on the river. Texas Shell News of the San Antonio Shell Club, vol. 10, no. 3, pp. 5-6.
- Gomez, Jose R.
 1970. Aspects of the ecology of the salt-marsh gastropod *Batillaria* in Walker Creek estuary (abstract). Dillon Beach, Calif. University of the Pacific, Pacific Marine Station 1968-69 Biennial Report, p. 32.
- Goodrich, Calvin (1874-1954)
 1924. Some old pleurocerids and a new one. The Nautilus, vol. 38, pp. 43-48. QL401.N25
 1928. The group of *Goniobasis catenaria*. The Nautilus, vol. 42, pp. 28-32. QL401.N25
 1935a. A mollusk new to the Great Basin (abstract). Annual Report of the American Malacological Union, no. 4 (1935), 3rd page (unnumbered). QL401.A55
 1935b. A species of *Goniobasis* new to the Great Basin. The Nautilus, vol. 49, p. 66. QL401.N25
 1937. *Goniobasis columbiensis* Whiteaves. The Nautilus, vol. 50, pp. 82-84. QL401.N25
 1939. Pleuroceridae of the Mississippi River basin exclusive of the Ohio River system. Occasional Papers of the Museum of Zoology, University of Michigan, no. 406, pp. 1-4.
 1940a. Mollusks of a Kansas Pleisto-

- cene deposti. The Nautilus, vol. 53, pp. 77-79. QL401.N25
- 1940b. The Pleuroceridae of the Ohio River drainage system. Occasional Papers of the Museum of Zoology, University of Michigan, no. 417, pp. 1-21.
- 1942a. The Pleuroceridae of the Atlantic Coastal Plain. Occasional Papers of the Museum of Zoology, University of Michigan, no. 456, pp. 1-6.
- 1942b. The Pleuroceridae of the Pacific coastal drainage, including the western interior basin. Occasional Papers of the Museum of Zoology, University of Michigan, no. 469, pp. 1-4.
- 1942c. The American species of *Viviparus*. The Nautilus, vol. 55, pp. 82-92. QL401.N25
1944. Pleuroceridae of the Great Basin. Occasional Papers of the Museum of Zoology, University of Michigan, no. 485, pp. 1-11.
- Goodwin, T.W.
1972. Pigments of Mollusca. In Florkin, Marcel & B.T. Scheer (eds.), Chemical Zoology, vol. 7, Mollusca, pp. 187-199. New York and London (Academic Press).
- Go-Paul-Singh, Rodan *see* B.G. Chitwood
- Gordon, Mackenzie, Jr. (1913-) *see* A.G. Smith
- Goudsmit, Esther Marianne (1933-)
1972. Carbohydrates and carbohydrate metabolism in Mollusca. In Florkin, Marcel & B.T. Scheer (eds.), Chemical Zoology, vol. 7, Mollusca, pp. 219-243. New York and London (Academic Press).
- Gould, Augustus Addison (1805-1866)
1841. Report on the Invertebrata of Massachusetts.... Cambridge (published agreeably to an order of the Legislature by the commissioners on the zoological and botanical survey of the state), pp. i-xiii, 1-373, 15 pls. QL183.A1
- 1847a. [Descriptions of species of Limniadae from collection of the Exploring Expedition]. Proceedings of the Boston Society of Natural History, vol. 2, pp. 210-212. QH1.B7
- 1847b. [Descriptions of species of *Physa* from collection of the Exploring Expedition]. Proceedings of the Boston Society of Natural History, vol. 2, pp. 214-215. QH1.B7
- 1847c. [Descriptions of species of *Melania* from collection of the Exploring Expedition]. Proceedings of the Boston Society of Natural History, vol. 2, pp. 222-225. QH1.B7
1849. [Descriptions of new species of shells, brought home by the U.S. Exploring Expedition]. Proceedings of the Boston Society of Natural History, vol. 3, pp. 118-121. QH1.B7
1850. [Descriptions of new shells]. Proceedings of the Boston Society of Natural History, vol. 3, pp. 292-296. QH1.B7
1851. [Descriptions of new shells from California, collected by Maj. William Rich and Lieut. T.P. Green, U.S.N.]. Proceedings of the Boston Society of Natural History, vol. 4, pp. 87-93. QH1.B7
- 1852-1856 [1860]. Mollusca & shells. United States Exploring Expedition ..., vol. 12, pp. i-xv, 1-510, atlas of 52 colored pl. and 16 p. of text. Q115.W6
[For collation and dates see D.C. Haskell, 1942, The United States Exploring Expedition, 1838-1842, and its publications, 1844-1874. New York (New York Public Library), pp. i-xii, 1-88, frontis. Z7405.E9U63]
1853. Descriptions of shells from the Gulf of California and the Pacific Coasts of Mexico and California. Boston Journal of Natural History, vol. 6, pp. 374-408, pl. 14-16. QH1.B649
- 1855a. New species of land and freshwater shells from western (N.) America. Proceedings of the Boston Society of Natural History, vol. 5, pp. 127-130. QH1.B7
- 1855b. Catalogue of shells collected in California by W.P. Blake with descriptions of the new species. United States 33rd Congress, 1st session, House Executive Document 129, Appendix to the preliminary geological report of William P. Blake..., pp. 22-28.
- 1855c. [Descriptions of shells]. Proceedings of the Boston Society of Natural History, vol. 5, pp. 228-229. QH1.B7
1857. Catalogue of the recent shells, with descriptions of the new species. United States War Department Pacific Railroad Surveys, vol. 5, pt. 2, pp. 330-336, pl. 11. W7.14
1862. *Otia conchologica*: Descrip-

- tions of shells and mollusks, from 1839 to 1862. Boston (Gould and Lincoln), pp. 1-256. QL406.G6
- Gould, Augustus Addison & Philip Pearsall Carpenter (1819-1877)
1857. Descriptions of shells from the Gulf of California, and the Pacific Coasts of Mexico and California. Part II. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London, vol. 24, pp. 198-208.
- Date from F.M. Duncan, 1937, Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London, vol. 107, series A, pp. 71-84.
- Grabau, Amadeus William (1870-1946) & Herve Woodburn Shimer (1872-1965)
- 1909-1910. North American index fossils; invertebrates. New York (A. G. Seiler and Co.), 2 vols. QE745.G7
- Gralenski, L.J. *see* G.W. Barendsen
- Grange, Roger T., Jr. *see* C.S. Smith
- Grant, Adele Lewis
- n.d. [1948?]. Common mollusks along our coast. In Bormann, Mary (ed.), Shells and shell collecting. Long Beach, Calif. (Long Beach Shell Club), pp. 10-23.
- Grant, Ulysses Simpson, IV (1893-) *see also* L.G. Hertlein
- Grant, Ulysses Simpson, IV & Hoyt Rodney Gale (1904-)
1931. Catalogue of the marine Pliocene and Pleistocene Mollusca of California and adjacent regions.... San Diego, Calif. (San Diego Society of Natural History, Memoirs, vol. 1), pp. 1-1036, pl. 1-32. QE801.G7
- Grass, Alphonse Ludwig
1965. The Viviparidae of British Columbia. Pacific Northwest Shell News, vol. 5, no. 6, pp. 81-82.
1966. Some land and freshwater Mollusca from British Columbia, Canada. Hawaiian Shell News, vol. 14, no. 5, p. 4; no. 6, pp. 6-7. QL401.H33
- 1967a. *Alexia myosotis* (Ellobiidae) in British Columbia. Pacific Northwest Shell News, vol. 7, no. 1, p. 3.
- 1967b. *Menetus opercularis planatus*. Pacific Northwest Shell News, vol. 7, no. 4, pp. 53-54.
1968. Planorbidae of British Columbia. Pacific Northwest Shell News, vol. 8, no. 1, pp. 4-6.
- Grasset, J.-P.-A. (? - 1886)
1884. Index testaceorum viventium quae in collectione J.-P.-A. Grasset extant. Alger (Imprimerie Casabianca), pp. 1-324.
- Graustein, Jeannette E.
1967. Thomas Nuttall, naturalist; explorations in America, 1808-1841. Cambridge (Harvard University Press), pp. i-xiii, 1-481. QH31.N8G7
- Gray, Clifford Herschel, Jr. (1925-) *see* G.I. Smith
- Gray, John Edward (1800-1875)
1868. Note on *Pompholyx* Lea, a new family of fluviatile Mollusca. The Annals and Magazine of Natural History, ser. 4, vol. 2, p. 387. QH1.A6
- Green, Robert (1930-) *see* J.A. Westgate
- Green, Roger Harrison (1939-)
1971. A multivariate statistical approach to the Hutchinsonian niche: bivalve molluscs of central Canada. Ecology, vol. 52, pp. 543-556. QH540.E3
- Greenwood, Roberta S.
- 1961a. Excavation at Goleta: Part 4: shell analysis. University of California, Los Angeles, Department of Anthropology and Sociology Archaeological Survey Annual Report, 1960-1961, pp. 409-422.
- 1961b. Quantitative analysis of shells from a site in Goleta, California. American Antiquity, vol. 26, pp. 416-420. E51.A52
- Greenwood, Roberta S. & R.O. Browne
1963. Preliminary survey of the Rancho Cañada Larga, Ventura County, California. University of California, Los Angeles, Department of Anthropology and Sociology Archaeological Survey Annual Report, 1962-1963, pp. 463-497, pl. 1-5, maps 1-3.
- Greer, Douglas E. & Charles D. Ziebell
1972. Biological removal of phosphates from water. Journal Water Pollution Control Federation, vol. 44, pp. 2342-2348.
- Greer, John W.
1968. Some unusual artifacts from Val Verde County, Texas. The Texas Journal of Science, vol. 20, pp. 183-192. Q1.T4
- Greger, Darling K.
1915. The Gastropoda of Payne County, Oklahoma. The Nautilus, vol. 29, pp. 88-90. QL401.N25
- Gregg, Wendell Oliver (1898-)
1923. Introduced species of *Lymnaea* in southern California. The Nautilus, vol. 37, p. 34. QL401.N25
1932. *Lymnaea (Fossaria) perplexa* in southern California. The Nautilus, vol. 45, pp. 131-132. QL401.N25

1934. *Planorbis opercularis planulatus* in Los Angeles, California. The Nautilus, vol. 48, p. 33. QL401.N25
1940. Mollusca of Zion National Park, Utah. The Nautilus, vol. 54, pp. 30-32. QL401.N25
- 1941a. Notes on non-marine mollusks of southern California. Minutes of the Conchological Club of Southern California, no. 4, p. 3. QL401.C6
- 1941b. Mollusca of Cedar Breaks National Monument, Utah. The Nautilus, vol. 54, pp. 116-117. QL401.N25
- 1941c. *Fluminicola avernalis* and *Fluminicola avernalis carinifera* from Nevada. The Nautilus, vol. 54, pp. 117-118. QL401.N25
1942. Additional Utah records. The Nautilus, vol. 55, pp. 143-144. QL401.N25
1943. [Collecting in Big Bear Lake]. Minutes of the Conchological Club of Southern California, no. 29, p. 2.
1945. Notes on *Pyrgulopsis nevadensis* (Stearns). Minutes of the Conchological Club of Southern California, no. 51, p. 69. QL401.C6
- 1945a. More about the schistosomiasis problem. Minutes of the Conchological Club of Southern California, no. 44, pp. 1-2. QL401.C6
- 1947a. The fresh water Mollusca of California, including a few forms found in adjoining areas. Minutes of the Conchological Club of Southern California, no. 67, pp. 3-21; no. 69, pp. 3-18; no. 70, pp. 14-20.
- 1947b. Another collecting trip in southern California. Minutes of the Conchological Club of Southern California, no. 70, pp. 7-8. QL401.C6
- 1948a. Collecting land snails on the west side of the Sierras. Minutes of the Conchological Club of Southern California, no. 76, pp. 2-7. QL401.C6
- 1948b. [Note on *Anodonta impura* Say]. Minutes of the Conchological Club of Southern California, no. 77, p. 3.
- 1948c. Fresh water fauna of China Dry Lake. Minutes of the Conchological Club of Southern California, no. 84, pp. 1-2. QL401.C6
- Gregg, Wendell Oliver & Dwight Willard Taylor (1932-)
1965. *Fontelicella* (Prosobranchia: Hydrobiidae), a new genus of west American freshwater snails. Malacologia, vol. 3, pp. 103-110. QL401.M15
- Gregory, Herbert Ernest (1869-1952)
1917. Geology of the Navajo Country; a reconnaissance of parts of Arizona, New Mexico, and Utah. United States Geological Survey Professional Paper 93, pp. 1-161, pl. 1-34. I19.16
1951. The geology and geography of the Paunsaugunt region, Utah. United States Geological Survey Professional Paper 226, pp. i-vi, 1-116, pl. 1-5. I19.16 [Monthly Cat. Oct. 1951:16813]
- Gregory, Vernon LeRoy (1918-1971) see W.E. Martin
- Grey, Donald C. see C.V. Haynes, Jr.
- Griffin, James Bennett (1905-) see H.R. Crane
- Griffith, Lela M.
1967. The intertidal univalves of British Columbia. British Columbia Provincial Museum Handbook no. 26, pp. 1-101. QH71.V6A28
- Griffiths, Francis Priday (1904-) & Elden D. Yeoman
1940. A comparative study of Oregon coastal lakes from a fish-management standpoint. Proceedings of the Sixth Pacific Science Congress, vol. 3, pp. 323-333. Q101.P28
- Griggs, Allan Bingham (1909-) see K.B. Krauskopf
- Grodhaus, Gail (1928-)
See also B. Keh
1960. Some schistosome cercariae from *Gyraulus* (abstract). The Journal of Parasitology, vol. 46, no. 5, sec. 2, p. 33. QL757.J68
1965. Laboratory rearing and natural occurrence of *Gigantobilharzia elongata* (=Cercaria elongata). The Journal of Parasitology, vol. 51, pp. 680-681. QL757.J68
- Groenewald, G.H. see A.C. Ashworth
- Grolier, Maurice Jean & Bruce LaVerne Foxworthy (1925-)
1961. Geology of the Moses Lake North quadrangle, Washington. U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Geologic Investigations Map I-330.
- Gruhn, Ruth
1960. The Mecham site: a rockshelter burial in the Snake River Canyon of southern Idaho. Tebiwa, vol. 3, nos. 1-2, pp. 3-19.
1964. Test excavations at sites 10-OE-128 and 10-OE-129, southwest Idaho. Tebiwa, vol. 7, no. 2, pp. 28-36.
- Grundmann, Albert Wendell (1912-)

1958. Mollusks, in Preliminary report on biological resources of the Glen Canyon Reservoir. University of Utah Department of Anthropology Anthropological Papers, no. 31, pp. 126-129. E51.U8
- Guberlet, John Earl (1887-1940)
1930. Notes on relationships of parasitic flatworms to birds and mammals. The Murrelet, vol. 11, pp. 15-17.
- Guckert, Richard H. *see* W.H. Heard
- Gugler, Carl Wesley (1920-)
1969. Notes on *Valvata tricarinata* from central Nebraska (abstract). Annual Report of the American Malacological Union, no. 36 (1969), pp. 61-62. QL401.A55
- Guignet, C.J. *see* G.C. Carl
- Guilding, Lansdown (1798-1831)
1828. Observations on the zoology of the Caribaean Islands. Zoological Journal, vol. 3, pp. 527-544, pl. 15, suppl. pl. 26-28.
- Gustavson, Thomas C. & Samuel James Tuthill
1964. A biometric evaluation of five characters of *Lampsilis luteolus* (Lamarck), 1819. The Compass of Sigma Gamma Epsilon, vol. 41, pp. 141-148.
- Gutentag, Edwin D.
See also S.W. Fader
1964. Studies of the Pleistocene and Pliocene deposits in southwestern Kansas. Transactions of the Kansas Academy of Science, vol. 66, pp. 606-621. Q11.K2
- Gutentag, Edwin D. & Carlos Galli-Olivier
1970. New locations of Pleistocene (Kansan) molluscan and ostracode faunas, Dickinson County, Kansas. United States Geological Survey Professional Paper 650-D, pp. D148-D154. I19.16
- Gvosdetsky, Vasyl Michael (1901-) *see* A.J. Eardley
- Gwatkin, Henry Melvill (1844-1916)
1914. Some molluscan radulae. The Journal of Conchology, vol. 14, pp. 139-148. QL401.J8
- Haas, Fritz (1886-1969)
1929. Bemerkungen über mittelamerikanische Najaden. Senckenbergiana, vol. 11, pp. 310-344.
1930. Über nord- und mittelamerikanische Najaden. Senckenbergiana, vol. 12, pp. 317-330.
1939. Malacological notes. Chicago, Ill. Field Museum of Natural History, Zoological Series, vol. 24, pp. 93-103. QL1.F4
1941. Records of large fresh-water mussels. Chicago, Ill. Field Museum of Natural History, Zoological Series, vol. 24, pp. 259-270. QL1.F4
1945. Some remarkable shells of a South American fresh-water mussel. Chicago, Ill. Fieldiana-Zoology, vol. 31, pp. 15-30. QL1.F4
1954. Non-marine mollusks from the Pacific slope of North America. The Nautilus, vol. 67, pp. 94-96. QL401.N25
1969. Superfamilia Unionacea. Das Tierreich, Lieferung 88, pp. i-x, 1-663.
- Hadlow, William John (1921-) *see* C.B. Philip
- Hadwen, S. & A. Murray Fallis
1940. Some notes on schistosome dermatitis (abstract). Canadian Public Health Journal, vol. 31, p. 30.
- Hagen, Herbert L., Shelley Stephens, Gilbert V. Chambers & Don J. Womeldorf
1973. Effects of three petroleum hydrocarbon mosquito larvicides on the surface tension of water and on certain nontarget organisms. California Vector Views, vol. 20, pp. 47-52. RA639.C3
- Hague, Arnold (1840-1917) & Samuel Franklin Emmons (1841-1911)
1877. Descriptive geology. Report of United States Geological Exploration of the Fortieth Parallel, vol. 2, pp. i-xiii, 1-890, frontis., pl. 1-25. W7.10.18
- Hail, William James, Jr. (1922-) *see* W.J. Mapel
- Haines, Deborah *see* H.D. Murray
- Haldeman, Samuel Stehman (1812-1880)
1841. Description of a new species of fresh water shell. Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, vol. 1, p. 103. QH1.A2
- 1842-1845 [1840-1871]. A monograph of the freshwater univalve Mollusca of the United States. Philadelphia (published for the author), 228 pp., 40 colored pl.
Title varies: earlier numbers as "A monograph of the limniades or freshwater univalve shells of North America." Issued in separate numbers as follows:
No. 1, 1840, *Paludina*, pp. 1-16

- (signatures F1-2), pl. 1-5.
 Supplement to No. 1, 1840, pp. 1-3.
 No. 2, 1841, *Paludina*, pp. 17-32
 (signatures F3-4), pl. 6-10.
 No. 3, 1841, *Limnea*, pp. 1-16
 (signatures J1-2), pl. 1-5.
 No. 4, 1842, *Limnea*, pp. 17-32
 (signatures J3-4), pl. 6-10.
 No. 5, 1842, *Limnea*, pp. 33-55
 (signatures K5-7), pl. 11-15.
 No. 6, 1843, *Physa*, pp. 1-40
 (signatures I1-5), pl. 1-5; title
 page dated 1842.
 No. 7, 1844, *Planorbis*, pp. 1-32
 (signatures K1-4), pl. 1-4; *Ancylus*,
 pp. 1-14 (signatures L1-2), pl. 1;
 index to Physadae [2 pp.].
 No. 8, 1845, *Ammicola*, pp. 1-24
 (signatures E1-3), pl. 1; *Ampullaria*,
 pp. 1-11 (signatures G1-2), pl. 1-2;
Valvata, pp. 1-11 (signatures H1-2),
 pl. 1; title page dated 1845.
 No. 9, 1871, *Paludina*, pp. 33-36
 (signature F5), pl. 11; index to
 Turbididae [2]; corrections [2];
 contents, pp. 41-43; portrait.
 For summary of the "Supplement"
 see J.P.E. Morrison, 1940, *The*
Nautilus, vol. 54, pp. 64-66. For
 collation of No. 9 see *American*
Journal of Conchology, 1872, vol. 7,
 p. 202.
 1847-1848. G. *Leptoxis*. *Leptoxe*.
 Rafinesque. In Chenu, J.C., *Illus-*
trations conchyliologiques. Paris
 (A. Franck), pp. 1-6, pl. 1-5.
 For collation and dates of
 Chenu's work see C.D. Sherborn and E.
 A. Smith, 1911, *Proceedings of the*
Malacological Society of London, vol.
 9, pp. 264-267.
 1867. Description of a new species
 of *Limnea*. *American Journal of*
Conchology, vol. 3, p. 194, pl. 6,
 fig. 4. QL401.A5
 Hall, Clarence Albert (1930-)
 1958. *Geology and paleontology of the*
Pleasanton area, Alameda and Contra
Costa Counties, California. *Univer-*
sity of California Publications in
Geological Sciences, vol. 34, no. 1,
 pp. i-iv, 1-89, map. QE1.C15
 1960. *Displaced Miocene molluscan*
provinces along the San Andreas fault,
California. *University of California*
Publications in Geological Sciences,
 vol. 34, no. 6, pp. i-iv, 281-308,
 illus. QE1.C15
 Hall, James (1811-1898)
 1845. *Descriptions of organic remains*
 collected by Captain J.C. Fremont,
 in the geographical survey of Oregon
 and North California. In Fremont,
 J.C., *Report of the exploring expe-*
dition to the Rocky Mountains in the
year 1842, and to Oregon and North
California in the years 1843-'44.
United States 28th Congress, session
 2, *House Executive Documents*, vol.
 4, part 2, no. 166, pp. 304-310,
 pl. 1-5. 467
 Halsey, T.G. *see* T.G. Northcote
 Halvorson, H.N. *see* T.E. Howard
 Hamill, Robert
 1960. *Pleistocene Mollusca of south-*
eastern South Dakota (abstract).
Proceedings of the South Dakota
Academy of Science, vol. 38 (1959),
 p. 53.
 Hammer, Donald A. & Raymond L. Linder
 (1922-)
 1971. *Bullfrog food habits on a*
waterfowl production area in South
Dakota. *Proceedings of the South*
Dakota Academy of Science, vol. 50,
 pp. 216-219.
 Hand, Edwin E.
 1914. *Sometimes locality adds inter-*
est to a shell. *The Nautilus*, vol.
 27, p. 144. QL401.N25
 Hanham, Abdiel William (1857-1944)
 1914. *Notes on mollusks from British*
Columbia. *The Nautilus*, vol. 28,
 pp. 87-88. QL401.N25
 Hanks, Alan R. *see* S.R. Petrocelli
 Hanks, Henry Garber (1826-1907)
 1882. *Mud volcanoes and Colorado*
Desert. *Second Annual Report of the*
California State Mineralogist, pp.
 227-240, map. QE89.A2
 Hanley, Sylvanus Charles Thorp (1819-
 1899)
 1842-1856. *An illustrated and des-*
criptive catalogue of recent bivalve
shells. London (Williams and
 Norgate), pp. i-xviii, 1-392, suppl.
 pls. 9-24, pp. 1-24. QL406.H24
 For dates of this work see pp.
 v-vi; and A. Reynell, 1918, *Proceed-*
ings of the Malacological Society of
London, vol. 13, pp. 26-27.
 1843 [1842-43]. *An illustrated,*
enlarged, and English edition of
Lamarck's species of shells...
 London (W. Wood), pp. 1-224, pl. 1-3.
 For dates of publication see
Catalogue of the Library, British
Museum (Natural History).
 Hanna, G Dallas (1887-1970)
See also F. Baker, A.M. Strong

1909. The Mollusca of Douglas County, Kansas. Gasteropoda. The Nautilus, vol. 23, pp. 81-82, 94-96. QL401.N25
- 1920a. Pleistocene mollusks from Wallace County, Kansas. The Kansas University Science Bulletin, vol. 13, pp. 17-19.
- 1920b. Fossil mollusks from the John Day Basin in Oregon. University of Oregon Publications, vol. 1, no. 6, pp. 1-8, pl. 1.
1922. Fossil freshwater mollusks from Oregon contained in the Condon Museum of the University of Oregon. University of Oregon Publications, vol. 1, no. 12, pp. 1-22.
- 1923a. Upper Miocene lacustrine mollusks from Sonoma County, California. Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences, series 4, vol. 12, pp. 31-41, pl. 1-3. Q11.C253
- 1923b. Expedition of the California Academy of Sciences to the Gulf of California in 1921. Land and freshwater mollusks. Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences, series 4, vol. 12, pp. 483-527. Q11.C253
- 1923c. Pleistocene freshwater mollusks from north central Texas. The Nautilus, vol. 37, pp. 25-26. QL401.N25
- 1924a. Freshwater mollusks of Eagle Lake, California. Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences, series 4, vol. 13, pp. 131-136, 1 pl. Q11.C253
- 1924b. *Succinea avara* Say, from the tar pits of California. The Nautilus, vol. 37, p. 106. QL401.N25
1925. Expedition to Guadalupe Island, Mexico, in 1922. General report. Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences, series 4, vol. 14, pp. 217-275, pl. 15-19. Q11.C253
1926. Paleontology of Coyote Mountain, Imperial County, California. Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences, series 4, vol. 14, pp. 427-503. Q11.C253
- 1926a. Further notes on *Scaez petroliia*. The Nautilus, vol. 40, pp. 14-16. QL401.N25
1930. *Pyrgulopsis nevadensis* (Stearns) in Oregon. The Nautilus, vol. 43, pp. 103-104. QL401.N25
1939. Exotic Mollusca in California. Bulletin of the California State Department of Agriculture, vol. 28, pp. 298-321. S39.A33
1950. Some shells of Clear Lake, northern Modoc County, California. The Nautilus, vol. 63, pp. 97-99. QL401.N25
1956. Land and freshwater mollusks of the Arctic slope, Alaska. The Nautilus, vol. 70, pp. 4-10, pl. 1. QL401.N25
1963. Some Pleistocene and Pliocene freshwater Mollusca from California and Oregon. Occasional Papers of the California Academy of Sciences, no. 43, pp. 1-20, pl. 1-3. Q11.C18
1966. Introduced mollusks of western North America. Occasional Papers of the California Academy of Sciences, no. 48, pp. 1-108, pl. 1-4. Q11.C18
- Hanna, G Dallas & Howard Walton Clark (1870-1941)
1925. *Lymnaea auricularia* (Linn.) in California. The Nautilus, vol. 38, pp. 125-127. QL401.N25
- Hanna, G Dallas & Earl Graham Gaylord
1924. Description of a new genus and species of freshwater gastropod mollusk (*Scaez petroliia*) from the Etchegoin Pliocene of California. Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences, series 4, vol. 13, pp. 147-149. Q11.C253
- Hanna, G Dallas & George Clark Gester (1884-1959)
1963. Pliocene lake beds near Dorris, California. Occasional Papers of the California Academy of Sciences, no. 42, pp. 1-17, pl. 1-2. Q11.C18
- Hanna, G Dallas & Junius Henderson (1865-1937)
1934. A review of the genus *Carinifex* Binney (abstract). Annual Report of the American Malacological Union, no. 3 (1934), 6th page (unnumbered). QL401.A55
- Hanna, G Dallas & Leo George Hertlein (1898-1971)
1943. Characteristic fossils of California. California Division of Mines Bulletin 118, pp. 165-182.
- Hanna, G Dallas & Edward C. Johnston
1913. A Pleistocene molluscan fauna from Phillips County, Kansas. The Kansas University Science Bulletin, vol. 7, pp. 111-121, pl. 18. Q1.K17
- Hanna, G Dallas & Allyn Goodwin Smith (1893-)
1937. The mollusks of Lake Tahoe. California Fish and Game, vol. 23, pp. 244-245. SK373.C3
- Reprinted, 1938, The Nautilus, vol. 52, pp. 34-36. QL401.N25
1968. The Diguët-Mabille land and

- freshwater mollusks of Baja California. Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences, series 4, vol. 30, pp. 381-399. Q11.C253
1971. Note on *Planorbis mysarus* Mabilie, 1895. The Veliger, vol. 13, pp. 369-370. QL401.V4
- Hannibal, Harold Briggs (1889-1965)
- 1908a. Formation of epiphragm by *Lymnaea palustris* (Müller). The Nautilus, vol. 22, p. 33. QL401.N25
- 1908b. Exotic *Vivipara* in California. The Nautilus, vol. 22, pp. 33-34. QL401.N25
1909. A new *Carinifex* from the Santa Clara lake beds (Pliocene), California. The Nautilus, vol. 23, pp. 40-41. QL401.N25
1910. Valvatidae of the western North America. The Nautilus, vol. 23, pp. 104-107. QL401.N25
1911. Further notes on Asiatic Viviparas in California. The Nautilus, vol. 25, pp. 31-32. QL401.N25
- 1911a. A Pliocene flora from the Coast Ranges of California. Bulletin of the Torrey Botanical Club, vol. 38, pp. 329-342, pl. 15.
- 1912a. The aquatic molluscs of southern California and adjacent regions, a transition fauna. Bulletin of the Southern California Academy of Sciences, vol. 11, pp. 18-46, 1 pl. Q11.S85
- 1912b. A synopsis of the recent and Tertiary freshwater Mollusca of the Californian province, based upon an ontogenetic classification. Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London, vol. 10, pp. 112-211, pl. 5-8.
- Hansen, Dan E.
1967. Geology and ground water resources, Divide County, North Dakota; part I, geology. North Dakota Geological Survey Bulletin 45, part 1, pp. i-ix, 1-90, pl. 1-5.
- Hansen, Dan E. & Jack Kume
1970. Geology and ground water resources of Grand Forks County; part I, geology. North Dakota Geological Survey Bulletin 53, part 1, pp. i-viii, 1-76, pl. 1-4.
- Hardy, Clyde Thomas (1921-) see R.D. Adamson
- Hardy, George A.
- See also G.C. Carl
1955. The natural history of the Forbidden Plateau area, Vancouver Island, British Columbia. Victoria, B.C. British Columbia Provincial Museum of Natural History and Anthropology, Report for the year 1954, pp. 24-63, map. QH71.V6A2
- Harrington, Charles Richard (1933-) see E.J. Crossman, W.N. Irving, D.E. McAlister
- Harkema, Reinard (1910-)
- See also W.L. Jellison
1954. Observations on schistosome dermatitis in interior Alaska (abstract). The Journal of Parasitology, vol. 40, no. 5, sec. 2, p. 37. QL757.J68
- Harkema, Reinard, Sturgis McKeever & David Alvord Becker
1957. *Trichobilharzia alaskensis*, a new species of avian schistosome from Alaska (abstract). The Journal of Parasitology, vol. 43, no. 5, sec. 2, pp. 31-32. QL757.J68
- Harrah, Ezra Clarence (1889-195?) & L. Ann Bright
1929. Infestation with larval trematodes of some Colorado fresh water snails (abstract). The Journal of the Colorado-Wyoming Academy of Science, vol. 1, no. 1, p. 44. AS36.C6522
- Harrel, Richard C.
1973. Limnological studies on a southeast Texas meander scar lake. The Texas Journal of Science, vol. 24, pp. 517-533. Q1.T4
- Harrington, John Peabody see J. Henderson
- Harrington, Mark Raymond (1882-)
- See also L.L. Loud
- Harrington, Mark Raymond & Ruth DeEttie Simpson (1918-)
1961. Tule Springs, Nevada, with other evidences of Pleistocene man in North America. Los Angeles, Calif. Southwest Museum Papers, no. 18, pp. 1-146, maps. F869.L8S65
- Harris, Gilbert Dennison (1864-1952)
- See also W.H. Dall
1893. Preliminary report on the organic remains obtained from the deep well at Galveston, together with conclusions respecting the age of the various formations penetrated. Fourth Annual Report of the Geological Survey of Texas, 1892, part 1, pp. 115-119, table. QE167.A2
1895. Neocene Mollusca of Texas, or fossils from the deep well at Galveston. Bulletins of American Paleontology, vol. 1, no. 3, pp. 1-32, pl. 1-4.
- Harris, R.K. see W.W. Crook, Jr., B.H. Slaughter

- Harris, Stuart A.
1973. *Pisidium henslowanum* (Sheppard) in western Canada. *The Nautilus*, vol. 87, pp. 86-87. QL401.N25
- Harris, Stuart A. & Eva Pip (1950-)
1973. Molluscs as indicators of late- and post-glacial climatic history in Alberta. *Canadian Journal of Zoology*, vol. 51, pp. 209-215. QL1.N1532
- Harris, Stanley Warren (1928-)
1954. An ecological study of the waterfowl of the potholes area, Grant County, Washington. *The American Midland Naturalist*, vol. 52, pp. 403-432. QH1.A35
- Harrison, Florence L.
1970. Metabolism of ^{134}Cs in the freshwater clam, *Anodonta nuttalliana* Lea (abstract). *American Zoologist*, vol. 10, pp. 312-313.
- Harrison, Samuel S. (1941-) *see* A.M. Cvanacara
- Harry, Harold William (1921-)
1944. Collecting shells in the Portland, Oregon area. *Minutes of the Conchological Club of Southern California*, no. 33, p. 17. QL401.C6
1962. A critical catalogue of the nominal genera and species of Neotropical Planorbidae. *Malacologia*, vol. 1, pp. 33-53. QL401.M15
- Harry, Harold William (1921-) & Bengt Hubendick
1964. The freshwater Pulmonate Mollusca of Puerto Rico. *Göteborgs Kungliga Vetenskaps- och Vitterhets-Samhälles Handlingar, Sjätte Följden*, series B, vol. 9, no. 5, pp. 1-77, illus. AS284.G7
- Harvey, John S., Jr. & Thomas Gerald Meade (1937-)
1969. Observations on the effects of fish serum on cercarial and metacercarial stages of *Posthodiplostomum minimum* (Trematoda: Diplostomidae). *Proceedings of the Helminthological Society of Washington*, vol. 36, pp. 211-214. QL386.H42
- Hasler, J. William (1913- ?) & Arthur Lorenzo Crawford (1899-)
1938. Diatomaceous marl of Bonneville age. *Proceedings of the Utah Academy of Sciences, Arts and Letters*, vol. 15, pp. 25-26. Q11.U85
- Haury, Emil Walter (1904-)
See also H.S. Gladwin
1945. The excavation of Los Muertos and neighboring ruins in the Salt River valley, southern Arizona. *Papers of the Peabody Museum of American Archaeology and Ethnology*, Harvard University, vol. 24, no. 1, pp. i-xvi, 1-223, pl. 1-90, frontis. E51.H337
1950. The stratigraphy and archaeology of Ventana Cave, Arizona. Albuquerque (University of New Mexico Press) and Tucson (University of Arizona Press), pp. i-xxvii, 1-599, pl. 1-66. F813.V4H3
- Haworth, Erasmus (1855-1932) & Joshua William Beede (1871-1940)
1897. The McPherson *Equus* beds. *The University Geological Survey of Kansas*, vol. 2, pp. 287-296.
- Hay, Robert (1835-1895)
1890. A geological reconnaissance in southwestern Kansas. *United States Geological Survey Bulletin* 57, pp. 1-49, pl. 1-2. I19.3
- Hayden, Ferdinand Vandiveer (1829-1887)
1858. Explorations under the War Department. -- Explanations of a second edition of a geological map of Nebraska and Kansas, based upon information obtained in an expedition to the Black Hills, under the command of Lieut. G.K. Warren, Top. Engr. U.S.A. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia*, vol. 10, pp. 139-158, map. QH1.A2
1859. Catalogue of the collections in geology and natural history obtained in Nebraska and Kansas by the expeditions under the command of Lt. G.K. Warren. *In* Warren, G.K., Preliminary report ... of explorations in Nebraska and Dacotah. *United States 35th Congress, session 2, House Executive Documents*, vols. 2 and 3, pt. 1-2, no. 2 (*Senate Executive Documents*, vols. 2 and 3, no. 1, pt. 2-3), pp. 673-747. 999, 976
- Reprinted, 1875, *in* Warren, G. K., Preliminary report of explorations in Nebraska and Dakota, in the years 1855-'56-'57 ... republished Washington (Government Printing Office), pp. 59-125.
1862. On the geology and natural history of the Upper Missouri. Philadelphia, Penn. *Transactions of the American Philosophical Society*, new series, vol. 12, pp. 1-218, map. Q11.P6
- Separate, Philadelphia, pp. 1-218, map.
1868. Second annual report of the United States Geological Survey of

- the Territories, embracing Wyoming. United States General Land Office Report, 1868, pp. 111-120, 220-255 (United States 40th Congress, session 3, House Executive Document 1, vol. 2).
- Reprinted, 1873, in Hayden, F.V., First, second, and third annual reports of the United States Geological Survey of the Territories for the years 1867, 1868, and 1869. Washington (Government Printing Office), pp. 65-102. I18.1
1869. Geological report of the exploration of the Yellowstone and Missouri Rivers ... under the direction of ... W.F. Reynolds. United States 40th Congress, session 2, Senate Executive Document 77, pp. i-ix, 1-174, map.
- 1872a. Report of F.V. Hayden. Annual Report of United States Geological and Geographical Survey of the Territories, vol. 4, pp. 9-188. I18.1
- 1872b. Report of F.V. Hayden. Annual Report of the United States Geological and Geographical Survey of the Territories, vol. 5, pp. 11-204, illus. I18.1
- 1872c. Final report of the United States Geological Survey of Nebraska and portions of the adjacent territories, made under the direction of the Commissioner of the General Land Office. United States 42nd Congress, session 1, House Executive Document 19, pp. 1-264, pl. 1-11, map.
- Hayduk, S.H. *see* J.R. Uzman
- Haynes, Caleb Vance, Jr. (1928-) *see also* P.E. Damon
- Haynes, Caleb Vance, Jr., Paul Edward Damon (1931-) & Donald C. Grey
1966. Arizona radiocarbon dates VI. Radiocarbon, vol. 8, pp. 1-21. QC798.D3A48
- Hayward, Charles Lynn (1903-)
1952. Alpine biotic communities of the Uinta Mountains, Utah. Ecological Monographs, vol. 22, pp. 93-120. QH540.E28
- Hazzard, Albert Sidney (1901-) & M.J. Madsen
1933. Studies of the food of the cutthroat trout. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society, vol. 63, pp. 198-203. SH1.A51
- Heard, William Herman (1935-)
1962. Distribution of Sphaeriidae (Pelecypoda) in Michigan, U.S.A. Malacologia, vol. 1, pp. 139-160. QL401.M15
- 1963a. The biology of *Pisidium (Neopisidium) conventus* Clessin (Pelecypoda; Sphaeriidae). Papers of the Michigan Academy of Science, Arts, and Letters, vol. 48, pp. 77-86. Q11.M56
- 1963b. Survey of the Sphaeriidae (Mollusca; Pelecypoda) of the southern United States. The Proceedings of the Louisiana Academy of Sciences, vol. 26, pp. 102-120.
1965. Recent *Eupera* (Pelecypoda; Sphaeriidae) in the United States. The American Midland Naturalist, vol. 74, pp. 309-317. QH1.A35
1966. Subgeneric classification of *Pisidium* in North America. The Nautilus, vol. 79, pp. 86-89. QL401.N25
1970. Hermaphroditism in *Margaritifera falcata* (Gould) (Pelecypoda: Margaritiferidae). The Nautilus, vol. 83, pp. 113-114. QL401.N25
- Heard, William Herman & Richard H. Guckert
1970. A re-evaluation of the recent Unionacea (Pelecypoda) of North America. Malacologia, vol. 10, pp. 333-355. QL401.M15
- Heard, William R. *see* B.A. Branson
- Hebert, D.J. *see* N.P. Prokopovich
- Hedgpeth, Joel Walker (1911-)
See also H.S. Ladd
1950. Notes on the marine invertebrate fauna of salt flat areas in Aransas National Wildlife Refuge, Texas. Publications of the Institute of Marine Science, The University of Texas, vol. 1, no. 2, pp. 103-119.
1953. An introduction to the zoogeography of the northwestern Gulf of Mexico with reference to the invertebrate fauna. Publications of the Institute of Marine Science, The University of Texas, vol. 3, pp. 107-224.
1959. Some preliminary considerations of the biology of inland mineral waters. Archivio di Oceanografia e Limnologia, vol. 11, Supplemento, Simposio sulla Classificazione delle Acque Salmastre (Symposium on the Classification of Brackish Waters), pp. 111-141. GC1.A7
1962. Introduction to seashore life of the San Francisco Bay region and

- the coast of northern California. Berkeley and Los Angeles (University of California Press), pp. 1-136, color pl. 1-8. QH91.5.H42
- Hedgpeth, Joel Walker & Sam Duffie Hinton (1917-)
1961. Common seashore life of southern California. Healdsburg, Calif. (Naturegraph Co.), pp. 1-64, color pl. QH91.5.H4
- Heetderks, Robert G. *see* A.M. Cvancara
- Heicksen, Martin H. *see* A.E. Treganza
- Heindl, Leopold Alexander (1916-) & E.K. Reed
1965. International Congress on Quaternary, 7th, Denver and Boulder, 1965. Southwestern arid lands; Guidebook for field conference H, pp. 1-109.
- Heizer, Robert Fleming (1915-)
1949. The archaeology of central California. I: The early horizon. Anthropological Records, vol. 12, pp. i-iii, 1-84. E51.A58
1950. Archaeology of CCo-137, the "Concord Man" site. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 9, pp. 6-14, pl. 1-2, illus. F863.C255
- Heizer, Robert Fleming, Martin A. Baumhoff (1926-) & C. William Clewlow, Jr.
1968. Archaeology of South Fork Shelter (NV-EL-11), Elko County, Nevada. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 71, pp. 1-58, pl. 1-2. F863.C255
- Heizer, Robert Fleming & Lewis K. Napton
1969. Biological and cultural evidence from prehistoric human coprolites. Science, vol. 165, pp. 563-568. Q1.535
- Held, Friedrich (1812-1872)
1836. Aufzählung der in Baiern lebenden Mollusken. Isis, 1836, columns 271-282. Q3.I7
- Hem, John David (1916-) *see* J.H.F. Feth
- Hemphill, Henry (1830-1914)
1877. Description of a new California mollusk. Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences, series 1, vol. 7, p. 49. Q11.C2
1878. Hemphill's Catalogue of the land & freshwater shells of Utah. Oakland, Calif. (privately printed), 4 unnumbered pp.
- For bibliographical notes see W. J. Clench, 1944, The Nautilus, vol. 57, p. 108; and H.A. Pilsbry, 1944, *ibid.*, vol. 57, p. 144. QL401.N25
- 1890a. New forms of western limniades. The Nautilus, vol. 4, pp. 25-27. QL401.N25
- 1890b. Catalogue of North American shells collected and for sale by Henry Hemphill. San Diego (privately printed), pp. 1-21.
1891. A collector's notes on variation in shells, with some new varieties. Zoe, vol. 1, pp. 321-337, pl. 10. QH1.Z8
- Henderson, Crosswell (1915-) *see* W.M. Ingram
- Henderson, John Brooks (1870-1923)
1908. List of mollusks from Amarillo, Texas. The Nautilus, vol. 22, p. 9. QL401.N25
- Henderson, Junius (1865-1937)
- See also* F.C. Baker, G.D. Hanna, H.G. Rodeck
1907. Scientific expedition to north-eastern Colorado. 5. List of mollusks collected. The University of Colorado Studies, vol. 4, pp. 158-159. AS36.C6
- 1907-1912. The Mollusca of Colorado. The University of Colorado Studies, vol. 4, pp. 77-96, 167-185, 2 pl. (1907); vol. 9, pp. 53-63 (1912). AS36.C6
- 1910a. Scientific expedition to northwestern Colorado in 1909. 4. Mollusca collected in northwestern Colorado in 1909. The University of Colorado Studies, vol. 7, pp. 125-126. AS36.C6
- 1910b. [*Lymnaea bulimoides techella* in San Bernardino County, California]. The Nautilus, vol. 23, p. 144. QL401.N25
1912. *Lymnaea (Radix) auricularia* Linn. in Colorado. The Nautilus, vol. 26, p. 84. QL401.N25
1917. A new Pleistocene mollusk locality in New Mexico. The Nautilus, vol. 30, pp. 134-135. QL401.N25
- 1918a. A mollusk hunt in Wyoming. The Nautilus, vol. 32, pp. 40-47. QL401.N25
- 1918b. Colorado mollusk notes. The Nautilus, vol. 32, p. 71. QL401.N25
- 1920a. Changes in western molluscan faunas. The Nautilus, vol. 33, pp. 103-105. QL401.N25
- 1920b. An amendment. The Nautilus, vol. 33, p. 142. QL401.N25
- 1920c. The Cretaceous formations of the northeastern Colorado plains. Colorado Geological Survey Bulletin

- 19, pp. 7-57. QE91.A4
- 1920d. The nomenclature and systematic positions of some North American fossils and recent mollusks. II. The Nautilus, vol. 33, pp. 118-122. QL401.N25
- 1924a. The post-glacial dispersal of Mollusca in the southern Rocky Mountains. The Nautilus, vol. 37, pp. 77-81. QL401.N25
- 1924b. Mollusca of Colorado, Utah, Montana, Idaho and Wyoming. The University of Colorado Studies, vol. 13, pp. 65-223. AS36.C6
1925. *Physa cupraeonitens* and *Physa sayi warreniana* in hot springs. The Nautilus, vol. 38, pp. 105-106. QL401.N25
1927. Mollusk notes from the northwest. The Nautilus, vol. 40, pp. 75-78. QL401.N25
- 1927a. Some South Dakota Mollusca. The Nautilus, vol. 41, pp. 19-20. QL401.N25
- 1928a. A collecting trip to the northwest. The Nautilus, vol. 41, pp. 73-77. QL401.N25
- 1928b. Molluscan provinces in the western United States. The Nautilus, vol. 41, pp. 85-91. QL401.N25
- 1928c. Mollusca in their relation to the geological history of Soap Lake, Washington. The Nautilus, vol. 41, pp. 118-120. QL401.N25
- 1928d. Interesting additions to the fresh-water molluscan fauna of Oregon and Washington. The Nautilus, vol. 41, p. 141. QL401.N25
- 1928e. [Collecting in Washington]. The Nautilus, vol. 42, pp. 64-65. QL401.N25
- 1929a. Some new forms of non-marine Mollusca from Oregon and Washington. The Nautilus, vol. 42, pp. 80-82. QL401.N25
- 1929b. Some fossil fresh-water Mollusca from Washington and Oregon. The Nautilus, vol. 42, pp. 119-123. QL401.N25
- 1929c. The non-marine Mollusca of Oregon and Washington. The University of Colorado Studies, vol. 17, pp. 47-190. AS36.C6
1930. *Ancylus coloradensis*, new name for *A. hendersoni* Walker, 1925, not 1908. The Nautilus, vol. 44, p. 31. QL401.N25
- 1931a. A new lymnaeid from Idaho. The Nautilus, vol. 44, pp. 75-77, pl. 6, fig. 8. QL401.N25
- 1931b. Variation in *Carinifex newberryi* (Lea) and *Lymnaea utahensis* (Call). The Nautilus, vol. 44, pp. 77-79, pl. 6, fig. 1-7. QL401.N25
- 1931c. The problem of the Mollusca of Bear Lake and Utah Lake, Idaho-Utah. The Nautilus, vol. 44, pp. 109-113. QL401.N25
- 1931d. *Lymnaea (Radix) auricularia* L. in Idaho. The Nautilus, vol. 44, p. 143. QL401.N25
- 1931e. Molluscan provinces in the western United States. The University of Colorado Studies, vol. 18, pp. 177-186. AS36.C6
- 1932a. *Carinifex jacksonensis*, new species, from Wyoming. The Nautilus, vol. 45, pp. 133-134, pl. 11, fig. 6. QL401.N25
- 1932b. Prolonged aestivation of lymnaeids. The Nautilus, vol. 45, p. 140. QL401.N25
- 1932c. Comments on western Lymnaeidae. The Nautilus, vol. 45, pp. 140-141. QL401.N25
- 1932d. The range of *Polygyra* and of *Goniobasis* in California. The Nautilus, vol. 46, pp. 4-6. QL401.N25
- 1933a. *Lampsilis* at old New Mexican camp sites. The Nautilus, vol. 46, p. 107. QL401.N25
- 1933b. Mollusca of the Yellowstone Park, Teton Park and Jackson Hole region. The Nautilus, vol. 47, pp. 1-3. QL401.N25
- 1933c. *Gyraulus vermicularis albolineatus*. The Nautilus, vol. 47, pp. 78-79, pl. 6, fig. 3. QL401.N25
- 1934a. Some western fresh water mollusks. The Nautilus, vol. 47, pp. 86-91, pl. 9. QL401.N25
- 1934b. Notes on western Lymnaeidae. The Nautilus, vol. 47, pp. 122-124, pl. 14. QL401.N25
- 1934c. West American species of *Cerithidea* and *Goniobasis* (abstract). Annual Report of the American Malacological Union, no. 3 (1934), pp. 3-4 (unnumbered). QL401.A55
- 1935a. West American species of *Goniobasis*, with descriptions of new forms. The Nautilus, vol. 48, pp. 94-99, 130-134, pl. 4. QL401.N25
- 1935b. *Margaritifera* and *Fluminicola* in Wyoming. The Nautilus, vol. 48, p. 107. QL401.N25
- 1935c. Fossil non-marine Mollusca of North America. Geological Society of America Special Papers, no. 3, pp. i-vii, 1-313.

- 1935d. *Lymnaea auricularia* L. and *Ferrisia caurina* (Cooper) in Colorado. The Nautilus, vol. 49, pp. 68-69. QL401.N25
- 1936a. Mollusca of Colorado, Utah, Montana, Idaho, and Wyoming -- supplement. The University of Colorado Studies, vol. 23, pp. 81-145. AS36.C6
- 1936b. The non-marine Mollusca of Oregon and Washington -- supplement. The University of Colorado Studies, vol. 23, pp. 251-280. AS36.C6
- 1936c. *Physa ampullacea* Gould, *Physa nuttalli* Lea and *Physa columbiana* Hemphill. The Nautilus, vol. 49, pp. 85-87, pl. 7, fig. 3. QL401.N25
- 1936d. *Helisoma ammon* (Gould). The Nautilus, vol. 50, pp. 41-42. QL401.N25
1939. The Mollusca of New Mexico and Arizona. In Donald D. Brand & F.E. Harvey (eds.), So live the works of men. Albuquerque (University of New Mexico Press), pp. 187-194. CC65.S6
- Henderson, Junius & Lorenzo Eugene Daniels (1852-1918)
1916. Hunting Mollusca in Utah and Idaho. Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, vol. 68, pp. 315-339, pl. 15-18. QH1.A2
1917. Hunting Mollusca in Utah and Idaho in 1916. Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, vol. 69, pp. 48-81. QH1.A2
- Henderson, Junius & John Peabody Harrington
1914. Ethnozoology of the Tewa Indians. Smithsonian Institution Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin 56, pp. i-x, 1-76. SI2.3
- Henderson, Junius & Hugo George Rodeck (1902-)
1934. New species of Pliocene Mollusca from eastern Oregon. Journal of Paleontology, vol. 8, pp. 264-269, pl. 37. QE701.J6
- Hendricks, Albert, William M. Parsons, Don Francisco, Kenneth Dickson, Donald E. Henley (1941-) & J.K. Gwynn Silvey (1907-)
1969. Bottom fauna studies of the lower Sabine River. The Texas Journal of Science, vol. 21, pp. 175-187. Q1.T4
- Henley, Donald E. (1941-) see A. Hendricks
- Henn, Winfield
1969. The archaeology of the Buchanan Reservoir region, Madera County, California. Part III. The archaeology of 4-Mad-158. San Francisco State College Anthropology Museum, Occasional Papers, no. 5, pp. 1-29, 1 pl.
- Henshaw, Paul Carrington (1913-)
1942. A Tertiary mammalian fauna from the San Antonio Mountains near Tonopah, Nevada. Carnegie Institution of Washington Publication 530, pp. 77-168, pl. 1-11. AS32.A5
- Herkenham, Norman Brill see C.M. Ferrel
- Herrington, Harry Biggar (1888-)
- See also S.T. Brooks, D.W. Taylor
1950. Some wrong identifications of Sphaeriidae. The Nautilus, vol. 63, pp. 115-119. QL401.N25
1952. [Note on *Pisidium conventus* Clessin from the West Coast]. Minutes of the Conchological Club of Southern California, no. 119, p. 1.
1954. *Pisidium* species and synonyms, North America, north of Mexico. The Nautilus, vol. 67, pp. 97-104, 131-138. QL401.N25
1958. *Sphaerium nitidum* and *S. patella*. The Nautilus, vol. 72, pp. 10-11. QL401.N25
1962. A revision of the Sphaeriidae of North America (Mollusca: Pelecypoda). Miscellaneous Publications of the Museum of Zoology, University of Michigan, no. 118, pp. 1-74, pl. 1-7.
1965. Corrections of sphaeriid nomenclature. The Nautilus, vol. 79, pp. 42-45. QL401.N25
- Herrington, Harry Biggar & Ernest Jack Roscoe (1923-)
1953. Some Sphaeriidae of Utah. The Nautilus, vol. 66, pp. 97-98. QL401.N25
- Herrington, Harry Biggar & Dwight Willard Taylor (1932-)
1958. Pliocene and Pleistocene Sphaeriidae (Pelecypoda) from the central United States. Occasional Papers of the Museum of Zoology, University of Michigan, no. 596, pp. 1-28, pl. 1.
- Hertlein, Leo George (1898-1971)
- See also G.D. Hanna
1957. Pliocene and Pleistocene fossils from the southern portion of the Gulf of California. Bulletin of the Southern California Academy of Sciences, vol. 56, pp. 57-75. Q11.S85

- Hertlein, Leo George & Ulysses Simpson Grant, IV
1944. The geology and paleontology of the marine Pliocene of San Diego, California. Part 1, geology. San Diego, Calif. (San Diego Society of Natural History, Memoirs, vol. 2), pp. 1-72, pl. 1-18. QE695.H4
- Hertlein, Leo George & Allyn Goodwin Smith (1893-)
1960. Mollusks from Mountain Lake, San Francisco, California. The Veliger, vol. 2, pp. 48-51. QL401.V4
- Hertlein, Leo George & Archibald McClure Strong (1876-1951)
1955. Marine mollusks collected during the "Askoy" Expedition to Panama, Colombia, and Ecuador in 1941. Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History, vol. 107, pp. 159-317, pl. 1-3. QH1.A4
- Hesse, Curtis Julian (1905-1945) *see* H.B. Stenzel
- Hester, Thomas Roy
1971. Archeological investigations at the La Jita site, Uvalde County, Texas. Bulletin of the Texas Archeological Society, vol. 42 (1971), pp. 51-148.
- Hevly, Richard Holmes
1962. Pollen analysis of Laguna Salada. Guidebook of the New Mexico Geological Society 13th Annual Field Conference, Mogollon Rim, 1962, pp. 115-117.
- Hewett, Donnel Foster (1881-1971)
1956. Geology and mineral resources of the Ivanpah quadrangle, California and Nevada. United States Geological Survey Professional Paper 275, pp. i-vii, 1-172, pl. 1-2. I19.16 [Monthly Cat. Sept. 1956:15797]
- Hibbard, Claude William (1905-1973)
See also J.C. Frye, L.L. Getz, B.B. Miller, M.F. Skinner, D.W. Taylor
1940a. A new *Synaptomys* from the Pleistocene. The University of Kansas Science Bulletin, vol. 26, pp. 367-371. [Date from cover of separate] Q1.K17
1940b. A new Pleistocene fauna from Meade County, Kansas. Transactions of the Kansas Academy of Science, vol. 43, pp. 417-425. Q11.K2
1941a. Mammals of the Rexroad fauna from the upper Pliocene of southwestern Kansas. Transactions of the Kansas Academy of Science, vol. 44, pp. 265-313. Q11.K2
1941b. Paleogeology and correlation of the Rexroad fauna from the upper Pliocene of southwestern Kansas, as indicated by the mammals. The University of Kansas Science Bulletin, vol. 27, pp. 79-104. Q1.K17
1943. The Rezabek fauna, a new Pleistocene fauna from Lincoln County, Kansas. The University of Kansas Science Bulletin, vol. 29, pp. 235-247. Q1.K17
1954. A new Pliocene vertebrate fauna from Oklahoma. Papers of the Michigan Academy of Science, Arts, and Letters, vol. 39, pp. 339-359. Q11.M56
1959. Late Cenozoic microtine rodents from Wyoming and Idaho. Papers of the Michigan Academy of Science, Arts, and Letters, vol. 44, pp. 3-40. Q11.M56
- Hibbard, Claude William & Walter Woelber Dalquest (1917-)
1966. Fossils from the Seymour Formation of Knox and Baylor Counties, Texas, and their bearing on the late Kansan climate of that region. Contributions from the Museum of Paleontology, The University of Michigan, vol. 21, pp. 1-66, pl. 1-5. QE701.M5
- Hibbard, Claude William, John Chapman Frye & Arthur Byron Leonard
1944. Reconnaissance of Pleistocene deposits in north-central Kansas. Kansas Geological Survey Bulletin 52, pp. 1-28.
- Hibbard, Claude William & Dwight Willard Taylor
1960. Two late Pleistocene faunas from southwestern Kansas. Contributions from the Museum of Paleontology, The University of Michigan, vol. 16, pp. 1-223, pl. 1-16. QE701.M5
- Hibbard, Donald Ernest *see* M.S. Johnson
Hidalgo E., E. *see* E. Caballero y C.
- Hildebrand, Samuel Frederick (1883-) & Irving L. Towers
1927. Food of trout in Fish Lake, Utah. Ecology, vol. 8, pp. 389-397, pl. 6. QH540.E3
- Hill, Dorothy Rachael & Jessie M. Tompkin
1953. General and engineering geology of the Wray area, Colorado and Nebraska. United States Geological Survey Bulletin 1001, pp. i-iv, 1-65, pl. 1. I19.3 [Monthly Cat. Dec. 1953:20216]
- Hill, F.L.
1965. Kettleman Middle Dome oil field.

- California Division of Oil and Gas, Summary of Operations California Oil Fields, vol. 51, no. 1, pp. 39-46. TN872.C2A25
- Hill, Howard Rice (1889-1961)
1951. Exotic Mollusca in California. Minutes of the Conchological Club of Southern California, no. 107, pp. 1-4. QL401.C6
- Hill, Howard Rice & Pauline D. Tompkins
1954. Common sea shells of the Los Angeles County coast. Los Angeles County Museum Science Series no. 16, Zoology no. 7, pp. 1-48. QL1.L78
- Hillerud, John M.
1966. Blowfly puparia in a fossil *Bison* skull (abstract). Proceedings of the Nebraska Academy of Sciences and affiliated societies, vol. 76, pp. 14-15.
1970. A subfossil faunal assemblage from Milburn, Custer County, Nebraska (abstract). Proceedings of the Nebraska Academy of Sciences and affiliated societies, vol. 80, pp. 34-35.
- Hinds, Richard Brinsley (1812-1847)
1842. Descriptions of new shells. The Annals and Magazine of Natural History, series 1, vol. 10, pp. 81-84, pl. 6. QH1.A6
1844. Descriptions of new species of *Melania* collected during the voyage of H.M.S. Sulphur. The Annals and Magazine of Natural History, series 1, vol. 14, pp. 8-11. QH1.A6
1844-1845. The zoology of the voyage of H.M.S. Sulphur, under the command of Captain Sir Edward Belcher ... during the years 1836-42, vol. 2, Mollusca. London (Smith, Elder and Co.), pp. i-iv, 1-72, pl. 1-21. QL5.S9
- Hinkley, Anson A. (1857-1920)
1907. Shells collected in northeastern Mexico. The Nautilus, vol. 21, pp. 68-72, 76-80. QL401.N25
- Hinton, Sam Duffie (1917-)
See also J.W. Hedgpeth
1969. Seashore life of Southern California; an introduction to the animal life of California beaches south of Santa Barbara. Berkeley and Los Angeles (University of California Press), pp. 1-181, color pl. 1-8. QH95.7.H5
- Hintze, Lehi Ferdinand (1921-)
1973. Geologic history of Utah. Provo, Utah. Brigham Young University Geology Studies, vol. 20, pt. 3 (Studies for students no. 8), pp. 1-181. QE1.B6437
- Hjerpe, C.A., B.C. Tennant, G.L. Crenshaw & Norman Fletcher Baker (1926-)
1971. Ovine fascioliasis in California. Journal of the American Veterinary Medical Association, vol. 159, pp. 1266-1271. SF601.A5
- Ho, Tong-Yun (1931-)
See also A.B. Leonard
1965a. Protein-nitrogen content in fossil shells as a new stratigraphic and paleoecologic indicator (abstract). Dissertation Abstracts, vol. 26, p. 555.
1965b. Stratigraphic study on water-insoluble fraction of shell proteins in late Cenozoic nonmarine mollusks from central and southern High Plains (from central-southern Nebraska to northwestern Texas) (abstract). Geological Society of America Special Paper no. 82, pp. 92-93.
1966. Stratigraphic and paleoecologic applications of water-insoluble fraction of residual shell-proteins in fossil shells. Geological Society of America Bulletin, vol. 77, pp. 375-392. QE1.G2
- Hoese, Hinton Dickson (1935-) *see* W. Abbott
- Hoffman, Glenn Lyle (1918-)
1956. The life cycle of *Crassiphiala bulboglossa* (Trematoda: Strigeida); development of the metacercaria and cyst, and effect on the fish hosts. The Journal of Parasitology, vol. 42, pp. 435-444. QL757.J68
1958. Studies on the life cycle of *Ornithodiplostomum ptychocheilus* (Faust) (Trematoda: Strigeoidea) and the "self cure" of infected fish. The Journal of Parasitology, vol. 44, pp. 416-421. QL757.J68
- Hoffman, J.J.
1967. Molstad Village. Smithsonian Institution River Basin Surveys Publications in Salvage Archeology no. 4, pp. i-v, 1-123. SI1.22
1968 [1969]. The La Roche sites. Smithsonian Institution River Basin Surveys Publications in Salvage Archeology no. 11, pp. i-iv, 1-123. SI1.22 [Monthly Cat. Feb. 1969:2450]
- Holland, Frank Delno, Jr. (1924-) *see* S.J. Tuthill
- Holland Henrietta
1947. The valley of the little shells. Frontiers, vol. 11, pp. 150, 152-153. QH1.F76

- Holle, Paul August (1923-) & Clarence Francis Dineen (1916-)
1959. Studies on the genus *Melampus* (Pulmonata). The Nautilus, vol. 73, pp. 28-35, 46-51, pl. 5-6. QL401.N25
- Holsinger, John Robert (1934-) & Wendell Lee Minckley (1935-)
1971. A new genus and two new species of subterranean amphipod crustaceans (Gammaridae) from northern Mexico. Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington, vol. 83, pp. 425-443. QH1.B4
- Hoots, Harold William (1899-)
1931. Geology of the eastern part of the Santa Monica Mountains, Los Angeles County, California. United States Geological Survey Professional Paper 165-C, pp. 83-134, pl. 16-34. I19.16
- Hoover, B. Reed *see* B.H. Slaughter
- Hopkins, David Moody (1921-)
See also C.A. Repenning, J.A. Wolfe
1963 [1964]. Geology of the Imuruk Lake area, Seward Peninsula, Alaska. United States Geological Survey Bulletin 1141-C, pp. i-v, 1-101, pl. 1-4. I19.3 [Monthly Cat. Feb. 1964: 2416]
- Hopkins, Sewell Hepburn (1906-)
1937. A new type of allocreadiid cercaria: the cercariae of *Anallocreadium* and *Microcreadium*. The Journal of Parasitology, vol. 23, pp. 94-97. QL757.J68
1970. Studies on brackish water clams of the genus *Rangia* in Texas (abstract). Proceedings of the National Shellfisheries Association, vol. 60, pp. 5-6.
- Hopkins, Sewell Hepburn, Jack W. Anderson & Kalman Horvath (1940-)
1973. The brackish water clam *Rangia cuneata* as indicator of ecological effects of salinity changes in coastal waters. Vicksburg, Miss. (U.S. Army Engineer Waterways Experiment Station), pp. i-xi, 1-250.
- Hopkins, Sewell Hepburn & Jay Donald Andrews (1916-)
1970. *Rangia cuneata* on the East Coast: thousand mile range extension, or resurgence? Science, vol. 167, pp. 868-869. QL.S35
- Hopkins, S.W. *see* H.W. Gentner
- Hopkirk, John D.
1973. Endemism in fishes of the Clear Lake region of central California. University of California Publications in Zoology, vol. 96, pp. 1-135, pl. 1-4. QL1.C15
- Hopson, Clifford Andrae (1928-) *see* R.S. Fiske
- Horne, Francis R. (1939-) *see also* V. Boonkoom
- Horne, Francis R. & Viroj Boonkoom
1970. The distribution of the ornithine cycle enzymes in twelve gastropods. Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology, vol. 32, pp. 141-153.
- Horvath, Kalman (1940-) *see* S.H. Hopkins
- Hotchkiss, William R.
1968. A geologic and hydrologic reconnaissance of Lava Beds National Monument and vicinity, California. Menlo Park, California (United States Geological Survey, Water Resources Division, Open-file report), pp. 1-30, illus.
- Howard, Arthur Day (1847- ?) *see* R.E. Coker
- Howard, Edgar Billings (1887-1943)
1935. The occurrence of flints and extinct animals in pluvial deposits near Clovis, New Mexico. Part I, -- Introduction. Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, vol. 87, pp. 299-303. QH1.A2
- Howard, Faye B.
1971. Trip to Newport Bay and Reef Point. The Tabulata, vol. 4, no. 4, pp. 3-7.
1972a. Addendum: trip to Reef Point. The Tabulata, vol. 5, no. 1, p. 17.
1972b. Then and now. The Tabulata, vol. 5, no. 3, pp. 17-26.
- Howard, James Henri (1925-)
1953. The Southern cult in the northern Plains. American Antiquity, vol. 19, pp. 130-138. E51.A52
- Howard, Paul J.
1935. Report on Buena Vista Hills, a portion of the Midway-Sunset oil field. California Division of Oil and Gas, Summary of Operations California Oil Fields, vol. 20, no. 4, pp. 5-22, pl. 1-9. TN872.C2A25
- Howard, T.E., H.N. Halvorson & Cecil Craig Walden (1921-)
1964. Toxicity of copper compounds to the snail vector hosts of the agent of schistosome dermatitis, in waters of differing hardness. American Journal of Hygiene, vol. 80, pp. 33-44. RA421.A37

- Howard, T.E. & Cecil Craig Walden
1965. An ecological study of the snail hosts for the agent of schistosomiasis in Cultus Lake, British Columbia. *The Journal of Applied Ecology*, vol. 2, pp. 121-135, pl. 2-4. S3.J86
1966. Control programs for schistosomiasis. *Canadian Journal of Public Health*, vol. 57, pp. 269-273.
- Howell, Elmer Virgil, Jr. (1917-)
see G.W. Hunter
- Hoyer, Z.A. *see* B. Esmark
- Hubbs, Carl Leavitt (1894-)
See also G.A. Shumway
1967. A discussion of the geochronology and archeology of the California Islands. *In* Philbrick, Ralph N. (ed.), *Proceedings of the Symposium on the Biology of the California Islands*. Santa Barbara, Calif. (Santa Barbara Botanic Garden), pp. 337-341. QH105.C2S9:1965
- Hubbs, Carl Leavitt & George Sung-Nien Bien (1903-)
1967. La Jolla natural radiocarbon measurements V. *Radiocarbon*, vol. 9, pp. 261-294. QC798.D3A48
- Hubbs, Carl Leavitt, George Sung-Nien Bien & Hans Eduard Suess (1909-)
1962. La Jolla natural radiocarbon measurements II. *Radiocarbon*, vol. 4, pp. 204-238. QC798.D3A48
1963. La Jolla natural radiocarbon measurements III. *Radiocarbon*, vol. 5, pp. 254-272. QC798.D3A48
1965. La Jolla natural radiocarbon measurements IV. *Radiocarbon*, vol. 7, pp. 66-117. QC798.D3A48
- Hubbs, Carl Leavitt & Robert Rush Miller (1916-)
1948. The Great Basin, with emphasis on glacial and postglacial times. II. The zoological evidence: Correlation between fish distribution and hydrographic history in the desert basins of western United States. *Bulletin of the University of Utah*, vol. 38, no. 20 (Biological Series, vol. 10, no. 7), pp. 17-166, map.
- Hubbs, Carl Leavitt, Robert Rush Miller & Laura C. Hubbs
1974. Hydrographic history and relict fishes of the north-central Great Basin. *Memoirs of the California Academy of Sciences*, vol. 7, pp. 1-259.
- Hubendick, Bengt
See also H.W. Harry
1951. Recent Lymnaeidae; their variation, morphology, taxonomy, nomenclature, and distribution. *Kungliga Svenska Vetenskapsakademiens Handlingar*, series 4, vol. 3, no. 1, pp. 1-223, pl. 1-5.
1955. Phylogeny in the Planorbidae. *Transactions of the Zoological Society of London*, vol. 28, pp. 453-542.
1967. Studies on Ancyliidae; the Australian, Pacific and Neotropical formgroups. *Acta Regiae Societatis Scientiarum et Litterarum Gothoburgensis, Zoologica*, no. 1, pp. 1-52.
1969. A note on *Acroloxus coloradensis* (Henderson). *Journal de Conchyliologie*, vol. 107, pp. 109-118. QL401.J76
- Hubricht, Leslie Raymond (1908-)
1940. A subterranean snail from an artesian well. *The Nautilus*, vol. 54, pp. 34-35. QL401.N25
1962a. Land snails from the Pleistocene of southern Texas. *Sterkiana*, no. 7, pp. 1-3.
1962b. Drift land shells from the Red River, Arkansas. *Sterkiana*, no. 8, pp. 33-34.
1965. *Eupera singleyi* in Oklahoma. *The Nautilus*, vol. 78, p. 106. QL401.N25
1966. Habitat of *Eupera singleyi* Pilsbry. *The Nautilus*, vol. 80, p. 33. QL401.N25
- Huey, Laurence Markham (1892-1963) *see* V.S. Bristol
- Huff, Lyman Coleman (1914-) & Frank Gardner Lesure (1927-)
1965. Geology and uranium deposits of Montezuma Canyon area, San Juan County, Utah. *United States Geological Survey Bulletin* 1190, pp. i-v, 1-102, pl. 1-8. I19.3 [Monthly Cat. Sept. 1965:14409]
- Huffman, Earl C.
1943. Notes on *Cerithidea mazatlanica* Carpenter and *Cerithidea albonodosa* Carpenter. *Minutes of the Conchological Club of Southern California*, no. 22, p. 2. QL401.C6
1945. [Fresh water shells from Pasadena, California, and Pyramid Lake, Nevada]. *Minutes of the Conchological Club of Southern California*, no. 49, p. 44. QL401.C6
- Hughes, Lyndahl E. *see* C.B. Philip
- Hughes, W.J. *see* J. van Overbeek
- Human, Vernon Lloyd (1931-)
1970. Collecting interstitial mol-

- luskus. Of Sea and Shore, vol. 1, pp. 73-75.
1971. Southern California gastropods in the marine aquarium. Of Sea and Shore, vol. 2, pp. 73-88.
- 1972a. Geology and paleontology of a Pleistocene marine terrace at Corona del Mar, Orange County, California. The Tabulata, vol. 5, no. 3, pp. 8-10.
- 1972b. The marine Mollusca of Newport Bay, California. The Tabulata, vol. 5, no. 4, pp. 10-12, 23-29.
- Humphrey, Fred L. (1909-)
1960. Geology of the White Pine Mining District, White Pine County, Nevada. Nevada Bureau of Mines Bulletin 57, pp. i-viii, 1-119, pl. 1-2.
- Hunt, Charles Butler (1906-)
1954. Pleistocene and Recent deposits in the Denver area, Colorado. United States Geological Survey Bulletin 996-C, pp. i-iv, 91-140, pl. 3-6. I19.3 [Monthly Cat. Dec. 1954: 19637]
1956. Cenozoic geology of the Colorado Plateau. United States Geological Survey Professional Paper 279, pp. i-iv, 1-99. I19.16 [Monthly Cat. June 1956:9162]
- Hunt, Charles Butler & Don Russell Mabey (1927-)
1966. Stratigraphy and structure, Death Valley, California. United States Geological Survey Professional Paper 494-A, pp. i-vii, 1-162, pl. 1-3. I19.16 [Monthly Cat. May 1966:7484]
- Hunt, Charles Butler, Helen Dowling Varnes & Harold Edgar Thomas (1906-)
1953 [1954]. Lake Bonneville: geology of northern Utah Valley, Utah. United States Geological Survey Professional Paper 257-A, pp. i-v, 1-99, pl. 1-4. I19.16 [Monthly Cat. June 1954:8799]
- Hunter, George William III (1902-)
1959. "Swimmer's itch" in Colorado (abstract). Bulletin of the Association of Southeast Biologists, vol. 6, p. 26.
1960. Studies on schistosomiasis. XIII. Schistosome dermatitis in Colorado. The Journal of Parasitology, vol. 46, pp. 231-234. QL757.J68
1964. Schistosome dermatitis in Sacramento, California. California Medicine, vol. 100, pp. 427-429. R15.C235
- Hunter, George William, III & Dale Eugene Birkenholz
1960. Notes on larval trematodes from snails collected in Gunnison County, Colorado (abstract). The Journal of Parasitology, vol. 46, no. 5, sec. 2, pp. 36-37. QL757.J68
1961. Notes on larval trematodes of Gunnison County, Colorado. Transactions of the American Microscopical Society, vol. 80, pp. 358-364. QH201.A3
- Hunter, George William, III, Dennis S. Shillam, Otto T. Trott & Elmer Virgil Howell, Jr. (1917-)
1949. Schistosome dermatitis in Seattle, Washington. The Journal of Parasitology, vol. 35, pp. 250-254. QL757.J68
- Hunter, Wanda Sanborn (1904-)
1941. Studies on cercariae of the common mud-flat snail, *Cerithidea californica*. I. The pleurolophocercous groups (abstract). The Journal of Parasitology, vol. 27, no. 6, supplement, p. 11. QL757.J68
1942. Studies on cercariae of the common mud-flat snail, *Cerithidea californica*. II. General infection data (abstract). The Journal of Parasitology, vol. 28, no. 6, supplement, pp. 13-14. QL757.J68
- Hurst, Clarence Thomas (1895-1949)
1923. *Cercaria gunnisoni*, a new xiphidiocercaria from Colorado. Gunnison, Colo. Bulletin of the Western State College of Colorado, vol. 12, no. 9 (Publication in Biology, vol. i, no. 1), pp. 1-15, pl. 1.
1927. Structural and functional changes produced in the gastropod mollusk, *Physa occidentalis*, in the case of parasitism by the larvae of *Echinostoma revolutum*. University of California Publications in Zoology, vol. 29, pp. 321-404, pl. 16-19. QL1.C15
1936. Body weight of snails with reference to health and parasitism. The American Naturalist, vol. 70, pp. 400-403. QH1.A5
- Hurst, Clarence Thomas & Charles Ralph Walker (1897-)
1935. Increased heat production in a poikilothermous animal in parasitism. The American Naturalist, vol. 69, pp. 461-466. QH1.A5
- Hutchinson, George Evelyn (1903-)
1937. A contribution to the lim-

- nology of arid regions, primarily founded on observations made in the Lahontan Basin. Transactions of the Connecticut Academy of Arts and Sciences, vol. 33, pp. 47-132. Q11.C9
1967. A treatise on limnology; vol. 2, Introduction to lake biology and the limnoplankton. New York (John Wiley), pp. i-xi, 1-1115.
- Hutson, Elsie *see* F. LaFayette
- Hyde, Eva Maye (Mrs. Howard L. Fletcher) (1894-1965)
1919. Smaller shells collected at Laguna Beach during the summer of 1917. Journal of Entomology and Zoology (Pomona College), vol. 11, pp. 45-48. QL461.J85
- Idyll, Clarence Purvis (1916-)
1943. Bottom fauna of portions of the Cowichan River, B.C. Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada, vol. 6, pp. 133-139. QH1.C143
- Ihering, Hermann von (1850-1930)
1895. Os Unionidos da Florida. São Paulo, Brasil. Revista do Museu Paulista, vol. 1, pp. 207-222. Q33.S3
- Iljana, Floyd J. *see* A.M. Cvancara
- Inaba, Akihiko
1969. Cytotaxonomic studies of lymnaeid snails. Malacologia, vol. 7, pp. 143-168. QL401.M15
- Ingersoll, Ernest (1852-1946)
1875. Report on the natural history of the United States Geological and Geographical Survey of the Territories, 1874. Bulletin of the United States Geological and Geographical Survey of the Territories, vol. 1, second series, pp. 121-142. I18.3
- 1876a. Report on the natural history of the United States Geological and Geographical Survey of the Territories, 1874. Annual Report of the United States Geological and Geographical Survey of the Territories, vol. 8, pp. 385-410. I18.1
- 1876b. The mollusks of the Rocky Mountains. The Popular Science Monthly, vol. 9, pp. 43-49. AP2.P8
- 1876c. New shells from Colorado. The American Naturalist, vol. 10, pp. 745-747. QH1.A5
- For a note on some of the species erroneously attributed to Colorado *see* Junius Henderson, 1929, Mrs. Maxwell's Centennial collection of shells, The Nautilus, vol. 43, p. 70. QL401.N25
1877. On a collection of mollusks from Utah and Colorado. Davenport, Iowa. Proceedings of the Davenport Academy of Natural Sciences, vol. 2, pp. 130-134. QH1.D2
1883. Knocking round the Rockies. New York (Harper and Brothers), pp. i-viii, 1-220, frontis. F721.I48
- Ingles, Lloyd Glenn (1901-)
1929. The seasonal and associational distribution of the fauna of the upper Santa Ana River wash. Journal of Entomology and Zoology (Pomona College), vol. 21, pp. 1-48, 57-96. QL461.J85
1930. Molluscan hosts in North America for human flukes. Science, vol. 72, p. 527. Q1.S35
1933. Studies on the structure and life-history of *Ostiolium oxyorchis* (Ingles) from the California red-legged frog, *Rana aurora draytoni*. University of California Publications in Zoology, vol. 39, pp. 135-161. Q11.C15
1935. Notes on the development of a heterophyid trematode. Transactions of the American Microscopical Society, vol. 54, pp. 19-21. QH201.A3
- Ingram, William Marcus (1913-1967)
- See also* R.M. Sinclair
1948. The larger freshwater clams of California, Oregon, and Washington. Journal of Entomology and Zoology (Pomona College), vol. 40, pp. 72-92. QL461.J85
1949. A check list of the Limacidae, Endodontidae, Arionidae, Succineidae, Pupillidae, Valloniidae, Carychiidae, and Truncatellidae of California. Bulletin of the Southern California Academy of Sciences, vol. 48, pp. 19-34. Q11.S85
1959. Asiatic clams as potential pests in California water supplies. Journal of the American Water Works Association, vol. 51, pp. 363-370. TD201.A512
- Ingram, William Marcus & Alfred Frank Bartsch (1913-)
1960. Operators' identification guide to animals associated with potable water supplies. Journal of the American Water Works Association, vol. 52, pp. 1521-1550. TD201.A512
- Ingram, William Marcus & Karl Walton Kenyon (1918-)
1947. *Anodonta* and associated mollusks from Stow Lake, Golden Gate Park, San Francisco, California. The Nautilus, vol. 61, pp. 51-53.

- QL401.N25
- Ingram, William Marcus, Lowell Keup & Crosswell Henderson
1964. Asiatic clams at Parker, Arizona. *The Nautilus*, vol. 77, pp. 121-125. QL401.N25
- Irving, Robert B.
1955. Ecology of the cutthroat trout in Henrys Lake, Idaho. *Transactions of the American Fisheries Society*, vol. 84, pp. 275-296. SH1.A51
- Irving, W.N. & Charles Richard Harington
1973. Upper Pleistocene radiocarbon-dated artefacts from the northern Yukon. *Science*, vol. 179, pp. 335-340. Q1.S35
- Isely, Frederick B. (1873-1947)
1911. Preliminary note on the ecology of the early juvenile life of the Unionidae. *The Biological Bulletin*, vol. 20, pp. 77-80. QH301.B52
- 1914a. Mussel streams of eastern Oklahoma. *United States Bureau of Fisheries Economic Circular no. 9*, pp. 1-4.
- 1914b. Experimental study of the growth and migration of fresh-water mussels. *United States Bureau of Fisheries, Report of the U.S. Commissioner of Fisheries for 1913, Appendix III*, pp. 1-24, pl. 1-3.
1924. The fresh-water mussel fauna of eastern Oklahoma. *Proceedings of the Oklahoma Academy of Science*, vol. 4, pp. 43-118, illus. Q11.O4
1931. A fifteen year growth record in fresh-water mussels. *Ecology*, vol. 12, pp. 616-618. QH540.E3
- Isom, Billy G. (1932-) *see* R.M. Sinclair
- Isseroff, Hadar (1938-) *see* R.M. Cable
- Ives, Patricia C. *see also* B. Levin
- Ives, Patricia C., Betsy Levin, Charles L. Oman & Meyer Rubin (1924-)
1967. U.S. Geological Survey radiocarbon dates IX. *Radiocarbon*, vol. 9, pp. 505-529. QC798.D3A48
- Ives, Patricia C., Betsy Levin, Richard D. Robinson, & Meyer Rubin
1964. U.S. Geological Survey radiocarbon dates VII. *Radiocarbon*, vol. 6, pp. 37-76. QC798.D3A48
- Ives, Ronald Lorenz (1909-)
1946. The Whirlwind Valley *Lymnaea bonnevillensis* site. *Rocks and Minerals*, vol. 21, pp. 195-199. QE351.R6
1948. An early report of ancient lakes in the Bonneville Basin. *The Journal of Geology*, vol. 56, pp. 79-80. QE1.J8
1951. Pleistocene valley sediments of the Dugway area, Utah. *Bulletin of the Geological Society of America*, vol. 62, pp. 781-797, pl. 1-2. QE1.G2
1964. Geography and history in the arid west. *The American West*, vol. 1, no. 2, pp. 54-63. F591.A4
- Izett, Glen Arthur (1928-) *see* T.E. Mullens
- Jacob, Arthur Frank (1940-) *see* A.M. Cvancara
- Jacobs, Berne L. *see* E.R. Noble
- Jacobson, Morris Karl (1906-)
1952a. Some interesting localities on a collecting trip to Mexico. *The Nautilus*, vol. 65, pp. 109-114. QL401.N25
- 1952b. The shells of Pyramid Lake, Nevada. *The Nautilus*, vol. 66, pp. 15-17. QL401.N25
- 1952c. A further note on the shells of Pyramid Lake. *The Nautilus*, vol. 66, pp. 70-71. QL401.N25
- Jaeckel, Siegfried Heinrich Ferdinand (1892-1970)
1927. Zur marinen Molluskenfauna Südkaliforniens. *Zoologischer Anzeiger*, vol. 70, pp. 45-50. Q11.Z77
- Jaeger, Edmund Carroll (1887-)
1957. A naturalist's Death Valley. Palm Desert, Calif. (Printed and distributed by Desert Magazine Press. Death Valley '49ers Publication No. 5), pp. 1-68.
1961. *Desert wildlife*. Stanford (Stanford University Press), pp. i-x, 1-308. QL116.J25
1964. A naturalist's Death Valley, ed. 2. San Bernardino, Calif. (Printed and distributed by Inland Printing and Engraving Co. Death Valley '49ers Publication No. 5), pp. 1-70.
1965. *The California deserts*, ed. 4. Stanford (Stanford University Press), pp. i-x, 1-208, 16 pl. F867.J232: 1965
- James, Edwin (1797-1861)
1823. Account of an expedition from Pittsburgh to the Rocky Mountains, performed in the years 1819 and '20, ... under the command of Major Steven H. Long. Philadelphia (Carey and Lea), 2 vols., atlas. F592.J3

- Another edition with substantially the same text, 1823, London (Longman, Hurst, Rees, Orme and Brown), 3 vols.
1905. Account of an expedition from Pittsburgh to the Rocky Mountains... under the command of Maj. S.H. Long. Edited with notes, introductions, index, etc., by R.G. Thwaites. Cleveland (Arthur H. Clark Co.), 4 vols. (In R.G. Thwaites, ed., Early western travels, 1748-1846, vols. 14-17).
- Facsimile reprint, 1966, New York, AMS Press, Inc.
- James, George Wharton (1858-1923)
1907 [1906]. The wonders of the Colorado Desert. Boston (Little, Brown & Co.), 2 vols. Reissued, 1918, as one vol., pp. i-1, 1-547, illus. F868.S15J2
- James, Gideon T. (1927-)
1963. Paleontology and nonmarine stratigraphy of the Cuyama Valley badlands, California. Part I. Geology, faunal interpretations, and systematic descriptions of Chiroptera, Insectivora, and Rodentia. University of California Publications in Geological Sciences, vol. 45, pp. i-iv, 1-170. QE1.C15
- James, Joseph Francis (1857-1897)
1882. The Colorado Desert. The Popular Science Monthly, vol. 20, pp. 384-390. AP2.P8
1885. Catalogue of the specimens in the collection of the Cincinnati Society of Natural History. Journal of the Cincinnati Society of Natural History, vol. 8, pp. 31-48. QH1.C5
- Jansch, Marjorie E. *see* D.K. Edwards
- Jay, John Clarkson (1808-1891)
1839. A catalogue of the shells... contained in the collection of John C. Jay, ed. 3. New York (Wiley & Putnam), pp. 1-125, pl. 1-10, colored. QL406.J41
1850. A catalogue of the shells... contained in the collection of John C. Jay, ed. 4. New York (printed by R. Craighead), pp. 1-459. QL406.J42
- Jefferson, George T. *see* A.M. Bassett
- Jellison, William Livingston (1906-), John Maurice Geary (1916-), Reinard Harkema (1910-) & Noel C. Ross
1954. An outbreak of schistosome dermatitis in Alaska. Proceedings of the Third Alaskan Science Conference (1952), pp. 153-154. Q180.U5A66
- Jellison, William Livingston, Ronald E. Losee, Edith Kuhns & Royal Bruce Brunson (1914-)
1952. Schistosome dermatitis in Montana. Northwest Science, vol. 26, pp. 10-13. Q1.N6
- Jennings, Jesse David (1909-)
1957. Danger Cave. University of Utah Department of Anthropology Anthropological Papers, no. 27, pp. i-xiii, 1-328, illus. E51.U8
Also issued as Memoirs of the Society for American Archaeology no. 14, American Antiquity, vol. 23, no. 2, pt. 2.
- Jensen, Peter M.
1970. Notes on the archaeology of the Sutter Buttes, California. University of California, Davis, Center for Archaeological Research at Davis, Publication no. 2, pp. 27-64.
- Jenyns, Leonard (1800-1893)
1832. A monograph on the British species of *Cyclas* and *Pisidium*. Transactions of the Cambridge Philosophical Society, vol. 4, pp. 289-312, pl. 19-21. Q41.C18
- Jewell, Donald P.
1964. Archeology of the Oroville Dam spillway. California Department of Parks and Recreation, Archeological Report 10, pp. 1-39.
- Johannes, Robert Earl (1936-) & Peter Anthony Larkin (1924-)
1961. Competition for food between Redside Shiners (*Richardsonius balteatus*) and Rainbow Trout (*Salmo gairdneri*) in two British Columbia lakes. Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada, vol. 18, pp. 203-220. QH1.C143
- Johnson, Charles Williston (1863-1932)
1934. List of marine Mollusca of the Atlantic coast from Labrador to Texas. Proceedings of the Boston Society of Natural History, vol. 40, pp. 1-203. QH1.B7
- Johnson, Harry Roland (1880-1971) *see* R. Arnold
- Johnson, James Edward (1940-) *see* W. L. Minckley
- Johnson, Jerald Jay
1967. The archeology of the Camanche Reservoir locality, California. Sacramento Anthropological Society Paper 6, pp. iii-xvi, 1-346, pl. 1-23.
1970. Archaeological investigations at the Applegate site (4-Ama-56). University of California, Davis,

- Center for Archaeological Research at Davis, Publication no. 2, pp. 65-144.
- Johnson, John Christopher (1891-)
1920. The life cycle of *Echinostoma revolutum* (Froelich). University of California Publications in Zoology, vol. 19, pp. 335-388, pl. 19-25. QL1.C15
1929. The effect of altitude on the distribution of fresh water Mollusca and their trematode parasites in the Gunnison area (abstract). The Journal of the Colorado-Wyoming Academy of Science, vol. 1, no. 1, p. 33. AS36.C6522
- Johnson, Karl Richard (1907-)
1936. Ecology of a glacial lake in central Colorado. The University of Colorado Studies, vol. 23, pp. 235-243. AS36.C6
- Johnson, Keith A.
1971. The migration of *Cotylurus erraticus* cercariae (Trematoda: Strigeidae) in rainbow trout (*Salmo gairdneri*) and their effects on the host. The Journal of Parasitology, vol. 57, pp. 244-251. QL757.J68
- Johnson, Leroy, Jr.
1961. The Devils Mouth site: a river terrace midden, Diablo Reservoir, Texas. Bulletin of the Texas Archeological Society, vol. 30 (1959), pp. 253-285.
- Johnson, Mike Sam & Donald Ernest Hibbard
1957. Geology of the Atomic Energy Commission Nevada Proving Grounds area, Nevada. United States Geological Survey Bulletin 1021-K, pp. i-iv, 333-384, pl. 32-33. I19.3 [Monthly Cat. Mar. 1957:4110]
- Johnson, Myrtle Elizabeth (1881-)
1937. West coast marine shells. Ann Arbor, Mich. (Edwards Bros.), pp. 1-46.
1954. West coast marine shells. Occasional Papers of the San Diego Society of Natural History, no. 9, pp. 1-36. QH1.S315
- Johnson, Myrtle Elizabeth & Harry James Snook (1886-)
1927. Seashore animals of the Pacific Coast. New York (MacMillan Co.), pp. i-xii, 1-659, colored pl. 1-11. QL138.J6
Republished, 1967, New York (Dover Publications, Inc.), without change of pagination. QH95.3.J6: 1967
- Johnson, Ralph Gordon (1927-)
1962. Mode of formation of marine fossil assemblages of the Pleistocene Millerton Formation of California. Geological Society of America Bulletin, vol. 73, pp. 113-130. QEL.G2
- Johnson, Ralph Gordon & John Anthony Juskevics (1939-)
1965 [1966]. Check list of marine invertebrates of the Tomales Bay region, Marin County, California. Dillon Beach, Calif., University of the Pacific, Pacific Marine Station Research Report No. 5, pp. 1-78.
- Johnson, Richard Irwin (1925-)
1952-1953. A study of Lamarck's types of Unionidae and Mutelidae. The Nautilus, vol. 66, pp. 63-67, 90-95. QL401.N25
1956. The types of naiades (Mollusca: Unionidae) in the Museum of Comparative Zoology. Bulletin of the Museum of Comparative Zoology, Harvard University, vol. 115, pp. 101-142, pl. 1-2. QL1.H3
1959. The types of Corbiculidae and Sphaeriidae (Mollusca: Pelecypoda) in the Museum of Comparative Zoology, and a bio-bibliographic sketch of Temple Prime, an early specialist of the group. Bulletin of the Museum of Comparative Zoology, Harvard University, vol. 120, pp. 429-479, pl. 1-8. QL1.H3
1964. The recent Mollusca of Augustus Addison Gould. United States National Museum Bulletin 239, pp. i-v, 1-182, pl. 1-45. SI3.3 [Monthly Cat. Aug. 1964:14962]
1967. Illustrations of all the mollusks described by Berlin Hart and Samuel Hart Wright. Occasional Papers on Mollusks (Department of Mollusks, Museum of Comparative Zoology, Harvard University), vol. 3, pp. 1-35. QL401.H3
1969. Illustrations of Lamarck's types of North American Unionidae, mostly in the Paris Museum. The Nautilus, vol. 83, pp. 52-61. QL401.N25
1970. The systematics and zoogeography of the Unionidae (Mollusca: Bivalvia) of the southern Atlantic slope region. Bulletin of the Museum of Comparative Zoology, Harvard University, vol. 140, pp. 263-449. QL1.H3

1971. The types and figured specimens of Unionacea (Mollusca: Bivalvia) in the British Museum (Natural History). Bulletin of the British Museum (Natural History), Zoology, vol. 20, pp. 73-108, pl. 1-2. QL1.B75
1972. Illustrations of all of the mollusks described by Lorraine Screven Frierson. Occasional Papers on Mollusks (Department of Mollusks, Museum of Comparative Zoology, Harvard University), vol. 3, pp. 137-173. QL401.H3
- 1974a. Lea's unionid types; or recent and fossil taxa of Unionacea and Mutelacea introduced by Isaac Lea, including the location of all the extant types. Harvard University Museum of Comparative Zoology Department of Mollusks Special Occasional Publication No. 2, pp. 1-159.
- 1974b. Marshall's unionid types; or types of recent and fossil Unionacea and Mutelacea introduced by William B. Marshall, including a bibliography of all his writings on mollusks. Harvard University Museum of Comparative Zoology Department of Mollusks Special Occasional Publication No. 3, pp. 1-14.
- Johnson, Richard Irwin & Horace Burrington Baker (1889-1971)
1973. The types of Unionacea (Mollusca: Bivalvia) in the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia. Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, vol. 125, pp. 145-186. QH1.A2
- Johnson, Robert L. *see* W.B. Bickley, Jr., S.J. Tuthill
- Johnson, William C. *see* P.J. Godsil, W.T. Mason
- Johnston, Abraham Robinson (1815?-1846)
1848. Journal of Captain A.R. Johnston, First Dragoons. United States 30th Congress, session 1, House Executive Document 41, pp. 565-614. 517
- Johnston, C. Stuart (1900-1939) & Donald Elvin Savage (1917-)
1955. A survey of various late Cenozoic vertebrate faunas of the Panhandle of Texas, Part I. Introduction, description of localities, preliminary faunal lists. University of California Publications in Geological Sciences, vol. 31, no. 2, pp. i-iv, 27-49, illus. QE1.C15
- Johnston, Edward C. *see* G.D. Hanna
- Johnston, Ivan Murray (1898-1960)
1918. Land molluscs near Claremont. Journal of Entomology and Zoology (Pomona College), vol. 10, p. 14. QL461.J85
- Johnston, Richard B.
1967. The Hitchell site. Smithsonian Institution River Basin Surveys Publications in Salvage Archeology no. 3, pp. i-v, 1-113. SI1.22 [Monthly Cat. June 1967:10081]
- Jones, David Tracy (1900-)
- See also* R.V. Chamberlin, D.J. Lehmer
1932. Mollusks in the vicinity of Yankton, South Dakota. The Nautilus, vol. 45, pp. 115-118. QL401.N25
- 1935a. Mollusks from Weber Canyon, Utah. Proceedings of the Utah Academy of Sciences, Arts and Letters, vol. 12, pp. 227-228. Q11.U85
- 1935b. Burrowing of snails. The Nautilus, vol. 48, pp. 140-142. QL401.N25
- 1940a. Recent collections of Utah Mollusca, with extralimital records from certain Utah cabinets. Proceedings of the Utah Academy of Sciences, Arts and Letters, vol. 17, pp. 33-45. Q11.U85
- 1940b. Mollusks of the Oquirrh and Stansbury Mountains in Utah. The Nautilus, vol. 54, pp. 27-29. QL401.N25
- Jones, Myrna F. *see* E.B. Cram
- Jones, W.C., Jr. & Branley Allen Branson (1929-)
1964. The radula, genital system, and external morphology in *Mudalia potosiensis* (Lea) 1841 (Gastropoda: Prosobranchiata: Pleuroceridae) with life history notes. Transactions of the American Microscopical Society, vol. 83, pp. 41-62. QH201.A3
- Jordan, Eric Knight (1903-1926)
1924. Quaternary and Recent molluscan faunas of the west coast of Lower California. Bulletin of the Southern California Academy of Sciences, vol. 23, pp. 145-156. Q11.S85
1926. Expedition to Guadalupe Island, Mexico, in 1922--No. 4. Molluscan fauna of the Pleistocene of San Quintin Bay, Lower California. Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences, series 4, vol. 15, pp. 241-254, pl. 25. Q11.C253
1936. The Pleistocene fauna of Magdalena Bay, Lower California. Contributions from the Department of

- Geology of Stanford University, vol. 1, pp. 103-173, pl. 17-19.
- Judson, Sheldon (1918-)
1950. Depressions of the northern portion of the southern High Plains of eastern New Mexico. Bulletin of the Geological Society of America, vol. 61, pp. 253-273, pl. 1-3. QE1.G2
1953. Geology of the San Jon site, eastern New Mexico. Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections, vol. 121, no. 1, pp. i-v, 1-70, pl. 1-5. S11.7 [Monthly Cat. April 1953:6353]
- Juskevics, John Anthony (1939-) see R.G. Johnson
- Kalas, Leonard see J.A. Westgate
- Kanakoff, George Paul (1897-1973) & William Keith Emerson (1925-)
1959. Late Pleistocene invertebrates of the Newport Bay area, California. Los Angeles County Museum Contributions in Science, no. 31, pp. 1-47. Q11.L52
- Kane, Henry Edward (1917-)
1959. Late Quaternary geology of Sabine Lake and vicinity, Texas and Louisiana. Transactions Gulf Coast Association of Geological Societies, vol. 9, pp. 225-235.
- Kanes, William H. (1934-)
See also A.C. Donaldson
1970. Facies and development of the Colorado River delta in Texas. In Morgan, James P. (ed.), Deltaic sedimentation, modern and ancient. Tulsa, Okla. (Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Special Publication No. 15), pp. 78-106.
- Kang, Yuan-Hsu
1973. Reproduction and development of *Ferrissia rivularis* (Say) (Basommatophora: Ancyliidae) and the effects of maleic hydrazide on its development and fecundity (abstract). Dissertation Abstracts International, vol. 33, pp. 4040-B-4041-B.
- Karlstrom, Thor Nels Vincent (1920-)
1964. Quaternary geology of the Kenai Lowland and glacial history of the Cook Inlet region, Alaska. United States Geological Survey Professional Paper 443, pp. i-iv, 1-69, pl. 1-7. I19.16 [Monthly Cat. June 1964: 10644]
- Kauffman, Erle Galen (1933-) & David Sears McCulloch (1929-)
1965. Biota of a late glacial Rocky Mountain pond. Geological Society of America Bulletin, vol. 76, pp. 1203-1231, pl. 1-2. QE1.G2
- Kaufman, Aaron see W.S. Broecker
- Kay, Mairé Weir (1916-)
1946. Observations on *Dogielliella renalis*, n. sp. (Astomata, Ciliophora) from the renal organ of *Physella* sp. The Journal of Parasitology, vol. 32, pp. 197-204. QL757.J68
- Keating, William Hypolitus (1799-1840)
1824. Narrative of an expedition to the source of St. Peter's River, Lake Winnepeek, Lake of the Woods... under the command of Stephen H. Long Philadelphia (H.C. Carey & I. Lea), 2 vols. F597.L845
- Keen, Angeline Myra (1905-)
See also T. Kincaid, H.G. Schenck
1937. An abridged check list and bibliography of west North American marine Mollusca. Stanford (Stanford University Press), pp. 1-84. QL411.K4
1947. Species of mollusks collected by the Stanford Expedition, 1941, to be added to the list published by H.N. Lowe, 1935. Minutes of the Conchological Club of Southern California, no. 75, pp. 3-4 [Authorship verified by letter from A.M. Keen]. QL401.C6
1949. Introduced mollusks now living in the San Francisco Bay area (abstract). Annual Report of the American Malacological Union, no. 15 (1948), p. 23. QL401.A55
1958. Sea shells of tropical West America; marine mollusks from Lower California to Colombia. Stanford (Stanford University Press), pp. i-viii, 1-624, colored pl. 1-10. QL420.K4
1962. A new west Mexican subgenus and new species of Montacutidae (Mollusca: Pelecypoda), with a list of Mollusca from Bahia de San Quintin. Pacific Naturalist, vol. 3, pp. 321-328. QH95.P2
1964. A quantitative analysis of molluscan collections from Isla Espíritu Santo, Baja California, Mexico. Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences, series 4, vol. 30, pp. 175-206. Q11.C253
1966. West American mollusk types at the British Museum (Natural History), III. Alcide d'Orbigny's South American collection. The Veliger, vol. 9, pp. 1-7, pl. 1. QL401.V4

1968. West American mollusk types at the British Museum (Natural History) IV. Carpenter's Mazatlan Collection. The Veliger, vol. 10, pp. 389-439, pl. 55-59. QL401.V4
1970. American Malacological Union symposium, Rare and Endangered Mollusks. 8. Western marine mollusks. Malacologia, vol. 10, pp. 51-52. QL401.M15
1971. Sea shells of tropical West America; marine mollusks from Baja California to Peru, ed. 2. Stanford (Stanford University Press), pp. i-xiv, 1-1064, colored pl. 1-22.
- Keen, Angeline Myra & Herdis Bentson (1914-)
1944. Check list of California Tertiary marine Mollusca. Geological Society of America Special Papers, no. 56, pp. i-viii, 1-280.
- Keep, Josiah (1849-1911)
1881. Common sea-shells of California. San Francisco (Printed for the author, Upton Bros.), pp. 1-64, pl. 1-16. QL417.K26
1887. West coast shells. San Francisco (Bancroft Bros. and Co.), pp. 1-230, frontis. Subsequent issues with same text but different title pages: 1888, San Francisco (Samuel Carson and Co.); 1893, San Francisco (H.S. Crocker Co.). QL417.K4 1887
1901. Shells and sea-life. San Francisco (Whitaker and Ray Co.), pp. 1-200, frontis.
1904. West American shells. San Francisco (Whitaker & Ray Co.), pp. 1-360, frontis. QL417.K4 1904
- 1911 [1910]. West coast shells (revised edition)... Also a chapter on the fresh water mollusks of the Pacific slope by Harold Hannibal. San Francisco (Whitaker and Ray-Wiggin Co.), pp. 1-346, frontis., pl. 1-3. QL417.K4 1911
- In a copy sent by Harold Hannibal to Bryant Walker and now in the library of the University of Michigan Museum of Zoology is a note: "This was actually published in the last week of Dec. 1910. H.H."
- Keep, Josiah & Joshua Longstreth Baily, Jr. (1889-)
1935. West coast shells. Stanford (Stanford University Press), pp. i-xi, 1-350. QL417.K4 1935
- Keh, Benjamin & Gail Grodhaus (1928-)
1957. Swimmers' itch at a duck club in Yuba County, California. California Vector Views, vol. 4, p. 10.
- Kehde, Peter M. & Jerry L. Wilhm (1930-)
1972. The effects of grazing by snails on community structure of periphyton in laboratory streams. The American Midland Naturalist, vol. 87, pp. 8-24. QH1.A35
- Keim, Marie *see* M.M. Ellis
- Keith, Mackenzie Lawrence (1912-) & Gregor M. Anderson (1932-)
1963. Radiocarbon dating: fictitious results with mollusk shells. Science, vol. 141, pp. 634-637. Q1.S35
- Keith, Mackenzie Lawrence & Robert Hallett Parker (1922-)
1965. Local variation of ^{13}C and ^{18}O content of mollusk shells and the relatively minor temperature effect in marginal marine environments. Marine Geology, vol. 3, pp. 115-129.
- Keith, Mackenzie Lawrence & Jon Noel Earl Weber (1935-)
1964. Carbon and oxygen isotopic composition of selected limestones and fossils. Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta, vol. 28, pp. 1787-1816. QE351.G425
- Keller, Mathew *see* C.F. Yocom
- Kelley, Don W. (1924-)
- See also* J.L. Turner
1966. Ecological studies of the Sacramento-San Joaquin estuary. Part I. Zooplankton, zoobenthos, and fishes of San Pablo and Suisun Bays, zooplankton and zoobenthos of the delta. California Department of Fish and Game Fish Bulletin 133, pp. 1-133. SH11.C27
- Kelsey, F.W. (1858-1932)
1907. Mollusks and brachiopods collected in San Diego, California. Transactions of the San Diego Society of Natural History, vol. 1, pp. 31-55. QH1.S3
1922. Collecting on an abalone. The Nautilus, vol. 36, pp. 17-18. QL401.N25
- Kennard, Alfred Santer (1870-1948)
1925. [Exhibit of] Mollusca from the Colorado Desert, southern California. Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London, vol. 16, p. 259.
- Kennedy, George Lindsay (1946-) *see* E.C. Wilson
- Kennedy, Harry D.
1967. Seasonal abundance of aquatic invertebrates and their utilization by hatchery-reared rainbow trout. U.S. Department of the Interior Bureau

- of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife Technical Papers No. 12, pp. 1-41.
- Kennedy, William (1855-1926)
1893. Report on Grimes, Brazos and Robertson Counties. Fourth Annual Report of the Geological Survey of Texas, 1892, part 2, pp. 1-84, illus. QE167.A2
1894. Geology of Jefferson County, Texas. The American Geologist, vol. 13, pp. 268-275.
1925. The Bryan Heights salt dome, Brazoria County, Texas. Bulletin of the American Association of Petroleum Geologists, vol. 9, pp. 613-625. TN860.A3
- Kenyon, Karl Walton (1918-) *see* W.M. Ingram
- Kern, John Philip (1939-)
1971. Paleoenvironmental analysis of a late Pleistocene estuary in Southern California. Journal of Paleontology, vol. 45, pp. 810-823. QE701.J6
- Kern, John Philip, Tom E. Stump & Robert J. Dowlen
1971. An upper Pleistocene marine fauna from Mission Bay, San Diego, California. Transactions of the San Diego Society of Natural History, vol. 16, pp. 329-338. QH1.S3
- Kerr, Paul Francis (1897-) & Hubert Gregory Schenck (1897-1960)
1925. Active thrust-faults in San Benito County, California. Geological Society of America Bulletin, vol. 36, pp. 465-494. QE1.G2
- Keup, Lowell *see* W.M. Ingram
- Kew, William Stephen Webster (1890-1961)
See also W.P. Woodring
1914. Tertiary echinoids of the Carrizo Creek region in the Colorado Desert. University of California Publications, Bulletin of the Department of Geology, vol. 8, pp. 39-60, pl. 1-5. QE1.C15
- Keyes, R.L. *see* H.A. Godde
- Khan, Ehsanullah
1970. Biostratigraphy and palaeontology of a Sangamon deposit at Fort Qu'Appelle, Saskatchewan. National Museums of Canada Publications in Palaeontology, no. 5, pp. i-viii, 1-82.
- Kidder, Alfred Vincent (1885-1963)
1932. The artifacts of Pecos. New Haven (Robert S. Peabody Foundation for Archaeology, Phillips Academy, Andover, Mass. Papers of the Southwestern Expedition, no. 6. Published for Phillips Academy by the Yale University Press), pp. i-xvi, 1-314. F786.P56
- Kiilsgaard, Thor H. (1919-) *see* W.L. Youngquist
- Kilius, Rudolf (1929-)
1961. Die Typen und Typoide der Mollusken-Sammlung des Zoologischen Museums in Berlin. Mitteilungen aus dem Zoologischen Museum in Berlin, vol. 37, pp. 159-167, 1 pl. QL1.B38
1967. Die Typen und Typoide der Mollusken-Sammlung des Zoologischen Museums in Berlin (3). I. Euthyneura (Pulmonata), Basommatophora, Lymnaeacea (2. Forts.), Ellobiacea und Amphibolacea. Mitteilungen aus dem Zoologischen Museum in Berlin, vol. 43, pp. 151-160. QL1.B38
1972. Originalmaterial im Zoologischen Museum Berlin zu den von S.H.F. Jaeckel eingeführten malakologischen Taxa. Mitteilungen aus dem Zoologischen Museum in Berlin, vol. 48, pp. 437-448.
- Kincaid, Trevor (1872-)
1947. The acclimatization of marine animals in Pacific Northwest waters. Minutes of the Conchological Club of Southern California, no. 72, pp. 1-3. QL401.C6
1948. Mollusks introduced into the Pacific Coast through the importation of seed oysters from Japan (abstract). Annual Report of the American Malacological Union, no. 14 (1947), p. 16. QL401.A55
- Kincaid, Trevor & Angeline Myra Keen
1949. [Molluscs with Japanese oysters sent to Washington]. Minutes of the Conchological Club of Southern California, no. 88, p. 1. QL401.C6
- Kindle, Edward Martin (1869-1940)
1907. Note on a Tertiary basin in northern Alaska. Science, vol. 25, pp. 506-507. Q1.S35
1908. Geologic reconnaissance of the Porcupine Valley, Alaska. Bulletin of the Geological Society of America, vol. 19, pp. 315-338. QE1.G2
- King, Chester, Thomas Blackburn & Ernest Chandonet
1968. The archaeological investigation of three sites on the Century ranch, western Los Angeles County, California. University of California, Los Angeles, Department of Anthropology Archaeological Survey Annual Report, vol. 10 (1968), pp. 12-161.
- King, Clarence (1842-1901)
1878. Systematic geology. United

- States Geological Exploration of the Fortieth Parallel, vol. 1, pp. i-xii, 1-803, pl. 1-26, maps 1-12, frontis. W7.10.18
- King, Mrs. E.H.
1899. Collecting in southern California. *The Nautilus*, vol. 13, pp. 23-24. QL401.N25
- King, Philip Burke (1903-)
1948 [1949]. Geology of the southern Guadalupe Mountains, Texas. United States Geological Survey Professional Paper 215, pp. i-vi, 1-183, pl. 1-23. I19.16 [Monthly Cat. March 1949: 5164]
- King, Roy E. *see* E.R. Noble
- King, Thomas F.
1968. The archaeology of the Buchanan Reservoir region, Madera County, California. Part 2: The archaeology of the Schwabacher site, 4-Mad-117. San Francisco State College Anthropology Museum, Occasional Papers, no. 4, pp. 1-133, pl. 1-3, illus.
- Kirk, Edwin (1884-1955) *see* A. Knopf
- Kirk, Ruth
1965. Exploring Death Valley, ed. 2. Stanford (Stanford University Press), pp. 1-88. F868.D2K5
1970. The oldest man in America; an adventure in archaeology. New York (Harcourt Brace Jovanovich, Inc.), pp. 1-95. E78.W3K59
- Kirkham, Virgil Raymond Drexel (1894-1949)
1931. Revision of the Payette and Idaho formations. *The Journal of Geology*, vol. 39, pp. 193-239, pl. 1. QEL.J8
- Kirkland, Douglas Wright
See also R.Y. Anderson
1964. Paleoecology of the varved Rita Blanca lake deposits, Hartley County, Texas (abstract). *Dissertation Abstracts*, vol. 24, p. 3691.
- Kister, Dorothy
1966. *Rangia* hunting. *Texas Conchologist*, vol. 3, no. 1, p. 12.
- Kitts, David Burlingame (1923-)
1959. Cenozoic geology of northern Roger Mills County, Oklahoma. *Oklahoma Geological Survey Circular* 48, pp. 5-26, pl. 1.
1965. Geology of the Cenozoic rocks of Ellis County, Oklahoma. *Oklahoma Geological Survey Circular* 69, pp. 1-30, pl. 1.
- Kivett, Marvin F.
1953. The Woodruff Ossuary, a prehistoric burial site in Phillips County, Kansas. *Smithsonian Institution Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin* 154, pp. 103-141, pl. 16-28. SI2.3 [Monthly Cat. August 1953:11870]
- Klaas, Erwin Eugene
1963. Ecology of the trematode, *Clinostomum marginatum*, and its hosts in eastern Kansas. *Transactions of the Kansas Academy of Science*, vol. 66, pp. 519-538. Q11.K2
- Klein, W.D., Oliver Wilford Olsen (1901-) & David Clark Bowden (1940-)
1969. Effects of intestinal fluke, *Crepidostomum farionis*, on rainbow trout, *Salmo gairdnerii*. *Transactions of the American Fisheries Society*, vol. 98, pp. 1-6. SH1.A51
- Knapp, Stuart Edward (1928-) *see also* N.L. Baldwin, G.A. Gebhardt, R.E. Millemann, I. Pratt, M.W. Schlegel
Knapp, Stuart Edward & James Niven Shaw (1890-)
1963. Occurrence of *Fascioloides magna* (Bassi) in Oregon cattle and deer. *The Journal of Parasitology*, vol. 49, p. 339. QL757.J68
- Knechtel, Maxwell McMichael (1897-)
1938. Geology and ground-water resources of the valley of Gila River and San Simon Creek, Graham County, Arizona. United States Geological Survey Water-Supply Paper 796-F, pp. i-iv, 181-222, pl. 45-53. I19.13 [Monthly Cat. June 1938, p. 858]
- Knight, Robert Arthur (1928-) & Ivan Pratt (1908-1973)
1955. The life-histories of *Allasogonoporus vespertilionis* Macy and *Acanthatrium oregonense* Macy (Trematoda: Lecithodendriidae). *The Journal of Parasitology*, vol. 41, pp. 248-255. QL757.J68
- Kniker, Hedwig Thusnelda *see* E.E.R. Applin
- Knopf, Adolph (1882-1966) & Edwin Kirk (1884-1955)
1918. A geologic reconnaissance of the Inyo Range and the eastern slope of the southern Sierra Nevada, California, by Adolph Knopf, with a section on the stratigraphy of the Inyo Range by Edwin Kirk. United States Geological Survey Professional Paper 110, pp. 1-130, pl. 1-23. I19.16
- Knowlton, Frank Hall (1860-1926) *see* W. Lindgren
- Kobelt, Wilhelm (1840-1916)
1876-81. *Illustriertes Conchylienbuch*.

- Nürnberg (Bauer & Raspe), 2 vols.
 For collation and dates see H.A. Rehder, 1952, *The Nautilus*, vol. 66, pp. 59-60. QL401.N25
- 1888-98. Die Gattung *Cerithium* Lam.
In Martini, F.H.W. & J.H. Chemnitz, Systematisches Conchylien-Cabinet, vol. 1, pt. 26, pp. 1-297, pl. 1-47. Nürnberg (Bauer & Raspe). QL404.M4
 For collation and dates see E.A. Smith & H.W. England, 1937, *Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural History*, vol. 1, pp. 89-99.
- 1897-1901. Die Familie Auriculacea, zweiter Teil. *In* Martini, F.H.W. & J.H. Chemnitz, Systematisches Conchylien-Cabinet, vol. 1, pt. 16, pp. 77-316, pl. 10-33. Nürnberg (Bauer & Raspe). QL404.M4
 For collation and dates see E.A. Smith & H.W. England, 1937, *Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural History*, vol. 1, pp. 89-99.
1908. Synopsis der Mollusca Pneumonopoma Opisthoptalmia (Acmeidae, Geomelanidae, Truncatellidae). *Jahrbücher des Nassauischen Vereins für Naturkunde in Wiesbaden*, vol. 61, pp. 156-220.
- Kobelt, Wilhelm & Otto Franz von Moellendorff (1848-1903)
 1897-1899. Catalog der gegenwärtig lebend bekannten Pneumonopomen. *Nachrichtsblatt der deutschen malakozoologischen Gesellschaft*, vol. 29, pp. 73-88, 105-120, 137-152 (1897); vol. 30, pp. 129-160, 177-192 (1898); vol. 31, pp. 129-151, 172-192 (1899). QL401.A6
- Koloseike, Alan
 1969. On calculating the prehistoric food resource value of molluscs. University of California, Los Angeles, Department of Anthropology Archaeological Survey Annual Report 11 (1969), pp. 143-160.
- Koloseike, Alan & M. Peterson
 1963. Macro-column shell analysis. Appendix II *in* Robert H. Crabtree, Claude N. Warren, and D.L. True, *Archaeological investigations at Batiquitos Lagoon, San Diego County, California*. University of California, Los Angeles, Department of Anthropology and Sociology Archaeological Survey Annual Report, 1962-1963, pp. 439-459.
- Kopec, John A.
 1949. Ecology, breeding habits and young stages of *Crenichthys baileyi*, a cyprinodont fish of Nevada. *Copeia*, 1949, pp. 56-61. QL1.C65
- Kozloff, Eugene Nicholas (1920-)
 1945a. *Cochliophilus depressus* gen. nov., sp. nov. and *Cochliophilus minor* sp. nov., holotrichous ciliates from the mantle cavity of *Phytia setifer* (Cooper). *The Biological Bulletin*, vol. 89, pp. 95-102. QH301.B52
 1945b. *Heterocineteta phoronopsidis* sp. nov., a ciliate from the tentacles of *Phoronopsis viridis* Hilton. *The Biological Bulletin*, vol. 89, pp. 180-183. QH301.B52
1946. Studies on ciliates of the family Ancistrocomidae Chatton and Lwoff (Order Holotricha, suborder Thigmotricha). IV. *Heterocineteta goniobasidis* sp. nov., *Heterocineteta fluminicolae* sp. nov., and *Enerthecoma properans* Jarocki. *The Biological Bulletin*, vol. 91, pp. 200-209. QH301.B52
1973. Seashore life of Puget Sound, the Strait of Georgia, and the San Juan Archipelago. Seattle and London (University of Washington Press), pp. i-ix, 1-282, color pl. 1-28.
- Kramer, Robert H. (1930-) *see* W.D. Pearson
- Krause, Aurel (1848-1908)
 1883. Über einige Land-schnecken von der Tschuktschenhalbinsel und aus dem südöstlichen Alaska. *Sitzungsberichte der Gesellschaft naturforschender Freunde zu Berlin*, 1883, pp. 31-37. QH5.G4
- Krauskopf, Konrad Bates (1910-), S. Feitler & Allan Bingham Griggs (1909-)
 1939. Structural features of a landslide near Gilroy, California. *The Journal of Geology*, vol. 47, pp. 630-648. QE1.J8
- Krauss, Christian Ferdinand Friedrich (1812-1890)
 1848. Die Südafrikanischen Mollusken. Stuttgart (Verlag von Ebner & Seubert), pp. 1-140, pl. 1-6.
- Kreis, R. Douglas *see* W.T. Mason
- Kresl, Ronald J. *see* J.P. Bluemle, S.J. Tuthill
- Krieger, Alex Dony (1911-) *see* D.F. Wendorf
- Kroger, Richard L.
 1970. An annotated list of stream invertebrates collected from Grand Teton National Park, Wyoming. Uni-

- versity of Wyoming Publications, vol. 36, pp. 1-14.
1973. Biological effects of fluctuating water levels in the Snake River, Grand Teton National Park, Wyoming. *The American Midland Naturalist*, vol. 89, pp. 478-481. QH1.A35
- Krull, Wendell Henry (1897-1971)
1932. Studies on the life history of *Cotylophoron cotylophorum* (Fischoeder, 1901), Stiles and Goldberger, 1910 (abstract). *The Journal of Parasitology*, vol. 19, pp. 165-166. QL757.J68
- 1932a. Studies on the development of *Cercaria bessiae* Cort and Brooks, 1928 (abstract). *The Journal of Parasitology*, vol. 19, p. 165. QL757.J68
- 1933a. A new intermediate host for *Fascioloides magna* (Bassi, 1873) Ward, 1917. *Science*, vol. 78, pp. 508-509. Q1.S35
- 1933b. New snail and rabbit hosts for *Fasciola hepatica* Linn. *The Journal of Parasitology*, vol. 20, pp. 49-52. QL757.J68
- 1933c. New snail hosts for *Fasciola magna* (Bassi, 1875) Stiles, 1894 (abstract). *The Journal of Parasitology*, vol. 20, pp. 107-108. QL757.J68
- 1934a. The intermediate hosts of *Fasciola hepatica* and *Fascioloides magna* in the United States. *The North American Veterinarian*, vol. 15, pp. 13-17. SF601.N6
- 1934b. Life history studies on *Cotylophoron cotylophorum* (Fischoeder, 1901) Stiles and Goldberger, 1910. *The Journal of Parasitology*, vol. 20, pp. 173-180. QL757.J68
- Krygier, B. Bruce & Ralph William Macy (1905-)
1969. The eye fluke *Philophthalmus megalurus* (Cort) (Trematoda: Philophthalmidae) in the Dipper, *Cinclus mexicanus*, in Oregon. *The Journal of Parasitology*, vol. 55, p. 78. QL757.J68
- Kuhns, Edith see W.L. Jellison
- Kuiper, Johannes Gijsbertus Jacobus (1914-)
1967. Zur Senckenbergischen Sammlung von Süßwasser-Kleinmuscheln und einige Probleme ihrer Erforschung. *Archiv für Molluskenkunde*, vol. 97, pp. 155-159. QL401.A6
- Kume, Jack see D.E. Hansen
- Kuntz, Robert Elroy (1916-)
1951. Embryonic development of the excretory system in a psilostome cercaria, a gymnocephalous (fasciolid) cercaria and in three monostome cercariae. *Transactions of the American Microscopical Society*, vol. 70, pp. 95-118. QH201.A3
- Kupsch, Walter Oscar (1919-)
1956. Geology of the Sturgeon Lake marl deposit. Saskatchewan Department of Mineral Resources Report of Investigations no. 8, pp. 8-25.
1960. Radiocarbon-dated organic sediment near Herbert, Saskatchewan. *American Journal of Science*, vol. 258, pp. 282-292. Q1.A5
- Küster, Heinrich Carl (1807-1876)
- 1838-1853. Die Gattung *Anodonta* nebst den übrigen Najaden mit unvollkommenem Schloss. In Martini, F.H.W., & J.H. Chemnitz, *Systematisches Conchylien-Cabinet*, vol. 9, pt. 1, pp. 1-64, pl. 1-8, 10, 11, 11*, 12, 14, 16, 18, 25, 27. Nürnberg (Bauer & Raspe). QL404.M4
- For collation and dates see E.A. Smith & H.W. England, 1937, *Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural History*, vol. 1, pp. 89-99.
- 1841-1850. *Physa*. In Martini, F.H.W., & J.H. Chemnitz, *Systematisches Conchylien-Cabinet*, vol. 1, pt. 17, pp. 1-28, pl. 1-4. Nürnberg (Bauer & Raspe). QL404.M4
- For collation and dates see E.A. Smith & H.W. England, 1937, *Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural History*, vol. 1, pp. 89-99.
- 1852-1853. Die Gattungen *Paludina*, *Hydrocaena* und *Valvata* in Abbildungen nach der Natur mit Beschreibungen. In Martini, F.H.W., & J.H. Chemnitz, *Systematisches Conchylien-Cabinet*, vol. 1, pt. 21, pp. 1-96, colored pl. 1-14. Nürnberg (Bauer & Raspe). QL404.M4
- For collation and dates see E.A. Smith & H.W. England, 1937, *Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural History*, vol. 1, pp. 89-99.
- 1862-1863. Die Gattungen *Limnaeus*, *Amphipeplea*, *Chilina*, *Isidora* und *Physopsis*. In Martini, F.H.W., & J.H. Chemnitz, *Systematisches Conchylien-Cabinet*, vol. 1, pt. 17b, pp. 1-77, pl. 1-12. Nürnberg (Bauer & Raspe). QL404.M4

- For collation and dates see E. A. Smith & H.W. England, 1937, *Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural History*, vol. 1, pp. 89-99.
- LaBounty, James Francis & James Everett Deacon
1972. *Cyprinodon milleri*, a new species of pupfish (family Cyprinodontidae) from Death Valley, California. *Copeia*, 1972, pp. 769-780. QL1.C65
- Lachner, Ernest Albert (1915-), Charles Richard Robins (1928-) & Walter Rowe Courtenay, Jr. (1933-)
1970. Exotic fishes and other aquatic organisms introduced into North America. *Smithsonian Contributions to Zoology*, no. 59, pp. 1-29. SI1.27 [Monthly Cat. Nov. 1970: 17273]
- Ladd, Harry Stephen (1899-)
See also R.T. Abbott
1951. Brackish-water and marine assemblages of the Texas coast, with special reference to mollusks. *Publications of the Institute of Marine Science, The University of Texas*, vol. 2, no. 1, pp. 125-163, illus.
- Ladd, Harry Stephen, Joel Walker Hedgpeth & Rita Post
1957. Environments and facies of existing bays on the central Texas coast. *Geological Society of America Memoir* 67, vol. 2, pp. 599-639, pl. 1-2.
- LaFayette, Florence & Elsie Hutson
1959. Search for salt- and fresh-water shells proves fascinating. *The Collector (Sacramento Valley Conchological Society)*, vol. 5, no. 3, pp. 1, 5-7.
- Laird, Wilson Morrow (1915-) *see* S.J. Tuthill
- Lalicker, Cecil Gordon (1907-) *see* R.C. Moore
- Lamarck, Jean Baptiste Pierre Antoine de Monet de (1744-1829)
1815-1822. *Histoire naturelle des animaux sans vertèbres*. Paris, 7 vols. QL362.L225
- Lammers, George E. *see* A.M. Cvancara
- Lamy, Edouard (1866-1942)
1909. *Gastéropodes recueillis par M. L. Diguët dans le Golfe de Californie (1894-1905)*. Paris. *Bulletin du Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle*, vol. 15, pp. 264-270.
1917-1918. *Révision des Mactridae vivants du Muséum d'Histoire Naturelle de Paris*. *Journal de Conchyliologie*, vol. 63, pp. 173-275, pl. 6 (1917); pp. 291-411, pl. 7 (1918). QL401.J76
- Landye, James Jerry (1944-)
See also B.L. Burch
1968. Nonmarine mollusks of late Quaternary age from lower Grand Coulee, Washington (abstract). *Northwest Science*, vol. 42, p. 37. Q1.N6
1969. Late Pleistocene nonmarine mollusks from Lake Bretz, lower Grand Coulee, Washington (abstract). *Annual Report of the American Malacological Union*, no. 36 (1969), pp. 33-34. QL401.A55
- Lane, Charles Wallace (1921-)
1960. Geology and ground-water resources of Kingman County, Kansas. *Kansas State Geological Survey Bulletin* 144, pp. 1-174, pl. 1-3.
- Lang, Bruce Zelner (1937-)
See also N.O. Dronen
1972. Experimental infections with *Fasciola hepatica* from eastern Washington and northern California. *Northwest Science*, vol. 46, pp. 190-193. Q1.N6
- Lang, Bruce Zelner & Norman O. Dronen, Jr.
1970. Eggs and attachment sites for egg capsules of *Valvata lewisi*. *The Nautilus*, vol. 84, pp. 9-12. QL401.N25
- Larios, Ignacio *see* E. Caballero y C.
- La Rivers, Ira John (1915-)
1962. Fishes and fisheries of Nevada. Carson City, Nevada (Nevada State Fish and Game Commission), pp. 1-782, map.
- Larkin, Peter Anthony (1924-) *see* R. E. Johannes
- La Rocque, Aurèle (1909-)
See also J.N. Weber, M. Wilson
1948. Distributional notes on Canadian Mollusca. *The Canadian Field-Naturalist*, vol. 62, pp. 36-37.
1953. Catalogue of the recent Mollusca of Canada. *National Museum of Canada Bulletin* no. 129, pp. i-ix, 1-406. QH1.C13
1962a. Key references to the non-marine Mollusca of Alaska. *Sterkiana*, no. 6, p. 22.
1962b. Contributions to the history of Canadian malacology. *Sterkiana*, no. 6, pp. 23-39.
1966-1970. Pleistocene Mollusca of Ohio. *Ohio Geological Survey Bulletin* 62. Pt. 1, pp. i-iii, 1-111 (1966); pt. 2, pp. vii-xiv,

- 113-356, pl. 1-8 (1967); pt. 3, pp. xvii-xxiv, 357-553, pl. 9-14 (1968); pt. 4, pp. xxvii-xxxiv, 555-800, i-xxiv, pl. 15-18 (1970). QE151.A18
- Larson, Omer R. *see* W.W. Wanson
- La Rue, George Roger (1882-1967) & Donald Jules Ameel (1907-)
1937. The distribution of *Paragonimus*. The Journal of Parasitology, vol. 23, pp. 382-388. QL757.J68
- Latchford, Francis Robert (1856-1938)
1919-1922. Canadian Sphaeriidae. The Canadian Field-Naturalist, vol. 33 (1919), pp. 83-86; vol. 34 (1920), pp. 30-34, 69-71; vol. 35 (1921), pp. 68-70; vol. 36 (1922), pp. 4-6.
- Latta, Bruce Ferrell
1944. Geology and ground-water resources of Finney and Gray Counties, Kansas. Kansas State Geological Survey Bulletin 55, pp. 1-272, pl. 1-12. QE113.A2
- Lattig, Gary M. *see* L.D. Winward
- Laumeyer, Philip H. & O. Eugene Maughan
1973. Preliminary inventory of fishes in Hangman Creek. Northwest Science, vol. 47, pp. 66-69. QL.N6
- Lawson, Andrew Cowper (1861-1952)
1906. The geomorphogeny of the Tehachapi Valley system. University of California Publications, Bulletin of the Department of Geology, vol. 4, pp. 431-462, pl. 42-51. QE1.C15
1914. Description of the San Francisco district. United States Geological Survey Geologic Atlas of the United States, Folio 193, pp. 1-24, 15 maps, 1 pl.
- Lawson, Andrew Cowper & Charles Palache (1869-1954)
1902. The Berkeley Hills; a detail of Coast Range geology. Bulletin of the Department of Geology of the University of California, vol. 2, pp. 349-450, pl. 10-17, map. QE1.C15
- Lea, Isaac (1792-1886)
1831. Observations on the naiades, and descriptions of new species of that and other families. Philadelphia, Penn. Transactions of the American Philosophical Society, vol. 4, pp. 63-121, pl. 3-18. Q11.P6
1834a. Observations on the naiades; and descriptions of new species of that, and other families. Philadelphia, Penn. Transactions of the American Philosophical Society, vol. 5, pp. 23-119, pl. 1-19. Q11.P6
1834b. Observations on the genus *Unio* ..., vol. 1, pp. 1-231, 46 pl. Philadelphia (printed for the author). QL430.7U6L4
1836. A synopsis of the family of naiades. Philadelphia (Carey, Lea and Blanchard) and London (John Miller), pp. i-viii, 1-59, frontis. QL430.7.U6L43
1838a. Description of new freshwater and land shells. Philadelphia, Penn. Transactions of the American Philosophical Society, vol. 6, pp. 1-111, pl. 1-24. Q11.P6
1838b. Synopsis of the family of naiades. Philadelphia, Penn. Transactions of the American Philosophical Society, vol. 6, pp. 113-152. Q11.P6
1838c. A synopsis of the family of naiades, ed. 2. Philadelphia (privately printed), pp. 1-44. QL430.7.U6L44
1838d. Observations on the genus *Unio* ..., vol. 2, pp. 1-152, pl. 1-24. Philadelphia (printed for the author). QL430.7.U6L4
1841. Continuation of paper on freshwater and land shells. Philadelphia, Penn. Proceedings of the American Philosophical Society, vol. 2, pp. 30-34. Q11.P5
1843. Continuation of paper on fresh water shells. Philadelphia, Penn. Proceedings of the American Philosophical Society, vol. 2, pp. 241-243. Q11.P5
1844. Continuation of Mr. Lea's paper on fresh water and land shells. Philadelphia, Penn. Transactions of the American Philosophical Society, vol. 9, pp. 1-31. Q11.P6
1848. Observations on the genus *Unio* ..., vol. 4, pp. 1-75, 13 pl. Philadelphia (printed for the author). QL430.7.U6L4
1848a. Description of new fresh water and land shells. Philadelphia, Penn. Transactions of the American Philosophical Society, vol. 10, pp. 67-101. Q11.P6
1852a. A synopsis of the family of naiades, ed. 3. Philadelphia (Blanchard and Lea), pp. i-xx, 17-88. QL430.7.U6L45
1852b. Descriptions of new species of the family Unionidae. Philadelphia, Penn. Transactions of the American Philosophical Society, vol. 10, pp. 253-294, pl. 12-29. Q11.P6
1852c. Observations on the genus *Unio* ..., vol. 5, pp. 1-62, pl. 12-30.

- Philadelphia (printed for the author).
QL430.7.U6L4
- 1856a. Description of new fresh water shells from California. Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, vol. 8, pp. 80-81. QH1.A2
- 1856b. Description of fifteen new species of exotic Melaniana. Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, vol. 8, pp. 144-145. QH1.A2
- 1856c. Description of four new species of exotic uniones. Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, vol. 8, p. 103. QH1.A2
- 1857a. Description of eight new species of naiades from various parts of the United States. Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, vol. 9, p. 84. QH1.A2
- 1857b. Description of six new species of fresh water and land shells of Texas and Tamaulipas, from the collection of the Smithsonian Institution. Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, vol. 9, pp. 101-102. QH1.A2
- 1858a. Descriptions of a new *Helix* and two new planorbes. Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, vol. 10, p. 41. QH1.A2
- 1858b. Descriptions of twelve new species of uniones and other freshwater shells of the United States. Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, vol. 10, pp. 165-166. QH1.A2
- 1858c. Remarks on the Unionidae of Nebraska Territory and Red River of the North. Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, vol. 10, pp. 13-14. QH1.A2
- 1858d. Observations on the genus *Unio* ..., vol. 6, pp. 1-95, 29 pls. Philadelphia (printed for the author). QL430.7.U6L4
- 1858e. Descriptions of seven new species of Margaritanae, and four new species of Anodontae. Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, vol. 10, pp. 138-139. QH1.A2
- 1858f. Descriptions of exotic genera and species of the family Unionidae. Journal of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, series 2, vol. 3, pp. 289-321, pl. 21-33. QH1.A19
- 1859a. Descriptions of eight new species of Unionidae from Georgia, Mississippi, and Texas. Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, vol. 11, pp. 112-113. QH1.A2
- 1859b. Descriptions of seven new species of uniones from South Carolina, Florida, Alabama, and Texas. Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, vol. 11, pp. 154-155. QH1.A2
- 1860a. Descriptions of four new species of Melanidae of the United States. Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, vol. 12, p. 93. QH1.A2
- 1860b. Descriptions of three new species of uniones from Mexico. Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, vol. 12, pp. 305-306. QH1.A2
- 1860c. Descriptions of seven new species of Unionidae from the United States. Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, vol. 12, pp. 306-307. QH1.A2
- 1860d. Check lists of the shells of North America. No. 8. Unionidae. Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections, vol. 2, no. 6 (serial no. 128), pp. 1-6. SI1.7
- 1860e. New Unionidae of the United States and northern Mexico. Journal of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, series 2, vol. 4, pp. 327-374, pl. 51-66. QH1.A19
- 1860f. Observations on the genus *Unio* ..., vol. 7, pp. 1-93, 25 pls. Philadelphia (printed for the author). QL430.7.U6L4
1861. Descriptions of eleven new species of the genus *Unio* from the United States. Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, vol. 13, pp. 391-393. QH1.A2
- 1862a. New Unionidae of the United States. Journal of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, series 2, vol. 5, pp. 53-109, pl. 1-18. QH1.A19
- 1862b. Observations on the genus *Unio* ..., vol. 8, pp. 1-113, 34 pl. Philadelphia (printed for the author). QL430.7.U6L4
- 1862c. Description of a new genus (*Goniobasis*) of the family Melanidae and eighty-two new species. Pro-

- ceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, vol. 14, pp. 262-272. QH1.A2
- 1862d. New Unionidae of the United States and Arctic America. Journal of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, series 2, vol. 5, pp. 187-216, pl. 24-33. QH1.A19
- 1862e. Descriptions of ten new species of Unionidae of the United States. Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, vol. 14, pp. 168-169. QH1.A2
- 1863a. New Melanidae of the United States. Journal of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, series 2, vol. 5, pp. 217-356, pl. 34-39. QH1.A19
- 1863b. Observations on the genus *Unio* ..., vol. 9, pp. 1-180, pl. 24-39. Philadelphia (printed for the author). QL430.7.U6L4
- 1863c. Descriptions of the soft parts of one hundred and forty-three species and some embryonic forms of Unionidae of the United States. Journal of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, series 2, vol. 5, pp. 401-456. QH1.A19
- 1863d. Observations on the genus *Unio* ..., vol. 10, pp. 1-92, pl. 41-50. Philadelphia (printed for the author). QL430.7.U6L4
- 1863e. Descriptions of twenty-four new species of Unionidae of the United States. Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, vol. 15, pp. 191-194. QH1.A2
- 1864a. Description of and remarks on *Planorbis Newberryi*. Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, vol. 16, p. 5. QH1.A2
- 1864b. Description of five new species of *Lymnaea* of North America. Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, vol. 16, p. 113. QH1.A2
- 1864c. Descriptions of twenty-four new species of *Physa* of the United States and Canada. Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, vol. 16, pp. 114-116. QH1.A2
1866. New Unionidae, Melanidae, etc., chiefly of the United States. Journal of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, series 2, vol. 6, pp. 5-65, pl. 1-21. QH1.A19
- 1867a. New Unionidae, Melanidae, etc., chiefly of the United States. Journal of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, series 2, vol. 6, pp. 113-187, pl. 22-24. QH1.A19
- 1867b. Observations on the genus *Unio* ..., vol. 11, pp. 1-146, pl. 1-24. Philadelphia (printed for the author). QL430.7.U6L4
- 1867c. Descriptions of five new species of Unionidae and one *Paludina* of the United States. Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, vol. 19, p. 81. QH1.A2
1868. Description of sixteen new species of the genus *Unio* of the United States. Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, vol. 20, pp. 143-145. QH1.A2
- 1869a. New Unionidae, Melanidae, etc., chiefly of the United States. Journal of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, series 2, vol. 6, pp. 249-302, pl. 29-45. QH1.A19
- 1869b. Observations on the genus *Unio* ..., vol. 12, pp. 1-105, pl. 29-54. Philadelphia (printed for the author). QL430.7.U6L4
- 1869c. Descriptions of six new species of fresh water shells. Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, vol. 21, pp. 124-125. QH1.A2
- 1869d. New Unionidae, Melanidae, etc., chiefly of the United States. Journal of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, series 2, vol. 6, pp. 303-343, pl. 46-54. QH1.A19
1870. A synopsis of the family Unionidae, ed. 4. Philadelphia (H.C. Lea), pp. i-xxx, 25-184. QL430.7.U6L48
1871. Description of three new species of exotic Unionidae. Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, vol. 23, p. 188. QH1.A2
- 1871a. Descriptions of twenty new species of uniones of the United States. Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, vol. 23, pp. 189-193. QH1.A2
1872. Descriptions of twenty-nine species of Unionidae from the United States. Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, vol. 24, pp. 155-161. QH1.A2

- 1874a. Description of fifty-two species of Unionidae. *Journal of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia*, series 2, vol. 8, pp. 5-54, pl. 1-18. QH1.A19
- 1874b. Supplement to Isaac Lea's paper on Unionidae. *Journal of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia*, series 2, vol. 8, pp. 55-69, pl. 19-22. QH1.A19
- 1874c. Observations on the genus *Unio* ..., vol. 13, pp. 1-75, pl. 1-22. Philadelphia (printed for the author). QL430.7.U6L4
- LeConte, John Lawrence (1825-1883)
1851. [Observations on the geology of California and adjacent regions]. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia*, vol. 5, pp. 264-265. QH1.A2
1855. Account of some volcanic springs in the desert of the Colorado, in southern California. *American Journal of Science*, vol. 69, pp. 1-6. Q1.A5
- Lee, Willis Thomas (1864-1926)
1906. Geology and water resources of Owens Valley, California. *United States Geological Survey Water-Supply Paper 181*, pp. 1-28, pl. 1-6. I19.13
- Le Flore, William Bismarck (1932-)
1961. Serology of marine trematodes. I. The action of antisera against strigeoid and schistosome cercariae. *The Journal of Parasitology*, vol. 47, pp. 899-904. QL757.J68
1966. Serology of certain marine trematodes (abstract). *Dissertation Abstracts*, vol. 26, p. 5668.
- Le Flore, William Bismarck & Walter Edwin Martin (1908-)
1963. In vitro action of antisera on the cercariae of certain heterophyids (abstract). *The Journal of Parasitology*, vol. 49, no. 5, sec. 2, p. 36. QL757.J68
1968. Serology of marine trematodes. II. The action of antisera against the cercariae of certain heterophyids. *The Journal of Parasitology*, vol. 54, pp. 305-309. QL757.J68
1972. Serology of marine trematodes. III. Further observations on the reaction of avian schistosome cercariae in antisera. *The Journal of Parasitology*, vol. 58, pp. 471-475. QL757.J68
- Lehmer, Donald Jayne (1917-)
- 1954 [1955]. Archeological investigations in the Oahe Dam area, South Dakota, 1950-51. *Smithsonian Institution Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin 158*, pp. i-xi, 1-190, pl. 1-22. SI2.3 [Monthly Cat. Jan. 1955:142]
- Lehmer, Donald Jayne & David Tracy Jones 1968 [1969]. Arikara archeology: the Bad River phase. *Smithsonian Institution River Basin Surveys Publications in Salvage Archeology no. 7*, pp. i-iii, 1-170. SI1.22 [Monthly Cat. Jan. 1969:1381]
- Lehmkuhl, B. *see* W.B. Rowan
- Lehner, Robert Eugene (1922-)
1958. Geology of the Clarkdale quadrangle, Arizona. *United States Geological Survey Bulletin 1021-N*, pp. i-iii, 511-592, pl. 45-47. I19.3 [Monthly Cat. April 1958:4860]
- Leonard, Arthur Byron (1904-)
- See also* D.S. Franzen, J.C. Frye, C.W. Hibbard, H.D. Murray
1947. Yarmouthian molluscan fauna of the Great Plains and Missouri Valley Pleistocene (abstract). *Geological Society of America Bulletin*, vol. 58, p. 1202. QE1.G2
- 1948a. Invertebrates of the Blancan, *in* Colbert, E.H. (ed.), *Pleistocene of the Great Plains*. *Geological Society of America Bulletin*, vol. 59, pp. 589-591. QE1.G2
- 1948b. Five new Yarmouthian planorbid snails. *The Nautilus*, vol. 62, pp. 41-47, pl. 2. QL401.N25
1950. A Yarmouthian molluscan fauna in the midcontinent region of the United States. *University of Kansas Paleontological Contributions no. 8* (Mollusca, article 3), pp. 1-48, pl. 1-6. QE701.K3
1951. Stratigraphic zonation of the Peoria loess in Kansas. *The Journal of Geology*, vol. 59, pp. 323-332, 1 pl. QE1.J8
- 1952a. Illinoian and Wisconsinan molluscan faunas in Kansas. *University of Kansas Paleontological Contributions no. 9* (Mollusca, article 4), pp. 1-38, pl. 1-5. QE701.K3
- 1952b. New gastropods from the Blanco formation (Nebraskan age, Pleistocene) in Kansas. *The Nautilus*, vol. 66, pp. 37-45, pl. 5. QL401.N25
1953. Fossil mollusks and Pleistocene stratigraphy in central United States (abstract). *Annual Report of the American Malacological Union*, no. 20 (1953), p. 5. QL401.A55
1956. The relation of fossil mollusks

- to Quaternary stratigraphy in the central United States of America. International Association for Quaternary Research, 4th Congress, Actes du IV Congrès International du Quaternaire, Rome-Pise, Août-Septembre 1953, pp. 372-380. QE1.I5
1957. Types of late Cenozoic gastropods in the Frank Collins Baker collection, Illinois State Geological Survey. Illinois Geological Survey, Reports of Investigations, no. 201, pp. 1-23, 4 pl.
1959. Handbook of gastropods in Kansas. University of Kansas Museum of Natural History Miscellaneous Publication no. 20, pp. 1-224.
- Leonard, Arthur Byron & Dorothea Susanna Franzen
1944. Mollusca of the Laverne formation (lower Pliocene) of Beaver County, Oklahoma. The University of Kansas Science Bulletin, vol. 30, pp. 15-39. Q1.K17
1946. A review of the genus *Calipyrgula* Pilsbry (Gastropoda: Amnicolidae). The University of Kansas Science Bulletin, vol. 31, pp. 107-114. Q1.K17
- Leonard, Arthur Byron & John Chapman Frye
1943. Additional studies of the Sanborn Formation, Pleistocene, in northwestern Kansas. American Journal of Science, vol. 241, pp. 453-462, pl. 1. Q1.A5
1962. Pleistocene molluscan faunas and physiographic history of Pecos Valley in Texas. University of Texas Bureau of Economic Geology Report of Investigations no. 45, pp. 1-42. QE167.T42
- Leonard, Arthur Byron & C. Raymond Goble
1952. Mollusca on the University of Kansas Natural History Reservation. The University of Kansas Science Bulletin, vol. 34, pp. 1013-1055.
- Leonard, Arthur Byron & Tong-Yun Ho
- 1960a. A new species of *Calipyrgula* (Hydrobiidae) from the Pleistocene of Texas. The Nautilus, vol. 73, pp. 110-113, pl. 11. QL401.N25
- 1960b. New *Calipyrgula* from Pleistocene of Texas and notes on *Cochliopa riograndensis*. The Nautilus, vol. 73, pp. 125-129, pl. 12. QL401.N25
- Leonard, Arthur Byron & Alice E. Leonard
1946. Mollusca from Greenwood County, Kansas. The University of Kansas Science Bulletin, vol. 31, pp. 115-122. Q1.K17
- Leonard, Alice E.
- See also A.B. Leonard
1943. The Mollusca of Meade and Clark Counties, Kansas. Transactions of the Kansas Academy of Science, vol. 46, pp. 226-240. Q11.K2
- Leonard, Alvin Riley (1918-) see V.C. Fishel
- Leonard, N. Nelson, III
1966. Ven-70 and its place in the late period of the western Santa Monica Mountains. University of California, Los Angeles, Department of Anthropology Archaeological Survey Annual Report, vol. 8 (1966), pp. 215-241.
- Leopold, Estella Bergère (1927-) see J.A. Wolfe
- Lesure, Frank Gardner (1927-) see L.C. Huff
- Levin, Betsy see also P.C. Ives
- Levin, Betsy, Patricia C. Ives, Charles L. Oman & Meyer Rubin (1924-)
1965. U.S. Geological Survey radiocarbon dates VIII. Radiocarbon, vol. 7, pp. 372-398. QC798.D3A48
- Lewis, James (d. 1881)
1856. Shellbearing species of Mollusca observed in portions of Herkimer and Otsego Counties, New York. Proceedings of the Boston Society of Natural History, vol. 6, pp. 2-4. QH1.B7
1862. Remarks on some species of *Paludina*, *Amnicola*, *Valvata*, and *Melania*. Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, vol. 14, pp. 587-594. QH1.A2
1875. Description of a new species of *Anodonta*. Field and Forest, vol. 1, pp. 26-27. QH1.F4
- Libby, Willard Frank (1908-) see R. Berger, G.J. Fergusson
- Lichtenthaler, George W. (d. 1893)
1890. [Donation to United States collection of Mollusca]. The Nautilus, vol. 4, pp. 93-94. QL401.N25
- Liesch, Bruce Allan (1925-), Charles Edgar Price & Kenneth Lyle Walters (1921-)
1963. Geology and ground-water resources of northwestern King County, Washington. Washington Division of Water Resources Water Supply Bulletin, no. 20, pp. 1-241, pl. 1-3. GB705.W2A3
- Light, Sol Felty (1886-1947)
1941. Laboratory and field text in invertebrate Zoology. Berkeley (University of California Associated

- Students Store), pp. i-viii, 1-232.
1954. Intertidal invertebrates of the central California coast; S.F. Light's "Laboratory and field text in invertebrate zoology," revised by Ralph I. Smith, Frank A. Pitelka, Donald P. Abbott, and Frances M. Weesner. Berkeley and Los Angeles (University of California Press), pp. i-xiv, 1-446. QL362.L53:1954
- Lindhahl, Joshua (1844-1912)
1892. Description of a skull of *Megalonyx leidyi*, n. sp. Philadelphia, Penn. Transactions of the American Philosophical Society, vol. 17, pp. 1-10. Q11.P6
- Lindeborg, Robert G. (1910-) see C.G. Beames
- Linder, Raymond L. (1922-) see D.A. Hammer
- Lindgren, Waldemar (1860-1939)
1900. The gold and silver veins of Silver City, De Lamar and other mining districts in Idaho. United States Geological Survey Annual Report, vol. 20, part 3, pp. 65-256, pl. 7-35. I19.1
- Lindgren, Waldemar & Noah Fields Drake
1904. Silver City, Idaho. United States Geological Survey Geologic Atlas of the United States, Folio 104, pp. 1-6, 3 maps.
- Lindgren, Waldemar & Frank Hall Knowlton (1860-1926)
1898. The mining districts of the Idaho Basin and the Boise Ridge, Idaho, by Waldemar Lindgren, with a report on the fossil plants of the Payette Formation, by F.H. Knowlton. United States Geological Survey Annual Report, vol. 18, part 3, pp. 617-744, pl. 87-102. I19.1
- Lindholm, Wilhelm A. (1874-1935)
1927. Kritische Studien zur Molluskenfauna des Baikalsees. Akademia Nauk SSSR, Trudy Komissii po Isucheniyu Ozera Baikala, vol. 2, pp. 139-186.
1932. O nakhozhdenii amerikanskovo *Helisoma trivolvis* Say (Gastropoda, Planorbidae) v Pleistotsene r. Kolymy. Akademia Nauk SSSR, Trudy Sovieta po Isucheniyu Proizvoditel'nykh Sil, Seriya Yakutskaya, vol. 11, pp. 65-72.
- Lindroth, Carl Hildebrand (1905-) & George Eugene Ball (1926-)
1969. An annotated list of invertebrates of the Kodiak Island refugium. In T.N.V. Karlstrom and G.E. Ball (eds.), The Kodiak Island refugium: its geology, flora, fauna and history. Toronto (Published for the Boreal Institute, University of Alberta, by the Ryerson Press), pp. 122-155. QH105.A4K18
- Lindsay, Gene K. (1941-) see J.B. Burch
- Lindsay, George Edmund (1916-)
1966. The Gulf Islands Expedition of 1966. Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences, series 4, vol. 30, pp. 309-355. Q11.C253
- Lindvall, Robert Marcus see G.R. Scott
- Linnaeus, Carolus (1707-1778)
1758. Systema naturae..., ed. 10, vol. 1. Holmiae, pp. 1-823. QH43.S48
Facsimile reprint with preface issued 1956. London (British Museum, Natural History), pp. i-v, 1-823.
- Lister, Martinus (1639-1712)
1770. Historiae sive synopsis methodicae conchyliorum et tabularum anatomicarum editio altera. Recensuit...Gulielmus Huddesford. Oxonii.
- Little, John W. & Harry W. Gentner
1970. Growth of *Amblyma perplicata* Conrad (Pelecypoda) in a Texas river. The Nautilus, vol. 84, pp. 16-21. QL401.N25
- Littleton, Robert Thomas & Emerson Gerald Crosthwaite
1957 [1958]. Ground-water geology of the Bruneau-Grand View area, Owyhee County, Idaho. United States Geological Survey Water-Supply Paper 1460-D, pp. i-iv, 147-198, pl. 6. I19.13 [Monthly Cat. Feb. 1958: 1581]
- Lobmeyer, David H. see S.W. Fader
- Locker, Betty see C.B. Philip
- Lockington, William Neale (1842?-1902)
1878a. Rambles round San Francisco. No. I. The ocean beach. The American Naturalist, vol. 12, pp. 347-354. QH1.A5
- 1878b. Walks round San Francisco-the bay shore. The American Naturalist, vol. 12, pp. 505-512. QH1.A5
- 1878c. Walks round San Francisco. No. III -- Lake Honda and Seal Rock. The American Naturalist, vol. 12, pp. 786-793. QH1.A5
- Loel, Wayne (1888-) & William Henry Corey (1901-)
1932. The Vaqueros formation, lower Miocene of California. I. Paleontology. University of California Publications, Bulletin of the Depart-

- ment of Geological Sciences, vol. 22, pp. 31-410, pl. 4-65. QEl.C15
- Loew, Carl Benedict Oscar (1844- ?)
1876. Report on the geological and mineralogical character of south-eastern California and adjacent regions. U.S. Geographical Surveys West of 100th Meridian, Annual Report for 1876, Appendix H2, pp. 173-188. W8.1
- Logsdon, Willard Thomas
1968? An ecological survey of the recent land and fresh-water gastropods of Kaufman County, Texas (abstract). Dallas, Texas. Southern Methodist University, Abstracts of Theses, no. 22, p. 9. AS36.D25
- Lohman, Kenneth Elmo (1897-) *see* W.P. Woodring
- Lokke, Donald H. *see* H.S. Fitch
- Long, Austin (1936-)
See also P.E. Damon
1965. Smithsonian Institution radiocarbon measurements II. Radiocarbon, vol. 7, pp. 245-256. QC798.D3A48
- Long, Garrell E. & Dwight Willard Taylor
1970. Estuarine mollusks of the Cholla Bay, Sonora, Mexico (abstract). The Echo; Abstracts and Proceedings of the Second Annual Meeting of the Western Society of Malacologists, pp. 17-18.
- Long, Joseph K., III
1961. Three Central Texas Aspect sites in Hill County, Texas. Bulletin of the Texas Archeological Society, vol. 30 (1959), pp. 223-252.
- Longwell, Chester Ray (1887-)
1946. How old is the Colorado River? American Journal of Science, vol. 244, pp. 817-835, pl. 1-6. Q1.A5
- Loosanoff, Victor Lyon (1899-)
1964. Clam clogged water works. News of the Western Association of Shell Clubs, vol. 5, no. 3, pp. 11-12.
- Lord, John Keast (1818-1872)
1866. The naturalist in Vancouver Island and British Columbia. London (Richard Bentley), 2 vols. F1087.L86
- Losee, Ronald E. *see* W.L. Jellison
- Loud, Llewellyn Lemont (1879-) & Mark Raymond Harrington (1882-)
1929. Lovelock Cave. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 25, pp. i-viii, 1-183, pl. 1-68. E51.C15
- Louderback, George Davis (1874-1957)
1924. Period of scarp production in the Great Basin. University of California Publications, Bulletin of the Department of Geological Sciences, vol. 15, pp. 1-44, pl. 1-3. QEl.C15
- Love, John David (1913-)
1956a. New geologic formation names in Jackson Hole, Teton County, northwestern Wyoming. Bulletin of the American Association of Petroleum Geologists, vol. 40, pp. 1899-1914. TN860.A3
1956b. Cretaceous and Tertiary stratigraphy of the Jackson Hole area, northwestern Wyoming. Wyoming Geological Association, 11th Annual Field Conference, Jackson Hole, 1956, Guidebook, pp. 76-94.
1961 [1962]. Split Rock formation (Miocene) and Moonstone formation (Pliocene) in central Wyoming. United States Geological Survey Bulletin 1121-I, pp. i-iii, 1-39. I19.3 [Monthly Cat. Jan. 1962: 628]
- Love, John David & Dwight Willard Taylor
1962. Faulted Pleistocene strata near Jackson, northwestern Wyoming. United States Geological Survey Professional Paper 450-D, pp. 136-139. I19.16 [Monthly Cat. Dec. 1962:23591]
- LoVerde, Philip T. & John Bayard Burch (1929-)
1973. The systematic position of "*Stagnicola (Bakerilymmaea) cubensis*" (abstract). Malacological Review, vol. 6, p. 44.
- Lowdon, J.A. *see also* W. Dyck
- Lowdon J.A. & Weston Blake, Jr. (1930-)
1970. Geological Survey of Canada radiocarbon dates IX. Radiocarbon, vol. 12, pp. 46-86. QC798.D3A48
- Lowdon, J.A., John Gladstone Fyles (1923-) & Weston Blake, Jr.
1967. Geological Survey of Canada radiocarbon dates VI. Radiocarbon, vol. 9, pp. 156-197. QC798.D3A48
- Lowdon, J.A. & Weston Blake, Jr. (1930- Blake, Jr.
1971. Geological Survey of Canada radiocarbon dates XI. Radiocarbon, vol. 13, pp. 255-324. QC798.D3A48
- Lowe, Herbert Nelson (1880-1936)
See also H.A. Pilsbry
1903. Notes on the mollusk fauna of San Nicholas Island. The Nautilus,

- vol. 17, pp. 66-69. QL401.N25
1913. Shell collecting on the west coast of Baja California. The *Nautilus*, vol. 27, pp. 25-29. QL401.N25
1916. Shell collecting in the Sierra Nevadas. The *Nautilus*, vol. 30, pp. 92-95. QL401.N25
1935. New marine Mollusca from west Mexico, together with a list of shells collected at Punta Penasco, Sonora, Mexico. Transactions of the San Diego Society of Natural History, vol. 8, pp. 15-32, pl. 1-4. QH1.S3
- Lowrance, Edward Walton (1908-)
1934. On the early development of *Stagnicola kingi* (Meek), the Utah ribbed snail. Bulletin of the University of Utah, vol. 24, no. 5 (Biological Series, vol. 2, no. 5), pp. 1-21.
- Lucas, Kenneth *see* J.B. Firby
- Lugn, Alvin Leonard (1895-)
1935. The Pleistocene geology of Nebraska. Nebraska Geological Survey Bulletin no. 10, second series, pp. 1-223, pl. 1-2.
- Lumsden, Richard D. (1938-) *see* F. Sogandares-Bernal
- Lundin, Robert Folke (1936-) & Chester F. Royce
1973. A late Pleistocene vertebrate fauna from the Nichols site, Scottsdale, Arizona. Journal of the Arizona Academy of Science, vol. 8, pp. 29-33.
- Mabey, Don Russell (1927-) *see* C.B. Hunt
- Mabille, Jules-François (1831-1904)
1895. Mollusques de la Basse Californie recueillis par M. Diguët. Bulletin de la Société Philomathique de Paris, series 8, vol. 7, pp. 54-76. Q46.P2
- McAllister, Donald Evan (1934-) & Charles Richard Harington
1969. Pleistocene grayling, *Thymallus*, from Yukon, Canada. Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences, vol. 6, pp. 1185-1190.
- McAndrews, John Henry (1933-), Robert Earl Stewart, Jr. (1913-) & Robert C. Bright (1928-)
1967. Paleoecology of a prairie pothole: a preliminary report. In Clayton, Lee, and T.F. Freers (eds.), Glacial geology of the Missouri Coteau. North Dakota Geological Survey Miscellaneous Series 30, pp. 101-113, figs. H-1, H-2.
- McCall, George Archibald (1802-1868)
1847. Description of a supposed new species of *Columba*, inhabiting Mexico, with some account of the habits of the *Geococcyx viaticus*, Wagler. Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, vol. 3, pp. 233-235. QH1.A2
- McCapes, Adelbert Morten (1900-)
- See also* B.T. Simms
1929. Salmon poisoning in dogs. Turtox News, vol. 7, p. 91. QH324.5.T8
- McCauley, James Elias (1920-)
- See also* I. Pratt
1958. A new method for examining snails for trematode parasites. The Journal of Parasitology, vol. 44, pp. 243-244. QL757.J68
- McCauley, James Elias & Ivan Pratt (1908-1973)
1960. The life history of *Echinochasmus milvi* Yamaguti, 1939 (abstract). The Journal of Parasitology, vol. 46, no. 5, sec. 2, p. 15. QL757.J68
- McClure, William L. *see* B.H. Slaughter
- McConnell, William J. (1922-)
1968. Limnological effects of organic extracts of litter in a southwestern impoundment. Limnology and Oceanography, vol. 13, pp. 343-349. GCl.L5
- McConnell, William J. & George F. Adams
1973. Emory Oak (*Quercus emoryi*) litter phenolics as environmental hazards for aquatic animals in southeastern Arizona. Journal of the Arizona Academy of Science, vol. 8, pp. 111-115.
- McCoy, Clarence John, Jr. (1935-)
- See also* B.A. Branson
- 1964a. Type specimens of Recent Gastropoda in the University of Colorado Museum. University of Colorado Studies, Series in Biology, no. 12, pp. 1-7. QH301.C65
- 1964b. On *Lymnaea auricularia* in Colorado. The *Nautilus*, vol. 78, p. 66. QL401.N25
- McCulloch, David Sears (1929-) *see also* E.G. Kauffman
- McCulloch, David Sears, Dwight Willard Taylor & Meyer Rubin
1965. Stratigraphy, non-marine mollusks, and radiometric dates from Quaternary deposits in the Kotzebue Sound area, western Alaska. The Journal of Geology, vol. 73, pp. 442-453. QEl.J8
- McDaniel, Harriet C. *see* H.P. Brown

- Macdonald, Keith Brian (1939-)
 1967. Quantitative studies of salt marsh mollusc faunas from the North American Pacific Coast (abstract). Dissertation Abstracts, vol. 28, p. 1604-B.
 1969a. Quantitative studies of salt marsh mollusc faunas from the North American Pacific Coast. Ecological Monographs, vol. 39, pp. 33-60. QH540.E28
 1969b. Molluscan faunas of Pacific Coast salt marshes and tidal creeks. The Veliger, vol. 11, pp. 399-405. QL401.V4
- McDonald, Sharon Lee Chalfant
 1969. The biology of *Lymnaea stagnalis* L. (Gastropoda: Pulmonata). Sterkiana, no. 36, pp. 1-17, pl. 1.
- Macfarlane, Dorothy G. & Ralph William Macy (1905-)
 1946. *Cercaria oregonensis*, n. sp., a dermatitis-producing schistosome cercaria from the Pacific Northwest. The Journal of Parasitology, vol. 32, pp. 281-285. QL757.J68
- McGannon, Donald E.
 1972. Primary fluvial oolites (abstract). Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, vol. 4, p. 589.
- McGee, Paul Louis
 1965. [Snails from Uvalde County, Texas]. Texas Conchologist, vol. 1, no. 8, p. 1.
- MacGinitie, George Eber (1889-)
 1939. Some effects of fresh water on the fauna of a marine harbor. The American Midland Naturalist, vol. 21, pp. 681-686. QH1.A35
- MacGinitie, George Eber & Nettie Lorene MacGinitie (1899-)
 1969. A report on Mugu Lagoon. The Tabulata, vol. 2, no. 4, pp. 15-24.
- McGrew, Paul Orman (1909-)
 1944. An early Pleistocene (Blancan) fauna from Nebraska. Chicago, Ill. Field Museum of Natural History Geological Series, vol. 9, pp. 33-66. QE1.F4
- McHugh, John Laurence (1911-) see W.A. Clemens
- Maciolek, John A. (1928-) see N. Reimers
- McKeever, Sturgis (1921-) see R. Harkema
- McLaughlin, Thad Gerald (1913-)
 1946. Geology and ground-water resources of Grant, Haskell, and Stevens Counties, Kansas. Kansas State Geological Survey Bulletin 61, pp. 1-221, pl. 1-12. QE113.A2
- McLean, James Hamilton (1936-)
 1960. *Batillaria cumingi*, introduced cerithiid in Elkhorn Slough. The Veliger, vol. 2, pp. 61-63. QL401.V4
1961. Marine mollusks from Los Angeles Bay, Gulf of California. Transactions of the San Diego Society of Natural History, vol. 12, pp. 449-476. QH1.S3
1969. Marine shells of southern California. Los Angeles County Museum Science Series no. 24, Zoology no. 11, pp. 1-104. QL1.L78
- Macmillan, Gordon Kutchka (1906-)
 1941. In the field in Utah. The Nautilus, vol. 55, pp. 68-69. QL401.N25
1944. A small collection of land shells from Nebraska. The Nautilus, vol. 57, pp. 130-132. QL401.N25
- McMillan, Toni A. & Ralph William Macy (1905-)
 1972. The life cycle of *Philophthalmus megalurus* (Cort, 1914) (Trematoda: Philophthalmidae) in western Oregon. The Journal of Parasitology, vol. 58, p. 22. QL757.J68
- McNeil, Charles Winslow (1916-)
 See also I.J. Moore
 1959. Winter survival and competition of *Stagnicola palustris nuttalliana* (Lea) and *Physa propinqua* Tryon (abstract). Bulletin of the Ecological Society of America, vol. 40, p. 69.
 1960. Winter survival of snails on culvert walls (abstract). Bulletin of the Ecological Society of America, vol. 41, p. 71.
 1961. Winter survival of snails in experimental cultures (abstract). Bulletin of the Ecological Society of America, vol. 42, p. 83.
 1963a. Winter survival of *Stagnicola palustris nuttalliana* and *Physa propinqua*. Ecology, vol. 44, pp. 187-191. QH540.E3
 1963b. Some temperature and light effects upon snails (abstract). Bulletin of the Ecological Society of America, vol. 44, p. 88.
 1965. Comparison of snail survival during two winters (abstract). Transactions of the American Microscopical Society, vol. 84, p. 159. QH201.A3
- McNeil, Charles Winslow & Waldemar Melchert Walter (1920-)

1956. Surface-wintering of aquatic snails in central Washington (abstract). The Journal of Parasitology, vol. 42, no. 4, sec. 2, p. 33. QL757.J68
1957. Surface-wintering of aquatic snails in central Washington. The Journal of Parasitology, vol. 43, pp. 114-115. QL757.J68
1958. Preliminary winter survival studies 1956-1957, 1957-1958 on *Stagnicola palustris nuttalliana* (Lea, 1841) and *Physa propinqua* Tryon, 1865 (abstract). The Journal of Parasitology, vol. 44, no. 4, sec. 2, p. 19. QL757.J68
- MacNeil, Francis Stearns (1909-)
1935. Fresh-water mollusks from the Catahoula sandstone (Miocene) of Texas. Journal of Paleontology, vol. 9, pp. 10-17, pl. 3-5. QE701.J6
1965. Evolution and distribution of the genus *Mya*, and Tertiary migrations of Mollusca. United States Geological Survey Professional Paper 483-G, pp. i-iv, 1-51, pl. 1-11. I19.16 [Monthly Cat. June 1965: 9269]
- Macy, Ralph William (1905-)
- See also A.K. Berntzen, B.B. Krygier, D.G. Macfarlane, T.A. McMillan
1952. Studies on schistosome dermatitis in the Pacific Northwest. Northwest Medicine, vol. 51, pp. 947-950.
1954. Studies on the life cycle of *Megalodiscus microphagus* Ingles (Trematoda: Paramphistomidae) (abstract). Proceedings of the Oregon Academy of Science, vol. 3, p. 74. Q11.0576
1956. The life cycle of *Plagiorchis parorchis*, n. sp., (Trematoda: Plagiorchidae) (abstract). The Journal of Parasitology, vol. 42, no. 4, sec. 2, p. 28. QL757.J68
1958. On the distribution and biology of dermatitis-producing schistosomes in western North America. Anais do Instituto de Medecina Tropical, Lisbon, vol. 15, Supplement (Proceedings of the Sixth International Congress on Tropical Medecine and Malaria), vol. 2, pp. 258-264.
- 1960a. The life cycle of *Plagiorchis vespertilionis parorchis*, n. ssp., (Trematoda: Plagiorchidae), and observations on the effects of light on the emergence of the cercaria. The Journal of Parasitology, vol. 46, pp. 337-345. QL757.J68
- 1960b. On the life cycle of *Megalodiscus microphagus* Ingles (Trematoda: Paramphistomatidae). The Journal of Parasitology, vol. 46, p. 662. QL757.J68
1966. Studies on the life cycle and disease relations of the psilostome trematode *Sphaeridiotrema globulus* (Rudolphi). Proceedings of the First International Congress of Parasitology (Roma, 21-26 September 1964), vol. 1, pp. 537-538. QL757. I57 1964
- Macy, Ralph William & Wanetah D. Bell
1968. The life cycle of *Astacatrementula macrocotyla* gen. et sp. n. (Trematoda: Psilostomidae) from Oregon. The Journal of Parasitology, vol. 54, pp. 319-323. QL757.J68
- Macy, Ralph William & Allen Keith Bern-tzen (1935-1973)
1970. On the life cycle and in vitro culture of *Laterocreadium problematicum*, gen. et sp. n. (Trematoda: Allocreadiidae) from Oregon (abstract). The Journal of Parasitology, vol. 56, no. 4, sec. 2, p. 445. QL757.J68
- Macy, Ralph William, W.A. Cook & Wayne R. Demott
1960. Studies on the life cycle of *Halipegus occidualis* Stafford, 1905 (Trematoda: Hemiuridae). Northwest Science, vol. 34, pp. 1-17. Q1.N6
- Macy, Ralph William & Wayne R. Demott
1957. Ostracods as second intermediate hosts of *Halipegus occidualis* Stafford, 1905 (Trematoda: Hemiuridae). The Journal of Parasitology, vol. 43, p. 680. QL757.J68
- Macy, Ralph William & James R. Ford
1964. The psilostome trematode *Sphaeridiotrema globulus* (Rud.) in Oregon. The Journal of Parasitology, vol. 50, p. 93. QL757.J68
- Macy, Ralph William & Donald J. Moore
1953. The relationship between *Trichobilharzia oregonensis* and *T. elvae*, etiological agents of schistosome dermatitis in the Pacific Northwest. Science, vol. 118, p. 650. Q1.S35
1954. On the life cycle and taxonomic relations of *Cephalophallus obscurus* n. g., n. sp., an intestinal trematode (Lecithodendriidae) of mink. The Journal of Parasitology, vol. 40, pp. 328-335. QL757.J68
1958. The life cycle of *Opisthioglyphe locellus* Kossack, 1910, with a redes-

- cription of the species. Transactions of the American Microscopical Society, vol. 77, pp. 396-403. QH201.A3
- Macy, Ralph William, Donald J. Moore & William S. Price, Jr.
1955. Studies on dermatitis-producing schistosomes in the Pacific Northwest, with special reference to *Trichobilharzia oregonensis*. Transactions of the American Microscopical Society, vol. 74, pp. 235-251. QH201.A3
- Madden, Henry Miller
1949. Xantus: Hungarian naturalist in the Pioneer west. Palo Alto, Calif. (Books of the West), pp. 1-312, illus.
- Madsen, M.J.
See also A.S. Hazzard
1954. Fish killed by tiny organism in Utah hatchery. Utah Fish and Game Bulletin, vol. 10, no. 8, p. 7.
- Mahard, Richard Harold (1915-)
1949. Late Cenozoic chronology of the upper Verde Valley, Arizona. Granville, Ohio. Journal of the Scientific Laboratories of Denison University, vol. 41, pp. 97-127, 12 pls. Q11.D35
- Malde, Harold Edwin (1923-)
1960. Geological age of the Claypool site, northeastern Colorado. American Antiquity, vol. 26, pp. 236-243. E51.A52
1965. Snake River Plain. In Wright, H.E., Jr. & Frey, D.G. (ed.), The Quaternary of the United States. Princeton (Princeton University Press), pp. 255-263. QE696.W93
- Malde, Harold Edwin & Howard Adorno Powers
1962. Upper Cenozoic stratigraphy of western Snake River Plain, Idaho. Geological Society of America Bulletin, vol. 73, pp. 1197-1219, 1 pl. QE1.G2
- Maldonado-Koerdell, Manuel *see* L. Aveleyra
- Malek, Emile Tadros Abdel (1922-)
1962. Laboratory guide and notes for medical malacology. Minneapolis (Burgess Publishing Co.), pp. i-iv, 1-154.
1966. Medically important mollusks. In Hunter, G.W., 3rd, W.W. Frye & J. C. Swartzwelder, A manual of tropical medicine, ed. 4. Philadelphia (W.B. Saunders Co.), pp. 667-684. RC961.H8 1966
1969. Studies on "tropicorbid" snails (*Biomphalaria*: Planorbidae) from the Caribbean and Gulf of Mexico areas, including the southern United States. Malacologia, vol. 7, pp. 183-209. QL401.M15
1971. Geographical distribution and hosts of *Schistosomium douthitti* (abstract). The Journal of Parasitology, vol. 57, no. 4, sec. 2, pp. 46-47. QL757.J68
- Malkin, Borys
1962. Seri ethnozoology. Occasional Papers of the Museum, Idaho State College, no. 7, pp. 1-59. E78.I18I4
- Mallory, Bob Franklin (1932-) *see* J. W. Valentine
- Mallory, Oscar L. *see* W.W. Caldwell
- Malm, August Vilhelm (1821-1882)
1851-1855. Om Svenska landt- och Söttvattens Mollusker, med särskilt afseende på de arter och former, som förekomma i grannskapet af Christianstad (C) och Götheborg (G). Götheborgs Kungliga Vetenskaps- och Vitterhets-Samhälles Handlingar, Ny Tidsföljd, vol. 2, pp. 111-131; vol. 3, pp. 75-152. AS284.G72
- Malone, Charles R.
1965. Killdeer (*Charadrius vociferus* Linnaeus) as a means of dispersal for aquatic gastropods. Ecology, vol. 46, pp. 551-552. QH540.E3
1965a. Dispersal of aquatic gastropods via the intestinal tract of water birds. The Nautilus, vol. 78, pp. 135-139. QL401.N25
- Manger, George Edward (1902-)
1934. The geology of San Quintin Bay. In Contributions to paleontology and mineralogy; eight papers. Baltimore, The Johns Hopkins Press (The Johns Hopkins University Studies in Geology, no. 11), pp. 273-303, pl. 21. QE702.C6
- Mann, Elizabeth Rogers *see* T. von Brand
- Mansfield, George Rogers (1875-1947)
1920. Geography, geology, and mineral resources of the Fort Hall Indian Reservation, Idaho. United States Geological Survey Bulletin 713, pp. 1-152, pl. 1-13. I19.3
1920a. The Wasatch and Salt Lake formations of southeastern Idaho. American Journal of Science, vol. 199, pp. 399-406. Q1.A5
1927. Geography, geology, and mineral resources of part of southeastern Idaho. United States Geological Survey Professional Paper 152, pp. i-xiii, 1-453, pl. 1-70. I19.16

- 1952 [1953]. Geography, geology, and mineral resources of the Ammon and Paradise Valley quadrangles, Idaho. United States Geological Survey Professional Paper 238, pp. i-v, 1-92, pl. 1-2. I19.16 [Monthly Cat. July 1953:11184]
- Mapel, William Jameson (1922-) & William James Hail, Jr. (1922-)
1956. Tertiary stratigraphy of the Goose Creek district, Cassia County, Idaho, and adjacent parts of Utah and Nevada. Utah Geological Society, Guidebook to the geology of Utah, vol. 11, pp. 1-16, map.
- 1959 [1960]. Tertiary geology of the Goose Creek district, Cassia County, Idaho, Box Elder County, Utah, and Elko County, Nevada. United States Geological Survey Bulletin 1055-H, pp. i-iv, 217-254, pl. 46-50. I19.3 [Monthly Cat. March 1960:3909]
- Marcou, John Belknap (d. 1912)
1885. A list of the Mesozoic and Cenozoic types in the collections of the U.S. National Museum. Proceedings of the United States National Museum, vol. 8, pp. 290-344. SI3.6
- Marcou, Jules (1824-1898)
1856. Resumé and field notes ... with a translation by W.P. Blake. United States War Department Pacific Railroad Surveys, vol. 3, part 4, pp. 121-171, illus. W7.14
- Marrat, Frederick Price (1820-1904)
1878. List of shells from Fuca straits and Cape Flattery, collected and presented to the Liverpool Free Public Museum, by Dr. David Walker, Corresponding Member of the Society. Proceedings of the Literary and Philosophical Society of Liverpool, vol. 32, pp. xcix-ci. AS122.L41
- Marsh, William A.
1896-1897. New American *Unio*. The Nautilus, vol. 10, pp. 91-92, pl. 1, figs. 3-4. QL401.N25
- Marshall, William Blanchard (1865-1957)
1895. Geographical distribution of New York Unionidae. Forty-eighth Annual Report of the New York State Museum, pp. 45-99.
1916. A new genus and species of naiad from the James River at Huron, South Dakota. The Nautilus, vol. 29, pp. 133-135, pl. 4. QL401.N25
1924. New pearly fresh-water mussels from Mexico and Uruguay. Proceedings of the United States National Museum, vol. 63, art. 16, pp. 1-4, pl. 1-3. SI3.6
1929. New fossil land and fresh-water mollusks from the Reynosa formation of Texas. Proceedings of the United States National Museum, vol. 76, pp. 1-6, pl. 1. SI3.6
- Martens, Eduard Carl von (1831-1904)
1860. Die Japanesischen Binnenschnecken im Leidner Museum. Malakozoologische Blätter, vol. 7, pp. 32-61. QL401.M2
- 1863-1879. Die Gattung *Neritina*. In Martini, F.H.W., & J.H. Chemnitz, Systematisches Conchylien-Cabinet, vol. 2, pt. 10, pp. 1-303, pl. A, 1-23. Nürnberg (Bauer & Raspe). QL404.M4
- For collation and dates see E. A. Smith & H.W. England, 1937, Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural History, vol. 1, pp. 89-99.
1865. Ueber die mexikanischen Binn-Conchylien aus den Sammlungen von Deppe und Uhde im Berliner Museum. Malakozoologische Blätter, vol. 12, pp. 1-78, pl. 1. QL401.M2
1872. Conchylien aus Alaschka. Malakozoologische Blätter, vol. 19, pp. 78-99. QL401.M2
- 1880-1885. Conchologische Mittheilungen als Fortsetzung der Novitates conchologicae. Cassel (Verlag von Theodor Fischer), vol. 1, pp. i-viii, i-iv, 1-101, pl. 1-18; vol. 2, pp. i-iv, 103-213, pl. 19-36.
- 1890-1901. Land and freshwater Mollusca. Biologia Centrali-Americana, pp. i-xxviii, 1-706, pl. 1-44.
1901. Ueber die Abgrenzung zoographischer Reiche. Naturwissenschaftliche Wochenschrift, vol. 17 (neue Folge, vol. 1), pp. 97-100, 117-118. Q3.N9
- Martin, Bruce (1885-)
See also F.M. Anderson
1916. The Pliocene of middle and northern California. University of California Publications, Bulletin of the Department of Geology, vol. 9, pp. 215-259. QE1.C15
- Martin, Gordon Wyatt (1937-)
See also G.A. Anderson
1966a. *Caudouterina rhyacotritoni* gen. et sp. n. (Trematoda: Digenea) from the Olympic salamander. The Journal of Parasitology, vol. 52, pp. 935-938. QL757.J68
- 1966b. A progenetic trematode (Lecithodendriidae) life cycle involving *Rana aurora* (abstract).

- Dissertation Abstracts, vol. 27, p. 1658-B.
- Martin, Paul Schultz (1928-) & Peter Joseph Mehringer, Jr. (1933-) 1965. Pleistocene pollen analysis and biogeography of the southwest. In Wright, H.E., Jr. and Frey, D.G. (ed.), *The Quaternary of the United States*. Princeton (Princeton University Press), pp. 433-451. QE696.W93
- Martin, S.G. and Albert Kirk Sparks (1923-) 1971. Histopathologic effects of copper sulfate on the Asiatic freshwater clam, *Corbicula fluminea* (abstract). Proceedings of the National Shellfisheries Association, vol. 61, p. 10.
- Martin, Walter Edwin (1908-) See also J.E. Adams, R.F. Bills, W.B. LeFlore, W.L. Simmonds 1950a. *Euhaplorchis californiensis* n.g., n. sp., Heterophyidae, Trematoda, with notes on its life-cycle. Transactions of the American Microscopical Society, vol. 69, pp. 194-209. QH201.A3
- 1950b. *Parastictodora hancocki* n. gen., n. sp. (Trematoda: Heterophyidae), with observations on its life cycle. The Journal of Parasitology, vol. 36, pp. 360-370. QL757.J68
- 1950c. *Phocitremonides ovale* n. gen., n. sp. (Trematoda: Opisthorchiidae), with observations on its life cycle. The Journal of Parasitology, vol. 36, pp. 552-558. QL757.J68
1955. Seasonal infections of the snail, *Cerithidea californica* Haldeman, with larval trematodes. In Essays in the natural sciences in honor of Captain Allan Hancock. Los Angeles (University of Southern California Press), pp. 203-210. QL121.L6
1956. The life cycle of *Catatropis johnstoni* n. sp. (Trematoda: Notocotylidae). Transactions of the American Microscopical Society, vol. 75, pp. 117-128. QH201.A3
1961. Life cycle of *Mesostephanus appendiculatus* (Ciurea, 1916) Lutz, 1935 (Trematoda: Cyathocotylidae). Pacific Science, vol. 15, pp. 278-281. QH1.P2
1964. Life cycle of *Pygidiopsisoides spindalis* Martin, 1951 (Heterophyidae: Trematoda). Transactions of the American Microscopical Society, vol. 83, pp. 270-272. QH201.A3
1968. *Cercaria gorgonocephala* Ward, 1916, a zygoercous species in northwestern United States. Transactions of the American Microscopical Society, vol. 87, pp. 472-476. QH201.A3
1971. Larval stages of renicolid trematodes. Transactions of the American Microscopical Society, vol. 90, pp. 188-194. QH201.A3
1972. An annotated key to the cercariae that develop in the snail *Cerithidea californica*. Bulletin of the Southern California Academy of Sciences, vol. 71, pp. 39-43. Q11.S85
- Martin, Walter Edwin & Joel E. Adams (1936-) 1960. Life cycle of *Acanthoparyphium spinulosum* Johnston, 1917 (Echinostomatidae) (abstract). The Journal of Parasitology, vol. 46, no. 5, sec. 2, p. 35. QL757.J68
1961. Life cycle of *Acanthoparyphium spinulosum* Johnston, 1917 (Echinostomatidae: Trematoda). The Journal of Parasitology, vol. 47, pp. 777-782. QL757.J68
- Martin, Walter Edwin & Vernon Leroy Gregory (1918-1971) 1951. *Cercaria buchanani* n. sp., an aggregating marine trematode. Transactions of the American Microscopical Society, vol. 70, pp. 359-362. QH201.A3
- Martoja, Micheline 1972. Endocrinology of Mollusca. In Florkin, Marcel & B.T. Scheer (eds.), *Chemical Zoology*, vol. 7, Mollusca, pp. 349-392. New York and London (Academic Press).
- Mason, William T., Jr. see also J.E. Conkin 1970. Artificial substrate sampling, macroinvertebrates in a polluted reach of the Klamath River, Oregon. Journal Water Pollution Control Federation, vol. 42, Research Supplement, pp. R315-R328.
- Mathews, Stephen B. see P.B. Moyle 1974. Wisconsin environment of interior Alaska: pollen and macrofossil analysis of a 27 meter core from the Isabella basin (Fairbanks, Alaska). Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences, vol. 11, pp. 828-841. QE1.C17
- Maughan, O. Eugene see P.H. Laumeyer

- Mauzy, Carlotta Joaquina (1874-1938)
1920. Recent molluscs of the Gulf of Mexico and Pleistocene and Pliocene species from the Gulf states. Part I: Pelecypoda. *Bulletins of American Paleontology*, vol. 8, no. 34, pp. 1-115, pl. 1.
1922. Recent Mollusca of the Gulf of Mexico and Pleistocene and Pliocene species from the Gulf states; Part 2, Scaphopoda, Gastropoda, Amphineura, Cephalopoda. *Bulletins of American Paleontology*, vol. 9, no. 38, pp. 1-142.
- Maxon, Marion Gray (Mrs. John G. McMahon) & Willis Eugene Pequegnat (1914-)
1949. Cercariae from upper Newport Bay. *Journal of Entomology and Zoology (Pomona College)*, vol. 41, no. 1, pp. 30-55. QL461.J85
- May, Bruce E. *see* W.H. Everhart
- May, Ella Louise
1969. Check list of Mulege shells. *The Tabulata*, vol. 2, no. 3, pp. 14-16.
- Mayer-Eymar, Karl (1826-1907)
1869. Mollusca. *In* Heer, Oswald, *Flora fossilis Alaskana; Fossile Flora von Alaska*. Kongliga Svenska Vetenskaps-Akademiens Handlingar, vol. 8, no. 4, pp. 40-41, pl. 10, figs. 7-13.
- Mayhew, Richard N. & Annette Mayhew
1949. List of shells collected at Flat Rock Point, California. *Minutes of the Conchological Club of Southern California*, no. 95, pp. 12-13.
- Mazzotti Galindo, Luis (1900-1971)
1955. *Lymnaea obrussa* Say, huesped intermediario de *Fasciola hepatica*. *Revista del Instituto de Salubridad y Enfermedades Tropicales*, vol. 15, pp. 163-165. RC960.M45
- Mead, George R.
1967. The Bonita Mesa IV site (Oral-134), near Newport Bay, Orange County, California; Part V: ecology -- shell-fish analysis. *Pacific Coast Archaeological Society Quarterly*, vol. 3, no. 4, pp. 43-48.
- Meade, Grayson Eichelberger (1912-)
see E.H. Sellards
- Meade, Robert F. *see* J.W. Valentine
- Meade, Thomas Gerald (1937-)
See also J.S. Harvey
1965. Description and life history of *Cardicola alseae* sp. n. (Trematoda: Sanguinicolidae) (abstract). *Dissertation Abstracts*, vol. 26, p. 558.
1967. Life history studies on *Cardicola klamathensis* (Wales, 1958) Meade and Pratt, 1965 (Trematoda: Sanguinicolidae). *Proceedings of the Helminthological Society of Washington*, vol. 34, pp. 210-212. QL386.H42
- Meade, Thomas Gerald & C.A. Bedinger, Jr.
1967. *Posthodiplostomum minimum* (Trematoda: Diplostomidae) in fishes of Madison County, eastern Texas. *The Southwestern Naturalist*, vol. 12, pp. 334-335. QH1.S745
1972. Helminth parasitism in some species of fresh water fishes of eastern Texas. *The Southwestern Naturalist*, vol. 16, pp. 281-295. QH1.S745
- Meade, Thomas Gerald & Ivan Pratt (1908-1973)
1965. Description and life history of *Cardicola alseae* sp. n. (Trematoda: Sanguinicolidae). *The Journal of Parasitology*, vol. 51, pp. 575-578. QL757.J68
1966. Changes in the redia and metacercaria of *Metagonimoides oregonensis* Price, 1931, transplanted from infected to uninfected snails. *Proceedings of the Helminthological Society of Washington*, vol. 33, p. 35-37. QL386.H42
- Meader, Robert Wooten *see* F.M. Swain
- Mearns, Edgar Alexander (1856-1916)
1907. Mammals of the Mexican boundary of the United States... Part I. *United States National Museum Bulletin* 56, pp. i-xv, 1-530, pl. 1-13. SI3.3
- Meek, Fielding Bradford (1817-1876)
1864. Check list of the invertebrate fossils of North America; Miocene. *Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections*, vol. 7, art. 7 (serial no. 183), pp. 1-32. SI1.7
1870. Descriptions of fossils collected by the U.S. Geological Survey under the charge of Clarence King, Esq. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia*, vol. 22, pp. 56-64. QH1.A2
1872. Preliminary list of the fossils collected by Dr. Hayden's exploring expedition of 1871, in Utah and Wyoming Territories, with descriptions of a few new species. *Annual Report of United States Geological and Geographical Survey of the Territories*, vol. 5, pp. 373-377. I18.1
1876. A report on the invertebrate

- Cretaceous and Tertiary fossils of the Upper Missouri country. Report of United States Geological Survey of the Territories, vol. 9, pp. i-lxiv, 1-629, pl. 1-45.
1877. Palaeontology. United States Geological Exploration of the 40th Parallel, vol. 4, pp. 1-197, pl. 1-17. W7.10.18
- Meeker, Dennis L. *see* E.L. Flickinger
- Mehlman, Benjamin *see* T. von Brand
- Mehring, Peter Joseph, Jr. (1933-)
See also P.S. Martin
1965. Late Pleistocene vegetation in the Mohave Desert of southern Nevada. Journal of the Arizona Academy of Science, vol. 3, pp. 172-188.
- Meighan, Clement Woodward (1925-)
1959. The Little Harbor site, Catalina Island: an example of ecological interpretation in archaeology. American Antiquity, vol. 24, pp. 383-405. E51.A52
- Menke, Karl Theodor (1791-1861)
1829. Verzeichniss der ansehnlichen Conchylien-Sammlung des Freiherrn von der Malsburg.... Pyrmont (Heinrich Gelpke), pp. i-vi, 1-123.
1830. Synopsis methodica molluscorum generum omnium et specierum earum, quae in Museo Menkeano adservantur..., editio altera. Pyrmonti (Georg Uslar), pp. i-xvi, 1-168. [For bibliographical notes see W.J. Clench, 1969, Sterkiana, no. 36, pp. 19-20]
1845. Kritische Übersicht der lebenden *Valvata* -Arten. Zeitschrift für Malakozoologie, vol. 2, pp. 115-130. QL401.M2
- 1850-1851. Conchylien von Mazatlan, mit kritischen Anmerkungen. Zeitschrift für Malakozoologie, vol. 7, pp. 161-173, 177-190; vol. 8, pp. 17-25, 33-38. QL401.M2
- Menzies, Robert James (1923-)
1954. A review of the systematics and ecology of the genus "*Exosphaeroma*," with the description of a new genus, a new species, and a new subspecies (Crustacea, Isopoda, Sphaeromidae). American Museum Novitates, no. 1683, pp. 1-24.
- Mera, Harry Percival (1875-1951)
1938. Reconnaissance and excavation in southeastern New Mexico. Memoirs of the American Anthropological Association, no. 51, pp. 1-70, pl. 1-24. GN2.A22
- Merriam, Clinton Hart (1855-1942)
1891. Results of a biological reconnaissance of Idaho, south of latitude 45° and east of the thirty-eighth meridian, made during the summer of 1890, with annotated lists of the mammals and birds, and descriptions of new species. North American Fauna, no. 5, pp. i-vii, 1-113, pl. 1-4. I49.30
- Merriam, John Campbell (1869-1945)
1896. *Sigmogomphius Le Contei*, a new castoroid rodent from the Pliocene near Berkeley, California. Bulletin of the Department of Geology of the University of California, vol. 1, pp. 363-370. QE1.C15
1916. Tertiary vertebrate fauna from the Cedar Mountain region of western Nevada. University of California Publications, Bulletin of the Department of Geology, vol. 9, pp. 161-198, pl. 8. QE1.C15
1919. Tertiary mammalian faunas of the Mohave Desert. University of California Publications, Bulletin of the Department of Geology, vol. 11, pp. 437a-e, 438-585. QE1.C15
- Merrick, Amanda D. *see* M.M. Ellis
- Merritt, Zenith S.
1956. Upper Tertiary sedimentary rocks of the Alpine, Idaho-Wyoming area. Wyoming Geological Association, 11th Annual Field Conference, Jackson Hole, 1956, Guidebook, pp. 117-119.
- Mertie, John Beaver, Jr. (1888-)
See also P.S. Smith
1937. The Yukon-Tanana region, Alaska. United States Geological Survey Bulletin 872, pp. i-v, 1-276, pl. 1-15. I19.3 [Monthly Cat. Oct. 1937, p. 1264]
- Metcalf, Artie Lou (1929-)
1962. Gastropods of Cowley County, Kansas. Transactions of the Kansas Academy of Science, vol. 65, pp. 275-289. Q11.K2
1966. *Corbicula manilensis* in the Mesilla Valley of Texas and New Mexico. The Nautilus, vol. 80, pp. 16-20. QL401.N25
1967. Late Quaternary mollusks of the Rio Grande Valley, Caballo Dam, New Mexico, to El Paso, Texas. The University of Texas at El Paso Science Series, no. 1, pp. 1-62. Q11.T38
1968. Mollusca of El Paso County, westernmost Texas (abstract). Annual Report of the American Malacological Union, no. 35 (1968), pp. 32-33. QL401.A55

1969. Quaternary surfaces, sediments, and mollusks: southern Mesilla Valley, New Mexico and Texas. New Mexico Geological Society, 20th Annual Field Conference Guidebook, pp. 158-164.
- 1970a. Field journal of Henry A. Pilsbry pertaining to New Mexico and Trans-Pecos Texas. *Sterkiana*, no. 39, pp. 23-37.
- 1970b. Late Pleistocene (Woodfordian) gastropods from Dry Cave, Eddy County, New Mexico. *The Texas Journal of Science*, vol. 22, pp. 41-46. QL.T4
1972. Field journals of Henry A. Pilsbry pertaining to Arizona; annotations by J.C. Bequaert and W. B. Miller; compiled by A.L. Metcalf. *Sterkiana*, no. 45, pp. 21-31.
1974. Fossil and living freshwater mussels (Unionacea) from the Pecos River, New Mexico and Texas (abstract). *Bulletin of the American Malacological Union for 1973*, pp. 47-48. QL401.A55
- Metcalf, Artie Lou & Richard Smartt
1972. Records of introduced mollusks: New Mexico and western Texas. *The Nautilus*, vol. 85, pp. 144-145. QL401.N25
- Metcalf, George
1963. Star Village: a fortified historic Arikara site in Mercer County, North Dakota. *Smithsonian Institution Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin* 185, pp. 57-122, pl. 12-17. SI2.3 [Monthly Cat. Aug. 1963:13230]
- Metzger, Donald George (1922-)
See also F.R. Twenter
1968 [1969]. The Bouse formation (Pliocene) of the Parker-Blythe-Cibola area, Arizona and California. *United States Geological Survey Professional Paper* 600-D, pp. 126-136. I19.16 [Monthly Cat. Jan. 1969:752]
- Meyer, Walter R. *see* S.W. Fader
- Michaud, André-Louis-Gaspard *see* V.L.V. Potiez
- Middendorff, Alexander Theodor von (1815-1894)
1851. *Sibirische Reise*, vol. 2, pt. 1, Mollusken. *St. Petersburg (Kaiserliche Akademie der Wissenschaften)*, pp. 161-463, pl. 8-30. Also issued as a separate volume with explanation of plates, repaged 1-309.
- Mifflin, Martin David (1937-) *see* R. B. Morrison
- Mighels, Jesse Wedgwood (1795-1861) & Adams, Charles Baker (1814-1853)
1842. Descriptions of twenty-four species of the shells of New England. *Boston Journal of Natural History*, vol. 4, pp. 37-54, pl. 4. QH1.B649
- Millemann, Raymond Eagan (1928-) *see also* N.L. Baldwin, J.A. Butler, G.A. Gebhardt, I. Pratt, M.W. Schlegel
- Millemann, Raymond Eagan & Stuart Edward Knapp (1928-)
1970. Biology of *Nanophyetus salmincola* and "salmon poisoning" disease. In *Advances in Parasitology*, vol. 8, pp. 1-41. London and New York (Academic Press).
- Miller, Barry Bennett
See also E.G. Berry
1961. A late Pleistocene molluscan faunule from Meade County, Kansas. *Papers of the Michigan Academy of Science, Arts, and Letters*, vol. 46, pp. 103-125. Q11.M56
1963. A fossil occurrence of *Probythinella lacustris* (Baker) (Gastropoda: Amnicolidae) from west of the continental divide. *Journal of Paleontology*, vol. 37, pp. 703-704. QE701.J6
- 1964a. Five Illinoian molluscan faunas from the southern Great Plains (abstract). *Dissertation Abstracts*, vol. 25, p. 2449.
- 1964b. Additional mollusks from the late Pliocene Bender local fauna, Meade County, Kansas. *Journal of Paleontology*, vol. 38, pp. 113-117. QE701.J6
1966. Five Illinoian molluscan faunas from the southern Great Plains. *Malacologia*, vol. 4, pp. 173-260. QL401.M15
1968. *Planorbula campestris* (Gastropoda: Planorbidae) from the Cudahy fauna (Kansan) of Meade County, Kansas, with notes on the status of the subgeneric categories of *Planorbula*. *Malacologia*, vol. 6, pp. 253-265. QL401.M15
1970. The Sandahl molluscan fauna (Illinoian) from McPherson County, Kansas. *The Ohio Journal of Science*, vol. 70, pp. 39-50.
- Miller, Barry Bennett & Claude William Hibbard (1905-1973)
1972. Recent Mollusca of Ellsworth County, Kansas. *Sterkiana*, no. 46, pp. 11-14.
- Miller, Carl F.

1964. Archeological investigations at the Hosterman site (39P07), Oahe Reservoir area, Potter County, South Dakota, 1956. Smithsonian Institution Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin 189, pp. 139-265, pl. 15-38. SI2.3 [Monthly Cat. July 1964:11813]
- Miller, Donald S. *see* R.C. Owen
- Miller, Harry Milton, Jr. (1895-)
1925. The larval trematode infestation of the fresh water mollusks of San Juan Island, Puget Sound. St. Louis, Mo. Washington University Studies, Scientific Series, vol. 13, pp. 9-22. AS36.S355
1927. Furcocercous larval trematodes from San Juan Island, Washington. Parasitology, vol. 19, pp. 61-83, pl. 3-4. QL757.A3
1930. Formation and behavior of aggregations of cercariae (abstract). The Journal of Parasitology, vol. 17, pp. 111-112. QL757.J68
- Miller, Konrad
1878-1879. Die Binnenmollusken von Ecuador. Malakozologische Blätter, vol. 25, pp. 153-199, pl. 7-8; new series, vol. 1, pp. 117-203, pl. 4-15. QL401.M2
- Miller, Lee W.
1967. A heavy infestation of the threadfin shad, *Dorosoma petenense*, by the yellow grub, *Clinostomum marginatum*, in El Capitan Reservoir, San Diego County, California. California Fish and Game, vol. 53, pp. 293-295. SK373.C3
- Miller, Robert David (1922-) & Glenn Robert Scott (1918-)
1955. Sequence of alluviation along the Loup Rivers, Valley County area, Nebraska. Bulletin of the Geological Society of America, vol. 66, pp. 1431-1447. QEl.G2
- Miller, Robert David, Richard Van Horn (1920-), Ernest Dobrovoly (1912-) & Laurence Perry Buck (1913-1957)
1964 [1965]. Geology of Franklin, Webster and Nuckolls Counties, Nebraska. United States Geological Survey Bulletin 1165, pp. i-vi, 1-91, pl. 1-4. I19.3 [Monthly Cat. March 1965:4857]
- Miller, Robert H. & C.V. Bloom
1937. Mountain View Oil Field. California Division of Oil and Gas, Summary of Operations California Oil Fields, vol. 22, no. 4, pp. 5-36, pl. 1-8. TN872.C2A25
- Miller, Robert Rush (1916-) *see* C.L. Hubbs
- Miller, Samuel Almond (1837-1897)
1879-1881. North American Mesozoic and Cenozoic geology and paleontology. Journal of the Cincinnati Society of Natural History, vol. 2, pp. 140-161, 223-244 (1879); vol. 3, pp. 9-32, 79-118, 165-202, 245-288 (1880); vol. 4, pp. 3-46, 93-144, 183-234 (1881).
1881. North American Mesozoic and Cenozoic geology and paleontology. Cincinnati (printed by James Barclay), pp. 1-338.
- Miller, Walter Bernard (1918-) *see* J. C. Bequaert
- Milligan, James H. *see* J.S. Williams
- Minckley, Wendell Lee (1935-)
See also J.R. Holsinger, D.W. Taylor
1969a. Aquatic biota of the Sonoita Creek basin, Santa Cruz County, Arizona. Nature Conservancy Ecological Studies Leaflet no. 15, pp. 1-8.
1969b. Environments of the bolsón of Cuatro Ciénegas, Coahuila, México. The University of Texas at El Paso Science Series, no. 2, pp. 1-65. Q11.T38
- Minckley, Wendell Lee & James Everett Deacon (1934-)
1959. Biology of the flathead catfish in Kansas. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society, vol. 88, pp. 344-355. SH1.A51
- Minckley, Wendell Lee, James Edward Johnson (1940-), John N. Rinne & Sandra E. Willoughby
1970. Foods of buffalofishes, genus *Ictiobus*, in central Arizona reservoirs. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society, vol. 99, pp. 333-342. SH1.A51
- Minzak, Hildegard
1970. A shelling trip to Cholla Bay. Australian Newsletter, new series, no. 8, pp. 12-13.
- Miron, Sam, & Fannie Miron
1972. A fruitful day at the beach. Texas Conchologist, vol. 8, p. 59.
- Mitchell, Joseph Daniel (1848-1922)
1894. List of Texas Mollusca collected by J.D. Mitchell. Victoria, Texas (privately printed), pp. 1-22.
1895a. List of Texas Mollusca, marine, collected by J.D. Mitchell, Victoria, Texas. Natural Science News, vol. 1, pp. 31-32, 35-36.
1895b. List of Texas Mollusca, land and fresh water, collected by J.D. Mitchell, Victoria, Texas. Natural

- Science News, vol. 1, p. 40.
1896. A day afield with two Texan conchologists. *Natural Science News*, vol. 2, pp. 46-47.
1899. [*Planorbis dilatatus* Gould in Guadalupe River, Texas]. *The Nautilus*, vol. 12, p. 144. QL401.N25
- Mitchell, Robert W. (1933-) *see also* J.R. Reddell
- Mitchell, Robert W. & James R. Reddell
1971. The invertebrate fauna of Texas caves. In E.L. Lundelius, Jr. & B.H. Slaughter (eds.), *Natural history of Texas caves*. Dallas (Gulf Natural History), pp. 35-90.
- Modell, Hans (1898-1969)
1957. Die fossilen Najaden Nordamerikas; Ein Klassifizierungsversuch. *Archiv für Molluskenkunde*, vol. 86, pp. 183-200. QL401.A6
1964. Das natürliche System der Najaden. 3. *Archiv für Molluskenkunde*, vol. 93, pp. 71-126. QL401.A6
- Modin, John C.
[1968]. Estuarine monitoring of Mollusca for organochlorine pesticides in the California estuarine environment (abstract). In *Marine Biological Association of India, Symposium on Mollusca* (Ernakulam, Cochin, 12-16 January 1968), Abstracts of papers. Mandapam Camp, India (Marine Biological Association of India), pp. 40-41.
- 1969a. Pesticide concentrations in California bays and estuaries. In *Marine Biological Association of India, Symposium on Mollusca* (Ernakulam, Cochin, 12-16 January 1968), Proceedings, pt. 2. Mandapam Camp, India (Marine Biological Association of India), pp. 519-530. QL403.S92 1968
- 1969b. Chlorinated hydrocarbon pesticides in California bays and estuaries. *Pesticides Monitoring Journal*, vol. 3, pp. 1-7.
- Moellendorff, Otto Franz von (1848-1903)
See also W. Kobelt
1897. Diagnosen neuer und kritischer Landdeckelschnecken. *Nachrichtsblatt der deutschen malakozoologischen Gesellschaft*, vol. 29, pp. 31-45. QL401.A6
- Moffett, James W.
1936. A quantitative study of the bottom fauna in some Utah streams variously affected by erosion. *Bulletin of the University of Utah*, vol. 26, no. 9 (Biological Series, vol. 3, no. 3), pp. 1-32.
- Moiola, Richard James (1937-)
1964. Origin of authigenic silicate minerals in the Esmeralda "Formation" of western Nevada (abstract). *Geological Society of America Special Papers*, no. 76, pp. 116-117.
- Montgomery, Henry
1906. Remains of prehistoric man in the Dakotas. *American Anthropologist*, new series, vol. 8, pp. 640-651, pl. 30-34.
- Moody, Clarence Lemuel (1888-1963)
1916. Fauna of the Fernando of Los Angeles. University of California Publications, *Bulletin of the Department of Geology*, vol. 10, pp. 39-62, pl. 1-2. QE1.C15
- Moore, David Gillis (1925-) *see* F.P. Shepard
- Moore, Donald J. *see* R.W. Macy
- Moore, Irvin J.
1964. Effects of water currents on fresh-water snails *Stagnicola palustris* and *Physa propinqua*. *Ecology*, vol. 45, pp. 558-564. QH540.E3
- Moore, Irvin J. & Charles Winslow McNeil (1916-)
1962. Effects of water currents upon dislodgment of snails (abstract). *Bulletin of the Ecological Society of America*, vol. 43, p. 99.
- Moore, J.E. *see* D.S. Rawson
- Moore, Raymond Cecil (1892-), Cecil Gordon Lalicker (1907-) & Alfred George Fischer (1920-)
1952. *Invertebrate fossils*. New York (McGraw-Hill), pp. i-xiii, 1-766. QE770.M6
- Moores, Henry (1812-1896)
1891. [Donation to United States collection of Mollusca]. *The Nautilus*, vol. 4, p. 129. QL401.N25
- Moquin-Tandon, Christian Horace Bénédict Alfred (1804-1863)
1855 [-1856]. *Histoire naturelle des mollusques terrestres et fluviatiles de France*. Paris (J.-B. Baillièrè), 2 vols., atlas. QL425.F8M82
Dated by review in *Journal de Conchyliologie*, vol. 5, pp. 117-118, 1856. QL401.J76
- Moran, Stephen R., Lee Clayton & Alan Milton Cvancara
1970. New sedimentological and paleontological evidence for history of Lake Agassiz: Snake Curve section, Red Lake County, Minnesota (abstract). *Proceedings of the North Dakota Academy of Science*, vol.

- 24, pt. 1, p. 22.
1971. New sedimentological and paleontological evidence for history of Lake Agassiz: Snake Curve section, Red Lake County, Minnesota. Proceedings of the North Dakota Academy of Science, vol. 24, pt. 2, pp. 61-73.
- Mörch, Otto Andreas Lowson (1828-1878) 1875-77. Synopsis molluscorum marinarum Indiarum occidentalium. Malakozoologische Blätter, vol. 22, pp. 142-184 (1875); vol. 23, pp. 45-58, 87-143 (1876); vol. 24, pp. 14-66, 93-123 (1877). QL401.M2
- Morejohn, G. Victor (1923-) 1969. Evidence of river otter feeding on freshwater mussels and range extension. California Fish and Game, vol. 55, pp. 83-85. SK373.C3
- Morelet, Pierre-Arthur (1809-1892) 1849-1851. Testacea novissima insulae Cubanae et Americae Centralis. Paris (J.-B. Baillièrre). Pars 1 (1849), pp. 1-31; pars 2 (1851), pp. 1-30. QL423.C9M8
- Morgan, Charlotte M. Patterson 1967. Chromosome numbers and systematics in streptoneuran snails. Malacologia, vol. 5, pp. 111-125. QL401.M15
- Moriarty, James Robert (1924-) *see* G.A. Shumway
- Moricand, Stefano (1779-1854) 1839. Premier supplément au mémoire sur les coquilles terrestres et fluviatiles de la Province de Bahia. Mémoires de la Société de Physique et d'Histoire Naturelle de Genève, vol. 8, pp. 139-148, pl. 3.
- Morris, Percy Amos (1899-1969) 1939. What shell is that? New York and London (D. Appleton-Century Co.), pp. i-vii, 1-198.
1947. A field guide to the shells of our Atlantic Coast. Boston (Houghton Mifflin Co.), pp. i-xvii, 1-190, pl. 1-40. QL416.M6
1951. A field guide to the shells of our Atlantic and Gulf Coasts, ed. 2. Boston (Houghton Mifflin Co.), pp. i-xix, 1-236, pl. 1-45. QL416.M6 1951
1952. A field guide to shells of the Pacific Coast and Hawaii. Boston (Houghton Mifflin Co.), pp. i-xx, 1-220, pl. 1-40, color pl. 1-8. QL417.M72
1966. A field guide to shells of the Pacific Coast and Hawaii including shells of the Gulf of California, ed. 2. Boston (Houghton Mifflin Co.), pp. i-xxxiii, 1-297, pl. 1-72. QL417.M72 1966
1973. A field guide to shells of the Atlantic and Gulf Coasts and the West Indies, ed. 3, W.J. Clench ed. Boston (Houghton Mifflin Co.), pp. i-xxviii, 1-330, pl. 1-76.
- Morrison, Joseph Paul Eldred (1906-) 1939a. Notes on the genera *Potamopyrgus* and *Lyrodes*. The Nautilus, vol. 52, pp. 87-88. QL401.N25
- 1939b. The type locality of *Cochliopa rowelli* (Tryon). The Nautilus, vol. 53, p. 67. QL401.N25
1940. A new species of *Fluminicola* with notes on "Colorado Desert" shells, and on the genus *Clappia*. The Nautilus, vol. 53, pp. 124-127. QL401.N25
- 1940a. Notes on the subgenera of *Valvata*. The Nautilus, vol. 53, p. 140. QL401.N25
1945. *Durangonella*, a new hydrobiine genus from Mexico, with three new species. The Nautilus, vol. 59, pp. 18-23, pl. 3, figs. 1-10. QL401.N25
1946. The nonmarine mollusks of San José Island, with notes on those of Pedro González Island, Pearl Islands, Panamá. Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections, vol. 106, no. 6, pp. 1-49, pl. 1-3. SI1.7 [Monthly Cat. Oct. 1946, p. 1205]
1950. American Ellobiidae -- an annotated list. Annual Report of the American Malacological Union, no. 17 (1950), pp. 8-10. QL401.A55
1952. World relations of the melanians (abstract). Annual Report of the American Malacological Union, no. 18 (1951), pp. 6-9. QL401.A55
1954. The relationships of Old and New World melanians. Proceedings of the United States National Museum, vol. 103, pp. 357-394, pl. 11. SI3.6 [Monthly Cat. May 1954: 7518]
- 1954a. Some zoogeographic problems among brackish water mollusks (abstract). Annual Report of the American Malacological Union, no. 21 (1954), pp. 7-10. QL401.A55
- 1955a. Notes on the genera *Lanae* and *Fisherola* (Pulmonata). The Nautilus, vol. 68, pp. 79-83. QL401.N25
- 1955b. How many *Syncera* species are living in Death Valley? (abstract). Annual Report of the American Malacological Union, no. 22 (1955), p. 29. QL401.A55

1958. Ellobiid and other ecology in Florida. *The Nautilus*, vol. 71, pp. 118-124. QL401.N25
1959. The primitive history of some salt marsh snails (abstract). Annual Report of the American Malacological Union, no. 25 (1958), pp. 25-26. QL401.A55
1963. *Cecina* from the state of Washington. *The Nautilus*, vol. 76, pp. 150-151. QL401.N25
1964. Notes on American Melampidae. *The Nautilus*, vol. 77, pp. 119-121. QL401.N25
1965. New brackish water mollusks from Louisiana. Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington, vol. 78, pp. 217-223. QH1.B4
1967. Zoogeography of the family Amblemidae (abstract). Annual Report of the American Malacological Union, no. 33 (1966), pp. 43-45. QL401.A55
1968. Collecting Mexican freshwater mussels (abstract). Annual Report of the American Malacological Union, no. 34 (1967), pp. 50-51. QL401.A55
1971. Names for the subfamily Hydrobiinae (abstract). Annual Report of the American Malacological Union, no. 37 (1970), pp. 7-8. QL401.A55
1973. New name for a Texan *Hydrobia*. *The Nautilus*, vol. 87, p. 28. QL401.N25
- Morrison, Roger Barron (1914-)
1964. Lake Lahontan: geology of southern Carson Desert, Nevada. United States Geological Survey Professional Paper 401, pp. i-v, 1-156, pl. 1-12. I19.16 [Monthly Cat. June 1964:10639]
1965. Lake Bonneville: Quaternary stratigraphy of eastern Jordan Valley, south of Salt Lake City, Utah. United States Geological Survey Professional Paper 477, pp. i-iv, 1-80, pl. 1-4. I19.16 [Monthly Cat. Dec. 1965:19668]
- Morrison, Roger Barron, Martin David Mifflin & Margaret Wheat
1965. Rye Patch Dam. International Congress on Quaternary, 7th, Denver and Boulder, 1965. Northern Great Basin and California, Guidebook for field conference I, pp. 28-33.
- Morrison, Roy Lawton (1887-1967)
1943. Partial list of mollusks found in Mission Bay, San Diego, Calif. Minutes of the Conchological Club of Southern California, no. 19, pp. 5-6. QL401.C6
1954. [*Pedipes unisulcatus* from La Jolla]. Minutes of the Conchological Club of Southern California, no. 136, p. 26. QL401.C6
- Morse, Edward Sylvester (1838-1925) 1869-70. Our common fresh-water shells. *The American Naturalist*, vol. 3, pp. 530-535, pl. 9 (1869); pp. 648-651, pl. 11 (1870). QH1.A5
- Morse, Roy Robert & Thomas Laval Bailey (1897-)
1935. Geological observations in the Petaluma district, California. Geological Society of America Bulletin, vol. 46, pp. 1437-1455, pl. 127. QE1.G2
- Mortenson, Earl W. & Thomas D. Mulhern 1951. The occurrence of "swimmers' itch" in a Sierra Nevada mountain lake. *California's Health*, vol. 9, pp. 36-37. RA27.B7
- Morton, Brian
1973. Analysis of a sample of *Corbicula marilensis* Philippi from the Pearl River, China. *Malacological Review*, vol. 6, pp. 35-37. QL401.M155
- Mottley, Charles McCammon (1905-)
1936. A biological survey of Jones Lake. British Columbia Game Commission Report, 1935, pp. 27-30.
- Mouzon, Edwin Dubose (1901-) see E.P. Cheatum
- Moyle, Peter Briggs (1942-), Stephen B. Mathews & Noel Bonderson
1974. Feeding habits of the Sacramento perch, *Archoplites interruptus*. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society, vol. 103, pp. 399-402. SH1.A51
- Mozley, Walter Alan (1904-)
1926. Preliminary list of the Mollusca of Jasper Park, Alberta. *The Nautilus*, vol. 40, pp. 53-56. QL401.N25
- 1926a. Some mollusks from western Canada. *The Nautilus*, vol. 40, pp. 56-63. QL401.N25
1928. The variation of *Lymnaea traskii* Tryon in pond and lake habitats. *The American Naturalist*, vol. 62, pp. 286-288. QH1.A5
- 1928a. New records of western Canadian Mollusca. *The Nautilus*, vol. 42, pp. 13-18. QL401.N25
- 1928b. Note on some fresh water Mollusca inhabiting temporary ponds in western Canada. *The Nautilus*, vol. 42, pp. 19-20. QL401.N25
1930. Reports of the Jasper Park lakes investigations, 1925-26. *The Mollusca of Jasper Park*. Transactions of the Royal Society of Edinburgh, vol. 56, pp. 647-669, pl. 1-2. Q41.E2

- 1930a. Further records of western Canadian Mollusca. *The Nautilus*, vol. 43, pp. 79-85. QL401.N25
- 1932a. A biological study of a temporary pond in western Canada. *The American Naturalist*, vol. 66, pp. 235-249. QH1.A5
- 1932b. A new interglacial pulmonate mollusc from the Province of Saskatchewan. *The American Midland Naturalist*, vol. 13, pp. 236-240. QH1.A35
- 1932c. Fresh water Mollusca in some Jasper Park lakes. *The Canadian Alpine Journal*, vol. 20, pp. 148-158, 3 unnumbered pls. F1090.C2
- 1933a. The local and geographic distribution of some Rocky Mountain Mollusca. *Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London*, vol. 20, pp. 214-221. QL401.M18
- 1933b. A new variety of *Lymnaea* from the Rocky Mountain region of Canada. *Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London*, vol. 20, pp. 241-243, pl. 22. QL401.M18
- 1934a. Mollusca from the Provinces of Saskatchewan and Alberta, Canada. *Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London*, vol. 21, pp. 138-145. QL401.M18
- 1934b. Post-glacial fossil Mollusca in western Canada. *Geological Magazine*, vol. 71, pp. 370-382. QE1.G15
1935. The variation of two species of *Lymnaea*. *Genetics*, vol. 20, pp. 452-465. QH431.G43
1936. The statistical analysis of the distribution of pond molluscs in western Canada. *The American Naturalist*, vol. 70, pp. 237-244. QH1.A5
1937. A biological study of the sub-Arctic Mollusca. Philadelphia, Penn. *Proceedings of the American Philosophical Society*, vol. 78, pp. 147-189, pl. 1-2. Q11.P5
1938. The fresh-water Mollusca of sub-Arctic Canada. *Canadian Journal of Research*, vol. 16, section D, pp. 93-138, pl. 1. Q1.C19
- 1939a. The Quill Lakes basin, Saskatchewan, Canada, and its molluscan fauna. *Internationale Revue der gesamten Hydrobiologie und Hydrographie*, vol. 38, pp. 243-249.
- 1939b. The variation of *Lymnaea stagnalis* (Linné). *Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London*, vol. 23, pp. 267-269, pl. 16-17. QL401.M18
- Mühlfeld, Johann Carl Megerle von
1818. Beschreibung einiger neuen Conchylien. *Magazin der Gesellschaft naturforschender Freunde zu Berlin*, vol. 8, pp. 3-11, pl. 1-2.
- Mulhern, Thomas D. *see* E.W. Mortenson
- Mullens, Thomas Ellison & Glen Arthur Izett (1928-)
1964. Geology of the Paradise quadrangle, Cache County, Utah. *United States Geological Survey Bulletin* 1181-S, pp. i-iv, 1-32, pl. 1. I19.3 [Monthly Cat. Nov. 1964:19778]
- Müller, Otto Fridrich (1730-1784)
1774. *Vermium terrestrium et fluvialium, seu animalium infusoriorum, helminthicorum, et testaceorum, non marinorum, succincta historia*, vol. 2, Testacea. Havniae et Lipsiae (Heineck et Faber), pp. i-xxxv, 1-214, [x]. QL362.M94
- Mullineaux, Donal Ray (1925-)
1970. Geology of the Renton, Auburn, and Black Diamond quadrangles, King County, Washington. *United States Geological Survey Professional Paper* 672, pp. i-iv, 1-92. I19.16 [Monthly Cat. Nov. 1970:16620]
- Mullineaux, Donal Ray, Howard Hamilton Waldron (1917-) & Meyer Rubin (1924-)
1965. Stratigraphy and chronology of late interglacial and early Vashon glacial time in the Seattle area, Washington. *United States Geological Survey Bulletin* 1194-O, pp. i-iii, 1-10. I19.3 [Monthly Cat. March 1965:4862]
- Mulloy, William T. (1917-)
1958. A preliminary historical outline for the northwestern Plains. *University of Wyoming Publications*, vol. 22, pp. i-v, 1-235.
1965. Archaeological investigations along the North Platte River in eastern Wyoming. *University of Wyoming Publications*, vol. 31, pp. 23-51, i-xiii.
- Mulloy, William T. & Louis C. Steege
1967. Continued archaeological investigations along the North Platte River in eastern Wyoming. *University of Wyoming Publications*, vol. 33, pp. 169-233.
- Munro, Jonathan Alexander (1896-)
1941. Studies of waterfowl in British Columbia; the grebes. *Victoria, B.C. Occasional Papers of the British Columbia Provincial Museum*, no. 3, pp. 1-71, illus. QH71.V6A24
1942. Studies of waterfowl in British Columbia; Buffle-head. *Canadian*

- Journal of Research, vol. 20, section D, pp. 133-160, pl. 1-2. QL.C19
- Murphy, Garth Ivor (1922-)
1942. Relationship of the freshwater mussel to trout in the Truckee River. California Fish and Game, vol. 28, pp. 89-102. SK373.C3
- Murphy, Robert Cushman (1887-)
1917. Natural history observations from the Mexican portion of the Colorado Desert. Abstract of the Proceedings of the Linnaean Society of New York, nos. 28-29, pp. 43-101, pl. 1-6. QH1.L88
- Murray, Harold Dixon (1931-)
1960. Unionid population of a one and one-half acre pond. Transactions of the Kansas Academy of Science, vol. 63, pp. 262-263. Q11.K2
1961. *Sphaerium transversum*. The Nautilus, vol. 74, pp. 121-122. QL401.N25
1962. *Arcidens confragosus* and *Proptera capax* in Kansas. The Nautilus, vol. 75, pp. 95-97. QL401.N25
1964. *Tarebia granifera* and *Melanooides tuberculata* in Texas (abstract). Annual Report of the American Malacological Union, no. 31 (1964), pp. 15-16. QL401.A55
1965. Unionicolidae (Acarina) parasitizing Unionidae (Mollusca) in Kansas. Transactions of the Kansas Academy of Science, vol. 68, pp. 584-585. Q11.K2
1966. Ecology of *Melanooides tuberculata* and *Tarebia granifera* in Texas. Texas Shell News of the San Antonio Shell Club, vol. 9, no. 4, pp. 7-8.
1968. Report on the land and freshwater field trip. Texas Shell News of the San Antonio Shell Club, vol. 11, no. 3, p. 7.
1970. American Malacological Union symposium, Rare and Endangered Mollusks. Discussion of Dr. Taylor's paper. Malacologia, vol. 10, pp. 33-34. QL401.M15
- 1971a. Introduction and spread of Thiarids in the United States (abstract). Annual Report of the American Malacological Union, no. 37 (1970), p. 55. QL401.M55
- 1971b. New records of *Corbicula manilensis* (Philippi) in Texas. The Nautilus, vol. 85, pp. 35-36. QL401.N25
1972. Fresh-water mussels of Lake LBJ, Texas. Bulletin of the American Malacological Union for 1971, pp. 36-37. QL401.M55
1973. Field notes and correspondence of John K. Strecker (1875-1933). Bulletin of the American Malacological Union for 1972, pp. 29-30. QL401.M55
- Murray, Harold Dixon & Deborah Haines
1969. *Philophthalmus* sp. (Trematoda) in *Tarebia granifera* and *Melanooides tuberculatus* in South Texas (abstract). Annual Report of the American Malacological Union, no. 36 (1969), pp. 44-45. QL401.A55
- Murray, Harold Dixon & Arthur Byron Leonard (1904-)
1962. Handbook of unionid mussels in Kansas. University of Kansas Museum of Natural History Miscellaneous Publication no. 28, pp. 1-184.
- Murray, Harold Dixon (1931-) & Edward Carl Roy
1968. Checklist of freshwater and land mollusks of Texas. Sterkiana, no. 30, pp. 25-42.
- Murray, Harold Dixon & Alderus J. Stewart
1968. Establishment of a trematode cycle in *Tarebia granifera* (Lamarck) in Texas (abstract). Annual Report of the American Malacological Union, no. 35 (1968), pp. 17-18. QL401.A55
- Murray, Harold Dixon & Leon J. Wopschall
1965. Ecology of *Melanooides tuberculata* (Lamarck) and *Tarebia granifera* (Muller) in south Texas. Texas Shell News of the San Antonio Shell Club, vol. 7, no. 3, pp. 1-4.
1966. Ecology of *Melanooides tuberculata* (Müller) and *Tarebia granifera* (Lamarck) in south Texas (abstract). Annual Report of the American Malacological Union, no. 32 (1965), pp. 25-26. QL401.A55
- Musser, E.H.
1930. Buttonwillow gas field. California Division of Oil and Gas, Summary of Operations California Oil Fields, vol. 15, no. 3, pp. 5-20, pl. A-D. TN872.C2A25
- Muttkowski, Richard Anthony (1887-1944)
1929. The ecology of trout streams in Yellowstone National Park. Syracuse, N.Y. Syracuse University, Roosevelt Wild Life Annals, vol. 2, pp. 154-240. QH1.S94
- Myhre, Idelle Dot (1915-)
1965. More valuable than a shell. News of the Western Association of Shell Clubs, vol. 6, no. 5, pp. P22-P23.
- Nadakal, Antony Mathai
1959. Types and sources of pigments

- in certain species of larval trematodes (abstract). Dissertation Abstracts, vol. 20, p. 1902.
1960. Carotenoids and chlorophyll pigments in the marine snail, *Cerithidea californica* Haldeman, intermediate host for several avian trematodes. The Biological Bulletin, vol. 119, pp. 98-108. QH301.B52
- Nakatani, Roy E. (1918-) *see* G.B. Pauley
- Napton, Lewis K.
See also R.F. Heizer
1969. Archaeological and paleobiological investigations in Lovelock Cave, Nevada: further analysis of human coprolites. Kroeber Anthropological Society Special Publication no. 2, pp. 1-98.
- Nations, J. Dale
1974. Invertebrate fossils in the late Cenozoic Verde Formation, central Arizona (abstract). Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, vol. 6, p. 463.
- Needham, James George (1868-1957)
1924. Observations of the life of the ponds at the head of Laguna Canyon. Journal of Entomology and Zoology (Pomona College), vol. 16, pp. 1-12. QL461.J85
- Needham, Paul Robert (1902-1964)
1934. Quantitative studies of stream bottom foods. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society, vol. 64, pp. 238-247. SH1.A51
1937. A biological survey of Lake Arrowhead, California. California Fish and Game, vol. 23, pp. 310-328. SK373.C3
- Needham, Paul Robert & Francis H. Sumner
1942. Fish management problems of high western lakes with returns from marked trout planted in upper Angora Lake, California. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society, vol. 71, pp. 249-269. SH1.A51
- Neel, Joe Kendall (1915-)
1941. A taxonomic study of *Quadrula quadrula* (Rafinesque). Occasional Papers of the Museum of Zoology, University of Michigan, no. 448, pp. 1-8, 1 pl.
- Nelson, Miss
1896. [Collecting at Alamitos]. The Nautilus, vol. 10, pp. 92-93. QL401.N25
- Nelson, Howard E. *see* R.B. Brunson
- Nelson, Nels Christian (1875-)
1909. Shellmounds of the San Francisco Bay region. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 7, pp. 309-356, pl. 32-35, map 1. E51.C15
1910. The Ellis Landing shellmound. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 7, pp. 357-426, pl. 36-50. E51.C15
- Nelson, William (1835-1906)
1877. Note on the synonymy of *Planorbis glaber*, (Jeffreys). The Quarterly Journal of Conchology, vol. 1, pp. 181-182. QL401.J8
- Nevill, Geoffrey (? -1885)
1877. Catalogue of Mollusca in the Indian Museum, Calcutta; fasciculus E. Calcutta (printed by order of the Trustees), pp. 1-42.
1878. Hand list of Mollusca in the Indian Museum, Calcutta. Part I. Gastropoda. Pulmonata and Prosobranchia-Neurobranchia. Calcutta (Printed by the order of the Trustees), pp. i-xv, 1-338.
- 1884 [1885]. Hand list of Mollusca in the Indian Museum, Calcutta. Part II. Gastropoda. Prosobranchia-Neurobranchia (contd.). Calcutta (Printed by order of the Trustees), pp. i-x, 1-306.
- New York State Museum
1875. List of Gould types of Mollusca, in the collection of the State Museum. Annual Report of the New York State Museum of Natural History, vol. 27, pp. 47-55.
- 1884a. List of the Unionidae of the Gould collection. Annual Report of the New York State Museum of Natural History, vol. 35, pp. 68-81.
- 1884b. Unionidae of the general collection. Annual Report of the New York State Museum of Natural History, vol. 35, pp. 84-101.
- 1884c. List of shells presented to the State Museum by Dr. James Lewis, March 15, 1875. Annual Report of the New York State Museum of Natural History, vol. 35, pp. 112-117.
- Newberry, John Strong (1822-1892)
1861. Geological report. In United States Engineer Department, Report upon the Colorado River of the West, explored in 1857 and 1858 by Lieutenant Joseph C. Ives.... Washington (Government Printing Office), pp. 1-154, pl. 1-3. W7.5:Iv3/2
- 1870a. The ancient lakes of western

- America, their deposits and drainage. Proceedings of the New York Lyceum of Natural History, vol. 1, pp. 25-32.
- 1870b. The ancient lakes of western America: their deposits and drainage. In Hayden, F.V., Sun pictures of Rocky Mountain scenery. New York (Julius Bien), pp. 135-150.
- 1870c. The ancient lakes of western America; their deposits and drainage. Nature, vol. 2, pp. 385-387.
- 1871a. The ancient lakes of western America; their deposits and drainage. Annual Report of United States Geological and Geographical Survey of the Territories, vol. 4, pp. 329-339. I18.1
- 1871b. The ancient lakes of western America: their deposits and drainage. The American Naturalist, vol. 4, pp. 641-660. QH1.A5
- Newcomb, Reuben Clair
1958. Yonna formation of the Klamath River basin, Oregon. Northwest Science, vol. 32, pp. 41-48. Q1.N6
- Newcomb, Wesley (1808-1892)
1861a. [Descriptions of new shells]. Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences, series 1, vol. 2, pp. 91-94. Q11.C2
1861b. [Descriptions of new shells]. Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences, series 1, vol. 2, pp. 103-104. Q11.C2
- Newcombe, Charles Frederick (1851-1924)
1893a. Preliminary check list. Marine shells of British Columbia. Victoria, B.C. (Richard Wolfenden, official printer), pp. 1-13.
1893b. Report on the marine shells of British Columbia. Bulletin of the Natural History Society of British Columbia, pp. 31-72.
- Newcombe, William A.
1932. Accession notes. British Columbia Provincial Museum of Natural History, Report for the year 1931, pp. 8-10. QH71.V6A2
- Newman, Herbert William (1921-) see R.B. Brunson, G.F. Weisel
- Newsom, John Flesher see J.C. Branner
- Nicholas, G.
1960. Checklist of macroscopic troglobitic organisms of the United States. The American Midland Naturalist, vol. 64, pp. 123-160. QH1.A35
- Nichols, Elinor B. see W.W. Cort
- Nishioka, Richard Seiji (1933-) see also L. Simpson
- Nishioka, Richard Seiji, Leonard Simpson & Howard Alan Bern (1920-)
1964. The fine structure of the follicle gland of the snail, *Lymnaea auricularia* (Mollusca: Gastropoda). The Veliger, vol. 7, pp. 1-4, pl. 1-4. QL401.V4
- Noble, Elmer Ray (1909-), Roy E. King & Berne L. Jacobs
1963. Ecology of the gill parasites of *Gillichthys mirabilis* Cooper. Ecology, vol. 44, pp. 295-305. QH540.E3
- Noel, Martha S.
1954. Animal ecology of a New Mexico springbrook. Hydrobiologia, vol. 6, pp. 120-135. QH90.H9
- Nolan, M.O. see also T. von Brand
Nolan, M.O. & Theodor von Brand (1899-)
1954. The weight relations between shell and soft tissues during the growth of some fresh-water snails. Journal of the Washington Academy of Sciences, vol. 44, pp. 251-255. Q11.W32
- Nomland, Jorgen O. (1885-1943)
1916. Fauna from the lower Pliocene at Jacalitos Creek and Waltham Canyon, Fresno County, California. University of California Publications, Bulletin of the Department of Geology, vol. 9, pp. 199-214, pl. 9-11. QE1.C15
1917. The Etchegoin Pliocene of middle California. University of California Publications, Bulletin of the Department of Geology, vol. 10, pp. 191-254, pl. 6-12. QE1.C15
- Norris, Robert Matheson (1921-) see J.G. Vedder
- Northcote, T.G. & T.G. Halsey
1969. Seasonal changes in the limnology of some meromictic lakes in southern British Columbia. Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada, vol. 26, pp. 1763-1787.
- Nyberg, Peter Albert see G.A. Gebhardt
- Oakeshott, Gordon Blaisdell (1904-)
1950. Geology of the Placerita oil field, Los Angeles County, California. California Journal of Mines and Geology, vol. 46, pp. 43-79, pl. 14-21.
1958. Geology and mineral deposits of San Fernando quadrangle, Los Angeles County, California. California Division of Mines Bulletin 172, pp. 1-147, pl. 1-5. TN24.C2A3
- O'Brien, Michael
1971. The Fullen site, 41 HR 82; with

- an appendix, Quaternary geologic history of the Clear Lake area, by Robert Lankford. Bulletin of the Texas Archeological Society, vol. 42 (1971), pp. 335-365.
- Odé, Helmer (1918-)
1965. *Probythinella profera* [sic] Pilsby [sic] on the Texas coast. Texas Conchologist, vol. 1, no. 9, p. 4.
- 1967a. Some Galveston records of new and unusual shells. Texas Conchologist, vol. 3, no. 9, pp. 6-8.
- 1967b. Recent finds at Palacios. Texas Conchologist, vol. 4, pp. 23-24.
- 1967-68. A check list of Texas mollusks dating from 1849. Texas Conchologist, vol. 4, pp. 13-14, 31-32 (1967); vol. 5, pp. 29-31 (1968).
- 1968a. Some interesting brackish water species new for Texas. Texas Conchologist, vol. 4, pp. 54-55.
- 1968b. [Note on *Odostomia* in Galveston Bay, Texas]. Texas Conchologist, vol. 4, p. 64.
- 1968c. Random notes apropos a beach-drift sample from Matagorda Beach. Texas Conchologist, vol. 5, pp. 7-8, 17-19.
- 1968d. A list of marine Mollusca originally described from the northwest coast of the Gulf of Mexico. Texas Conchologist, vol. 5, pp. 31-32, 41-42.
- 1969a. *Littoridina (Texadina) spinetostoma* Abbott and Ladd 1951. Texas Conchologist, vol. 5, pp. 50-52.
- 1969b. A visit to Timbalier Island and Isles Dernières. Texas Conchologist, vol. 6, pp. 8, 15-16.
- 1969-70. Molluscan assemblages of the northwest Gulf of Mexico. Texas Conchologist, vol. 6, pp. 41-42 (1969), 54-55, 62-67 (1970).
- 1970a. Texas hydrobiids. Texas Conchologist, vol. 6, pp. 51-52, 55-56.
- 1970b. Notes on the micromollusks in two samples of beachdrift from San Luis, Galveston Island. Texas Conchologist, vol. 6, pp. 78-80, 85-89.
1971. "*Odostomia*" *barretti* Morrison, 1965. Texas Conchologist, vol. 8, p. 4.
- 1972a. A dredge sample from East Matagorda Bay. Texas Conchologist, vol. 8, pp. 68-71.
- 1972-73. A survey of the molluscan fauna of the northwest Gulf of Mexico -- preliminary report. Texas Conchologist, vol. 9, pp. 46-48 (1972), 60-73, 75-83 (1973).
- 1973a. *Assimineia succinea* Pfeiffer 1840. Texas Conchologist, vol. 9, p. 54.
- 1973b. The composition of the mollusc fauna in the mudlumps of the Mississippi Delta. Texas Conchologist, vol. 9, pp. 89-96; vol. 10, pp. 5-11.
1974. Mollusk assemblages of the Texas coastal bays. Texas Conchologist, vol. 10, pp. 63-67, 75-83, inserts A-F.
- Odé, Helmer & Anne B. Speers
- 1964-65. Notes concerning Texas beach shells [Mactridae]. Texas Conchologist, vol. 1, no. 3, p. 4 (1964); no. 4-6, p. 6 (1965).
- 1966a. Notes concerning Texas beach shells [Corbiculidae]. Texas Conchologist, vol. 2, no. 7, pp. 4-5.
- 1966b. Notes concerning Texas beach shells [Neritidae]. Texas Conchologist, vol. 3, no. 2, pp. 2-3.
1967. Notes concerning Texas beach shells [Potamididae]. Texas Conchologist, vol. 4, p. 10.
- 1968a. Notes concerning Texas beach shells [Ellobiidae]. Texas Conchologist, vol. 4, p. 51.
- 1968b. Notes concerning Texas beach shells [Dreissenidae]. Texas Conchologist, vol. 5, p. 35.
1969. Notes concerning Texas beach shells [Truncatellidae]. Texas Conchologist, vol. 5, p. 82.
- 1969-70. Notes concerning Texas beach shells [Hydrobiidae]. Texas Conchologist, vol. 6, pp. 35 (1969), 46 (1970).
1970. Notes concerning Texas beach shells [Assimineidae]. Texas Conchologist, vol. 6, p. 46.
1971. Notes concerning Texas beach shells [Hydrobiidae]. Texas Conchologist, vol. 7, p. 82.
- Odhner, Nils Hjalmar (1884-1973)
1925. *Marinula juanensis* n. sp., nebst Bemerkungen über die Systematik der Ellobiiden. Arkiv för Zoologi, vol. 17A, no. 6, pp. 1-15, pl. 1-2. QLL.A55
1939. Sphaeriids from the Aleutian Islands. The Nautilus, vol. 52, pp. 79-84, pl. 6. QL401.N25
1956. Distinctions between *Anisus*

- (*Armiger*) *crista* (L.) and *Anisus* (*Gyraulus*) *riparius* (West.). Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London, vol. 32, pp. 127-131, pl. 24. QL401.M18
- Odum, Howard Thomas (1924-)
1967. Biological circuits and the marine systems of Texas. In T.A. Olson & F.J. Burgess (eds.), Pollution and marine ecology, pp. 99-157. New York (Interscience Publishers).
- Old, William E., Jr. (ca. 1922-) *see* M.C. Richards
- Oldroyd, Ida Mary Shepard (1856-1940)
1924. Marine shells of Puget Sound and vicinity. Publications Puget Sound Biological Station of the University of Washington, vol. 4, pp. 1-271, pl. 1-49.
1924 [1925]-1927. The marine shells of the west coast of North America. Stanford (Stanford University Press), 2 vols. QL417.O6 [Date from Keen, 1971]
- Oldroyd, Tom Shaw (1853-1932)
1914. A remarkably rich pocket of fossil drift from the Pleistocene. The Nautilus, vol. 28, pp. 80-82. QL401.N25
1925. The fossils of the Lower San Pedro fauna of the Nob Hill cut, San Pedro, California. Proceedings of the United States National Museum, vol. 65, no. 22, pp. 1-39, pl. 1-2. SI3.6
- Olea-Castaneyra, Rafael *see* L. Flores-Barroeta
- Olive, John Ritter (1916-) *see* C.E. Cushing
- Oliver, D.R.
1960. The macroscopic bottom fauna of Lac la Ronge, Saskatchewan. Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada, vol. 17, pp. 607-624. QH1.C143
- Oliver, Kelly Hoyet, Jr. (1923-) *see* L.B. Read
- Olle, John M.
1969. Molluscan fauna and lacustrine sediments in Sanpete Valley near Manti, Sanpete County, Utah. Sterkiana, no. 35, pp. 5-14.
- Olsen, Oliver Wilford (1901-)
See also A.D. Acholonu, W.D. Klein, J.E. Ubelaker
1937. Description and life history of the trematode *Haplometrana utahensis* sp. nov. (Plagiorchiidae) from *Rana pretiosa*. The Journal of Parasitology, vol. 23, pp. 13-28. QL757.J68
1941. The biology and ecology of the snail, *Stagnicola bulimoides techella* (Hald.), intermediate host of *Fasciola hepatica* Linn., in south Texas (abstract). The Journal of Parasitology, vol. 27, no. 6, supplement, p. 18. QL757.J68
1944. Bionomics of the lymnaeid snail, *Stagnicola bulimoides techella*, the intermediate host of the liver fluke in southern Texas. Journal of Agricultural Research, vol. 69, pp. 389-403. S21.A75
1945. Ecology of the metacercariae of *Fasciola hepatica* in southern Texas and its relationship to liver fluke control in cattle (abstract). The Journal of Parasitology, vol. 31, Supplement, p. 20. QL757.J68
1947. Longevity of metacercariae of *Fasciola hepatica* on pastures in the upper coastal region of Texas and its relationship to liver fluke control. The Journal of Parasitology, vol. 33, pp. 36-42. QL757.J68
- Olsen, William H. & Louis A. Payen
1968. Archeology of the Little Panoche Reservoir, Fresno County, California. California Department of Parks and Recreation, Archeological Report 11, pp. i-vi, 1-119, illus.
1969. Archeology of the Grayson site, Merced County, California. California Dept. of Parks and Recreation Archeological Report 12, pp. i-viii, 1-46, illus.
- Olsen, William H. & Norman L. Wilson
1964. The salvage archeology of the Bear Creek site (SJO-112), a terminal central California early horizon site. Sacramento Anthropological Society Paper no. 1, pp. i-iv, 1-44, pl. 1-3, fig. 1-8, maps 1-2.
- Olson, Edwin Andrew (1925-) *see also* W.S. Broecker
- Olson, Edwin Andrew & Wallace S. Broecker (1931-)
1961. Lamont natural radiocarbon measurements VII. Radiocarbon, vol. 3, pp. 141-175. QC798.D3A48
- Olson, Paul Richard (1927-) *see* Z. Short
- Olson, Robert Eldon (1940-)
See also A.C. Fox
1966. Some experimental fish hosts of the strigeid trematode *Bolbophorus confusus* and effects of temperature on the cercaria and metacercaria. The Journal of Parasitology, vol. 52, pp. 327-334. QL757.J68
1969. The life cycle of *Cotylurus erraticus* (Rudolphi, 1809) Szidat,

- 1928 (Trematoda: Strigeidae) and the effect of the metacercaria on rainbow trout (*Salmo gairdneri*) (abstract). Dissertation Abstracts, vol. 29, p. 4446-B.
1970. The life cycle of *Cotylurus erraticus* (Rudolphi, 1809) Szidat, 1928 (Trematoda: Strigeidae). The Journal of Parasitology, vol. 56, pp. 55-63. QL757.J68
- Olsson, Axel Adolf (1889-)
1961. Mollusks of the tropical eastern Pacific, particularly from the southern half of the Panamic-Pacific faunal province (Panama to Peru); Panamic-Pacific Pelecypoda. Ithaca, N.Y. (Paleontological Research Institution), pp. 1-574, pl. 1-86. QL418.O4
- Oman, Charles L. see P.C. Ives, B. Levin
- Orbigny, Alcide Charles Victor Dessalines d' (1802-1857)
1835. Synopsis terrestrium et fluviatilium Molluscorum, in suo per Americam meridionalem itinere. Magasin de Zoologie, vol. 5 (classe V, no. 62), pp. 1-32. QL1.M18
- 1835-1843. Voyage dans l'Amérique méridionale..., vol. 5, pt. 3, Mollusques. Paris (P. Bertrand) and Strasbourg (V. Levrault), pp. i-xliii, 1-758, atlas of 85 pl. F2223.O64
- For dates of publication see C.D. Sherborn and F.J. Griffin, 1934, The Annals and Magazine of Natural History, series 10, vol. 13, pp. 130-134. QH1.A6
- Orcutt, Charles Russell (1864-1929)
- 1885a. Fresh-water shells. The West American Scientist, vol. 1, p. 6. QH1.W6
- 1885b. [*Limnaea humilis* near Todos Santos Bay, Lower California]. The West American Scientist, vol. 1, p. 74. QH1.W6
- 1889a. Some notes on Tertiary fossils of California. The West American Scientist, vol. 6, pp. 70-71. QH1.W6
- 1889b. Recent and sub-fossil shells of the Colorado Desert. The West American Scientist, vol. 6, pp. 92-93. QH1.W6
- 1890a. West American notes. The Nautilus, vol. 4, pp. 67-68. QL401.N25
- 1890b. The Colorado Desert. Tenth Annual Report of the California State Mineralogist, pp. 899-919.
1891. A visit to Lake Maquata. The West American Scientist, vol. 7, pp. 158-164. QH1.W6
- 1891a. Contributions to West American Mollusca. --I. The West American Scientist, vol. 7, pp. 222-224. QH1.W6
1893. The cantillas of northern Lower California. The West American Scientist, vol. 8, pp. 75-77. QH1.W6
1895. Mexican shells. The West American Scientist, vol. 9, pp. 2-3. QH1.W6
- 1900a. The desert. The West American Scientist, vol. 10, pp. 25-29. QH1.W6
- 1900b. Catalog of fossils in the Orcutt collection. The West American Scientist, vol. 11, pp. 36-38. QH1.W6
- 1900c. West American Mollusca. The West American Scientist, vol. 11, pp. 41-49. QH1.W6
- 1900d. West American Mollusca. --IV. Shells of Lagoon Head. The West American Scientist, vol. 11, pp. 74-76. QH1.W6
- 1900-1902. West American Mollusca. San Diego (privately printed), 52 pp. Issued serially in 13 numbers of "vol. 1" (no more published). After page 36 each page consists of two numbered columns (37-68).
- 1901a. The Colorado Desert. The West American Scientist, vol. 12, columns 1-13. QH1.W6
- 1901b. Shells of western lake and stream. The West American Scientist, vol. 12, columns 33-40. QH1.W6
- 1901c. West American Mollusca. The West American Scientist, vol. 12, columns 105-108. QH1.W6
1915. Molluscan world. The West American Scientist, vol. 20, pp. 1-62, 1-208. QH1.W6
- Also issued as a separate volume, 1915, with title page "Molluscan world, volume 1."
1918. *Helix areolata*. The Nautilus, vol. 32, pp. 55-58. QL401.N25
- 1919a. Shells of La Jolla, California. The Nautilus, vol. 33, pp. 62-67. QL401.N25
- 1919b. *Pedipes lirata* Binney. The West American Scientist, vol. 21, p. 22. QH1.W6
- 1919c. Magdalena Bay, Baja (Lower) California. The West American Scientist, vol. 21, pp. 31-41. QH1.W6
- 1919d. *Pedipes unisulcata* Cooper. The

- West American Scientist, vol. 21, p. 45. QH1.W6
- 1919e. *Truncatella stimpsoni* Stearns. The West American Scientist, vol. 21, p. 46. QH1.W6
- 1919f. *Physa heterostropha osculans* Haldeman. The West American Scientist, vol. 21, p. 72. QH1.W6
- 1919g. Mollusca of San Diego County, California. The West American Scientist, vol. 21, pp. 89-108. QH1.W6
- 1921a. Paradise lost. The West American Scientist, vol. 19, pp. 18-20. QH1.W6
- 1921b. Pleistocene beds of San Quintin Bay, Lower California. The West American Scientist, vol. 19, pp. 23-24. QH1.W6
1922. Mollusks dredged from San Diego Bay. The Nautilus, vol. 36, pp. 33-34. QL401.N25
- Orcutt, Charles Russell & William Healey Dall (1845-1927)
1885. Notes on the mollusks of the vicinity of San Diego, Cal., and Todos Santos Bay, Lower California. By Charles R. Orcutt, with comments by W.H. Dall. Proceedings of the United States National Museum, vol. 8, pp. 534-552, pl. 24. SI3.6
- Ore, Henry Thomas (1934-) & Claude Nelson Warren (1932-)
1971. Late Pleistocene-early Holocene geomorphic history of Lake Mojave, California. Geological Society of America Bulletin, vol. 82, pp. 2553-2562. QEl.G2
- O'Roke, Earl C.
1917. Larval trematodes from Kansas fresh-water snails. The University of Kansas Science Bulletin, vol. 10, pp. 161-180, pl. 1-7. Ql.K17
1922. Notes on larval trematodes from the Laramie plains. Transactions of the Kansas Academy of Science, vol. 30, pp. 195-196. Q11.K2
- Orth, Robert Eugene (1932-) see T.W. Fisher
- Ortmann, Arnold Edward (1863-1927)
1910. A new system of the Unionidae. The Nautilus, vol. 23, pp. 114-120. QL401.N25
1912. Notes upon the families and genera of the Najades. Pittsburgh, Penn. Annals of the Carnegie Museum, vol. 8, pp. 222-365, pl. 18-20. AS36.P7
- 1913-1916. Studies in Najades. The Nautilus, vol. 27, pp. 88-91; vol. 28, pp. 20-22, 28-34, 41-47, 65-69, 106-108, 129-131, 141-143; vol. 29, pp. 63-67; vol. 30, pp. 54-57. QL401.N25
1916. The anatomical structure of *Gonidea angulata* (Lea). The Nautilus, vol. 30, pp. 50-53. QL401.N25
1919. A monograph of the naiades of Pennsylvania. Part III. Systematic account of the genera and species. Pittsburgh, Penn. Memoirs of the Carnegie Museum, vol. 8, pp. 1-384, pl. 1-21.
- Ortmann, Arnold Edward & Bryant Walker (1856-1936)
1922. On the nomenclature of certain North American naiades. Occasional Papers of the Museum of Zoology, University of Michigan, no. 112, pp. 1-75.
- Osborne, Douglas (1912-)
- 1957 [1958]. Excavations in the McNary Reservoir Basin near Umatilla, Oregon,.... Smithsonian Institution Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin 166, pp. i-iv, 1-258, pl. 1-40, maps. SI2.3 [Monthly Cat. March 1958:2836]
- Osmont, Vance C.
- 1905a. A geological section of the Coast Ranges north of the Bay of San Francisco. University of California Publications, Bulletin of the Department of Geological Sciences, vol. 4, pp. 39-87, pl. 6-7. QEl.C15
- 1905b. Arcas of the California Neocene. University of California Publications, Bulletin of the Department of Geology, vol. 4, pp. 89-100, pl. 8-11. QEl.C15
- Osorio Tafall, Bibiano F. (1903-)
1944. Biodinamica del Lago de Pátzcuaro. I.--Ensayo de interpretacion de sus relaciones troficas. Revista de la Sociedad Mexicana de Historia Natural, vol. 5, pp. 197-227. QH7.S6614
- Over, William Henry (1866-1956)
1912. Notes from northwest South Dakota. The Curio Collector, vol. 3, pp. 1-8.
1915. Mollusca of South Dakota. The Nautilus, vol. 29, pp. 79-81, 90-95. QL401.N25
1928. Additional records of South Dakota Mollusca. The Nautilus, vol. 41, pp. 92-93. QL401.N25
1942. Mollusca of South Dakota. University of South Dakota Natural History Studies, no. 5, pp. 1-11.

- Over, William Henry & Henry Augustus Pilsbry (1862-1957)
1914. List of Mollusca of Harding and Perkins Counties. South Dakota Geological Survey, Bulletin no. 6, pp. 95-96.
- Owczarzak, Alfred (1923-) *see* C.A. Porter
- Owen, Roger Cory (1928-), Freddie Curtis (1913-) & Donald S. Miller
1964. The Glen Annie Canyon site, SBa 142, an early horizon coastal site of Santa Barbara County. University of California, Los Angeles, Department of Anthropology Archaeological Survey Annual Report, 1963-64, pp. 431-519, pl. 1.
- Pace, Gary Lee (1940-)
1968. The distribution and habitats of *Carinifex* and *Parapholys* (abstract). Annual Report of the American Malacological Union, no. 34 (1967), pp. 32-33. QL401.A55
1973a. Taxonomic studies on *Carinifex* and *Parapholys* (Gastropoda: Planorbidae) (abstract). The Echo 5; Abstracts and Proceedings of the Fifth Annual Meeting of the Western Society of Malacologists, pp. 39-40.
1973b. Freshwater snails of Taiwan (Formosa). Malacological Review, Supplement 1, pp. 1-118.
- Pacific Shell Club
1967. The mud pack. News of the Western Association of Shell Clubs, vol. 8, no. 1, pp. P3-P4.
- Packard, Alpheus Spring, Jr. (1839-1905)
1877. On a new cave fauna in Utah. Bulletin of the United States Geological and Geographical Survey of the Territories, vol. 3, pp. 157-169. I18.3
1888. The cave fauna of North America, with remarks on the anatomy of the brain and origin of the blind species. Memoirs of the National Academy of Sciences, vol. 4, pp. 1-156, pl. 1-27. Q11.N2
- Packard, Earl Leroy (1885-)
1918. Molluscan fauna from San Francisco Bay. University of California Publications in Zoology, vol. 14, pp. 199-452, pl. 14-60. QL1.C15
- Paetel, Friedrich (1812-1888)
1869. Molluscorum systema et catalogus; System und Aufzählung sämtlicher Conchylien der Sammlung von Fr. Paetel. Dresden (Oscar Weiske), pp. i-xiv, 1-119.
1873. Catalog der Conchylien-Sammlung ..., ed. 2. Berlin (Paetel), pp. 1-172.
1883. Catalog der Conchylien-Sammlung..., ed. 3. Berlin (Paetel), pp. 1-271.
1888-1890 [1887-1891]. Catalog der Conchylien-Sammlung..., ed. 4. Berlin (Paetel), 3 vols. [Dates from reviews in Journal de Conchyliologie, v. 35-39]
- Palache, Charles (1869-1954) *see* A.C. Lawson
- Palmer, Katherine Evangeline Hilton van Winkle (1895-)
1951. Catalog of the first duplicate series of the Reigen collection of Mazatlan shells in the State Museum at Albany, New York. New York State Museum Bulletin no. 342, pp. 1-79, pl. 1. Q11.N82
1958. Type specimens of marine Mollusca described by P.P. Carpenter from the West Coast (San Diego to British Columbia). Geological Society of America Memoir 76, pp. i-vi, 1-376, frontis., pl. 1-35.
1963. Type specimens of marine Mollusca described by P.P. Carpenter from the west coast of Mexico and Panama. Bulletins of American Paleontology, vol. 46, no. 211, pp. 285-408, pl. 58-70.
- Palumbo, Patti Jo
1967. The archeology of Amador 23. Sacramento Anthropological Society Paper 6, pp. i-iv, 1-33, pl. 1-3, figs. 1-5, maps 1-2.
- Palumbo, Ralph Francis (1916-) *see* Z. Short
- Pan American Health Organization
1968. A guide for the identification of the snail intermediate hosts of schistosomiasis in the Americas. Washington (Pan American Health Organization, Scientific Publication no. 168), pp. i-ix, 1-122.
- Pardee, Joseph Thomas (1871-1960)
1951 [1952]. Gold placer deposits of the Pioneer District, Montana. United States Geological Survey Bulletin 978-C, pp. i-iv, 69-99, pl. 11. I19.3 [Monthly Cat. Feb. 1952:2826]
- Park, Charles Frederick, Jr. (1903-) *see* A.M. Piper
- Parker, Robert Hallett (1922-)
See also M.L. Keith
1955. Changes in invertebrate fauna, apparently attributable to salinity

- changes, in the bays of central Texas. *Journal of Paleontology*, vol. 29, pp. 193-211. QE701.J6
1956. Macro-invertebrate assemblages as indicators of sedimentary environments in east Mississippi Delta region. *Bulletin of the American Association of Petroleum Geologists*, vol. 40, pp. 295-376. TN860.A3
1959. Macro-invertebrate assemblages of central Texas coastal bays and Laguna Madre. *Bulletin of the American Association of Petroleum Geologists*, vol. 43, pp. 2100-2166. TN860.A3
1960. Ecology and distributional patterns of marine macro-invertebrates, northern Gulf of Mexico. *In* Shepard, F.P., F.B. Phleger and T.H. van Andel (eds.), *Recent sediments, northwest Gulf of Mexico*. Tulsa (American Association of Petroleum Geologists), pp. 302-337, pl. 1-6.
- 1964a. Zoogeography and ecology of some macroinvertebrates, particularly mollusks, in the Gulf of California and the continental slope off Mexico. *Videnskabelige Meddelelser fra Dansk Naturhistorisk Forening i København*, vol. 126, pp. 1-178, pl. 1-15.
- 1964b. Zoogeography and ecology of macro-invertebrates of Gulf of California and continental slope of western Mexico. *In* Tjeerd H. van Andel and George C. Shor, jr. (eds.), *Marine geology of the Gulf of California*. Tulsa, Okla. (American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Memoir 3), pp. 331-376, pl. 1-10. QE39.A5
- Parker, Verlyn *see* J.S. Williams
- Parker, Wayne L. *see* W.M. Richardson
- Parks, Hal B.
See also J.C. Cross
1939. A checklist of Texas marine Mollusca. Nacogdoches, Texas. *Technical Bulletin of Stephen F. Austin State Teachers College*, vol. 1, no. 2, 3 pp.
1940. The distribution of shellfish in Corpus Christi Bay and adjacent islands. Nacogdoches, Texas. *Technical Bulletin of Stephen F. Austin State Teachers College*, vol. 2, no. 1, 4 pp.
- Parks, Hal B. & Howard Bachtel
1939. The Mollusca of the east Texas pine belt. Nacogdoches, Texas. *Technical Bulletin of Stephen F. Austin State Teachers College*, vol. 1, no. 7, 3 pp.
1940. Fresh water mussels common to the east Texas rivers and streams. Nacogdoches, Texas. *Technical Bulletin of Stephen F. Austin State Teachers College*, vol. 2, no. 3, 9 pp.
- Parodiz, Juan José (1911-)
1967. Types of North American Unionidae in the collection of the Carnegie Museum. *Sterkiana*, no. 28, pp. 21-30.
1969. The Tertiary non-marine Mollusca of South America. Pittsburgh, Penn. *Annals of the Carnegie Museum*, vol. 40, pp. 1-242. AS36.P7
- Parry, Charles Christopher (1823-1890)
1857. Physical and geological description of the country from the initial point on the Pacific to the junction of the Gila and Colorado. *In* Emory, W.H., *Report on the United States and Mexican boundary survey ...*, United States 34th Congress, 1st session, Senate Executive Document 108, House Executive Document 135, vol. 1, pt. 2, pp. 78-91. 861
- Parsons, William M. *see* A. Hendricks
- Patterson, Charlotte M. *see* C.M.P. Morgan
- Patton, William Wallace, Jr. (1923-)
1966. Regional geology of the Kateel River quadrangle, Alaska. United States Geological Survey Miscellaneous Geologic Investigations Map I-437.
- Pauley, Gilbert Buckhannan (1939-)
1967. A tumorlike growth on the foot of a freshwater mussel (*Anodonta californiensis*). *Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada*, vol. 24, pp. 679-682, illus. QH1. C143
- Pauley, Gilbert Buckhannan & Clarence Dale Becker
1968. *Aspidogaster conchicola* in mollusks of the Columbia River System with comments on the host's pathological response. *The Journal of Parasitology*, vol. 54, pp. 917-920. QL757.J68
- Pauley, Gilbert Buckhannan & William James Clarke (1919-)
1967. Preparation of oyster and fresh-water mussel tissue for histological and histochemical examination. *The Progressive Fish Culturist*, vol. 29, p. 149.
- Pauley, Gilbert Buckhannan & Roy E. Nakatani (1918-)
1968. Metabolism of the radioisotope ^{65}Zn in the freshwater mussel

- Anodonta californiensis*. Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada, vol. 25, pp. 2691-2694, 1 pl. QH1.C143
Paulishyn, William F. *see* E. Pip
Paulson, Edward G.
1957. Taxonomy of salt marsh snail, *Ovatella myosotis*, in central California. The Nautilus, vol. 71, pp. 4-7. QL401.N25
- Pavesic, Max G. *see* C.N. Warren
Payen, Louis A.
See also W.H. Olsen
1958. Mollusks used by California Indians. The Collector (Sacramento Valley Conchological Society), vol. 4, no. 4, pp. 1-4.
- Peale, Albert Charles (1849-1914)
1879. Report of A.C. Peale, M.D., geologist of the Green River Division. Eleventh Annual Report of the United States Geological and Geographical Survey of the Territories, pp. 509-646, pl. 47-76. I18.1
- Peale, Titian Ramsay (1799-1885)
1957. Diary of Titian Ramsay Peale; Oregon to California overland journey September and October, 1841. By Clifford Merrill Drury, introduction and bibliography by Carl S. Dentzel. Los Angeles (Glen Dawson; Early California Travels Series, vol. 36), pp. 1-85.
- Pearson, Frederick Joseph (1935-), Edward Mott Davis (1918-) & Murry Allen Tamers (1933-)
1966. University of Texas radiocarbon dates IV. Radiocarbon, vol. 8, pp. 453-466. QC798.D3A48
- Pearson, William Dean (1941-), Robert H. Kramer (1930-) & Donald Raymond Franklin (1924-)
1968 [1969?]. Macroinvertebrates in the Green River below Flaming Gorge dam, 1964-65 and 1967. Proceedings of the Utah Academy of Sciences, Arts, and Letters, vol. 45, pp. 148-167. Q11.U85
- Peñafiel y Barranco, Antonio (1834-1922)
1884. Memoria sobre las aguas potables de la Capital de Mexico. Mexico (Oficina Tipografica de la Secretaria de Fomento), pp. i-vii, 1-208, pl. 1-8. TD229.M6P4
- Pennak, Robert William (1912-)
1953. Fresh-water invertebrates of the United States. New York (Ronald Press Co.), pp. i-ix, 1-769. QL141.P45
1958. Some problems of freshwater invertebrate distribution in the western states. Zoogeography, American Association for the Advancement of Science Publication no. 51, pp. 223-230. QL101.Z6:1957
- Pennington, Richard E. *see* R.B. Brunson
Pequegnat, Willis Eugene (1914-) *see* M.G. Maxon
Pesci, R.C.
1958. Preliminary report on the terrestrial sediments in Shepherd Canyon, Argus Mountains, California. The Compass of Sigma Gamma Epsilon, vol. 35, pp. 264-268.
- Peterka, John J.
1972. Benthic invertebrates in Lake Ashtabula Reservoir, North Dakota. The American Midland Naturalist, vol. 88, pp. 408-418. QH1.A35
- Peters, Lewis (1932-) *see also* B.A. Branson
Peters, Lewis & John Teague Self (1906-)
1963. An allocreadiid cercaria from limpets (abstract). The Journal of Parasitology, vol. 49, no. 5, sec. 2, p. 41. QL757.J68
- Peterson, M. *see* A. Koloseike
Petit de la Saussaye, Sauveur (1792-1870)
1853a. Description de deux nouvelles espèces du genre *Gnathodon*. Journal de Conchyliologie, vol. 4, pp. 83-84. QL401.J76
1853b. Description de deux espèces appartenant au genre *Gnathodon* Gray; *Rangia* Ch. Desmoulins. Journal de Conchyliologie, vol. 4, pp. 163-168, pl. 6, figs. 1-3, 13-15. QL401.J76
- Petrocelli, Sam R., Jack W. Anderson & Alan R. Hanks
1973. Interactions of dieldrin with sediments and biota of an estuarine system (abstract). American Zoologist, vol. 13, pp. 1326-1327.
- Petrocelli, Sam R., Alan R. Hanks & Jack W. Anderson
1971. The uptake of dieldrin by *Rangia cuneata* (abstract). American Zoologist, vol. 11, p. 694.
1973. Uptake and accumulation of an organochlorine insecticide (dieldrin) by an estuarine mollusc, *Rangia cuneata*. Bulletin of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology, vol. 10, pp. 315-320.
- Pfeffer, Georg (1854-1931) *see* H. Strebel
Pfeiffer, Carl Jonas (1779-1836)
1821-1828. Naturgeschichte deutscher Land- und Süßwasser-Mollusken.

- Cassel and Weimar, 3 pts.
- Pfeiffer, Karl Georg Louis (1804-1877)
1840. Uebersicht der im Januar, Februar und März 1839 auf Cuba gesammelten Mollusken. Archiv für Naturgeschichte, vol. 6, pt. 1, pp. 250-261. QH5.A5
1857. Descriptions of thirty-one new species of land-shells, from Mr. Cuming's collection. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London, vol. 25, pp. 107-113.
1858. Monographia Pneumonopomorum viventium..., supplementum primum. Cassell (Theodor Fischer), pp. i-viii, 1-249.
1865. Monographia Pneumonopomorum viventium..., Supplementum secundum. Cassell (Theodor Fischer), pp. 1-284.
1876. Monographia Pneumonopomorum viventium, accedente fossilium enumeratione, supplementum tertium; Monographiae Auriculaceorum parte secunda auctum. Cassell (Theodor Fischer), pp. i-x, 1-479.
- Philip, Cornelius Becker (1900-)
1955. There's always something new under the "parasitological" sun (The unique story of helminth-borne salmon poisoning disease). The Journal of Parasitology, vol. 41, pp. 125-148. QL757.J68
- Philip, Cornelius Becker, William John Hadlow (1921-) & Lyndahl E. Hughes
1954. Studies on salmon poisoning disease of canines. I. The rickettsial relationships and pathogenicity of *Neorickettsia helmintheca*. Experimental Parasitology, vol. 3, pp. 336-350. QL757.E9
- Philip, Cornelius Becker, Lyndahl E. Hughes, Betty Locker & William John Hadlow
1954. Salmon poisoning disease of canines. II. Further observations on etiologic agent. Proceedings of the Society for Experimental Biology and Medicine, vol. 87, pp. 397-400. QP1.S8
- Philippi, Rudolf Amandus (1808-1904)
1844. Descriptiones testaceorum quorundam novorum, maxime chinensium. Zeitschrift für Malakozoologie, vol. 1, pp. 161-167. QL401.M2
[1842] 1845-1851. Abbildungen und Beschreibungen neuer oder wenig gekannter Conchylien. Cassell (Theodor Fischer), 3 vols.
1846. Descriptions of a new species of *Trochus*, and of eighteen new species of *Littorina*, in the collection of H. Cuming, Esq. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London, vol. 13, pp. 138-143.
Date from F.M. Duncan, 1937, Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London, vol. 107, series A, pp. 71-84.
- 1847-1848. Testaceorum novorum centuria. Zeitschrift für Malakozoologie, vol. 4, pp. 71-77, 84-96, 113-127 (1847); vol. 5, pp. 13-27 (1848). QL401.M2
- Phleger, Fred B (1909-)
1969. A modern evaporite deposit in Mexico. The American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin, vol. 53, pp. 824-829. TN860.A3
- Phleger, Fred B & Gifford Cochran Ewing (1904-)
1962. Sedimentology and oceanography of coastal lagoons in Baja California, Mexico. The Geological Society of America Bulletin, vol. 73, pp. 145-181, pl. 1-6. QE1.G2
- Pickwell, Gayle Benjamin (1899-)
1939. Deserts. New York (McGraw Hill), pp. i-xiv, 1-174. GB611.P5
- Pierce, William Dwight (1881-)
1959. Fossil arthropods of California. No. 22. A progress report on the nodule studies. Bulletin of the Southern California Academy of Sciences, vol. 58, pp. 72-78. Q11.S85
- Pilsbry, Henry Augustus (1862-1957)
See also R.E. Call, W.H. Over
1887. Description of a new *Hydrobia*, with notes on other Rissoidae. Davenport, Iowa. Proceedings of the Davenport Academy of Natural Science, vol. 5, pp. 33-34; pl. 3 issued with separates but not whole volume. QH1.D2
1888. *Lyogyrus*, Gill, and other American shells. The Conchologists' Exchange, vol. 2, p. 113. QL401.N25
1889. Recent additions to the United States snail fauna. The Nautilus, vol. 3, pp. 61-64, pl. 1, figs. 1-4, 6-7. QL401.N25
- 1889a. New and little-known American molluscs. No. 1. Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, vol. 41, pp. 81-89, pl. 3. QH1.A2
- 1889b. Note upon Mr. Ancey's criticism. The Nautilus, vol. 3, pp. 42-44. QL401.N25

- 1890a. Remarks on certain *Goniobases*. The Nautilus, vol. 4, pp. 49-50. QL401.N25
- 1890b. Notices of new Amnicolidae. The Nautilus, vol. 4, pp. 63-64. QL401.N25
- 1890c. A new species of fresh-water mollusk [review]. The Nautilus, vol. 4, p. 48. QL401.N25
- 1891a. Preliminary notices of new Mexican shells. The Nautilus, vol. 5, pp. 8-10. QL401.N25
- 1891b. Land and fresh-water mollusks collected in Yucatan and Mexico. Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, vol. 43, pp. 310-334, pl. 14-15. QH1.A2
- 1891c. Critical notes on eastern Texas Unionidae. The Nautilus, vol. 5, pp. 74-77. QL401.N25
1892. Preliminary notices of new forms of fresh water mollusks. The Nautilus, vol. 5, pp. 142-143. QL401.N25
- 1892a. New and unfigured Unionidae. Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, vol. 44, pp. 131-132, pl. 7-8. QH1.A2
1893. Post Pliocene shells. The Nautilus, vol. 6, p. 119. QL401.N25
- 1895a. *Planorbis centervilleensis* Tryon. The Nautilus, vol. 9, p. 36. QL401.N25
- 1895b. A new Mexican *Bythinella*. The Nautilus, vol. 9, pp. 68-69. QL401.N25
1896. *Limnaea bulimoides* Lea resisting drought. The Nautilus, vol. 10, p. 96. QL401.N25
- 1897-1898. A classified catalogue of American land shells, with localities. The Nautilus, vol. 11, pp. 45-48, 59-60, 71-72, 83-84, 93-96, 105-108, 117-120, 127-132, 138-144. QL401.N25
1898. Shells of Redding, Shasta Co., California. The Nautilus, vol. 12, pp. 59-60. QL401.N25
- 1898a. A classified catalogue with localities of the land shells of America north of Mexico. Philadelphia, pp. 1-35. "Reprinted, with corrections, from The Nautilus, August, 1897 to April, 1898."
- 1899a. Catalogue of the Amnicolidae of the western United States. The Nautilus, vol. 12, pp. 121-127. QL401.N25
- 1899b. Mollusks collected by R.C. McGregor in northern California. The Nautilus, vol. 13, pp. 64-67. QL401.N25
- 1899c. Note on some New Mexican shells. The Nautilus, vol. 13, p. 79. QL401.N25
- 1899d. Descriptions of new species of Mexican land and freshwater mollusks. Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, vol. 51, pp. 391-402. QH1.A2
- 1900a. Land shells from rejectamenta of the Rio Grande at Mesilla, New Mexico, and of the Gallinas R. at Las Vegas, N.M. The Nautilus, vol. 14, pp. 9-10. QL401.N25
- 1900b. Shells of Las Vegas, N.M. The Nautilus, vol. 14, p. 47. QL401.N25
- 1900c. Notes on certain Mollusca of southwestern Arkansas. Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, vol. 52, pp. 449-459. QH1.A2
1901. *Truncatella* on Guadalupe Island. The Nautilus, vol. 15, p. 83. QL401.N25
1903. Shells of Douglas Co., central Washington. The Nautilus, vol. 17, p. 84. QL401.N25
- 1903a. Mollusca of western Arkansas and adjacent states, with a revision of *Paravitrea*. Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, vol. 55, pp. 193-214, pl. 9-11. QH1.A2
1904. Mexican land and freshwater mollusks. Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, vol. 55, pp. 761-789, pl. 47-54. QH1.A2
1905. Is *Cochliopa rowelli* a Californian shell? The Nautilus, vol. 19, pp. 91-92. QL401.N25
1906. Shells of Grant, Valencia Co., New Mexico. The Nautilus, vol. 19, p. 130. QL401.N25
1907. A new species of *Fluminicola*. The Nautilus, vol. 21, pp. 75-76. QL401.N25
- 1908a. Notes on plate XI. The Nautilus, vol. 21, p. 133, pl. 11. QL401.N25
- 1908b. *Valvata humeralis californica* n. subsp. The Nautilus, vol. 22, p. 82. QL401.N25
1910. A new species of *Marinula* from near the head of the Gulf of California. Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, vol. 62, p. 148. QH1.A2

- 1910a. Unionidae of the Panuco River System, Mexico. Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, vol. 61, pp. 532-539, pl. 25-27. QH1.A2
- 1910b. New Amnicolidae of the Panuco River system, Mexico. The Nautilus, vol. 23, pp. 97-100, pl. 9. QL401.N25
- 1910c. A new Mexican genus of Pleuroceratidae. Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London, vol. 9, pp. 47-50. QL401.M18
1912. A synopsis of the recent and Tertiary freshwater Mollusca of the Californian Province (review). The Nautilus, vol. 26, p. 71. QL401.N25
1916. Note on *Valvata micra* Pils. and Ferr. The Nautilus, vol. 30, pp. 83-84. QL401.N25
- 1916-1917. New species of *Ammicola* from New Mexico and Utah. The Nautilus, vol. 29, pp. 111-112; vol. 30, pl. 5, figs. 4, 8, 9. QL401.N25
1917. A new *Hemphillia* and other snails from near Mt. Hood, Oregon. The Nautilus, vol. 30, pp. 117-119, pl. 4, fig. 9. QL401.N25
1918. On the generic position of *Sonorella wolcottiana* Bartsch. Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, vol. 70, pp. 139-140. QH1.A2
- 1920a. Mollusca from Central America and Mexico. Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, vol. 71, pp. 212-223, pl. 11. QH1.A2
- 1920b. Mollusks from Lake Chapala, State of Jalisco and vicinity. Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, vol. 72, pp. 192-194. QH1.A2
- 1920c. Mollusca from Central America and Mexico. Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, vol. 72, pp. 195-202. QH1.A2
1925. The family Lancidae distinguished from the Ancyliidae. The Nautilus, vol. 38, pp. 73-75. QL401.N25
- 1926a. A fresh-water snail, *Physa zionis*, living under unusual conditions. Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, vol. 77, pp. 325-328, pl. 11. QH1.A2
- 1926b. Mollusks from Querétaro, Mexico. Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, vol. 77, pp. 329-334. QH1.A2
- 1927a. Expedition to Guadalupe Island, Mexico, in 1922. Land and freshwater mollusks. Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences, series 4, vol. 16, pp. 159-203. Q11.C253
- 1927b. Zur marinen Molluskenfauna Südkaliforniens (review). The Nautilus, vol. 40, pp. 142-143. QL401.N25
1928. Mexican mollusks. Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, vol. 80, pp. 115-117. QH1.A2
- 1932a. *Physa humerosa interioris*. The Nautilus, vol. 45, p. 139, pl. 11, fig. 12. QL401.N25
- 1932b. *Carinifex newberryi subrotunda*, n. subsp. The Nautilus, vol. 45, p. 139. QL401.N25
1933. Amnicolidae from Wyoming and Oregon. The Nautilus, vol. 47, pp. 9-12, pl. 2, figs. 1-10. QL401.N25
1934. Review of the Planorbidae of Florida, with notes on other members of the family. Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, vol. 86, pp. 29-66, pl. 7-11. QH1.A2
- 1934a. Pliocene fresh-water fossils of the Kettleman Hills and neighboring Californian oil fields. The Nautilus, vol. 48, pp. 15-17. QL401.N25
- 1935a. Mollusks of the fresh-water Pliocene beds of the Kettleman Hills and neighboring oil fields, California. Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, vol. 86, pp. 541-570, pl. 18-23. QH1.A2
- 1935b. Western and southwestern Amnicolidae and a new *Humboldtiana*. The Nautilus, vol. 48, pp. 91-94. QL401.N25
- 1935c. Report on shells collected by E.B. Howard from lake bed southwest of Clovis, Roosevelt Co., New Mexico. In Howard, Edgar Billings, Evidence of early man in North America. The Museum Journal (University of Pennsylvania Museum), vol. 24, pp. 89-90. AM101.P34
1937. A Californian *Pomatiopsis*. The Nautilus, vol. 50, pp. 84-85. QL401.N25
1938. The Japanese snail. The Aquarium, vol. 7, p. 8. QH68.A17
1944. Snails from Taylor County, Texas. The Nautilus, vol. 58, p. 69. QL401.N25
1948. Land Mollusca of North America

- (north of Mexico), vol. 2, part 2. The Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia Monographs, no. 3, vol. 2, part 2, pp. i-xlvi, 521-1113. QH1.A215
1950. *Helisoma anceps* (Menke), 1830. The Nautilus, vol. 64, p. 68, pl. 4, fig. 44. QL401.N25
1953. Fresh-water mollusks. In Olson, A.A. & Anne Harbison, Pliocene Mollusca of southern Florida with special reference to those from North Saint Petersburg. The Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia Monographs, no. 8, pp. 439-447, pl. 64-65. QH1.A215
1954. Some Californian and Mexican land mollusks. The Nautilus, vol. 67, pp. 81-82, pl. 8, figs. 1, 4. QL401.N25
- Pilsbry, Henry Augustus & Theodore Dru Alison Cockerell (1866-1948)
1900. Records of Mollusca from New Mexico. The Nautilus, vol. 14, pp. 85-86. QL401.N25
- Pilsbry, Henry Augustus & James Henry Ferriss (1849-1926)
1906. Mollusca of the southwestern states. II. Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, vol. 58, pp. 123-175, pl. 5-9. QH1.A2
1907. Mollusca of the Ozarkian fauna. Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, vol. 58, pp. 529-567, pl. 20-22. QH1.A2
1909. Mollusks from around Albuquerque, New Mexico. The Nautilus, vol. 22, pp. 103-104. QL401.N25
- 1910a. Mollusca of the southwestern states, III: The Huachuca Mountains, Arizona. Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, vol. 61, pp. 495-516, pl. 19-21. QH1.A2
- 1910b. Mollusca of the southwestern states: IV. The Chiricahua Mountains, Arizona. Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, vol. 62, pp. 44-147, pl. 1-14. QH1.A2
1911. Mollusca of the southwestern states, V. The Grand Canyon and northern Arizona. Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, vol. 63, pp. 174-199, pl. 12-14. QH1.A2
1915. Mollusca of the southwestern states, VII: The Dragoon, Mule, Santa Rita, Baboquivari, and Tucson ranges, Arizona. Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, vol. 67, pp. 363-418, pl. 8-15. QH1.A2
1917. Mollusca of the southwestern states, VIII: The Black Range, New Mexico. Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, vol. 69, pp. 83-107, pl. 7-10. QH1.A2
1919. Mollusca of the southwestern states--IX, The Santa Catalina, Rincon, Tortillita and Galiuro Mountains. X, The mountains of the Gila headwaters. Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, vol. 70, pp. 282-333, pl. 3-7. QH1.A2
1923. Mollusca of the southwestern states, XI--From the Tucson range to Ajo, and mountain ranges between the San Pedro and Santa Cruz Rivers, Arizona. Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, vol. 75, pp. 47-104, pl. 1-8. QH1.A2
- Pilsbry, Henry Augustus & Lorraine Screven Frierson (1861-1933)
- 1907-08. Description of a Mexican *Lampsilis*. The Nautilus, vol. 21, pl. 12; vol. 22, pp. 81-82. QL401.N25
- Pilsbry, Henry Augustus & Herbert Nelson Lowe (1880-1936)
1932. West Mexican and Central American mollusks collected by H.N. Lowe, 1929-31. Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, vol. 84, pp. 33-144, pl. 1-17. QH1.A2
- Pip, Eva (1950-) *see also* S.A. Harris
- Pip, Eva & William F. Paulishyn
1971. The ecology and distribution of *Promenetus excavatus* Say (Gastropoda: Planorbidae) in southern Manitoba. Canadian Journal of Zoology, vol. 49, pp. 367-372, pl. 1-2.
- Piper, Arthur Maine (1898-), Thomas William Robinson, Jr. (1900-) & Charles Frederick Park, Jr. (1903-)
- 1939 [1940]. Geology and ground-water resources of the Harney Basin, Oregon.... United States Geological Survey Water-Supply Paper 841, pp. i-vi, 1-189, pl. 1-20. I19.13 [Monthly Cat. April 1940, p. 531]
- Pister, Edwin P. *see* N. Reimers
- Plummer, Frederick Byron (1886-1947)
1932. Cenozoic systems in Texas. In Sellards, E.H., W.S. Adkins and F.B. Plummer, The geology of Texas. The

- University of Texas Bulletin, no. 3232, pp. 519-818, pl. 7-10.
- Poesch, Jessie
1961. Titian Ramsay Peale, 1799-1885, and his journals of the Wilkes Expedition. Philadelphia (American Philosophical Society, Memoirs, vol. 52), pp. i-x, 1-214. Q11.P612
- Poli, Giuseppe Saverio (1746-1825)
1791-1826. Testacea Utriusque Siciliae, eorumque historia et anatomie tabulis aeneis illustrata.... Parmae (ex regio typographeio), 3 vols., atlas.
- Poorman, Leroy Harry (1913-) *see* H. Dushane
- Popenoe, Edwin A. (1853-1913)
1885. List of Unionidae, collected in Kansas rivers, with localities. Transactions of the Kansas Academy of Science, vol. 9, pp. 78-79. Q11.K2
- Porro, Carlo (d. 1848)
1846. Collectiones rerum naturalium Musaei Mediolanensis; Mollusca terrestria et fluviatilia. Milan, pp. 1-35.
- Porter, Clarence Alan (1939-)
1967. The histopathological effects of larval trematodes on the hepatopancreas of *Oxytrema siliqua* (Gould) (abstract). Dissertation Abstracts, vol. 27, p. 2924-B.
1970. The effects of parasitism by the trematode *Plagioporus virens* on the digestive gland of its snail host, *Flumenicola virens*. Proceedings of the Helminthological Society of Washington, vol. 37, pp. 39-44. QL386.H42
- Porter, Clarence Alan, Ivan Pratt (1908-1973) & Alfred Owczarzak (1923-)
1967. Histopathological and histochemical effects of the trematode *Nanophyetus salmincola* (Chapin) on the hepatopancreas of its snail host, *Oxytrema siliqua* (Gould). Transactions of the American Microscopical Society, vol. 86, pp. 232-239. QH201.A3
- Porter, Lawrence Eugene
1943. Elk Hills oil field (U.S. Naval Petroleum Reserve no. 1). California Division of Mines Bulletin 118, pp. 512-516. TN24.C2A3
- Post, Rita *see* H.S. Ladd
- Potiez, Valery-Louis-Victor & André-Louis-Gaspard Michaud
1838-1844. Galerie des mollusques, ou catalogue...Muséum de Douai. Paris (J.-B. Baillièrè), 2 vols.
- Powers, Howard Adorno (1904-) *see* H.E. Malde
- Powers, Stephen
1877. Tribes of California. United States Geographical and Geological Survey of the Rocky Mountain Region, Contributions to North American Ethnology, vol. 3, pp. 1-635, illus.
- Prashad, Bainsi (1894-)
1928. Recent and fossil Viviparidae; a study in distribution, evolution and palaeogeography. Memoirs of the Indian Museum, vol. 8, pp. 153-251, pl. 19.
- Pratt, Ivan (1908-1973)
See also G.A. Anderson, E.E. Bennington, W.C. Burns, R.A. Knight, J.E. McCauley, T.G. Meade, C.A. Porter
1966. Trematode life cycles involving wild mammals of northwestern North America. Proceedings of the First International Congress of Parasitology (Roma, 21-26 September 1964), vol. 1, p. 483. QL757.I57 1964
- Pratt, Ivan, Stuart Edward Knapp (1928-) & Raymond Eagan Millemann (1928-)
1964. Life cycle of the "salmon poisoning" fluke (abstract). The Journal of Parasitology, vol. 50, no. 3, sec. 2, pp. 46-47. QL757.J68
- Pratt, Ivan & James Elias McCauley (1920-)
1961. Trematodes of the Pacific Northwest, an annotated catalog. Oregon State University Monographs, Studies in Zoology, no. 11, pp. i-vii, 1-118. QL1.07
- Pratt, Lloyd *see* E.P. Cheatum
- Prescott, Glenn Carleton, Jr. (1923-)
1951. Geology and ground-water resources of Lane County, Kansas. Kansas State Geological Survey Bulletin 93, pp. 1-126, pl. 1-8. QE113.A2
- Pressler, Edward Doerk
1929. The Fernando group in the Las Posas - South Mountain district, Ventura County, California. University of California Publications, Bulletin of the Department of Geological Sciences, vol. 18, pp. 325-345. QE1.C15
- Preston, Hugh Berthon (1871-1945)
1907. Descriptions of new species of land and freshwater shells from Central and South America. The Annals and Magazine of Natural History, series 7, vol. 20, pp. 490-498. QH1.A6
- Preston, H.M.
1932. Report on North Belridge Oil

- Field. California Division of Oil and Gas, Summary of Operations California Oil Fields, vol. 18, no. 1, pp. 5-24, pl. 1-3. TN872.C2A25
- Price, Charles Edgar *see* B.A. Liesch
- Price, Emmett William (1896-1965)
1953. The fluke situation in American ruminants. The Journal of Parasitology, vol. 39, pp. 119-134. QL757.J68
- Price, William Armstrong (1889-)
1958. Sedimentology and Quaternary geomorphology of south Texas. Transactions Gulf Coast Association of Geological Societies, vol. 8, pp. 41-75. QE1.G9
- Price, William S., Jr. *see* R.W. Macy
- Prime, Temple (1832-1903)
1851. [Description of *Pisidium ventricosum*]. Proceedings of the Boston Society of Natural History, vol. 4, p. 68. QH1.B7
1852. [Descriptions of new species of Cycladidae]. Proceedings of the Boston Society of Natural History, vol. 4, pp. 155-165. QH1.B7
1852a. Descriptions of two new species of fresh water shells. Annals of the Lyceum of Natural History of New York, vol. 5, pp. 218-219, pl. 6. Q11.N5
1852b. A monograph of the species of *Pisidium*, found in the United States of North America, with figures. Boston Journal of Natural History, vol. 6, pp. 348-368, pl. 11-12. QH1.B649
1853. Notes on the species of *Cyclas* found in the United States. Proceedings of the Boston Society of Natural History, vol. 4, pp. 271-286. QH1.B7
1857. Notes on some American species of *Cyclas* described by Lamarck, Say, Rafinesque and Linsley. Part I. Lamarck & Say. The Hague (privately printed), pp. 1-4.
1860a. Descriptions of new shells from the collection of Hugh Cuming, Esq. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London, vol. 28, pp. 319-322.
1860b. Check lists of the shells of North America. No. 7. Cyclades. Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections, vol. 2, no. 6 (serial no. 128), pp. 1-2. SI1.7
1860c. Synonymy of the Cyclades, a family of acephalous Mollusca, Part I. Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, vol. 12, pp. 267-301. QH1.A2
1860d. Synonymy of the known species of *Rangia*, a genus of the family Mactracea. Proceedings of the Boston Society of Natural History, vol. 7, pp. 347-348. QH1.B7
1861-1862. Monograph of the species of *Sphaerium* of North and South America. Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, vol. 13, pp. 402-409; vol. 14, pp. 28-37. QH1.A2
1863. Catalogue of the species of Corbiculadae, contained in the collection of Temple Prime. New York (privately printed), pp. 1-18.
1865. Monograph of American Corbiculadae. (Recent and fossil). Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections, vol. 7, no. 5 (serial no. 145), pp. i-xi, 1-80. SI1.7
1869. Catalogue of the recent species of the family Corbiculadae. American Journal of Conchology, vol. 5, pp. 127-176. QL401.A5
1884. Description of a new species of *Sphaerium*. Proceedings of the United States National Museum, vol. 7, pp. 102-103. SI3.6
1895. Catalogue of the species of Corbiculadae in the collection of Temple Prime, now forming part of the collection of the Museum of Comparative Zoology at Cambridge, Massachusetts. New York (privately printed), pp. 1-62.
- Pritchard, Gordon (1939-)
1964. The prey of dragonfly larvae (Odonata; Anisoptera) in ponds in northern Alberta. Canadian Journal of Zoology, vol. 42, pp. 785-800. QL1.N1532
- Pritchard, William E.
1970. Archeology of the Menjoulet site, Merced County, California. California Dept. of Parks and Recreation, Archeological Report 13, pp. i-xii, 1-49, illus.
- Prokopovich, Nikola P.
1969. Deposition of clastic sediments by clams (abstract). Geological Society of America Special Paper no. 121, p. 624.
1969a. Deposition of clastic sediments by clams. Journal of Sedimentary Petrology, vol. 39, pp. 891-901. QE420.J69
- Prokopovich, Nikola P. & D.J. Hebert
1965. Sedimentation in the Delta-Mendota canal. Journal of the Ameri-

- can Waterworks Association, vol. 57, pp. 375-382. TD201.A512
- Puffer, Elton Linwood *see* W.K. Emerson
- Pulley, Thomas Edward (1916-)
1949. Shelled mollusks of the Texas coast from Galveston to Port Aransas. The Texas Journal of Science, vol. 1, no. 3, pp. 62-68. Q1.T4
1952. An illustrated check list of the marine mollusks of Texas. The Texas Journal of Science, vol. 4, pp. 167-199. Q1.T4
- Purer, Edith Abigail (1895-)
1942. Plant ecology of the coastal salt marshlands of San Diego County, California. Ecological Monographs, vol. 12, pp. 81-111. QH540.E28
- Quayle, Daniel Branch (1913-)
1964. Distribution of introduced marine Mollusca in British Columbia waters. Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada, vol. 21, pp. 1155-1181. QH1.C143
- Rafinesque-Schmaltz, Constantine Samuel (1783-1840)
1820. Monographie des coquilles bivalves fluviatiles de la rivièrè Ohio, contenant douze genres et soixante-huit espèces. Annales Générales des Sciences Physiques, Bruxelles, vol. 5, pp. 287-322, pl. 80-82. Q2.A7
- Ralph, Jack *see* J. Tatum
- Randolph, P.B.
1896. Shells of Seattle, King Co., Washington. The Nautilus, vol. 9, pp. 101-102. QL401.N25
1898. Conchology in the Klondyke. The Nautilus, vol. 12, p. 24. QL401.N25
1899. Collecting shells in the Klondike country. The Nautilus, vol. 12, pp. 109-112. QL401.N25
1968. Non-marine mollusks of Seattle, Washington. Pacific Northwest Shell News, vol. 8, pp. 4, 7-8.
- Rankin, John Stewart, Jr. (1911-)
1944. A review of the trematode genus *Glyptelminis* Stafford, 1905, with an account of the life cycle of *G. quieta* (Stafford, 1900) Stafford, 1905. Transactions of the American Microscopical Society, vol. 63, pp. 30-43. QH201.A3
- Ransome, Frederick Leslie (1868-1935)
1904. The geology and ore deposits of the Bisbee quadrangle, Arizona. United States Geological Survey Professional Paper 21, pp. 1-168, pl. 1-29. I19.16
- Ravenel, Edmund (1797-1871)
1874. Catalogue of recent and fossil shells in the cabinet of the late Edmund Ravenel, M.D. Charleston, S.C. (privately printed), pp. 1-67.
- Rawson, Donald Strathearn (1905-1961)
See also W.A. Clemens
1934. Productivity studies in lakes of the Kamloops region, British Columbia. Biological Board of Canada, Bulletin no. 42, pp. 1-31. SH223.A344
1953. The limnology of Amethyst Lake, a high alpine type near Jasper, Alberta. Canadian Journal of Zoology, vol. 31, pp. 193-210, pl. 1. QL1.N1532
1959. Limnology and fisheries of Cree and Wollaston Lakes in northern Saskatchewan. Saskatchewan Department of Natural Resources Fisheries Branch, Fisheries Report No. 4, pp. 1-73.
- Rawson, Donald Strathearn & C.A. Eelsey
1950. Reduction in the longnose sucker population of Pyramid Lake, Alberta, in an attempt to improve angling. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society, vol. 78, pp. 13-31. SH1.A51
- Rawson, Donald Strathearn & J.E. Moore
1944. The saline lakes of Saskatchewan. Canadian Journal of Research, vol. 22, sec. D, pp. 141-201. Q1.C19
- Rawstron, Robert R.
1971. Harvest and survival of rainbow trout infected with *Sanguinicola davisi* Wales. California Fish and Game, vol. 57, pp. 253-256. SK373.C3
- Raymond, William James (1865-1947)
See also W.M. Wood
1891. [Donation to United States collection of Mollusca]. The Nautilus, vol. 4, p. 131. QL401.N25
- Raymond, William James & James Graham Cooper (1830-1902)
1890. Notes on the subalpine Mollusca of the Sierra Nevada, near lat. 38°. Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences, series 2, vol. 3, pp. 61-91, pl. 1. Q11.C2
- Read, Louis Blackwell
1954. The Pelecypoda of Dallas County, Texas. Field and Laboratory, vol. 22, pp. 35-52. Q1.G723
- Read, Louis Blackwell & Kelly Hoyet Oliver, Jr. (1923-)
1953. Notes of the ecology of the fresh-water mussels of Dallas

- County. Field and Laboratory, vol. 21, pp. 75-80. QL.G723
- Reagan, Albert B. (1871-1936)
1929. Pleistocene molluscs from Hopi Buttes. The Pan-American Geologist, vol. 51, pp. 337-338, pl. 14.
1932. The Tertiary-Pleistocene of the Navajo country in Arizona, with a description of some of its included fossils. Transactions of the Kansas Academy of Science, vol. 35, pp. 253-259. Q11.K2
- Reddell, James R.
See also R.W. Mitchell
1965. A checklist of the cave fauna of Texas. I. The Invertebrata (exclusive of Insecta). The Texas Journal of Science, vol. 17, pp. 143-187. Q1.T4
1970. A checklist of the cave fauna of Texas. IV. Additional records of Invertebrata (exclusive of Insecta). The Texas Journal of Science, vol. 21, pp. 389-415. Q1.T4
1971. A preliminary bibliography of Mexican cave biology, with a checklist of published records. Association for Mexican Cave Studies Bulletin 3, pp. 1-184, frontis.
- Reddell, James R. & Robert W. Mitchell (1933-)
1969. A checklist and annotated bibliography of the subterranean aquatic fauna of Texas. Lubbock, Texas (Texas Technological College Water Resources Center WRC 69-6; International Center for Arid and Semi-arid Land Studies Special Report No. 24), pp. 1-48.
- Redelings, Susan *see* E.J. Roscoe
- Reed, Clyde Theodore
1941. Marine life in Texas waters. Houston (Texas Academy Publications in Natural History, Non-technical series. Published for the Texas Academy of Science by the Anson Jones Press), pp. i-xii, 1-88. QH92.R4
- Reed, E.K. *see* L.A. Heindl
- Reeve, Lovell Augustus (1814-1865)
See also A. Catlow
1841-42. Conchologia systematica.... London (Longman, Brown, Green & Longmans), 2 vols. QL404.R33
1855-1856. Monograph of the genus *Neritina*, in Conchologia iconica, vol. 9. London (Lovell Reeve), 37 colored pl., 37 sheets of text, 2 pp. of index. QL403.R4
1859-1861. Monograph of the genus *Melania*, in Conchologia iconica, vol. 12. London (Lovell Reeve), 59 colored pl., 59 sheets of text, 6 pp. of index. QL403.R4
1860. Elements of conchology.... London (published by the author), 2 vols.
1860-1861. Monograph of the genus *Anculotus*, in Conchologia iconica, vol. 12. London (Lovell Reeve), 6 colored pl., 6 sheets of text, 1 p. of index. QL403.R4
1862-1863. Monograph of the genus *Paludina*, in Conchologia iconica, vol. 14. London (Lovell Reeve), 11 colored pl., 11 sheets of text, 1 p. of index. QL403.R4
1866. Monograph of the genus *Cerithidea*, in Conchologia iconica, vol. 15. London (L. Reeve & Co.), 4 colored pl., 4 sheets of text, 1 p. of index. QL403.R4
- Reger, Richard David (1939-) *see also* G.L. Batchelder
Reger, Richard David & George Lewis Batchelder (1930-)
1971. Late Pleistocene molluscs and a minimum age of Meteor Crater, Arizona. Journal of the Arizona Academy of Science, vol. 6, pp. 190-195.
- Rehder, Harald Alfred (1907-)
See also F.A. Ruhoff
1954. Mollusks. In Gulf of Mexico, its origin, waters and marine life. U.S. Department of the Interior Fish and Wildlife Service Fishery Bulletin 89, vol. 55, pp. 469-474. I49.27 [Monthly Cat. Nov. 1954: 18707]
- Reid, John Reynolds, Jr. (1933-) *see* J.P. Bluemle
- Reid, Robert George Burnside (1939-) *see* T.R. Andrews, N.D. Crosby
- Reimers, Norman
1958. Conditions of existence, growth, and longevity of brook trout in a small, high-altitude lake of the eastern Sierra Nevada. California Fish and Game, vol. 44, pp. 319-333. SK373.C3
Reimers, Norman, John A. Maciolek (1928-) & Edwin P. Pister
1955 [1956]. Limnological study of the lakes in Convict Creek basin, Mono County, California. U.S. Department of the Interior Fish and Wildlife Service Fishery Bulletin 103, vol. 56, pp. i-iii, 437-503. I49.27 [Monthly Cat. Feb. 1956:1642]
- Reish, Donald James (1924-)

- See also A.N. Stone
 1968. Marine life of Alamitos Bay. Long Beach, Calif. (Distributed by Forty-Niner Shops, Inc.), pp. 1-92.
- Repenning, Charles Albert (1922-), David Moody Hopkins (1921-) & Meyer Rubin (1924-)
 1964. Tundra rodents in a late Pleistocene fauna from the Tofty Placer District, central Alaska. Arctic, vol. 17, pp. 176-197.
- Reso, Anthony (1931-)
 1963. Composite columnar section of exposed Paleozoic and Cenozoic rocks in the Pahranaagat Range, Lincoln County, Nevada. Geological Society of America Bulletin, vol. 74, pp. 901-918, pl. 1-2. QE1.G2
- Rice, David G.
 1968. Archaeological investigations in the Coulee Dam National Recreation area, spring 1968. Washington State University Laboratory of Anthropology Report of Investigations no. 45, pp. i-x, 1-53.
- Rice, Thomas C. (1939-)
 1964. Mexican shelling. Pacific Northwest Shell News, vol. 4, nos. 3-4, pp. 29-34.
 1966. H & R Expedition species check list. Pacific Northwest Shell News, vol. 6, no. 1, pp. 4, 13-20, 22.
 1966-1967. Expedition "Olorosa" II. Pacific Northwest Shell News, vol. 6, no. 6, pp. 85-89 (1966); vol. 7, no. 1, pp. 9-14; no. 2, pp. 27-32 (1967).
 1968. A checklist of the marine gastropods from the Puget Sound region, from the mouth of the Columbia River to the northern tip of Vancouver Island. Port Gamble, Wash. ("Issued by Of Sea and Shore"), pp. 1-169 (mimeographed).
 1971. Marine shells of the Pacific Northwest. Edmonds, Wash. (Ellison Industries, Inc.), pp. 1-102.
 1971-72. The Olorosa Expeditions to Mexico. Of Sea and Shore, vol. 2, pp. 195-200 (1971); vol. 3, pp. 5-8, 10 (1972).
- Richards, Charles Selwyn (1916-)
 1949. Descriptions and host relations of four new species of *Trichodina* from freshwater mollusks (abstract). Stanford, Calif. Leland Stanford Junior University, Abstracts of Dissertations, vol. 24, pp. 94-95. AS36.L45
- Richards, Horace Gardiner (1906-)
 1936. Mollusks associated with early man in the Southwest. The American Naturalist, vol. 70, pp. 369-371. QH1.A5
1939. Marine Pleistocene of Texas. Bulletin of the Geological Society of America, vol. 50, pp. 1885-1898, pl. 1-3. QE1.G2
1968. Catalogue of invertebrate fossil types at the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia. Philadelphia (Academy of Natural Sciences, Special Publication 8), pp. 1-222.
- Richards, Margaret Crozier & William E. Old, Jr.
 [Ms., 1969]. A catalogue of molluscan type specimens in the Department of Living Invertebrates, The American Museum of Natural History, New York, New York, U.S.A. New York (Dept. of Living Invertebrates, American Museum of Natural History), pp. 1-147.
- Richards, Ralph Webster (1879-1960) see W.P. Woodring
- Richardson, William M., James A. St. Amant, Lawrence J. Bottroff, & Wayne L. Parker
 1970. Introduction of Blue Catfish into California. California Fish and Game, vol. 56, pp. 311-312. SK373.C3
- Richey, King Arthur
 1948. Lower Pliocene horses from Black Hawk Ranch, Mount Diablo, California. University of California Publications, Bulletin of the Department of Geological Sciences, vol. 28, pp. 1-43. QE1.C15
- Ricker, William Edwin (1908-)
 1952. The benthos of Cultus Lake. Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada, vol. 9, pp. 204-212. QH1.C143
- Ricketts, Edward Flanders (1897-1948) see also J. Steinbeck
- Ricketts, Edward Flanders & Jack Calvin
 1939. Between Pacific tides. Stanford (Stanford University Press), pp. i-xxii, 1-320, pl. 1-46. QL138.R5
- For bibliographic notes on the various editions see J.W. Hedgpeth, 1971, in Steinbeck: the man and his work, pp. 125-127.
1968. Between Pacific tides, ed. 4, revised by Joel W. Hedgpeth. Stanford (Stanford University Press), pp. i-xiv, 1-614. QL138.R5:1968
- Riddell, Francis A.
 1951. The archaeology of site Ker-74. Reports of the University of Califor-

- nia Archaeological Survey, no. 10, pp. 1-28. F863.C255
- Riddell, Harry S.
1951. The archaeology of a Paiute village site in Owens Valley. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 12, pp. 14-28, illus. F863.C255
- Riffle, Lewis
1971. A survey of the Carpinteria marsh. The Tabulata, vol. 4, no. 1, pp. 14-18.
- Rigacci, Giuseppe & Rigacci, Enrico
1866. Catalogo delle conchiglie componenti la collezione Rigacci.... Roma (Tip. Salviucci), pp. 1-56. QL406.R56
1874. Catalogo delle conchiglie componenti la collezione Rigacci, parte prima, conchiglie viventi. Roma (coi tipi del Salviucci), pp. 1-127.
1881. Appendice al catalogo delle conchiglie componenti la collezione Rigacci, parte prima, conchiglie viventi. Roma (coi tipi del Salviucci), pp. 1-18.
- Riggs, Carl Daniel (1920-) & Glenn Robert Webb (1918-)
1956. The mussel population of an area of loamy-sand bottom of Lake Texoma. The American Midland Naturalist, vol. 56, pp. 197-203. QH1.A35
- Rinker, George Clark (1922-)
1949. *Tremarctotherium* from the Pleistocene of Meade County, Kansas. Contributions from the Museum of Paleontology, The University of Michigan, vol. 7, pp. 107-112, pl. 1. QE701.M5
- Rinne, John N.
See also W.L. Minckley
1974. The introduced Asiatic clam, *Corbicula*, in central Arizona reservoirs. The Nautilus, vol. 88, pp. 56-61. QL401.N25
- Roberts, D.C.
1927. Fossil markers of Midway-Sunset-Elk Hills region in Kern County, California. California State Mining Bureau, Summary of Operations California Oil Fields, vol. 12, no. 10, pp. 5-10, pl. 1-4. TN872.C2A25
1928. Marker fossils. Oil Bulletin, vol. 14, pp. 24-26.
- Roberts, Frank Harold Hanna (1897-1966)
1942. Archeological and geological investigations in the San Jon district, eastern New Mexico. Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections, vol. 103, no. 4, pp. 1-30, pl. 1-9. S11.7 [Monthly Cat. Nov. 1942, p. 1324]
- Roberts, Sherwood Raymond (1845-1928)
1869. [*Sphaerium sulcatum* near San Antonio, California]. American Journal of Conchology, vol. 5, p. 4. QL401.A5
1872. Report on Mollusca. United States Geological and Geographical Survey of the Territories, Annual Report, vol. 4, pp. 467-469. I18.1
- Robertson, I.M. *see* J.A. Lowdon
- Robertson, Oswald Hope (1886-)
1947. An ecological study of two high mountain trout lakes in the Wind River Range, Wyoming. Ecology, vol. 28, pp. 87-112. QH540.E3
- Robins, Charles Richard (1928-) *see* E.A. Lachner
- Robinson, Rex Julian (1904-) *see* V.B. Scheffer
- Robinson, Richard D. *see* P.C. Ives
- Robinson, Thomas William, Jr. (1900-) *see* A.M. Piper
- Rodda, Peter Ulisse (1929-)
1957. Paleontology and stratigraphy of some marine Pleistocene deposits in northwest Los Angeles Basin, California. Bulletin of the American Association of Petroleum Geologists, vol. 41, pp. 2475-2492. TN860.A3
- Rodeck, Hugo George (1902-)
See also J. Henderson
1935. Unusual concentration of *Lymnaea*. The Nautilus, vol. 48, pp. 106-107. QL401.N25
1938. Type specimens of fossils in the University of Colorado Museum. The University of Colorado Studies, vol. 25, pp. 281-304. AS36.C6
1941. Distribution problems in some moraine ponds. The University of Colorado Studies, Series D (Physical and Biological Sciences), vol. 1, pp. 193-201.
- Rodeck, Hugo George & Junius Henderson (1865-1937)
1935. Mollusca of Rocky Mountain National Park (abstract). The Journal of the Colorado-Wyoming Academy of Science, vol. 2, no. 1, pp. 77-78. AS36.C6522
- Römer, August
1891. Catalog der Conchylien-Sammlung des naturhistorischen Museums zu Wiesbaden. Jahrbücher des Nassauischen Vereins für Naturkunde, vol. 44, pp. 17-207. Q49.W5

- Roemer, Karl Ferdinand (1818-1891)
 1849. Texas; mit besonderer Rück-
 sicht auf deutsche Auswanderung und
 die physischen Verhältnisse des
 Landes nach eigener Beobachtung
 geschildert. Bonn (Adolph Marcus),
 pp. i-xiv, 1-464, map. F391.R71
 [For comments and revised nomen-
 clature see H. Odé, 1967-1968, Texas
 Conchologist, v. 4, pp. 13-14, 31-
 32; v. 5, pp. 29-31]
- Rogers, Frank Lee
 1949. Three new subspecies of *Balanus*
amphitrite from California. Journal
 of Entomology and Zoology (Pomona
 College), vol. 41, no. 2, pp. 23-32.
 QL461.J85
- Rogers, Julia Ellen (1866-1958)
 1908. The shell book. Garden City,
 N.Y. (Doubleday, Page & Co.), pp.
 i-xxi, 1-485, 87 pls., color pl. 1-8.
 QL405.R72
 1951. The shell book, rev. ed. Newton
 Centre, Mass. (Charles T. Branford
 Co.), pp. 1-503, pl. 1-87, color pl.
 1-8. QL405.R72 1951
- Rogers, Malcolm Jennings (1890-1960)
 1929. Report of an archaeological
 reconnaissance in the Mohave Sink
 region. San Diego, Calif. San
 Diego Museum Papers, no. 1, pp. 1-
 13, pl. 1-3. F869.S22S36
- Roper, Edward Warren (1858-1898)
 1889. Collecting land shells in
 southern California. The Nautilus,
 vol. 3, pp. 77-78. QL401.N25
 1890. A new American *Pisidium*. The
 Nautilus, vol. 4, p. 85 bis. QL401.
 N25
 1890a. Notes on *Sphaerium secure* Prime.
 The Nautilus, vol. 4, pp. 39-41.
 QL401.N25
 1891. [Donation to United States
 collection of Mollusca]. The Nauti-
 lus, vol. 4, p. 120. QL401.N25
 1896. Notes on the Washington *Sphaeria*
 and *Pisidia*, with descriptions of new
 species. The Nautilus, vol. 9, pp.
 97-99. QL401.N25
- Roscoe, Ernest Jack (1923-)
 See also R.V. Chamberlin, H.B. Herring-
 ton
 1948. Some Mollusca collected in the
 vicinity of Kanab, Kane County, Utah
 (abstract). Proceedings of the
 Utah Academy of Sciences, Arts and
 Letters, vol. 24, pp. 135-136.
 Q11.U85
 [Date from unpublished personal
 bibliography by Roscoe]
- 1950a. *Radix auricularia* (L.) in Utah.
 Proceedings of the Utah Academy of
 Sciences, Arts and Letters, vol. 25,
 pp. 168-169. Q11.U85
 1950b. Some Mollusca collected in the
 vicinity of Kanab, Kane County, Utah.
 Proceedings of the Utah Academy of
 Sciences, Arts and Letters, vol.
 25, pp. 169-171. Q11.U85
 1954. Mollusks as fish food. Utah
 Fish and Game Bulletin, vol. 10,
 no. 12, p. 3.
 1955. Aquatic snails found attached
 to feathers of White-faced Glossy
 Ibis. The Wilson Bulletin, vol. 67,
 p. 66. QL671.W7
 1959. An additional record of *Lymnea*
auricularia from Utah. Gastropodia,
 vol. 1, p. 23, pl. 13, fig. 8.
 1961. Preliminary checklist of Lake
 Bonneville Mollusca. Sterkiana, no.
 4, pp. 23-28.
 1963a. Stratigraphic summary of
 Quaternary Bonneville Basin Mollusca.
 Sterkiana, no. 9, pp. 1-23.
 1963b. Primary type specimens in
 the University of Utah molluscan
 collection. Sterkiana, no. 11, pp.
 51-52.
 1963c. Some *Goniobases* in western
 United States. The Nautilus, vol.
 77, pp. 43-47, pl. 4, figs. 5-8.
 QL401.N25
 1964. Notes on the Bonneville Basin
 Quaternary Mollusca collected by
 Richard Ellsworth Call in the U.S.
 Geological Survey--U.S. National
 Museum collections. Sterkiana, no.
 13, pp. 1-5.
 1967. Ethnomalacology and paleo-
 ecology of the Round Butte archaeol-
 ogy sites, Deschutes River basin,
 Oregon. Museum of Natural History,
 University of Oregon, Bulletin no.
 6, pp. 1-20. QH1.O7
- Roscoe, Ernest Jack & Susan Redelings
 1964. The ecology of the fresh-
 water pearl mussel *Margaritifera*
margaritifera (L.). Sterkiana, no.
 16, pp. 19-32.
- Roscoe, Ernest Jack & Lottie O. Roscoe
 1955. Gastropods of the Brighton
 area, Wasatch Mountains, Utah.
 The Nautilus, vol. 68, pp. 127-131.
 QL401.N25
- Rosewater, Joseph (1928-)
 See also K.J. Boss
 1959. Calvin Goodrich; a bibliography
 and catalogue of his species. Occa-
 sional Papers on Mollusks (Harvard

- University, Museum of Comparative Zoology, Department of Mollusks), vol. 2, pp. 189-208. QL401.H3
1970. The family Littorinidae in the Indo-Pacific. Part I. The subfamily Littorininae. Indo-Pacific Mollusca, vol. 2, pp. 417-506. QL401.I5
- Rosine, Willard Nels (1926-)
1952. Qualitative distribution of aquatic invertebrates among the plants in Muskee Lake, Colorado (abstract). The Journal of the Colorado-Wyoming Academy of Science, vol. 4, no. 4, p. 92. AS36.C6522
- Ross, Clyde Polhemus (1891-1965)
1922. Geology of the lower Gila region, Arizona. United States Geological Survey Professional Paper 129, pp. 183-197, pl. 41-45. I19.16
- 1956 [1957]. Quicksilver deposits near Weiser, Washington County, Idaho. United States Geological Survey Bulletin 1042-D, pp. i-iii, 79-104, pl. 4-8. I19.3 [Monthly Cat. March 1957:4114]
- 1959 [1960]. Geology of Glacier National Park and the Flathead region, northwestern Montana. United States Geological Survey Professional Paper 296, pp. i-iv, 1-125, pl. 1-4. I19.16 [Monthly Cat. Dec. 1960:18659]
1961. Geology of the southern part of the Lemhi Range, Idaho. United States Geological Survey Bulletin 1081-F, pp. i-iv, 189-260, pl. 7-10. I19.3 [Monthly Cat. July 1961: 10681]
- Ross, Lester A.
1970. 4-Ora-190: a descriptive site report of a late prehistoric horizon site in Orange County, California. Pacific Coast Archaeological Society Quarterly, vol. 6, nos. 2-3, pp. v-xii, 1-135.
- Ross, Noel C. *see* W.L. Jellison
- Rossmässler, Emil Adolf (1806-1867)
- 1835-1880. Iconographie der land- und süßwasser-Mollusken... fortgesetzt von Dr. W. Kobelt. Wiesbaden (C.W. Kreidel's Verlag), 7 vols.
- For collation and dates *see* R.I. Johnson, 1969, Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural History, vol. 5, pp. 148-151.
- Roundy, Paul Vere (1884-1937) *see* W.P. Woodring
- Roust, Norman Linnaeus
1967. Preliminary examination of prehistoric human coprolites from four western Nevada caves. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 70, pp. 49-88. F863.C255
- Rowan, William Boyd (1927-)
1966. Autumn migration of *Helisoma trivolvis* in Montana. The Nautilus, vol. 79, pp. 108, iii. QL401.N25
- Rowan, William Boyd, B. Lehmkuhl & Richard Homer Russell (1942-)
1966. *Stagnicola (Hinkleyia) montanensis* (Baker, 1913), a new experimental snail host for *Fasciola hepatica*. The Journal of Parasitology, vol. 52, p. 247. QL757.J68
- Rowell, Joseph (1820-1918)
1863. [Description of *Gundlachia californica*]. Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences, series 1, vol. 3, pp. 21-22. Q11.C2
1867. Description of a new species of *Pisidium*. Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences, series 1, vol. 3, p. 353. Q11.C2
1906. *Cochliopa rowelli* in California. The Nautilus, vol. 20, p. 10. QL401.N25
- Rowland, Robert W.
- See also* J.W. Valentine
1972. Paleontology and paleoecology of the San Diego Formation in northwestern Baja California. Transactions of the San Diego Society of Natural History, vol. 17, pp. 25-32. QH1.S3
- Roy, Edward Carl
- See also* H.D. Murray
1962. Molluscan faunas of the Gunnison Reservoir deposit, Sanpete County, Utah. Sterkiana, no. 6, pp. 5-13, illus.
- Royse, Chester F. *see* R.F. Lundin
- Rubin, Meyer (1924-) *see also* P.C. Ives, B. Levin, D.S. McCulloch, D.R. Mullineaux, C.A. Repenning
- Rubin, Meyer & Corrinne Alexander
1960. U.S. Geological Survey radiocarbon dates V. American Journal of Science Radiocarbon Supplement, vol. 2, pp. 129-185. QC798.D3A48
- Rubin, Meyer & Sarah M. Berthold
1961. U.S. Geological Survey radiocarbon dates VI. Radiocarbon, vol. 3, pp. 86-98. QC798.D3A48
- Rubin, Meyer & Dwight Willard Taylor
1963. Radiocarbon activity of shells from living clams and snails. Science, vol. 141, p. 637. Q1.S35
- Rue, Ruth Elizabeth *see* P.A. Ward
- Ruhoff, Florence Anne (1925-) *see also* K.J. Boss

- Ruhoff, Florence Anne & Harald Alfred Rehder (1907-)
 1973. Bibliography and zoological taxa of Paul Bartsch. Smithsonian Contributions to Zoology, no. 143, pp. i-v, 1-166. SIL.27 [Monthly Cat. Oct. 1973:30633]
- Russell, Francis W.
 1891. Preliminary notes on the geology of central Nebraska. The American Geologist, vol. 7, pp. 38-44. QEL.A4
 1892. Notes upon Nebraska Tertiary. The American Geologist, vol. 9, pp. 178-181. QEL.A4
- Russell, Henry Drummond (1908-)
 1941. The recent mollusks of the family Neritidae of the western Atlantic. Bulletin of the Museum of Comparative Zoology at Harvard College, vol. 88, pp. 347-404, pl. 1-7. QLL.H3
- Russell, Israel Cook (1852-1906)
 1883. Sketch of the geological history of Lake Lahontan, a Quaternary lake of northwestern Nevada. United States Geological Survey Annual Report, vol. 3, pp. 189-235, pl. 18-23. I19.1
 1884. A geological reconnaissance in southern Oregon. United States Geological Survey Annual Report, vol. 4, pp. 431-464, pl. 83-85. I19.1
 1885. Geological history of Lake Lahontan, a Quaternary lake of northwestern Nevada. United States Geological Survey Monograph 11, pp. i-xiv, 1-288, pl. 1-46. I19.9
 1902. Geology and water resources of the Snake River Plains of Idaho. United States Geological Survey Bulletin 199, pp. 1-192, pl. 1-25. I19.3
- Russell, Loris Shano (1904-)
 1956. Nonmarine Mollusca from the North Park formation of Saratoga Valley, Wyoming. Journal of Paleontology, vol. 30, pp. 1260-1263. QE701.J6
- Russell, Loris Shano & Frank Collins Baker
 1934. Pleistocene and post-Pleistocene molluscan faunas of southern Saskatchewan, with description of a new species of *Gyraulus*. The Canadian Field-Naturalist, vol. 48, pp. 34-37.
- Russell, Richard Homer (1942-)
 See also W.B. Rowan
 1967a. Lymnaeidae of western Montana (abstract). Annual Report of the American Malacological Union, no. 33 (1966), p. 26. QL401.A55
 1967b. A new subspecies of *Lymnaea stagnalis* from Montana. The Nautilus, vol. 80, pp. 124-126. QL401.N25
 1971a. The appearance of *Pseudosuccinea columella* (Say) in Arizona. The Nautilus, vol. 85, p. 71. QL401.N25
 1971b. Late Pleistocene molluscan history of the San Pedro Valley, southeastern Arizona (abstract). The Echo 4; Abstracts and Proceedings of the Fourth Annual Meeting of the Western Society of Malacologists, p. 29.
 1971c. Mollusca of Fish Springs, Juab County, Utah: rediscovery of *Stagnicola pilsbryi* (Hemphill, 1890). The Great Basin Naturalist, vol. 31, pp. 223-236. QHL.G7
 1972. The type locality of *Stagnicola montanensis* (Baker) 1913. The Nautilus, vol. 85, p. 145. QL401.N25
- Russell, Richard Homer & Royal Bruce Brunson (1914-)
 1967a. A check-list of molluscs of Glacier National Park, Montana. Sterkiana, no. 26, pp. 1-5.
 1967b. *Acroloxus coloradensis* from Montana. The Nautilus, vol. 81, p. 33. QL401.N25
- Saether, Ole Anton (1936-)
 1970. A survey of the bottom fauna in lakes of the Okanagan Valley, British Columbia. Fisheries Research Board of Canada Technical Report no. 196, pp. 1-17, illus. SH223.A3473
- St. Amant, James A. see W.M. Richardson
 St. John, Mary Ellen Meikle Kindell
 1973. Shell growth and variation in the *Actinonaias ligamentina* (Lamarck, 1819) complex (Mollusca: Bivalvia: Unionidae) (abstract). Dissertation Abstracts International, vol. 34, p. 2373-B.
- Saleuddin, Abu S.M. (1937-)
 1967. The histochemistry of the mantle during the early stage of shell repair. Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London, vol. 37, pp. 371-380, pl. 39.
 1969. Isoenzymes of alkaline phosphatase in *Anodonta grandis* (Bivalvia: Unionidae) during shell regeneration. Malacologia, vol. 9, pp. 501-508. QL401.M15
- Sampson, Francis Asbury (1842-1918)
 1882. Notes on distribution of shells. --No. II. Kansas City Review of

- Science and Industry, vol. 5, pp. 681-683. QL.K15
- Samson, Kay S. *see also* G.I. Wilson
- Samson, Kay S. & Grant Ivins Wilson (1921-)
1971. Control of snail vectors of liver flukes by ducks and geese (abstract). Abstracts of Papers, 47th Annual Meeting, Southwestern and Rocky Mountain Division, American Association for the Advancement of Science, p. 75.
1973. The use of ducks as biological control agents of *Fasciola hepatica*. Proceedings of the Helminthological Society of Washington, vol. 40, pp. 292-293. QL386.H42
- Sandberger, Carl Ludwig Fridolin von (1826-1898)
- 1870-75. Die Land- und Süßwasser-Conchylien der Vorwelt. Wiesbaden (C.W. Kreidel's Verlag), pp. i-viii, 1-1000, pl. 1-36.
- For collation and dates see B.B. Woodward, 1906, Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London, vol. 7, pp. 3-4.
- Sanger, David
1970. The archaeology of the Lochnore-Nesikep locality, British Columbia. Syesis, vol. 3, supplement 1, pp. 1-129.
- Sarkisian, Lynn N.
1957. *Maritrema uca*, new species (Trematoda: Microphallidae), from the fiddler crab, *Uca crenulata* (Lockington). The Wasmann Journal of Biology, vol. 15, pp. 35-48. QH1.W39
- Saunders, L.W.
1925. Recent developments in the east end of the Elk Hills oil field. California State Mining Bureau, Summary of Operations California Oil Fields, vol. 10, no. 11, pp. 5-11, pl. 1-3. TN872.C2A25
- Savage, Donald Elvin (1917-) *see* C.S. Johnston
- Say, Thomas (1787-1834)
1817. Conchology. In William Nicholson, British Encyclopedia, American edition, vol. 4, no pagination. 15 pp., 4 pl. AE5.B8: 1816
- For discussion of date and bibliographic details see R.I. Johnson, in press, Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural History.
- 1817a. Description of seven species of American fresh water and land shells, not noticed in the systems. Journal of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, vol. 1, pp. 13-18. QH1.A19
- 1817b. Descriptions of new species of land and fresh water shells of the United States. Journal of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, vol. 1, pp. 123-126. QH1.A19
1821. Descriptions of univalve shells of the United States. Journal of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, vol. 2, pp. 149-179. QH1.A19
1822. Description of univalve terrestrial and fluviatile shells of the United States. Journal of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, vol. 2, pp. 370-381. QH1.A19
- 1822a. An account of some of the marine shells of the United States. Journal of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, vol. 2, pp. 221-248, 257-276, 302-325. QH1.A19
1825. Descriptions of some new species of fresh water and land shells of the United States. Journal of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, vol. 5, pp. 119-131. QH1.A19
- 1829-1831. Descriptions of some new terrestrial and fluviatile shells of North America. New Harmony, Indiana. Disseminator of Useful Knowledge, vol. 2, pp. 229-230, 244-246, 259-261, 275-277, 291-293, 308-310, 323-325, 339-341, 355-356 (1829); continued in three unpaginated issues (1830-1831).
- 1830-1834 [-1835]. American conchology, or descriptions of the shells of North America. New Harmony, Indiana (printed at the School Press), pt. 1-6, no pagination, pl. 1-60; pt. 7, no date, no pagination, pl. 61-68. QL411.S27
- For bibliographical notes see H.E. Wheeler, 1937-1938, The Nautilus, vol. 51, pp. 43-50, 91-97, 140-141; vol. 52, pp. 25-26; H.G. Rodeck, 1938, *ibid.*, vol. 51, p. 108; F.C. Baker, 1939, *ibid.*, vol. 52, p. 106; G.D. Hanna, 1939, *ibid.*, vol. 53, pp. 34-35. QL401.N25
1858. The complete writings of Thomas Say, on the conchology of the United

- States. Edited by W.G. Binney. New York (H. Baillière), pp. i-vi, 1-252, pl. 1-75. QL411.S33
- Sayles, Edwin Booth (1892-) *see also* H.S. Gladwin
- Sayles, Edwin Booth & Ernst Valdemar Antevs (1888-)
1941. The Cochise Culture. Globe, Ariz. (Medallion Papers no. 29, privately printed for the Gila Pueblo), pp. i-v, 1-81. F813.S25
- Scammon, Richard E.
1906. The Unionidae of Kansas, Part I. An illustrated catalogue of the Kansas Unionidae. The Kansas University Science Bulletin, vol. 3, pp. 279-373, pl. 62-85. [all published]
- Schaeffer, Frederick Ernst, Jr.
1960. Stratigraphy of the Silver Island Mountains. Utah Geological Society, Guidebook to the geology of Utah, vol. 15, pp. 15-124, pl. 1A, 1B, 1C, 2A, 2B, 3.
- Scheffer, Victor Blanchard (1906-)
1933. Biological conditions in a Puget Sound lake. Ecology, vol. 14, pp. 15-30. QH540.E3
1959. Invertebrates and fishes collected in the Aleutians, 1936-38. North American Fauna, no. 61, pp. 365-406. I49.30 [Monthly Cat. Dec. 1959:17430]
- Scheffer, Victor Blanchard & Rex Julian Robinson (1904-)
1939. A limnological study of Lake Washington. Ecological Monographs, vol. 9, pp. 95-143. QH540.E28
- Schell, Stewart Claude (1912-)
See also G.A. Anderson
1959. *Cercaria robinsonensis* n. sp. and other schistosome cercariae occurring in the Inland Empire of the Pacific Northwest. Northwest Science, vol. 33, pp. 121-128. Q1.N6
1961. Development of mother and daughter sporocysts of *Haplometrana intestinalis* Lucker, a plagiorchid trematode of frogs. The Journal of Parasitology, vol. 47, pp. 493-500. QL757.J68
1962a. The life history of *Telorchis bonnerensis* Waitz (Trematoda: Reniferidae), a parasite of the long-toed salamander, *Ambystoma macrodactylum* Baird. Transactions of the American Microscopical Society, vol. 81, pp. 137-146. QH201.A3
1962b. Development of the sporocyst generations of *Glypthelmins quieta* (Stafford, 1900) (Trematoda: Plagiorchioidea), a parasite of frogs. The Journal of Parasitology, vol. 48, pp. 387-394. QL757.J68
1965. The life history of *Haematoloechus brevipleurus* Stafford, 1902 (Trematoda: Haplometridae McMullen, 1937), with emphasis on the development of the sporocysts. The Journal of Parasitology, vol. 51, pp. 587-593. QL757.J68
1967. The life history of *Phyllodistomum staffordii* Pearse, 1924 (Trematoda: Gorgoderidae Looss, 1901). The Journal of Parasitology, vol. 53, pp. 569-576. QL757.J68
- Schellbach, Louis
1967. The excavation of Cave No. 1, southwestern Idaho, 1929, by Louis Schellbach; Foreword by Earl H. Swanson, Jr. Tebiwa, vol. 10, no. 2, pp. 63-72.
- Schenck, Hubert Gregory (1897-1960) *see also* P.F. Kerr
- Schenck, Hubert Gregory & Angeline Myra Keen (1905-)
1940. California fossils for the field geologist (preliminary edition). Stanford (Stanford University), pp. 1-86. QE747.C2S3
1950. California fossils for the field geologist, ed. 2. Stanford (Stanford University Press), pp. 1-88. QE747.C2S3 1950
- Schenck, William Egbert
See also E.W. Gifford
1926. The Emeryville shellmound, final report. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 23, pp. 147-282, pl. 35-54. E51.C15
- Schenck, William Egbert & Elmer J. Dawson
1929. Archaeology of the northern San Joaquin Valley. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 25, pp. 289-413, pl. 74-102. E51.C15
- Schlegel, Michael W., Stuart Edward Knapp (1928-) & Raymond Eagan Millemann (1928-)
1968. "Salmon poisoning" disease. V. Definitive hosts of the trematode vector, *Nanophyetus salmincola*. The Journal of Parasitology, vol. 54, pp. 770-774. QL757.J68
- Schmeltz, Johannes Diedrich Eduard (1839-1909)
1874. Museum Godeffroy Catalog V. Hamburg (L. Friederichsen & Co.), pp. i-xxxvi, 1-215.

- Schmidt, Adolf (1812-1899)
1850. Malakologische Mittheilungen. Zeitschrift für Malakozoologie, vol. 7, pp. 113-120. QL401.M2
- Schmitz, Eugene Herman (1934-)
1959. Seasonal biotic events in two Colorado alpine tundra ponds. The American Midland Naturalist, vol. 61, pp. 424-446. QH1.A35
- Schoffeniels, E. & R. Gilles
1972. Ionoregulation and osmoregulation in Mollusca. In Florin, Marcel & B.T. Scheer (eds.), Chemical Zoology, vol. 7, Mollusca, pp. 393-420. New York and London (Academic Press).
- Schuchert, Charles (1858-1942)
1905. Catalogue of the type specimens of fossil invertebrates in the Department of Geology, United States National Museum, by Charles Schuchert, assisted by W.H. Dall, T.W. Stanton, and R.S. Bassler. United States National Museum Bulletin 53, part 1, pp. 1-704. SI3.3
- Schultz, Charles Bertrand (1908-) *see also* E.H. Barbour
- Schultz, Charles Bertrand & Loren Corey Eiseley (1907-)
1935. Paleontological evidence for the antiquity of the Scottsbluff Bison Quarry and its associated artifacts. American Anthropologist, vol. 37, pp. 306-319.
- Schultz, Gerald Edward (1936-)
1967. Four superimposed late-Pleistocene vertebrate faunas from southwest Kansas. In Martin, P.S., and H.E. Wright, Jr. (eds.), Pleistocene extinctions. New Haven and London (Yale University Press), pp. 321-336. QE696.I55 vol. 6
1969. Geology and paleontology of a late Pleistocene basin in southwest Kansas. Geological Society of America Special Paper no. 105, pp. i-viii, 1-85, pl. 1-3.
- Schultz, Gerald Edward & Elmer Philip Cheatum (1901-1973)
1970. *Bison occidentalis* and associated invertebrates from the late Wisconsin of Randall County, Texas. Journal of Paleontology, vol. 44, pp. 836-849, pl. 119. QE701.J6
- Scott, Glenn Robert (1918-)
See also R.D. Miller
1960. Subdivision of the Quaternary alluvium east of the Front Range near Denver, Colorado. Bulletin of the Geological Society of America, vol. 71, pp. 1541-1543. QE1.G2
1962. Geology of the Littleton quadrangle, Jefferson, Douglas, and Arapahoe Counties, Colorado. United States Geological Survey Bulletin 1121-L, pp. i-iv, 1-53, pl. 1. I19.3 [Monthly Cat. Oct. 1962:19567]
1963. Quaternary geology and geomorphic history of the Kassler quadrangle, Colorado. United States Geological Survey Professional Paper 421-A, pp. i-iv, 1-70, pl. 1. I19.16 [Monthly Cat. June 1963: 10290]
- Scott, Glenn Robert & Robert Marcus Lindvall
1970. Geology of new occurrences of Pleistocene bison and peccaries in Colorado. United States Geological Survey Professional Paper 700-B, pp. 141-149. I19.16 [Monthly Cat. June 1970:8749]
- Seff, Philip (1924-)
1960. Preliminary report of the stratigraphy of the 111 Ranch beds, Graham County, Arizona. Arizona Geological Society Digest, vol. 3, pp. 137-139.
- Segura, L.R. *see* A. Ayala-Castañares
- Seifert, Martin *see* B.H. Slaughter
- Self, John Teague (1906-)
See also L. Peters
1936. Some snails of the Gunnison National Forest. Proceedings of the Oklahoma Academy of Science, vol. 16 (1935), pp. 22-24. Q11.04
- Sellards, Elias Howard (1875-1961)
1940. Pleistocene artifacts and associated fossils from Bee County, Texas. Bulletin of the Geological Society of America, vol. 51, pp. 1627-1657, pl. 1-2. QE1.G2
- Sellards, Elias Howard, Glen Louis Evans & Grayson Eichelberger Meade (1912-)
1947. Fossil *Bison* and associated artifacts from Plainview, Texas. Geological Society of America Bulletin, vol. 58, pp. 927-954, pl. 1-5. QE1.G2
- Servain, Georges (1846- ?)
1888. Aperçu sur la faune des mollusques fluviatiles des environs de Hambourg. Bulletins de la Société Malacologique de France, vol. 5, pp. 287-340, pl. 8-9.
- Shapovalov, Leo (1908-) & Alan C. Taft
1954. The life histories of the Steelhead Rainbow Trout (*Salmo gairdneri gairdneri*) and Silver Salmon (*Oncorhynchus kisutch*) with special

- reference to Waddell Creek, California, and recommendations regarding their management. California Department of Fish and Game Fish Bulletin no. 98, pp. 1-375. SH11.C27
- Shasky, Donald Robert (1925-)
1958. Collecting stations -- Puerto Penasco, Son., Mexico. Minutes of the Conchological Club of Southern California, no. 176, pp. 6-8.
- Shaw, James Niven (1890-)
See also S.E. Knapp, B.T. Simms
1931. Some notes on liver-fluke investigations. Journal of the American Veterinary Medical Association, vol. 78, pp. 19-26. SF601.A5
- Shaw, James Niven & Bennett Thomas Simms (1883-)
1929. *Galba bulimoides* Lea an intermediate host of *Fasciola hepatica* in Oregon. Science, vol. 69, p. 357. Q1.S35
1930. Studies in Fascioliasis in Oregon sheep and goats. Oregon State College Agricultural Experiment Station Bulletin, no. 266, pp. 1-24. S105.E2
- Shaw, Ross Franklin (1930-), Frederick G. Duerr (1935-) & Charles Melvin Vaughn (1915-)
1966. Notes on larval trematodes from snails collected in eastern South Dakota. Proceedings of the South Dakota Academy of Science, vol. 45, pp. 124-130.
- Shay, C.T. *see* A.M. Cvancara
- Shepard, Francis Parker (1897-)
1956. Marginal sediments of Mississippi Delta. Bulletin of the American Association of Petroleum Geologists, vol. 40, pp. 2537-2623. TN860.A3
- Shepard, Francis Parker & David Gillis Moore (1925-)
1955. Central Texas coast sedimentation: characteristics of sedimentary environment, recent history, and diagenesis. Bulletin of the American Association of Petroleum Geologists, vol. 39, pp. 1463-1593. TN860.A3
- Sherrod, Neil R.
1963. Late Pleistocene fish from lake sediments in Sheridan County, North Dakota. Proceedings of the North Dakota Academy of Science, vol. 17, pp. 32-36.
- Shields, Joan
1961. Margaritiferias by the bushel. Northwest Shell News, vol. 1, no. 3, pp. 1-2.
- Shillam, Dennis S. *see* G.W. Hunter
- Shimek, Bohumil (1862-1937)
1890a. The loess and its fossils. Bulletin from the Laboratories of Natural History of the State University of Iowa, vol. 1, pp. 200-214.
1890b. A new species of fresh water mollusk. Bulletin from the Laboratories of Natural History of the State University of Iowa, vol. 1, pp. 214-215, pl. 3, figs. 5, 5a-c.
1904. Papers on the loess; evidences (?) of water-deposition of loess. Bulletin from the Laboratories of Natural History of the State University of Iowa, vol. 5, pp. 369-381.
1912. Pleistocene of Sioux Falls, South Dakota, and vicinity. Bulletin of the Geological Society of America, vol. 23, pp. 125-154, pl. 7-10. QE1.G2
1913. Alluvial fossils and modern drifted shells. Privately printed, pp. 1-4.
- Shimer, Hervey Woodburn (1872-1965) *see* A.W. Grabau
- Shiner, Joel Lewis (1919-)
1961 [1962]. River Basin Surveys Papers, No. 23. The McNary Reservoir: a study in Plateau archeology. Smithsonian Institution Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin 179, pp. 149-266, pl. 30-46. SI2.3 [Monthly Cat. Jan. 1962:135]
- Shira, Austin F.
See also R.E. Coker
1913. The mussel fisheries of Caddo Lake and the Cypress and Sulphur Rivers of Texas and Louisiana. United States Bureau of Fisheries Economic Circular no. 6, pp. 1-10. C6.7
- Shivers, Elsie
1968. Shelling trip. Texas Conchologist, vol. 4, p. 56.
- Short, Zella, Ralph Francis Palumbo (1916-), Paul Richard Olson (1927-) & John Russell Donaldson (1929-)
1969. The uptake of Iodine-131 by the biota of Fern Lake, Washington, in a laboratory and a field experiment. Ecology, vol. 50, pp. 979-989. QH540.E3
- Shufeldt, Robert Wilson (1850-1934)
1913. Review of the fossil fauna of the desert region of Oregon, with a description of additional material collected there. Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History, vol. 32, pp. 123-178, pl. 9-43.

- Shultz, Audrey F.
1925. Ecological succession in the Arbuckle regional. Proceedings of the Oklahoma Academy of Science, vol. 5, pp. 88-90. Q11.O4
- Shumard, George Getz (1825-1867)
1853a. Remarks upon the general geology of the country passed over by the exploring expedition.... In Marcy, Randolph Barnes, and George Brinton McLellan, Exploration of the Red River of Louisiana in the year 1852.... United States 32nd Congress, 2nd session, Senate Executive Documents, vol. 8, no. 54, pp. 179-195. 666
1853b. Notices of additional species of shells. Appendix F, in Marcy, Randolph Barnes, and George Brinton McLellan, Exploration of the Red River of Louisiana in the year 1852.... United States 32nd Congress, 2nd session, Senate Executive Documents, vol. 8, no. 54, pp. 255-256. 666
- Shumway, George Alfred, Jr. (1928-), Carl Leavitt Hubbs (1894-) & James Robert Moriarty (1924-)
1961. Scripps Estates site, San Diego, California: a La Jolla site dated 5460 to 7370 years before the present. Annals of the New York Academy of Sciences, vol. 93, pp. 37-131. Q11.N5
- Siebenthal, Claude Ellsworth (1869-1930)
1910. Geology and water resources of the San Luis Valley, Colorado. United States Geological Survey Water-Supply Paper 240, pp. 1-128, pl. 1-13. I19.13
- Silvey, J.K. Gwynn (1907-) *see* A. Hendricks
- Simmonds, Wayne Lloyd (1916-), Walter Edwin Martin (1908-) & Edward D. Wagner (1919-)
1951. Fresh-water cercarial dermatitis from southern California. American Journal of Tropical Medicine, vol. 31, pp. 611-613. RC960.A4
- Simmons, Ernest G.
1957. An ecological survey of the upper Laguna Madre of Texas. Publications of the Institute of Marine Science, The University of Texas, vol. 4, no. 2, pp. 156-200.
- Simms, Bennett Thomas (1883-) *see also* J.N. Shaw
- Simms, Bennett Thomas, Charles Rumpel Donham (1898-) & James Niven Shaw (1890-)
1931. Salmon poisoning. The American Journal of Hygiene, vol. 13, pp. 363-391. RA421.A37
- Simms, Bennett Thomas, Charles Rumpel Donham (1898-), James Niven Shaw & Adelbert Morten McCapes (1900-)
1931. Salmon poisoning. Journal of the American Veterinary Medical Association, vol. 78, pp. 181-195. SF601.A5
- Simpson, Charles Torrey (1846-1932)
1888. Notes on some Indian Territory land and fresh-water shells. Proceedings of the United States National Museum, vol. 11, pp. 449-454. SI3.6
1889. What is species? The Nautilus, vol. 3, pp. 88-90. QL401.N25
1891. Notes on Unionidae. The Nautilus, vol. 5, pp. 86-88. QL401.N25
1892. Notes on the Unionidae of Florida and the southeastern states. Proceedings of the United States National Museum, vol. 15, pp. 405-436, pl. 49-74. SI3.6
1893a. On the relationships and distribution of the North American Unionidae, with notes on the West Coast species. The American Naturalist, vol. 27, pp. 353-358. QH1.A5
1893b. A new *Anodonta*. The Nautilus, vol. 6, pp. 134-135. QL401.N25
1894. Types of *Anodonta dejecta* rediscovered. The Nautilus, vol. 8, pp. 52-53. QL401.N25
1895. On the validity of the genus *Margaritana*. The American Naturalist, vol. 29, pp. 336-344. QH1.A5
1896. The classification and geographical distribution of the pearly fresh-water mussels. Proceedings of the United States National Museum, vol. 18, pp. 295-343, pl. 9. SI3.6
1896a. Notes on the *parvus* group of Unionidae and its allies. The Nautilus, vol. 10, pp. 57-59. QL401.N25
1899. The pearly fresh-water mussels of the United States; their habits, enemies, and diseases; with suggestions for their protection. Bulletin of the United States Fish Commission, vol. 18, pp. 279-288. FC1.3
1900a. New and unfigured Unionidae. Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, vol. 52, pp. 74-86, pl. 1-5. QH1.A2
1900b. Synopsis of the naiades, or pearly fresh-water mussels. Proceedings of the United States National Museum, vol. 22, pp. 501-1044, pl. 18. SI3.6

1914. A descriptive catalogue of the naiades, or pearly fresh-water mussels. Detroit (privately printed), pp. i-xi, 1-1540.
- Simpson, George Gaylord (1902-)
1933. A Nevada fauna of Pleistocene type and its probable association with man. American Museum Novitates, no. 667, pp. 1-10. QL1.A436
- Simpson, John Wayne (1935-) & Jorge Awapara (1918-)
1964. Phosphoenolpyruvate carboxykinase activity in invertebrates. Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology, vol. 12, pp. 457-464.
1965. Biosynthesis of glucose from pyruvate-2-C¹⁴ and aspartate-3-C¹⁴ in a mollusc. Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology, vol. 15, pp. 1-6.
1966. The pathway of glucose degradation in some invertebrates. Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology, vol. 18, pp. 537-548.
- Simpson, Leonard (1932-)
See also R.S. Nishioka
1969. Morphological and physiological studies of possible neurosecretory systems and neuro-endocrine complexes in *Helisoma tenue* (Gastropoda: Pulmonata) (abstract). Dissertation Abstracts International, vol. 30, p. 1415-B.
- Simpson, Leonard, Howard Alan Bern (1920-) & Richard Seiji Nishioka (1933-)
1964. Cytologic observations on the nervous system of the pulmonate gastropod *Helisoma tenue*, with special reference to possible neurosecretion (abstract). American Zoologist, vol. 4, pp. 407-408.
- 1966a. Survey of evidence for neurosecretion in gastropod molluscs. American Zoologist, vol. 6, pp. 123-138.
- 1966b. Examination of the evidence for neurosecretion in the nervous system of *Helisoma tenue* (Gastropoda Pulmonata). General and Comparative Endocrinology, vol. 7, pp. 525-548.
- Simpson, Ruth DeEtte (1918-) see M.R. Harrington
- Sinclair, Ralph Mason (1927-)
1963. Effects of an introduced clam (*Corbicula*) on water quality in the Tennessee River Valley; presented before the Second Annual Sanitary Engineering Conference, Vanderbilt University, Nashville, Tennessee, May 30-31, 1963. Tennessee Department of Public Health, Stream Pollution Control Board, pp. 1-12, pl. 1-2.
1971. Annotated bibliography on the exotic bivalve *Corbicula* in North America, 1900-1971. Sterkiana, no. 43, pp. 11-18.
- Sinclair, Ralph Mason & William Marcus Ingram (1913-1967)
1961. A new record for the Asiatic clam in the United States, the Tennessee River. The Nautilus, vol. 74, pp. 114-118, pl. 7-8. QL401.N25
- Sinclair, Ralph Mason & Billy G. Isom (1932-)
1961. A preliminary report on the introduced Asiatic clam *Corbicula* in Tennessee. Tennessee Department of Public Health, Stream Pollution Control Board, pp. 1-31, illus.
1963. Further studies on the introduced Asiatic clam (*Corbicula*) in Tennessee. Tennessee Department of Public Health, Stream Pollution Control Board, pp. i-v, 1-75.
- Singley, John Allen
1889. Shell collecting in southern Texas. The Nautilus, vol. 3, p. 60. QL401.N25
1891. [Donation to United States collection of Mollusca]. The Nautilus, vol. 4, p. 119. QL401.N25
1893. Contributions to the natural history of Texas. Part I. Texas Mollusca. Fourth Annual Report of the Geological Survey of Texas, 1892, part 2, pp. 299-343. QE167.A2
- 1893a. Preliminary report on the artesian wells of the Gulf Coastal slope. Fourth Annual Report of the Geological Survey of Texas, 1892, part 1, pp. 85-113. QE167.A2
1894. List of Mollusca collected in Texas in 1891. In Evermann, B.W., and W.C. Kendall, The fishes of Texas and the Rio Grande basin, considered chiefly with reference to their geographic distribution. Bulletin of the United States Fish Commission, vol. 12 (1892), pp. 123-125. FC1.3
- Sinitsin, Dimitry Fedorovich (1871-1937)
1929. [New species of cercaria in *Goniobasis* from California (abstract)]. The Journal of Parasitology, vol. 15, p. 222. QL757.J68
- 1930a. [Contribution to the life history of the salmon-poisoning fluke of dogs, *Nanophyetus salmincola*

- (Chapin) (abstract)]. The Journal of Parasitology, vol. 17, pp. 57-58. QL757.J68
- 1930b. A note on the life history of the large American fluke, *Fasciola magna* (Bassi). Science, vol. 72, pp. 273-274. Q1.S35
1931. Studien über die Phylogenie der Trematoden. IV. The life histories of *Plagioporus siliculus* and *Plagioporus virens*, with special reference to the origin of the Digenea. Zeitschrift für wissenschaftliche Zoologie, vol. 138, pp. 409-456. QL1.Z3
1933. Studien über die Phylogenie der Trematoden. VI. The life histories of some American liver flukes. Zeitschrift für Parasitenkunde, vol. 6, pp. 170-191. QL757.A48
- Sisk, Morgan E. *see* B.A. Branson
- Sitgreaves, Lorenzo (1810-1888) & J.C. Woodruff
1858. Reports...of the survey of the Creek Indian boundary line. United States 35th Congress, session 1, House Documents vol. 12, no. 104, pp. 1-32. 958
- Skinner, Morris F. & Claude William Hibbard (1905-1973)
1972. Early Pleistocene pre-glacial and glacial rocks and faunas of north-central Nebraska. Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History, vol. 148, pp. 1-148. QH1.A4
- Slater, James Rodenburg (1890-)
1962. Some food of some *Ambystoma macrodactylum*, Baird. Tacoma, Wash. Occasional Papers of the Department of Biology, University of Puget Sound, no. 19, p. 203. QH301.T3
- Slaughter, Bob H.
- See also* E.P. Cheatum
1964. Geological survey and appraisal of the paleontological resources of the Cooper Reservoir basin, Delta and Hopkins Counties, Texas. Dallas (Southern Methodist University, Fondren Science Series no. 6), pp. 1-11.
1965. Preliminary report on the paleontology of the Livingston Reservoir basin, Texas. Dallas (Southern Methodist University, Fondren Science Series no. 10), pp. 1-12.
1966. The Moore Pit local fauna; Pleistocene of Texas. Journal of Paleontology, vol. 40, pp. 78-91. QE701.J6
- Slaughter, Bob H., Wilson W. Crook, Jr., R.K. Harris, Donald C. Allen & Martin Seifert
1962. The Hill-Shuler local faunas of the upper Trinity River, Dallas and Denton Counties, Texas. University of Texas Bureau of Economic Geology Report of Investigations no. 48, pp. i-viii, 1-75. QE167.T42
- Slaughter, Bob H. & B. Reed Hoover
1963. Sulphur River Formation and the Pleistocene mammals of the Ben Franklin local fauna. Dallas, Texas. Journal of the Graduate Research Center, vol. 31, pp. 132-148.
1965. An antler artifact from the late Pleistocene of northeastern Texas. American Antiquity, vol. 30, pp. 351-352. E51.A52
- Slaughter, Bob H. & William L. McClure
1965. The Sims Bayou local fauna: Pleistocene of Houston, Texas. The Texas Journal of Science, vol. 17, pp. 404-417. Q1.T4
- Slaughter, Bob H. & John Tydings Thurmond
- 1965a. Geological and paleontological survey of the Forney Reservoir basin, Kaufman and Rockwall Counties, Texas. Dallas (Southern Methodist University, Fondren Science Series no. 7), pp. 1-11.
- 1965b. Geological and paleontological survey of the Bardwell Reservoir basin, Ellis County, Texas. Dallas (Southern Methodist University, Fondren Science Series no. 8), pp. 1-10.
- Slemmons, David Burton (1922-) & James Ronald Firby (1933-)
1970. Quaternary folding, warping, and faulting of post Tertiary lacustrine sediments of Owens Lake, California (abstract). Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, vol. 2, pp. 144-145.
- Smart, Earl W.
1963. The peculiar mollusk populations of Bear Lake. Proceedings of the Utah Academy of Sciences, Arts, and Letters, vol. 40, pp. 197-199. Q11.U85
- Smartt, Richard *see* A.L. Metcalf
- Smith, Allyn Goodwin (1893-)
- See also* G.D. Hanna, L.G. Hertlein, D.W. Taylor
1917. A short list of the Mollusca collected at White's Point, Calif., by Allyn G. Smith, August 14-18, 1916. Lorquinia, vol. 1, pp. 65-68. QH1.L97
1943. Mollusks of the Clearwater

- Mountains, Idaho. Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences, series 4, vol. 23, pp. 537-554, pl. 48. Q11.C253
1944. [Note on the Mollusca of Blue Lakes, Lake County, California]. Minutes of the Conchological Club of Southern California, no. 39, p. 2.
1945. [Additions and corrections to check-list of West North American Mollusca from San Diego, California, to Alaska]. Minutes of the Conchological Club of Southern California, no. 55, pp. 7-9. QL401.C6
1948. [Freshwater mollusks from the outlet end of Lake Tahoe and from the Miocene of Fossil Hill, Hot Springs Mts., Nevada]. Minutes of the Conchological Club of Southern California, no. 84, pp. 2-3. QL401.C6
1953. Some land and fresh-water shells from the Montezuma Castle National Monument, Yavapai County, Arizona. Minutes of the Conchological Club of Southern California, no. 126, pp. 7-9. QL401.C6
1959. New river snail from the Eagle Lake region. The Veliger, vol. 1, p. 20. QL401.V4
1964. An insect paleontologist. Pacific Discovery, vol. 17, no. 1, p. 15. Q1.P15
1970. American Malacological Union symposium, Rare and Endangered Species. 6. Western land snails. Malacologia, vol. 10, pp. 39-46. QL401.M15
- Smith, Allyn Goodwin & Freddie Curtis (1913-)
1964. Snails and other invertebrates from Indian village sites, principally Contra Costa County, California. The Veliger, vol. 6, pp. 227-229. QL401.V4
- Smith, Allyn Goodwin & William Keith Emerson (1925-)
1955. William James Raymond, 1865-1947. The Nautilus, vol. 68, pp. 98-102, portrait. QL401.N25
- Smith, Allyn Goodwin & Mackenzie Gordon, Jr. (1913-)
1948. The marine mollusks and brachiopods of Monterey Bay, California, and vicinity. Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences, series 4, vol. 26, pp. 147-245, pl. 3-4. Q11.C253
- Smith, Carlyle S. & Roger T. Grange, Jr. 1958 [1959]. The Spain site (39LM301), a winter village in Fort Randall Reservoir, South Dakota. Smithsonian Institution Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin 169, pp. 79-128, pl. 25-36. SI2.3 [Monthly Cat. April 1959:4279]
- Smith, Edgar Albert (1847-1916)
1876. Description of a new species of *Carinifex* from California. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London, v. 43 (1875), pp. 536-537 [+ woodcut on p. 539 erroneously captioned *Diala leithii*, not woodcut on p. 537 captioned *Carinifex ponsonbii*]. Date from F.M. Duncan, 1937, Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London, vol. 107, series A, pp. 71-84.
- Smith, G. Hubert
- 1972 [1973]. Like-a-Fishhook Village and Fort Berthold, Garrison Reservoir, North Dakota. United States National Park Service Anthropological Papers 2, pp. i-xii, 1-196. I29.77 [Monthly Cat. March 1973: 20704]
- Smith, George Irving (1927-)
- 1964 [1965]. Geology and volcanic petrology of the Lava Mountains, San Bernardino County, California. United States Geological Survey Professional Paper 457, pp. i-v, 1-97, pl. 1-2. I19.16 [Monthly Cat. May 1965:7801]
- Smith, George Irving, Bennie Wyatt Troxel (1920-), Clifton Herschel Gray, Jr. (1925-) & Roland von Huene (1929-)
1968. Geologic reconnaissance of the Slate Range, San Bernardino and Inyo Counties, California. California Division of Mines and Geology, Special Report 96, pp. 1-33, pl. 1.
- Smith, Gerald Ray (1935-), William Lee Stokes, & K.F. Horn
1968. Some late Pleistocene fishes of Lake Bonneville. Copeia 1968, no. 4, pp. 807-816. QL1.C65
- Smith, Harlan Ingersoll (1872-1940)
1900. Archaeology of the Thompson River region, British Columbia. Memoirs of the American Museum of Natural History, vol. 2, pp. 401-442, pl. 24-26. QH1.A43
- Smith, Harold Theodore Uhr (1908-)
1940. Geological studies in southwestern Kansas. Kansas State Geological Survey Bulletin 34, pp. 1-212, pl. 1-34. QE113.A2
- Smith, James Perrin (1864-1931)
1912. Geologic range of Miocene

- invertebrate fossils of California. Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences, series 4, vol. 3, pp. 161-182. Q11.C253
1919. Climatic relations of the Tertiary and Quaternary faunas of the California region. Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences, series 4, vol. 9, pp. 123-173, pl. 9. Q11.C253
- Smith, Maxwell (1888-1961)
1907. Annotated list of the Mollusca found in the vicinity of La Jolla, San Diego Co., Cal. The Nautilus, vol. 21, pp. 55-59, 65-67, pl. 7. QL401.N25
1937. East coast marine shells. Ann Arbor, Mich. (Edwards Bros.), pp. i-vii, 1-308. QL416.S55
1944. Panamic marine shells. Winter Park, Florida (Tropical Photographic Laboratory), pp. i-xiii, 1-127. QL422.S6
- Smith, Patsy Beckstead
1970. New evidence for a Pliocene marine embayment along the lower Colorado River area, California and Arizona. Geological Society of America Bulletin, vol. 81, pp. 1411-1420. QE1.G2
- Smith, Philip Sidney (1877-1949) & John Beaver Mertie, Jr. (1888-)
1930. Geology and mineral resources of northwestern Alaska. United States Geological Survey Bulletin 815, pp. i-viii, 1-351, pl. 1-34. I19.3
- Smith, William Sidney Tangier (1869-1962)
1900. A topographic study of the islands of southern California. Bulletin of the Department of Geology of the University of California, vol. 2, pp. 179-230, pl. 5. QE1.C15
- Smrcek, Jerry Carl (1945-)
1971. A limnological study of three farm ponds in Douglas County, Kansas. Transactions of the Kansas Academy of Science, vol. 73, pp. 181-226. Q11.K2
- Snook, Harry James (1886-) *see* M.E. Johnson
- Sogandares-Bernal, Franklin (1931-) & Richard D. Lumsden (1938-)
1964. The heterophyid trematode *Ascocotyle (A.) leighi* Burton, 1956, from the hearts of certain poeciliid and cyprinodont fishes. Zeitschrift für Parasitenkunde, vol. 24, pp. 3-12. QL757.A48
- Solem, George Alan (1931-)
1954. Notes on Mexican mollusks. I: Durango, Coahuila and Tamaulipas, with description of two new *Humboldtiana*. The Nautilus, vol. 68, pp. 3-10, pl. 1. QL401.N25
1961. Hydrobiid snails from Lake Pontchartrain, Louisiana. The Nautilus, vol. 74, pp. 157-160. QL401.N25
- Sorenson, Andrew W. (1863-1962)
- 1948a. A collecting trip in Mexico. The Nautilus, vol. 62, pp. 37-40. QL401.N25
- 1948b. Collecting at Guaymas, Sonora, Mexico. Minutes of the Conchological Club of Southern California, no. 77, pp. 3-5. QL401.C6
1950. [*Viviparus malleatus* in San Joaquin Valley, California]. Minutes of the Conchological Club of Southern California, no. 98, pp. 1-2.
- Southall, John B. *see* R.E. Coker
- Southard, Alvin R. *see* J.S. Williams
- Sowerby, George Brettingham (1788-1854)
- See also* W.J. Broderip
- [1832]-1841. The conchological illustrations. London (Sowerby), pts. 1-200, pl. 1-200; separately paged explanations of plates and catalogues of genera.
- For collation and dates *see* H. O. N. Shaw, 1909, Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London, vol. 8, pp. 333-340; and A. Reynell, 1910, *ibid.*, vol. 9, pp. 212-213.
- [1842] 1847-1887. Thesaurus conchyliorum, or monographs of genera of shells, edited by G.B. Sowerby, Jr., completed by G.B. Sowerby. London (Sowerby), 5 vols.
- Sowerby, George Brettingham (1812-1884)
- 1864-68. Monograph of the genus *Unio*. In Reeve, L.A., Conchologia iconica, vol. 16. London (Lovell Reeve), 96 colored pl., 96 sheets of text, 8 pp. of index. QL403.R4
- 1867-1870. Monograph of the genus *Anodon*. In Reeve, L.A., Conchologia iconica, vol. 17. London (Lovell Reeve), 37 colored pl., 37 sheets of text, 2 pp. of index. QL403.R4
1872. Monograph of the genus *Limnaea*. In Reeve, L.A., Conchologia iconica, vol. 18. London (Lovell Reeve), 15 colored pl., 15 sheets of text, 2 pp. of index. QL403.R4
1873. Monograph of the genus *Gnathodon*. In Reeve, L.A., Conchologia iconica, vol. 19. London (L. Reeve & Co.), 1 colored pl., 1 sheet of text. QL403.R4
- 1873-1874. Monograph of the genus

- Physa*. In Reeve, L.A., *Conchologia iconica*, vol. 19. London (L. Reeve & Co.), 12 colored pl., 12 sheets of text, 2 pp. of index. QL403.R4
1876. Monograph of the genus *Sphaerium*. In Reeve, L.A., *Conchologia iconica*, vol. 20. London (Lovell Reeve), 5 colored pl., 5 sheets of text, 1 p. of index. QL403.R4
- 1876-1877. Monograph of the genus *Cyrena*. In Reeve, L.A., *Conchologia iconica*, vol. 20. London (L. Reeve & Co.), 19 colored pl., 19 sheets of text, 2 pp. of index. QL403.R4
- 1877a. Monograph of the genus *Auricula*. In Reeve, L.A., *Conchologia iconica*, vol. 20. London (L. Reeve & Co.), 7 colored pl., 7 sheets of text, 1 p. of index. QL403.R4
- 1877b. Monograph of the genus *Ancylus*. In Reeve, L.A., *Conchologia iconica*, vol. 20. London (L. Reeve & Co.), 3 colored pl., 3 sheets of text. QL403.R4
- 1877c. Monograph of the genus *Planorbis*. In Reeve, L.A. *Conchologia iconica*, vol. 20. London (Lovell Reeve), 14 colored pl., 14 sheets of text, 2 pp. of index. QL403.R4
- Sparks, Albert Kirk (1923-) see S.G. Martin
- Speers, Anne B.
See also H. Odé
1965. [*Probythinella* from Port Aransas and Port Isabel, Texas]. *Texas Conchologist*, vol. 2, no. 5, p. 1.
- Spencer, Albert William (1929-)
1964. An unusual phoretic host for the clam, *Pisidium* (abstract). *The Journal of the Colorado-Wyoming Academy of Science*, vol. 5, no. 5, pp. 43-44. AS36.C6522
- Sphon, Gale G. (1934-)
See also H. Dushane
1962. Destroyed type material. *The Veliger*, vol. 5, p. 57. QL401.V4
1966. Material contained in the molluscan type collection of the Santa Barbara Museum of Natural History. *The Veliger*, vol. 9, pp. 244-246. QL401.V4
1971. Type specimens of recent mollusks in the Los Angeles County Museum of Natural History. *Los Angeles County Museum Contributions in Science* no. 213, pp. 1-37. Q11.L52
1973. Molluscan invaders. *Terra*, vol. 11, no. 4, pp. 28-31.
- Springer, Ada
1902. On some living and fossil snails of the genus *Physa*, found at Las Vegas, New Mexico. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia*, vol. 54, pp. 513-516, pl. 26. QH1.A2
- Spurr, Josiah Edward (1870-1950)
1898. Geology of the Yukon gold district, Alaska. *United States Geological Survey Annual Report*, vol. 18, pt. 3, pp. 87-392, pl. 32-51. I19.1
1905. Geology of the Tonopah Mining District, Nevada. *United States Geological Survey Professional Paper* 42, pp. 1-295, pl. 1-24. I19.16
- Squyer, Homer
1894. List of shells from the vicinity of Mingsville, Montana. *The Nautilus*, vol. 8, pp. 63-65. QL401.N25
- Staatz, Mortimer Hay (1918-) & Wilfred James Carr (1926-)
1964. Geology and mineral deposits of the Thomas and Dugway Ranges, Juab and Tooele Counties, Utah. *United States Geological Survey Professional Paper* 415, pp. i-vi, 1-188, pl. 1-9. I19.16 [Monthly Cat. August 1964:14341]
- Stalker, Archibald MacSween (1924-)
1969. Quaternary stratigraphy in southern Alberta, Report II: sections near Medicine Hat. *Geological Survey of Canada Paper* 69-26, pp. i-vi, 1-28. QE185.A42
- Stanford, J. Sedley (1891-)
1962. An ephemeral lake (abstract). *Proceedings of the Utah Academy of Sciences, Arts, and Letters*, vol. 39, p. 197. Q11.U85
- Stansbery, David Honor (1926-)
See also B.D. Valentine
1970. American Malacological Union symposium, Rare and Endangered Mollusks. 2. Eastern Freshwater Mollusks (I). *The Mississippi and St. Lawrence River Systems. Malacologia*, vol. 10, pp. 9-21. QL401.M15
1971. Rare and endangered freshwater mollusks in eastern United States. In Jorgensen, S.E., and R.W. Sharp (eds.), *Proceedings of a Symposium on Rare and Endangered Mollusks (Naiads) of the U.S. Twin Cities, Minn.* (United States Department of the Interior, Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife, Region 3), pp. 5-18, 18a-f, illus.

- Stanton, Robert James, Jr. (1931-) *see*
J.R. Dodd
- Starobogatov, Yaroslav I.
1970. Fauna mollyuskov i zoogeograficheskoe raionirovanie kontinentalnykh vodoemov zemnovo shara. Leningrad (Izdatel'stvo "Nauka", Leningradskoe otdelenie), pp. 1-372, pl. 1.
- Starobogatov, Yaroslav I. & E.A. Streletskaia
1967. Composition and zoogeographical characteristics of the freshwater malacofauna of eastern Siberia and the northern Far East. *In* Molluscs and their role in biocenoses and composition of faunas. Akademia Nauk Soyuzu Sovyetskikh Sotsialisticheskikh Respublik, Trudy Zoologicheskovo Instituta, vol. 42, pp. 221-268 (in Russian).
- Stasek, Charles R. (1930-)
1963. Synopsis and discussion of the association of ctenidia and labial palps in the bivalved Mollusca. *The Veliger*, vol. 6, pp. 91-97. QL401. V4
- Stearns, Harold Thornton (1900-)
1955. Discovery of Cretaceous (?) sediments in southwestern Idaho (abstract). *Geological Society of America Bulletin*, vol. 66, pp. 1681-1682. QEl.G2
- Stearns, Harold Thornton, Lynn Crandall (1888-) & Willard G. Steward
1938 [1939]. Geology and groundwater resources of the Snake River Plain in southeastern Idaho. *United States Geological Survey Water-Supply Paper 774*, pp. i-ix, 1-268, pl. 1-31. I19.13 [Monthly Cat. March 1939, p. 356]
- Stearns, Robert Edwards Carter (1827-1909)
1867a. List of shells collected at Baulines Bay, California, June, 1866. *Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences*, series 1, vol. 3, pp. 275-276. Q11.C2
The reprint of this article, repaged, forms part of "Conchological Memoranda."
- 1867b. [Additional shells from Baulines Bay]. *Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences*, series 1, vol. 3, p. 291. Q11.C2
The reprint of this article, repaged, forms part of "Conchological Memoranda, No. 2."
- 1867c. Shells collected at Santa Barbara by W. Newcomb, M.D., in January, 1867. *Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences*, series 1, vol. 3, pp. 343-345. Q11.C2
The reprint of this article, repaged, forms part of "Conchological Memoranda, No. 2."
- 1873a. [On the fossil shells in the Colorado Desert]. *Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences*, series 1, vol. 4, pp. 229-230. Q11.C2
- 1873b. Description of new species of shells from California. *Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences*, series 1, vol. 4, p. 249, pl. 1, figs. 4-5. Q11.C2
The reprint of this article, repaged, forms part of "Conchological Memoranda, No. X."
- 1873c. Shells collected at San Juanico, Lower California, by William M. Gabb. *Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences*, series 1, vol. 5, pp. 131-132. Q11.C2
- 1873d. Shells collected at Loreto, Lower California, by W.M. Gabb, in February, 1867. *Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences*, series 1, vol. 5, p. 132. Q11.C2
1879. Remarks on fossil shells from the Colorado Desert. *The American Naturalist*, vol. 13, pp. 141-154. QH1.A5
1881. Observations on *Planorbis*. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia*, vol. 33, pp. 92-110. QH1.A2
1882. On the history and distribution of the fresh water mussels and the identity of certain alleged species. San Francisco (privately printed), pp. 1-21, pl. 1-6.
At head of title-page is "From the Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences, November 20th, 1882," but none of the Proceedings were published officially from 1876 to 1888.
- 1883a. Description of a new Hydrobiinoid gasteropod from the mountain lakes of the Sierra Nevada, with remarks on allied species and the physiographical features of said region. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia*, vol. 35, pp. 171-176. QH1.A2
- 1883b. On the shells of the Colorado

- Desert and the region farther east. The American Naturalist, vol. 17, pp. 1014-1020. QH1.A5
- 1889a. Notes on *Physa triticea* of Lea; its relations and comments on the variation, etc., of *Physae*. The Nautilus, vol. 3, pp. 49-51. QL401.N25
- 1899b. Notes and comments on the distribution of *Planorbis (Helisoma) bicarinatus*. Say. The West American Scientist, vol. 6, pp. 110-112. QH1.W6
1890. Descriptions of new West American land, fresh-water, and marine shells, with notes and comments. Proceedings of the United States National Museum, vol. 13, pp. 205-225, pl. 15-17. SI3.6
- 1891a. Notes on the sculpture of American Limnaeas, etc. The Nautilus, vol. 4, pp. 121-124. QL401.N25
- 1891b. List of North American land and fresh-water shells received from the U.S. Department of Agriculture, with notes and comments thereon. Proceedings of the United States National Museum, vol. 14, pp. 95-106. SI3.6
1893. Report on the land and fresh-water shells collected in California and Nevada by the Death Valley Expedition, including a few additional species obtained by Dr. C. Hart Merriam and assistants in parts of the southwestern United States. North American Fauna, no. 7, pp. 269-283. I49.30
- 1894a. Notes on recent collections of North American land, fresh water, and marine shells received from the U.S. Department of Agriculture. Proceedings of the United States National Museum, vol. 16, pp. 743-755. SI3.6
- 1894b. The shells of the Tres Marias and other localities along the shores of Lower California and the Gulf of California. Proceedings of the United States National Museum, vol. 17, pp. 139-204. SI3.6
- 1901a. The fossil fresh-water shells of the Colorado Desert, their distribution, environment, and variation. Proceedings of the United States National Museum, vol. 24, pp. 271-299, pl. 19-24. SI3.6
- 1901b. Japanese *Vivipara* in California. The Nautilus, vol. 15, p. 91. QL401.N25
1902. Fossil shells of the John Day region. Science, vol. 15, pp. 153-154. Q1.S35
1906. Fossil Mollusca from the John Day and Mascall beds of Oregon. University of California Publications, Bulletin of the Department of Geology, vol. 5, pp. 67-70. QE1.C15
1907. On the composition and decomposition of fresh water mussel shells with notes and queries. Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington, vol. 20, pp. 67-69. QH1.B4
- Steece, Fred Victor (1931-)
1965. Illinoian age drift in southeastern South Dakota. Proceedings of the South Dakota Academy of Science, vol. 44, pp. 62-71.
1966. Late Wisconsin ice-perched lake deposit, Lincoln County, South Dakota. Proceedings of the South Dakota Academy of Science, vol. 45, pp. 67-73.
- Steege, Louis C. *see* W.T. Mulloy
- Steinbeck, John (1902-1968) & Edward Flanders Ricketts (1897-1948)
1941. Sea of Cortez. New York (Viking Press), pp. i-x, 1-598, pl. 1-40. F1246.S78
- Stenzel, Henryk Bronislaw (1899-)
1940. Mollusks from Point Isabel in Texas. The Nautilus, vol. 54, pp. 20-21. QL401.N25
- Stenzel, Henryk Bronislaw & Francis Earl Turner
1944. A Miocene invertebrate fauna from Burkeville, Newton County, Texas. American Journal of Science, vol. 242, pp. 289-308, 1 pl. Q1.A5
- Stenzel, Henryk Bronislaw, Francis Earl Turner (1905-) & Curtis Julian Hesse (1905-1945)
1944. Brackish and non-marine Miocene in southeastern Texas. Bulletin of the American Association of Petroleum Geologists, vol. 28, pp. 977-1011. TN860.A3
- Stephens, Frank (1849-1937)
1929. Notes on the marine Pleistocene deposits of San Diego County, California. Transactions of the San Diego Society of Natural History, vol. 5, pp. 245-255. QH1.S3
- Stephens, John James, III (1932-)
1960. Stratigraphy and paleontology of a late Pleistocene basin, Harper County, Oklahoma. Geological Society of America Bulletin, vol. 71, pp. 1675-1702, 1 pl. QE1.G2

- Stephens, Kate (1851-1954)
 1934. [*Viviparus* in California].
 Annual Report of the American Malacological Union, no. 3 (1934), 5th page (unnumbered). QL401.A55
- Stephens, Shelley *see* H.L. Hagen
- Stephenson, Robert L.
 1970. Archeological investigations in the Whitney Reservoir area, central Texas. Bulletin of the Texas Archeological Society, vol. 41 (1970), pp. 37-286.
- Sterki, Victor (1846-1933)
 1892. Shells collected in the sand of a dry salt lake near Eddy, New Mexico. Third Annual Report of the Geological Survey of Texas, 1891, pp. 261-265. QE167.A2
- 1895a. Two new *Pisidia*. The Nautilus, vol. 8, pp. 97-100, pl. 2, figs. 1-13. QL401.N25
- 1895b. Descriptions of new *Pisidia*. The Nautilus, vol. 9, pp. 74-76. QL401.N25
1896. Descriptions of new *Pisidia*. The Nautilus, vol. 10, pp. 20-21. QL401.N25
- 1896a. New North American *Pisidia*. The Nautilus, vol. 9, pp. 124-125. QL401.N25
- 1896b. Small land Mollusca from New Mexico. The Nautilus, vol. 9, p. 116. QL401.N25
- 1896c. Two new *Pisidia*. The Nautilus, vol. 10, pp. 64-68. QL401.N25
- 1898a. New *Pisidia*. The Nautilus, vol. 11, pp. 112-114, 124-126. QL401.N25
- 1898b. New *Pisidia*. The Nautilus, vol. 12, pp. 77-79. QL401.N25
1902. Some notes on the North American Calyculinae, with new species. The Nautilus, vol. 16, pp. 89-93. QL401.N25
1903. New *Pisidia*. The Nautilus, vol. 17, pp. 79-82. QL401.N25
- 1903a. New North American *Pisidia*. The Nautilus, vol. 17, pp. 42-43. QL401.N25
1905. A new species of *Pisidium*. The Nautilus, vol. 18, pp. 128-129. QL401.N25
- 1906a. New species of *Pisidium*. The Nautilus, vol. 20, pp. 5-6. QL401.N25
- 1906b. New species of *Pisidium*. The Nautilus, vol. 20, pp. 17-20. QL401.N25
- 1906c. *Sphaerium hendersoni* n. sp. The Nautilus, vol. 20, pp. 69-70. QL401.N25
1907. A few notes on Say's early writings and species. The Nautilus, vol. 21, pp. 31-34. QL401.N25
- 1909a. *Sphaerium pilsbryanum*, n. sp. The Nautilus, vol. 22, pp. 141-142. QL401.N25
- 1909b. *Pisidium marci*, n. sp. The Nautilus, vol. 23, pp. 42-43. QL401.N25
1912. Drift shells from Texas. The Nautilus, vol. 25, pp. 115-117. QL401.N25
- 1913a. Sphaeriidae old and new, III. The Nautilus, vol. 26, pp. 117-119. QL401.N25
- 1913b. Sphaeriidae, old and new, IV. The Nautilus, vol. 26, pp. 136-140. QL401.N25
- 1916a. A preliminary catalog of the North American Sphaeriidae. Pittsburgh, Penn. Annals of the Carnegie Museum, vol. 10, pp. 429-477. AS36.P7
- 1916b. A new mollusk of the genus *Pisidium* from Alaska, with field notes by G. Dallas Hanna. Proceedings of the United States National Museum, vol. 51, pp. 475-477. SI3.6
1922. Some notes on Sphaeriidae with descriptions of new species. Pittsburgh, Penn. Annals of the Carnegie Museum, vol. 13, pp. 425-439. AS36.P7
1923. Colorado *Pisidia*. The Nautilus, vol. 37, pp. 16-22. QL401.N25
1926. Sphaeriidae, Palearctic and Nearctic. The Nautilus, vol. 40, pp. 26-30. QL401.N25
1927. A new species of *Sphaerium* (*S. notatum*). The Nautilus, vol. 41, pp. 55-57. QL401.N25
1928. Sphaeriidae, Palearctic and Nearctic--II. The Nautilus, vol. 42, pp. 23-27. QL401.N25
- Stevenson, Robert Everett (1921-) & Kenneth Orris Emery (1914-)
 1958. Marshlands at Newport Bay, California. Los Angeles, Calif. Allan Hancock Foundation Publications of the University of Southern California, Occasional Paper no. 20, pp. 1-109. QH301.L742
- Steward, Willard G. *see* H.T. Stearns
- Stewart, Alderus J. *see* H.D. Murray
- Stewart, Peggy Lou
 1960. Lung-flukes of snakes, genera *Thamnophis* and *Coluber*, in Kansas. The University of Kansas Science Bulletin

- tin, vol. 41, pp. 877-890. QL.K17
 Stewart, Ralph Bentley (1901-1958)
See also W.P. Woodring
 1930. Gabb's California Cretaceous
 and Tertiary type lamellibranchs.
 Philadelphia (Academy of Natural
 Sciences, Special Publication no.
 3), pp. 1-314, pl. 1-17. QE811.S68
 Stewart, Robert Earl, Jr. (1913-) *see*
 J.H. McAndrews
 Stimpson, William (1832-1872)
 1851. Shells of New England; a
 revision of the synonymy of the
 testaceous mollusks of New England....
 Boston (Phillips, Sampson, and Co.),
 pp. 1-56, pl. 1-2.
 1865a. Diagnoses of newly discovered
 genera of gasteropods, belonging
 to the sub-fam. Hydrobiinae, of the
 family Rissoidae. American Journal
 of Conchology, vol. 1, pp. 52-54, pl.
 8, fig. 1. QL401.A5
 1865b. Researches upon the Hydrobiinae
 and allied forms; chiefly made upon
 materials in the museum of the Smith-
 sonian Institution. Smithsonian
 Miscellaneous Collections, vol. 7,
 no. 4 (serial no. 201), pp. i-iii,
 1-59. S11.7
 Stirton, Ruben Arthur (1901-1966)
 1952. Are Petaluma horse teeth
 reliable in correlation? Bulletin
 of the American Association of Petro-
 leum Geologists, vol. 36, pp. 2011-
 2025. TN860.A3
 Stober, Quentin J.
 1972. Distribution and age of *Margar-*
itifera margaritifera (L.) in a Madison
 River (Montana, U.S.A.) mussel bed.
 Malacologia, v. 11, pp. 343-350.
 QL401.M15
 Stock, Chester (1892-1950)
 1946. Rancho La Brea; a record of
 Pleistocene life in California.
 Los Angeles County Museum Science
 Series no. 11, Paleontology no. 7,
 pp. 1-74. QE701.L6
 Stohler, Rudolf (1901-)
 1959. The red tide of 1958 at
 Ensenada, Baja California, Mexico.
 The Veliger, vol. 2, pp. 32-35, pl.
 6-7. QL401.V4
 1960. Fluctuations in mollusk popula-
 tions after a red tide in the Estero
 de Punta Banda, Lower California,
 Mexico. The Veliger, vol. 3, pp.
 23-28, pl. 4. QL401.V4
 Stokes, Thomas M. & Jorge Awapara (1918-
)
 1968. Alanine and succinate as end-
 products of glucose degradation in
 the clam *Rangia cuneata*. Comparative
 Biochemistry and Physiology, vol.
 25, pp. 883-892.
 Stokes, William Lee *see* G.R. Smith
 Stone, Alfred N. & Donald James Reish
 (1924-)
 1965. The effect of fresh-water
 run-off on a population of estuarine
 polychaetous annelids. Bulletin of
 the Southern California Academy of
 Sciences, vol. 64, pp. 111-119.
 Q11.S85
 Storer, Tracy Irwin (1889-)
 1931. Known and potential results
 of bird and animal introduction
 with especial reference to Califor-
 nia. The Monthly Bulletin of the
 California State Department of
 Agriculture, vol. 20, pp. 267-273.
 S39.A33
 Storer, Tracy Irwin & Robert Leslie
 Usinger (1912-1968)
 1963. Sierra Nevada natural history;
 an illustrated handbook. Berkeley
 and Los Angeles (University of
 California Press), pp. 1-374, color
 pl. 1-24. QH105.C2S8
 Strebel, Hermann (1834-1915) & Georg
 Pfeffer (1854-1931)
 1873 [1874]-1882. Beitrag zur
 Kenntnis der Fauna Mexikanischer
 Land- und Süsswasser-Conchylien.
 Hamburg (G.J. Herbst), 5 pts.
 Pt. 1 (1874), pp. 1-69, pl. 1, 1a,
 2-3, 3a, 4-7.
 Pt. 2 (1875), pp. 1-58, pl. 1-5,
 5a, 6, 6a, 7-13.
 Pt. 3 (1878), pp. 1-51, pl. 1-22.
 Pt. 4 (1880), pp. 1-112, pl. 1-15.
 Pt. 5 (1882), pp. 1-144, pl. 1-19.
 The cover of part 1 (only)
 cites a series: "Abhandlungen aus
 dem Gebiete der Naturwissenschaften
 herausgegeben von dem naturwissen-
 schaftlichen Verein in Hamburg, VI.
 Bd., 1. Abth." The Zoological Record
 for 1873 corrects the date of part 1
 to 1874. Parts 1-3 are by H. Stre-
 bel, pts. 4-5 by Strebel and Pfeffer.
 Strecker, John Kern, Jr. (1875-1933)
 1908. The Mollusca of McLennan
 County, Texas. The Nautilus, vol.
 22, pp. 63-67. QL401.N25
 1910a. Notes on the fauna of a
 portion of the canyon region of
 northwestern Texas. Waco, Texas.
 Baylor University Bulletin, vol. 13,
 no. 4-5, pp. 1-31, pl. 1.
 1910b. Notes on land-shells from

- Matagorda Peninsula, Texas. The Nautilus, vol. 24, pp. 4-6. QL401.N25
1927. Chapters from the life-histories of Texas reptiles and amphibians, part 2. Waco, Texas. Contributions from Baylor University Museum, no. 10, pp. 1-14.
1931. The distribution of the naiades or pearly fresh-water mussels of Texas. Waco, Texas. Baylor University Museum Special Bulletin no. 2, pp. 1-69.
1933. Snails of the Marnock Plantation. The Nautilus, vol. 47, p. 79. QL401.N25
- 1935a. Land and fresh-water snails of Texas. Transactions of the Texas Academy of Science, vol. 17, pp. 5-44, pl. 1-3. Q11.T4
- 1935b. Notes on the Mollusca of West Frio Canyon, Real County, Texas. Waco, Texas. The Baylor Bulletin, vol. 38, p. 61.
- 1935c. Notes on the marine shells of the Texas coast. Waco, Texas. The Baylor Bulletin, vol. 38, pp. 48-60.
- Strecker, John Kern, Jr. & Lorraine Screven Frierson (1861-1933)
1926. The herpetology of Caddo and DeSoto Parishes, Louisiana. Waco, Texas. Contributions from Baylor University Museum, no. 5, 10 pp. (unnumbered).
- Strecker, John Kern, Jr. & Walter Jefferson Williams
1927. Herpetological records from the vicinity of San Marcos, Texas, with distributional data on the amphibians and reptiles of the Edwards Plateau region and central Texas. Waco, Texas. Contributions from Baylor University Museum, no. 12, pp. 1-16.
- Streletskaia, E.A. *see* Y.I. Starobogatov
- Stricklin, Fred Lee, Jr. (1925-)
1961. Degradational stream deposits of the Brazos River, central Texas. Geological Society of America Bulletin, vol. 72, pp. 19-35. QE1.G2
- Strode, W.S.
1896. The size of mussels. The Nautilus, vol. 9, pp. 115-116. QL401.N25
1897. Unios. The Nautilus, vol. 10, pp. 106-108. QL401.N25
- Strong, Archibald McClure (1876-1951)
- See also* F. Baker, L.G. Hertlein
1923. Partial list of the molluscan fauna of Catalina Island. The Nautilus, vol. 37, pp. 37-43. QL401.N25
1928. Notes on microscopic shells from Newport Bay, California. The Nautilus, vol. 42, pp. 1-4. QL401.N25
1937. Marine Mollusca of San Martin Island, Mexico. Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences, series 4, vol. 23, pp. 191-194. Q11.C253
1942. Notes on Cerithidae. Minutes of the Conchological Club of Southern California, no. 16, pp. 4-6. QL401.C6
- Strong, Archibald McClure & G. Dallas Hanna (1887-1970)
1930. Marine Mollusca of the Revillagigedo Islands, Mexico. Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences, series 4, vol. 19, pp. 7-12. Q11.C253
- Strong, William Duncan (1899-)
1935. An introduction to Nebraska archeology. Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections, vol. 93, no. 10, pp. i-vii, 1-323, pl. 1-25. SI1.7
- Stuiver, Minze (1929-)
1969. Yale natural radiocarbon measurements IX. Radiocarbon, vol. 11, pp. 545-658. QC798.D3A48
- Stump, Tom E. *see* J.P. Kern
- Stunkard, Horace Wesley (1889-)
1946. Possible snail hosts of human schistosomes in the United States. The Journal of Parasitology, vol. 32, pp. 539-552. QL757.J68
- Sublette, James Edward (1928-)
1955. The physico-chemical and biological features of Lake Texoma (Denison Reservoir), Oklahoma and Texas: a preliminary study. The Texas Journal of Science, vol. 7, pp. 164-182. QL.T4
1957. The ecology of the macroscopic bottom fauna in Lake Texoma (Denison Reservoir), Oklahoma and Texas. The American Midland Naturalist, vol. 57, pp. 371-402. QH1.A35
- Sublette, James Edward & Mary Smith Sublette
1967. The limnology of playa lakes on the Llano Estacado, New Mexico and Texas. The Southwestern Naturalist, vol. 12, pp. 369-406. QH1.S745
- Suckley, George (1830-1869) & James Graham Cooper (1830-1902)
1860. The natural history of Wash-

- ington Territory and Oregon.... New York (Baillièrre Bros.), pp. i-xvii, 1-399, illus.
- Suess, Hans Eduard (1909-) *see* C.L. Hubbs
- Suhm, Dee Ann
1957. Excavations at the Smith Rockshelter, Travis County, Texas. *The Texas Journal of Science*, vol. 9, pp. 26-58. Q1.T4
1959. The Williams Site and central Texas archeology. *The Texas Journal of Science*, vol. 11, pp. 218-250. Q1.T4
- Summerfelt, Robert C. (1935-) *see* V.W. Ebert
- Summers, Paul *see* J.S. Williams
- Sumner, Francis H. *see* P.R. Needham
- Surber, Thaddeus (1871- ?)
1915. Identification of the glochidia of fresh-water mussels. United States Bureau of Fisheries, Report of the U.S. Commissioner of Fisheries for 1914, Appendix V, pp. 1-9, pl. 1.
- Susia, Margaret
1962. The Soule Park site (Ven-61). University of California, Los Angeles, Department of Anthropology and Sociology Archaeological Survey Annual Report, 1961-1962, pp. 157-233.
- Swain, Frederick Morrill, Jr. (1916-) & Robert Wooten Meader
1958. Bottom sediments of southern part of Pyramid Lake, Nevada. *Journal of Sedimentary Petrology*, vol. 28, pp. 286-297. QE420.J69
- Swales, W.E.
1935. The life cycle of *Fascioloides magna* (Bassi, 1875), the large liver fluke of ruminants, in Canada; with observations on the bionomics of the larval stages and the intermediate hosts, pathology of Fascioloidiasis magna, and control measures. *Canadian Journal of Research*, vol. 12, pp. 177-215, pl. 1-5. Q1.C19
- Swallow, George Clinton (1817-1899)
1866. Preliminary report of the Geological Survey of Kansas. Lawrence (John Speer, printer to the State), pp. 1-198.
- Swanson, Earl Herbert (1927-)
See also L. Schellbach, D.R. Tuohy
1959. The Whiskey Dick shellmound, Washington. *American Antiquity*, vol. 25, pp. 122-123. E51.A52
- Swineford, Ada (1917-) *see* J.C. Frye
- Taber, Stephen (1882-)
1943. Perennially frozen ground in Alaska; its origin and history. *Bulletin of the Geological Society of America*, vol. 54, pp. 1433-1548, pl. 1-22. QE1.G2
- Taft, Alan C. *see* L. Shapovalov
- Tallack, William (1831-1908)
1865. The California Overland Express: the longest stage-ride in the world. *The Leisure Hour* (London), vol. 14, pp. 11-15, 21-23, 43-45, 60-64. AP4.L4
Reprinted in Lang, Walter Barnes (ed.), 1940, *The first overland mail; Butterfield Trail, St. Louis to San Francisco, 1858-1861. East Aurora, New York* (privately printed), pp. 129-163. HE6375.L3
- Talmadge, Robert Raymond (1913-)
1962. Random notes on *Littorina newcombiana* Hemphill (abstract). *Annual Report of the American Malacological Union*, no. 29 (1962), p. 29. QL401.A55
1970. How far ecology? *Of Sea and Shore*, vol. 1, no. 3, p. 131.
- Tamers, Murry Allen (1933-) *see* F.J. Pearson, Jr.
- Tanner, Vasco Myron (1892-)
1931. A preliminary report on a biological survey of the Uintah Mountain lakes. *Proceedings of the Utah Academy of Sciences*, vol. 8, pp. 155-158. Q11.U85
1934. Some observations on the molluscan fauna of certain Utah lakes (abstract). *Annual Report of the American Malacological Union*, no. 3 (1934), 3rd p. (unnumbered). QL401.A55
1940. A biotic study of the Kaiparowits region of Utah. *The Great Basin Naturalist*, vol. 1, pp. 97-126. QH1.G7
1954. Small clam attacks young trout. *The Great Basin Naturalist*, vol. 14, pp. 23-25. QH1.G7
- Tasch, Paul
1973. Paleobiology of the invertebrates. New York, London, Sydney, Toronto (John Wiley and Sons), pp. i-xxv, 1-946. QE770.T32
- Tatum, Jeremy & Jack Ralph
1973. Pea cockles. *The Victoria Naturalist*, vol. 29, pp. 85-86, cover.
- Taylor, Constance *see* B.A. Branson
- Taylor, Dwight Willard (1932-)
See also W.O. Gregg, H.B. Herrington, C.W. Hibbard, G.E. Long, J.D. Love, D.S. McCulloch, M. Rubin
1950. Three new *Pyrgulopsis* from the

- Colorado Desert, California. Leaflets in Malacology, vol. 1, pp. 27-33.
1952. Notes on the freshwater mollusks of Yellowstone Park, Wyoming. Leaflets in Malacology, vol. 1, pp. 43-49, pl. 1.
- 1954a. A new Pleistocene fauna and new species of fossil snails from the High Plains. Occasional Papers of the Museum of Zoology, University of Michigan, no. 557, pp. 1-16.
- 1954b. Nonmarine mollusks from the upper Miocene Barstow Formation, California. United States Geological Survey Professional Paper 254-C, pp. i-iii, 67-80, pl. 20. I19.16 [Monthly Cat. July 1954:10593]
1956. Pliocene mollusks from Jackson Hole, Grand Valley, and Star Valley, Wyoming and Idaho. Wyoming Geological Association, 11th Annual Field Conference, Jackson Hole, 1956, Guidebook, pp. 123-125.
1957. Pliocene fresh-water mollusks from Navajo County, Arizona. Journal of Paleontology, vol. 31, pp. 654-661. QE701.J6
1958. Geologic range and relationships of the freshwater snail *Anisus pattersoni*. Journal of Paleontology, vol. 32, pp. 1149-1153. QE701.J6
- 1960a. Distribution of the freshwater clam *Pisidium ultramontanum*; a zoogeographic inquiry. American Journal of Science, vol. 258A, pp. 325-334, 1 pl. Q1.A5
- 1960b. Late Cenozoic molluscan faunas from the High Plains. United States Geological Survey Professional Paper 337, pp. i-iv, 1-94, pl. 1-4. I19.16 [Monthly Cat. Aug. 1960: 11334]
1961. The fresh water clam *Pisidium ultramontanum* Prime in Modoc County, California. The Veliger, vol. 3, p. 111. QL401.V4
1963. Erroneous records of freshwater clams (Sphaeriidae) from California. The Veliger, vol. 6, p. 111. QL401.V4
- 1963a. Mollusks of the Black Butte local fauna. Philadelphia, Penn. Transactions of the American Philosophical Society, new series, vol. 53, pp. 35-41. Q11.P6
1964. Historical analysis of distribution of west American freshwater molluscs (abstract). American Zoologist, vol. 4, pp. 436-437.
1965. The study of Pleistocene non-marine mollusks in North America. In Wright, H.E., Jr. and Frey, D.G. (ed.), The Quaternary of the United States. Princeton (Princeton University Press), pp. 597-611. QE696.W93
- 1966a. An eastern American freshwater mussel, *Anodonta*, introduced into Arizona. The Veliger, vol. 8, pp. 197-198, pl. 28. QL401.V4
- 1966b. Summary of North American Blancan nonmarine mollusks. Malacologia, vol. 4, pp. 1-172. QL401.M15
- 1966c. A remarkable snail fauna from Coahuila, Mexico. The Veliger, vol. 9, pp. 152-228, pl. 8-19. QL401.V4
- 1967a. A remarkable snail fauna from Coahuila, Mexico (abstract). Annual Report of the American Malacological Union, no. 33 (1966), pp. 70-72. QL401.A55
- 1967b. Freshwater mollusks collected by the United States and Mexican Boundary Surveys. The Veliger, vol. 10, pp. 152-158. QL401.V4
- 1967c. Freshwater clam *Sphaerium transversum* (Say) in Arizona. The Southwestern Naturalist, vol. 12, pp. 202-203. QH1.S745
- 1967d [1968a]. Late Pleistocene molluscan shells from the Tule Springs area. In Pleistocene studies in southern Nevada. Nevada State Museum Anthropological Papers, no. 13, pp. 395-399. [Volume and author's separates not received until 1968]
- 1968b. Late Pleistocene nonmarine mollusks from the state of Puebla, Mexico (abstract). Annual Report of the American Malacological Union, no. 34 (1967), pp. 76-78. QL401.A55
- 1970a. West American freshwater Mollusca, 1: Bibliography of Pleistocene and recent species. San Diego, Calif. (San Diego Society of Natural History Memoir 4), pp. 1-73, frontis.
- 1970b. American Malacological Union symposium, Rare and Endangered Mollusks. 4. Western freshwater mollusks (editor's summary). Malacologia, vol. 10, p. 33. QL401.M15
- Taylor, Dwight Willard & Harry Biggar Herrington (1888-)
1962. The fresh water clam *Pisidium tremperi* (Hannibal). The Veliger, vol. 4, pp. 129-131, pl. 28. QL401.V4
- Taylor, Dwight Willard & Claude William Hibbard (1905-1973)

1955. A new Pleistocene fauna from Harper County, Oklahoma. Oklahoma Geological Survey Circular 37, pp. 1-23.
- Taylor, Dwight Willard & Wendell Lee Minckley (1935-)
1966. New world for biologists. Pacific Discovery, vol. 19, no. 5, pp. 18-22. QL.P15
- Taylor, Dwight Willard & Allyn Goodwin Smith (1893-)
1971. Harold Hannibal (1889-1965) with a review of his molluscan research. The Veliger, vol. 13, pp. 303-315, 5 pl. QL401.V4
- Taylor, Dwight Willard & Teruya Uyeno 1966. Evolution of host specificity of freshwater salmonid fishes and mussels in the North Pacific region. Venus; The Japanese Journal of Malacology, vol. 24, pp. 199-209 (in Japanese with English summary).
- Taylor, Dwight Willard, Harold Joseph Walter (1925-) & John Bayard Burch (1929-)
1963. Freshwater snails of the subgenus *Hinkleyia* (Lymnaeidae: *Stagnicola*) from the western United States. Malacologia, vol. 1, pp. 237-281. QL401.M15
- Taylor, George William (1851-1912)
1892. Preliminary check-list of the land and fresh water Mollusca of Canada. The Ottawa Naturalist, vol. 6, pp. 33-37.
1893. Land and fresh water shells in the Rocky Mountains. The Nautilus, vol. 7, pp. 85-86. QL401.N25
1894. [*Paludina japonica* at Victoria, B.C.]. The Nautilus, vol. 7, p. 144. QL401.N25
- 1895a. The present condition of Canadian conchology. The Ottawa Naturalist, vol. 8, pp. 143-159.
- 1895b. Preliminary catalogue of the marine Mollusca of the Pacific Coast of Canada, with notes upon their distribution. Proceedings and Transactions of the Royal Society of Canada, series 2, vol. 1, section 4, pp. 17-100. AS42.R6
- 1895c. The land and freshwater shells of Alberta. The Ottawa Naturalist, vol. 9, pp. 173-178.
1897. *Planorbis nautilius* L. in America. The Nautilus, vol. 10, pp. 139-140. QL401.N25
- Taylor, John see B.A. Branson
- Taylor, John William (1845-1931)
1885. Description of a new species of *Planorbis* from Manitoba. The Journal of Conchology, vol. 4, p. 351. QL401.J8
- Te, George A. (1946-)
1973. A brief review of the systematics of the family Physidae (abstract). Malacological Review, vol. 6, p. 61. QL401.M155
- Tennant, B.C. see C.A. Hjerpe
- Thiele, Johannes (1860-1935)
1927. Über die Schneckenfamilie Assimineidae. Zoologische Jahrbücher, Abteilung für Systematik, Ökologie und Geographie, vol. 53, pp. 113-146, pl. 1.
1928. Revision des Systems der Hydrobiiden und Melaniiden. Zoologische Jahrbücher, Abteilung für Systematik, Ökologie und Geographie, vol. 55, pp. 351-402, pl. 8.
- 1929-35. Handbuch der systematischen Weichtierkunde. Jena (Gustav Fischer), 2 vols.
- Thomae, Carl (1808-1885)
1845. Fossile Conchylien aus den Tertiärschichten bei Hochheim und Wiesbaden. Jahrbücher des Nassauischen Vereins für Naturkunde in Wiesbaden, vol. 2, pp. 125-166, pl. 2-4. Q49.W5
- Thomas, Harold Edgar (1906-) see C.B. Hunt
- Thompson, David Grosh (1888-1943)
1929. The Mohave Desert region, California; a geographic, geologic, and hydrologic reconnaissance. United States Geological Survey Water-Supply Paper 578, pp. i-xi, 1-759, pl. 1-34. I19.13
- Thompson, Fred Gilbert (1934-)
1968. The aquatic snails of the family Hydrobiidae of peninsular Florida. Gainesville (University of Florida Press), pp. i-xv, 1-268.
- Thompson, Gary G.
1962. Postglacial freshwater limestone, marl, and peat from south-central North Dakota. Proceedings of the North Dakota Academy of Science, vol. 16, pp. 16-22.
- Thoms, Richard Edwin (1935-) & Thomas M. Berg
1974. Comparison of the burrowing habits of a Devonian pelecypod with those of a recent analogue (abstract). Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, vol. 6, p. 267.
- Thurmond, John Tydings see B.H. Slaughter
- Thut, Rudolph N.

1969. A study of the profundal bottom fauna of Lake Washington. Ecological Monographs, vol. 39, pp. 79-100. QH540.E28
- Tieje, Arthur Jerrold (1891-1944)
1926. The Pliocene and Pleistocene history of the Baldwin Hills, Los Angeles County, California. Bulletin of the American Association of Petroleum Geologists, vol. 10, pp. 502-512. TN860.A3
- Todd, James Edward (1846-1922)
1899a. New light on the drift in South Dakota. Proceedings of the Iowa Academy of Science, vol. 6, pp. 122-130, pl. 5. Q11.I5
1899b. The moraines of southeastern South Dakota and their attendant deposits. United States Geological Survey Bulletin 158, pp. 1-171, pl. 1-27. I19.3
- Tompkin, Jessie M. *see* D.R. Hill
Tompkins, Pauline D. *see* H.R. Hill
- Torre, Alfredo de la
1960. Caribbean species of *Truncatella*. The Nautilus, vol. 73, pp. 79-88. QL401.N25
- Towers, Irving L. *see* S.F. Hildebrand
- Trask, John Boardman (1824-1879)
1855a. [Descriptions of three new species of *Anodonta*]. Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences, series 1, vol. 1, pp. 28-29 [pp. 27-28 in the reprinted volume]. Q11.C2
1855b. [On a new species of *Alasmodon*]. Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences, series 1, vol. 1, p. 30 [p. 29 in the reprinted volume]. Q11.C2
1856. Report on the geology of northern and southern California, embracing the mineral and agricultural resources of those sections.... California State Assembly Document No. 14, Session of 1856, pp. 1-66.
- Trask, Parker Davies (1899-1961)
1922. The Briones Formation of middle California. University of California Publications, Bulletin of the Department of Geological Sciences, vol. 13, pp. 133-174, pl. 1-8. QE1.C15
- Trautman, Milton A. *see also* J.D. Buckley
Trautman, Milton A. & Alan Walton
1962. Isotopes, Inc. radiocarbon measurements II. Radiocarbon, vol. 4, pp. 35-42. QC798.D3A48
- Travis, Dorothy Frances (1920-) *see* P.A. Ward
- Treganza, Adán Eduardo (1916-1968) *see also* S.F. Cook
Treganza, Adán Eduardo & Martin H. Heicksen
1960. Salvage archaeology in the Whiskeytown Reservoir area and the Wintu Pumping Plant, Shasta County, California. San Francisco State College Department of Anthropology Occasional Papers in Anthropology no. 1, pp. i-iii, 1-49, pl. 1-4, illus.
- Trimble, Donald Eldon (1916-) *see also* W.J. Carr
Trimble, Donald Eldon & Wilfred James Carr (1926-)
1961. Late Quaternary history of the Snake River in the American Falls region, Idaho. Geological Society of America Bulletin, vol. 72, pp. 1739-1748, 1 pl. QE1.G2
- Troschel, Franz Hermann (1810-1882)
1856-1893. Das Gebiss der Schnecken zur Begründung einer natürlichen Classification, untersucht von... F.H. Troschel, fortgesetzt von... J. Thiele. Berlin (Nicolaische Verlagsbuchhandlung), 2 vols.
For collation and dates *see* R. Robertson, 1957, The Nautilus, vol. 70, pp. 136-138. QL401.N25
- Trott, Otto T. *see* G.W. Hunter
- Trowbridge, Arthur Carleton (1885-1971)
1923. A geologic reconnaissance in the Gulf Coastal Plain of Texas, near the Rio Grande. United States Geological Survey Professional Paper 131-D, pp. 85-107, pl. 28. I19.16
1932. Tertiary and Quaternary geology of the lower Rio Grande region, Texas. United States Geological Survey Bulletin 837, pp. i-viii, 1-260, pl. 1-45. I19.3
- Troxel, Bennie Wyatt (1920-) *see* G.I. Smith
- Trylich, C. & L.A. Bayrock
1966. *Bison occidentalis* Lucas found at Taber, Alberta, Canada. Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences, vol. 3, pp. 987-995, 1 pl.
- Tryon, George Washington, Jr. (1838-1888)
1862. Notes on American fresh water shells, with descriptions of two new species. Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, vol. 14, pp. 451-452. QH1.A2
1863. Descriptions of new species of fresh water Mollusca, belonging to

- the families Amnicolidae, Valvatidae and Limnaeidae; inhabiting California. Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, vol. 15, pp. 147-150, pl. 1, figs. 8-15. QH1.A2
- 1863-64. Synonymy of the species of Strepomatidae, a family of fluviatile Mollusca inhabiting North America. Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, vol. 15, pp. 306-321 (1863); vol. 16, pp. 24-48, 92-104 (1864). QH1.A2
- 1865a. Observations on the family Strepomatidae. American Journal of Conchology, vol. 1, pp. 97-135. QL401.A5
- 1865b. Catalogue of the species of *Physa*, inhabiting the United States. American Journal of Conchology, vol. 1, pp. 165-173. QL401.A5
- 1865c. Descriptions of new species of *Amnicola*, *Pomatiopsis*, *Somatogyrus*, *Gabbia*, *Hydrobia*, and *Rissoa*. American Journal of Conchology, vol. 1, pp. 219-222, pl. 22, figs. 5-13. QL401.A5
- 1865d. Descriptions of new species of North American Limnaeidae. American Journal of Conchology, vol. 1, pp. 223-231, pl. 22, figs. 14-17, pl. 23. QL401.A5
- 1865e. Review of the *Goniobases* of Oregon and California. American Journal of Conchology, vol. 1, pp. 236-246, pl. 24. QL401.A5
- 1865f. Catalogue of the species of *Limnaea* inhabiting the United States. American Journal of Conchology, vol. 1, pp. 247-258. QL401.A5
- 1865g. Synonymy of the species of Strepomatidae (melanians) of the United States; with critical observations on their affinities, and descriptions of land, fresh water and marine Mollusca. New York (Bailliere Bros.), pp. 1-100, pl. 1-2.
- 1865-1866. Monograph of the family Strepomatidae. American Journal of Conchology, vol. 1, pp. 299-341; vol. 2, pp. 14-52, 115-133. QL401.A5
- 1866a. Descriptions of new freshwater shells of the United States. American Journal of Conchology, vol. 2, pp. 4-7, pl. 2, figs. 1-6. QL401.A5
- 1866b. Descriptions of new fluviatile Mollusca. American Journal of Conchology, vol. 2, pp. 111-113, pl. 10, figs. 3-8. QL401.A5
- 1866c. Researches upon the Hydrobiinae and allied forms (review). American Journal of Conchology, vol. 2, pp. 152-158. QL401.A5
- 1866-1868. Monograph of the terrestrial Mollusca of the United States. American Journal of Conchology, vol. 2, pp. 218-277, 306-327, pl. 16-19, 22-23 (1866); vol. 3, pp. 34-80, 155-181, pl. 2-5, 7-10 (1867); vol. 3, pp. 298-324, pl. 17, 18, 21 (1868); vol. 4, pp. 5-22, pl. 1 (1868). QL401.A5
1867. Land and fresh water shells of North America, parts 2 and 3 (review). American Journal of Conchology, vol. 3, pp. 195-198. QL401.A5
1868. Notes on Mollusca collected by Dr. F.V. Hayden in Nebraska. American Journal of Conchology, vol. 4, pp. 150-151. QL401.A5
- 1870-1871. A monograph of the freshwater univalve Mollusca of the United States. Philadelphia (Academy of Natural Sciences), pp. 1-238, 17 pl. Part 1 (1870), pp. 1-82; *Paludina*, pl. 12-15; Turbididae, pl. 16-17. Part 2 (1871), pp. 83-124; *Limnea*, pl. 16-18. Part 3 (1871), pp. 125-186; *Physa*, pl. 6-9. Part 4 (1871), pp. 187-238; *Planorbis*, pl. 5-7; *Ancylus*, pl. 2.
- 1873a. [Land and fluviatile Mollusca from Utah]. Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, vol. 25, pp. 285-286. QH1.A2
- 1873b. Land and fresh-water shells of North America. Part IV. Strepomatidae (American melanians). Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections, vol. 16, no. 1 (serial no. 253), pp. i-lv, 1-435. S11.7
- 1882-84. Structural and systematic conchology. Philadelphia (published by the author), 3 vols. QL403.T88
1887. Manual of Conchology; structural and systematic, with illustrations of the species, vol. 9. Philadelphia (Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia).
- Tsumura, Kanji *see* I.E. Efford
- Tunnell, Curtis D.
1964. Two burials from the Jim Arnold site in northwest Texas. Bulletin of the Texas Archeological Society, vol. 35 (1964), pp. 83-93.
- Tuohy, Donald R. & Earl Herbert Swanson (1927-)

1960. Excavation at rockshelter 10-AA-15, southwest Idaho. *Tebiwa*, vol. 3, nos. 1-2, pp. 20-24.
- Turner, Francis Earl (1905-) *see* H.B. Stenzel
- Turner, Frederick Brown (1927-)
1959. An analysis of the feeding habits of *Rana p. pretiosa* in Yellowstone Park, Wyoming. *The American Midland Naturalist*, vol. 61, pp. 403-413. QH1.A35
- Turner, Henry Ward (1857-1937)
1891. The geology of Mount Diablo, California; with a supplement on the chemistry of the Mount Diablo rocks by W.H. Melville. *Bulletin of the Geological Society of America*, vol. 2, pp. 383-414, pl. 15. QEl.G2
1898. Notes on some igneous, metamorphic, and sedimentary rocks of the Coast Ranges of California. *The Journal of Geology*, vol. 6, pp. 483-499. QEl.J8
- 1900a. The Esmeralda formation. *The American Geologist*, vol. 25, pp. 168-170. QEl.A4
- 1900b. The Esmeralda formation, a fresh-water lake deposit.... *United States Geological Survey Annual Report*, vol. 21, part 2, pp. 191-226, pl. 24-31. I19.1
1902. A sketch of the historical geology of Esmeralda County, Nevada. *The American Geologist*, vol. 29, pp. 261-272, pl. 17. QEl.A4
- Turner, Jerry L. & Don W. Kelley (1924-)
1966. Ecological studies of the Sacramento-San Joaquin delta. Part II. Fishes of the delta. *California Department of Fish and Game Fish Bulletin* 136, pp. 1-168. SH11.C27
- Turner, Ruth Dixon (1914-)
See also W.J. Clench
1946. John Gould Anthony with a bibliography and catalogue of his species. *Occasional Papers on Mollusks (Harvard University, Museum of Comparative Zoology, Department of Mollusks)*, vol. 1, pp. 81-108. QL401.H3
1956. The eastern Pacific marine mollusks described by C.B. Adams. *Occasional Papers on Mollusks (Harvard University, Museum of Comparative Zoology, Department of Mollusks)*, vol. 2, pp. 21-135. QL401.H3
- Tuthill, Samuel James
See also T.C. Gustavson
1961. A molluscan fauna and late Pleistocene climate in southeastern North Dakota. *Proceedings of the North Dakota Academy of Science*, vol. 15, pp. 19-26.
1962. A checklist of North Dakota Pleistocene and recent Mollusca. *Sterkiana*, no. 8, pp. 12-18.
1963. Preliminary report on the molluscan fauna of the Martin River glacier and associated area (south-central Alaska). *The Veliger*, vol. 6, pp. 84-90. QL401.V4
- 1963a. Corrections and additions to the checklist of North Dakota Pleistocene and recent Mollusca. *Sterkiana*, no. 10, pp. 29-30.
- 1963b. Molluscan fossils from upper Glacial Lake Agassiz sediments in Red Lake County, Minnesota. *Proceedings of the North Dakota Academy of Science*, vol. 17, pp. 96-101.
1964. Unusually well preserved *Lampsis luteolus* and molluscan fauna in post-hypsithermal sediments. *The Compass of Sigma Gamma Epsilon*, vol. 41, pp. 149-155. TN1.C793
- 1965a. Pleistocene Mollusca of North Dakota (abstract). *International Congress on Quaternary, 7th, Denver and Boulder, 1965. General Sessions Abstracts*, p. 474.
- 1965b. The fossil molluscan fauna of Pleistocene sediments of Burleigh County, North Dakota. *In* Kume, Jack, and Dan E. Hansen, *Geology and ground water resources of Burleigh County, North Dakota; part I -- geology*. *North Dakota Geological Survey Bulletin* 42, part 1, pp. 93-111.
- 1967a. Paleo-zoology and molluscan paleontology of the Glacial Lake Agassiz region. *In* Mayer-Oakes, W.J. (ed.), *Life, land and water; Proceedings of the 1966 Conference on Environmental Studies of the Glacial Lake Agassiz Region*. *Winnipeg (University of Manitoba Department of Anthropology Occasional Papers no. 1)*, pp. 299-312. QE697.C68 1966
- 1967b. Late Pleistocene Mollusca of the Missouri Coteau district, North Dakota; a note and bibliography. *In* Clayton, Lee, and T.F. Freers (eds.), *Glacial geology of the Missouri Coteau and adjacent areas*. *North Dakota Geological Survey Miscellaneous Series* 30, pp. 73-81, fig. E-1.
1968. Paleoecologic implications or recent superglacial and proglacial

- molluscan habitats (abstract). Geological Society of America Special Papers, no. 101, pp. 223-225.
1970. A comparison of the late Wisconsinan molluscan fauna of the Missouri Coteau district (North Dakota) with a modern Alaskan analogue (abstract). Dissertation Abstracts International, vol. 30, p. 4211-B.
- Tuthill, Samuel James, Lee Clayton & Frank Delno Holland, Jr. (1924-)
1963. Mollusks from Wisconsinan (Pleistocene) ice-contact sediments of the Missouri Coteau in central North Dakota (abstract). Proceedings of the XVI International Congress of Zoology (Washington, D.C., 20-27 August 1963), vol. 1, p. 174.
- Tuthill, Samuel James, Lee Clayton & Wilson Morrow Laird (1915-)
1964. A comparison of a fossil Pleistocene molluscan fauna from North Dakota with a recent molluscan fauna from Minnesota. The American Midland Naturalist, vol. 71, pp. 344-362. QH1.A35
- Tuthill, Samuel James, William O. Field & Lee Clayton
1968. Postearthquake studies at Sherman and Sheridan Glaciers. In The Great Alaska Earthquake of 1964, Hydrology volume. Washington, D.C. (National Academy of Sciences Publication 1603), pp. 318-328.
- Tuthill, Samuel James & Robert L. Johnson
1969. Nonmarine mollusks of the Katalla region, Alaska. The Nautilus, vol. 83, pp. 44-52. QL401.N25
- Tuthill, Samuel James & Wilson Morrow Laird (1915-)
- 1963-64. Molluscan fauna of some alkaline lakes and sloughs in southern central North Dakota. The Nautilus, vol. 77, pp. 47-55, 81-90. QL401.N25
1965. Molluscan fauna of the Martin River Glacier, south-central Alaska (abstract). Geological Society of America Special Papers, no. 82, pp. 284-285.
- Tuthill, Samuel James, Wilson Morrow Laird & Charles Isaac Frye (1935-)
1965. Fossil molluscan fauna from the upper terrace of the Cannonball River, Grant County, North Dakota. Proceedings of the North Dakota Academy of Science, vol. 18, pp. 140-156.
- Tuthill, Samuel James, Wilson Morrow Laird & Ronald J. Kresl
1965. Fossiliferous marl beneath lower Campbell (glacial Lake Agassiz) beach sediments. Proceedings of the North Dakota Academy of Science, vol. 18, pp. 135-140.
- Twenter, Floyd R. (1928-)
1962. New fossil localities in the Verde Formation, Verde Valley, Arizona. Guidebook of the New Mexico Geological Society 13th Annual Field Conference, Mogollon Rim, 1962, pp. 109-114.
- Twenter, Floyd R. & Donald George Metzger (1922-)
- 1963 [1964]. Geology and ground water in Verde Valley - the Mogollon Rim region, Arizona. United States Geological Survey Bulletin 1177, pp. i-v, 1-132, pl. 1. I19.3 [Monthly Cat. Feb. 1964:2419]
- Twining, Howard *see* C.M. Ferrel
- Ubelaker, John Earl (1940-)
- See also* J.M. Flook
1967. Life cycles of *Phyllodistomum bufonis* Frandsen, 1956 and *P. sp.* (Trematoda: Gorgoderidae) and some experimental observations on host penetration (abstract). Abstracts of Papers, 43rd Annual Meeting, Southwestern and Rocky Mountain Division, American Association for the Advancement of Science, p. 46.
1968. Studies on the trematode genus *Phyllodistomum* (abstract). Dissertation Abstracts, vol. 28, p. 3534-B.
- Ubelaker, John Earl & Oliver Wilford Olsen (1901-)
- 1970a. Influence of temperature on survival rate and infectivity of miracidia of two species of *Phyllodistomum* (Trematoda) to pelecypods. Journal of Invertebrate Pathology, vol. 16, pp. 363-366.
- 1970b. Effect of age of the pelecypod host on the development of the larvae of the trematode *Phyllodistomum bufonis*. Journal of Invertebrate Pathology, vol. 16, pp. 367-370.
1972. Life cycle of *Phyllodistomum bufonis* (Digenea: Gorgoderidae) from the boreal toad, *Bufo boreas*. Proceedings of the Helminthological Society of Washington, vol. 39, pp. 94-100. QL386.H42
- Udden, Johan August (1859-1932)
1891. *Megalonyx*-beds in Kansas. The American Geologist, vol. 7, pp. 340-345. QE1.A4
- Uhle, Friedrich Max (1856-1944)
1907. The Emeryville shellmound.

- University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 7, pp. 1-106, pl. 1-12. E51.C15
- United States Army Corps of Engineers
1966. Terminus Reservoir; prepared under the Inter-Agency Archeological Salvage Program by the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers in Cooperation with the National Park Service. Sacramento, Calif. (printed by Corps of Engineers), pp. 1-50.
- Usinger, Robert Leslie (1912-) see T. I. Storer
- Uyeno, Teruya (1930-) see D.W. Taylor
- Uzmann, Joseph R. & John Douglas
1966. *Clinostomum marginatum* in steel-head trout (*Salmo gairdneri*) and cut-throat trout (*Salmo clarki*) in a western Washington lake. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society, vol. 95, pp. 35-38. SH1.A51
- Uzmann, Joseph R. & S.H. Hayduk
1964. Larval *Echinochasmus* (Trematoda: Echinostomatidae) in rainbow trout, *Salmo gairdneri*. The Journal of Parasitology, vol. 50, p. 586. QL757.J68
- Valastro, S., Jr. & Edward Mott Davis (1918-)
1970a. University of Texas at Austin radiocarbon dates VII. Radiocarbon, vol. 12, pp. 249-280. QC798.D3A48
1970b. University of Texas at Austin radiocarbon dates VIII. Radiocarbon, vol. 12, pp. 617-639. QC798.D3A48
- Valenciennes, Achille (1794-1865)
1827. Coquilles fluviatiles bivalves du Nouveau-Continent, recueillies pendant le voyage de MM. de Humboldt et Bonpland. In Humboldt, Alexander, Freiherr von, Voyage de Humboldt et Bonpland, pt. 2, Recueil d'observations de zoologie et d'anatomie comparée, vol. 2, pp. 225-237, pl. 50, 53-54. Paris. F2216.H902
For collation and dates see C.D. Sherborn, 1899, Annals and Magazine of Natural History, ser. 7, vol. 3, p. 428. QH1.A6
- Valentine, Barry Dean (1924-) & David Honor Stansbery (1926-)
1971. An introduction to the naiads of the Lake Texoma region, Oklahoma, with notes on the Red River fauna (Mollusca: Unionidae). Sterkiana, no. 42, pp. 1-40, map.
- Valentine, James William (1926-)
1957. Late Pleistocene faunas from the northwestern coast of Baja California, Mexico. Transactions of the San Diego Society of Natural History, vol. 12, pp. 289-308. QH1.S3
1961. Paleoecologic molluscan geography of the Californian Pleistocene. University of California Publications in Geological Sciences, vol. 34, no. 7, pp. i-iv, 309-442. QEL.C15
1962. Pleistocene molluscan notes. 4. Older terrace faunas from Palos Verdes Hills, California. The Journal of Geology, vol. 70, pp. 92-101. QEL.J8
- Valentine, James William (1926-) & Bob Franklin Mallory (1932-)
1965. Recurrent groups of bonded species in mixed death assemblages. The Journal of Geology, vol. 73, pp. 683-701. QEL.J8
- Valentine, James William & Robert F. Meade
1961. Californian Pleistocene paleotemperatures. University of California Publications in Geological Sciences, vol. 40, no. 1, pp. 1-45. QEL.C15
- Valentine, James William & Robert W. Rowland
1969. Pleistocene invertebrates from northwestern Baja California del Norte, Mexico. Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences, series 4, vol. 36, pp. 511-529. Q11.C253
- Vanatta, Edward Guirey (1862-1939)
1895. Notes on the smaller American Planorbis. The Nautilus, vol. 9, pp. 52-55. QL401.N25
1896. The geographic distribution of *Planorbis umbilicatellus*. The Nautilus, vol. 9, p. 117. QL401.N25
1899. *Planorbis opercularis* var. *oregonensis*. The Nautilus, vol. 13, p. 48. QL401.N25
1914. Montana shells. Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, vol. 66, pp. 367-371. QH1.A2
1915. *Lymnaea (Pseudosuccinea) columella* Say in Oregon. The Nautilus, vol. 29, p. 60. QL401.N25
1926. Texas land and freshwater shells. The Nautilus, vol. 40, pp. 16-17. QL401.N25
1933. Texas shells. The Nautilus, vol. 47, pp. 16-17. QL401.N25
- van de Kamp, P.C.
1973. Holocene continental sedimentation in the Salton Basin, California: a reconnaissance. Geological

- Society of America Bulletin, vol. 84, pp. 827-848, illus. QEl.G2
- van der Schalie, Henry (1907-)
1933. Notes on the brackish water bivalve, *Polymesoda caroliniana* (Bosc). Occasional Papers of the Museum of Zoology, University of Michigan, no. 258, pp. 1-8, pl. 1.
1939. Distributional studies of the naiades as related to geomorphology. Journal of Geomorphology, vol. 2, pp. 251-257. QEl.J82
1952. The ecology and distribution of *Lymnaea (Bulinnea) megasoma* in Michigan (abstract). Annual Report of the American Malacological Union, no. 19 (1952), p. 14. QL401.A55
1953. Mollusks from an interglacial deposit (Sangamon? age) in Meade County, Kansas. The Nautilus, vol. 66, pp. 80-90. QL401.N25
1970. Hermaphroditism among North American freshwater mussels. Malacologia, vol. 10, pp. 93-112. QL401.M15
- van der Schalie, Henry (1907-) & Elmer Gratiot Berry (1907-)
1948. Aquatic pulmonates from Lake Tahoe. The Nautilus, vol. 62, pp. 3-4, pl. 11. QL401.N25
1973. The effects of temperature on growth and reproduction of aquatic snails. Sterkiana, no. 50, pp. 1-92.
- Van Horn, Richard (1920-) *see* R.D. Miller
- Van Houten, Franklyn Bosworth (1914-)
1954. Geology of the Long Creek - Beaver Divide area, Fremont County, Wyoming. United States Geological Survey Oil and Gas Investigations Map OM 140, 2 sheets.
1964 [1965]. Tertiary geology of the Beaver Rim area, Fremont and Natrona Counties, Wyoming. United States Geological Survey Bulletin 1164, pp. 1-99, pl. 1-8. I19.3 [Monthly Cat. Feb. 1965:2224]
- Van Name, Willard Gibbs (1872-)
1940. A supplement to the American land and fresh-water Isopod Crustacea. Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History, vol. 77, pp. 109-142. QH1.A4
- van Overbeek, J., W.J. Hughes & R. Blondeau
1959. Acrolein for the control of water weeds and disease-carrying water snails. Science, vol. 129, pp. 335-336. Q1.S35
- Varnes, Helen Dowling *see* C.B. Hunt
- Vaughan, Thomas Wayland (1870-1952)
1893. Notes on a collection of mollusks from northwestern Louisiana and Harrison County, Texas. The American Naturalist, vol. 27, pp. 944-961. QH1.A5
- Vaughn, Charles Melvin (1915-) *see* R. F. Shaw
- Veatch, John Allen (1808-1870)
1857. Notes of a visit to the "mud volcanoes" in the Colorado Desert, in the month of July, A.D., 1857. Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences, series 1, vol. 1, pp. 104-108, pl. 4 [pp. 116-121 of reprinted volume]. Q11.C2
Reprinted, 1858, American Journal of Science, vol. 76, pp. 288-295. Q1.A5
- Vedder, John Graham (1926-) & Robert Matheson Norris (1921-)
1963. Geology of San Nicolas Island, California. United States Geological Survey Professional Paper 369, pp. i-vi, 1-65, pl. 1-5. I19.16 [Monthly Cat. Aug. 1963:14021]
- Villamar-C., Alejandro
1965. Fauna malacológica de la Bahía de La Paz, B.C. con notas ecológicas. Anales del Instituto Nacional de Investigaciones Biológico-Pesqueras, vol. 1, pp. 113-152.
- Vincent, Ernest Richard
1967. A comparison of riffle insect populations in the Gibbon River above and below the geyser basins, Yellowstone National Park. Limnology and Oceanography, vol. 12, pp. 18-26. GCl.L5
- Vincent, Robert E. *see* C.J. Walters
- Vinyard, William Corwin (1922-)
1953. Epizoophytic algae from mollusks, turtles, and fish in Oklahoma. Proceedings of the Oklahoma Academy of Science, vol. 34, pp. 63-65. Q11.O4
- Violette, Paul E.
1964. Shelling in the Sea of Cortez. Tucson, Ariz. (Dale Stuart King), pp. 1-95. QL417.V56
- Visher, Stephen Sargent (1887-1967)
1918. The geography of South Dakota. South Dakota State Geological and Natural History Survey Bulletin 8, pp. 1-189.
- Vogl, Richard J.
1966. Salt-marsh vegetation of Upper Newport Bay, California. Ecology,

- vol. 47, pp. 80-87. QH540.E3
- von Brand, Theodor (1899-) *see also*
M.O. Nolan
- von Brand, Theodor, Harry D. Baernstein
& Benjamin Mehlman
1950. Studies on the anaerobic
metabolism and the aerobic carbohy-
drate consumption of some fresh
water snails. The Biological Bulle-
tin, vol. 98, pp. 266-276. QH301.
B52
- von Brand, Theodor, M.O. Nolan &
Elizabeth Rogers Mann
1948. Observations on the respiration
of *Australorbis glabratus* and some
other aquatic snails. The Biological
Bulletin, vol. 95, pp. 199-213.
QH301.B52
- von Huene, Roland (1929-) *see* G.I.
Smith
- Wagner, Edward D. (1919-) *see* W.L.
Simmonds
- Waite, Herbert Ames
1942. Geology and ground-water
resources of Ford County, Kansas.
Kansas State Geological Survey
Bulletin 43, pp. 1-250, pl. 1-16.
1947. Geology and ground-water
resources of Scott County, Kansas.
Kansas State Geological Survey Bulle-
tin 66, pp. 1-216, pl. 1-16. QE113.A2
- Walcott, Charles Doolittle (1850-1927)
1897. The post-Pleistocene elevation
of the Inyo Range, and the lake
beds of Waucobi embayment, Inyo
County, California. The Journal of
Geology, vol. 5, pp. 340-348.
QE1.J8
- Walden, Cecil Craig (1921-) *see* T.E.
Howard
- Waldron, Howard Hamilton (1917-) *see*
D.R. Mullineaux
- Wales, Joseph Howe (1907-)
1958. Two new blood fluke parasites
of trout. California Fish and Game,
vol. 44, pp. 125-136. SK373.C3
- Walker, Bryant (1856-1936)
See also A.E. Ortmann, B.H. Wright
1889. On the occurrence of *Limosina*
in Texas. The Nautilus, vol. 3,
p. 9. QL401.N25
1900. The origin and distribution
of the land and fresh-water Mollusca
of North America. First Report of
the Michigan Academy of Science,
pp. 43-61. Q11.M52
- 1900a. The genuine *Planorbis corpulentus*,
Say. The Nautilus, vol. 13, pp.
133-138, pl. 3. QL401.N25
1902. A revision of the carinate
Valvatas of the United States. The
Nautilus, vol. 15, pp. 121-125.
QL401.N25
- 1902a. Surface sculpture in *Ancylus*.
The Nautilus, vol. 16, pp. 85-88.
QL401.N25
1903. Notes on eastern American
Ancyli. The Nautilus, vol. 17, pp.
13-19, 25-31, pl. 1-2. QL401.N25
- 1904a. Notes on eastern American
Ancyli. II. The Nautilus, vol. 18,
pp. 16-17, 25-30, pl. 1-2. QL401.N25
- 1904b. Notes on eastern American
Ancyli. III. The Nautilus, vol. 18,
pp. 75-83, pl. 5-6. QL401.N25
1906. Notes on *Valvata*. The Nautilus,
vol. 20, pp. 25-32, pl. 1. QL401.
N25
- 1906a. A list of shells from Nebraska.
The Nautilus, vol. 20, pp. 81-83.
QL401.N25
- 1906b. New and little known species
of Amnicolidae. The Nautilus, vol.
19, pp. 114-117, pl. 5. QL401.N25
- 1908a. *Pomatiopsis robusta* n. sp. The
Nautilus, vol. 21, p. 97. QL401.
N25
- 1908b. New species of Ancylidae.
The Nautilus, vol. 21, pp. 138-140,
pl. 9, figs. 5-16. QL401.N25
1909. Notes on *Planorbis* II: *P.*
bicarinatus. The Nautilus, vol. 23,
pp. 1-10, 21-32, pl. 1-3. QL401.N25
1910. The distribution of *Margaritana*
margaritifera (Linn.) in North America.
Proceedings of the Malacological
Society of London, vol. 9, pp. 126-
145, pl. 2. QL401.M18
- 1910a. A new species for the United
States fauna. The Nautilus, vol. 24,
p. 11. QL401.N25
1915. A list of shells collected in
Arizona, New Mexico, Texas and
Oklahoma by Dr. E.C. Case. Occasional
Papers of the Museum of Zoology,
University of Michigan, no. 15,
pp. 1-11.
1916. The Mollusca collected in
northeastern Nevada by the Walker-
Newcomb Expedition of the University
of Michigan. Occasional Papers of
the Museum of Zoology, University
of Michigan, no. 29, pp. 1-8.
1917. A revision of the classifica-
tion of the North American patelli-
form Ancylidae, with descriptions
of new species. The Nautilus, vol.
31, pp. 1-10, pl. 1-3. QL401.N25
1918. A synopsis of the classifica-
tion of the fresh-water Mollusca of

- North America, north of Mexico, and a catalogue of the more recently described species, with notes. Miscellaneous Publications of the Museum of Zoology, University of Michigan, no. 6, pp. 1-213.
- 1918a. The Mollusca. In H.B. Ward and G.C. Whipple (eds.), Fresh-water biology. New York (John Wiley and Sons), pp. 957-1020. QH96.W3 1918
1920. The distribution of the Unionidae in Alaska and British America (abstract). Twenty-first Annual Report of The Michigan Academy of Science, pp. 115-116. Q11.M52
1923. The Ancyliidae of South Africa. London (printed for the author), pp. 1-82, pl. 1-2.
1924. New species of *Ferrissia* from Lower California. Journal of the Washington Academy of Sciences, vol. 14, pp. 430-432. Q11.W32
1925. New species of North American Ancyliidae and Lancidae. Occasional Papers of the Museum of Zoology, University of Michigan, no. 165, pp. 1-12, pl. 1-3.
1929. *Gyraulus vermicularis hendersoni*, n.v. The Nautilus, vol. 42, pp. 104-105. QL401.N25
- Walker, Charles Ralph (1897-) see C.T. Hurst
- Walker, Edwin Francis (1872-)
1952. Five prehistoric archeological sites in Los Angeles County, California. Los Angeles (Southwest Museum; Publications of the Frederick Webb Hodge Anniversary Publication Fund, vol. 6), pp. 1-116, illus. F868.L8W3
- Wallace, William James (1915-)
1962. Archaeological investigations in the Arroyo Grande Creek watershed, San Luis Obispo County, California. University of California, Los Angeles, Department of Anthropology and Sociology Archaeological Survey Annual Report, 1961-1962, pp. 23-89.
- Wallen, Irvin Eugene (1921-)
- See also B.A. Branson
1952. Additions to "A check list of the land snails of Oklahoma." Proceedings of the Oklahoma Academy of Science, vol. 32, pp. 27-30. Q11.04
- Wallen, Irvin Eugene & Paul Dunlap
1953. Further additions to the snail fauna of Oklahoma. Proceedings of the Oklahoma Academy of Science, vol. 34, pp. 76-80. Q11.04
- Walter, Harold Joseph (1925-)
- See also D.W. Taylor
1968. Evolution, taxonomic revolution, and zoogeography of the Lymnaeidae (abstract). Annual Report of the American Malacological Union, no. 35 (1968), pp. 18-20. QL401.A55
1971. *Amphigyra*, miniplanorbs and microsculpture in Planorbidae systematics. Annual Report of the American Malacological Union, no. 37 (1970), pp. 47-51. QL401.A55
- Walter, Waldemar Melchert (1920-) see C.R. Davidson, C.W. McNeil
- Walters, Carl John (1944-) & Robert E. Vincent
1973. Potential productivity of an alpine lake as indicated by removal and reintroduction of fish. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society, vol. 102, pp. 675-697. SH1.A51
- Walters, Kenneth Lyle (1921-) see B. A. Liesch
- Walton, Alan see W.S. Broecker, M.A. Trautman
- Wanson, Warren W.
1969. The life history and ecology of the trematode *Phyllodistomum nocomis* (abstract). Proceedings of the North Dakota Academy of Science, vol. 23, pt. 1, p. 26.
- Wanson, Warren W. & Omer R. Larson
1972. Studies on helminths of North Dakota. V. Life history of *Phyllodistomum nocomis* Fischthal, 1942 (Trematoda: Gorgoderidae). The Journal of Parasitology, vol. 58, pp. 1106-1109. QL757.J68
- Ward, Henry Baldwin (1865-1945)
1904. A biological reconnaissance of some elevated lakes in the Sierras and the Rockies. Transactions of the American Microscopical Society, vol. 25, pp. 127-154, pl. 19-31. QH201.A3
- Also issued as Studies from the Zoological Laboratory, University of Nebraska, vol. 3, no. 60, same pagination.
- Ward, Paul A., Dorothy Frances Travis (1920-) & Ruth Elizabeth Rue
- 1947a [1948]. Methods of establishing and maintaining snails in the laboratory. United States National Institute of Health Bulletin no. 189, pp. 70-80. FS2.23 [Monthly Cat. Feb. 1948:4302]
- 1947b [1948]. Experimental molluscan infection with *Schistosoma japonicum*.

- United States National Institute of Health Bulletin no. 189, pp. 95-100. FS2.23 [Monthly Cat. Feb. 1948:4302]
- Ware, D.M.
1973. Risk of epibenthic prey to predation by rainbow trout (*Salmo gairdneri*). Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada, vol. 30, pp. 787-797. QH1.C143
- Warne, John Edward (1937-)
1969. Live and dead molluscs in a coastal lagoon. Journal of Paleontology, vol. 43, pp. 141-150. QE701.J6
1971. Paleoecological aspects of a modern coastal lagoon. University of California Publications in Geological Sciences, vol. 87, pp. 1-131, illus. QE1.C15
- Warren, Claude Nelson (1932-)
See also H.T. Ore
1968. The view from Wenas: a study in Plateau prehistory. Occasional Papers of the Museum, Idaho State University, no. 24, pp. i-vi, 1-89. E78.I1814
- Warren, Claude Nelson & John James de Costa (1928-)
1964. Dating Lake Mohave artifacts and beaches. American Antiquity, vol. 30, pp. 206-209. E51.A52
- Warren, Claude Nelson & Max G. Pavesic
1963. Shell midden analysis of site SDi-603 and ecological implications for cultural development of Batiquitos Lagoon, San Diego County, California. Appendix I in Robert H. Crabtree, Claude N. Warren, and D.L. True, Archaeological investigations at Batiquitos Lagoon, San Diego County, California. University of California, Los Angeles, Department of Anthropology and Sociology Archaeological Survey Annual Report, 1962-1963, pp. 407-438.
- Warren, Robert E.
1972. An analysis of mussel remains from archeological sites in South Dakota (abstract). Proceedings of the Nebraska Academy of Sciences and affiliated societies, vol. 82, p. 7.
- Warwick, Robert W. *see* R.J. Beyers
- Washburne, Chester Wesley
1911. Gas and oil prospects near Vale, Oregon, and Payette, Idaho. United States Geological Survey Bulletin 431, pp. 26-55, pl. 3. I19.3
- Wasson, Jean Andrews *see* Andrews, Jean
- Waterfall, Louis Niles
1929. A contribution to the paleontology of the Fernando group, Ventura County, California. University of California Publications, Bulletin of the Department of Geological Sciences, vol. 18, pp. 71-92, pl. 5-6, table. QE1.C15
- Waters, Aaron Clement (1905-) *see* R.S. Fiske
- Watt, Frank H.
1965. Notes on the Clark site, McLennan County, Texas. Bulletin of the Texas Archeological Society, vol. 36 (1965), pp. 99-110.
- Watts, W.A. & Robert C. Bright (1928-)
1968. Pollen, seed and mollusk analysis of a sediment core from Pickerel Lake, Day County, South Dakota. Geological Society of America Bulletin, vol. 79, pp. 855-876, pl. 1-5. QE1.G2
- Watts, William Lord (1850- ?)
1894. The gas and petroleum yielding formations of the central valley of California. California State Mining Bureau Bulletin no. 3, pp. 1-100.
1897. Oil and gas yielding formations of Los Angeles, Ventura, and Santa Barbara Counties. Part I. California State Mining Bureau Bulletin no. 11, pp. i-ix, 1-94, illus.
- Weaver, Charles Edwin (1880-1958)
1909. Stratigraphy and palaeontology of the San Pablo Formation in middle California. University of California Publications, Bulletin of the Department of Geology, vol. 5, pp. 243-269. QE1.C15
1942 [1943]. Paleontology of the marine Tertiary formations of Oregon and Washington. University of Washington Publications in Geology, vol. 5, pp. i-xiii, 1-789, pl. 1-104, illus.
1949a. Geology of the Coast Ranges immediately north of the San Francisco Bay region, California. Geological Society of America Memoir 35, pp. i-ix, 1-242, pl. 1-14.
1949b. Geology and mineral deposits of an area north of San Francisco Bay, California; Vacaville, Antioch, Mount Vaca, Carquinez, Mare Island, Sonoma, Santa Rosa, Petaluma, and Point Reyes quadrangles. California Division of Mines Bulletin 149, pp. 1-135, pl. 1-24.
- Webb, Glenn Robert (1918-) *see* C.D. Riggs

- Webb, Robert Wallace (1909-)
 1937. Paleontology of the Pleistocene of Point Loma, San Diego County, California. Transactions of the San Diego Society of Natural History, vol. 8, pp. 337-346. QH1.S3
- Webb, Walter Freeman (1869-1957)
 1936. Handbook for shell collectors ..., ed. 4. Rochester, N.Y. (printed for the author), pp. 1-291.
 1937. Shells and other invertebrates of the United States. Rochester, N.Y. (printed for the author), pp. i-xiv, 1-80.
 1942. United States Mollusca. Rochester, N.Y. (printed for the author), pp. 1-220. QL414.W42
 1945. Handbook for shell collectors ..., ed. 5. Rochester, N.Y. (printed for the author), pp. 1-188, i-xix.
 1948. Foreign land and fresh water shells from all parts of the world St. Petersburg, Florida (printed for the author), pp. 1-183. QL403.W4
 1951. United States Mollusca, ... ed. 2. St. Petersburg, Florida (Ideal Printing Co.), pp. 1-224.
- Weber, Jon Noel Earl (1935-) *see also* M.L. Keith
- Weber, Jon Noel Earl & Aurèle LaRocque (1909-)
 1964. Carbon isotopic composition of lacustrine Gastropoda from pondweed environments. Journal of Paleontology, vol. 38, pp. 965-967. QE701.J6
- Weber, Neal Albert (1908-)
 1949. Late summer invertebrates, mostly insect, of the Alaskan Arctic slope. Entomological News, vol. 60, pp. 118-128. QL461.E615
- Wedel, Waldo Rudolph (1908-)
 1941. Archeological investigations at Buena Vista Lake, Kern County, California. Smithsonian Institution Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin 130, pp. i-viii, 1-194, pl. 1-57. SI2.3 [Monthly Cat. July 1941: 1078]
 1959 [1960]. An introduction to Kansas archeology. Smithsonian Institution Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin 174, pp. i-xvii, 1-723, pl. 1-97. SI2.3 [Monthly Cat. March 1960:3369]
- Weeks, Albert William (1901-)
 1945a. Quaternary deposits of Texas coastal plain between Brazos River and Rio Grande. Bulletin of the American Association of Petroleum Geologists, vol. 29, pp. 1693-1720. TN860.A3
 1945b. Oakville, Cuero, and Goliad formations of Texas coastal plain between Brazos River and Rio Grande. Bulletin of the American Association of Petroleum Geologists, vol. 29, pp. 1721-1732. TN860.A3
- Wegner, Verna
 1967. Mulege, Baja California. News of the Western Association of Shell Clubs, vol. 8, no. 3, pp. N9-N10.
- Weisel, George F. & Herbert William Newman (1921-)
 1951. Breeding habits, development and early life history of *Richardsonius balteatus*, a northwestern minnow. Copeia, 1951, pp. 187-194.
- Wendler, Arno Paul *see* L. Bowling
- Wendorf, Denver Fred (1924-)
 1961. Invertebrate collections. In Wendorf, Fred (ed.), Paleoecology of the Llano Estacado. Santa Fe, New Mexico (Museum of New Mexico Press, Publication No. 1 of the Fort Burgwin Research Center, Inc.), pp. 105-114. QE696.W39
 1970. The Lubbock subpluvial. In Wakefield Dort, Jr. & J.K. Jones, Jr. (eds.), Pleistocene and Recent environments of the central Great Plains. Lawrence (University of Kansas, Dept. of Geology, Special Publication 3), pp. 23-35.
- Wendorf, Denver Fred & Alex Dony Krieger (1911-)
 1959. New light on the Midland discovery. American Antiquity, vol. 25, pp. 66-78. E51.A52
- Wendorf, Denver Fred, Alex Dony Krieger & Claude Carrol Albritton (1913-)
 1955. The Midland discovery; a report on the Pleistocene human remains from Midland, Texas, with a description of the skull by T.D. Stewart. Austin (University of Texas Press), pp. i-viii, 1-139. GN774.U5W4
- Wenz, Wilhelm (1886-1945)
 1922. Die Entwicklungsgeschichte der Steinheimer Planorben und ihre Bedeutung für die Deszendenzlehre. Bericht der Senckenbergischen Naturforschenden Gesellschaft, vol. 52, pp. 135-158. QH5.S39
 1923-30. Gastropoda extramarina tertiaria. In Pompeckj, J.F. (ed.), Fossilium catalogus, I: Animalia, pts. 17, 18, 20-23, 32, 38, 40, 43,

46. Berlin (W. Junk), pp. 1-3387.
1938-44. Gastropoda, Allgemeiner Teil und Prosobranchia. In Schindewolf, O.H. (ed.), Handbuch der Paläozoologie, vol. 6, pt. 1. Berlin (Borntraeger), pp. i-xii, 1-1639.
- Westerlund, Carl Agardh (1831-1908)
1874-1875. Malakologische Studien, Kritiken und Notizen. Malakozoologische Blätter, vol. 22, pp. 51-82, 98-117, 120-136, pl. 2-4. QL401.M2
1876. Neue Binnenmollusken aus Sibirien. Nachrichtenblatt der deutschen malakozoologischen Gesellschaft, vol. 8, pp. 97-104. QL401.A6
- 1883a. Von der Vega-Expedition in Asien gesammelte Binnenmollusken. Nachrichtenblatt der deutschen malakozoologischen Gesellschaft, vol. 15, pp. 48-59. QL401.A6
- 1883b. Noch einige von der Vega-Expedition gesammelte Mollusken. Nachrichtenblatt der deutschen malakozoologischen Gesellschaft, vol. 15, pp. 164-166. QL401.A6
1885. Fauna der in der paläarktischen Region ... lebenden Binnenconchylien. V. Fam. Succinidae, Auriculidae, Limnaeidae, Cyclostomidae & Hydrocenidae. Lund (Håkan Ohlsson's Buchdruckerei), pp. 1-135, 1-14.
1887. Land- och sötvatten-mollusker, insamlade under Vega-Expeditionen af O. Nordqvist och A. Stuxberg. In Nordenskiöld, N.A.E. (ed.), Vega-Expeditionens Vetenskapliga Iakttagelser, vol. 4, pp. 141-220, pl. 2-6. Q115.N84
1898. Novum specilegium malacologicum; Neue Binnenconchylien aus der paläarktischen Region. Ezhegodnik Zoologicheskovo Muzea Akademii Nauk, vol. 3, pp. 155-183.
- Westgate, J.A.
1968. Surficial geology of the Foremost-Cypress Hills area, Alberta. Research Council of Alberta Bulletin 22, pp. i-ix, 1-122, pl. 1-14.
- Westgate, J.A., Peter Fritz (1937-), J.V. Matthews, Jr., Leonard Kalas & Robert Green (1930-)
1971. Sediments of mid-Wisconsin age in west-central Alberta: geochronology, insects, ostracodes, Mollusca, and the oxygen isotopic composition of molluscan shells (abstract). Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, vol. 3, p. 419.
- Wetherby, Albert Gallatin (1833-1902)
1878. On Texan Streptopomatidae. The American Naturalist, vol. 12, p. 254. QH1.A5
1879. Notes on some new or little known North American Limnaeidae. Journal of the Cincinnati Society of Natural History, vol. 2, pp. 93-100. QH1.C5
1881. On the geographical distribution of certain fresh-water mollusks of North America, and the probable causes of their variation. The Journal of the Cincinnati Society of Natural History, vol. 3, pp. 317-324; vol. 4, pp. 156-166. QH1.C5
- Wheat, Margaret *see* R.B. Morrison
- Wheatley, Charles Moore (1822-1882)
1842. Catalogue of the shells of the United States, with their localities. New York (privately printed), pp. 1-35.
1845. Catalogue of the shells of the United States, with their localities, ed. 2. New York (privately printed), pp. 1-35.
- Wheeler, Harry Eugene (1907-)
1949. *Polygyra hippocrepis* and its author, Louis Pfeiffer. The Nautilus, vol. 63, pp. 1-9, 48-58. QL401.N25
- Wheeler, R.P.
1963. The Stutsman Focus: an aboriginal culture complex in the Jamestown Reservoir area, North Dakota. Smithsonian Institution Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin 185, pp. 167-233, pl. 27-36. SI2.3 [Monthly Cat. August 1963:13230]
- Whelan, James Patrick, Jr.
1967. Contributions to the archaeology of southern San Francisco Bay; a partial faunal analysis of Ala-12 and 13, two San Francisco Bay shellmounds. San Francisco State College Department of Anthropology Occasional Papers in Anthropology no. 3, pp. 1-24.
- Whipple, Amiel Weeks (1818-1863)
1851. Extract from a journal of an expedition from San Diego, California, to the Rio Colorado, from September 11 to December 11, 1849. U.S. 31st Congress, Session 2, Senate Executive Document no. 19, pp. 2-28. 589
1961. The Whipple report; Journal of an expedition from San Diego, California, to the Rio Colorado, from September 11 to December 11, 1849. With introduction, notes and

- bibliography by E.I. Edwards. Los Angeles (Westernlore Press), pp. 1-100. F786.W575
- White, Charles Abiathar (1826-1910)
 1877. Catalogue of the invertebrate fossils hitherto published from the fresh- and brackish-water deposits of the western portion of North America. Bulletin of the United States Geological and Geographical Survey of the Territories, vol. 3, pp. 607-614. I18.3
1882. The molluscan fauna of the Truckee group, including a new form. Proceedings of the United States National Museum, vol. 5, pp. 99-102, pl. 5. SI3.6
- 1883 [1884]. A review of the non-marine fossil Mollusca of North America. United States Geological Survey Annual Report, vol. 3, pp. 403-550, pl. 1-32. I19.1
- Separate copies were printed for the author in 1883, but the series volume as a whole was not issued until near the middle of 1884, according to J.B. Marcou, 1885, Bulletin of the United States National Museum no. 30, p. 167.
1885. On marine Eocene, fresh water Miocene, and other fossil Mollusca of western North America. United States Geological Survey Bulletin 18, pp. 1-26, pl. 1-3. I19.3
- Whiteaves, Joseph Frederick (1835-1909)
 1887. On some marine Invertebrata dredged or otherwise collected by Dr. G.M. Dawson, in 1885, in the northern part of the Strait of Georgia, in Discovery Passage, Johnstone Strait, and Queen Charlotte and Quatsino Sounds, British Columbia; with a supplementary list of a few land and fresh water shells, fishes, birds, etc., from the same region. Proceedings and Transactions of the Royal Society of Canada for the year 1886, vol. 4, section 4, pp. 111-137. AS42.R6
1895. Notes on Recent Canadian Unionidae. The Canadian Record of Science, vol. 6, pp. 250-263. QH1.C152
1902. Notes on some fresh-water and land shells from Keewatin, northern Ontario and British Columbia. The Ottawa Naturalist, vol. 16, pp. 91-93.
- 1905a. Notes on some fresh-water shells from the Yukon Territory. The Ottawa Naturalist, vol. 19, pp. 63-65.
 Reprinted, 1905, The Nautilus, vol. 19, pp. 1-3. QL401.N25
- 1905b. Description of a new species of *Goniobasis*, from British Columbia. The Nautilus, vol. 19, pp. 61-62, pl. 2, figs. 11-12. QL401.N25
- 1905c. Some new localities for Canadian land and fresh-water shells. The Ottawa Naturalist, vol. 19, pp. 169-171.
1906. Notes on some land and fresh water shells from British Columbia. The Ottawa Naturalist, vol. 20, pp. 115-119.
- Whiteside, Melbourne Clark *see* G.A. Cole
 Whitlatch, Robert B.
 1974. Studies on the population ecology of the salt marsh gastropod *Batillaria zonalis*. The Veliger, vol. 17, pp. 47-55. QL401.V4
- Whitney, Josiah Dwight (1819-1896)
 1865. Geological Survey of California, Geology, vol. 1, pp. i-xxvii, 1-498.
- Wiggins, Ira Loren (1899-)
 1969. Observations on the Vizcaíño Desert and its biota. Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences, series 4, vol. 36, pp. 317-346, pl. 1-3. Q11.C253
- Wilcox, Ernest N. (1869-1961)
 1943. [Collecting at Eaglet, San Luis Obispo County, California]. Minutes of the Conchological Club of Southern California, no. 19, p. 2. QL401.C6
1945. Marine shells collected in San Luis Obispo County, Calif. Minutes of the Conchological Club of Southern California, no. 52, pp. 36-37.
- 1950a. Conchology in my own backyard (abstract). Annual Report of the American Malacological Union, no. 17 (1950), p. 23. QL401.A55
- 1950b. Conchology in my own backyard. Minutes of the Conchological Club of Southern California, no. 100, pp. 1-3. QL401.C6
- Wilding, James Little (1911-) *see* F. A. Davidson
- Wilhm, Jerry L. (1930-) *see* P.F. Basch, P.M. Kehde
- Wilkes, Charles (1798-1877)
 1844 [1845]. Narrative of the United States Exploring Expedition during the years 1838, 1839, 1840, 1841, 1842. Philadelphia (C. Sherman), 5 vols., atlas. Q115.W6

- For date and collation of this and later editions see D.C. Haskell, 1942, The United States Exploring Expedition, 1838-1842, and its publications 1844-1874. New York (New York Public Library), pp. i-xii, 1-188, illus. Z7405.E9U63
- Wilkins, Jean E. (1910-1971)
n.d. [1948?]. List for students of shells found in and around Long Beach, California. In Bormann, Mary (ed.), Shells and shell collecting. Long Beach, Calif. (Long Beach Shell Club), pp. 46-48.
1967. Report on field trips of Pacific Shell Club for 1966-1967. News of the Western Association of Shell Clubs, vol. 8, no. 6, pp. P24-P25.
- Willard, Allen D. *see* J.S. Williams
- Willett, George (1879-1945)
1937. An upper Pleistocene fauna from the Baldwin Hills, Los Angeles County, California. Transactions of the San Diego Society of Natural History, vol. 8, pp. 379-404, pl. 25-26. QH1.S3
1938. Report on Pleistocene molluscan fauna at Capistrano Beach, Orange County, Calif. Bulletin of the Southern California Academy of Sciences, vol. 36, pp. 105-107. Q11.S85
1945. The *Acteocina* of Salton Sink, Colorado Desert, California. Bulletin of the Southern California Academy of Sciences, vol. 44, pp. 28-29. Q11.S85
- Williams, Howel (1898-)
1936. Pliocene volcanoes of the Navajo-Hopi country. Geological Society of America Bulletin, vol. 47, pp. 111-171, pl. 1-4. QE1.G2
- Williams, James Stewart (1901-) *see also* R.D. Adamson
- Williams, James Stewart, Alvin R. Southard, James H. Milligan & Paul Summers
1969. Surficial geology of the Mount Pisgah quadrangle, Box Elder and Cache Counties, Utah (abstract). Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, vol. 1, no. 5, p. 89.
- Williams, James Stewart, Allen D. Willard & Verlyn Parker
1962. Recent history of Bear Lake Valley, Utah-Idaho. American Journal of Science, vol. 260, pp. 24-36. Q1.A5
- Williams, Margery
1971. The Buck Gully #2 site (Ora-189); Identified shells from Ora-189. Pacific Coast Archaeological Society Quarterly, vol. 7, no. 4, pp. 24-25.
- Williams, Walter Jefferson *see* J.K. Strecker
- Williamson, Martha Burton Woodhouse (1843-1922)
1892. An annotated list of the shells of San Pedro Bay and vicinity. Proceedings of the United States National Museum, vol. 15, pp. 179-220, pl. 19-23. SI3.6
1901. How *Potamides (Cerithidea) californica* Hald. travels. The Nautilus, vol. 15, pp. 82-83. QL401.N25
- Willimon, Edward L.
1972. New local faunas and paleoecology (Pleistocene) of north central Texas. The Texas Journal of Science, vol. 23, pp. 449-469. Q1.T4
- Willis, Eric H. *see* J.D. Buckley
- Willoughby, Sandra E. *see* W.L. Minckley
- Wilson, Edward Carl (1929-)
1966. Type specimens of fossil invertebrates in the San Diego Natural History Museum. Transactions of the San Diego Society of Natural History, vol. 14, pp. 97-132. QH1.S3
- Wilson, Edward Carl & Donald E. Bing
1970. Type specimens of fossil Invertebrata in the Los Angeles County Museum of Natural History, exclusive of paleoentomology. Los Angeles County Museum of Natural History Contributions in Science, no. 181, pp. 1-20. Q11.L52
- Wilson, Edward Carl & George Lindsay Kennedy (1946-)
1967. Type specimens of recent invertebrates (except Arachnida and Insecta) in the San Diego Natural History Museum. Transactions of the San Diego Society of Natural History, vol. 14, pp. 237-279. QH1.S3
- Wilson, Eldred Dewey (1898-1965)
1931. Marine Tertiary in Arizona. Science, vol. 74, pp. 567-568. Q1.S35
- Wilson, Edna N.
1942. [*Cerithidea montagnei* at Guaymas, Mexico]. Minutes of the Conchological Club of Southern California, no. 17, p. 2. QL401.C6
1943. Shells (alive and dead) I have found in Mission Bay. Minutes of the Conchological Club of Southern

- California, no. 19, pp. 6-8. QL401.C6
- Wilson, Grant Ivins (1921-) *see also*
K.S. Samson
- Wilson, Grant Ivins & Kay S. Samson
1967. The identity of snail vectors of *Fasciola hepatica* in the Southwest (abstract). Abstracts of Papers, 43rd Annual Meeting, Southwestern and Rocky Mountain Division, American Association for the Advancement of Science, pp. 46-47.
1971. The incidence of fascioliasis of sheep and cattle in the southwest with observations on the snail vectors. Proceedings of the Helminthological Society of Washington, vol. 38, pp. 52-56. QL386.H42
- Wilson, Ivan Franklin (1916-)
1943. Geology of the San Benito quadrangle, California. California Journal of Mines and Geology, vol. 39, pp. 183-270, pl. 4.
- Wilson, Michael & Aurèle LaRocque (1909-)
1973. Fossil gastropods from a paleo-Indian archaeological site in Calgary, Alberta, Canada: local and regional significance. Sterkiana, no. 49, pp. 1-10.
- Wilson, Norman L. *see* W.H. Olsen
- Wimber, Raymond & Arthur Lorenzo Crawford (1899-)
1933. The occurrence and possible economic value of diatomaceous earth in Utah (abstract). Proceedings of the Utah Academy of Sciences, vol. 10, p. 61. Q11.U85
- Winchell, Newton Horace (1839-1914)
1903. The Pleistocene geology of the Concannon farm, near Lansing, Kansas. The American Geologist, vol. 31, pp. 263-308, pl. 15-18. Q11.A4
- Winslow, Charles Frederick (1811-1877)
1877. [On the occurrence of *Alasmodonta* in Warm Spring Lake, Utah]. Proceedings of the Boston Society of Natural History, vol. 19, p. 1. QH1.B7
- Winslow, Mina Louise
1921. Mollusca of North Dakota. Occasional Papers of the Museum of Zoology, University of Michigan, no. 98, pp. 1-18.
- Winward, Lynn D. & Gary M. Lattig
1970. A new experimental second intermediate host of *Nanophyetus salmincola* with evidence of transmission of *Neorickettsia helminthoeca*. The Journal of Parasitology, vol. 56, pp. 621-622. QL757.J68
- Withler, I.L.
1956. A limnological survey of Atlin and southern Tagish Lakes, with special reference to their proposed use as hydro-electric storage reservoirs. British Columbia Game Commission Management Publication, no. 5, pp. 1-36, illus.
- Witter, F.M.
1890a. Notes on some shells, ferns, etc., collected in Decatur County, Iowa, and Lyon County, Kansas, in the summer of 1886 (abstract). Proceedings of the Iowa Academy of Science, vol. 1, pp. 17-18. Q11.I5 n.d. [1890b]. Notes on shells, ferns, etc., collected in Decatur County, Iowa, and Lyon County, Kansas, in the summer of 1886. Muscatine, Iowa? (privately printed), 2 pp.
- Wolfe, Jack Albert (1936-), David Moody Hopkins (1921-) & Estella Bergère Leopole (1927-)
1966. Tertiary stratigraphy and paleobotany of the Cook Inlet region, Alaska. United States Geological Survey Professional Paper 398-A, pp. i-iii, 1-29, pl. 1-2. I19.16 [Monthly Cat. August 1966:12020]
- Wollitz, Robert E.
1963. Effects of certain commercial fish toxicants on the limnology of three cold-water ponds, Montana. Proceedings of the Montana Academy of Sciences, vol. 22, pp. 54-81. Q11.M75
- Womeldorf, Don J. *see* H.L. Hagen
- Wood, Perry Rowley
1960 [1961]. Geology and ground-water features of the Butte Valley region, Siskiyou County, California. United States Geological Survey Water-Supply Paper 1491, pp. i-v, 1-150, pl. 1-3. I19.13 [Monthly Cat. April 1961:6184]
- Wood, Williard M.
1892a. *Paludina japonica* Mart. for sale in the San Francisco Chinese markets. The Nautilus, vol. 5, pp. 114-115. QL401.N25
- 1892b. Appearance of an Asiatic *Anodonta* in the Chinese markets of San Francisco. The Nautilus, vol. 6, pp. 51-52. QL401.N25
- Wood, Williard M. & William James Raymond (1865-1947)
1891. Mollusks of San Francisco County. The Nautilus, vol. 5, pp. 54-58. QL401.N25

- Wood, W. Raymond
1967. An interpretation of Mandan culture history. Smithsonian Institution Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin 198, pp. i-xiv, 1-232, pl. 1-9. SI2.3 [Monthly Cat. August 1967:11973]
- Wood, W. Raymond & Alan R. Woolworth
1964. The Paul Brave site (32SI4), Oahe Reservoir area, North Dakota. Smithsonian Institution Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin 189, pp. ix-xiv, 1-65, pl. 1-6. SI2.3 [Monthly Cat. July 1964:11813]
- Woodbury, Angus Munn (1886-1964)
1929. The snails of Zion National Park. The Nautilus, vol. 43, pp. 54-61. QL401.N25
1933. Biotic relationships of Zion Canyon, Utah, with special reference to succession. Ecological Monographs, vol. 3, pp. 147-245. QH540.E28
- Woodhouse, Samuel Washington (1821-1903)
1853. Report on the natural history of the country passed over by the exploring expedition under the command of Brevet Captain L. Sitgreaves, U.S. Topographical Engineers, during the year 1851. United States 32nd Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Executive Document no. 59, pp. 31-40. 668 [Facsimile reprint, 1962, in L. Sitgreaves: Report of an expedition down the Zuni and the Colorado Rivers in 1851. Chicago (Rio Grande Press), pp. 31-40. F788.U57]
- Woodring, Wendell Phillips (1891-)
1926a. Pliocene *Viviparus*-like opercula from California. The Nautilus, vol. 39, pp. 109-111. QL401.N25
1926b. Fossil *Viviparus*-like calcareous opercula. The Nautilus, vol. 40, pp. 12-14. QL401.N25
1932. Distribution and age of the marine Tertiary deposits of the Colorado Desert. Carnegie Institution of Washington Publication 418, pp. 1-25. AS32.A5
- Woodring, Wendell Phillips & Milton Nunn Bramlette (1896-)
1950 [1951]. Geology and paleontology of the Santa Maria district, California. United States Geological Survey Professional Paper 222, pp. i-iv, 1-185, pl. 1-23. I19.16 [Monthly Cat. Feb. 1951:3598]
- Woodring, Wendell Phillips, Milton Nunn Bramlette & William Stephen Webster Kew (1890-1961)
1946. Geology and paleontology of Palos Verdes Hills, California. United States Geological Survey Professional Paper 207, pp. i-v, 1-145, pl. 1-37. I19.16 [Monthly Cat. Sept. 1946, p. 1081]
- Woodring, Wendell Phillips, Milton Nunn Bramlette & Kenneth Elmo Lohman (1897-)
1943. Stratigraphy and paleontology of Santa Maria District, California. Bulletin of the American Association of Petroleum Geologists, vol. 27, pp. 1335-1360. TN860.A3
- Woodring, Wendell Phillips, Paul Vere Roundy (1884-1937) & Howard R. Farnsworth
1932. Geology and oil resources of the Elk Hills, California, including Naval Petroleum Reserve No. 1. United States Geological Survey Bulletin 835, pp. i-v, 1-82, pl. 1-22. I19.3
- Woodring, Wendell Phillips, Ralph Bentley Stewart (1901-1958) & Ralph Webster Richards (1879-1960)
1940 [1941]. Geology of the Kettleman Hills Oil Field, California; stratigraphy, paleontology, and structure. United States Geological Survey Professional Paper 195, pp. i-v, 1-170, pl. 1-57. I19.16 [Monthly Cat. June 1941, p. 855]
- Woodruff, Elmer Grant (1872-1952)
1906. The geology of Cass County, Nebraska. Nebraska Geological Survey, vol. 2, pp. 171-302.
- Woodruff, J.C. *see* L. Sitgreaves
- Woodward, John A. & Albert F. Woodward
1966. The carbon-14 dates from Lake Mojave. The Masterkey, vol. 40, pp. 96-102. E51.M42
- Woolstenhulme, Jack P.
1942a. Uinta Mountain mollusks. The Nautilus, vol. 56, pp. 50-55. QL401.N25
1942b. New records of Mollusca. Bulletin of the University of Utah, vol. 32, no. 11 (Biological Series, vol. 6, no. 9), pp. 1-14.
- Woolworth, Alan R. *see* W.R. Wood
- Wootton, Donald Merchant (1916-)
1957. The life history of *Cryptocotyle concavum* (Creplin, 1825) Fiscoeder, 1903 (Trematoda: Heterophyidae). The Journal of Parasitology, vol. 43, pp. 271-279. QL757.J68
- Wopschall, Leon J. *see* H.D. Murray
- Wright, Berlin Hart (1851-1940)
1888. Check list of North American Unionidae and other fresh water

- bivalves. Portland, Oregon (privately printed), pp. 1-8.
1898. A new *Unio* from Texas. The Nautilus, vol. 12, p. 93. QL401.N25
- Wright, Berlin Hart (1851-1940) & Bryant Walker (1856-1936)
1902. Check list of North American Naiades. Detroit, Mich. (privately printed), pp. 1-19. QL430.7.U6W75
- Wright, Willard Hull (1894-) *see* E.B. Cram
- Wurtz, Charles Benjamin (1916-)
1947. [*Physa* in central California]. Minutes of the Conchological Club of Southern California, no. 68, p. 22.
1950. *Quadrula (Quincuncina) guadalupensis* sp. nov. (Unionidae: Pelecypoda). Notulae Naturae, no. 224, pp. 1-3. Q111.N63
1951. Catalogue of Ancyliidae of South and Central America and the West Indies, with description of a new species. The Nautilus, vol. 64, pp. 123-131. QL401.N25
- Yarrow, Harry Crécy (1840-1929)
1875. Report upon the collections of terrestrial and fluviatile Mollusca made in portions of Colorado, Utah, New Mexico, and Arizona, during the years 1872, 1873, and 1874. Report of United States Geographical Surveys West of 100th Meridian, vol. 5, pp. 923-954. W8.5
- Yates, Lorenzo Gordin (1837-1909)
1877. The Mollusca of Santa Rosa Island, California, U.S. The Quarterly Journal of Conchology, vol. 1, pp. 182-185. QL401.J8
- 1890a. The Mollusca of the Channel Islands of California. Ninth Annual Report of the California State Mineralogist, pp. 175-178, 2 pl.
- 1890b. The Mollusca of Santa Barbara County, California. Santa Barbara, Calif. Bulletin of the Santa Barbara Society of Natural History, vol. 1, no. 2, pp. 37-45. Q11.S3
- For comments and modernized nomenclature see F.B. Howard, 1972, The Tabulata, vol. 5, no. 3, pp. 17-26.
- 1890c. Notes on the geology and scenery of the islands forming the southerly line of the Santa Barbara Channel. The American Geologist, vol. 5, pp. 43-52. QE1.A4
- Yen, John Teng-Chien (1903-1972)
1944. Notes on fresh-water mollusks of Idaho Formation at Hammett, Idaho. Journal of Paleontology, vol. 18, pp. 101-108. QE701.J6
1945. A Pliocene *Pisidium*. The Nautilus, vol. 59, p. 34. QL401.N25
1946. Late Tertiary fresh-water mollusks from southeastern Idaho. Journal of Paleontology, vol. 20, pp. 485-494, pl. 76. QE701.J6
1947. Pliocene fresh-water mollusks from northern Utah. Journal of Paleontology, vol. 21, pp. 268-277, pl. 43. QE701.J6
- 1947a [1948]. A new name for *Angulorbis* Yen. Archiv für Molluskenkunde, vol. 76, p. 191. QL401.A6 [Date from Zilch, 1959-60]
1950. A molluscan fauna from the type section of the Truckee Formation. American Journal of Science, vol. 248, pp. 180-193, pl. 1. Q1.A5
1951. Fossil fresh-water mollusks and ecological interpretations. Bulletin of the Geological Society of America, vol. 62, pp. 1375-1380. QE1.G2
- 1951a [1952]. Fresh-water mollusks of Cretaceous age from Montana and Wyoming. United States Geological Survey Professional Paper 233-A, pp. i-iii, 1-20, pl. 1-2. I19.16 [Monthly Cat. Jan. 1952:679]
- Yeoman, Elden D. *see* F.P. Griffiths
- Yocom, Charles Frederick (1914-) & Mathew Keller
1961. Correlation of food habits and abundance of waterfowl, Humboldt Bay, California. California Fish and Game, vol. 47, pp. 41-53. SK373.C3
- Young, Robert T.
1935. The life of Flathead Lake, Montana. Ecological Monographs, vol. 5, pp. 91-163. QH540.E28
- Young Naturalists' Association
- no date. Preliminary list of Mollusca, etc., of the Seattle district, Puget Sound. Seattle (privately printed), 4 pp. [For latest possible date see M.H. Hatch, 1950, The Young Naturalists' Society in Studies honoring Trevor Kincaid. Seattle (University of Washington Press), pp. 29-34]
- Youngquist, Walter Lewellyn & Thor H. Kiilsgaard (1919-)
1951. Recent test drilling, Snake River Plains, southwestern Idaho. Bulletin of the American Association of Petroleum Geologists, vol. 35, pp. 90-96. TN860.A3
- Zhadin, Vladimir Ivanovich
1938. Sem. Unionidae. Fauna SSSR,

- Mollyuski, vol. 4, no. 1, pp. 1-169.
 1952. Mollyuski pryenykh i solonovatykh vod SSSR. Akademia Nauk SSSR, Zoologicheskii Institut, Opyedelitelnyi po faune SSSR, vol. 46, pp. 1-376. QL281.A4
 Published in English translation, 1965, Jerusalem (Israel Program for Scientific Translations), "Mollusks of fresh and brackish waters of the U.S.S.R.," pp. i-xvi, 1-368. QL425.R9Z473
- Ziebell, Charles D. *see* D.E. Greer
- Zilch, Adolf Michael (1911-)
 1959-1960. Gastropoda Euthyneura. *In* O.H. Schindewolf (ed.), *Handbuch der Paläozoologie*, vol. 6, pt. 2. Berlin (Borntraeger), pp. i-xii, 1-834.
- 1967a. Die Typen und Typoide des Natur-Museums Senckenberg, 36: Mollusca, Assimineidae. *Archiv für Molluskenkunde*, vol. 96, pp. 67-100. QL401.A6
- 1967b. Die Typen und Typoide des Natur-Museums Senckenberg, 39: Mollusca, Unionacea. *Archiv für Molluskenkunde*, vol. 97, pp. 45-153. QL401.A6
- Zulberti, John L.
 1959. Santiago area of Midway-Sunset oil field. California Division of Oil and Gas, Summary of Operations California Oil Fields, vol. 44, no. 1, pp. 65-73, pl. 1-5. TN872.C2A25

ADDENDA

The following references were found after submission of the manuscript, and have not been indexed. The original publications have been seen with the one exception noted.

- Abbott, Robert Tucker
 1974. American seashells, ed. 2. New York (Van Nostrand Reinhold Co.), pp. 1-663, colored pl. 1-24. QL411.A19
 1974
- Aikens, C. Melvin
 1970. Hogup Cave. University of Utah Anthropological Papers, no. 93, pp. i-xiii, 1-286. E51.U8
- Allen, Mildred Reese
 1965? An ecological survey of the recent land and fresh water gastropods of Wichita County, Texas (abstract). Dallas, Texas. Southern Methodist University, Graduate School, Abstracts of Theses, no. 21, p. 5. AS36.D25
- Angelini, Maureen Kerrigan
 1965? A Pleistocene molluscan fauna from a deposit near Clarendon, Donley County, Texas (abstract). Dallas, Texas. Southern Methodist University, Graduate School, Abstracts of Theses, no. 21, p. 6. AS36.D25
- Barbour, Michael G. (1942-), Robert B. Craig, Frank R. Drysdale & Michael Tenant Ghiselin (1939-)
 1973. Coastal ecology: Bodega Head. Berkeley, Los Angeles, London (University of California Press), pp. i-xv, 1-338.
- Bayne, John M.
 1963. High altitude shelling. The Shellletter of Shells and their Neighbors, no. 16, pp. 7-8.
- Beetle, Dorothy Erna
 1963. Shell hunting in Wyoming, or across the state on hands and knees. The Shellletter of Shells and their Neighbors, no. 17, pp. 6-7.
- Boone, Constance E.
 1974b. Search and seizure. Texas Conchologist, vol. 11, no. 2, 3 pp. (unnumbered).
- Boss, Kenneth Jay
 1974. Oblomovism in the Mollusca. Transactions of the American Microscopical Society, vol. 93, pp. 460-481. QH201.A3
- Brooks, Stanley Truman & Betty Watt
 Brooks
 1931a. List of types of Pelecypoda in the collection of the Carnegie Museum on January 1, 1931. Pitts-

- burgh, Penn. Annals of the Carnegie Museum, vol. 20, pp. 171-177. AS36.P7
- 1931b. List of types of Amphineura and Gastropoda in the collection of the Carnegie Museum on January 1, 1931. Pittsburgh, Penn. Annals of the Carnegie Museum, vol. 20, pp. 179-253. AS36.P7
- Brown, William S.
1974. Ecology of the aquatic box turtle, *Terrapene coahuila* (Chelonia, Emydidae) in northern Mexico. Bulletin of the Florida State Museum, Biological Sciences, vol. 19, pp. 1-67.
- Burch, John Bayard & Philip T. LoVerde
1974. Apical shell sculpture of some North American freshwater limpets (Gastropoda: Basommatophora). Occasional Papers on Mollusks (Department of Mollusks, Museum of Comparative Zoology, Harvard University), vol. 4, pp. 39-49. QL401.H3
- Carlton, James Theodore
1974. The biology and ecology of northern California intertidal gastropods: the state of our knowledge. The Western Society of Malacologists Annual Report, vol. 7, pp. 51-58.
- Clarke, Arthur Haddleton, Jr.
1963. Canada -- land of untouched shelling areas. The Shelletter of Shells and their Neighbors, no. 20, pp. 1-3.
- D'Eliscu, Peter Neal
1974. Symbiotic relationships of the sphaeriid clam *Musculium transversum* (abstract). Dissertation Abstracts International, vol. 35, p. 1457-B.
- Dodd, James Robert & Robert James Stanton, Jr.
1975. Paleosalinities within a Pliocene bay, Kettleman Hills, California: a study of the resolving power of isotopic and faunal techniques. Geological Society of America Bulletin, vol. 86, pp. 51-64. QE1.G2
- Doe, Albion
1901. A new Alameda marsh shell. The Conchologist, vol. 1, no. 2, p. 5.
- Dundee, Dolores Saunders
1974. Catalog of introduced molluscs of eastern North America (north of Mexico). Sterkiana, no. 55, pp. 1-37.
- Eyderdam, Walter Jakob
1961. Taste adventures in mollusks. The Shelletter of Shells and their Neighbors, no. 3, pp. 1-2.
- Fuller, Samuel Liberty Harvey
1974. Clams and mussels (Mollusca: Bivalvia). In Hart, C.W., Jr. & S.L.H. Fuller (eds.), Pollution ecology of freshwater invertebrates. New York and London (Academic Press), pp. 215-273.
- Gifford, Edward Winslow
1901. *Limnaea proxima* in Alameda. The Conchologist, vol. 1, no. 1, pp. 4-5.
- Haack, Victor
1960. It's fun collecting in August on the west coast of Mexico. The Collector, vol. 6, no. 4, pp. 2-4.
- Holdsworth, John
1973. Appendix I, A study of modern flora and fauna in the vicinity of the Holdsworth site (41 ZV 14). In Hester, T.R., & T.C. Hill, Jr., Prehistoric occupation at the Holdsworth and Stewart sites on the Rio Grande plain of Texas. Bulletin of the Texas Archeological Society, vol. 43, pp. 65-73.
- Johnson, Myrtle Elizabeth
1938. West coast marine shells. Sacramento (California State Department of Education, Science Guide for Elementary Schools, vol. 4, no. 9), pp. 1-35. [not seen]
- Kane, Henry Edward
1961. Occurrence of *Rangia cuneata* Gray and *Crassostrea virginica* (Gmelin) in Sabine Lake, Texas-Louisiana. Journal of Sedimentary Petrology, vol. 31, p. 627. QE420.J69
- Keen, Angeline Myra & Eugene Victor Coan
1974. Marine molluscan genera of western North America; an illustrated key, ed. 2. Stanford, Calif. (Stanford University Press), pp. i-vi, 1-208.
- Lichtenthaler, George W.
n.d. Catalogue of Mollusca, in the cabinet of G.W. Lichtenthaler, Bloomington, Ill. Bloomington (privately printed), pp. 1-55.
- Lindahl, Joshua
1906. Orthography of names of the naiades. Journal of the Cincinnati Society of Natural History, vol. 20, pp. 235-243. QH1.C5
- Majors, Elizabeth Chaudoin
1965? A partial survey of the fresh water and land gastropods in the area of Harlingen, Cameron County, Texas (abstract). Dallas, Texas. Southern Methodist University, Graduate

- School, Abstracts of Theses, no. 21, p. 8. AS36.D25
- Malek, Emile Abdel & Thomas Clement Cheng (1930-)
1974. Medical and economic malacology. New York and London (Academic Press), pp. i-x, 1-398.
- Matthews, John V., Jr.
1974. Quaternary environments at Cape Deceit (Seward Peninsula, Alaska): evolution of a tundra ecosystem. Geological Society of America Bulletin, vol. 85, pp. 1353-1384. QE1.G2
- Metzger, Donald George, O.J. Loeltz & Burdge Ireland
1973. Geohydrology of the Parker-Blythe-Cibola area, Arizona and California. U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 486-G, pp. i-v, 1-130, pl. 1-6. I19.16
- Odé, Helmer
1974a. List of papers pertaining to the marine fauna of the northwest Gulf of Mexico. Texas Conchologist, vol. 11, pp. 7-18.
- Olsen, Oliver Wilford
1974. Animal parasites, their life cycles and ecology, ed. 3. Baltimore, London, Tokyo (University Park Press), pp. i-xiii, 1-562. QL757.04 1973
- Ransom, John D. & Carl Wright Prophet (1929-)
1974. Species diversity and relative abundance of benthic macroinvertebrates of Cedar Creek basin, Kansas. The American Midland Naturalist, vol. 92, pp. 217-222. QH1.A35
- Read, Louis Blackwell
1953? The Pelecypoda of Dallas County, Texas (abstract). Dallas, Texas. Southern Methodist University, Graduate School, Abstracts of Theses, no. 15, p. 6. AS36.D25
- Reddell, James R. & William R. Elliott
1973. A checklist of the cave fauna of Mexico. V. Additional records from the Sierra de Guatemala, Tamaulipas. Association for Mexican Cave Studies Bulletin 5, pp. 181-190.
- Sharrock, Floyd W.
1966. Prehistoric occupation patterns in southwest Wyoming and cultural relationships with the Great Basin and Plains culture areas. University of Utah Department of Anthropology Anthropological Papers, no. 77, pp. i-xii, 1-215. E51.U8
- Sinclair, Ralph Mason & Billy G. Isom
1961a. Asiatic clam a menace to industry. The Shelleter of Shells and their Neighbors, no. 5, pp. 4-5.
- Taylor, Dwight Willard
1974. The Tertiary gastropod *Orygoceeras* found living. Archiv für Molluskenkunde, vol. 104, pp. 93-96. QL401.A6
- Turner, Ruth Dixon & William James Clench
1974. A new blind *Physa* from Wyoming with notes on its adaptation to the cave environment. The Nautilus, vol. 88, pp. 80-85. QL401.N25
- Van Alstine, Ralph Erskine (1914-)
1974. Geology and mineral deposits of the Poncha Springs SE quadrangle, Chaffee County, Colorado. U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 829, pp. i-iii, 1-19, pl. 1. I19.16
- Winger, Parley V., Edward J. Peters, Michael J. Donahoo, James R. Barnes & David Arnold White (1936-)
1972. A checklist of the macroinvertebrates of the Provo River, Utah. The Great Basin Naturalist, vol. 32, pp. 211-218. QH1.G7
- Wurtz, Charles Benjamin & Selwyn S. Roback (1924-)
1955. The invertebrate fauna of some Gulf Coast rivers. Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, vol. 107, pp. 167-206. QH1.A2
- Zischkale, Max A., Jr.
1951? The effect of rotenone and some common herbicides on fish food organisms (abstract). Dallas, Texas. Southern Methodist University, Graduate School, Abstracts of Theses, no. 14, pp. 9-10. AS36.D25

PROPERTY OF
MUSEUM OF PALEONTOLOGY
THE UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN
ANN ARBOR, MICHIGAN 48106

Return to: 1529 Museums - Office

PAPERS ON PALEONTOLOGY : No. 10



D. W. Taylor: Western American Freshwater Mollusca